

FRENCH-ENGLISH DICTIONARY OF MILITARY TERMS

AND OF


OTHER TERMS USEFUL TO OFFICERS.



PRINTED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, 45-47, ST. MARTIN'S LANE, W.C.

1919.

Mr. Chamier

Chemical Section 

Attest

F. A. F. Webb.

I did not steal it -
Webb gave it to me!

G A Wright

Neither did I

Col Chanier left it
with me

GAW

French-English Dictionary of Military Terms and of other Terms useful to Officers.

List of Abbreviations used in the French Army.

A. ...	...	...	...	Acier. Attelée (of heavy artillery <i>see</i> Batterie.)
A.B.	...	...	...	(Designation of a smoke grenade.)
A.C.3	...	...	...	Artillerie de Corps du 3me Corps.
A.D.3	...	...	...	Artillerie divisionnaire de la 23me division d'infanterie.
A.G.	...	...	...	Avant garde.
A.L.	...	...	...	Artillerie lourde.
A.L.G.P.	...	...	...	Artillerie lourde à grande puissance.
A.L.V.F.	...	...	...	Artillerie lourde de voie ferrée.
Amb. (CA, DI)	...	...	...	Ambulance (Corps, Division).
A.P.	...	...	...	Avant-postes.
Appt.	...	...	...	Approvisionnement.
AR.	...	...	...	Arrière.
A.R.	...	...	...	Avec retard (of fuze).
Arr.G.	...	...	...	Arrière garde.
Art.	...	...	...	Artillerie.
A.T.	...	...	...	Artillerie de Tranchée.
AV.	...	...	...	Avant.
B. ...	...	...	...	Brandt (Pneumatic mortar).
Bde.	...	...	...	Brigade.
Bie.	...	...	...	Batterie.
Biv.	...	...	...	Bivouac.
B.O.A.	...	...	...	Boulangerie d'armée.
B.O.C.	...	...	...	Boulangerie de campagne.
B.R.	...	...	...	Bulletin de renseignements.
Branc. D., Branc. C.	...	...	...	(<i>See</i> G.B.D., G.B.C.)
Btn.	...	...	...	Bataillon.
C. ...	...	...	...	Commandeur (Légion d'Honneur) Court (designation of howitzers).
C.A.	...	...	...	Corps d'Armée.
Cant.	...	...	...	Cantonement.
Cap	...	...	...	Capitaine.
C. AR.	...	...	...	Central arrière.

C. AV.	...	...	Central avant.
Cav.	...	...	Cavalerie.
C.C.	...	...	Corps de cavalerie.
Cdt.	...	...	Commandant.
Col.	...	...	Colonel.
C.F.(Grenade)	...	...	Citron Lusante.
Ch.	...	...	Chevaux.
C.H.R.	...	...	Compagnie hors rang.
Cie.	...	...	Compagnie.
C.J.M.	...	...	Code de Justice militaire.
C.M. (also Cie. mitr).	...	...	Compagnie de Mitrailleuses.
C.O.	...	...	Compagnie d'ouvriers.
C.O.A.	...	...	Commis et ouvriers d'adminis- tration.
CT.	...	...	Court de tranchée (designation of 240 mm.)
C.T.R.	...	...	Court à tir rapide (designation of 155 mm.)
C.V.A.D.	...	...	Convoi administratif.
C.V.Auto	...	...	Convoi automobile.
C.V.A.X.	...	...	Convoi auxiliaire.
C.V.N.	...	...	Chemin de fer à voie normale.
C.W.	...	...	Cotton-Weiss (sound ranging instrument).
D.	...	...	(Type D of shell, <i>see</i> Obus; also type of bombe-flèche, <i>see</i> Bombe, 4-pointed bullet, "balle D.")
D.A.	...	...	Directeur (Direction) de l'arrière.
D.A.M.	...	...	(Type of machine gun bullet).
D.C.	...	...	Division de cavalerie.
D.C.A.	...	...	Défense contre aéronefs.
D.C.F.	...	...	Directeur (Direction) des chemins de fer.
D.D.	...	...	Dépôt divisionnaire.
D.E.	...	...	Direction des étapes.
D.E.S.	...	...	Directeur (Direction) des Étapes et des Services.
D.I.	...	...	Division d'infanterie, dépôt inter- médiaire de munitions.
D.L.S.	...	...	(type of bombe-flèche, <i>see</i> Bombe).
D.M.	...	...	Dormoy-Chateau (pneumatic gun).
D.p.E.	...	...	Dépôt pour éclopés.
D.R.	...	...	Division de réserve (designation of a rifle grenade).
E.	...	...	Est.
Ed.	...	...	Écart probable en direction.
Eh.	...	...	Écart probable en hauteur.

E.M.	...	...	État major.
E.M.A.	...	...	État major d'armée.
E.M.G.	...	...	État major général.
E.M.R.	...	...	Établissement de menues réparations.
E.N.E.	...	...	Éléments non endivisionnés.
Ep.	...	...	Écart probable en portée.
Epont	...	...	Équipage de pont.
Esc.	...	...	Escadron.
Esca.	...	...	Escadrille.
F. ...	...	...	Fonte. Fusilier. Fusante (with suffixes). Fine (of powder with suffixes).
F.A.	...	...	Fonte aciérée.
F.F.	...	...	Faisant jonctions.
F.M.	...	...	Fusil mitrailleur.
G. ...	...	...	Grenadier.
G.A.	...	...	Groupe d'armées.
G.A.C. (G.A.N.)	...	...	Groupe d'armées du centre (du nord).
Gal.	...	...	Général (<i>pl.</i> Gaux).
G.B.D. (G.B.C.)	...	...	Groupe de Brancardiers divisionnaires (de Corps).
G.C.	...	...	Grand Croix (Légion d'Honneur).
G.C.T. (A)	...	...	Groupe de Canevas de Tir (d'armée).
Gen.	...	...	Génie.
Gend.	...	...	Gendarmerie.
G.G.	...	...	Grand'garde.
Gi.E.	...	...	Gîte d'Étapes.
G.M.P.	...	...	Groupe moto-propulseur.
G.O.	...	...	Grand Officier (Légion d'Honneur).
G.O.E.	...	...	Gare origine d'étapes.
G.P.A.	...	...	Grand Parc d'Artillerie.
G.Q.G.	...	...	Grand Quartier Général.
Gr.	...	...	Groupe.
G.R.	...	...	Gare Régulatrice.
G.Rav.	...	...	Gare de Ravitaillement.
G.V.C.	...	...	Garde des voies de communication.
H. ...	...	...	Hommes. Heure.
H.O.E.	...	...	Hôpital d'évacuation.
H.R.	...	...	Hors rang (usually preceded by abbrev. S.C. or P.)
H.S.	...	...	Hors de service.
I. ...	...	...	Instantanée (Fuze).
I.A.	...	...	Instantanée A (Fuze).

Inf.	...	...	...	Infanterie.
Int.	...	...	...	Intendance, Intendant
I.T.	...	...	...	Instantanée de tranchée (Fuze).
J ...	...	...	...	" Jour " (zero day of time table).
L. ...	...	...	...	Long (designation gun).
L.T.	...	...	...	Long à tranchée (designation of 240 mm.)
Lieut.	...	...	...	Lieutenant.
M. ...	...	...	...	Mortier. Mitrailleuse (sometimes). Marine (a designation of shell). (Designation of the old round-nosed bullet, Balle M.)
Mcin.	...	...	...	Médecin.
Mle.	...	...	...	Modèle.
M.W.	...	...	...	Minenwerfer.
N. ...	...	...	...	Nord.
N.A.	...	...	...	Niveau apparent.
N.T.	...	...	...	Non-transformée (of machine gun).
O. ...	...	...	...	Ouest.
O.A.	...	...	...	Obus explosif en acier.
O.A.C.	...	...	...	Obus en acier à amorçage de culot.
O.All.	...	...	...	Obus allongé.
O.A.T.	...	...	...	Obus en acier amorçage de tête.
O.B.	...	...	...	Obus à balles.
O.F.	...	...	...	Offensive fusante (grenade).
O.F.	...	...	...	Obus ordinaire en fonte.
O.F.A.	...	...	...	Obus en fonte aciérée.
O.F.T.	...	...	...	Obus en fonte à amorçage de tête.
O.M.	...	...	...	Obus à mitraille.
P.A.	...	...	...	Parc d'artillerie. Pour amplia- tion.
P.A.C.A.	...	...	...	Parc d'artillerie de corps d'armée.
P.A.D.	...	...	...	Parc d'artillerie divisionnaire.
P.A.L.	...	...	...	Parc d'artillerie lourde.
P.C.	...	...	...	Poste de Commandement. Point de contact. A pivot central (gun).
P.C.A.D.	...	...	...	Poste de Commandement d'artil- lerie divisionnaire.
P.C.C.	...	...	...	Poste de Commandement de Corps d'armée.
P.C.D.I.	...	...	...	Poste de Commandement de division d'infanterie.
P.C.C.	...	...	...	Pour copie conforme.
P.D.	...	...	...	Plan directeur : port dû.
P.E.	...	...	...	Poste d'écoute.
Pel.	...	...	...	Peloton.
P.Gen. (P.Gen.A.)	...	...	...	Parc du génie de corps (d'armée).

P. et C.V.	...	...	Parcs et convois.
P.H.R.	...	...	Peloton hors rang.
P.I.	...	...	Point initial.
P.J.	...	...	Poste de jonction.
P.O.	...	...	Par ordre. Poste d'observateur.
P.P.	...	...	Port payé, petit poste.
P.R.	...	...	Poste retard (fuze).
P.R.A.	...	...	Parc de réparation d'artillerie d'armée.
P.Raac.	...	...	Point de raccordement.
P.S.	...	...	Poste de secours.
P.T.A. (P.T.I.)	...	...	Poste téléphonique d'artillerie (d'infanterie).
P.V.	...	...	Pigeon voyageur.
Q.G.	...	...	Quartier général.
Q.G.C.A.	...	...	Quartier général de Corps d'armée.
Q.G.A.	...	...	Quartier général d'armée.
R.A.C.	...	...	Régiment d'Artillerie de Campagne.
R.A.L.	...	...	Régiment d'Artillerie lourde.
Ravt.	...	...	Ravitaillement.
R.D.	...	...	Rive droite.
R.G.	...	...	Rive gauche.
R.G.A.L.	...	...	Réserve générale d'artillerie lourde (d'armée).
Rgt.	...	...	Régiment.
R.Q.	...	...	(Train de) ravitaillement quotidien.
R.V.F.	...	...	Ravitaillement en viande fraîche.
S.	...	...	Sud.
S.A.	...	...	Service auxiliaire. Service automobile.
S.1, S.2 (de C.V.A.D.)	...	...	Section 1, 2, de Convoi administratif.
Sct.	...	...	Section.
S.Distr.	...	...	Section de distribution.
S.F.	...	...	Sans frais.
S.G.	...	...	Service Géographique de l'Armée.
Sgt.	...	...	Sergent.
S.Hos.	...	...	Section d'Hospitalisation.
S.M.	...	...	Station-magasin.
Sma.	...	...	Section de munitions d'artillerie.
Smi.	...	...	Section de munitions d'infanterie.
S.Mitr.	...	...	Section de mitrailleuses.
S.P.	...	...	Section de parc de campagne. Siège et place (designation of gun carriage).

S.R.	...	...	...	Sans retard (of fuze).
S.R.A.	...	...	...	Service de renseignements d'objectifs d'artillerie.
S.Ravt.	...	...	...	Section de Ravitaillement de Convoi administratif.
S.Res.	...	...	...	Section de réserve de Convoi administratif.
S.R.O.T.	...	...	...	Section de recherches de renseignements par observation terrestre.
S.R.S.	...	...	...	Section de repérage par le son.
S.T.C.A.	...	...	...	Section topographique de Corps d'armée. Service télégraphique de corps d'armée.
S.T.D.I.	...	...	...	Section topographique de division d'infanterie.
T.	...	...	...	De tranchée (gun or howitzer). À tracteur (of heavy battery). Transformée (of machine gun).
T.A.	...	...	...	Télégraphie acoustique.
T.Am.	...	...	...	Troupes amies.
T.C.	...	...	...	Train de combat. Télégramme collationné.
T.E.	...	...	...	Tête d'Étapes.
T.En.	...	...	...	Troupes ennemies.
T.M.	...	...	...	Convoi de transport de matériel. Télégraphie militaire.
Tmg.	...	...	...	Temps moyen de Greenwich.
T.O.	...	...	...	Télégramme ordinaire.
T.P.T.	...	...	...	Troupe de pose des télégraphes (lines of communication).
T.R.	...	...	...	Train régimentaire, tir rapide.
T.S.F.	...	...	...	Télégraphie sans fil.
T.S.v.p.	...	...	...	Tournez, s'il vous plaît.
T.U.	...	...	...	Télégramme urgent.
V.	...	...	...	Voltigeur.
V.B.	...	...	...	Viven Bessières (rifle grenade, also u/6 bomber).
V.D.	...	...	...	Van Deuren (trench mortar).
V.O.	...	...	...	Voiture légère d'outils.

French-English Dictionary of Military Terms and of other Terms useful to Officers.

- Aasen, mortier.** Aasen grenade-thrower.
- Abaissement.** Dip (of horizon).
- Abaissier.** To lower, depress.
- Abandon.** Abandonment.—**Abandon de poste.** Leaving one's post.—**À l'abandon.** Thrown away.
- Abandonner.** To abandon.—**Un extérieur abandonné.** An untidy appearance.
- Abaque.** Graph. Nomograph.—**Abaque de cercles concentriques.** Plotter used in sound ranging problems.
- Abat.** Slaughtering of animals.—**Centre d'abat.** Army slaughtering centre on lines of communication.
- Abatage.** Abatage (anchoring a field gun). Felling (of trees).
- Abat-foin.** Trapdoor in hayloft.
- Abatis.** Abatis. Heap of game. Portions of a fowl cut off before cooking.—**Abatis de transport.** Small units of abatis made up for man-transport.
- Abat-jour.** Lamp reflector or shade. Slanting shutter. Sun blind. Eye-shade.
- Abat-son.** Sound-deflector. Belfry shutter.
- Abattage.** Casting off (of ship). Felling (of trees).
- Abatée.** Falling off to leeward (ship).
- Abattoir.** Abattoir.
- Abattre.** To anchor (field gun). To cut down (trees). To cast off (ship). To lower the hammer or ease spring (of fire-arm). To beat down (resistance). To bring down (hostile aircraft). To discourage. To kill, slaughter (animal).—**S'abattre.** To abate. To fling one's self on.—**À l'abattu.** Uncocked.
- Abat-vent.** Chimney cowl.
- Abbaye.** Abbey.
- Abcéder.** To abscess.
- Abcès.** Abscess.
- Abérration.** Aberration (astronomy, optics). Error of judgment.
- Ablation.** Amputation, removal (surgical).
- Abois, aux.** At bay.
- Abonnement.** Subscription. Purchase by subscription. Credit of ammunition allotted to armies by general headquarters.—**Ligne d'abonnement.** Telephone line always open.

Abonner, s'. To purchase by subscription.

Abords. Approaches, vicinity.—**En abord.** Close to ship's side.

Abordage. Boarding (ship). Collision (of ships). Coming to close quarters with (opponent).

Aborder. To approach (enemy's position). To tackle (a problem). To go ashore, to land. To board, to run foul of (a ship).

Aboucher. To join end to end.

Abouter. To join, knot together.

Aboutir. To arrive (at). To burst (of abscess).

Aboyer. To bark.

Abrasion. Abrasion.

Abrégé. Abridgment, summary.

Abréger. To abridge. To cut short. To summarize.

Abreuver. To water (animals).—**S'abreuver.** To drink. (animals).

Abreuvoir. Watering place (animals).

Abréyé. Becalmed.

Abri. Shelter, dugout (generally). Cover from fire or weather. Cab (of locomotive).

Abri sous parapet. Light shelter constructed under parapet.—**Abri léger.** Light shelter (proof against splinters and shrapnel bullets).—**Abri renforcé.** Dug-out proof against direct hits of medium calibre (obsolescent).—**Abri à l'épreuve.**

— Dug-out proof against bombardment by medium and occasional hits by heavy calibres.

Abri avec relief. Dug-out under mound.—**Abri enterré.** Dug-out, of which ceiling is below ground level.—**Abri à l'épreuve superficiel.** Deep proof dug-out made by excavation and filling in.—**Abri-caverne (Abri en souterrain).** Deep dug-out made by mining.

Abri en tôle. Metal-roofed dug-out (generally).—**Abri en tôle cintrée.** Dug-out of arched iron.—**Abri léger en tôle ondulée.** Light dug-out made up of standard arches of corrugated iron.—**Abri en dalles de tôle.** Machine-gun casemate roofed with iron plates.

Abri de combat.—Shelter for supports and reserves.—**Abri de combat bétonné.** Large ditton in permanent fortresses.—**Abri de repos.** Dug-out for artillery men off duty.—**Abri de bombardement.** Bombardment dug-out for infantry and trench mortar men on duty.

Abri pour hommes. Dug-out for personnel.—**Abri pour munitions.** Protected ammunition store in gun emplacement.—**Abri pour canon.** Gun casemate.—**Abri casematé.** Machine-gun casemate.—**Abri pour mitrailleuse.** Machine-gun emplacement with shelters.—**Abri de téléphone.** Telephone dug-out.—**Abri de traitement.** Aid post dug-out.—**Abri filtre.** Shelter provided with anti-gas screen.—**Abri blindé.** Shielded gun emplacement (naval).

Abri de guetteur (also **Abri blindé pour guetteur**). Steel lookout post on parapet.—**Abri cuirassé démontable pour observateur**. Larger steel observation post.

Abri léger de bivouac. Lean-to screen. **Tente-abri**. Shelter tent.—**Pont-abri**. See **Pont**.—**À l'abri de l'assaut**. Storm-proof (fortification).—**Abri de Douaniers**.—Customs house shed.—**Abri du Marin**. Sailors' Home.

Abriter. To give cover to. To contain.—**S'abriter**. To shelter, to take cover. Shelter.

Abroger. To repeal. To annul.

Abrutir. To brutalize.

Abscisse. Abscissa. X-axis. E.W. line of map square.

Absence. Absence.—**En absence illégale**. Absent without leave.

Absent. Absent. Absentee.

Absenter, s'. To absent oneself.

Absorber.—To absorb.

Abuser. To deceive. To abuse.

Acajou. Mahogany.

Accabler. To crush. To depress. To overwhelm.

Accalmie. Calm, quiet. Temporary lull.

Accaparer. To corner, to hoard (supplies, etc.).

Accastillage. Superstructure, upper works (of ship).

Accéder. To consent, agree to.

Accélérateur.—Accelerator (of car).

Accélération. Acceleration.—**Accélération retardatrice**. Retardation, acceleration.

Accélérer. To hasten, to accelerate.—**A tir accéléré**. See **Tir**.

Acceptable. Permissible. In fair, passable, condition (on inspection).

Acception. Preference.—**Sans acception de personnes**. Without respect of persons.

Accessoire. Accessory.

Accident. Accident, incident.—**Accidents du sol (du terrain)**. Irregularities of ground.

Accidenté. Broken, hilly (of ground or country).

Accise. Excise, indirect tax.

Acclimater. To acclimatize.

Accolade. Accolade. Bracket joining several lines of text.

Accoler. To place side by side.—**Unités accolées**. Units disposed abreast (whatever the disposition of each in depth).—**Caissons accolés aux pièces**. Wagon-bodies close beside the guns.

Accommoder. To adapt, suit. To arrange amicably.

Accompagnement. Accompaniment.

Accorder. To tune (wireless).

Accore. Prop. Shore (engineering). Edge (of sandbank, etc.).

- Accoster.** To come alongside (a ship).
Accoudement. Feel of the elbows in the ranks.
Accoudoir. Arm of carriage seat.
Accouple. Attachment, coupling.
Accoupler. To join. To couple up (machine).
Accoutrement. Garb, get-up (ironical).
Accroc. Hitch.
Accrocher. To hook up. To attach (to). To hang up.—
Accrocher les vêtements. To catch one's clothing (*e.g.*, in wire).—**Accrochée.** "In action" ready to fire (of battery).
 —**Se laisser accrocher.** To be compelled to stand and fight.
Accrue. Encroachment (*e.g.*, of forest).
Accu. Colloquial for **Accumulateur**.
Acculer. To drive into a corner. To be stern down (of a ship).
Accumulateur. Accumulator (electrical, hydraulic, ore).—**Accumulateur à oxyde rapporté.** Pasted-plate accumulator.—
Accumulateur à liquide immobilisé (or **Accumulateur sec**). Dry storage cell.—**Accumulateur à allumage.** Ignition storage battery.—**Accumulateur-multiplicateur.** Steam pressure intensifier (hydraulics).
Accusation. Charge.—**Mettre en accusation.** To arraign.—
Chef d'accusation. Particulars of charge. Charge-sheet.
Accuser. To accuse.—**Accuser son coup.** To challenge one's shot (shooting match).—**Accuser réception.** To acknowledge receipt.—**Accusé de réception.** Receipt for a paper.
Acétate. Acetate.—**Acétate de cellulose.** A material for rendering aeroplane wings invisible.
Acétique, acide. Acetic acid.
Acétone. Acetone.
Acétylène. Acetylene.
Acharner, s'. To make desperate efforts.—**Acharné.** Desperate (resistance, efforts, etc.).
Achat. Purchase.—**Achats divers.** Miscellaneous purchases.—
Achats sur place. Local purchase.—**Achats directs.** Direct purchase by troops.—**Achats à l'amiable.** Purchase by amicable bargaining.—**Achat de gré à gré.** Contract purchase.
Achèvement, en. Completing (of ship).
Acide. Acid (see **Picrique**, **Sulfurique**, etc.).—**Acide gras.** Fatty acid.
Acier. Steel.—**Acier bronzé.** Blued steel.—**Acier doux.** Mild steel.—**Acier moulé coulé.** Cast steel.—**Acier chromé.** Chrome steel.—**Acier au nickel.** Nickel steel.—**Acier harweyé** (**harveyé**). Harveyed steel.—**Acier au creuset.** Crucible steel.—**Acier à ressort trempé.** Spring steel.
Aciérée. Approximating to steel (of iron).
Aciérie, Aciéries. Steel works.

Acompte. Instalment.

Acon (Accon). Lighter, barge.

À-coup. Jolt, jar. Check (in a column).

Acquit. Receipt in full settlement.—**Acquit-à-caution.** Customs permit.

Acre. Bitter. Irritant.

Acrobaties. Air "stunts."

Acte. Record of proceedings. Legal document. Act (of play). Phase (of battle).—**Prendre acte de.** To take legal cognisance of.—**Acte de décès.** Certificate of death.—**Acte de mariage.** Marriage certificate.—**Acte de naissance.** Birth certificate.—**Acte de disparition.** Certificate that a man is missing.—**Actes de la Haye.** Hague Conventions.

Actif. Active. Of the active army.—**Éléments actifs.** Men belonging to the active army as nucleus of a new unit formed on mobilization.—**Citoyen actif.** Voting and tax-paying citizen.—**Segment actif, partie active.** (see **Segment**).—**Grenade active.** Live grenade.

Actif (noun). Credit (commercial).—**À son actif.** To his credit.

Actinographe, Actinomètre. Actinometer (photography).

Action. Action (all senses). Share (in a company).—**Action publique.** Public investigation or trial (criminal).

Actionnaire. Shareholder.

Actionner. To actuate, set in motion.

Activer. To stimulate. To hurry. To whip up (a horse).

Activité. Activity. Active employment.—**En activité.** On the active list, doing duty.—**Mise en non-activité par suspension (or par retrait) d'emploi.** Suspension of an officer as punishment.

Actuaire. Actuary.

Actuel. Present-day, contemporary.

Adducteur. Pipe leading water from reservoir.

Adent. Dovetail-joint. Rib, key. Joggle.

Adhérence. Grip of wheel on rail or ground.

Adiabatique. Adiabatic.

Adjoint. Assistant (usually for administrative functions).

Lieutenant adjoint au Commandant de groupe (chef de bataillon). Group or battalion adjutant.—**Lieutenant adjoint au Commandant de batterie.** Observation officer of a heavy field battery. **Lieutenant adjoint faisant fonctions de major.** Adjutant of independent battalion. **Capitaine adjoint au chef de corps.** Regimental adjutant ("major") for administration and discipline.

Adjoint tactique. Officer performing General Staff duties at an Air Service headquarters.—**Adjoint à l'Intendance.** Officer of an Intendance Staff ranking as captain.—**Officier adjoint.** Attached officer of a staff. (N.B.—In

most cases "attached" is an inadequate translation of adjoint.)

Professeur adjoint. Deputy-mayor.

Adjudant. Company, battery or squadron sergeant-major.—

Adjudant major. Regimental sergeant-major.—**Adjudant de bataillon.** Battalion sergeant-major.—**Adjudant-chef.** Senior grade of company "adjudant."—**Adjudant-colombo-phile.** Pigeon expert at an army headquarters.—In the Navy:—**Adjudant,** chief boatswain, gunner or carpenter.

Adjudication. Giving out of a contract.—**Mettre en adjudication.** To call for tenders.

Admettre. To permit, to assume, to admit.

Administrateur Général ; Administrateur en chef ; adm. principal ; adm., de 1, 2, 3, classe. Officers of the "Inscription Maritime" ranking as **Commissaires de la Marine** (q.v.).

Administration. Generally, administration ; specially, administration other than **Comptabilité** (q.v.). Administrative branches and personnel collectively, civil or military. **Administration de l'Inscription Maritime.** Naval recruiting branch.—**Officier d'administration.** Officer of administrative branches (usually though not always "assimilé"), designated more particularly as **officier d'administration des bureaux ; des subsistances ; de l'habillement et du campement ; de l'artillerie ; du génie ; des hôpitaux.**

Admixture. Admixture.

Ados. Earth banked against a wall.

Adosser, s' ; To set one's back (to a wall).—**Adossé à.** Backed on to.

Adoucir. To smooth off (e.g., angles of earthwork). To polish (a metal.)

Adustion. Cauterisation.

Aérage (Aération). Ventilation. Aeration.—**Trou (tuyau, etc.) d'aération.** Ventilating hole, shaft, pipe, etc.

Aérer. To ventilate. To aérate.—**Eau bien aérée.** Well aèrated water.

Aérien. Aerial. Air (adj.). Aerial (wireless).

Aéro (syn. **Avion**).

Aérodrome. Aerodrome.

Aérolithe. Meteor.

Aérologie. Meteorology.

Aérologique. Meteorological.

Aéromarin. Seaplane.

Aéromoteur. Air-engine.

Aéronautique. Aeronautic. (Abbreviation for) air service. (See **Service**).

Aéronat. Dirigible balloon.

- Aéronaute.** Pilot of free balloon.
- Aéronef.** Airship.—**Aéronefs.** Aircraft generally.—**Aéronef à stabilité dynamique.** Aeroplane.—**Aéronef à stabilité semi-dynamique.** Dirigible airship.—**Aéronef à stabilité statique.** Round balloon.—**Défense contre aéronefs.** A.A. defence.
- Aéroparc.**—Flying corps park.
- Aéroplane.** Aeroplane (scientifically and for engineering purposes).—**Aéroplane à hélice avant (arrière).** Tractor (pusher).
- Aérostat.** Balloon. Balloon complete with all equipment. (*See* **Ballon.**)
- Aérostation.** Ballooning. Balloon service.
- Aérostatique.** Aerostatics.
- Aérostier.** Balloonist. **Compagnie d'aérostiers.** Balloon Company of Army Corps, or of fortress.
- Affaire.** Affair. Business.—**Affaires personnelles des tués.** Personal papers, etc., of the dead.
- Affaïsser, s'.** To give way, collapse, cave in.—**S'affaïsser brusquement.** To fall away sharply or suddenly (ground).
- Affectation.** Posting. Allotment. Allocation.
- Affecter.** To post. To allocate, allot.
- Affener (or affenager).** To feed (cattle).
- Affiche.** Placard, poster.
- Afficher.** To stick up, display (a notice).
- Affidé.** Confidant, confidential agent.
- Affiler.** To sharpen (a tool).
- Affiloir.** Knife sharpener.
- Affinage.** Refining process.
- Affistoler, s'.** To deck one's self out. To put on Sunday clothes
- Affleur.** To touch. To come up level with. To coincide with a gauge mark (*e.g.*, of liquids).
- Affluer.** To float off (a stranded vessel).
- Affluence.** Crowd (of people). Abundance.
- Affluent.** Tributary (river).
- Affluer.** To flow (towards). To gather (of a crowd).
- Affoler.** To strike with panic, terrify. To disconnect (machinery).
—**Affolé.** Panic-stricken, terrified, mad. Disturbed by proximity of iron (of compass).
- Affouage.** Right of villagers to cut wood in the forests.
- Affouillé.** Scored (of gun barrel).
- Affourcher.** To moor (a ship).
- Affranchir.** To set free. To prepay (a letter).—**S'affranchir (de).** To shake off, free one's self of.
- Affréter.** To freight. To charter (ship).
- Affréteur.** Person chartering a vessel.
- Affronter.** To face, affront (*e.g.*, dangers). To place two plates in line edge to edge.

Affubler, s'. To attire oneself ridiculously.

Affût. Gun-carriage. Carriage proper of a slide and traverse mounting. Support.—**À l'affût.** On the alert.

Affût à pivot avant (central). Muzzle pivoted (centre pivoted) mounting.—**Affût à système rigide (affût rigide).** Rigid carriage.—**Affût à déformation (à recul de tube, à lien élastique).** Gun recoil carriage.—**Affût à court (long) recul.** Short (long) recoil carriage.—**Affût de campagne.** Field carriage.—**Affût mobile (sur roues).** Wheeled carriage.—**Affût à poste fixe.** Fixed mounting.—**Affût à plateforme.** Platform mounting (siege artillery).—**Affût de siège et de place.** Overbank wheeled mounting.—**Affût omnibus.** Name given to an overbank mounting which will take several different guns.—**Affût à éclipse.** Disappearing mounting.—**Affût-truc.** Railway mounting.—**Affût-truc à éclipse.** Golopin disappearing railway mounting.—**Affût de côte.** Coast mounting.—**Affût cuirassé.** Mounting built into the structure of a cupola.—**Affût de bord.** Naval mounting.—**Affût trépied.** Tripod mounting.—**Affût de rempart.** Parapet mounting of machine gun.

Affût à berceau. Mounting in which gun recoils through a cradle-sleeve, the trunnions being on the cradle.—**Affût à berceau-traîneau.** Modern heavy Q.F. field gun, with buffer and sleigh.—**Affût à châssis (or Affût et châssis).** Mounting with upper carriage sliding back on chassis or traversing lower carriage (British "dwarf carriage" type).—**Affût à châssis et à semelles.** Similar to the above, but absorbing recoil by compressors instead of buffers.—**Affût à châssis mobile.** Railway mounting in which the lower carriage is supported by a horizontal pivot in front and a vertical piston in rear so as to take the vertical component of recoil elastically.—**Affût à châssis oscillant.** Naval slide mounting which is pivoted for elevation at the front of the chassis.—**Affût à châssis et plateforme.** Mounting in which a pivoted slide for traverse is adapted to a siege platform.—**Affût à glissement (affût glissant).** Mounting in which recoil is absorbed by friction against deck or platform, or by contact of carriage with railway.—**Affût à piédestal.** Pedestal mounting.—**Affût à échantignolles.** Plain truck carriage sliding back on platform and run up by rollers.—**Affût à plat pont.** Deck mounting (naval).—**Affût de gaillard.** Old type of racer mounting for ship's decks.

Grand affût. Chassis or traversing portion of garrison slide mounting (in some cases). Lower carriage of early Q.F. heavy field guns.—**Petit affût.** Intermediate carriage (in wheeled mountings). Small carriage sliding on carriage proper (of pedestal mountings).—**Affût dressé (agenouillé).** Tripod up (down) (of machine gun).

Affûter. To sharpen (tools). To mount (a gun).

Agar-agar. Seaweed gelatine (used in preserving meat).

Agate. Agate.

Age. Beam (of plough).

Agencements. Fittings and material for a specific purpose.

Agent. Agent. Subordinate official. Photographic developer. Chemical agent.

Agent de liaison. Officer or N.C.O. sent with order or for report, who is authorised to discuss, explain, collect supplementary information.—**Agent de transmission.** N.C.O. or man whose duty is simply to deliver or to receive messages (not used as regular runner).

Agent principal (agent de 1, 2, 3 classe) de commissariat des troupes coloniales; agent comptable (principal, de 1, 2, 3 classe) du corps de santé et du commissariat des troupes coloniales. Administrative officers (ranking as commandant, captain, subaltern) of the Colonial Army.

Agent supérieur (secondaire). Official (subordinate) of the special "sections de chemin de fer en campagne."—

Agent de traction, de voie, etc. See **Traction, voie, etc.**—**Agent (sous-agent) de trésorerie.** Pay officer. in charge of transfer and distribution of cash.—**Agent principal des prisons.** Senior N.C.O. warder of military prisons.

—**Agent de change.** Official stockbroker.—**Agent secret.**

Secret agent. Spy.—**Agent consulaire.** Consular agent.—

Agent voyer. Person in charge of repairs of bye-roads.—

Agent d'affaires. Business agent.—**Agent de police** (often **Agent**). Police officer.

Agglomération. Agglomeration. Densely populated area. Town with all suburbs and outlying dependencies.

Aggloméré. Coal-dust briquette.

Agio. Agio (difference between local exchange rates).

Agir. To act.—**Agir sur.** To turn (a handwheel). To move (a lever). To pull (a lanyard).

Agitateur. Agitator. Mechanical mixer. Stirring rod.

Agneau. Lamb.

Agonie. Death-agony

Agoniser. To be in the death agony.

Agrafe. Hook (of hook and eye). Clip. Cramp. Clasp. Clasp (of medal). Catch. Staple binding a wall. Heavy cramp preventing jump of a gun carriage during recoil.—**Agrafe d'armement.** Arming clip (in percussion part of French T. and P. fuze).—**Agrafe de sûreté.** Safety-clip.—**Agrafe pour courroie.** Machine belt fastener.

Agrafé. Hooked (as against buttoned, of a garment).

Agrandir. To increase, to aggrandise. To enlarge (a map).

Agrandissement. Enlargement (of a map). Aggrandisement.

Agréer. To agree to, concur in.

Agrégé. Authorised teacher or lecturer.

Agréments. Trimmings and ornaments of uniform and equipment.

Agrès. Tackle, gear, rigging, appliances (gymnastic, etc.).—**Agrès de pont.** Tackle (for bridging).

Agresseur. Aggressor.

Agression. Aggression.

Agricole. Agricultural.

Agronome. Agricultural expert.

Agronomie. Theory of agriculture.

Aguerrir. To inure to war.—**S'aguerrir.** To become inured to war.

Aguets, aux. On the watch, on the alert.

Agui. Rope-sling.

Aide. Aid, assistance. Assistant (**aide** — = assistant —)
Aide (equitation).

Aide-major général. Deputy chief of staff of group of armies.—**Aide grenadier.** Bayonet man of bombing party.—

Aide-maréchal. Assistant shoeing-smith.—**Aide-major.** See **Médecin**.

Aideau. Packing-piece to strengthen raves of wagon.

Aide-mémoire. Pocket-book of formulae, tables, etc.—**Aide-mémoire de l'officier d'état major.** A compilation corresponding roughly to British War Establishments and Field Service Manuals.

Aigre. Bitter. Brittle (of cast metal).

Aigrette. Shaving-brush plume.

Aigu. Sharp. Pointed. Shrill. Acute.

Aiguille. Needle. Compass needle. Points (railway). Pointer (of balance). Hand (of watch). King or queen post (building).—**Aiguille aimantée.** Magnetic needle.—**Dans le sens des aiguilles d'une montre.** Clockwise.

Aiguilleter. To frap, to seize, to lash (naval).

Aiguillette. Rope, string, etc., with metal ends. Lashing, seizing (nav.). Aiguillette.

Aiguilleur. Pointsman (railway).

Aiguillon. Goad. Sting (of insects).

Aiguiser. To sharpen. To grind.

Ail. Species of onion. **AILLÉ**

Aile. Wing. Blade (of a propeller). Fluke (of anchor). Mud guard.—**Aile marchante.** Outer flank of a wheel.—**À tire-d'aile.** At top speed.

Aileron. Wing-flap, aileron, balancing flap. Bilge keel of submarine.

Ailette. Lug. Tenon. Flange. Fin. Small projection to be turned down over a cap to secure it. Cooling flange. Blade

(of steam turbine). Vane or wing (of air bomb, trench mortar bomb, grenade). Stud (of studded shell).

Aimant. Magnet. Lodestone.

Aimanter. To magnetize.

Aine. Fork (of human body).

Air. Air. Blast (of furnace). Air (riding-school).—**Air chaud.** Hot blast.—**Air comprimé.** Compressed air. **Air sur-comprimé.** Super-compressed air.—**Poids du litre d'air.** Weight of the litre of air (form in which barometric data appear in range tables).—**Air-essence.** Explosive mixture of air and petrol.—**Se donner de l'air.** To give one's self room. **En l'air.** In the air. Dangerously exposed.—**En plein air,** In the open air.

Airage. Syn. **Aérage.**

Airain. Brass or bronze generally.

Aire. Area. Threshing floor. Plot of ground. Flat (of anvil). Sole (of furnace). Way, headway (navigation). Space marked for determining points of impact on artillery practice range.

Aires du vent. Points of the compass. **Aire de grille.** Grate area (of boiler).

Ais. Board. Plank. Cardboard.

Aissaute, aisseau. Shingle.

Aisselier. Strut, angle brace.

Aisselle. Armpit.

Aissette (also **Aisceau**). Adze.

Ajourer. To pierce openings in a wall, etc.—**Ajouré.** Open-work (adjective).

Ajourner. To postpone.—**Ajourné.** Man "put back" by recruiting authorities as insufficiently developed or temporarily unfit (or in some cases for personal reasons). Officer reported on as not at present fit for promotion.

Ajustage. Fitting (of clothing, of harness, etc.). Assembly (of parts of machine or weapon).

Ajuster. To fit. To assemble. To finish off the training of a horse. To taper (a cone). **Feu bien ajusté.** Well aimed fire.

Ajusture. Fitting (of horseshoe).

Ajutage (**Ajutoir**). Delivery tube, nozzle.

Alaise. Lengthening piece on topsail of mine gallery frame.

Alambic. Alembic, still, distilling apparatus.—**Passer à l'alambic.** To test carefully.

Alarguer. To sheer off (nav.).

Alarme. Alarm (more usually **alerte**, q.v.).

Album. Album. Illustrated trade catalogue.

Albumine. Albumen.

Alcali. Alkali.

Alcalin. Alkaline.

Alcaloïde. Alkaloid.

Alcool. Alcohol.—**Alcool absolu.** Pure alcohol.—**Alcool industriel.** Commercial alcohol.—**Alcool solidifié.** Trench-heater composition.

Aldéhyde. Aldehyde.—**Aldéhyde formique.** Formaldehyde.

Aléas. Risks, chances.

Aléatoire. Problematical.

Alêne. Awl.

alentours. Environs.

Alerte. Alarm.—**Alerte aux gaz.** Gas alarm.—**Alerte sans motif.** Unnecessary alarm.—**Fausse alerte.** False alarm.

Alerter. To turn out, to give the alarm to (troops).

Alésage. Boring, etc. (See **Aléser**). Bore of (motor cylinder).

Alèse (alèze). Wooden lining (of scabbard). Draw-sheet (hospital).

Aléser. To bore out, to ream out. **Canon de 150 Alésé à 155.** 150 mm. gun bored out to 155 mm.

Aléseuse. Drilling machine.—**Aléseuse à revolver.** Turret drill.

Alésoir. Borer, reamer.

Alester. To lighten (a ship).

Alezan. Chestnut (horse).—**Alezan foncé.** Brown-chestnut.—**Alezan roux.** Red bay.—**Alezan châtain.** Chestnut sorrel.—**Alezan lavé, alezan clair.** Light chestnut.

Alfa. Spanish grass.

Algarade. Foray, raid.

Algarade. To give a blowing up, a "dressing down." (Colloq.)

Algèbre. Algebra.

Algébrique. Algebraic.

Algue. Alga, seaweed.—**Algues lavées.** Seaweed as forage.

Alidade. Alidade, sight-rule. Pivoted arm of sextant.—**Alidade nivelatrice.** Levelling sight-rule (graduated for vertical angles by marks on folding foresight).—**Alidade à éclimètre.** Clinometer-alidade.—**Alidade à lunette, à télescope.** Telescopic alidade.—**Alidade périscopique.** Sighting-rule consisting of periscope on a graduated baseplate.—**Boussole-alidade.** Compass and sight-rule combined.

Aliéné. Lunatic.

Alignée. Row of trees.

Alignement. Alignment. Dressing. Keeping of stores, etc., up to regulation scale. Leading marks (navigation).—" **À droite (sur le centre)—alignement.**" "Right (centre) dress!"

Aligner. To align. To bring up to standard.—**S'aligner.** To be dressed. (To dress drill).—**Aligner les hommes à deux jours de vivres.** To complete the men to two days' rations a head.

Aliment. Food, nourishment.—**Aliments d'épargne.** Concentrated foods (such as chocolate).

Alimentation. Feeding. Subsistence. Feed (of machine, also of automatic machine gun).—**Alimentation en eau.** Water supply.—**Alimentation des caisses.** Supply of army funds to pay offices.—**Mécanisme d'alimentation.** Feed mechanism (of machine-gun, etc.).—**Prime d'alimentation.** See **Prime.**

Alimenter. To feed, supply. To feed (a machine).

Alinéa. First line of paragraph (in references, the paragraph itself).

Aliter, s'. To take to one's bed.

Alizarine. Madder dye.

Alizés, vents. Trade winds.

Allant. "Go," dash.

Allée. Lane. Avenue. Alley.

Allège. Hopper, barge, lighter.

Alléger. To lighten.

Aller. To go. To sail. To work (of machine).—**Se laisser aller.** To become slack, take it easy.—**Laisse-aller!** Way enough! (rowing). Shove off (boat).—**Aller en dérive.** To drift—**Aller et retour.** Going and coming.

Alliage. Alloy.

Alliance. Alliance. Relationship. Wedding-ring. Connecting piece (harness).

Allier. To ally. To alloy.

Allingue. Pile driven in bed of river.

Allocation. Allowance. Separation and various other allowances.—**Allocation aux familles des mobilisés.** War separation allowance.

Allonge. Lengthening piece, extension piece. Longe. Coupling rod (machine).

Allongement. Extension. Elongation. Tailing out of a column on the march. Ratio between length and diameter (of airship).—**Allongement de tir.** Lifting of artillery fire.

Allonger. To lengthen.—**Allonger le tir.** To lengthen the fuze or elevation, to "lift."

Allotissement. Grouping into lots. **Allotissement de munitions.** Grouping of charges, shells, etc., in store by date, number, and so forth. (See **Lotissement.**)

Allouer. To allocate.

Alluchon. Tooth of cogwheel.

Allumage. Ignition.—**Avance à l'allumage.** Advance of spark (int. comb. engine).—**Allumage à haute (basse) tension.** High (low) tension ignition.—**Raté d'allumage.** Misfire.—**Allumage par magnéto.** Magneto ignition.—**Allumage à la lance.** Ignition of flame projector jet by a nozzle device.—**Allumage par grenades.** Ignition of oil thrown by flame projector by means of incendiary grenades thrown on the ground.

Allumette. Match. Rigging batten (of ship).—**Allumette suédoise.** Safety-match.—**Allumette de sûreté.** Fusee.

Allumeur. Lighter, igniter.—**Allumeur à traction.** Friction-tube igniter for fuze.—**Allumeur Ruggieri.** Friction tube lighter for demolition charge.

Allumoir. Electric device for lighting gas-jets, etc.

Allure. Speed. Pace, gait (of horse or man). Working, behaviour (of machine). Point of sailing (naut.). Outline or run of a curve.

Less trois allures. Gallop, trot and walk.—**Aux vives allures.** Rapidly.—**Allonger l'allure.** To lengthen the pace, gait.—**Eteindre l'allure.** To slow up and stop.—**Allure coulante.** Easy gait.—**Allure réglée.** Steady gait.—**Allure relevée.** High-action.

Allure martiale. Martial, soldierly, bearing.—**Prendre des allure indépendantes.** To go one's own way, to do as one pleases.—**Allure au plus près.** Close hauled (sailing).

Alluvial. Alluvial.

Alluvion. Alluvium.

Almanach. Almanac, ephemeris.

Aloès. Aloe.

Aloi. Purity (of metal). Quality.—**Monnaie d'aloï.** Sterling money.

Alourdir. To make heavy. To weigh down, to burden.

Alpestre. Alpine.

Alpin.—Alpine.—**Bataillon alpin.** Battalion of "Chasseurs alpins."

Alpiniste. Mountain climber.

Alquifoux. Black lead, plumbago.

Altération. Alteration. Adulteration. Deterioration.

Alternance. Alternation.

Alternateur. Alternator (electric).—**Alternateurs en cascade.** Alternators in series.

Alternatif. Alternating (of current). Alternate. Reciprocating (of engines).

Altesse. Highness.—**Altesse royale.** Royal Highness.

Altimètre. Height indicator. Altimetre (for aircraft).

Altitude. Height above sea-level.

Alto. Alto-alto saxhorn (in military band).

Alumine. Alumina.

Aluminium. Aluminium.

Alumino-thermique, composition. Aluminium flare composition.

Alun. Alum.

Alvéole. Compartment. Pigeon hole. Cell (of beehive). Socket (of tooth). Gunpit. Bullet mould. Seating for cap or detonator. Seating for stud (studded shell).

Amadou. Tinder.

Amaigrir. To thin down. To shrink.

Amalgame. Amalgam. Amalgamation of units reduced in strength, etc.

Amalgamer. To amalgamate.

Amandier. Almond-tree.

Amariner. To put a prize crew on board (a vessel).—**S'amariner.** To get used to the sea.

Amarque. Leading-buoy.

Amarrage. Tying, making fast. Mooring (of ship). Securing (of gun in travelling). Lanyard of knife.

Amarre. Rope. Cable. Painter. Mooring-rope, hawser.

Amarrer. To tie up, lash. To make fast. To moor (ship). To secure (a gun).

Amas. Heap.

Ambages. Equivocal phrases.—**Parler sans ambages.** To speak frankly.

Ambassade. Embassy.

Ambler. To walk (of a horse).

Ambre. Amber.

Ambulance. Ambulance personnel and matériel generally. Sick inspection room in billets.—**Ambulance divisionnaire (de Corps).** Unit corresponding to tent division of British field ambulance.—**Ambulance automobile.** Motor ambulance.—**Ambulance auto-chirurgique (ambulance chirurgicale automobile).** Motor ambulance fitted for operations.

Ambulancier (Ambulancier-brancardier). Civilian ambulance man.

Ambulant. Itinerant, perambulating, travelling. Mail-van (railway).

Âme. Soul. Person. Bore (of firearm). Core (of cable, mould, Bickford or detonating fuze). Web (of rail, channel-iron. T-iron, etc.).—**Âme lisse.** Smooth bore.—**Âme rayée.** Rifled bore.—**Longueur d'âme.** Length of bore.—**Fausse âme.** Loading aperture prolonging the bore in breech blocks of the wedge class.—**A âme polygonale.** Polygonal bored (*e.g.*, old Whitworths).

Améliorer. To improve (cover, communications). To reduce the bracket (artillery ranging).

Aménager. To prepare. To fit up. To arrange. To make (*e.g.*, cover). To provide.

Aménagement. Preparation, etc. (See **Aménager**).—**Aménagement du terrain offensif.** Preparation of the ground for an offensive.

Amende. Fine, penalty.

Amener. To bring up. To bring about, lead to. To lower (sails or spars). To strike (colours). To haul down (signal).

Amer. Sea or land-mark (navigation). Bitter.

Américaine. Type of phaeton.

Amerrir. To alight on the water (seaplane).

Ameublement. Furnishing of barrack rooms and quarters.

Ameublir. To loosen or break up (soil).

Ameulonner. To stack (hay, etc.).

Amies, troupes. Friendly troops, one's own side.

Amiante. Asbestos, fibrous asbestos, amianthus.—**Amiante-suifée** (**amiante imbibée de suif**). Asbestos grease, as used for obturation, etc.

Amiantine. Special cartridge bag cloth.

Amidon. Starch.

Amincir. To thin out. To machine down.

Amiral. Admiral. Flagship.—**Contre-Amiral.** Rear-admiral.—**Vice-Amiral.** Vice-admiral.—**Bâtiment-amiral.** Flagship.—**Ponton-amiral.** Flagship of Port-admiral.

Amiralissime. Commander-in-Chief of the fleet.

Amirauté. Admiralty.

Amollir. To soften.

Ammonal. Ammonal.

Ammoniaque. Ammonia (also colloq. for **sel ammoniaque**).

Amnistie. Amnesty.

Amonceler. To heap up.

Amoncellement. Heaping. See also **Barrage** (**en sacs à terre**).

Amont, en. Up stream.—**Vent d'amont.** Land breeze.

Amorçage. Priming, capping, fuze and exploder arrangements, etc. See **Amorce**. Also, the fuze and exploder themselves. Starting (of pump, dynamo, etc.).

Amorce. Primer. Igniting cap. Detonator. (No clear rule as to limiting these senses of the word.)

Outline. Sketch or commencement of any work.—

Amorce de courbe. Partial contour or form line.—**Amorce**

de galerie. Commencement of a gallery.—**Amorce de**

pont. Floating jetty. Shore end of floating bridge.—**Amorce**

fulminante. Ordinary detonator.—**Amorce électrique**

Electric detonator.

Amorcer. To prime, to cap, to start, etc. (See **Amorce**.) To fuze (a shell). To fit detonator (on fuze). To print a heading (notepaper, forms, etc.).—**S'Amorcer.** To start (a motor or dynamo).

Amortir. To deaden. To damp down (vibrations). To extinguish (debt, etc.).

Amortissement. Deadening. Damping. Amortization. Loss on depreciation of plant. Extinction or absorption of a post or office.

- Amortisseur.** Shock absorber.—**Amortisseur de chute.** A shock absorber placed between carriage and recoil wedges (modified 155 c. mounting).
- Amovible.** Removable.
- Ampère.** Ampere.—**Ampèremètre.** Ammeter.
- Ampliation.** Duplicate (of document). Dilatation.—“**Pour ampliation**” (with signature). Authority to duplicate and issue orders, circulars, etc.
- Amplitude.** Amplitude (of wave, swing, etc.).—**Amplitude ortive.** Angular distance between true east and point of rising of star.
- Ampoule.** Blister. **Ampoule.** Electric light bulb. Globe of lamp.
- Amure.** Tack (of sail and in sailing).—**Bâbord amures.** On the port tack.—**Amures de revers.** On the lee tack.
- Amygdale.** Tonsil.
- Analésique.** Soothing (of ointments, etc.).
- Analyse.** Analysis.
- Ancien.** Old, ancient. Senior. Ex-. Second year cadet of S. Cyr. Ex-soldier.—**Plus ancien (moins ancien).** Senior (junior) in rank.
- Ancienneté.** Seniority. Length of service.—**A l'ancienneté.** By seniority.—**Marque d'ancienneté.** Badge denoting length of service.
- Ancre.** Anchor. Grapnel. Stay. Grappling iron.—**Ancre de bossoir.** Bower anchor.—**Ancre de veille.** Sheet anchor.—**Ancre à jet.** Kedge.—**Ancre de touée.** Stream anchor.—**Ancre borgne.** One-armed anchor.—**Ancre de ballon (ancre-chaîne).** Balloon anchor.—**Ancre engagée.** Foul anchor.—**Ancre flottante.** Drag.
- Âne.** Ass, donkey. **Ânée.** Donkey-load.—**En dos d'âne.** Razor-backed (of hill).
- Anéantir.** To annihilate.
- Anémomètre (anémométrgraphe. Anémographe).** Anemometer.
- Anéroïde.** Aneroid.
- Anésthésier.** To anaesthetize.
- Anésthésique.** Anaesthetic.
- Anfractuosité.** Winding (of road or river), irregularities (of mountain).
- Angine.** Sore throat.
- Anglaiser.** To dock (horse's tail). To hog (the mane).
- Angle.** Angle. Corner.
- Angle de dérive.** Angle between axis of gun and aiming point.—**Angle de direction.** Angle subtended at the battery by target and “reference” point. Of known position.—

Angle de site (positif, négatif). Angle of sight (plus, minus).—**Angle de tir.** Angle between line of sight and axis of gun, *i.e.*, elevation due to range (with independent line of sight). Quadrant elevation (in case of other sights).—**Angle de tir de réglage.** Elevation as found by the guns.—**Angle de transport.** Switch angle.

Angle de départ (de projection). Angle of departure (of projection).—**Angle d'écart initial (angle de relèvement, angle de baissement).** Jump (positive, negative).—**Angle de dérivation.** Drift angle for given range.—**Angle de chute.** Angle of descent (strictly, angle of descent taken at intersection of line of sight with trajectory).—**Angle d'arrivée.** Angle of arrival, *viz.*, angle between ground and trajectory at the target.—**Angle de chargement.** Elevation or depression of gun in loading position.—**Angle ogivale.** Angle of head of shell, defined by axis and tangents to curve of the head.

Angle-limite. Extreme angle of elevation or depression allowed by mounting.—**Angle de soulèvement.** Limiting angle at which carriage tends to overturn on firing.—**Angle d'incidence d'affût.** Trail angle (guns).—**Angle d'incidence.** Striking angle, angle of incidence. Angle made by wing of aeroplane with reference to the direction of motion of the air.—**Angle d'attaque.** Angle between wing and air current (aeroplane).—**Angle critique.** Stalling angle (aeroplane).—**Angle de la vorture.** Sweep-back of wings (aeroplane).—**Angle de braquage.** Steering angle (of a car).

Angle saillant. Salient angle.—**Angle rentrant.** Re-entering angle.—**Angle mort.** Dead angle.

Angle horaire. Hour-angle.—**Angle optique (angle visuel).** Visual angle.—**Angle d'enroulement.** Contact angle of power belt.—**Angle de frottement.** Angle defined by the resultant of the vector of movement of the sliding body and the vector of its pressure on the fixed body.—**Angle de déviation.** Lead off angle of power belt.—**Angle de coupe (angle tranchant, angle d'incidence).** Cutting angle of a tool.—**Angle de barre.** Helm angle.

Angle droit. Right angle.—**Angle aigu.** Acute angle.—**Angle obtus.** Obtuse angle.—**Angle sphérique.** Spherical angle.—**Angle plan.** Plane angle.—**Angle moyen.** Spherical angle corrected to plane.

Anguille. Eel. Part of raft bridge.

Aniline. Aniline.

Anneau. Ring. Collar. Hoop. Link (of chain). Ring (dynamo winding). (Pl.) rings (gymnasium).

Anneau expansif (anneau plastique). Obturator ring of elastic and plastic classes respectively, see **Obturateur**.—**Anneau fusant (anneau mobile).** Setting ring of time fuze.—

Anneau de battant. See **Grenadière**.—**Anneau de bracelet.** Scabbard-ring.—**Anneau de culotte.** Lanyard ring of pistol.

Anneau coulant. Running ring at end of vehicle pole.—

Anneau porte-rêne. Rein-ring, bridoon ring.—**Anneau d'attache.** Head collar ring.

Anneau de bivouac. Ring of horses picketed with heads inwards.—**À l'anneau.** (Mounted unit) with horses picketed in circles.

Année. Year, year's course. **Année budgétaire (année d'exercice).** Financial year.

Annexe. Annexe. Tender (ship).

Annexion. Annexation.

Annonce. Notification, notice. Advertisement.

Annoncier. Advertisement manager.

Annuaire. Almanac. Annual publication. Directory.—**Annuaire de l'armée, de la marine.** Army list, navy list.—

Annuaire des marées. Tide table.

Annulaire. Annular, ring-shaped. Ring finger, third finger.

Annuler. To annul. To quash.

Anonyme. Anonymous.—**Société anonyme.** Joint Stock Company, limited liability company.—**Garder l'anonyme.** To remain anonymous.

Anormal. Irregular, abnormal.

Anse. Bay, cove, Slot, keyway. Handle (of jug, basket).—**Anse de panier.** Basket handle. Cycloidal curve (standard curve of road camber).

Ansette. Ring of order or medal ribbon.

Aspect. Handspike.

Antenne. Aerial (wireless telegraphy). Receiving station for wireless messages. Lateen-yard. Striker (of torpedo). Horn (of mine).—**Antenne d'émission.** Sending aerial.—**Antenne réceptrice.** Receiving aerial.—**Antenne-parapluie.** Umbrella aerial.—**Antenne unifilaire.** Single wire aerial. Many other such terms exist.)—**Antenne de voie.** Branch of railway or tram line.

Antérieur. Fore, front, anterior.

Anthracite. Anthracite coal.

Anthrax. Carbuncle.

Antichrèse. Pledge or security given in land or house property.

Anticyclone. Anticyclone.

Anti-dérapant. Non-skidding. Anti-slipping device.

Antifébrile. Fever-reducer.

Antimoine. Antimony.

Antinomie. Discrepancy. Contradiction.

Antipyrine. Antipyrin.

Antique. Ancient, antique. Graduate of Ecole Polytechnique.

Anti rouillé. Anti-rust composition.

Antiscorbutique. Antiscorbutic.

Antiseptique. Antiseptic.

Antitoxine. Antitoxin.

Apeuré. Frightened.

Aplaner. To plane (wood).

Aplanir. To smooth. To level (*e.g.*, a road).

Aplatir. To flatten. To blunt (*e.g.*, face of a fort).

Aplatissement. Flattening, crushing down.—**Charge d'aplatissement totale.** Load on a spring that will crush it to a permanent set.

Aplomb. Perpendicularity. Conformation and set of horse's legs and feet.—**D'aplomb, à l'aplomb (de).** Vertically.

Apostille. Marginal note.

Apothème. Apothegm.

Apôtre. Apostle. Knighthead (of ship).

Apparaux. Anchoring gear.

Appareil. Apparatus, gear, machine. Show, display. Dressing (medical). Group of organs (anatomy). Dressing, system of bond (masonry). Height of a stone (building). Aeroplane. Camera. Medical outfit. Telephone set. Set of signalling apparatus.

Appareil de changement de marche. Reversing gear.

Appareil de levage. Lifting tackle.—**Appareil d'embrayage, de débrayage.** Arrangement for throwing in and out of gear.—**Appareil de commande.** Control mechanism.—**Appareil de chargement.** Loading gear (of gun).—**Appareil de freinage.** Brake gear.—**Appareil de sûreté.** Safety gear (of breech).

Appareil d'éclairage. Illuminating plant.—**Appareil de changement de voie.** Point apparatus (railway).—**Appareil fumivore.** Smoke - consuming apparatus.—**Appareil d'extinction.** Fire extinguisher.—**Appareil à feu de cave.** Fireman's smoke dress.—**Appareil respiratoire.** Miner's breathing set.

Appareil de désinfection. Disinfecting plant.—**Appareil à oxylithe.** Type of air purifying apparatus.—**Appareil de suspension.** Improvised hammock for wounded.—**Appareil prothétique.** Artificial limbs generally.—**Appareil Strombos.** Strombos horn.—**Appareil à flammes (appareil Schilt).** Flame projector.—**Appareil Schilt portatif (portatif à dos).** Portable (knapsack) flame projector, Schilt type.—**Appareil d'écoute.** Listening set.

Appareil à soulèvement. Apparatus for taking the weight while heavy mountings are run up into firing position.—**Appareil de visée.** Sighting gear.—**Appareil de chargement.** See chargement.—**Appareil de lancement.** Air-

craft bomb-dropping gear.—**Appareil lance-torpille.** Torpedo tube.—**Appareil optique.** Set of signalling equipment.—**Appareil de tir masqué.** Apparatus showing minimum height of elevation at which shell will clear crest.—**Appareil-grimpeur.** Climbing iron.—**Appareil de sondage, appareil à rotation, appareil de perforation.** Boring tools and earth augers.—**Appareil de traction.** Instrument for withdrawing boring tools.

Appareil chronographique. Chronograph. **Appareil de déformation, appareil à écrasement.** Crusher gauge.

Appareillage. Accessories of electrical installation (*e.g.*, switches and fuzes).

Appareiller. To get under way (ship). To match (horses of team). To match, bond (stones of wall).

Apparier. To pair. To match (horses of a team).

Appartement. Set of rooms, flat.

Appât. Bait. Snare.

Appel. Call. Appeal. Call-up of recruits. Appeal at law. Roll-call. Drum-beat or bugle-call. Draught of air (machine).

Appel à l'activité. Call-up to the colours.—**Dévancement d'appel.** Voluntary enlistment prior to call-up of class.

Appel phonique. Telephone call, or call apparatus (*colloq.* **Appel**).—**Appel vibré.** Buzzer call or call apparatus.—**Appel magnétique.** Magneto call.

Appel du soir. Tattoo roll call.—**Faire l'appel.** To call the roll.—**Rendre l'appel.** To report all present (or otherwise) to orderly officer, etc.—“**Appel.**” “Fall-in” call.—**Appel de passage.** Stable call.—**Appel de trompe.** Sounding of horn (car).

Sans appel With no appeal, final.—**Appel de fonds.** Call on shareholders to pay up capital.

Appeler. To call, etc. (see **Appel**). To appeal (legal, more usually *en appeler*).

Appendice. Baggage return on change of station. Neck of balloon. Aeroplane tail.

Appentis. Lean-to-shed. Steel mantlet.

Appesantir. To weigh down.

Application. Application.—**Application de peine.** Determination of penalty.—**N'a pas reçu d'application.** Has not been applied, or used.

Applique. Wall bracket for electric light, etc.

Appoint. Added portion. Odd portion (*e.g.*, odd *cm.* in a measure by metres). Addition.—**Appoint d'allumage.** Powder-primer in smokeless charge.

Appointements. Emoluments of an officer.

Appointer. To sharpen (the end of a branch, *e.g.*).—**Appointer de corvée, de garde.** To give a man extra fatigues or guard.

Appontement. Wharf, pier. Flying bridge. Mooring buoy.

Apport. Bringing up (of ammunition, etc.). Rise (of tide).

Apport dotal. Minimum value of bride's dowry (condition of regular officer's marriage).

Apposer. To affix a seal or signature.

Appréciation des distances (angles). Judging distance, estimating angles.

Apprenti. Apprentice.

Apprentissage. Apprenticeship.

Apprêter. To prepare for a journey.

Apprivoiser, s'. To become tame (of animals).

Approbation ministérielle. Approval of a service store, new design, etc.

Approche. Approach.—**Marche d'approche.** Approach march.

—**Travaux d'approche.** Approaches (size).

Approché. Approximate.

Approfondir. To deepen (e.g., a trench). To go deeply into (the study of a subject).

Approvisionnement. Store, supply (see also **Vivres** and **Ravitaillement**). Stock of clothing and equipment held by ordnance depôts.

Approvisionnement de station magasin. Supplies and stores held at station magasin (q.v.).—**Approvisionnements régionaux.** Supplies held at mobilisation stations.—**Approvisionnements de concentration, de débarquement, des transports stratégiques.** Supplies held for use in the concentration and deployment periods.

Approvisionnement en munitions. Ammunition supply.—**Approvisionnement de sûreté.** Ammunition stock held against attack.—**Approvisionnement du service courant.** Ammunition stock for daily expenditure.—**Approvisionnement de réserve.** Reserve ammunition for special purposes.—**Approvisionnement d'Armée.** Ammunition in army charge.—**Il existe dans les approvisionnements.** There are in store.

Approvisionner. To supply, etc. (See **Approvisionnement**). To charge magazines (of rifles).

Appui. Support. Fulcrum. (See **Artillerie, point, plaque, appuyer.**) Window sill.—**À l'appui de.** In support of, in proof of.—**À contre-appui.** (See **Contre-appui**).

Appui-coude. Elbow-rest (trench).

Appuyer. To support. To strengthen. To protect. To passage (a horse). To haul taut (a rope). **S'appuyer sur.** To lean on or towards. **Appuyer à droite.** To feel towards the right (in drill, or manoeuvre). (As noun) Right or left pass (in equitation).—**Appuyer la rêne.** To press the rein against the horse's neck.

A propos. Opportuneness. Opportune.

Apte. Fit. Suitable.

Aptitude. Aptitude, suitability, fitness.—**Aptitude professionnelle.** Trade qualification of a soldier.

Apurer. To audit (an account).

Aquarelle. Water-colour drawing.

Aquarir, syn. **Amerrir**.

Aqueduc. Aqueduct. Culvert.

Aqueux. Watery.—**Sous-sol aqueux.** Waterlogged subsoil.

Aquifère. Water-bearing (stratum).

Arable. Arable.

Araignée. Spider. Buggy. Spider support of aeroplane engine.

Araser. To level down. To make flush with. To wear flat.—

S'araser. To strip (of envelope or driving band in a gun).

Arbalète. (Originally) Crossbow. (Colloq.) Rifle. Truss of roof beam.

Arbitrage. Arbitration.

Arbitraire. Arbitrary.

Arbitral. By arbitration.

Arbitre. Arbitrator, umpire. Arbiter.

Arborer. To hoist (a flag).

Arbre. Tree. Spindle. Engine shaft. Boring-bar. Stem of a crane.

Arbre éventail. Spreading tree.—**Arbre décharné.**

Bare tree.—**Arbre fourchu.** Forked tree.—**Arbre isolé.**

Single tree.—**Arbre penché.** Leaning tree.

Arbre coudé, arbre à manivelles. Crank shaft.—

Arbre à cames. Cam shaft.—**Arbre d'hélice, arbre porte-**

hélice. Propeller shaft.—**Arbre oscillant.** Rocking shaft.

Arbre porte-outil. Tool holder.—**Arbre suspendu.** Over-

head shaft.—**Arbre de tour.** Lathe spindle, mandrel.—

Arbre moteur (primaire). Driving shaft, power shaft.—

Arbre des manivelles. Crank shaft (motor car).—**Arbre à**

cardan. Cardan shaft.—**Dispositif en arbre.** Installation

of trench mortar battery in branches of a communication trench.

Arbrisseau. Shrubby tree.

Arc. Bow. Arch. Triumphal arch. Arc. Electric arc. Shoulder (of ogive). Hogging (of ship).—**Arc denté.** Toothed arc.—

Arc de pointage. Elevating arc.

Arcade. Arch (of saddle).

Arc-boutant. Buttress, stay. Strut. (See also **Chevalet-bigue**).

—**Arc-boutant de martingale.** Dolphin striker.

Arc-bouter. To butt strongly against, to support strongly, to buttress.

Arc-boutement. Buttressing. Jamming (of cogs).

Arc-boutard. Angle of heel (horse's foot).

- Arceau.** Arch of a vault. Croquet-hoop. Ring of padlock.—
Arceau en décharge. (See **Décharge.**)
Arc-en-ciel. Rainbow.
- Arche.** Arch. Ark.—**Arche de décharge.** Draining-arch of a bridge.
- Archevêque.** Archbishop.
- Archiduc.** Archduke.
- Archipel.** Archipelago.
- Architecture militaire.** Fortifications and works.
- Archives.** Office papers, documents, archives. Record office.—
Archives de campagne. Papers carried in the field.
- Archiviste.** Senior staff clerk. Clerk in a Government Department.
- Arçon.**—Saddle-tree. Crank of centre-bit. Frame of frame saw.
—Vider les arçons. To “take a toss” (colloq.).
- Arcure.** Buckling or bending (of a metal part).
- Ardillon.** Tongue of buckle.
- Ardoise.** Slate (roof, writing). Slate colour.
- Ardoisière.** Slate quarry.
- Are.** Are (100 square metres).
- Aréage.** Land-surveying.
- Aréomètre.** Density measurer.
- Arête.** Fish bone. Ridge. Corner, edge (geom.). Tumour on horse’s leg.—**Arête vive.** (fortification). Sharp slope, sharply finished angle.
- Argent.** Silver. Money.—**Vif-argent.** Quicksilver.
- Argenté.** Silvered. Silver-plated.
- Argenture.** Silvering (of mirror, etc.).
- Argile.** Clay.—**Argile réfractaire.** Fire-clay. **Argile corroyée.** Puddled clay.
- Argileux.** Clayey.
- Argument.** Argument (of tables, etc.—**Argument vertical** (horizontal). Side heading (top line heading) of tables.
- Arithmomètre.** Calculating machine.
- Armand.** Drench (for horses).
- Armateur.** Owner (of merchant vessel).
- Armature.** Armature. Fitting. Brace. Condenser plate (electr.).
 Armouring (of cable). Truss (of girder). Inner frame (of range finder). Frame of cheval de frise or “knife rest.” Reinforcement (of concrete).
- Arme.** Arm. Weapon. Arm of the service. “Arms” (in compounds).
- Arme blanche.** (as used in English).—**Armes d’hast.** Shafted arms (e.g., pike).—**Armes de jet.** Projectile weapons.
—Arme à feu. Firearm.—**Arme de chasse.** Sporting weapon.—**Arme de guerre.** Military weapon.—**Armes portatives.** Small arms.—**Arme à répétition, à magasin.**

Magazine weapon.—**Arme de théorie.** "Skeleton action" rifle.

Subdivision d'arme. Branch of an arm (of the service).—**Arme à cheval (à pied).** Mounted (dismounted) arm.

L'arme au pied. Arms at the order.—**L'arme sur l'épaule.** Arms at the slope.—**Présenter l'arme.** To present arms (first motion of British "present" from "order.")—**Reposer l'arme.** To come to the "order."—**Mettre l'arme à la grenadière (à la bretelle).** To sling arms across back (on right shoulder).—**Mettre l'arme sous le bras droit.** To reverse arms (funerals). **Maniement d'armes.** Handling of arms.—**Travail en armes.** "Manual" exercise.—**En armes, sous les armes.** Under arms.

Prise d'armes. Parade.—**En armes, sous les armes.** Under arms.—"**Aux armes !**" Stand-to ! Guard-turn-out !—**Passer l'arme à gauche.** To die (colloq.).—**Passer par les armes.** To put to the sword.—**Fait d'armes.** Act of bravery. Feat of arms.—**Faire ses premières armes.** To see service for the first time.—**Maitre d'armes.** Fencing master. **Assaut d'armes.** Assault-at-arms. Fencing match.—**Salle d'armes.** Fencing school. Gymnastic hall.—**Cheval d'armes.** Charger.—**Poser (mettre bas, déposer) les armes.** To lay down one's arms. To surrender.

Armée. Army.

Armées de Terre et de Mer. Army and Navy.—**Armée métropolitaine.** Home and Algerian Army.—**Armée coloniale.** Colonial Army.—**Armée active.** Regular army in peace time (Cadres, 3 classes).—**Armée territoriale.** Territorial Army.—**Armée permanente.** Standing army.—**Armée de métier.** Professional Army.—**Armée de réserve.** Reserve army (no technical signification).—**Armée navale.** Navy.

Armée d'opérations. Army of operations. Field Army. **Armée d'observation.** Army of observation.—**Armée d'occupation.** Army of occupation. **Armée de secours.** Relieving force. **Armée de siège.** Besieging force.

Armement. Armament. Arming (of fort, ship, etc.). Arming (of fuze). Equipping. Complement, crew (of ship). Cocking (of lock).

L'Armement. The shipping business generally.—**Les Armements** (colloq.). Ministry of Munitions. **Armements.** Accessories and implements for service of gun.—**Pièce d'armement.** Cocking piece (of gun lock).

Armement de sûreté (de mobilisation). Safety armament (of a fort).—**Armement complémentaire.** Armament added to safety armament to complete war scale.—**Armement d'interdiction.** Guns commanding a point of passage.—

Armement principal (secondaire). Main and secondary armament of battleship (usually taken as above 24 cm. and between 12 and 24 cm. respectively).—**Armement intensif de l'infanterie.** Armament of infantry with special weapons, such as grenades, light mortars, etc.

Armer. To arm, etc. (see **Armement**). To man (a winch, etc.). To wind (a dynamo). To truss (girder). To reinforce (concrete). To commission (a ship). To clear and man (guns).—**Armez les avirons!** Ship the oars!—**Canot qui arme à 10 avirons.** 10-oared boat.—**À l'armé.** In the cocked position.

Armistice. Armistice. Truce.—**Armistice particulier.** Local armistice.

Armoire. Cupboard, case. Soldier's pack (colloq.).

Armoiries. Coat-of-arms.

Armon. Futchell.

Armurerie. Arms factory

Armurier. Armourer sergeant.—**Chef armurier.** Armourer sergeant-major (also in charge of ammunition).

Arnique. Arnica.

Arpenteur. Land surveyor.

Arqué. Bent. Curved. Cambered. Bandy-legged (horse).

Arrachement. Tearing. Stripping (of driving band). Rupture (of metals). Landslip.

Arraisonner. To stop and examine (a merchant vessel).

Arraser. See **Araser.**

Arrestation. Arrest. Taking into custody.

Arrêt. Stop. Check (to a column). Stop bolt, lug, etc. Decision by authority. Impounding or seizure of goods. State of arrest. Stop (of railway train). Break of journey (of railway passenger).

Arrêts (arrêts de rigueur, de forteresse). Arrest (close arrest, fortress arrest) (of officers).—**Mettre aux arrêts.** To place under arrest.—**Se rendre aux arrêts.** To consider oneself under arrest.

D'Arrêt (used adjectively). Locking, stopping, checking, barring.—**Jusqu'à arrêt.** As far as it will go.—**Arrêt de cartouche.** Cut off mechanism of Lebel rifle.—**Rude sur l'arrêt.** Hard-mouthed (horse).—**Arrêt conditionnel.** Stop of train at a station by request only.

Arrêter. To stop. To arrest. To decide. To close (an account). To put out of gear.—**Pour s'arrêter, En s'arrêtant.** "To the halt" (drill).—**Arrêté.** Formal decision or judgment.

Arrêtoir. Stop. Lug. Catch. Pawl.

Arrhes. Earnest-money. Deposit payment.

Arrière. Back. Rear. Aft, after part, stern (ship). (Pl.) Back of motor car.—**"En arrière, marche"** "Step-back—

- march!"—**Courir vent arrière.** Run before the wind—**L'Arrière.** The zone of back areas. (See **Directeur.**)—**Règlement sur les services de l'arrière.** (Roughly equivalent to) F.S. Regulations, Part II.
- Arrière.** Backward. In arrear. Behindhand.
- Arrière-ban.** Levy en masse (of feudal times and hence colloq.). Armed mob.—**Equipage d'arrière-ban.** Scratch crew.
- Arrière-bec.** See **Bec.**
- Arrière-corps.** Back premises.
- Arrière-garde.** Rearguard.—**Pointe d'arrière-garde.** Rear party.
- Arrière-main.** Quarters (of a horse).
- Arrière molaire.** Back molar (tooth).
- Arrière-plan.** Background.
- Arrière-train.** Gun or wagon-body (wheeled artillery).
- Arrimage.** Packing (vehicle, box, animal, etc.). Fitting and packing of marching order. Stowing, trimming (of ship).—**Changer l'arrimage.** To break bulk.
- Arrimer.** To pack, stow, etc. (See **Arrimage.**) **Canon (lourd) arrimé.** Heavy gun in travelling position, or secured for travelling.
- Arrimeur.** Stevedore, stower (naut.).
- Arrivé.** Arrival. Admission (mechan.).
- Arriver.** To arrive. To fall off to leeward. To happen.
- Arrivages.** Arrivals, things arriving.
- Arrondi.** Rounded, rounded off. Rounded portion, rounded edge. Broken in (of horse).—**Chiffres arrondis.** Round numbers.
- Arrondissement.** Subdivision of a Departement. Rounding. Administrative districts for artillery, for engineers, and for the navy.
- Arroser.** To sprinkle, to water. To sweep with shrapnel fire.—**Arroser ses galons.** To wet one's stripes (*i.e.*, to stand drinks on promotion).
- Arrosoir.** Garden watering-can.
- Ars.** Point of shoulder (horse).
- Arsenal.** Dockyard. Arsenal. Main ordnance depot.
- Arsenic.** Arsenic.
- Arsénieux.** Arsenious.
- Arsénique (arsénical).** Arsenical.
- Arsin.** Burnt-down wood.
- Art.** Art.—**Ouvrage d'art.** Generic term for bridges, tunnels, embankments, etc.—**Ouvrier d'art.** Skilled workman.—**Art militaire (Art de la guerre).** Art of war.
- Artère.** Artery.
- Artichaut.** Artichoke. Spiked barrier.
- Artésien.** Of Artois.—**Puits artésien.** See **Puits.**
- Article.** Article. Link or joint.

Articulation. Joint, link, etc. See **Articulé**.

Articulé. Jointed, articulated. Disposed flexibly (tact.).

Artifice. Artifice. Contrivance. Firework device.—**Artifices.** Fireworks. All accessories for explosives (*e.g.*, Bickford fuze). Light and smoke devices.—**Artifices de réjouissance.** Display fireworks.—**Artifice éclairant.** Flare.—**Artifice à signaux.** Light signal.

Artificier. Artificer (artillery). Firework maker.—**Sergent (sergent-major) artificier.** Artificer-sergeant of infantry (commands ammunition carts).—**Chef artificier, sous chef artificier.** Artificer N.C.Os. of artillery.—**Artificier de la gaine (artificier monte-charges).** Artificer in charge of ammunition supply of turret.

Artiflot. Gunner (colloq.).

Artillerie. Artillery (all senses).—**Parc, Grand Parc d'Artillerie.** See **Parc**.

Artillerie divisionnaire. Divisional artillery.—**Artillerie de Corps.** Corps artillery.—**Artillerie de corps d'armée.** The artillery of an army corps collectively.—**Artillerie d'armée.** Army artillery.

Artillerie de campagne. Field and horse artillery.—**Artillerie à pied.** Heavy and garrison artillery.—**Artillerie de montagne.** Mountain artillery.—**Artillerie montée.** Field artillery (narrower sense).—**Artillerie à cheval.** Horse artillery.—**Artillerie de tranchée.** Trench artillery.

Artillerie lourde. Heavy artillery.—**Artillerie lourde de campagne.** Heavy artillery organised on a manoeuvring basis (not above 105 mm. for guns and 155 mm. for howitzers).—**Artillerie lourde de position.** Heavy artillery of position (now practically synonymous with the following).—**Artillerie lourde à grande puissance.** The heaviest artillery employed by the army, comprising the railway artillery (**artillerie lourde de voie ferrée**) and the heavier natures fired from special emplacements (**artillerie semi-fixe**).

Artillerie cuirassée. Artillery under armour (*i.e.*, in cupolas, etc.).—**Artillerie de côte.** Coast artillery.—**Artillerie de forteresse (artillerie de place).** Fortress artillery.—**Artillerie de siège.** Siege artillery.—**Artillerie de bord (artillerie navale).** Naval artillery.

Artillerie principale, grosse artillerie. Main armament of battleship.—**Artillerie moyenne.** Medium armament, secondary armament of battleship.—**Artillerie légère anti-torpilleur.** Anti-torpedo boat guns.

Artillerie d'appui directe. Artillery told off for creeping barrage.—**Artillerie de couverture d'ensemble.** Artillery told off for standing and protective barrages (these together form **artillerie d'accompagnement**).—**Artillerie de contre-**

batterie. Counter battery artillery.—**Artillerie de destruction.** Artillery told off to destroy trenches, wire, etc.—**Artillerie de sûreté.** Artillery kept in position against emergencies. Safety armament of fortress. — **Artillerie d'assaut.** Guns carried by tanks.

Artilleur. Artilleryman.

Artimon. See **Mât.**

Artison. Moth. Woodworm.

Arzel. Horse with white stocking on off hind leg.

As. Ace. Aviator who has brought down five enemies.—**As de carreau** (colloq.). Knapsack, also ribbon of Legion of Honour.

—**As de pique.** Caponier shaped like ace of spades.

Asbeste.—Syn. **Amiante.**

Ascenseur. Lift, elevator.—**Ascenseur-écluse.** Ship canal lock.

Ascension. Ascent (Balloon). Trip (aeroplane or balloon). Up-stroke (of piston).—**Ascension libre.** Ascent in free balloon. —**Ascension captive.** Ascent in captive balloon.—**Ascension droite.** Right ascension (astronomy).—**Mettre en ascension.** To send up (a balloon).

Ascensionner. To make an ascent (air.).

Aseptique. Aseptic.

Asile. Place of refuge.—**Asile des aliénés.** Lunatic asylum.—**Asile des pauvres, asile de charité.** Almshouses, poor-house.

Askar. Arab askari.

Asperges. Asparagus.

Asphalte. Asphalt.

Asphyxie. Suffocation, asphyxia, choking.

Aspirail. Air-hole.

Aspirant de 1re classe (de 2me classe). Sub-lieutenant or midshipman (midshipman or naval cadet).—**Aspirant de corvée.** Midshipman in charge of boat.—**Aspirant officier.** Candidate for commission (military).

Aspirateur. Exhauster. Suction conveyor.

Aspiration. Suction.—**Soupape (tuyau, etc.) d'aspiration.** Suction valve, pipe, etc.

Aspirer. To suck up, suck in. To draw (of a pump).

Assabler. To choke up with sand.

Assaillir. To assault. To assail.

Assainir. To render sanitary. To make healthy.

Assassinat. Assassination (legally, premeditated homicide).

Assaut. Assault.

Distance d'assaut. Assaulting distance. **École d'assaut.** Attack school.—**Troupes d'assaut.** Shock troops, storming troops.

Assaut d'armes (de canne, de lutte, au pistolet).

Assault at arms (single stick, wrestling, pistol shooting match).

Asseau (or Assette). Slater's hammer.

Asséchement. Drainage, preservation from wet.

Assemblage. Joining. Assembling. Joint. Joining up (electric).
Assembly shop.

Assemblage à baionnette. Bayonet joint.—**Assemblage à oreilles (à rebord).** Flange joint.—**Assemblage par accollement.** Lap-joint.—**Assemblage bout à bout.** Butt joint.

Assemblée. Assembly (of persons).

Assener. To strike hard.

Assoir. To settle, to bed, to lay firmly, to pitch (a tent).—**S'asseoir.** To settle down.—**Pièce bien assise.** A gun well settled in position.

Assermenté. Sworn (of an official).

Asservir. To bring under control (mechanism. See **Asservissement**).

Asservissement. Control of mechanism inherent in its design (viz., so that when the actuating lever, etc., is released the machine stops).—**Chaîne, etc., d'asservissement.** Control chain, etc.

Assesseur. Assistant to judge. Assessor.

Assiéger. To besiege.—**Assiégant.** Besieger.

Assiette. Seating. Fixing. Seat (on a horse). Plate. Trim (of a ship). Siting (of defences). Dug-out (of camp). Allotment of accommodation in barracks, etc. Assessment (of taxes).—**Assiette raccrochée.** Monkey seat on horseback.

Assigner. To assign, to tell-off. To warn a (witness for Court Martial).

Assimilation. Relative rank of non-combatant officers.

Assimilé. Officer of administrative services ranking with combatant officers grade for grade.

Assis. Seated. Settled.—**Pièce assise.** Gun well settled in position (spade buried, etc.).

Assise. Settlement (e.g., of gun in firing position). Fulcrum. Layer of sandbags). Course (of bricks or stones). Base, supporting ring, of pedestal mounting.—**Cour d'assises.** Criminal court or department.

Assistance. Audience, persons present.

Association des Dames françaises. (An organisation somewhat similar to British V.A.D.)

Associer. To connect (electrically, etc.).

Assolement. Rotation of crops.

Assommoir. Club, "life-preserver." Spirits-bar.

Assortiments. Small stores.

Assouplir. To make supple, to supple.

- Assouplissements.** Suppling exercises.
- Assourdir.** To deafen. To deaden (a sound). To muffle (drums, gun wheels, oars).
- Assujettir.** To subdue. To secure firmly.—**Assujetti à tourner, à se mouvoir.** Compelled to turn, to move (of a machine part).
- Assurance.** Confidence. Insurance.—**Coup d'Assurance.** Take up land. Shot in verification of the colours shown by a vessel.
- Assurer.** To assure. To furnish. To rectify (*e.g.*, alignment). To make fast (a rope). To prop up (a wall). To carry out (a duty).
- Astigmatisme.** Astigmatism.
- Astiquer.** To polish (buttons, metal parts, etc.).
- Astreint au service militaire.** Liable to military service.
- Astronomique.** Astronomical.
- Asymptote.** Asymptote.
- Atelier.** Laboratory. Studio. Workshop. Working party. Unit of working party. Outfit of apparatus.
- Atelier de maréchalerie.** Shoeing shop.—**Atelier de réparations.** Repair shop.—**Atelier de confection.** Manufacturing shop.—**Atelier de construction.** Engineering shop.—**Atelier de forgeage.** Forging shop. **Atelier de finissage.** Finishing shop.—**Atelier de travaux publics.** Convict workshop.—**Atelier d'assemblage.** Assembly shop.—**Atelier aérostatique.** Balloon factory.—**Atelier de garniture.** Rigging loft.—**Atelier de chargement.** Shell filling laboratory.—**Atelier de précision.** Instrument maker's shop.—**Atelier d'encartouchage.** Cartridge filling and assembly shop.—**Atelier d'artifices** (also **de transformation des charges**). Laboratory for preparation of charges and fuzes.—**Atelier d'entretien de la voie.** Repair gang.—**Navire-atelier.** Repair ship.—**Atelier téléphonique (télégraphique, optique).** Telephone (telegraph, visual, signalling) outfit, office or party.
- Atermoiements.** Delays and excuses.
- Athermane.** Athermanous. Impervious to heat. Bad conductor of heat.
- Atlas.** Atlas.
- Atmosphere.** Atmosphere. Atmosphere as unit of pressure.
- Atonie.** Low physical condition.
- Atonique.** In low physical condition.
- Âtre.** Hearth.
- Attache.** Attachment. Band, strip cord. Clip. Paper fastener.—**Tenir à l'attache.** To keep in leading-strings.—**Port d'attache.** Port of registry.—**Attache d'aile.** Wing support. (aeroplane).

Attaché militaire (naval). Military (naval) attache.—**Attaché à l'Intendance.** Subaltern of reserve attached to Intendance staff.

Attache-fils. Wiring plate (aeroplane).

Attachements. Detail enclosures or attachments to a general paper.

Attacher. To attach. To fasten. To tie up (a horse).—**S'attacher au sol.** To hold on to the ground.

Attaque. Attack. Group of trench or mine approaches. Use of the spur.

Attaque de flanc (de front). Flank (frontal) attack.—

Attaque rapprochée. Close attack (on immediate foreground of defence).—**Attaques du gros.** Decisive attacks pressed home developing out of "engagements" (q.v.)—

Attaque au gaz. Gas attack.—**En période d'attaque.** During an offensive.

Attaque de vive force (d'emblée). Open force attack on a fortress without besieging it.—**Attaque brusquée.** Forced attack, rush attack. Abbreviated siege (also alluded to as **attaque à la Sauer**).—**Attaque double.** Advance by simultaneous mining at two levels.

Attaquer. To attack. To spur (a horse). To attack (metals chemically). To seize the rifle, etc., briskly (at drill).

Atteindre. To reach. To overtake. To hit (target).—**Atteint et convaincu.** Guilty in fact and in law.—**Atteint par la limite d'âge.** Compelled to retire on reaching the age limit.

Atteinte. Blow. Reach. Injury of horse due to over-reaching. Hit (on target).

Attelage. Team (of horses, &c.). Method of draught.—**Attelage haut-le-pied.** Spare team.—**Attelage en file.** Two or more horses in tandem.—**Attelage de front** (or **à l'espagnole**). All animals abreast.—**Attelage à timon** (**Attelage à l'allemande**). Pole-draught.—**Attelage à limonière** (or **Attelage à la française**). Shaft draught.

Atteler. To hook in (a team). To horse, to provide teams for (guns or wagons). To attach, to link (one working part to another).—**Voiture attelée à 6 chevaux.** 6-horsed vehicle.—**Batterie attelée.** (See **batterie**.)

Attelle. Collar-dees for traces (harness). Splint.

Attendu que. Seeing that, whereas (formal).

Attente. Expectancy. Waiting. Expectation. Epaulette-loop.—**Position (situation) d'attente.** Position (condition) of readiness.

Attention. Attention. Look out! (as call or warning).

Atterrage. Conditions of approach from the sea. Place at which landing is possible.

Atterrer. To throw down. To overthrow.

- Atterrir.** To make a landfall (ship). To land (aircraft).
Atterrissage. Landfall (navigation). Point at which a submarine cable comes ashore. Landing (aircraft).—**Terrain d'atterrissage.** Landing ground (aircraft).
Attestation. Statement or declaration as to fact or to character.—**Attestation de repentir.** Conduct certificate on discharge from "Biribi."
Attique. Attic.
Attirail. Gear, equipment, stores, etc.
Attirer. To draw. To attract. To lure.
Attisoir. Poker.
Attrape. Rope. Tackle. Life-line (nautical).
Attraper. To catch. To obtain. To over-reach (or horses).
Attraquer. To come alongside a quay.
Attribut. Distinctive badge of regiment, arm, etc. (*not* of rank).
Attributions. Duties, functions, powers.—**Dans ses attributions.** Within his competence.
Attroupement. Riotous assembly. — **Chef d'attroupement.** Ringleader.
Aubade. Morning serenade. Ceremonial morning greeting. (colloquial). Dawn surprise.
Aubages. Blades, blading (of turbine).
Aube. Dawn. Paddle of water or paddle-wheel, or water-turbine. Sidebar of pack-saddle.
Aubère. Red or strawberry roan, sorrel (horse).
Auberge. Inn.
Auberon. Staple of bolt. Catch of lock.
Aubier. Sap wood. Sap patch in plank.
Aubiner. To gallop with forefeet and trot with hind feet.
Audience. Audience. Sitting of a law court.
Auditeur. Member of an audience. Probationer for higher grade in Civil service. Judge-Advocate (*not* in French Army).
Auditoire. Audience (assembly of persons).
Auge. Horse-trough. Bricklayer's hod. Hollow under lower jaw of horse. Bucket of water-wheel.
Auget. Small trough or hod. Trough platform of 58 mm. trench howitzer. Elevating trough of Lebel tube magazine. Cartridge hopper. Box-trough to protect wires, fuze-leads, etc. Box containing ignition set of fougass. Bucket of water-wheel.—**Auget à tiroir.** Sliding trough (machinery).
Augmenter. To augment. To increase.—**Augmenter de toile.** To crowd on sail.—**Augmenter la dérive.** To increase the dial sight reading (bringing line of fire more left). See also **Correcteur.**)
Aulire. Awning.
Aulne. Alder.
Aulofée. Luffing (nautical).

- Aumônerie.** Body, establishment or headquarters of military chaplains.
- Aumônier.** Chaplain.
- Aune.** Syn. **Aulne.**
- Auraie.** Mooring block.
- Auriculaire.** Of the ear or the hearing. Little finger of the hand.
- Aurique.** Fore-and-aft (rig).
- Aurore.** Aurora. Dawn.
- Aurore boréale.** Aurora borealis.
- Aussière.** Hawser.
- Austo** (colloq.). "Cells."
- Autarelle.** Thole-pin (of boat).
- Auto-allumage.** Self-ignition (of a Diesel engine, or of an over-heated cylinder).
- Autobus.** Motor omnibus.
- Autocamion.** Motor lorry.
- Auto-canon.** Gun on car.
- Autoclave.** Tightly-closing lid of vessel. Manhole cover.—**À l'autoclave.** In a closed vessel.
- Autocopiste.** Manifolded apparatus.
- Autodrome.** Motor racing track.
- Auto-excitateur.** Self-starting (dynamo, etc.).
- Autographe.** Autograph. Copying machine.
- Autographie.** Reproduction in facsimile.
- Automate.** Automaton.
- Automatique** (also **Automate**). Automatic.
- Automne.** Autumn.
- Automobile.** (colloq. **auto.**) Automobile. Motor car.—**Service automobile.** Divisional M.T. unit and repair park. **Canot automobile.** Motor boat.—**Automobile à essence** (à vapeur). Petrol (steam) car. **Automobile blindé** (**Auto-blindé**). Armoured car.—**Automobile de course** (**de tourisme**). Racing (touring) car.—**Automobile poids léger.** Car or van.—**Automobile semi lourd.** Light lorry.—**Automobile lourd.** Heavy lorry.—**Faire de l'automobile.** To be a motorist, to go in for motoring.
- Automotrice.** Electric railway engine.
- Autonome.** Autonomous. Independent.
- Autorisation.** Authorization. Permission.—**On peut poser sans autorisation.** No licence is required to fit up.
- Autoritaire.** Authoritative.
- Autorité.** Authority.—**Autorité militaire.** Competent military authority (legal).—**Abus d'autorité.** Abuse of authority.
- Auto-rupteur.** Make-and-break device.
- Autotorpillage.** Destruction of ship by overrunning own mine or torpedo.
- Autoyacht.** Motor yacht.

Auvent. Open shed. Roof shelter projecting from wall.—**Auvent sous parapet.** Light overhead cover in form of an overhang from the parapet.

Auxiliaire. Assistant. Auxiliary. Auxiliary cruiser.

Aval. Financial guarantee by third person.

Aval. Downstream (and by extension) below. —**En aval.** Downstream.—**D'aval.** From downstream.—**Vent d'aval.** Sea breeze.

Avalaison. Sudden torrential flood.

Avalanche. Avalanche.

Avaler. To swallow. **Il avale de l'air.** He is a windsucker (of horse).

Avaloire.—Breeching (harness).—**Mettre un cheval dans l'ava-loire.** To back a horse into the breechings.

Avance. Advance. Start. Lead. Advance payment. Advance, lead (machinery).—**Avance à l'allumage.** Spark advance (of motor).—**Avance sur titre.** Loan on security.

Avancé, Avancée. Advanced (post, work, etc., sometimes without the noun.) **Avancé dans.** Proficient in.

Avancement. Promotion. Advance of projectile into rifling on loading (due to wear of the "lead").—**Avancement à l'ancien-neté.** Promotion by seniority.—**Avancement au choix.** Promotion by selection.

Avancer. To advance. To grow (of the moon). To rise in rank. To feed (mech.). To accelerate. **Avance à l'ordre.** "Pass, friend" (given by N.C.O. of sentry group).

Avant. Before. In front. The front. Forward, forepart of ship.—**L'Avant.** The zone of the front.—**En avant.** Forward. Ahead (navig.).—**Le plus en avant possible.** As far forward as possible.—**Avant bâbord, avant partout.** Pull port, give way all (rowing).—**En avant—marche!** Quick-march!

Avant-bec. See **Bec.**

Avant-bord. Gunwale of pontoon boat.

Avant-bras. Forearm. 'Arm' or forearm of horse.

Avant-clou. Fine gimlet.

Avant-cuirasse. See **Cuirasse.**

Avant-garde. Advanced guard.—**Pointe d'avant-garde.** Point (party) of vanguard.—**Gros de l'avant-garde.** Main guard. **Tête d'avant-garde.** Vanguard.—**Avant-garde straté-gique (avant-garde générale).** Strategic advanced guard. — **Avant-garde particulière.** Tactical advanced guard of a column forming part of an army covered by a strategic advanced guard.

Avant-ligne. Advanced position. Advanced line. Outpost line (in defence and attack of fortress).

Avant-main. Forehand (of horse).

- Avant-métré.** Quantity—estimate for work to be carried out.
- Avant-port.** Outer harbour.
- Avant-postes.** Outposts.—**Avant-postes de combat.** Battle-field outposts. **Réseau d'avant-postes.** System of outposts.
- Avant-train.** Limber. Fore carriage of any flexibly linked vehicle.—**Avant-train de siège (à contre-appui).** Limber in which the weight of the trail rests on the centre.—**Avant-train de campagne (à suspension).** Limber in which the trail of the gun is balanced by the pole, as in the ordinary field carriage.—**Avant-train de caisson.** Wagon limber.—**Amener les avant-trains.** To bring up the limbers. To limber up.—**Décrocher les avant-trains.** To unlimber.
- Avarie.** Damage. Breakdown (of machinery).—**Voiture en avarie.** Damaged vehicle.
- Avarier.** To damage. To spoil.
- A vau l'eau, à vau le vent.** Adrift with the stream, with the wind.—**A vau de route.** In utter disorder.—**Aller à vau l'eau.** To be a complete wash-out.
- Avenant.** Codicil to treaty.
- Aventurer.** To risk.—**S'aventurer.** To venture (one's self).—**Aventuré.** Exposed.
- Aventurier.** Adventurer.
- Avenu, non.** Null and void.
- Avers.** Obverse (of coin).
- Averse.** Sudden rain storm.
- Avertissement.** Warning. Notice. Legal notice to or warning of a prisoner.
- Avertisseur (or dispositif avertisseur).** Warning indicator. Call-bell. Fire-alarm. Danger warning in a turret.
- Aveu.** Avowal. Confession.—**Gens sans aveu.** Suspicious persons who cannot give an account of themselves.
- Aveugle.** Blind.—**À l'aveugle or à l'aveuglette.** Blindly.
- Aveugler.** To blind. To stop a leak.
- Aviateur.** Aviator.
- Aviation.** Aviation. Aviation branch of Service aeronautique.—**Aviation côtière.** Coast defence aviation.—**Aviation hauturière.** Naval aviation.
- Aviné.** Drunk.
- Avion.** Aeroplane.
- Avion d'accompagnement.** Divisional contact or infantry aeroplane.—**Avion de commandement.** Aeroplane told off to keep corps headquarters informed.—**Avion estafette.** Aeroplane told off to deliver orders of a G.O.C.—**Avion d'observation (de reconnaissance).** Scouting aeroplane.—**Avion de combat (avion de chasse).** Battleplane.—**Avion de bombardement.** Bombing Aeroplane.—**Avion d'artillerie**

(avion de réglage). Artillery aeroplane.—**Avion à hélice propulsive.** Pusher.—**Avion à hélice tractive.** Tractor.—**Avion-canon.** Gun-carrying plane.—**Avion marin, avion de bord.** Naval seaplane.—**Avion type corps d'armée.** General service aeroplane.

Aviron. Oar, scull, sweep. **Aviron de galère.** Sweep.—**Aviron de queue.** Steering oar.—**Aviron du chef de nage** (or **aviron de l'arrière**). Stroke oar.—**Aviron du brigadier** (or **aviron de l'avant**). Bow oar.—**Tomber les avirons.** Down oars.—**Mâter les avirons.** To toss oars.—**Avirons à pointe (à couple).** Single (double) banked oars.—**Les avirons dans l'eau.** Stop her!

Avis. Public notice. Advice. Warning. Information.—**Avis de passage, avis de transport.** Notifications to intermediate and to final railway station of party passing through.—**Avis d'expédition.** Notification of despatch of material.—**Avis aux marins.** Notice or warning to mariners.—**Avis motivé.** Recommendation with reasons.—**Sauf avis contraire.** Unless instructions to the contrary are given.

Aviso. Despatch vessel, aviso.

Aviver. To sharpen up (a tool edge). To finish edges and angles off sharply.

Avocasserie. Legal pettifogging.

Avocat. Lawyer. (Colloq.) sea-lawyer.

Avoine. Oats. (Colloq.) spirits.—**Avoine cariée.** Rusty oats.—**Folle avoine.** Wild oats.—**Avoine terreuse, charbonnée,** etc. Dirty, smutty, etc., oats.—**Avoine de route.** Oats carried on vehicles.—**Coffre à avoine.** Locker for forage (in a vehicle).—**Avoine de bissac.** Oats for the day's march.

Avortement. Miscarriage. Failure.

Axe. Axis, axle, spindle. Centre line of gallery or branch (mining).—**Axe des y.** Y-axis (co-ordinates).—**Axe de marche (axe du mouvement).** General direction of the march or movement, direction taken by the directing unit of a movement.—**Grand axe.** Major axis.—**Coupe par l'axe.** Section along the axis.—**Axe de blocage.** Clamping-spindle.—**Axe d'accrochage.** Pin of toggle.—**Axe de l'âme.** Axis of bore.—**Axe vertical.** Vertical pivot of cradle-traversing guns.—**Axe-manchon.** Sleeve and axle.

Axer. To mount axially.

Axial (or **axuel**). Axial.

Axiomètre. Helm indicator.

Axonge. Rifle grease.

Azimat. Azimuth. Horizontal angle (true bearing).—**Azimat magnétique.** Magnetic bearing.—**Prendre un azimat.** To take a bearing.—**Dans tous les azimuts.** In every direction, horizontal and vertical.

Azote. Nitrogen.

Azotate. Nitrate.

Azotique. Nitric.

Bâbord. Port (side of ship). (N.B.—“**Venez sur bâbord**,” equivalent to the “starboard the helm,” of British usage.

“**Mettre la barre à bâbord**,” means to port the helm).

Bâbordais. Man of the port watch.

Bac. Ferry. Ferry-boat. Pot (of battery, electr.). Vat.—**Bac à traile.** Ferry-boat on endless cable.

Baccalauréat. Student's status. (See **bachelier**.)

Bâche. Tarpaulin over wagon or boat. Camouflage cloth. Awning. Frame over young plants. Canvas band of conveyor. Cistern or tank.—**Bâche de campement.** Ground sheet.—**Bâche d'alimentation.** Supply cistern of hydraulic system.

Bachelier (bachelière) ès lettres (ès sciences). Student who has passed preliminary examinations for a degree course.

Bâcher. To sheet over (a wagon, barge, etc.).

Bachi-bozouck. Bashi-bozuk.

Bachot. Punt. Also (colloquial for) **baccalauréat** q.v.

Bacille. Bacillus.

Backer. To back (of a train or steamboat).

Bâcler. To bolt (a gate). To close (a port entrance). To lash (boats) side by side.

Bactérien. Bacterial.

Baderne. Rope-mat. Boat fender.

Badigeon. Wall distemper. Whitewash.

Badigeonner. To wash over, to whitewash.—**Badigeonner les pieds.** To wash the feet in solution (after march).

Badoche. Syn. **morue (salée)**.

Bâfouiller. To babble, chatter. To chatter (of engine).

Bagage. Baggage, luggage.—**Gros bagages.** Heavy baggage.—**Bagage menu.** Hand baggage.

Bagarre. Tumult, row.

Bagne. Convict hulk or galleys.

Bagnolette. Gun-cover. Tarpaulin.

Baguage. Ringing of pigeons.

Bague. Ring. Hoop, collar, sleeve (mach.). Grommet.—Loose ring with variable ports applied to piston to secure variable resistance in recoil buffer. Ring-gauge. Graduated ring (of sight, etc.).—**Jeu de bague.** Tilting at the ring.—**Bague d'assemblage.** Collar, sleeve.—**Bague d'assemblage à vis, bague de serrage, bague-ecrou.** Screwed collar, union nut.—**Bague d'attache.** Binding ring (at end of wire in wire gun).—**Bague de garniture (de presse-étoupes).** Packing-ring.—**Bague fendue.** Split ring.—**Bague (bague**

d'appui). Washer.—**Bague d'appui**. Ring on face of breech block taking contact with an obturator ring fixed in the gun.—**Bague de sûreté**. Safety ring, safety collar.—**Bague à billes**. Ball-bearing ring.—**Bague de calage**. Locking ring.

Baguette. Small stick. Divining rod. Drumstick. Magician's wand. Conductor's baton. Ramrod. Cleaning or clearing rod. Stemming rod. Rocket stick. Ejector-rod of revolver. Narrow half-round moulding.—**Passer par les baguettes**. To run the gauntlet.—**Baguette à mèche**. Boring-bit.—**Baguette-baïonnette**. Rod bayonet.—**Baguette de direction**. Rocket stick.

Bahut. Kit-box. Trunk with curved lid.—**Mur en bahut**. Rounded crest of escarp wall.

Bahutier. Trunk and bag maker.

Bai. Bay (horse).—**Bai châtain** (**bai clair**, (**bai lavé**)). Light bay.—**Bai à miroir** (**bai mirouetté**). Dappled bay.—**Bai brun** (**bai foncé**). Dark bay.—**Bai ordinaire** (**bai cerise**). Red bay.

Baie. Bay, bight. Hatch (of deck). Opening in wall.

Baignade. Bathe, swim.

Baigner. To dip. To bathe. To wash.

Baignoire. Bath (vessel). Lower tier box (of theatre).

Bail. Rent contract, lease.

Baille. Tub. An old tub (ship).—**La grande baille**. Davy Jones' locker.

Baillet. Sorrel (horse).

Bain. Bath. Bed of mortar or plaster.—**Bain de développement** (**de fixage**). Developing (fixing) bath. — **Bain-douche**. Shower bath.—**Place aux bains**. Bathing place.—**Bain-marie**. Slip-saucepan, jacketed cooking vessel.

Baïonnette. Bayonet.—**Épée-baïonnette**. Long slender sword bayonet.—**Sabre-baïonnette**. Broad sword bayonet.—**Baïonnette à douille**. Socket-bayonet.—**Couteau-baïonnette**. Knife-bayonet. — **Baïonnette-scie**. Saw sword - bayonet.—**Mettre baïonnette au canon**. To fix bayonets.—**Remettre la baïonnette**. To unfix bayonets.—**Croisez la baïonnette**. "Engage" at practice.—**Baïonnette basse**. With levelled bayonets.—**A la baïonnette**. With the bayonet, at the point of the bayonet.—**Baïonnette de clin foc**. Flying jib-boom.

Baisse. Ebb (of tide). Fall (of river level).

Baisser. To lower. To let down. To go down, diminish. To ebb.

—**Baisser la hampe du drapeau**. To lower the colours.—

Baisser le pavillon. To lower one's colours (name).

Baissier. Shoal-water.

Bajoyer. Quay wall. Side wall of sluice or lock.

Baladeur. Sliding collar. Sliding clutch.

- Baladeuse.** Coster's cart.
- Balafre.** Long scar on the face.
- Balaféré.** Scarred on the face.
- Balai.** Brush, broom. Brush (of dynamo). (Colloquial) plume. (Colloquial) gendarme.—**Balai à laver.** Mop.—**Coup de balai.** Clean sweep.
- Balance.** Balance. Pair of scales. Balance-sheet. Libra, the scales.—**Balance manométrique.** Manometer for internal ballistics.—**Balance romaine.** Steelyard.—**Balance à bascule** (also **bascule**). Weighbridge.—**Balance à socle.** Upright balance.
- Balancelle.** One-masted Mediterranean sailing vessel.
- Balancer.** To balance. To swing. To hesitate. To trim (sails). To try (machinery).
- Balancier.** Pivoted beam or lever. Pendulum (of clock). Balancing-pole. Fly-press. Pivoted arm carrying a roller, which is brought under the carriage for run-up (155 C. 1881). Elevating beam or lever (of disappearing carriage or cupola). Beam (of steam engine). Outrigger (of boat). Gimbal (of compass).—**Balancier découpoir.** Cutting press.—**Balancier sertisseur.** Crimping press.—**Balancier à vis.** Screw press.—**Machine à balancier.** Beam engine.
- Balancine.** Topping lift. Wire supporting car of dirigible.
- Balançoire.** Swing.
- Balandre (bélandre).** Type of canal boat.
- Balant.** Slack or bight of rope.
- Balayage.** Sweeping. Scavenging (internal combustion engine).
- Balayer.** To sweep, to sweep away. To sweep (with fire).
- Balayeuse.** Road-sweeping machine.
- Balayures.** Sweepings.
- Balcon.** Small balcony in front of a window.
- Bale.** Husk.
- Baleine.** Whale. Whalebone. Green sea.—**En dos de baleine.** Whalebacked (deck).—**Blanc de baleine.** Spermaceti.
- Baleinier.** Whaler (ship).
- Baleinière.** Whaler (boat).
- Balise.** Beacon, "staff and ball," buoy, or boom (marking channel).—**Bateau-balise.** Lightship.—**Balise de direction.** Range-buoy.
- Baliser.** To buoy or mark out (a channel or ford).
- Baliste.** Balista (old term revived for trench engine).
- Balistique.** Ballistics, gunnery. Ballistic.—**Balistique expérimentale (rationnelle).** Experimental (theoretical) ballistics.—**Balistique extérieure (intérieure).** Exterior (interior) ballistics.
- Balivage.** Thinning out of a wood.
- Baliveau.** Tree left standing in thinned-out wood.

- Ballast.** Ballast (ship, railway). Crowbar. Ballast-tank of submarine.
- Balle.** Ball. Bullet. Bale.—**Balle vive.** Bullet still capable of inflicting injury.—**Balle morte (perdue).** Spent bullet. **Balle à enveloppe.** Jacketed bullet.—**Balle perforante à noyau d'acier.** Steel-covered armour-piercing bullet.—**Balle renversée.** Reversed bullet.—**Balle expansive.** Expanding bullet.—**Balle à pointe effilée.** Pointed bullet.
- Ballon.** Balloon. Ball-signal (nav.). Fender (nav.). Round glass bottle. Gas-bag of balloon or airship.
- Ballon libre.** Free balloon.—**Ballon captif.** Captive balloon.—**Ballon dirigeable.** Dirigible balloon.—**Ballon observateur.** Observation balloon.—**Ballon cerf-volant.** Kite balloon.—**Ballon non monté.** Balloon without a man. **Ballon-sonde.** Meteorological balloon.—**Ballon-cigare.** Cigar-shaped balloon. **Ballon simple (déformable).** Flexible balloon.—**Ballon rigide (indéformable).** Rigid balloon.—**Ballon sphérique.** Round balloon.—**Ballon de place (de siège).** Old small types of captive balloon.—**Ballon-école.** Instructional balloon.—**Ballon divisionnaire** (or *d'infanterie*). Balloon allotted for information and signalling and fire control to a division in attack.—**Ballon de commandement.** Corps commander's balloon (duties as for *avion* (q.v.) *de commandement*).
- Ballonet.** Ballonet. Small balloon.—**Ballonet d'empennage.** Stabilizing ballonet.—**Ballonet compensateur.** Ballonet in the usual function.
- Ballot.** Small package. Bundle of kit.
- Balloter.** To be unsteady, wobble, to pitch about (also transitive).
To take a second ballot when the first has failed to decide.
- Balnéothérapie.** Treatment by baths.
- Baluchon.** Dredge or excavator bucket. Miner's bucket.
- Balustrade.** Balustrade, handrail. Rail-fence.
- Balustre.** Banister.
- Balzan.** A black or bay horse with white stockings.
- Balzane.** White sock or stocking of horse.
- Bambou.** Bamboo.
- Ban.** Ban. Proclamation. Roll of drums preceding and following a proclamation. Category of conscripts (not now used in French army).
- Banal.** Common. Commonplace. Held or used in common.—**Four banal.** Communal bakery.
- Banane.** Banana.
- Banasse.** Handbarrow.
- Banc.** Bench. Work bench. Schoolroom form. Shoal, reef. Bank (of fog). Thwart (of boat).—**Être sur les bancs.** To be under instruction. — **Banc de poissons.** School or shoal of

fish.—**Banc de quart.** Bridge (of ship).—**Banc de sable** Sandbank. **Banc de glace.** Ice-floe.—**Banc de vase.**—Mud bank.

Bancal. Curved cavalry sword (obs. except as colloq.).

Bandage. Tire. Hoop. Surgical bandage. Abdominal truss.—**Bandages caoutchouc plein.** Solid rubber tires.—**Bandages pneumatiques.** Pneumatic tires.

Bande. Band. Strip. Band of people. Trouser-stripe. Gutta-percha tape. Bandage. Heeling, list (of ship). Newspaper wrapper. Surgical bandage. Belt or strip (of ground). Bay (of fencing or wire obstacle). Belt (of machine gun cartridges).

Tire. Metal strap. Metal band. Metal shoe. Stay or brace. Power-belt. Set, bend or compression (of spring).

Bande chargeur (métallique, à maillons métalliques). Flexible metallic machine gun belt.—**Bande-chargeur rigide.** Machine-gun loading strip.—**Bande-chargeur souple.** Canvas machine-gun belt.—**Bande à alvéoles.** Cartridge bandolier.

Bande pleine (bande caoutchouc pleine). Solid tire.—**Bande creuse (bande pneumatique).** Pneumatic tire.—**Bande d'écartement.** Stay. Distance-piece.—**Bande de jonction.** Butt-strap. **Bande de friction (bande de frottement).** Friction band, friction strap.—**Bande d'épreuve.** Test piece.—**Bande à pansement.** Surgical bandage.—**Bande molletière.** Puttee.—**Donner de la bande.** To have a list (of ship).—**Faire passer à la bande.** To man ship, man yards.

Bande d'arçon. Side bar of saddle.—**Pointe de bande d'arçon.** Fan of saddle.—**Bande de rognon.** Cantle-plate of saddle.

Bandeau. Cap-band. Blind-folding bandage. Diadem.

Bander. To bandage, to tie up. To compress or wind up (a spring).—**Bander les yeux.** To blindfold.—**Maintenir au bandé.** To keep (a spring) compressed.

Bandereau. Trumpet or bugle cord.

Banderole. Banderole. Lance-pennon with insignia. Buff shoulder belt.

Bandière, front de. See **front.**

Bandoulière. Shoulder belt for carbine.—**En bandoulière.** Slung crosswise.

Banlieue. Suburbs (strictly, area immediately in front of enceinte). Reserved area round a fort.

Banne. Syn. for **bâche** (q.v.). Syn. for **benne** (q.v.).

Banquet. Lower part of cheek of bit (harness).

Banquette. Banquette, firing-step. Carriage seat. Stretcher (of boat). Gunner's platform on heavy coast mountings. Gun-layer's step on high siege carriages.

- Banquette d'artillerie (d'infanterie).** Artillery (infantry) banquette of older French forts.
- Banquise.** Ice pack.
- Baptême.** Baptism.—**Baptême de feu.** Baptism of fire.—**Baptême de promotion.** Cadets' passing-out dinner.
- Baquet.** Tub. Bucket-seat of motor car. Well seat of aeroplane.—**Baquet de propreté.** Latrine Bucket.
- Baraque.** Hut.—**Baraque démontable (Baraque Adrian).** Hut made up of standard pieces, which can be taken down.
- Baraquer.** To put troops in huts.
- Baraquement.** Hutments. Hut camp. Hut.
- Baraterie.** Barratry.
- Baratte.** Churn.
- Barbacane.** Barbican (of castle). Archer's loop-hole (of castle).
- Barbaque (colloq.).** Poor meat.
- Barbe.** Beard. Barb (horse). Under side of muzzle of a horse. Ragged edge round shot-hole in armour, etc.
- Barbe, Sainte.** St. Barbara (patron saint of artillery).
- Barbelé.** Barbed. Bearded. (Colloq. for) **fil de fer barbelé (q.v.).**
- Barbette.** Barbette. (Colloq.) Engineers and Engineer training.—**Tir en barbette.** Overbank fire (of artillery). Fire over the parapet (infantry).
- Barbillon.** Barb (of a hook).
- Barbotage.** Stirring. Mixing. Dipping (in oil, etc.). Bran-mash.
- Barbotin.** Sprocket wheel. Chain pulley.
- Barbotine.** Liquid office paste.
- Barbouiller.** To smear.
- Bard.** Two-man tray. Short stretcher.
- Barda.** (Colloq.). Infantry pack.
- Bardane.** Thistle.
- Bardeau.** Wood tile. Mule (in this connection often spelt **bardot**).
- Barder.** To carry off earth, etc., on a "bard" (q.v.).
- Barème.** Set of mathematical, etc., tables (graphic or tabular). Ready reckoner. Scale or tariff (*e.g.*, of prices).
- Barge.** Small square-sailed barge. Barge generally.
- Baricaut (barrequaute).** Keg, barrico.
- Baril.** Barrel, keg.—**Baril à poudre.** Powder-barrel. Powder-box or holder (mining).
- Barillage.** Coopering.
- Barillet.**—Box, casing. Drum, feed-drum. Cylinder (of revolver).—**Barillet porte-outils.** Turret (of lathe).
- Bariolé.** Grotesquely variegated in colour.
- Baritel.** Winding-machine.

Baromètre. Barometer.—**Baromètre à mercure (anéroïde).** Mercury (aneroid) barometer.—**Baromètre altimétrique.** Height-reading barometer.—**Baromètre enregistreur** (also **barométrographe** and **barographe**). Barograph.

Baro-thermomètre. Combined barometer and thermometer.

Barque. Sailing cutter. Small boat. An old tub (colloquial).—

Trois-mâts barque. Barque-rigged vessel, barque.—

Barque-goëlette. Three masted topsail schooner.

Barquentine. Barquentine.

Barquerolle. Small sculling boat.

Barquette. Small sailing vessel.

Barrage. Barrage. Barrier. Toll bar. Police cordon. Dam. Defensive line or post. Anti-submarine net.—**Barrage déversoir.** Dam with weir.—**Barrage écluse.** Dam with sluice.

Barrage fixe. Standing barrage.—**Barrage mobile.**

Creeping barrage.—**Barrage de protection.** Protective barrage.—**Barrage de grenades.** Grenade barrage.—**Barrage**

de feu. Fire barrage against gas cloud.—**Barrage aérien.**

Barrage by aeroplanes or by planes and A.A. guns.—**Barrage**

de sacs à terre. Sandbag block in a trench (if two, that nearer the enemy is called **amoncellement**, and the defended one **Barrage**).—**Barrage d'agents.** Police cordon (military

or civil).—**Toile de barrage.** Anti-gas cloth hung in front of dug-outs.

Barre. Bar. Rod. Batten. Cross-piece. Lever. Handspike,

Boom. Bar (of river). Bar (of horse's bit); (Pl.) Bars

(horse's). Ingot. Crosstrees (of mast). Helm or tiller. Bore

(tidal wave).—**Barre à mines.** Miner's boring-bar.—**Barre**

de rayage. Rifling-bar.—**Barre à T.** T-iron.—**Barre T.**

avec boudin. T. and bulb iron.—**Barre à T. double.**

H-iron.—**Barre à U.** Channel iron.—**Barre de grille de**

fourneau). Grate bar.—**Barre de forage, barre d'alésage.**

Boring-bar.—**Barre à mine.** Miner's crowbar with cutters

at both ends.—**Barre à mine à vallonges.** A more powerful

tool for bored mine work.—**Barre d'accouplement.** Moving

link.—**Barre de tirage.** Tie-rod, tension bar.—**Barre d'é-**

curie. Swing-bar (stables).—**Barre de manège.** Leaping-

bar (equitation).—**Barre d'attelage.** Draw-bar fitted to

truck.—**Barres parallèles.** Parallel bars (gymn.).—**Barre**

fixe. Horizontal bars (gymn.).—**Barre à boules.** Bar bell.

—**Barre d'appui.** Hand-rail.—**Barre droite.** Helm

amidships.—**Barre franche, barre droite.** Tiller.—**Barre**

brisée. Yoke.—**Homme de barre.** Man at the helm.—

Barre d'eau. Tidal wave, bore.

Barreau. Bar. Test-bar. Handspike. Grate bar. The Bar.

Barreaudage. Barring or grating collectively.

Barre-entretoise. Cross-bar, distance piece.

- Barrer.** To bar. To stop up. To dam. To strike out words in text.
- Barrette.**—Small bar. Test piece. Bar (of medal). Rotating pawl (of revolver). Slide-bar. Part of a metal mould. Trigger bar of machine-gun. Brass strip on belt of machine gun.
- Barreur.** Man at the wheel.
- Barricade.** Barrier. Barricade. Board finishing the tamping of a mine.
- Barrière.** Barrier. Gate, stile. Customs barrier.
- Barrique.** Cask, barrico.
- Barrot.** Stringer, girder. Deck beam.—**Sous barrots.** Between decks. Suspended from crossbeam or gantry.
- Baryton.** Baritone. Baritone althorn in military band.
- Baryum.** Barium.
- Bas.** Low. Lower part. Stocking.—**Faire main basse.** To seize upon, to plunder.—**Faire main basse.** To put to death.—**Mettre bas.** To lay down (one's arms). To give birth to (of animals).—**Bas de l'eau (eau basse).** Low water.—**Basse.** Bass. Euphonium in B flat (military band).
- Basane.** Tanned sheepskin. Leather continuations of cavalry pantaloons.
- Bascule.** Swing. See-saw. Weighbridge. Swinging portion of bridge. Swinging or rocking motion. Gear operating the final closing of breech in the 155 C.T.R.
- Basculer.** To rock. To tip up.
- Basculeur.** Tapper-lever.
- Base.** Base. Basis. Foundation. Pedestal. Base (ceremonial parade). Base (survey). Measured mile (sea trials). Base (strategic, but has not the specific sense of the English "base.")
- Bas-fond.** Low ground. Swamp. Deep hole in river. Shoal of sea).
- Bas-foyer.** Small smelting plant.
- Basque.** Skirt (of tunic).
- Bassaing.** Syn. **Bastaing.**
- Basse.** Shoal. Reef. Sand bank.
- Basse-cour.** Farmyard. Farmyard animals and poultry collectively.
- Basse-marée (Basse-eau, basse mer).** Low tide.
- Basse-palée.** Pile (of cofferdam or bridge-pier).
- Bassin.** Basin. Scale-pan. Geographical basin. Section of navigable river. Dock, basin (of harbour or canal). Experimental tank for models.—**Bassin filtrant.** Filter bed.—**Bassin houillère.** Coalfield.
- Bassin à flot.** Wet dock. Harbour basin.—**Bassin de radoub.** Dry dock. Repairing basin.—**Bassin d'échouage.** Tidal dock.—**Entrer au bassin.** To be docked (of a ship).—**Sortir du bassin.** To be undocked.
- Bassinet.** Metal basin. Pan of flintlock gun.

Bassinoire. Warming pan.

Bastaing. Plank (about $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. \times 10 in.).

Bastin. Coir. Grass-rigging (Levantine boats).

Bastingages. Hammock nettings, topsides, topgallant bulwarks (of ship).

Bastion. Bastion.

Bastionné. Bastioned.

Bât. Pack-saddle. Pack (of animal).—**Cheval de bât.** Pack horse.

—**Bât de pièce, bât de caisse,** etc. Loads into which mountain gun is sub-divided.—**Bât de mitrailleuse, Bât de munitions.** Parts of pack equipment for machine-guns.

Artillerie sur bât. Pack artillery.—**Où le bât blesse.** Where the shoe pinches.

Bataille. Battle.—**Bataille rangée.** Pitched battle, foreseen and pre-arranged battle.—**Bataille de rencontre.** Encounter battle.—**Livrer bataille.** To give battle.—**Bataille navale.** Naval battle.

En bataille. In line (obsolete except for artillery limbered up and for cavalry bivouacking as in line). Into line (forming or turning, at drill).

Bataillon. Battalion.—**Bataillon formant corps.** Independent battalion with regimental powers of administration, etc.—**Bataillon d'instruction.** Training battalion.—**Bataillon de marche.** Provisional battalion.—**Bataillon isolé.** Independent battalion, single battalion.—**Bataillon scolaire.** Cadet battalion.

Bâtard. Bastard. Mongrel. Unclassifiable. Bastard (*e.g.*, file).—**Bâtarde (écriture bâtarde).** Round hand, copperplate.

Bâtardeau. Dam across ditch. Batardeau. Cofferdam. Narrow compartment immediately behind ship's skin, to be plugged up if the inner compartments are holed.

Batayole. Iron stanchion.

Bateau. Boat. Pontoon. Barge. Car of balloon (rarely). Vessel (colloq.) of all classes except warships.—**Bateau d'équipage.** Service pontoon.—**Bateau réglementaire en bois.** Old pattern wooden pontoon.—**Bateau en tôle d'acier.** New pattern steel pontoon.—**Bateau-citerne.** Tank vessel.—**Bateau-charbonnier.** Collier (sea-going or harbour).—**Bateau-feu, bateau-phare.** Lightship.—**Bateau-canon.** Boat mounting big gun (the former English distinction of "gun-boat" as against "gun vessel," which in French is **Canonnière**).—**Bateau glisseur.** Hydroplane boat.—**Bateau de plaisance.** Pleasure boat.—**Bateau de commerce.** River or canal barge.

Batelage. Boat or barge transport.

Batelée. Cargo of barge.

Batelier. Waterman. Bargee.

Batellerie. Barges and inland water transport generally. Small boats collectively.

Bâter. To saddle or load a pack animal.

Bât-flanc. Swinging partition in stable.

Bâti. Structure. Body, bed, or stand of machine. Frame (of instrument, *e.g.*, sextant).

Bâtiment. Building (generic). Ship, vessel (generic).—**Bâtiment de guerre.** Warship.—**Bâtiment amiral.** Flagship.—**Bâtiment-écurie.** Horse transport ship.—**Bâtiments de servitude.** Collective term for harbour tugs, colliers, pilot boats, etc. (NOTE.—**Bâtiment** is the most usual generic word for “ship,” and has many qualifying phrases, for which see **Navire**.)

Bâtisse. Masonry. Building, structure.

Bâton. Baton. Short stick. Quarter-staff and quarter-staff play. Jackstaff or flagstaff (naval). Pulling crossbar of hand cart.—**Mettre des bâtons dans les roues.** To put a spoke in the wheel.—**Bâton de foc.** Jib-boom.—**Bâton de clin-foc.** Flying jibboom.—**Bâton porte-géophone.** Geophone rod (mining).—**Bâton d'enseigne.** Ensign staff.

Bâtonner. To thrash. To strike out (words, etc.).—**Bâtonné d'eau.** Throw (of pump).

Battage (or Battaison). Thrashing (of corn). Pile driving. Stemming (of explosives). Field of fire (of a fixed gun).

Battant. Leaf of a door or shutter. Clapper (of bell). Fly (of flag). Adequate freeboard (of ship). Snap-over fastener.—**Battant de crosse (de grenadière).** Butt swivel (lower band swivel) of rifle.—**Porte à deux battants.** Double folding doors.

Batte. Earth rammer, heavy mallet. Sputcheon, wood strip in scabbard. High pommel of saddle.

Battellement.—Eaves. Top course under eaves.

Battement. Beating. Oscillation. Stamping. Unsteadiness of projectile in the bore, from bad centring or windage. Beat (fencing). Interval between trains, or stopping time of trains at a station.

Batterie. Battery (artillery, fortification, naval). Broadside battery (of battleship and cruiser). Battery deck, main deck. Unit of tanks. Personal quarrel and fight. Cover of flintlock pan. Signal or call by drum. Musical percussion implements collectively. Set of implements (*e.g.*, **Batterie de cuisine**. Kitchen outfit.—**Batterie de chaudières.** Group of boilers. Group of electric batteries (the single cell is **Pile**).

Batterie active. Battery existing in peace.—**Batterie de renforcement.** Battery formed within regiment on mobilization.

Batterie attelée (Batterie A). Heavy battery, slow-moving, employing horse transport (equipments usually sub-

divided).—**Batterie à tracteur** (**Batterie T.**). Tractor drawn heavy battery.—**Batterie à cheval**. Horse artillery battery.—**Batterie montée**. Field battery; also heavy field battery when possessing similar mobility (e.g., 155 C.T.R.).—**Batterie de montagne**. Mountain battery.—**Batterie alpine**. Mountain battery attached to an Alpine group.—**Batterie de débarquement**. Landing battery from ship.—**Batterie de campagne**. Horse or field battery (not usual).—**Batterie à pied**. Battery of garrison, siege, or heavy field artillery.—**Batterie portée**. Motor battery.—**Batterie de tranchée**. Trench mortar battery.—**Batterie V.B.** V.B. rifle grenade battery.

Batterie de tir. Firing battery.—**Batterie de combat**. Firing battery with limbers and teams.—**Batterie d'infanterie** (**batterie d'accompagnement**). Infantry battery.—**Contre-batterie**. Counter battery.—**Batterie de superposition**. Battery whose fire effect duplicates that of another.—**Batterie de brèche**. Breaching battery (battery told off to demolish obstacles, etc.).—**Batterie active** (**en position**). Battery normally kept in position.—**Batterie de renforcement**. Additional battery sent up when required.—**Batterie en surveillance**. Battery in observation.—**Batterie placée** (**batterie accrochée**). Battery engaged or in observation.—**Batterie en attente**, **batterie disponible**. Battery in "readiness," available battery.

Batterie d'intervalle (**batterie intermédiaire**). Intermediate battery.—**Batterie traditore**. See **Traditore**.—**Batterie annexe**. Wing battery, annex battery (of fort).—**Batterie de circonstance** (**batterie rapide**). Improvised artillery emplacement within fort line.—**Batterie blindée**. Casemated battery.—**Batterie à ciel ouvert**. Battery without overhead cover.—**Batterie barbette**. Overbank battery.—**Batterie à embrasures**. Embrace battery.—**Batterie à étages, à ressauts, en gradins**. Battery with guns tiered or on different levels.—**Batterie exhausmée** (**batterie cavalière**). Raised battery.—**Batterie à niveau**. Battery on natural soil level.—**Batterie enterrée**. Sunken battery.—**Batterie caverne**. Rock-gallery or cave battery.—**Batterie de tourelles**. Group of cupolas enclosed in one ditch.—**Batterie cuirassée**. Armoured battery (e.g., Schumann type).—**Batterie à pointage direct**. Battery of light guns under armour firing over open sights (fortif.).—**Fausse batterie**, **batterie-amorce**. Decoy battery, dummy battery.

Batterie de côte. Coast battery.—**Batterie haute**. High sited battery.—**Batterie basse** (**rasante**). Low-sited battery. **Batterie moyenne**. Secondary battery (of warship). **Batterie flottante**. Floating battery.

En batterie. In action, in firing position (of gun).—**Rentrer en batterie.** To run up, return to firing position (of gun). **Remettre (ramener) en batterie.** To run the gun up, return the gun to firing position.—**Mettre en batterie.** To bring the gun into action.—**Remise en batterie (retour en batterie).** See **Remettre** and **Rentrer** above.—**Mise en batterie.** See **Mise**.—**Hors de batterie.** Run in, secured, not in action (of gun). Dismantled for movement (of railway or other heavy guns).

Batteur. Thresher.

Batteuse. Threshing machine.

Battre. To beat. To beat or sweep with fire. To defeat. To beat a call on the drum. To strike away an opponent's point. To hammer (metal). To drive (pile). To flap (of sail). To mark out a working line. To fly (a flag). To mint (money).

Se battre. To fight.—**Battre en retraite.** To fall back, retire, retreat.—**Battre de flanc.** To enfilade.—**Battre du flanc.** To heave (of horse).—**Battre la mer.** To cruise up and down an area.—**Battre le pavé.** To walk the streets.—**Battre l'estrade.** To raid, reconnoitre the country.—**Batteur d'estrade.** Scout. Vagrant.

Battre son plein. To be in full swing (of a battle).

Batture. Reef of rocks or coral.

Battue. Hoof beat (of horse). Take-off of jump (horse).

Bau. Beam, cross beam (of ship's hull).—**Maître-bau.** Midship beam.—**Bau composé.** Trussed beam.

Baudet. Trestle (sawing, etc.).

Baudier. Shoulder belt for sword.

Baudruche. Goldbeater's skin.

Bauge. Claw and straw mortar.

Baume. Balsam, balm.—**Baume de Canada.** Canada balsam.

Bauquière. Beam-shelf (of ship).

Bavard. Indiscreet person, talker (colloq.). Conduct sheet.

Bavarder. To talk indiscreetly.

Bave. Froth, foam (animals).

Bavolet. Streaming ribbon on a cap.

Bavure. Burr, turned-up rough edge (of metal).

Béant (from bayer). Gaping.—**Bouche bée.** Open mouthed.

Beau. Fine. Beautiful. Fine (of weather).—**Belle.** "Smooth" of sea.—**Assez belle.** "Slight sea."

Beauceron. Of Beauce.

Beaupré. Bowsprit.

Bec. Beak. Nose. Nozzle. Prow (of boat). Catch, nose (of a latch, sear, etc.). Jib (of crane). Burner (of lamp or gas jet). Pen-nib. Angle of bridge pier cutting the stream line. Jaw (of vise). Toe of butt (rifle). Narrow tongue of land between rivers or bays.—**Avant-bec (arrière bec).** Upstream (down-

- stream), edge of pier. Stem (stern) of pontoon.—**Bec-d'-âne** (bédane). Mortising chisel.—**Bec Bunsen**. Bunsen burner. **Bec-papillon**. Ordinary gas-jet.—**Bec aver**. Incandescent gas-jet.—**Bec-de-corbeau**. Wire nippers. Caulking chisel.—**Bec-de-cygne**. Probe.
- Bêche**. Long-handled spade.—**Bêche de crosse**. Trail spade.—**Bêche de crosse à rabattement**. Folding trail-spade.—**Bêche de sabot**. Dragshoe spike.—**Bêche d'essieu**. Recoil spade of axle (later B.L. field guns).—**Bêche coulissante**. Trail-spike of Deport gun.—**Bêche portative**. Entrenching shovel. See also **Pelle-bêche**.
- Bêchique**. Cough mixture.
- Bêchoir**. Broad hoe.
- Bédane**. Mortising chisel.
- Bedon**. Metal boring-bit.
- Beffroi**. Belfry.
- Beige**. Natural wool.
- Bélandre**. A form of ambulance wagon. A type of canal barge.
- Béliér**. Ram. Battering ram. Hydraulic ram. The Ram, Aries.
Ram type of ship (but not ram of a ship, which is “**éperon**.”)
- Bélière**. Sword-sling.
- Belle**. Waist (of ship).—**En belle**. Abeam.
- Belleface**. White-faced or white-headed horse.
- Belleville, rondelle**. See **Rondelle**.
- Belligérant**. Belligerent.
- Belliqueux**. Warlike. Bellicose.
- Belvedere**. Small observation-tower on a building. Commanding view-point.
- Bénédiction**. Benediction; blessing.—**Bénédiction des drapeaux**. Consecration of colours.
- Bénéfice d'inventaire**. See **Inventaire**.
- Bengale (Feu de Bengale)**. Bengal light. Service flare (also light signal in certain cases).
- Benne**. Cage. Basket. Cage or cradle (of lift or ammunition hoist). Bucket or bin (of tip-wagon). Miner's truck.
- Benoist, mortier**. An early type of trench mortar.
- Benzine**. Benzene.—**Benzine de nouille**. Benzol.
- Benzite**. Trinitrobenzene.
- Benzol**. Benzol.
- Béquille**. Crutch. Link (machinery). Skid of under carriage (aeroplanes). Clutch securing traversing gear during transport. Prop (to check vehicles on steep grades), back strut (of certain railway mountings).
- Ber**. Launching cradle (ship). Seatings of boiler (ship).
- Berceau**. Cradle. Cradle of gun (“intermediate carriage” in the case of 75 mm. and certain other equipments). Sleeve cradle (of naval type mountings). Gun slide (of heavy naval

- guns). Feeding tray at foot of ammunition hoist. Vaulted room.—**Berceau de moteur**. Engine bed (of aeroplane).
- Béret**. Tam o'Shanter cap, worn by Chasseurs alpins (and by civilians).
- Berge**. Steep bank of a river. Banked edge of river or road. Side of a hog-back ridge. Light narrow canal boat.
- Berger**. Shepherd.
- Bergerie**. Sheepfold.
- Berline**. Four wheeled coach. Miner's truck.
- Berloque**. See **Breloque**.
- Berne**. Berm (fortification and earthwork).
- Bernache** (**Bernacle**, and similar variants). Barnacle.
- Berne**. Blanket.—**Pavillon en berne**. Flag at half mast or upside down (both mourning and distress).—**En berne**. Tossing in blanket.
- Berrichon**. Of berry. Canal barge of Central France type.
- Besace**. Syn. for **bissac** q.v. (which is the army word).
- Besaiguë** (or **Bisaiguë**). Glazier's hammer. Double ended chisel.
- Besicles**. Spectacles (ironical only).
- Besogne**. Work, job.
- Besoin**. Need. Requirement.—**Besoins journaliers**. Daily requirements.
- Bétail**. Livestock.—**Gros bétail**. Horses and cattle.—**Menu bétail**. Sheep, pigs and goats.—**Bétail sur pied**. Meat on the hoof.
- Béton**. Concrete. (technically lime concrete).—**Béton armé** (**béton de limaille de fer**). Reinforced concrete. Ferro-concrete.
- Bétonner**. To concrete.
- Bette**. Barge. Lighter.
- Betterave**. Beetroot.
- Beuglement**. Lowing (of cattle).
- Beuveau**. (**Béveau**, **biveau**). Bevel. Bevel rule. Angle of walls.
- Biais**. Slope. Obliquity.
- Bibéron**. Invalid's feeding cup, feeding bottle.
- Bibliothèque**. Library.
- Biche**. Doe.
- Bickford**. Bickford safety fuze.
- Biconcave**. Double concave.
- Bicoque**. Small hamlet. (Used also contemptuously for), weak post. Small and negligible forts.
- Bicorne**. Cocked hat (two pointed).
- Bicyclette**. Bicycle.—**Bicyclette pliante**. Folding bicycle.—**Bicyclette tandem**. Tandem cycle.—**Bicyclette de route** (**de course**). Roadster (Racer).
- Bicycliste**. Cyclist.
- Bidet**. Pony.

- Bidon.** Can. Water bottle. Water jug. Petrol or oil drum.
Petrol or oil can or bottle.
- Bief** (or **Biez**). Mill race. Canal reach between locks.
- Bielle.** Connecting rod. Link. Crank arm. Arm of multiple lever. Pivoted arm (*e.g.* attaching buffer to seige platform pivot).
- Bien-être.** Comfort. Welfare.
- Bien-fondé.** Grounds (*e.g.* of a complaint).
- Bien-fonds.** Real estate. Land and buildings.
- Bienvenue, payer sa.** To pay one's footing as a new comer.
- Bien-vivre, certificat de.** Mayor's certificate of conduct of the troops when they leave.
- Bière.** Beer. *Also*, bier.
- Biffer.** To strike out, cross out.
- Biffin** (colloq.). Infantryman.
- Bifurcation.** Fork of road or railway.
- Bigorne.** Two-horned anvil.
- Bigorre.** Colonial artillery (colloq.).
- Bigue.** Sheer legs. See also **Chevalet-bigue**.
- Bilan.** Balance sheet.—**Déposer son bilan.** To file one's petition in bankruptcy.
- Bille.** Billet of wood. Sleeper. Ball (of ball bearings, etc.).—**À billes, sur billes**, with or on ball bearings.—**Bille obturatrice**, ball in vent-seating tube.
- Billet.** Letter. Note. Ticket. Railway ticket. Detail for duty, etc.
- Billet de banque.** Bank note (convertible).—**Billet à ordre, billet au porteur.** Promissory note.—**Billet simple.** Single ticket.—**Billet d'aller et de retour.** Return ticket.—**Billet direct.** Through ticket.—**Billet simple.** Single journey ticket.—**Billet collectif.** Party ticket issued on surrender of warrant.—**Billet d'excursion.** Excursion ticket.
- Billet d'arrêts.** Order in writing to an officer to consider himself under arrest.—**Billet d'hôpital.** Case sheet. Wounded man's tally.—**Billet de sortie.** Hospital discharge ticket.—**Billet de logement.** Billeting order.—**Billet de santé.** Bill of health.
- Billette.** Chip of firewood.
- Billon.** Ridge formed by plough.
- Billot.** Heavy billet of wood. Chopping block. Wood block under an anvil. Rack-stick. Wheel-drag.—**Billot de guindage.** Rack-stick (lashing).
- Binaire.** Binary. Mixture of two ingredients.
- Binard.** Low 4-wheeled dray for loads such as heavy stone.
- Binet.** Light hoe.
- Binocle.** Pince-nez glasses.
- Binoculaire.** Binocular.

- Bi-ogivale.** Ogive-tapered at both ends (*e.g.*, balle D).
- Biphase.** Two-phase.
- Biplace.** Two-seater (car or aeroplane).
- Biplan.** Biplane.
- Bipolaire.** Bi-polar.
- Bique.** Old horse (colloq.).
- Biribi.** Colloq. for "les Compagnies de Discipline."
- Bis.** Two, as indicative suffix (*e.g.* **No. 1 bis**, No. 1A or 1 (1)).
- Biscaïen.** Bullet of shrapnel or case shot (old).
- Biscuit.** Biscuit.—**Biscuit de mer.** Sea biscuit.—**Biscuit de fourrage.** Cake of compressed forage.
- Bise.** N. or N.N.E. wind.
- Biseau.** Chamfer, bevel. Bevel edge.—**En biseau.** Bevelled, bevel edged.—**Biseau gradué.** Graduated bevel edge (of instrument).
- Biset.** A breed of carrier pigeon.
- Bismuth.** Bismuth.
- Bisquain (Bisquin).** Sheep skin dressed with the wool on.
- Bisquine.** Fishing lugger.
- Bissac.** Sack, bag (ammunition carrier's bag, nosebag, etc.).
- Bissection.** Bisection.
- Bissectrice.** Bisectrix.
- Bissexté.** The odd day of Leap Year.
- Bissextile, année.** Leap Year.
- Bistoquet.** Machine cutting wire-nails.
- Bistouri.** Surgeon's knife. Bistoury.
- Bistro.** Publican, bar-keeper (colloquial).
- Bitord.** Spun yarn.
- Bitte.** Bitt (on ship).
- Bitumé, carton (toile, etc.).** Cardboard (cloth, etc.). Water-proofed by pitch.
- Bitumen.** Bitumen. Mineral pitch.
- Bivouac.** Bivouac.
- Bivouaquer.** To bivouac.
- Blaireau.** Badger. Paintbrush. Shaving brush (colloquial). Recruit.
- Blâme.** Reprimand.
- Blanc.** White. Blank. White colour. Blank form.
- Blanc de plomb (blanc de céruse, blanc d'argent).** White lead.—**Blanc d'Espagne.** Pipe-clay.—**Blanc de chaux**
- Whitewash.**—**Blanc de lune, blanc, blanc suant, blanc soudant.** White head.—**Blanc de baleine.** Spermaceti.
- Tirer à blanc.** To fire blank.—**Cartouche à blanc.** Blank cartridge.—**De but en blanc.** Point-blank.
- Blanchet.** Strainer. Strengthening piece on strap.
- Blanchir.** To whiten. To smooth down. To polish (a surface). To wash (linen).
- Blanchissage.** Washing of linen.

Blanchisserie. Laundry.

Blason. Heraldry.

Blé. Wheat. Also cereals generally.—(**Grands blés.** Wheat and rye.—**Petits blés.** Oats and barley). **Blé noir.** See **Sarrasin.**—**Blé de Turquie.** Maize.

Bleime. Sore, bruise (of horse's feet).

Blende. Ore. Blende.

Blénomètre. Spring tester.

Blessé. Wounded. Injured. Wounded man.

Grand blessé, moyen blessé, petit blessé. Classifications of a wounded man, according to the seriousness of the case.—**Blessé de guerre.** Wounded (as distinct from sick and injured on active service).

Blessés pouvant marcher. Wounded man able to walk.
—**Blessés assis.** Wounded men who can travel sitting down.
—**Blessés couchés.** Stretcher cases.

Blesser. To wound. To injure (physically or morally).—**Le cheval blesse** (colloquial for **se blesse**).

Blessure. Wound. Sore. Gall.—**Blessure par le harnachement.** Sore-back.

Bleu. Blue. A recruit.

Tirer dans le bleu. See **Tirer.**—**Conte bleu.** Fairy tale.—**Petit bleu.** Telegram.—**Cadre bleu.** Portion of Saumur establishment not included in **cadre noir.** (See **Noir.**)—**Bleu de ciel.** Sky blue.—**Bleu d'horizon.** Horizon-blue (field service colour).—**Bleu foncé.** Dark blue.

Bleuir. To blue (metal).

Blin. Earth-rammer. Clamp. H.C. hasp of studding sail yard. Clamp at end of spar (ship).

Blindage. Blindage. Work or portion of a work with overhead cover. Armour-plating. Dust-cover (motor car parts).

Blinde. Common gallery frame (mining).

Blinder. To "blind." To casemate. To put under armour (fortif.).

Bliner. To ram (surface of road with rammer).

Bloc. Block (colloquial). Guard-room cell. Political "bloc." Breech block of wedge class. Rough forging.—**Bloc de bigorne.** Anvil block.—**Bloc isolant.** Insulator block.—**Bloc mobile de fusée.** Part of **masselotte** (q.v.).—**Bloc d'alimentation.** Feed block of machine gun.—**Block à poignées.** Handle (of Maxim gun).—**Bloc de sécurité.** Block forming part of breech safety arrangements of 105L/1913. **Serrer** (etc.) **à bloc.** To screw (etc.) home.

Blocage. See **Bloquer.**

Blocaille (also **Blocage**). Broken bricks and masonry.

Blochet. Wood tie-piece. Tie-beam (across planking of a platform).

Blockhaus. Blockhouse. Small fortified post. Conning-tower. Concrete machine-gun emplacement.

- Bloc-notes.** Memorandum block. Message-form block.
- Block-système.** Block system (railways).
- Blocus.** Blockade. Investment.—**Faire le blocus.** To blockade.—**Forcer le blocus.** To run the blockade.—**Escadre de blocus.** Blockading squadron.
- Bloquer.** To blockade, invest a fortress. To “point” (walls). To jam on (brake). To clamp (*e.g.*, an instrument).
- Bloqueur.** Blockader.
- Bluteau.** Sieve. Sifting machine.
- Bluter.** To sift through a sieve.
- Blutoir.** Syn. **Bluteau.**
- Bobine.** Drum. Reel. Spool. Bobbin. Coil of wire. Induction coil. Coil winding of electro-magneto.—**Bobine dérouleuse.** Field cable drum.—**Bobine d'induction.** Induction coil.—**Bobine à raptour (à trembleur).** Make and break coil.—**Bobine syntonisatrice (d'accord).** Tuning coil (wireless).
- Bocage.** Small wood, clump of trees, grove. Scrap-metal.
- Bocal.** Wide mouthed jar. Mouthpiece of trumpet.
- Bocard.** Ore-crusher.
- Boeuf.** Ox. Beef.
- Boggie.** Bogie (railway).
- Bogue.** Mud shovel. Helve-ring of forge hammer. Spinous case of horse chestnut.
- Boguet (boghei).** Buggy.
- Boire.** To drink.—**Boire la bride.** To take the bit between the teeth.
- Bois.** Wood, forest. Timber. Wood. Wood-wind (of band).
Bois d'aubier. Sapwood.—**Bois blanc.** White wood.—**Bois déjeté.** Warped timber.—**Bois vert.** Unseasoned wood.—**Bois desséché.** Seasoned wood.—**Bois dur.** Hard wood.—**Bois tendre, bois doux, bois gras.** Soft wood.—**Bois cintré.** Bent wood.—**Bois droit.** Straight grained wood.—**Bois fin.** Fine-close wood for cabinet-making.—**Bois liant.** Springy tough wood.—**Bois parfait.** Heart-wood, sapless wood.—**Bois mort.** Poor quality wood.—**Bois tordu, bois tortillard.** Twisted-grain wood. **Bois léger.** Light wood.
Bois de brin. Rough-hewn wood.—**Bois carré, bois équarri.** Squared timber.—**Bois brut, bois de service (de travail).** Lumber.—**Bois en grume.** Timber in unstripped logs.—**Bois flèche.** Spar wood.—**Bois de chauffage.** Firewood.—**Bois débité, bois oeuvré.** Timber cut into trade scantlings. **Bois de refend.** Split wood.—**Bois fondrier.** Waterlogged. Sodden wood.—**Bois flotté.** Drift wood. Baulks and spars brought by water.
Bois de chêne, etc. Oak, etc., timber.—**Bois de haute futaie.** Wood of high trees without undergrowth.—**Bois**

touffu. Dense wood with undergrowth.—**Bois de taille** (taillis). Wood with undergrowth.—**Sous bois.** Through or in woods, under cover of trees.

Bois de lit. Bedstead.—**Bois et sable.** Rammed sand between planks.

Boisage. Syn. **Coffrage.**

Boiserie. Panelling. Joiner's work generally.

Boisé. Wooded. Wainscoted. Timbered, planked-in.

Boisseau. Bushel (obsolete). Shako (colloq.). Plug of stop-cock. Throttle-valve.

Boisson. Drink.

Boitard. Pivot-seating, journal.

Boîte. Box. Case. Casing. Cells of guardroom (colloq.). Socket (for handspike, etc.). Tin (preserved meat, etc.). "Body" of breech (of gun or rifle). Magazine box (of rifle). Casing of lock.

Boîte à mitraille. Case-shot (also **Boîte à boulets**, **boîte à balles**, obsolete).—**Boîte à fusées** (à étoupilles, etc.). Box of fuzes, tubes, etc.—**Boîte d'ogive.** Receiver for shell-head in automatic fuze-setter.—**Boîte de la culasse.** Breech casing of machine gun.—**Boîte à ressort.** Run-up spring case.—**Boîte de hausse.** Tangent sight socket.—**Boîte de nécessaire.** Case containing oil-bottle, etc., for rifle.—**Boîte à graisse.** Oil bottle for rifle.—**Boîte à étoupe** (**boîte de presse-étoupe**, **boîte à bourrage**). Gland, stuffing box. **Boîte à feu.** Fire box.—**Boîte à clapet.** Valve box, valve casing.—**Boîte à oreilles.** Axle-tree box.—**Boîte de roue.** Pipe box.—**Boîte à rochet.** Ratchet casing.—**Boîte à graisse.** Grease box.—**Boîte à huile.** Lubricating box.—**Boîte à noyau.** Core box (casting).—**Boîte de cardan.** Casing of cardan.—**Boîte à onglets.** Mitre-box.—**Boîte de différentiel.** Casing of differential.—**Boîte de vitesse.** Gear box of motor car.—**Boîte de distribution.** Distributing valve.—**Boîte à soupape.** Valve and its seating complete.—**Boîte à billes.** Case (of ball bearings).—**Boîte d'émission.** Sounding box (of sound ranging set).—**Boîte à fumée.** Smoke box (of locomotive).—**Boîte de branchement.** Junction box. **Boîte à quatre éléments.** Battery set of four cells.—**Boîte de ropage.** Battery and instrument set arranged to record the instant of a "top signal" (see **top**).

Boîte de conserve. Meat tin.—**Boîte à incendie.** Fire alarm box.—**Boîte à ouvrage.** Sailor's ditty box.—**Boîte de mathématiques.** Box of mathematical instruments. **Boîte à lettres.** Letter box.—**Boîte à dépêches.** Dispatch box.—**Boîte à réparations.** Repair kit (of motor car).—**Boîte à secours.** Miner's first-aid equipment.

Boîte, avoir la. To be lame after a march.

- Boiter.** To limp.
Boiteux. Lame.
Bol. Bowl.
Bolide. Meteoric dust.
Bolier (Boulier). Trawl.
Bombarde, D.R. Rifle-grenade battery for D.R. grenade.
Bombardement. Bombardment.
Bombarder. To bombard.
Bombardier. Regimental trench-mortar or bomb-engine specialist.
Bombe. Trench mortar or aircraft bomb. Explosion vessel (ballistic experiments). Body of helmet.—**Bombe éclairante.** Dark ignition flare grenade fired from "V.B." muzzle cap.—**Bombe fumigène.** Smoke-bomb. **Bombe-flèche.** Long winged bomb of 58 mm. trench mortar.—**Bombe monobloc.** (See **monobloc**.)
Bombé. Domed. Dished. Curved upwards or outwards.
Bôme. Spanker-boom.
Bon. Good. Medically fit. — **Bon pour le service armé (auxiliaire).** Fit for general service (non-combatant service).—**Il est bon de.** It is a good thing to.—**Bon absent.** Authorized to be absent.
Bon. Voucher. Army form. Indent. Requisition and receipt note. Ticket to be presented in order to obtain article or service. **Bon de chemin de fer.** Railway warrant. **Bon de convoi.** Transport requisition.—**Bon numérique.** Indent for quantities (clothing, etc.).—**Bon de pansements.** Indent for dressings. — **Bon de vivres.** Ration indent. — **Bon mensuel.** Monthly clothing and equipment indent of captain. —**Bon de ravitaillement.** Indent for supplies, ammunition, etc., to replace amounts consumed.—**Bon de fourrage.** Forage indent.—**Bon de poste.** Postal order.—**Bon de trésor.** Treasury note.
Bonace. Calm at sea.
Bonbonne. Carboy. Gas cylinder. Vat.—**Bonbonne revêtue d'osier.** Wicker-covered spirit jar.
Bond. Leap, bound, rush.
Par bonds. By rushes. By stages.—**Faire un bond.** To make a rush. To advance a stage.—**Bond de grande amplitude.** Long, steady rush.—**Bond rapide.** Short rush at top speed.—**Bond par petits groupes.** Successive rushes by small parties.—**Bond intermédiaire.** Advance over part of the distance to an objective.—**Grand bond.** Advance to the objective in one stage.
Bonde. Bung (of cask).
Bondir. To make a rush (attack).
Bondon. Bung-stopper.

- Bonheur, au petit.** As chance dictates. Anyhow.
- Bonhomme.** Catch. Bolt-catch. Fighting man (colloquial).—**Bonhomme à ressort.** Spring-catch. Spring-stud.
- Boni.** Unexpanded balance of an allotted sum or quantity.
- Bonnet.** Cap.—**Bonnet à poil.** Bearskin cap.—**Bonnet de nuit.** Sleeping cap.—**Bonnet de police.** Undress cap, fatigue cap.—**Bonnet parasouffle.** Anti-blast cap of naval gun crew.
- Bonnette.** Small advanced work, bonnette (fortifn.). Bonnet or merlon on parapet. Lens attachment modifying focus (camera). Studding sail. Collision-mat. Eyeglass-shade.
- Bonnier (bonier).** A square measure (= 1.4 hectares).
- Boquetau.** Clump of trees or bushes.
- Bord.** Edge. Bank. Lip. Side. Limb (of sun). Broadside, side (of ship).
À bord. On board.—**À mon bord.** On board my ship.—**Bord-à-bord.** Yards touching.—**Homme qui s'est embarqué par-dessus bord.** Stowaway.—**Faux bord.** List.—**Bord d'attaque.** Leading edge (of aeroplane wing).—**Bord de sortie.** Rear edge (of aeroplane wing).—**À contre-board.** On the opposite tack. On a parallel and opposite course.—**À pleins bords.** Almost overflowing (of a river).
- Bordache** (colloquial). Naval cadet (from ship "Borda").
- Bordage.** Coastal trade on a small scale. Side planking (of wooden vessel).
- Bordé.** Ship's side. Planking or plating of side.—**Bordé des fonds.** Side of ship below water-line.
- Bordée.** A broadside (of fire). Broadside battery. Tack (sailing). Watch (collectively).
Courir (tirer) une bordée. To make a tack. To be absent without leave (naval).
- Bordelais.** Of Bordeaux.—**Bordelaise.** Type of cask.
- Border.** To make a border. To fringe. To edge. To plank or plate a ship. To haul on the sheet, or haul boom over, in tacking.—**Bordé à clin.** Clinker built.—**Border la haie.** To line the streets or a route with troops.
- Bordereau.** Account file. Store file. Abstract of cash-book. Detailed invoice or consignment note. Detailed list of personnel of draft, of recruit party, &c. Covering minute on papers forwarded.—**Bordereau de livraison (d'envoi).** Issue (receipt) voucher.—**Bordereau de prêt.** Daily summary of cashier's payments.
- Bordure.** Edge. Edging (of cap). Kerbstone.
- Bore.** Boron.
- Borgne.** One-eyed.—**Trou (vis) borgne.** Hole or screw-hole which does not pass completely through a plate.
- Borin.** Coal miner.
- Borique, acide.** Boric acid.

- Bornage militaire.** Limit of war department ground round a fort, &c.
- Borne.** Boundary. Kilometre or mile-stone. Terminal (electr.).—**Borne Kilométrique.** Kilometre-stone.—**Borne-fontaine.** See **Fontaine.**—**Borne-répère.** Benchmark (survey).—**Borne-signal.** Conspicuous triangulated point.—**Bornes de raccordement.** Switch terminals.—**Sans bornes.** Boundless.
- Bornoyer.** To stake off. To mark off. To test an edge by the eye.
- Bosquet.** Clump of trees. Small wood.
- Bossage.** Boss. Strengthening swell (of a gun barrel, &c.).
- Bosse.** Boss. Swell (see **Bossage**). Painter (of boat). Hump (of camel). **En bosse.** In relief.
- Bossette.** Boss on horse's bit. Cam-action swell on sear of firing gear.
- Bossoir.** Anchor cathead. Davit.—**Par le bossoir de tribord.** On the starboard bow.
- Bossuer.** To bulge out of shape.
- Botte.** Long boot. Lance, carbine, rifle or colour bucket. Truss, bundle or fagot. Thrust, hit (fencing). Coil of wire, &c. Horse's feed (colloquial).
Botte à cheval (or **botte**). Riding-boot.—**Demi-botte.** Half boot.—**Botte forte.** Jack boot.—**Botte demi-forte.** Modified jack-boot.—**Botte à gland.** Tasselled Hessian boot.—**Botte porte-carabine.** Carbine bucket.—**Botte à botte.** Boot to boot.—**Fausse bottes.** Leather trouser-continuations of French Cavalry.—**Petites bottes.** Wellington boots under the trousers.—**Serrer les bottes.** To grip the horse closer.—**À la botte.** Carried in a bucket (of carbine).
- Botteler.** To truss. To tie up (hay, &c.).
- Bottier.** Bootmaker (of cavalry).—**Maître-bottier.** Master shoemaker (of ordnance shops).
- Bottin.** Directory.
- Bottillon.** Truss of straw or hay. Half-boot.
- Bottine.** Wellington boot. Buttoned or spring-sided half-boot (civil).
- Bouc.** Goat, billy-goat.—**Bouc émissaire.** Scapegoat.
- Boucaut.** Rough cask for dry goods.
- Bouchain.** Bilge.
- Bouche.** Mouth, muzzle.—**Bouche à feu.** Gun (apart from cradle and carriage). Gun or howitzer generally.—**Bouche à feu culasse.** Breech-loading gun.—**Se chargeant par la bouche.** Muzzle-loading.—**Fort en bouche, sans bouche.** Hard mouthed (of a horse).—**Bouche sensible, bouche chatouilleuse.** Tender mouth (of horse).—**Bouche dure.** Hard mouth (of horse).
- Bouchée.** Mouthful, snack.
- Boucher.** Butcher.

Boucher. To stop up, fill up. To examine horses' teeth. To bush (interior of breech, etc.) To insert a plug (switch-board, resistance box, etc.).—**Boucher le trou.** To fill up the gap.

Boucherie. Butchery. Butcher's shop. Army butchery.—**Boucherie roulante.** Travelling butcher's shop.

Bouche-trou. Stop-gap.

Bouchon. Stopper. Wisp of straw. Plug. Cork (of bottle). Tompion. Filling hole plug. Adapter for fuze hole. Plug forming upper or lower portion of a fuze. Breech plug (carrying also chamber) of 240 trench howitzer. Atomizer (of carburettor).

Bouchon de prise de contact. Electric contact plug.—

Bouchon disjoncteur. Disconnecting key.—**Bouchon fusible.**—Safety plug (electr.).—**Bouchon fileté.** Screw plug.

Bouchon allumeur. Plug carrying igniter set (of grenade).—**Bouchon allumeur métallique.** "French lighter" of grenade. — **Bouchon allumeur automatique.** — Grenade striker-set of the Mills class.—**Bouchon de moyeu.** Axle-box dust cap.—**Bouchon de vidange.** Draining tap.

Bouchonner. To rub down a horse (with a wisp).

Boucle. Heavy ring (*e.g.*, mooring ring). Buckle. Earring. Loop (of river). Ring (of friction tube).—**Boucle rênoir.** Rein fastening on pommel.—**Boucle de sangle.** Girth buckle.

Boucler. To buckle. To knot. To tie. To fasten (a strap). To buckle (bulge out of straight).

Boucleteau. Strap with buckle. Tug (harness).

Bouclier. Shield. Gun shield. (Not used of thick naval shields, which are called "masques.") Front of an armoured battery.—**Bouclier articulé.** Hinged-flap shield of field gun.—**Bouclier coulissant.** Sliding-flap shield of field gun.—**Grand bouclier.** Broad high upper shield of heavy guns.—**Bouclier fixe.** Ordinary gun shield.—**Bouclier offensif individuel.** Infantry shield carried in attack.—**Bouclier individuel de parapet.** Infantry trench shield.—**Bouclier en tôle et sable.** Trench shield of sand between metal plates.—**Bouclier roulant.** Mobile steel mantlet for trench and machine guns.—**Bouclier roulant individuel.** One-man steel pavise on wheels.—**Bouclier Blazeix.** Machine-gun pavise on wheels.

Boudin. Spiral (especially spiral spring). Flange of wheel (railway). Roll of "French wire" (Brun.). Coil (of rheostat, etc.). Black pudding (and hence "sausage" of explosive).—**Boudin d'air.** Pneumatic fire.

Boue. Mud. Ooze.

Bouée. Buoy.—**Bouée tonne.** Barrel buoy.—**Bouée-plate.** Can-buoy.—**Bouée-culotte.** Breeches-buoy.—**Bouée de**

sauvetage. Lifebuoy.—**Bouée téléphonique.** Listening apparatus on a float, used by submarines.—**Bouée de corps-mort.** Mooring buoy.—**Bouée lumineuse.** Gas buoy.—**Bouée d'ozin.** Nun buoy.

Boueur. Street sweeper.

Bouffée. Puff of wind or smoke.

Bouge. Bilge (of cask). Bulge (of wall). Camber, curve of ship's beam or deck. Swell (of wheel-nave).

Bougeoir. Hand candlestick.

Bougie. Candle. Armature of deep-sea lead. Sparking plug.
20,000 Bougies. 20,000 candle power.—**Bougie d'allumage.** Sparking plug.

Bouilleur. Boiler-tube.

Bouilloire. Kettle.

Bouillon. Bouillon. Unsold copies of newspapers. Proud flesh.
Restaurant. Bubble. Bullion fringe of epaulette.

Bouillotte. Foot-warmer.

Boujaron. Tot, spirit ration (naval).

Boulangier. Baker. To bake.

Boulangerie. Bakery. Baking section.—**Boulangerie d'armée.** Field bakery unit.—**Boulangerie roulante.** Travelling field oven.—**Boulangerie légère de campagne.** Portable bakery equipment (pack transport).

Boule. Ball. Ball of governor (colloquial). Ration bread. Ball-grip of firing lanyard. Bulb of thermometer.—**Boule d'observatoire.** Time ball.—**Puits à la boule.** Boule shaft (mining).—**Boule prise-de-son.** Sound ball (detector in mining).

Bouledogue. Bull dog.

Boulet. Cannon ball, round shot. Solid shot. Pastern joint of horse.—**Boulet plein (Boulet de rupture).** Armour piercing shot (obsolescent).

Bouleté. Diseased in the fetlock (of horse).

Bouleux. Stumpy, thickset horse.

Bouleverser. To throw into confusion.

Boulier. Calculating abacus. Earthen jar.

Boulin. Pigeon hole (literal sense). Mortise cut in wall to receive scaffolding strut.

Bouline. Bowline (but see *Noeud*).—**Bouline dessus.** On a bowline (sailing).

Boulon. Bolt with nut.—**Boulon d'entretoise.** Long crossbolt, transom bolt.—**Boulon à clavette (à goupille).** Bolt with pin.—**Boulon de cuirassement.** Armour bolt.—**Boulon d'obturateur.** Fixed obturator spindle.—**Boulon à tout percé.** Eyebolt.—**Boulon d'assemblage.** Through bolt, long bolt.—**Boulon à tête carrée.** Square-headed bolt.—
(393/3069) w c 2

Boulon bombé. Round-headed bolt.—**Boulon de charnière.** Hinge pin, hinge bolt.—**Boulon de scellement.** Wall-strengthening bolt.—**Boulon à 6 pans.** Hexagon bolt.—**Boulon à vis.** Screw-bolt.—**Boulon à tourniquet.** Bolt and turnbuckle.—**Boulon de chaîne.** Bolt of sprocket chain.—**Boulon d'éclisse.** Bolt of fish-plate.

Boulonner. To bolt, bolt down.—**Boulonner sur.** To bolt down to.

Boulonnerie. Bolt-factory.

Bouquet. Bunch.—**Bouquet d'arbres.** Clump of trees.

Bouquiniste. Second-hand book seller.

Bourbe. Mud (strictly mud of ponds).

Bourbier. Slough.

Bourcet. Lug (sail).

Bourcette. Mash for horses.

Bourdaine. Black alder tree.

Bourdalou. Chin-strap of shako.

Bourdon. Bumble-bee. Old horse (colloq.).

Bourdonnement. Humming, buzzing.

Bourdonnet. Antiseptic plug in a wound.

Bourdonnière. Step-bearing (mach.).

Bourg, Bourgade. Large village.

Bourgeois. Civilian, bourgeois.—**En bourgeois.** In plain clothes.

Bourgeron. Working blouse.

Bourges, Casemate de. See **Casemate.**

Bourgestre. Burgomaster, head of village (Belgium).

Bourlinguer. To toil (of a ship in a seaway).

Bourrade. Kick (of gun or rifle).

Bourrage. Tamping of mine. Packing of wood and earth under a gun platform.

Bourrasque. Squall.

Bourre. Plug. Wad. Hair (etc.), stuffing.

Bourrée. Bundle of firewood.

Bourrelet. Horse-collar. External swell or thickening (of metal part, shell body, etc.). Lump, or small rise, in ground. Lump blob (of wax, etc.). Rim, flange. Muzzle-swell of gun. Pad, cushion. Collision-mat.

Bourrelier. Harness-maker, saddler.

Bourrer. To tamp (a mine). To stuff, pack. To strike with the butt of the rifle.—**Bourrer sur l'obstacle.** To bolt at a jump (Equit. Also, figuratively, in tactical sense).

Bourriquet. Bourrique. Ass, donkey.

Bourse. Purse, Stock Exchange. Bursary or scholarship.

Boursier. Speculator. Maker of purses. Bursar, scholar.

Bouse. Cowdung.

Bousillage. Mixture of straw and mud (building).

Bousin. Weak ice.

Boussole. Compass. Galvanometer.

Boussole alidade. Sight rule and compass combined.—

Boussole lumineuse. Luminous compass.—**Boussole déclinatoire.** Trough compass for plane table.—**Boussole-éclimètre.** Combined compass and clinometer.—**Boussole marine.** Mariner's compass.—**Boussole suspendue.** Swinging compass.—**Boussole breloque.** Small compass, watch chain compass.—**Boussole de poche.** Pocket compass.

Bout. End. Tip.—**A bout portant.** At point blank; almost at the muzzle.—**Bon bout.** Hauling end (of rope).—**Bout libre.** Free end (of rope).—**Bout du nez.** Muzzle (of horse).—**Gros bout.** Butt (of spar).—**Bout décommis.** Fag-end (of rope).—**En bout.** Header (brick or sandbag).—**Bout de madrier.** Piece or short length of plank (such as facing of a caterpillar foot or a jack).—**Bouts de manchée.** Small lengths of trench constructed by parties or individuals (*e.g.*, of firing line during an attack).

Bout-dehors. Boom. Studding sail spar.—**Bout-dehors de clin-foc.** Flying jib boom.

Boute. Water-butt.

Boute-charge. Trumpet-call to load up and hook in (savage warfare).

Boutée. Straight legged (of horse).

Boutefeu. Portfire (generally). Igniter.

Bouteille. Bottle. Gas (poison, oxygen, hydrogen, etc.) cylinder.—**Bouteille de Leyde.** Leyden jar.—**Bouteille accumulative.** Cylinder containing some agent (*e.g.*, air) under compression.—**Bouteille à poudre.** Long narrow powder cylinder used in mining.

Bouterolle. Ward (of lock or key). Chape (of scabbard). Fence (of gun lock).

Bouteroue. Stone standing off the corner of a house to keep vehicles from chipping it.

Boute-selle. "Boot and saddle" (obsolete).

Boutisse. Header (masonry).

Bouton. Button, stud, lug. Electric button-push. Knob, thumb piece.—**Bouton moleté (molleté).** Milled head.—**Bouton quadrillé.** Roughened thumb piece.—**Bouton poussoir.** Electric push button.—**Bouton de tir, bouton poussoir, bouton de manœuvre.** Firing button of machine gun.—**Bouton d'appel.** Call bell push.

Boutonnière. Button hole. Rosette of order ribbon.

Bouture. Planting of a slip cut from parent tree.

Bouveau. Bullock.

Bouvet. Tonguing or grooving plane.

Bouvier. Cattleman.

Bouvillon. Bullock.

Bowden. Bowden wire.

Box. Loose box.

Boxe. Boxing.

Boyau. Approach trench. Communication trench. Siege approach. Hosepipe. Intestine.

Boyau parallèle (or **transversal**). Communication trench parallel to the front.—**Boyau principal d'adduction** (d'**évacuation**). Main communication to the front (to the rear).—**Boyau secondaire**. Minor communication trench.

Boyau de surveillance. Trench connecting units of fire trench. "strong points," or "centres of resistance."—**Boyau de commandement**. Second or supervision trench.—**Boyau d'accès**. Side trench leading from a communication trench to steps or to a ramp.—**Boyau de dégagement**. Short communication trench from gun or mortar emplacement to dugout.

Brabançon. Of Brabant.—**La Brabançonne**. Belgian national anthem.

Brabant. Metal strap or band.

Bracelet. Metal ring or band. Bracelet.—**Bracelet-montre**. Wrist-watch.—**Bracelet de fourreau**. Scabbard band.—**Bracelet-pontet**. Bracelet attachment of bayonet scabbard for securing in frog.

Bracon. Strut.

Braconner. To shoot in close time. To poach.

Brague. Breeching tackle (of old naval guns).

Brai. Tar, pitch, resin.

Braie. Flexible leather or other sheeting, closing the space between gun and post, between rudder and rudder-hole, between man's body and open conning tower of submarine, etc.

Braire. To bray.

Braise. Wood-embers. Glowing cinders.

Braisine. Coagulated sand, etc. (mixture used in casting-moulds).

Bran. Bran. Sawdust.

Brancard. Stretcher. Shaft (of vehicle). Carrying handspike. Wooden lever or pole.—**Brancard-lit**. Bed-stretcher.—**Cheval de brancard**. Off-wheeler (when near wheeler is in shafts).

Brancardier. Stretcher bearer.—**Groupe divisionnaire de brancardiers**. (**Groupe de brancardiers de Corps**). Bearer division field ambulance allotted to division or to Corps troops.—**Équipe de brancardiers**. Stretcher squad.

Branche. Branch. Branch of curve. Basket of sword-guard. Blade (of propeller). Upright portion of stirrup. Branch of long reins. Cheek (of bit). Cheek (of intermediate carriage, field gun).—**Branche d'amorce**. Branch fuse

- lead (Bickford or electric).—**Branche ascendante (descendante)**. Ascending (descending) branch of trajectory curve.
- Branchement**. Plugging-in connection (made by a third party on to a telephone wire). Branch pipe. Fuse length led off a trunk fuse.
- Brancher**. To break out a new gallery, etc. (mining). To “string up” (colloquial). To form a branching system (*e.g.*, of pipes). To plug in (see **Branchement**).
- Brande**. Heath, rough common.
- Brandebourgs**. Hussar frogs and loops.
- Brandon**. Torch of twisted straw or brushwood.
- Branle**. Impetus. Pendulum swing. Sailor’s hammock.
- Branlebas (de combat, de matin, de soir)**. “Quarters” on board ship (general, morning, evening). Clearing for action.
- Branler** (see **Ébranler**). **Branler au manche**. To work loose in a handle (of a tool).
- Branloire**. Pump handle. Bellows lever (of a field forge, etc.).
- Braquer**. To point (a gun or telescope, not used technically).—**Mon cheval se braque (or est braqué)**. My horse is pulling.
- Bras**. Arm. Portion of a strap. Rigid brace. Upper part of horse’s forearm. Shaft (of a pair). Arm (of river or sea). Leg (of sheers, gin, etc.). Arm (of anchor). Arm of lever. Pivoted arm (in machine). Lever-arm. Warp (hawser). Brace (rigging).—**Bras d’aile**. Wing spar (aeroplane).—**À bras**. By hand, man-handling.—**À bras francs**. From the shoulder, offhand (shooting).—**Bras de pointage**. Gun-slide of older turret mountings.—**Bras de pompe**. Pump-handle.
- Braser**. To braise.
- Braser (Brasier)**. Brasier.
- Brasque**. Luting. Lining of furnaces.
- Brassard**. Armlet. Brassard.
- Brasse**. Fathom. Span of the arms. A swimming stroke (also **Brassée**).
- Brasser**. To stir. To brew. To brace (a yard).—**Brasser carré**. To square (a yard).—**Brasser en pointe**. To trim sharp.—**Brasser en grand**. To brace round.—**Brasser à culer**. To brace aback.—**Brasser sous le vent**. To brace up.—**Brasser au vent**. To brace in.
- Brasserie**. Brewery. Beer-house.
- Brasseur**. Mixer, puddler.—**Brasseur d’affaires**. Busybody. Hustler. Intriguer.
- Brassiage**. Measuring depth of water.
- Brassicourt**. Bandy-legged, knee-sprung (horse).
- Brassière**. Shoulder support used in learning to swim. Slings of knapsack.
- Brasure**. Brazing.

Brayer. To tar, pay with pitch.

Brayer. Colour-belt. Block and tackle. Abdominal truss.

Break. Brake, wagonette.

Brèche. Breach (in wall, etc.). Hole (in ship's side). Gap (in hedge, etc.). **Battre en brèche.** To batter for breaching.
—**Faire brèche.** To breach.

Brêlage. Lashing. Fastening.—**Corde de brêlage.** Lashing rope (of wagon).

Brêler. To lash, fasten with rope. To rack-lash.

Breloque (also **Berloque**). Break-off, dismiss (drum, bugle call).

Brequin. Gimlet, bit.

Brétailleur. One who picks quarrels. Duelling bravo.

Bretelle. Brace, suspending strap. Sling of rifle. Braces carrying pack. Drum-sling. Breast-strap of breast harness. Trouser-braces.

Bretteur. Syn. **Brétailleur.**

Breuil. Copse. Brake. Spinney.

Breuvage. Drench (for horse).

Brevet. Diploma. Degree. Certificate, Patent.—**Brevet d'invention.** Patent.—**Brevet d'aptitude militaire.** Certificate of partial training before entering the army.

Breveter. To issue a **Brevet** (q.v.).—**Breveté.** Patented.—**Breveté d'état major** (colloq., **breveté**). Passed Staff College.

Bribe. Piece of bread. Leavings of a meal (colloq.). Tag, quotation without context.

Erick. Brig.—**Brick-goëlette.** Hermaphrodite brig.

Bricole. Breast harness. Man-harness. Axle drag rope (of guns, etc.).

Bride. Bridle. Metal tie, loop, strap. Ring securing gun to cradle. Epaulette loop. Flange. Metal keeper-loop.

À toute bride. At full speed.—**À bride abattue.** In headlong gallop.—**Lâcher la bride.** To give a horse his head.—

Conduire son cheval sur la bride. To ride a horse on the curb.

Bride-licol. Headstall with bit.—**Bride licol pour la conduite en guides.** Bit headstall for long reins.

Brider. To bridle (a horse). To frap, seize, lash. To rack-lash.

Bridon. Bridoon, snaffle.—**Bridon-abreuvoir.** Watering-bridoon.—**Bridon-licol.** Headstall with snaffle.—**Conduire un cheval sur le bridon.** To ride a horse on the snaffle.

Bridonner. To put a bridoon on a horse.

Brigade. Brigade (of infantry or cavalry). Unit of working party (in sapping and other tasks). Squad of gendarmerie. Survey section.—**Brigade d'infanterie (de cavalerie).** Infantry (cavalry) brigade.—**Brigade mixte.** Brigade of all, or two, arms (especially of mountain formations).—**À brigades relevées.** In shifts (working parties).

Brigadier. Corporal of mounted arms, and of mounted branches of engineers, etc. Bowman, bow oar. Foreman of working parties, in many cases (military and civil).

Brigadier-fourrier. Assistant to "Marechal-des-logis fourrier."—**Brigadier-maitre-maréchal-ferrant.** Corporal shoeing-smith.—**Brigadier de tir.** Gunnery corporal (battery commander's assistant in action).—**Brigadier de semaine.** Orderly corporal. Corporal in charge of barrack-room.—**Brigadier de four.** Baker-corporal.—**Brigadier principal.** Senior corporal in certain administrative services.

Brigantin. Brigantine.

Brigantine. Spanker. A small Mediterranean sailing vessel.

Brigue. Clique; illegal association.

Brillant. Brilliant. Polish, shine (of button, scabbards, etc.).—

Parties brillantes. Polished or bright metal (of uniform and equipment).

Brimade. Act of ragging. Horseplay.

Brimbale. Pump-handle.

Brin. Slip. Strip. Stalk. Strand. Piece. Spar, plank.—**Brin conducteur.** Driving or pulling portion of a pulley belt.—**Brin libre.** Free end (of rope).

Brion. Forefoot (of ship's stem).

Briquage. Holystoning (of deck).

Brique. Brick.—**Brique pilée.** Brickdust, brickdust paste.—**Brique vernissée.** Glazed brick.—**Brique crue.** Rough, sun-dried brick.—**Brique à couteaux, brique anglaise.** Bath-brick.—**Brique blanche, brique réfractaire.** Firebrick.—**Brique à pont.** Holystone.

Briquet. Flint. Steel. Short curved sword.

Briqueterie. Brickworks. Brick kiln.

Briquette. Briquette. Compressed block (of patent fuel, etc.).

Bris. Smashing. Total loss, break-up (of ship). Fragment of a wreck. Gaol-breaking.—**Bris d'armes.** Wilful damage to arms.

Brisant. Half-submerged rock. Patch of broken water. Breaker, surf.—**Brisant** (adj.). Shattering, high (explosive).

Briscard. See **Brisquard.**

Brise. Breeze.—**Légère brise.** Light breeze (force 2).—**Petite brise.** Gentle, moderate breeze (forces 3 and 4).—**Jolie brise.** Fresh breeze (force 5).—**Bonne brise.** Strong breeze (force 6).—**Forte brise.** Moderate gale (force 7). (*Note.*—The French numbers above 3 are one less than the British.)

Brise-circuit, brise-courant. Syn. **Coupe-circuit.**

Brise-cou (colloq.). Roughrider.

Brise-glace. Icebreaker (ship). Cutwater buttress (bridge pier Ice-fender.

Brise-lames. Breakwater.

- Brisement.** Breaking (all senses).
Brise-mottes. Earth rammer.
Briser. To break. To shatter.—**Se briser.** To break up (of shell on armour plate).
Brise-vent. Wind-screen.
Brisis. Line of alteration of slope of a roof.
Brisquard (or Briscard). Old soldier.
Brisque. Long-service badge.
Brisure. Break. Crack. Fragment. Break of trace (angle flatter than a salient or re-entrant). Neck of embrasure.
Broc. A large jug of wood or metal.
Brocard. Ore-crushing plant.
Broche. Pin. Peg. Tent-peg. Stemming rod. Trenail. Plug. Skewer. Spit. Shearing-pin or wire of fuze. Pin (of pin fire cartridge). Spindle. Mandrel. Extremity of spoke.
Brocher. To nail on (horseshoe). To sew (a book).
Brochoir. Shoeing-smith's hammer.
Brodequin. Military ankle boot.
Brome. Bromine.
Bronche. Bronchial tube.
Broncher. To stumble. To shy.
Bronze. Bronze.—**Bronze-acier.** Steel bronze.—**Bronze à canon.** Gun-metal.—**Bronze à cloches.** Bellmetal.—**Bronze phosphoreux.** Phosphor bronze.
Bronzé. Browned, blued (*e.g.*, steel).
Broquette. Headless nail, brad.
Brosse. Brush.—**Brosse en fil de métal.** Wire brush.—**Brosse à dents, à cheveux, etc.** Tooth, hair, etc., brush.—**Brosse rude.** Stiff brush.—**Brosse grasse (brosse-écouvillon).** Cleaning brush for rifle (for vent of gun).—**Brosse à cheval.** Horse brush.
Brosser. To brush.
Brouet. Broth.
Brouette. Wheelbarrow.—**Brouette à roues.** Handcart. **Brouette porte-brancard.** Stretcher on wheels.—**Brouette-caisson.** Ammunition barrow.
Brouetter. To convey in a barrow.
Brouillard. Fog. Day-book, current transaction book (also **Brouillon**). Blotting paper.
Brouiller. To throw into confusion. To jam (wireless).
Broussailles. Brushwood. Brambles. Bramble-heath.
Brousse. Heath of brushwood or bramble.—**Guerre de brousse.** Bush warfare, bushwhacking.—**Prendre la brousse.** To take to the bush.
Brout. Young leaves and shoots of trees.
Brouter. To wobble or chatter (of a tool, etc.). To graze (of animals).

- Browning.** Browning pistol.
- Broyer.** To mash. To pulverize. To break (rope).
- Broyeur.** Crushing mill.
- Brucelles.** Tweezers.
- Bruine.** Fine, cold, rain.
- Bruit.** Noise. Report, rumour.—**Bruit de départ.** Report of discharge of gun. (See **Onde** and **Claquement**.)
- Brûler.** To burn. **Brûler l'étape (la route, le pavé).** To go as fast as possible, to force the pace.—**Brûler ses vaisseaux.** To burn one's boats.—**Se brûler la cervelle.** To blow out one's brains.—**Brûler une cartouche.** To fire a shot.
- Brûleur.** Burner, heater (gas or electric).
- Brûlis.** Burnt patch or area of ground.
- Brûloir.** Coffee-roaster.
- Brûlot.** Fireship. Raft or float sent down to burn a bridge.
- Brûlure.** Burn (medical).
- Brume.** Thick fog.
- Brumeux.** Misty.
- Brun.** Brown. Brown horse.—**Brun-mat.** Dull brown (of uniform buttons).
- Brune.** The moment of sunset.
- Brunir.** To brown. To burnish. To polish (a carriage).
- Brusque.** Sudden, brusque, sharp, rapid.
- Brusquer.** To force on, hasten.—**Brusquer le dénouement.** To force the issue, decision.
- Brut.** Raw (material of any sort). Rough-forged (horseshoe, etc.). Gross (weight).
- Brutal.** Rude, plain, destitute of refinements or subtleties. Brutal.
- Bruyant.** Noisy.
- Bruyère.** Heather, heath.
- Buanderie.** Laundry. Clothes-washing place.
- Bûche.** Fire-log.
- Bûcher.** Bonfire.
- Bûcheron.** Woodcutter.
- Bûchilles.** Filings, borings, and bits (of metal).
- Budget.** Budget or estimates (used indifferently for both).
- Budgétaire.** Of the budget, financial.
- Buée.** Vapour (of breath, steam, etc.).
- Buffle.** Buffalo. Buff leather.
- Buffletin.** Leather jerkin or waistcoat.
- Buffleterie.** Leather equipment generally.
- Buggy.** Buggy.
- Bugle.** Key bugle.
- Buis.** Boxwood. Box tree.
- Buisson.** Bush, thicket.
- Bulle.** Bubble. Blister. Seal on a document.—**Bulle d'air.** Bubble in spirit level.

Bulletin. Bulletin. Notice. Published report. Circular.—**Bulletin officiel du Ministère de la guerre.** Army Gazette (corresponds roughly to King's Regulations, Army Orders and A.C.Is.). **Bulletin de correspondance.** Letter in memo form. **Bulletin météorologique.** Weather report.—**Bulletin de renseignements.** Intelligence summary.—**Bulletin de versement numérique.** Note of clothing, etc., returned to store.—**Bulletin d'avis d'expédition.** Notice of despatch.—**Bulletin de dépôt.** Notice of receipt from contract.

Bure. Drugget (fabric). Bore hole in the ground.

Bureau. Office. Desk. Section or branch of an administrative department, War Office, or Staff.—**Les bureaux.** General term for administrative services other than supplies and stores.—**Frais de bureau.** Allowance for office expenses.

Bureau de recrutement. Recruiting office.—**Bureau de comptabilité.** Account office.—**Bureau arabe.** Algerian frontier administration.—**Bureau des longitudes.** Central astronomical office.—**Bureau de la marine.** Admiralty.—**Bureau de mesurage.** Office of weights and measures.—**Bureau de douane.** Custom house.—**Bureau de poste.** Post office.—**Bureau télégraphique.** Telegraph office.—**Bureau central météorologique.** Central meteorological office.—**Bureau de police.** Police station.—**Bureau de placement.** Registry office, employment bureau.—**Travail (service) de bureau.** Office work.

Burette. Stoppered glass vessel. Oil can.

Burin. Metal chisel or cutter. Engraver's burin. Fid (of sail).

Buriné. Etched. Scored.

Burnous. Arab cloak.

Buron. Shepherd's hut.

Busc. Sill supporting lock gate against water pressure. Threshold (of dock). Shoulder of stock behind small of the butt (rifle).

Buse. Orifice or nozzle of a tube.

Buste. Figurehead (of ship).

But. Object. Aim. Purpose. Objective. Target.—**Au but.**

Direct hit.—**Au but court.** Direct hit in a salvo of which the majority of rounds are short.—**But en blanc.** Point blank.—

But mobile. Moving target.—**But à éclipse.** Vanishing target.—**But animé.** Animate, living, target.—**But animé abrité.** Personnel under cover.—**But fugitif.** Fleeting target.

—**But flottant.** Floating target.—**But auxiliaire.** Datum point close to real target, on which ranging is carried out prior to switch.—**But témoin.** Representative target upon

which (a day previously) ranging has been carried out under appropriate conditions.—**But définitif.** Real target (as distinct from **but auxiliaire** or **but témoin**).

Butée (or **buttée**). Shoulder, stop, or other projection limiting play of a part. Abutment of bridge. Collar, shoulder or other part, taking a thrust, thrust bearing. Firing-tripper on differential-recoil carriage.—**Butée de renfort**. Resisting shoulder (rifle-bolt).

Buter. To support, to give support to (*e.g.*, a wall).—**Se buter à**. To come up against (an obstacle, a stumbling block).—**Se trouvant buté**. Being unable to move further (machine post).

Butin. Booty, loot.

Butoir (Also **Butteur**.) Terminal buffer (railway). Tappet. Catch. Stop. (See **Butée**.)—**Buttoir de relèvement**. Sharp-graded cam surface causing a part to ride up.

Butte. Knoll or higher bank of ground. Stop-butt (of range).—**En butte au feu d'infanterie**. Exposed to infantry fire.

Buvard. Blotting paper. Blotter.

Cab. Hansom.

Caban. Sailor's waterproof.

Cabane. Hut. Hovel. Cabin. Rabbit hutch.

Cabaner. To capsize, cant.

Cabanon. Dark cell (prison or lunatic asylum).

Cabaret. Inn.

Cabas. Workman's bass.

Cabestan. Capstan. Windlass. Crab. Winch. Fascine-choker.—**Cabestan de carrier** (or **Cabestan volant**). Hauling winch of heavy artillery.—**Cabestan à vapeur**. Steam winch or capstan.—**Cabestan mouflé**. Capstan with block and tackle.—**Cabestan à X brins**. Capstan with X-fold tackle.—**Armer un cabestan**. To instal, rig a winch or capstan.—**"Tenez bon au cabestan!"** "Steady," "avast heaving."—**"Virez au cabestan!"** "Heave!"

Cabillot. Belaying pin, toggle pin.

Cabine. Cabin (of ship). Telephone box. Cubicle.—**Cabine des cartes**. Chart room.—**Cabine de luxe**. Best cabin, first cabin.

Cabinet. Cabinet. Room of a senior official. Water-closet. **Cabinet militaire**. Military secretary's branch.—**Homme de cabinet**. An "office-man."

Câble. Cable, rope. Telegraphic or telephonic cable. Conveyor cable. Cable's length (also **Encablure**).—**Filer du câble**. To pay out cable.—**Bander le câble**. To haul in cable.

Câble de remorque. Towing cable, towing line.—**Câble de Bowden**. Bowden wire.—**Câble de transmission**. Power cable.—**Câble de tirage**. Tension wire. Brake rope.—**Câble d'haubannage**. Aeroplane strut or tie.—**Câble**

transporteur. Aerial ropeway, telephone line.—**Câble de retenue.** Retaining line of captive balloon.—**Câble balayeur.** Sweep, trawl (for mines).

Câble télégraphique. Telegraph cable (generally).—**Câble souterrain.** Buried cable.—**Câble sous-marin.** Submarine cable.—**Câble de campagne.** Standard field cable.—**Câble à 2 conducteurs.** Cable giving circuit without earth.—**Câble armé (cuirassé).** Heavy cable, armoured cable.—**Câble sous plomb.** Cable in lead pipe.

Câble chaîne. Chain cable.—**Câble étauçonné.** Stud-link chain cable.—**Câble non étauçonné.** Ordinary close-linked cable.—**Câble en acier (métallique).** Steel rope, wire rope.—**Câble d'amarrage.** Mooring cable.

Câbleau. Syn. **Câble.**

Câblogramme. Cablegram.

Caboche. Heavy-headed nail. Hobnail for boots.

Cabot or Cabo (colloq.). Corporal.

Cabotage. Coastal navigation. **Petit cabotage.** Inshore coastal navigation.—**Grand cabotage.** Offshore coastal navigation.

Caboteur (or Cabotier). Coast sailor. Coaster (vessel).

Caboulot. Stall or box in a stable.

Cabrage. Nose lift (of aeroplane).

Cabre. Gin.

Cabrer(se). To rear (of a horse). To jump (of a gun). To rear (of aeroplane).—**Cabré.** Tail down (of aeroplane).

Cabriolet. Gig (vehicle).

Cabrion. Baulk. Skid (nav.).

Cacatois. Royal (sail).—**Cacatois petit, cacatois grand, cacatois de perruche.** Fore, main, mizenroyal.

Cache. Hiding place.

Cache-cache, jeu de. Hide-and-seek.

Cache-carte. Map-case.

Cache-flamme, cache-lueurs. Flash concealer.

Cache-nez (colloq.). Muffler.

Cachet. Seal, office-stamp.—**Cachet de vérification.** Inspection department stamp.

Cachette. Hiding-place.

Cachot. Prison. Dungeon.

Cachexie. General debility or wasting.

Cacolet. Cacolet, packsaddle for wounded.

Cadastral. Cadastral, enumerative (survey).

Cadastre. Detailed survey of commune, showing boundaries and values of land, etc.—**Cadastre parcellaire.** More detailed map showing ownership of plots, fields, etc.

Cadavre. Dead body, corpse. Carcase.

Cadenas. Padlock.

Cadence. Cadence. Regularity of horses' gait. Step (of march). Rate of sending (signals). Interval between guns in battery fire.—**En cadence rapide.** Battery fire at a very short interval.

Cadène. Chain plate (naut.).

Cadette. Paving stone.

Cadole. Door-latch.

Cadran. Clock face. Dial face. Graduated disc. **Cadran solaire.** Sundial.—**Cadran de pointage.** Fixed range-dial attached to gun carriage, with movable hand in connection with elevating mechanism.

Cadre. Frame. Cadre.

Picture frame. Crate. Outline. Skeleton, framework. Mine-shaft frame. Border of map. Bicycle frame. Sextant frame. Box type of movable wire entanglement. Chronograph screen.

Cadre of officers and N.C.Os. Cadre of all ranks in a low establishment unit (e.g., **Armée-cadre.** Skeleton peace army). Staff of a camp in which the personnel is constantly changing (e.g., of a rest camp).—**Cadre de conduite.** Draft conducting party.—**Cadre complémentaire, Cadre à la suite.** Supernumerary officers (for officering of new formations on mobilization).—**Cadre noir, bleu.** See **Noir, bleu.**—**Cadre actif.** Regular or active establishment.—**Cadre auxiliaire.** Reserve establishment of administrative services.—**Cadre de réserve.** List of general and flag officers retired, but available on mobilization.—**Rayer des cadres.** To strike off the strength, to dismiss.—**Hors cadre.** "Specially employed."—**Rajeunir les cadres.** To reduce the average age of the officers and permanent establishment, by specially retiring seniors.—**Cadre d'ordre.** Specimen, skeleton form of order.

Cadre uni. Mine-shaft frame without projections.—

Cadre à oreilles. Top frame of mine shaft, with projections.

Faux cadre. False frame employed in shaft when ground is bad.—**Cadre coffrant.** Mine shaft case generally.

Caducée. Æsculapius's staff (medical badge).

Cafard. Cockroach. Hypocrite, plausible fellow (and hence), spy.

Cafarder. To blarney. To act a part. To spy.

Café. Coffee. Early breakfast.

Café torréfié. Roasted coffee.—**Café moulu.** Coffee roasted and ground.—**Café vert.** Unroasted coffee.—**Café torréfié en tablettes.** Coffee in tablets.

Cage. Cage. Casing. Shell of house. Well of staircase. Cage of mine-shaft.—**Cage du barillet.** Cylinder-frame or bracket (of revolver).—**Cage de monte-charges.** Ammunition hoist cage.—**Cage de montée.** Cage of mine-shaft.—**Cage à poules.** Hen-coop. **Cage d'hélice.** Screw-aperture (ship).

Cagibi or **Cagna** (colloq.). Hut.

Cagnard. Weather cloth, weather board (nav.). Skuller, skrim-shanker (mil.).

Cagneux. Knock-kneed.

Cagot (colloq.). "Unco guid."

Cagoule (colloq.). Gas mask.

Cahier. Bound file of papers. Book of blanks (*e.g.*, account book).

Cahier des charges. Set of drawings or specifications.—

Cahier de correspondance. Letter book.—**Cahier à**

Souche. Letter or account book with counterfoils or duplicate sheets.—**Cahier d'enregistrement**. Company cash book.—

Cahier des punitions. Defaulter's book (nav.).—**Cahier**

d'ordinaire. Mess book. (See **Ordinaire**).—**Cahier de**

visite. File of sick reports.

Cahot. Jolt, bump (of vehicle on a road).

Cahut (*cahute*). Small hut. Small defensive post out of repair.

Caillebotis. Grating. Duck-board.

Caïd. Kaid (Arab chief).

Caillot. Clot of blood.

Caillou. Small stone, pebble.

Cailloutage (**Cailloutis**). Road-metal.

Caillouteux. Pebbly, stony.

Caisse. Box. Case. Strong-box. Packing-case. Drum. Chest.

Casing. Heel (of mast). Fund. Tank. Shell (of pulley block). Paddle-box.

Caisse d'épargne. Savings bank.—**Caisse de la Dette**.

Committee representing bondholders of Egyptian Government

stock.—**Caisse d'amortissement**. Sinking Fund.—**Caisse**

des dépôts et des consignations. Department dealing with

deceased soldiers' effects.—**Caisse-fonds**. Funds in cash.—

Caisse mistaire. Military chest (cash).

Caisile aux armements. Box containing gun accessories

and tools.—**Caisse aux instruments**. Box of instruments.—

Caisse à munitions. Ammunition box.—**Caisse à poudre**.

Metal box for powder (mining).—**Caisse pliante**. Folding

bread-bag.—**Caisse aux instruments**. Box of instruments.—

bread-bag.—**Caisse d'outils**. Tool chest.—**Caisse d'outils**

de boucher. Case of butcher's implements.—**Caisse de**

compatibilité. Field despatch box for papers.—**Caisse à**

bagages. Trunk. Officer's uniform case.

Caisse claire. High-pitched side-drum. — **Caisse**

roulante. Ordinary side-drum.—**Grosse caisse**. Big drum.

Caisse de piston. Piston-body.—**Caisse de roue**.

Paddle-box (of steamer).—**Caisse de charge**. Mine-chamber.

Caisse de treuil. Hoisting box (mine shaft).—**Caisse-**

châssis. Frame for trench-mortar bed.—**Caisse d'ancrage**.

Box holdfast, box earth-anchor.

Caissier. Cashier (civil).

Caisson. Ammunition wagon (strictly, wagon-body, which is called also "*arrière-train de caisson*"). **Caisson** (engineering). Bag-rack (nav.). Locker of boat. Bin. Framed bedding for 340 mm. trench mortar.

Caisson à mélinite (à poudre). Engineer limbered wagon for H.E. (gunpowder).—**Caisson à munitions.** Artillery wagon-body.—**Caisson à munitions d'infanterie.** Infantry S.A.A. wagon (old type).—**Caisson-observatoire.** Battery commander's wagon.—**Caisson de premier ravitaillement.** A fifth wagon with the firing battery.—**Caisson à rabattement (à renversement).** Tip-up wagon body (*e.g.*, of 75 mm.).

Caisson protecteur. System of two protective decks and side belt, with intermediate compartmenting (naval construction).—**Caisson de chargement.** Ammunition cage for turret guns.—**Caisson blindé.** Armoured chamber under gun turret.

Calade. See **Chalade**.

Calage. Wedging, etc. See **Caler**. Supporting block on the ground (heavy guns on railway mountings). Setting, adjustment (electr.).

Calaison. Load water-line. Load draught (of ships).

Calcaire. Calcareous.

Calcin. Powdered glass. Furring of boiler.

Calciner. To calcine.

Calcul. Calculation. Calculus.—**Calcul des probabilités.** Theory of probability.—**Calcul infinitésimal.** Integral and differential calculus together.—**Calcul intégral.** Integral calculus.

Calculateur. Calculating instrument or machine.

Cale. Wedge. Key. Chock. Temporary strut or prop. Hold (of vessel). Stocks. Slipway (shipbuilding). Keelhauling.—

Cale sèche. Dry dock.—**Cale de radoub.** Graving dock.

Calèche. Four-wheeled pleasure carriage, hung on long springs.

Caleçon. Pants, drawers.—**Caleçon de bain.** Bathing drawers.

Calendrier. Calendar. "Hair-brush" grenade (colloq.).

Calepin. Notebook.

Caler. To sedge, to chock. To secure tightly, to clamp. To scotch (wheels). To prop up. To jam (turret, etc., by a direct hit). To ram home a projectile (so that the driving band takes proper contact in the bore). To draw (depth of water). To lower (a sail). To house (a mast). To pack securely (*i.e.*, a torpedo). To adjust, set (an instrument, or electrical apparatus).

Calfat. Caulker.

Calfater. To caulk.

- Calfeutrer.** To block up chinks in walls, windows.
- Calibrage.** Gauging (of shell, etc.).
- Calibre.** Calibre. Inside (also occasionally used of outside) diameter. Gauge. Templet. Dimensions for gauging. Caliper.—**Petit calibre.** 105 mm. and below.—**Moyen calibre.** 105-200 mm.—**Gros calibre.** Above 200 mm.—**De quarante-cinq calibres.** 45 calibres long.
- Calibrer.** To measure. To gauge. (Not used in British sense of "calibrating" guns).
- Califourchon, à.** Astride.
- Caliorne.** Heavy purchase block and tackle.
- Calm.** Calm. Calm (wind force 0). Calmness.—**Calm plat.** Dead calm.—**Calmes équatoriaux.** Doldrums.—**Il a du calme.** He does not get flurried.—**Presque calme.** "Light air" (wind force 1).
- Calorie.** Calorie.—**Grande calorie.** Unit of heat required to raise 1 kg. of water through 1° C. temperature.
- Calorifère.** Heating installation.—**Calorifère à eau.** Hot water system.—**Calorifère à air.** Hot air system.—**Calorifère à vapeur.** Steam heating system.
- Calot.** Body of kepi or cap.
- Calotte.** Portion of a sphere. Saucer. Vault of the heavens. Dome. Undress cap (also **Calot**). Round nose of airship or of trench mortar bomb. Dished armour-cap of cupola. Dome of metal (*e.g.*, of submarine, mine). Steelskull-cap.—**Calotte sphérique.** Ball and socket joint.
- Calque.** Tracing (by extension exact copy, a mere copy).—**Papier à calque, toile à calque.** Tracing paper, tracing cloth.
- Calquer.** To copy by tracing. To copy exactly. To imitate unintelligently.
- Calvaire.** Calvary.
- Camarade.** Comrade.—**Camarades de combat.** Pair of men working together in action.—**Camarade de plat.** Messmate.—**Camarades de promotion.** Men leaving St. Cyr or Polytechnique in the same batch.
- Camaraderie.** Camaraderie. (Also, occasionally) coterie, clique.—**Camaraderie de combat.** Spirit of mutual co-operation between different arms of units.
- Camarilla.** Court clique. Camarilla.
- Cambouis.** Lubricating grease that has become dirty.
- Cambré.** Bow-legged. Cambered. Bent. Crooked.
- Cambrioleur.** Burglar. Housebreaker.
- Cambrousard.** Yokel (colloq.).
- Cambrure.** Camber. Convexity or camber of aeroplane wing.
- Cambuse.** Steward's room (of ship).
- Cambusier.** Steward (nav.).

- Came.** Cam.—**Came d'armement.** Cocking-cam.—**Cames-guides du transporteur.** Side-cams (maxim guns).—**Came d'échappement.** Exhaust cam (motor engine).—**Distribution à came.** Cam gear (of car).
- Camelot.** Street hawker. Postcard seller.
- Camelote.** Shoddy work. Poor job. Trash.
- Camion.** Dray, Motor lorry. Sideless railway truck.—**Camion atelier de secours.** Breakdown lorry.—**Camion aménagé.** Ordinary lorry fitted up as a technical vehicle.
- Camionnette.** Light motor lorry.
- Camisole de Force.** Strait jacket.
- Camouflage.** Artificial concealment. Camouflage.
- Camoufler.** To conceal artificially. To camouflage.
- Camouflet.** Camouflet. Undercharged mine.
- Camp.** Camp.—**Camp retranché.** Entrenched camp. Fortified area. Large fortress.—**Camp d'instruction.** Recruit training camp behind the front.—**Camp de triage.** Camp annexed to or serving the same purpose as "gare de triage" (see **Gare.**)
Asseoir un camp. To site and lay out a camp.—**Marquer un camp.** To lay out a camp.—**Camp décousu.** Irregularly laid out camp.
- Campagne.** Campaign. Field service.—**Faire une campagne.** To serve in a campaign.—**En campagne.** In the field.—**En rase campagne.** In the open field.
- Campement.** Encampment. Camp. Advanced party of unit going into camp or quarters. Soldier's camp cooking utensils. Camp equipment.—**Officier (chef) de campement.** Officer in charge of the above.—**Adjudant de campement.** Warrant officer assisting Officer de campement. (See also **habillement.**)
- Camper.** To encamp. To put under canvas. To put (a balloon) under an improvised shelter.
- Campé, cheval.** Horse whose legs spread out instead of being well under him.
- Camphre.** Camphor.
- Camphré.** Camphorated.
- Camus** (also **camard**). Flat-nosed (*e.g.*, negro).
- Can.** Edge (of a metal plate, etc.).—**De can.** On edge.
- Canal.** Canal. Conduit. Channel. Passage between rocks. Groove. Socket for sliding part (*e.g.*, tangent sight). Vent of gun. Firehole of fuze. Piston hole of cylinder.
Canal de hausse. Tangent sight socket.—**Canal pour l'échappement des gaz.** Gas escape hole (in rifle breech).—**Canal de verrou.** Striker sleeve (in grenades of Mills class).—**Canal de lumière.** Vent.
- Canal à point de passage.** Canal joining two river systems.—**Canal maritime.** Ship canal.—**Canal d'irrigation.** Irrigation canal.—**Canal d'aérage.** Ventilation flue.

- Canal de dérivation.** Branch of canal to mill.—**Canal latéral.** Artificial canal straightening river, or easing river navigation.—**Canal de dessèchement.** Drainage canal.
- Canalisation.** Canalisation. Pipe power system. Distribution system (electric).
- Canaliser.** To canalize. To lay down (an electric supply system).
- Canapé.** Settee, sofa.
- Canarder.** To dive. To bury the nose in the sea (of a ship).
To snipe (colloquial).
- Canardeur.** (Colloq.) sniper.
- Canardière.** Duck-gun.
- Cancer.** Cancer. The crab.
- Cancrelas.** Cockroach.
- Candéfaction.** White-hot state.
- Candidat.** Candidate.—**Candidat sous-officier.** N.C.O. candidate for commission.
- Canette.** Reel, bobbin.
- Canevas.** Canvas. Skeleton triangulation. Skeleton map to be filled in as regards detail.—**Canevas de tir.** Artillery fighting map.—**Canevas et ensemble.** Map showing distribution of zones and targets to artillery units.—**Groupe de canevas de tir d'armée.** Survey section controlling and keeping up-to-date the artillery fighting maps.
- Canif.** Penknife.
- Caniveau.** Conduit. Gutter. Shallow trench in which to bury telephone wires, etc. Electric cable main. Straight gutter dug in a wood to enable guns to lay out their lines of fire.
- Cannage.** Cane bottom, etc., of chair.
- Canne.** Walking stick, cane. Drum-major's staff. Single-stick play.—**Canne à épée.** Sword stick.—**Canne à sucre.** Sugar-cane.—**Canne à pêche.** Fishing-rod.
- Cannelle.** Spigot tap.
- Cannelure.** Slot, cannelure. Helical slot in walls of a buffer to ensure turning of piston ring.
- Cannetille.** Flat twisted braid of gold or silver.
- Cannette.** See Cannelle.
- Canon.** Cannon. Gun. Long gun. Barrel (of rifle or pistol). Portion of bit resting on horse's bars. Shin, shank, cannon (of horse).
- Canon rayé.** Rifled gun.—**Canon lisse (à âme lisse).** Smooth bore gun.—**Canon bouche (se chargeant par la bouche.)** Muzzle-loading gun.—**Canon culasse (se chargeant par la culasse).** Breech-loading gun.—**Canon fretté.** Built-up gun.—**Canon en fonte.** Cast iron gun.—**Canon en fil d'acier.** Wire gun.—**Canon à jaquette.** Jacketed gun (also used sometimes of gun recoiling in sleeve cradle).—**Canon tubé** Gun with liner.

Canon long. Long gun, direct fire gun.—**Canon court.** Howitzer or mortar (see note under **Obusier**).—**Canon à tir courbe.** Howitzer or mortar.—**Canon à tir tendu.** Direct fire gun.—**Canon de perforation.** Heavy gun for attack of armour, main armament gun.

Canon de campagne. Field gun.—**Canon lourd de campagne.** Heavy field gun.—**Canon de montagne.** Mountain gun.—**Canon de siège.** Siege gun.—**Canon de place.** Fortress gun.—**Canon de côte.** Coast defence gun.—**Canon de bord.** Naval gun.—**Canon de tranchée.** Direct fire trench gun (*e.g.*, the 37 mm.).—**Canon anti-aérien (Canon contre avions).** Anti-aircraft gun.—**Canon de position.** Position gun.—**Canon automobile blindé.** Gun mounted on armoured car.—**Canon d'assaut.** Gun carried on tank.—**Canon anti-torpilleur.** Anti-torpedo boat gun.—**Canon de débarquement.** Naval "boat or field" gun.—**Canon de chasse.** Bow gun.—**Canon de retraite.** Stern chaser.

Canon à tir accéléré. Semi-quickfiring gun.—**Canon à tir rapide.** Quick-firing gun.—**Canon à recul sur l'affût,** canon à long recul. Long recoil gun.—**Canon à lancement.** Differential recoil gun.—**Canon automatique.** Fully automatic (self-loading) gun.—**Canon semi-automatique.** Semi-automatic (automatic breech) gun.

Canon pendule. Ballistic pendulum.—**Canon paragrèle** (see **paragrèle**).—**Canon porte-amarre.** Life-saving line gun.

Faux canon. Dummy gun.—**Faire canon.** To blow out unequally (of a mine).

Canon. Canon, gorge.

Canonnade. Cannonade.

Canonnage. Gunnery (Naval, wider than **tir** or **balistique**.)

Canonner. To cannonade. To batter.

Canonnier. Gunner (in connection with his gun); the general term is **Artilleur**).—**Canonnier servant.** Gun number.—

Canonnier-Conducteur. See **Conducteur**.—**Canonnier sédentaire.**—Member of an old local artillery corps of Lille.

Canonnière. Gunboat. Popgun.

Canon-revolver. Hotchkiss revolving cannon (pompom).

Canot. Small boat. Canoe. Ship's cutter.—**Canot-automobile** (à moteur). Motor boat.—**Canon de sauvetage.** Lifeboat.—**Petit canot.**—Gig. Jolly boat.—**Canot pliant.** Collapsible boat.—**Canot-major.** Wardroom cutter.—**Canot-amiral.** Admiral's barge.—**Canot de corvée.** Duty boat.

Canotage. Boat work.

Canotier. Boatman. Man in boat. Man's straw hat.

Cantine. Canteen. Mess-box. Box of stores, papers, etc. Canteen run by civil organisation.—**Cantine à vivres.** Officers' cooking set.—**Cantine d'ambulance vétérinaire.** Box of

veterinary stores (in regimental transport).—**Cantine d'œuvre charitable.** Privately-managed canteen.

Cantinier (Cantinière). Canteen attendant or keeper.

Canton. Canton (administrative division). Section of "route gardée" under one traffic officer. Section of railway on block system.

Cantonade. Wings (theatre).

Cantonnement. Quartering. Billeting. Quarters, billets.

Cantonnement d'alerte. Alarm quarters. Billeting in a state of readiness.—**Cantonnement-bivouac.** Close billets (combined with bivouac if required).—**Cantonnement mixte.** Billeting area containing more than one arm.—**Cantonnement de repos (de rafraichissement).** Rest quarters. **Surface de cantonnement.** Billeting area.—**État de cantonnement.** Billeting account between O.C. and local authority.

Cantonner. To quarter, billet. To be quartered, billeted.

Cantonnier. District road surveyor.

Canule. Syringe-nozzle.

Caoutchouc. Caoutchouc, rubber. Bicycle tire.—**Caoutchouc vulcanisé (caoutchouc sulfuré).** Vulcanized rubber. Vulcanite.—**Caoutchouc d'étanchéité.** Insulating rubber.

Caoutchouter. To cover or treat with rubber.

Cap. Cape (geog.). Head (of ship).—**Mettre le cap sur.** To stand in for.—**Mettre le cap au large.** To stand out to sea.

Cap-de-mouton. Deadeye.—**Cap-de-maure.** Horse with dark head.

Capacité. Capacity.—**Capacité inductrice.** Inductive capacity (elect.).

Caparaçon. Caparison (harness).

Cape. Hood-cloak. Lying-to (nav.).—**Etre à la cape.** To lie to.—**Prendre la cape.** To lay to, bring to, heave to.

Capeler. To rig (a mast or spar).—**Capeler une lame.** To take a green sea.

Capelet. Small tumour on point of horse's hock.

Capillaire. Capillary.

Capiston. (Colloq. for **Capitaine.**)

Capitaine. Captain. Great general (historical). Master (merchant-man).

Capitaine d'infanterie, etc. (Full title) infantry, etc., captain.—**Capitaine commandant, capitaine en premier.** Captain commanding company, squadron, battery, etc.—**Capitaine en second (en deuxième).** Second captain, Captain second in command.—**Capitaine instructeur.** Captain on staff of cavalry or artillery regiment as instructor in equitation and horse management.—**Capitaine instructeur de tir.** Musketry, etc., instructor of infantry regiment.—**Capitaine d'état major.** Captain on the staff. (N.B.—Not necessarily

staff captain in British sense).—**Capitaine-inspecteur d'armes.** Travelling ordnance officer who reports on condition of arms.—**Capitaine-ingénieur.** Technical officer of Paris Sapeurs-pompiers.

Capitaine de semaine. Captain of the week.—**Capitaine du jour.** Captain on duty (mining).—**Capitaine de visite.** Captain of the day of brigade or garrison.

Capitaine de vaisseau. Post captain.—**Capitaine de frégate.** Commander (nav.).—**Capitaine de corvette.** Lieutenant-Commander.—**Capitaine de pavillon.** Flag captain. Captain of the fleet.—**Capitaine au long cours.** Captain of ocean-going merchantman.—**Capitaine-d'armes.** Master at arms (nav.).—**Capitaine de port.** Harbour master.
Capital. Fundamental. Essential. Of capital importance. Capital. The essential point.—**Capitale.** Capital (fortif. architectural, letter, city).—**Sept péchés capitaux.** The seven deadly sins.—**Peine capitale.** Death penalty.—**Capitales penchées.** Sloping capitals. Italic capitals.

Capitan. Swashbuckler of comedy.

Capiton. Cushion-back of seat.

Capitonage. Quilting of balloon skin by pressure of ropes.

Capitulation. Capitulation.

Caponnière (Caponière). Caponier.—**En caponnière.** Emplaced under cover for purely flanking fire in defence (*e.g.*, traditore battery).—**Caponnière en tôle d'acier.** Light steel tambour for mountain blockhouse.—**Caponnière retournée.** Double caponier at a salient flanking two ditches with reverse fire from inner casemates.

Caporal. Corporal of infantry and dismounted engineers and artillery. (Does not count as sous-officier.)

Caporal approvisionnement. Corporal in charge of ammunition supply (machine guns).—**Caporal-fourrier, caporal-tambour,** etc. See **fourrier, tambour,** etc.—**Caporal d'ordinaire** (see **ordinaire**). **Caporal de pose.** Corporal of guard who posts sentries.—**Caporal de planton aux cuisines.** Police corporal at kitchen.—**Caporal-vigie.** Corporal of look-out in trenches.—**Caporal d'armes.** Ship's corporal.

Caporalisme, du. Militarism in politics.

Capot. Hood. Cover. Tarpaulin. Companion (ship). Conning tower (of submarine). Look-out or laying hood of turret. Funnel cover (ship). End cap of torpedo tube. Bonnet (of motor car).—**Faire capot.** To capsized.—**Capot de télémètre.** Armoured hood for rangefinder.

Capotage. Capsizing. Somersault (of aeroplane). Folding (of motor hood).

Capote. Infantry greatcoat. Hood (of vehicle). Watch-coat (naval).—**Capote de faction.** Sentry's watch-coat.

- Capoter.** To turn a somersault. To capsizc (of aeroplane).
- Capricorne.** Capricorn, the he-goat.
- Capsule.** Capsule. Firing cap. Detonator (sometimes). Capsule (of telephone). Protecting cover. External gauge, ring gauge.
—**Capsule à balle.** Miniature rifle bulletcd breech cap.
- Captage.** Water-catchment. Collection of underground water.
- Captation.** Tapping of telegraph or telephone line.
- Capter.** To catch water. To obtain an undue influence over a person. To tap (a wire).
- Captif.** Captive. (Colloq.) captive balloon.
- Capture.** Capture.
- Capturer.** To capture (naval).
- Capuchon.** Hood. Cowl. Chimney-cowl. Whipping (of a handle, etc.). Valve-cover. Muzzle-cover (rifle). Fuze-cover.
- Caque.** Herring barrel.
- Caqueter.** To cackle, to giggle.
- Carabine.** Cavalry carbine.—**Carabine à magasin.** Box-magazine carbine.—**Carabine à répétition.** Repeating (tube-magazine) carbine.—**Carabine de salon.** Gallery rifle.
- Carabiné, vent.** Stiff, stormy wind.
- Carabinier.** Carbineer (style of regiment, not used in French service).
- Caracole.** Spiral, caracole.—**Escalier en caracole.** Winding staircase.
- Caractère.** Character. Dignity. Style. (*Pl.*) Type (printing).
- Caractéristique.** Characteristic. Characteristic wave length of a wireless station. Division unit of a thermometer or other instrument.
- Carapace.** Carapace. Shell. Hood for gun house of barbette-turret.
- Carapata.** (Colloquial.) Cavalry recruit.
- Caravane.** Caravan. Desert convoy.
- Carbone.** Carbon.—**Teneur en carbone.** Proportion of carbon (in steel).
- Carbonique, acide.** Carbonic acid.
- Carboniser.** To carbonise. To char.
- Carburant.** Internal-combustion engine fuel generically.
- Carburateur.** Carburettor.—**Carburateur à niveau constant.** Float carburettor.—**Carburateur noyé.** Flooded carburettor.
—**Carburateur à giclage (carburateur à pulvérisation).** Spray carburettor.
- Carburation.** Carburation.
- Carbure.** Carbide. (Colloquial) Calcium carbide for lamps.
- Carburé.** Carbured.
- Carcas.** Refined cast iron.
- Carcasse.** Carcass. Body of a structure. Body of boat. Body of a kèpi. Framework of aeroplane.

- Cardan.** Universal joint, Hooke's coupling. Cardan shaft.—
Suspension à cardan. Gimbal frame.
- Carde.** Teasing instrument (wool, etc.).
- Carême.** Lent.
- Carène.** Hull, under water hull, of ship. Ship's bottom. Envelope and frame of dirigible or kite balloon. **Centre de carène.** Centre of buoyancy.—**Basse carène.** Lower rigging.
- Caréner.** To careen (a ship).—**Se caréner.** To be careened. To careen.
- Caret.** Ropemaker's reel.—**Fil de caret.** Yarn for ropes.
- Cargaison.** Cargo.—**Cargaison mixte.** General cargo.—**Cargaison d'aller.** Outward cargo.—**Cargaison de retour.** Homeward bound cargo.
- Cargo.** Cargo vessel.
- Cargot.** (Colloquial). Canteen man.
- Cargue.** Brail (of sail).—**Cargue-bouline.** Leech line (nautical).
- Carguer.** To brail (a sail).
- Carie.** Dry rot. Disease of bone, Caries.
- Carillon.** Bells. Peal of bells. Carillon. Iron rodding.
- Carlingue.** Keelson. Fuselage of aeroplane (rare).
- Carnage.** Carnage. Raw meat for animal's food.
- Carnassier.** Carnivore. Carnivorous.
- Carneau.** Flue, fire-tube (of boiler).
- Carnet.** Note book. Official record book.—**Carnet à souche.** Book of blank forms with counterfoils.—**Carnet de poche.** Pocket book.—**Carnet multicopiste.** Duplicating book.
- Carnet de mobilization.** Company, etc., book containing mobilization orders, blank indents, etc.—**Carnet-répertoire.** Book showing men available on mobilization, kept by regiment, and by recruiting authority.—**Carnet de comptes courants.** Cash book.—**Carnet de comptabilité.** Field record book (corresponds in war to "**Régistre de comptabilité**" in peace. (See **Régistre**).—**Carnet d'ordinaire.** (See **ordinaire**).—**Carnet de passage.** Transit records of an evacuating hospital.—**Carnet de tir.** Battery record of shoots.—**Carnet de position.** Record kept for each battery position and transferred from unit to unit on relief.—**Carnet d'observation.** Record or log book kept by each P.O. (infantry or artillery).—**Carnet de chantier.** Engineers' record of work and tools (chiefly in mining).—**Petit carnet de chiffre.** Code for use of troops in action.—**Carnet à dépêches.** Field message book.
- Carnier.** Sportsman's bag. Game bag.
- Carotte.** Carrot. Malingering (colloq.).
- Carottier.** Malingerer.
- Carré.** Square. Squared. Square (of troops). Rectangular manège. Garden plot. Wardroom. Landing on staircase.

Square shaft (machinery). Square-rigged. Square (sail). Square flag.—**Carré stratégique**. Square or lozenge distribution of the units of an army or groups of armies, with strategic advanced guard, on the Napoleonic principle.—**Former le carré**. To form square.

Carreau. Square. Map square. Slab (of explosive). Diamonds (cards). Sheer-strake, (of boat, ship). Window pane.—**Rester sur le carreau**. To be killed on the field.—**Coucher sur le carreau**. To sleep on the ground.—**Carreaux de réduction**. Squaring in which to copy proportionately from another map.

Carrefour. Cross-roads, cross paths. Crossing-point of trenches. (Also, figuratively, “parting of the ways” point at which definite decision must be made.)—**Carrefour ceinturé**. Junction of trenches organised for self-contained defence.

Carrelet. Square file. Sailmaker’s and saddler’s needle. Cubical grain (of powder).

Carrier. Quarryman. Quarry owner.

Carrière. Career. Quarry.—**de carrière**. Regular, professional (soldier).—**Sous-officiers de carrière**. Professional long-service N.C.Os.—**Cheval de carrière** (see **Cheval**).—**Travail de carrière**. Outdoor equitation.

Carriole. Small cart.

Carrossable. Passable for vehicles.

Carrosserie. Body (of a motor car, &c., as distinct from chassis).

Carrossier. Coach-horse. Vanner.

Carroyage. Map or paper squaring (see **Quadrillage**).

Carroyer. (See **Quadrillage**.)

Carrure. Breadth of shoulders.—**D’une belle carrure**. Broad-backed, well-built.

Cartable. Satchel.

Cartahu. Whip, topping lift (naut.).—**Cartahu des projectiles**. Shell whip.

Carte. Map. Chart. Menu. (pl.) Playing cards.

Carte d’assemblage. Key map to sheets of a survey map.—**Carte d’état-major**. Ordnance map (strictly, the 1:80,000 map).—**Carte en trachures**. Trachured map.—**Carte à courbes de niveau**. Contoured map.—**Carte routière**. Road map.—**Carte orographique**. Orographic map.—**Carte-croquis**. Sketch map.—**Carte hydrographique**, **carte marine**. Chart.—**Carte du temps**. Weather map.—**Carte à main levée**. Freehand. Sketch map.—**Carte aéronautique**. Air map.—**Carte quadrillée**. Grid map.—**Carte murale**. Wall map.

Bureau des cartes. Hydrographic office.—**Lecture des cartes**. Map reading.—**Porté sur les cartes**. Shown on the charts. Charted.

Carte de batterie. Situation map of a battery. (See also **planchette**).—**Carte des tranchées.** Trench map for general purposes.—**Carte directrice.** Map showing present positions of both sides.

Carte de visite. Visiting card. **Carte postale.** Postcard.—**Carte postale illustrée.** Picture postcard.—**Carte de moulage.** Cartridge paper.—**Carte de circulation.** Circular ticket (on railway).—**Carte d'abonnement.** Season ticket (railway).

Cartel. Cartel (exchange of prisoners). Cartel (syndicate).

Cartier. Casing (over gear, exposed engine parts, etc.) Spring box (of maxim gun).—**Cartier étanche.** Dust proof cover or casing.

Cartographe. Cartographer, map maker.

Cartographie. Cartography.

Cartographique. Cartographic.

Carton. Cardboard. Cardboard box. Boards (of book).

Carton d'objectif. Diagram on which fall of shell is plotted.—**Carton-planche, carton-portefeuille.** Sketching case, sketching board.—**Carton à bretelles.** Sketching case slung from shoulders.

Carton bitumé. Tarred paper (equivalent to Willesden paper).—**Carton-verniss.** Varnished cardboard.—**Carton d'amiante.** Asbestos board.—**Carton Bristol.** Bristol board.—**Carton-paille.** Strawboard.—**Carton durci.** Thick papier-maché.

Homme de carton. A useless fellow.

Cartonné. Bound in boards (book).

Cartonnier. Cardboard file.

Cartouche. Cartridge. Ornamental scroll (*e.g.*, containing title, etc., of map). Fixed-ammunition round of gun. Cylindrical unit of service demolition charge. Cartridge of commercial explosive. Part of rocket containing the propellant. Frame in which notices, etc., are placed.

Cartouche à blanc. Blank cartridge.—**Cartouche à balle.** Ball cartridge.—**Fausse cartouche.** Dummy cartridge.—**Cartouche pour tir réduit.** Miniature range cartridge.—**Cartouche à amorce centrale.** Central-fire cartridge.—**Cartouche à broche.** Pin fire cartridge.—**Cartouche de guerre.** Service cartridge.—**Cartouche de sûreté.** Buck-shot cartridge for use in riots.—**Cartouche emboutie.** Solid drawn case.—**Cartouche à bourrelet.** Rimmed, flanged cartridge case.—**Cartouches d'économie.** Unexpended cartridges available for special practice.—**Cartouches de cartouchière.** Rounds issued to sentry.—**Cartouche de salut.** Saluting cartridge.—**Cartouche de stand.** Special cartridge for short ranges.

Cartouche éclairante à parachute. Parachute flare cartridge.—**Cartouche éclairante sans parachute.** Ordinary flare cartridge.—**Cartouche sans balle spéciale.** Rifle grenade cartridge.—**Cartouche indicative.** See **Indicatif**.—**Cartouche-signal de 25 (de 35 pour avions).** Signal cartridges (light or coloured smoke).—**Cartouche signal pour tromblon (or Cartouche V.B.** Light signal grenade, used with "Tromblon."—**Cartouche fumée rouge.** Red smoke cartridge.

Cartoucherie. Cartridge factory.

Cartouchière. Cartridge pouch.

Cascade. Cascade, waterfall.—**En cascade.** In series (electr.).

Case. Savage's hut. Compartment. Space to be filled in on a printed form. Square on a chessboard.—**Case d'armons.** Futchell-box (of limber).

Casemate. Casemate. Broadside gun casemate.—**Casemate à canon.** Gun casemate.—**Casemate de contre-escarpe (casemate de revers).** Counterscarpe casemate.—**Casemate à étages.** Tiered casemate.—**Casemate de Bourges.** Original name of "batterie traditore" (see **Traditore**).—**Casemate d'habitation.** Casemated barrack. Living casemate.—**Casemate à l'épreuve.** Machine gun casemate of special strength (*cf.* **Abri à l'épreuve**).—**Casemate blindée.** Armoured casemate (naval).

Caser. To put (goods) in order. To "place," to find employment for (a person). To pigeonhole.

Caserne. Barracks (permanent). Military buildings generally.—**Caserne flottante.** Floating barracks, receiving ship.—**Caserne blindée.** Protected barracks in fort.

Casernement. Barracks generally. Barrack services.—**Effets de casernement.** Barrack furniture.—**Reprendre un casernement.** To take over a barracks (of administrative service, on troops vacating).—**Remettre un casernement.** To hand over barracks to troops. **Masse de casernement.** Barrack fund.—**Commission de casernement.** Central barracks and accommodation committee.

Caserner. To put in barracks.

Casernier. Barrack warden.

Casernet. Naval equiv. of "carnet."—**Casernet de la timonerie.** Log book.—**Casernet d'appel.** Muster roll (nav.).

Casier. Rack or subdivided cupboard for papers. Bag-rack (nav.). Bomb-rack in trench ammunition store.

Casier de pêche. Crab or lobster pot. Hoop net.—

Casier porte-bombes. Rack for carrying trench mortar bombs.

Casque. Helmet. Sun helmet. Trench helmet. Telephone head set.—**Casque à boule.** Helmet with ball ornament.—

Casque à pointe. Spiked helmet.—**Casque adrian.** French pattern steel helmet.—**Casque respiratoire.** Fireman's breathing helmet.

Casquette. Field service cap (of British or German type). Sailor's cap.

Cassage. Crushing of ore.

Cassant. Sharp, imperious (tone of voice). Brittle (metal).

Cassation. Reduction of N.C.O. (not necessarily as punishment. See **Casser**). Quashing of legal proceedings.—**Cour de Cassation.** Supreme court of appeal.

Casse. Crucible. Case of type. Breakages.—**Haut de casse, bas de casse.** Higher case, lower case (typesetting).—**Payer la casse.** To pay for the damages.

Casse-cou. Roughrider.

Cassement de tête. Splitting headache.

Casse-pierre. Stonebreaker's sledge. Special cutter used with heavy boring tools in mining.

Casser. To quash (a verdict). To reduce N.C.O., or to allow him to revert to a lower grade or to the ranks. To part (of a ship's hull.).

Casse-tête. Life-preserver (weapon).

Cassette. Case, box.

Cassine. Isolated cottage. Small unimportant defensive post.

Cassis. Transverse drain across a road.

Cassure. Fracture (of metal). Fractured edge (of metal).

Castor. Beaver. Beaver hat. (Colloquial) Officer who settles down in his garrison and never goes on leave.

Castoriser, se. To settle down in a quiet job or garrison.

Cataplasme. Poultice.

Catapulte. Catapult.

Cataracte. Cataract. Difference of level above and below bridge.

Catarrhe. Catarrh, bad cold.

Catégorie. Category, class. (Officially, of horses classified in the horse census.)

Caterpillar. Caterpillar tractor.

Cathode. Cathode (electrical).

Cause. Cause. Case (law).—**Hors de cause.** Out of action, out of court.

Cautère. Cauterising agent. Wound caused or kept open by cauterisation. Rowel (of spur).

Caution. Bond, bail. Surety. Person who goes bail for another. Guarantee.—**Se porter caution pour.** To go bail for.

Cautionnement. Financial guarantee, fidelity deposit. Security.

Cavalerie. Cavalry.

Grosse cavalerie. Heavy cavalry.—**Cavalerie de ligne.** Line cavalry (Dragoons). Medium cavalry.—**Cavalerie légère.** Light cavalry (hussars and chasseurs à cheval).

Cavalerie d'armée. "Independent" cavalry, army cavalry.—**Cavalerie de corps.**—Cavalry allotted to Corps headquarters.—**Cavalerie de sûreté.** British equivalent "protective cavalry."—**Cavalerie divisionnaire.** Divisional cavalry.—**Cavalerie de réserve.** Reserve cavalry (for battle decision, term obsolete).

Couple de cavalerie. (See **couple**).—**Cavalerie de S. Georges.** Subsidies. Bribes.

Cavalier. Cavalryman. Trooper. Rider. Cavalier (fortif.) Spoil heap. Iron dog. Binding staple.

Cavalier-conducteur. Trooper of train.—**Cavalier colombophile.** Pigeon expert with cavalry.

Plan (perspectif) cavalier. (See **Plan**.)

Cave. Cellar.

Caveau. Small cellar, cemetery vault.

Cavecé. Roan with black head (horse).—**Cavecé de Maure.** Syn. "Cap de Maure." (See **Cap**.)

Caveçon. Cavesson.

Cavée (cavin). Hollow road.

Caver. To dig, excavate. To uncover the body (in fencing).

Caverne. Cavern. Deep underground cellar. Gallery cut deep.

Cavet. Moulding of incurving arc section.

Cavitation. Cavitation.

'Ceaux. Abbrev. for faisceaux. (See **Faisceau**).

Cécité. Blindness.

Céder. To yield. To issue or hand over (stores, etc.).

Cèdre. Cedar.

Cédule. Warning of witness for court-martial.

Ceindre. To surround, gird. To buckle on (sword).

Ceintrer. To frap (nav.).

Ceinturage. Banding (of shell). Operation of fitting feet of wheel-girdle.

Ceinture. Band. Belt. Girdle (uniform). Ring (of forts). Circle (of railway). Driving band (of shell). Armour belt. Gunwale (of pontoon).

Ceinture de flottaison. Water line belt of armour.—

Ceinture de sauvetage. Life belt.—**Ceinture de fil de fer.** Belt of wire.—**Ceinture de flanelle.** Flannel belt, cholera belt.—**Ceinture de roue.** Caterpillar wheel-girdle.—

Ceinture pour roues. Any particular set or mark of wheel-girdle.

Ceinturon. Waist belt.—**Ceinturon porte-grenades.** Grenade carrying belt.

Céliéri. Celery.

Cellier, mortier. Early type of trench mortar on wood block.

Cellier. Store room for wine.

Cellulaire. Cellular (also **celluleux**).

Cellule. Cell. Punishment cell. Detention (regimental, consisting of confinement with bread and soup ration. Cf. **Prison** and **Punition**. Aeroplane considered as a cubic figure, without gear, &c.

Celluloïd(e). Celluloid.

Cellulose. Cellulose.

Cément. Powdered carbon for cementing steel. Enamel (of teeth).

Cémenter. To cement (armour plate). To case-harden.

Cendre. Ash. Cinder.

Cendrée. Small shot dust-shot.

Cendrier. Ash pan. Ash tray. Ash-pit.

Cens. Property qualification.

Censé. Considered, presumed, deemed (to be).

Censitaire. Elector qualified by property (politically used as = bourgeois).

Censure. Censorship. Censure.

Centésimal. Centesimal (scale of grades).

Cent-Gardes. Household cavalry (under Third Empire).

Centigrade. Centigrade scale of thermometer. (Pl.) degrees Centigrade. Minute of angle on the centesimal system.

Centime. Centime.—**Centime de baguettes.** Deduction from drummer's pay for upkeep of instruments.—**Centime d'ordinaire.** Soldier's daily contribution to **ordinaire** (q.v.).—**Centime de poche.** Soldier's pocket money.

Centimètre. Centimetre (1 cm. = 0.394 in.; 1 inch = 2.540 cm.).—**Centimètre carré.** Square centimetre (= 0.155 sq. in.; 1 sq. inch = 6.452 cms.).—**Centimètre cube.** Cubic centimetre (= 0.06103 cub. inch; 1 cub. inch = 16.386 c.c.).

Centrage. Centreing.

Central. Central. Telephone exchange. Central station of electric position-finder apparatus, etc.

Centraliser. To centralise.

Centre. Centre.

Centre d'instruction. School of instruction at the front.—**Centre aéronautique.** Temporary headquarters for air-work.—**Centre de renseignements.** Intelligence centre for aircraft messages (of larger formation on the march).—**Centre de résistance.** A group of strong points disposed from front to rear) under one command, considered tactically as a unit with its own local reserve.—**Centre-école.** Central school of aviation.

Centre de ravitaillement. Refilling point for regimental trains (when the latter draw from horsed supply columns).—**Centre de déchargement.** Refilling point (exchange of load from M.T. to H.T.).—**Centre de ravitaillement**

de munitions. Points where ammunition reserves are formed by the Corps Park sections.

Centre de fabrication. Military manufacturing centre in relations with "station-magasin".—**Centre de fabrication de pain.** Bakery centre (on or in front of rail L. of C.) formed by "section de boulangerie."

Centre d'abat. See **Abat.**—**Centre de groupement des chevaux à évacuer.** Dépôt of horses for evacuation (close to front).—**Centre de réception et de triage.** Receiving room of a hospital.—**Centre de ralliement.** Section of "dépôt divisionnaire" left to pick up men returning from leave, when unit moves.

Centre de gravité. Centre of gravity.—**Centre de groupement.** Mean point of impact.

Centrer. To centre.

Centreur. Centre punch.

Centrifuge. Centrifugal.

Centripète. Centripetal.

Cerce. Moulding-block for leather.

Cerceau. Hoop.—**Cerceau croisilloné.** Hoop with a system of cross stays (of airship).

Cercle. Circle. Hoop (of mast, barrel, etc.). Tire. Age-ring (of tree). Club. Formation in circle for promulgation of orders, for lecture, etc.

Grand cercle. Great circle.—**Cercle polaire.** Arctic or Antarctic circle.—**Cercles horaires.** Meridians of one hour's time each.

Cercle de visée. Surveying goniometer.—**Cercle de visée avec jumelle.** Service goniometer on tripod director.—**Cercle de pointage.** Dial of dial sight.—**Cercle de pointage à boussole.** Dial sight with compass.—**Cercle de relèvement.** Azimuth circle.

Cercle de butée. Bearing circle of a pivot.—**Cercle d'étoupe.** Packing ring.—**Cercle de roulement de galets (de billes).** Circular roller (ball bearing) path.—**Cercle primitif.** Pitch-circle (of gearing).—**Cercle-limite.** Clearance circle (of a rotating arm, etc.).—**Cercle de contact.** Piston ring.—**Cercle à crémaillère.** Circular ratchet.—**Quart de cercle.** Quadrant.—**Cercle à calculer.** Circular slide rule.

Cercle décrit. Turning circle of ship.—**Cercle de friabilité.** Oval formed by intersection of ground with spheroid of rupture (mining).—"En cercle!" "Circle" (equitation).—**Cercle arabe.** Algerian frontier administrative district.—**Cercle vicieux.** Vicious circle.—**Dispositif en cercle.** Circular or oval grouping of trench mortars and their dugouts, etc., in battery.—**Cercle noir.** Aiming disc (musketry).—**Cercle militaire.** Officers' club.

Cercler. To hoop (a gun, mast, cask).

Cercueil. Coffin.

Céréales. Cereals generally.

Cérébral. Cerebral. A man in whom mind predominates, a thinker.

Cérémonie. Ceremony, ceremonial parade.

Cerf-volant. Kite. — **Cerf-volant cellulaire.** Box kite.—

Ballon-cerf-volant. Kite balloon. — **Cerf-volant porte-amarre.** Life-saving kite.—**Frain de cerfs-volants.** Series of kites on one cable.

Cerf-voliste. Kite-man.

Cérium. Cerium.

Cerne. Age-ring (of tree). Ring of inflammation round a wound, etc.

Cerner. To surround. To invest. To cut a ring in a tree.

Certificat. Certificate.—**Certificat de vie.** Identity certificate (for pension, etc., purposes).—**Certificat d'étude.** School leaving certificate.—**Certificat de bonne conduite.** Good conduct certificate given on discharge. — **Certificat d'aptitude professionnelle.** Trade qualification certificate for certain appointments.—**Certificat d'aptitude militaire.** See **Brevet** —**Certificat d'aptitude à l'emploi de.** Certificate of fitness for promotion to (N.C.O's).—**Certificat de visite, de contre-visite.** Medical officer's and revising medical officer's certificate (as to re-engagement, sick leave, etc.).—**Certificat d'origine de blessures.** Certificate that wound was received in action, or injury on duty.—**Certificat de cessation de paiement.** Last pay certificate.

C.G.S. (centimètre-gramme-seconde). Metrical unit of dynamics.

Cession. Transfer (of property, etc.). Cession (of territory). Issue (of stores).

Cesser. To cease. To stop.—“**Cessez le feu.**” “Cease fire.” —**Cessez.** Stop, avast!

Cervelet. Cerebellum.

Cerveau. Brain (organically).

Cervelle. Brain (as matter).

Céruse. White lead.

Certifier. To certify.

Chable. Heavy tackle.

Chableau. Warp.

Chabotte. Anvil block.

Chabraque. (See **Schabraque**).

Chacal. Jackal. Colloquial name for **Zouave**.

Chadouf. Counterpoise lever for raising water (N. Africa).

Chai(s). Wine-store.

Chainage. Chaining. Tying of walls by rods. Survey-chaining.

Chaîne. Chain. Firing line. Surveyor's chain. Mountain chain. Chain cable, anchor cable. Bicycle, etc., chain. Tie (iron, in walls). Line of runners.

Chaîne à maillons. Plain chain.—**Chaîne à étais** (étançonnée). Stud link chain.—**Chaîne à barbotin** (de Vaucanson). Sprocket chain.—**Chaîne sans fin.** Endless chain.—**Chaîne à galets.** Block chain, roller chain.—**Chaîne-galle.** Heavy sprocket chain.

Chaîne de pointage. Chain used in conjunction with pulley system to give traverse in a naval or heavy gun mounting.—**Chaîne d'amarrage.** Mooring chain.—**Chaîne d'attache.** Stall chain (stable).—**Chaîne à godets.** Endless chain carrying dredger buckets.—**Chaîne de transmission.** Driving chain.—**Chaîne de brêlage.** Securing chain (for heavy wagon loads).—**Chaîne de port.** Harbour chain-boom.—**Chaîne de retenue.** Keep chain.—**Chaîne de suspension.** Chain hung from top of leg of Birago trestle to take the weight of the transom.—**Chaîne à saucissons.** Chain of fascine choker.—**Chaîne sans fin à patins.** Pedrail or caterpillar chain.—**Chaîne de traction.** Hauling chain.—**Chaîne du bout de timon.** Pole chain.—**Chaîne de trait.** Rear links of trace.—**Chaîne d'encoignure.** Masonry facing at the corner of a building.

Les chaînes. The chains, the hawsers.—**Chaîne de liaison**
A line of messengers.

Chainée. Chain (length).

Chainer. To chain, measure by chaining.

Chainette. Small chain. Cutenary curve.

Chaîneur. Man of a line passing buckets, sand-bags, etc.

Chainon. Link of chain (and several analogous meanings).

Chair. Flesh. Flesh side (of leather). Railway chair.—**Chair de poule.** Goose-flesh.

Chaise. Chair. Bearing-bracket, brass. Chair of rail. Armour shelf (ship). Timber framing.

Chalade. Exercising ground for horses.

Chaland. Large barge with relatively fine lines.

Chaleur. Heat. — **Chaleur rouge, chaleur blanche.** Red, white heat.—**Chaleur suante** (soudante). Welding heat.—**Chaleur latente.** Latent heat.—**Chaleur spécifique.** Specific heat.—“**Craint la chaleur.**” “Keep in a cool place.”

Châlit. Bedstead.

Chaloupe. Launch, longboat.—**Chaloupe à vapeur.** Steam launch.—**Chaloupe canonnière.** Gunboat.

Chalumeau. Blowpipe. — **Chalumeau oxyhydrique** (oxy-acétylénique). Oxyhydrogen (oxyacetylene) blowpipe.—**Coup de chalumeau.** Flash (of fuse).

Chalut. Trawl.

Chalutier. Trawler.

Chamade, battre la. To surrender (of a besieged garrison).

Chamailler. Brush with the enemy.

Chamarré (Colloquial). Plastered (with decorations, gold lace, etc.).

Chambarde. Turmoil, upset, overturning. "Ragging" of a room.

Chambrage. Formation of mine-chamber by the use of explosives.
Relation between space occupied by propellant and total space of chamber.

Chambranle. Frame. Mine-gallery casing. Window frame.
Door jamb.

Chambre. Chamber. Room. Bedroom. Chamber (of revolver).
Honeycomb-cavity (defect in casting). Mine chamber (considered as a cavity. When charged it becomes a "Gourneau").
Chamber (of gun). The Chamber of Deputies. Stern sheets (of boat).

Chambre à air. Air chamber. Inner tube of pneumatic tyre.—**Chambre à gaz.** Chamber for anti-gas tests and training.—**Chambre d'explosion.** Combustion chamber.—

Chambre de carburation. Spraying chamber (motor).—

Chambre de compression. Compression chamber in air-compressor. Cylinder space at the "compression" position of a petrol engine.—**Chambre de vapeur.** Steam chest.—

Chambre de tir. Upper or fighting chamber of gun turret, gun house, or cupola, also of certain railway mountings under armour.—**Chambre relai.** Transferring floor of turret.—

Chambre de manœuvre. Floor from which gun house or cupola is worked.—**Chambre de distribution.** Ammunition compartment of turret.—**Chambre d'éclatement.** Fragmentation chamber (of proving ground).—**Chambre des régulateurs.** Balance chamber (of torpedo).—**Chambre de chauffe.** Stoke hold.—**Chambre des machines.** Engine-room.—**Chambre des cartes.** Chart-house, chart room.—

Chambre de veille. Navigating house (of ship).

Chambre noire (obscure). Camera obscura. Dark Room. Interior of camera.—**Chambre claire.** Camera lucida.

Chambrée. Barrack-room or tent party.

Chambrer. To chamber (gun). To live and take meals in the same room. To form a mine chamber.—**Se chambrer.** To become worn and pitted (barrel of gun).

Chambrière. Cart whip. Cart prop.

Chameau. Camel. Type of barge.

Champ. Field. Edge (of a plank).

Champ de bataille. Battlefield.—**Champ de manœuvres.** Garrison drill and parade ground.—**Champ de tir.**

(393/3069)w

Artillery or musketry practice range. Field of fire in foreground of defensive position. Lateral field or arc of fire permitted by mounring or by embrasure or port.—**Champ d'exploration.** Field of view.—**Champ de visée.** Field of view when looking over the sights.—**Champ d'épreuves.** Proving ground.—**Champ d'expériences.** Experimental ground.—**Champ de mines.** Minefield.—**Champ de courses.** Race-course.—**Champ de coulissement.** (See **Coulissement.**)—**Champ magnétique.** Magnetic field.—**Champ d'atterrissage.** Aircraft landing ground.—**Champ visuel.** Field of view (of telescope, etc.).—**En pleins champs.** In the open, clear of the trenches.

“**Aux champs**”—General salute on drums and bugles.—**Mort au champ d'honneur.** Killed in action.—**À travers champs.** Across country.

Champenois. Of Champagne.

Champignon. Mushroom. (Pl.) Mushrooms, toadstools and truffles collectively. Mushroom-head (of obturator). Low mound or tumulus. Atomizing cone or head (carburettor).—**Rail à champignon.** Round-headed rail.—**Rail à double champignon.** Double-headed rail.—**Faire champignon.** To mushroom, to set up (of a bullet).

Chanceler. To totter. To stumble. To waver (of troops in battle).

Chancelier. Chancellor.

Chancellerie. Chancery.

Chancre. Canker. Ulcer.

Chandelier. Candlestick. Stanchion. Supporting ring resting on balls or cone rollers (all round-traverse mounting).—**Chandelier de mine.** Miner's candlestick.—**Chandelier de tente.** Awning stanchion.

Chandelle. Candle. Prop, stay. (Colloq.) sentry.—**Chandelle romaine.** Roman candle.—**Chandelle de glace.** Icicle.

Chandellerie. Candle factory.

Chanfrein. Chamfer, bevel. Forehead (of horse).

Change. Change. Monetary exchange, rate of exchange.—**Cours du change.** Fluctuation of rate of exchange.—**Donner le change.** To deceive (an opponent), to put on wrong track.

Changer. To change. To haul and let go (sailing ship).—**Changer de pas.** To change step.—**Changer de.** To change one's.—**Changer de route.** To alter course.

Changement. Change, changing. Transfer (to another corps).—**Changement de direction.** Change of direction.—“**Changement de direction à droite.**” “Change direction, right.”—**Changement de front.** Change of front.—**Changement de main.** Change of hands (riding).—**Changement de galerie (de rameau).** Change from larger to smaller size gallery or

branch in mining (**avec ressaut**, stepwise; **sans ressaut**, by incline of floor level).—**Changement de pente**. Break of slope. Inclining (of gallery or branch in mining).—**Changement. d'objectif**. Change of target (not equivalent to "switch").—**Changement d'équipe**. Relief of working party.—**Changement de vent**. Shift of wind.—**Changement de marée**. Turn of tide.—**Changement de voie** (see **voie**). Shunt (electr.).—**Changement de marche**. Reversing, reversing gear (of engines).—**Changement à aiguilles**. Railway switch.—**Changement de vitesse**. Change-speed gear.—**"Changement de train à."** "Change at."—**Changement d'adresse**. Change of address within the same locality.

Chansonner. To lampoon, to satirize in verse (a person).

Chantage. Blackmail.

Chantepleure. Colander. Wall drain. Sprayer. Spout of gutter.

Chantier. Wood or coal yard. Goods yard. Shipbuilding yard. Work-place. Working chamber (tunnel boring). Skid. Boat cradle or chock. Dump. Shop. Temporary detrainment point. Portion of a mine in which work is being carried on.

Mise en chantier. Lay-out of work-place or of work. Laying down of a ship. Distribution and organisation of working parties and tools.—**Chantier de transbordement**. Transfer yard (from normal gauge to narrow gauge railways).—**Chantier de l'État**. Government yard.—**Chantier de construction**. Slipway.

Chantignolle. Syn. **Echantignolle**.

Chantourner. To cut or saw round a marked outline.

Chanvre. Hemp.—**Chanvre de manile**. Manilla hemp.

Chape. Chape, dee, end-loop of strap. Bearing for knife-edge of balance. Strop of pulley block. Needle socket of compass. Clay portion of mould. Chape of scabbard. Metal loop or strap. Floor of furnace. Overlay cement on upper side of a vault-arch. Fixture on cupola for carrying port-closer. Buffer-horn (attached to gun or to carriage). Projection intended to be keyed to any other object. (The word has many other meanings, and it is impossible to give a key-sense.)

Chapeau. Hat. Cocked hat. Cap (of A.P. shell). Cover of fuze. Covering plate of breech-block. Cover or cap of valve, etc. Funnel-cover. Drumhead of capstan. Stuffing-box gland. Triangle of error (topdog.). Topsill (of gallery frame). Capsill, upper transom of trestle or pile-unit (bridging).

Chapeau aspirateur. Hooded chimney-cowl.—**Chapeau à cornes**. Cocked hat.—**Chapeau tricorne**. Three-corner cocked hat.—**Chapeau chevalet**. Capsill of trestle-unit.—**Chapeau de palier**. Plummer block bearing-cap.

- Chapelet.** Rosary. Chain pump, noria. String or necklace of explosive charges. Row of skids or rollers on which gun is moved. Line of mines. Set of electric detonators arranged for simultaneous firing. Flap on which a pair of saddle bags is fixed, connecting piece over back of horse.
- Chapelle.** Chapel. Church-plate. Cylinder-casing. Explosion chamber (of motor).—**Chapelle ardente.** Mortuary candles round a catafalque.—**Faire chapelle.** To be taken aback, to be "in irons" (sailing).
- Chaperon.** Cover. Coping of wall.
- Chapiteau.** Head cap. Head of rocket. Capital (of column). Cornice (of cupboard). Head of retort or still.
- Chapska.** Lancer cap.
- Chappe intermédiaire.** Part adapting 1914 machine gun to 1907 carriage.
- Char.** Cart. Car (poetical).—**Char à bancs.** Char-a-banc.—**Char funèbre.** Hearse.—**Char d'assaut.** Tank.
- Charançon.** Weevil.
- Charbon.** Charcoal, coal. Carbon (electr.).
- Charbon collecteur.** Carbon brush (dynamo).—**Charbon électrique.** Arc-lamp carbon.—**Charbon à mèche.** Arc lamp carbon with a central "wick" of various salts.—**Charbon de bois** (charbon végétal). Charcoal.—**Charbon de cornue.** Gas-carbon.—**Charbon de houille.** Coke, anthracite coal.—**Charbon de pile.** Coke.—**Charbon de tourbe.** Peat coal.—**Charbon de Cardiff.** Welsh coal.—**Charbon de terre.** Coal (generally).
- Soute à charbon.** Coal bunker.—**Pelle à charbon.** Coal shovel.—**Filtre à charbon.** Charcoal filter.—**Dépôt de charbon.** Coaling station, coal depot.—**Poussière de charbon.** Coal dust.—**Charbon à faulde.** A charcoal of poor quality.
- Charbonnage.** Coaling. Coal mining. Colliery. Coalfield.
- Charbonner.** To coal (a ship). To reduce to charcoal.
- Charbonnier.** Charcoal burner or seller. Fireman. Coal-hole. Collier (ship).
- Charbonnure.** Black patch or mark on horse.
- Charbonneux.** Carbon-covered, sooty.—**Dépôt charbonneux.** Sooty deposit (motor).
- Charcutier.** Pork butcher.
- Chardon.** Thistle.
- Charge.** Load, burden, charge. Office, duties, task, mission. Charge (of troops). Charge (of explosives or propellants). Charge (of storage battery). Charge (law). (Pl.) Conditions laid down in contractor's specification. Head (of water).
- Charge mobile.** Live load.—**Charge utile.** Useful load, working load.—**Charge de rupture.** Breaking load.—**Charge d'élasticité.** Elastic limit.—**Sans rompre charge.**

Without breaking bulk.—**À charge.** On behalf of the prosecution.—**Charge d'épreuve.** Test load.—**Charge de sûreté.** Safe load.—**En pleine charge (en charge).** Fully loaded (of ship).—**Ligne de charge.** Load line.—**Perte de charge.** Loss of head (hydrostatics).

Charge propulsive. Propellant charge.—**Charge faible (réduite, petite).** Reduced charge.—**Charge forte (pleine).** Full charge ("charge forte" is often used of a special charge for long ranges).—**Charge normale (charge de combat, usuelle, de guerre).** Normal service charge.—**Charge forte.** Special heavy charge.—**Charge d'épreuve.** Proof charge.—**Charge de salut.** Saluting charge.—**Quotient de charge.** Ratio of propellant to projectile.—**Charge d'amorçage.** Priming charge of gunpowder in a cartridge of modern propellant.—**Charges d'emploi.** Specially grouped batch of charges.—**Charge au tiers.** Charge of one-third the weight of the projectile.

Charge en muraille (en bataille). Charge in close order (cav.).—**Charge en fourrageurs.** Charge in extended order (cavalry).—**Charge à la baïonnette.** Bayonet charge.

Charge allongée. Long charge (straight or necklace) of explosive.—**Charge allongée rigide.** Plank charge, Bangalore torpedo.—**Charge concentrée.** Balled, massed arrangement of explosive charge.—**Charge bourrée.** Tamped charge.—**Charge à l'air libre.** Untamped charge.—**Charge superficielle.** Demolition charge placed merely in contact with the object to be cut.—**Charge intérieure.** Demolition charge buried in the same.

Chargement. Load, cargo. Registered letter or packet. Filling (of cartridge or shell). Loading (of gun). Charging (of mine). Loading-up (of wagon).

Chargement à bras. Hand loading (of heavy guns).—**Chargement central.** Centre-line loading (of turret).—**Chargement dans tous les azimuts.** All-round loading.—**Chargement coup par coup.** Single loading (of rifle).—**Position de chargement.** Loading position.—**Densité de chargement.** Density of loading.—**Chargement à espace d'air.** Air-space loading.—**Chargement en vrac.** (See **Vrac**).—**Appareil de chargement.** Loading gear of heavy guns. Pillar and arm loading tray of 220 M/91.—**Planchette (civière) de chargement.** Loading-tray.

Voie de chargement et de déchargement. Goods siding.—**Chargement arrimé.** Bulk (naut.).—**Chargement de campagne.** Full marching order (infantry). Field service light (vehicle).—**Chargement de bicyclette.** Set of tools carried by field troop cyclists of engineers.

Charger. To charge. To load (See **Chargé** and **Chargement**). To charge (accumulator). To register (a letter).—**Temps chargé.** Threatening weather.—**Lettre chargée.** Registered letter.—**Chargé de.** Placed in charge of.—**Se charger de.** To assume responsibility for, undertake.—**Charge en guerre.** Loaded and fuzed, live (shell).

Chargeur. Loading number of gun detachment. Shipper. Stoker. Charger (of rifle and fusil-mitrailleur; also **Lame-chargeur**).

Chariot. 4-wheeled wagon (generally without fore-carriage). Railway truck. Trolley. Ammunition tray (of hoist, etc.). Slide-rest or tool-holder (lathe). Sliding member of a machine. Sliding body of camera. Mine-truck. Telpherage trolley. Truck or basket of crane. Intermediate or upper carriage of some short recoil mountings. The Great Bear. Under-carriage of aeroplane.

Chariot de parc (chariot de parc d'artillerie). Heavy G.S. wagon of artillery.—**Chariot-fournil.** Field bakery wagon.—**Chariot-fourragère.** Forage-wagon (a heavy G.S. wagon adapted for bulky loads).—**Chariot de batterie.** Battery store wagon (large body with small limber).—**Chariot-forge.** Artillery forge wagon.—**Chariot à haute ridelle.** High rack-sided wagon of bridging train.—**Chariot d'explosifs, (à pétards).** Explosives wagon (Cavalry divisional artillery).—**Chariot de chargement.** Trolley carrying ammunition from hoist to breech of gun.—**Chariot de refoulement.** Loading tray fitted with mechanical rammer. **Chariot porte-affût, porte-canon, porte-mortier, etc.** Trolley (or, in some cases, full-sized vehicle) carrying the separate parts of a heavy gun, mortar or trench mortar equipment.—**Chariot à munitions.** Ammunition trolley for trench mortars.—**Chariot transbordeur.** Trolley for transfer of ammunition from van to gun, in heaviest railway mountings.—**Chariot à palan.** Trolley of telpherage line.—**Chariot d'atterrissage.** Under-body of aeroplane.—**Chariot de mine.** Miners' truck.

Grand chariot. Great Bear.—**Petit Chariot.** Little Bear.

Chariotement. Sidelong sliding motion (as of tool-holder of lathe).

Charitable. Charitable, run on charitable lines, non-paying (canteen, etc.).

Charme. Hornbeam.

Charnier. Larder. Charnel-house. Heap of bodies.

Charnière. Hinge.

Charnu. Fleishy.—**Parties charnues.** Fleishy parts of the body.

Charogne. Decaying carcass. Carrion.

Charpe. Pontoon mooring-rope.

- Charpente.** Framework, framing. Structure. Carpentering, carpenter's work generally (also **charpenterie** in this sense).—**Charpente métallique.** Metal frame and girder work generally.
- Charpentier.** Carpenter.
- Charpie.** Lint.
- Charrette.** Cart. Farm-cart.—**Charrette à bras.** Hand-cart.—**—Charrette anglaise.** Dog-cart.
- Charrier.** To cart (materials). To carry down (stones, etc., of a river).
- Charroi.** Cart or wagon transport. Cartage trade.—**Charrois militaires.** Movements of military transport generally.
- Charron.** Cart-maker. Coach-builder. Wheelwright.
- Charroyer.** To cart (generally).
- Charrue.** Plough.—**Mettre la charrue devant les bœufs.** To put the cart before the horse.
- Chartagne.** Log-defence, log-work.
- Charte-partie.** Charter party.
- Chartil.** Hay-cart.
- Chartre, privée, en.** Illegally detained (by a private person).
- Chas.** Eye of needle. Wood rule of mason's plumb-line.
- Chasse.** Chase. Hunting and shooting. Play (of machine part). Drive of hind legs (of horse). Small charge expelling parachute, flare unit, etc., from rocket or Very cartridge. Punch. Pursuit. Flushing, flooding (of ditch or pipe system).—**Pièce de chasse.** Bow-gun.—**Chasse d'air.** Air-blast.—**Feu de chasse.** Bow fire.—**En chasse.** Firing forward.
- Chasse-caillou.** See **Chasse-pierres.**
- Chasse-clavette.** A tool similar to **chasse-goupille**, but larger.
- Chasse-clavette.** A tool similar to **chasse goupille**. Pin layer.
- Chassé-croisé.** A sort of "set to partners." A futile and complicated manœuvre.
- Chasse-goupille.** Drift, tool for knocking in or knocking out a pin.
- Chasse-marée.** Coasting lugger.
- Chasse-neige.** Snow-plough.
- Chasse-noix.** Blunt punch.
- Chasse-pierres.** Cowcatcher, guard on front of locomotive.
- Chasser.** To chase, to pursue. To drive out. To drive (a nail).—**Chasser sur l'ancre.** To drag the anchor.—**Chasser une ancre.** To "come home" on an anchor.—**Chasser en avant.** To urge forward (a horse).—**Chasser une goupille.** To knock out a pin.
- Chasse-roue.** Iron fender at the corner of a house to protect it against vehicles.
- Chasseur.** Hunter. Rifleman.—**Chasseurs à pied.** Rifle or light infantry battalions.—**Chasseurs à cheval.** Light

cavalry (not "mounted rifles").—**Chasseurs forestiers**. Officers and men of the forest service (frontier guards).—**Chasseurs alpins** (colloq. **alpins**). Alpine chasseurs.—**Chasseurs d'Afrique**. Algerian light cavalry (white).

Châssis. Frame, framework, chassis (of vehicle). Lower carriage, traversing carriage, of a slide mounting. Cradle (in certain mountings provided with sleigh). Window-frame. Cucumber, etc., frame. Skylight roof. Box-mould.

Châssis coffrant. Standard mine gallery frame.—

Faux châssis. "False" frame used in bad ground.—**Châssis**

de combat. Branch gallery frame.—**Châssis droit**. Ordinary

frame.—**Châssis oblique, châssis tournant**. Frames used

for turns and changes of direction of branches and galleries.—

Châssis de pente. Frame used for descending and ascending

galleries.—**Châssis-blindé**. Dug-out framework.

Châssis positif (or **châssis**). Frame containing photo-

graphic plate in camera.—**Châssis-presse**. Printing frame

(photogr.)—**Châssis-grille**. Ciphering square or grid.—

Châssis de transport. Perch on low wheels, devil-cart.—

Châssis porte-scie. Saw-frame.—**Châssis-porteur**, syn.

chariot (aeroplane).—**Châssis blindé** (cuirassé, embouti).

Motor-car chassis of steel in one piece.—**Châssis à claire-**

voie. Open-work or skeleton-work chassis.—**Châssis**

de plateforme. Traversing lower carriage of a garrison

mounting.—**Châssis d'abatage**. Heavy firing drag-shoe of

155 C.T.R.—**Châssis de frein**. Sleigh (of Q.F. mountain gun).

—**Châssis-truc**. Long steel railway truck.—**Châssis d'atter-**

rissage. Under-body of aeroplane.

Châtaigne. Chestnut. Castor (of horse).

Châtaignier. Chestnut tree.

Châtain. Chestnut (horse). Chestnut (colour).

Château. Castle. Large country house.—**Château d'eau**. Water

tower, pumping station. Railway tank.—**Château fort**.

Fortified castle.—**Château de cartes**. House of cards.

Châtelain(e). Owner or tenant of chateau.

Châtier. To chastise.

Chatière. Trap-door in a roof.

Châtiment. Chastisement.

Chatouiller. To tickle.

Chatouilleux. Touchy, ticklish.

Châtrer. To geld (a horse).

Chatte. Sweep, creeper (nav.).

Chatterton (enduit Chatterton). Chatterton's compound.

Chaud. Hot.—**Joindre à chaud**. To weld.—**Placer à chaud**.

To shrink on.—**Travailler à chaud**. To work hot (metals).

Chaude. Heat, heating (engineering).—**Chaude grosse**. White

heat.—**Chaude sombre**. Dark red heat.—**Chaude rouge**.

Red heat.—**Chaude suante**, etc. See **Chaleur**.—**Donner la chaude deux fois**. To heat twice (in tempering tools).

Chaudière. Kettle. Kitchen copper. Boiler.

Chaudière marine. Marine boiler.—**Chaudière aqua-tubulaire** (à tubes d'eau). Water tube boiler.—**Chaudière à flamme directe** (**Chaudière locomotive**). Locomotive boiler.—**Chaudière chauffée au pétrole**. Liquid fuel boiler.—**Chaudière à carneaux**. Flue boiler.—**Chaudière auxiliaire**. Donkey boiler.—**Chaudière à tubes** (**tubulaire**). Ordinary fire-tube boiler.—**Chaudière à brai**. Tar-boiler.

Chaudron. Cauldron.

Chaudronnerie. Boiler-making, tinsmith's, coppersmith's shop, Retail ironmonger's shop.—**Grosse chaudronnerie**. Boiler-making and heavy plate work.—**Petite chaudronnerie**. Tinsmith's and coppersmith's work.

Chaudronnier. Coppersmith. Brass worker. Tinker. Retail ironmonger (nearly equivalent).

Chauffage. Heating. Fuel. Stoking. Cramming for examination. Overheating (of a bearing, *e.g.*).—**Chauffage d'eau** (à la vapeur). Water (steam) heating.—**Chauffage central**. Central heating.

Chauffe. Heating. Fireplace of a furnace. Heat. Overheating (of bearing).—**Surface de chauffe**. Heating surface.

Chauffe-bain. Bath-heater, geyser.

Chauffe-pieds. Footwarmer.

Chauffer. To heat, to warm. To start (a furnace). To stoke (a furnace). To run hot, get heated (working part). To get up pressure (of boiler). To cram up (for an examination).—

Chauffer à blanc. To heat to a white heat.—“**Ça chauffe**.”
“This is pretty hot.”

Chaufferie. Stokehold. Puddling furnace. Boiler room.

Chaufferette. Footwarmer.

Chauffeur. Fireman. Stoker. Chauffeur.

Chauffure. Over-brittle cast iron.

Chaufour. Lime-kiln.

Chauler. To lime (agric.).

Chaume. Stubble. Thatch. Stubble field.

Chaumière. Thatched cottage.

Chausse. Straining bag. Combination pants and socks.

Chaussé. Shod.

Chaussée. High road. Causeway. Sea wall. Reef, line of rocks.

—**Chaussée bombée**. Road with pronounced camber.—

Chaussée de troncs. Corduroy road.—**Chaussée en pavé**. Paved high road.—**Chaussée de branchage**. Road laid on brushwood foundation.

Ponts et chaussées. See **Pont**.

Chausser. To put on (stockings or boots).—**Chausser les étriers.**

To put one's feet in the stirrups.

Chausse-pied. Shoe-horn.

Chausse-trape. Caltrop, crow'sfoot.

Chaussette. Sock. **Chaussette de repos.** Easy shoe.—**Chaussette à lacets.** Ankle shoe.—**Chaussette russe.** Foot bandage (instead of sock).

Chausson. Flannel over-sock. Danger building slipper. Foot-boxing, savate.—**Chaussons à neige.** Over-boots worn by Alpine troops.

Chaussure(s). Foot-gear.—**Chaussure grasse.** Well greased boots.—**Chaussure russe.** Footcloth.

Chauve-souris. Bat.

Chauvin. Chauvinistic, bellicose. Jingo, Chauvinist.

Chaux. Lime.

Chaux vive (chaux anhydre, calcinée, caustique). Quicklime.—**Chaux éteinte** (fusée). Slaked lime.—**Chaux hydraulique.** Hydraulic lime.—**Chaux grasse.** Fat lime.

Blanc de chaux. Whitewash.—**Lait de chaux.** Lime-wash.—**Eau de chaux.** Limewater.

Chavirer. To capsize. **Chavirer au canon.** To be sunk by gun-fire.

Chébec. Xébec.

Chéchia. African cap (tarboosh).

Cheddite. Cheddite (chlorate explosive).

Chef. Chief. Head. Commander. (Colloq.) Sergeant-major.

Chef d'état-major. Chief of staff of an army or lower formation.—**Chef de corps.** Commanding officer of a unit (e.g., regiment or group) for purposes of discipline and administration.—**Chef du Cabinet militaire.** Military Secretary.—**Chef de service.** Director of administrative service or commander of administrative formations (followed by the name of the service, e.g., "Chef du service de Santé").—**Chef de détachement.** Officer or N.C.O. in charge of detachment (in connection with powers of discipline and requisitioning).

Chef de bataillon. Major commanding infantry battalion or engineer formation corresponding.—**Chef d'escadron.** Major commanding group of artillery.—**Chef d'escadrons.** Major commanding wing of a cavalry regiment.—**Chef d'escadron du cadre actif.** Supernumerary major for command of "batteries de renforcement."—**Chef de section.** Section commander (artillery). Platoon commander (infantry).—**Chef de peloton.** Troop leader (cavalry).—**Chef de voiture.** N.C.O. in charge of vehicle and team.—**Chef de pièce.** "No. 1" of gun.—**Chef d'attaque.** Engineer officer in charge of a group of approaches or mines.—**Chef de musique.** (See *Musique*).—**Chef de fanfare.** (See *Fanfare*).—**Chef (sous-**

chef) de section de Télégraphie. Officers of telegraph service ranking as captain (lieutenant).—**Chef de poste.** Officer of telegraph service ranking as sous-lieut.—**Chef-armurier.** Chief armourer N.C.O. of regiment.—**Chef-ouvrier.** Specially qualified ordnance artificer.—**Chef-de-four.** Foreman baker.—**Chef de génie.** District officer of engineers.—**Chef de service des eaux.** (See **Service**).—**Chef supérieur de service de santé.** Head of army medical service of an army.—**Chef de radiotélégraphie.** Officer in technical charge of wireless of Army Staff.

Chef de campement. (See **Campement**).—**Chef d'ordinaire.** Corporal in charge of a mess.—**Chef de chambre.** Corporal in charge of barrack room.—**Chef de file.** Front-rank man.—**Chef d'équipe.** Foreman.—**Chef de station (de gare).** Stationmaster.—**Chef de mouvement.** Traffic manager.—**Chef de train.** Railway train guard.—**Chef d'équipe de la voie.** Foreman of platelayer's gang.

Chef de cale. Captain of the hold.—**Chef de quart.** Watchkeeper. Captain of watch.—**Chef de chauffe.** Leading stoker.—**Chef de nage.** Stroke of a boat.

Chef de Cabinet.—General secretary of a public department.—**Chef d'accusation.** Court of indictment.—**En chef.** In chief.

Chefferie. Engineer district under a "chef du génie" (nearest equivalent perhaps D.O.R.E.). Staff of such a district.—

Chefferie des étapes. Works headquarters of L. of C.

Chef-lieu. Chief town (of department, etc.).

Chemin. Secondary road. Track. Road generally. Way. Way (at sea). Path (mach.).

Chemin vicinal. Local road, bye-road.—**Chemin vicinal d'intérêt commun.** Secondary road of more than local importance (upkeep by higher authority).—**Chemin de traverse.** Lateral road.—**Chemin de halage.** Tow-path.—**Chemin forestier.** Road through woods.—**Chemin carrossable.** Road passable for vehicles.—**Chemin de terre.** Farm road.—**Chemin de colonne.** "Kolonnenweg," improvised route across country.—**Chemin ferré.** Metalled road.—**Chemin de fer.** (See below).—**Chemin muletier.** Mule track.—**Chemin piéton.** Footpath.

Chemin couvert. Covered way (fort).—**Chemin militaire.** Service road to and between defensive works. Military road.—**Croisée de chemins.** Cross roads.—**Chemin creux.** Sunk road.—**A mi-chemin.** Half-way. **Se mettre en chemin.** To start.—**Rebrousser chemin.** To turn back.

Chemin est. Easting (navig.).—**Chemin nord et sud.** Difference of latitude (navig.).—**Chemin est et ouest.**

“Departure” (navig.).—**Chemin direct.** Distance run in the day. Day’s work (navig.).

Chemin d’écoulement. Gas escape hole in gun breech.—**Chemin de roulement.** Racer-path. Roller path. Guide path.—**Chemin de glissement.** Guide-path (slot for guides).

Chemin de fer. Railway.

Chemin de fer à voie normale. Normal gauge line.—**Chemin de fer à voie étroite.** Narrow gauge railway.—**Chemin de fer à voie unique (à une seule voie).** Single-line railway.—**Chemin de fer à deux voies.** Double-line railway.—**Chemin de fer à chevaux.** Horse tramway.—**Chemin de fer de ceinture.** Circle railway.—**Chemin de fer d’intérêt local.** Local line.—**Chemin de fer électrique.** Electric railway.—**Chemin de fer sous barrots.** Overhead rail for moving ammunition, etc., between decks.—**Chemin de roulement.** Roller or ball-bearings ring.

Service des chemins de fer. See **Service.**—**Troupes de chemins de fer.** Railway technical troops.—**Compagnie de sapeurs de chemins de fer.** Unit of railway technical troops in the “zone de l’avant.”—**Section de chemins de fer de campagne.** Large unit of railway technical troops sub-divided into headquarters, **Mouvement**, **Voie**, and **Traction** (*q.v.*) divisions, and draft-finding units corresponding.

Chemineau (or **Cheminot**). Vagrant, tramp.

Cheminée. Fireplace. Mantelpiece. Chimney. Factory chimney. Ship’s funnel. Plug carrying anvil and fire hole (of percussion firing tube, also “nipple” of cap and hammer gun). Barrel-sleeve (of certain rifles).

Cheminée d’usine. Factory chimney.—**Cheminée d’aération.** Ventilating chimney of dug-out.—**Cheminée d’appel.** Air chimney, air shaft.

Cheminée à rabattement. Hinged funnel.—**Cheminée de mat.** Mast-hole.—**Cheminée de tir.** Gun port pointing upwards (of trench mortar casemate).

Cheminement. Approach. Works of approach, sap or mine (siege). Plane-table traversing (survey).—**Cheminement défilé** (or **cheminement**). Covered way of approach (tactical). Approach under cover.—**Cheminement souterrain.** Offensive gallery. Advance by mining.—**Cheminement d’angles.** Taking of angles in a traverse.

Cheminer. To advance, to make one’s way. To advance by covered approaches, by trenches or by mine. To traverse (survey).—**Traverse cheminée.** Paced offset (survey).

Chemise. Shirt. Sailor’s frock. Jacket, casing (*e.g.*, of cylinder). Envelope (of rifle bullet). Soft metal coat or broad driving belt (of certain old shell). Epaulment (obsolete). Barrel-

casing (of rifle). Funnel casing. Lining (of blast furnace)
Facing (*e.g.*, of stone on masonry). Wrapper round papers.—
Chemise de circulation (d'eau). Water jacket.

Chênaie. Oak plantation.

Chenal. Ship-channel, fairway. Mill-race.

Chêne. Oak.—**Chêne de brin.** Oak sapling.—**Chêne des Indes.**
Teak.—**Chênê-liège.** Cork tree.

Chéneau. Gutter (of roof).

Chenet. Firedog.

Chênevis. Hemp seed.

Chênevière. Hemp field.

Chênevotte. Odd ends of rope, junk.

Chenil. Kennels (of hounds).

Chenille. Caterpillar. A form of Very pistol signal.

Chenu. Whitehaired. Snowcapped (peak). Stripped (tree).
Mature (wine).

Cheptel. Livestock collectively (strictly, hired livestock).—

Cheptel mort. Hired farm equipment and implements.

Chèque. Cheque.

Chercheur. Searcher. Seeker. Finder (of glasses).—**Chercheur
de pôles.** Pole detector (electr.).

Chester. Cheshire cheese.

Cheval. Horse, (for colours, see **Alezan**, **bai**, etc. Other qualifying
adjectives will also be found elsewhere). Horse-power
(1 cheval = 0.986 h.p.; 1 h.p. = 1.014 chevaux).

Cheval de selle. Saddle horse, riding horse.—**Cheval de
bât (de somme, de suite).** Pack horse.—**Cheval de trait
(d'attelage, de harnais, de tirage, à collier).** Draught
horse.—**Cheval de trait léger.** Light vanner.—**Cheval de
gros trait.** Heavy draught horse.—**Cheval d'industrie et
de commerce.** Commercial draught horse.—**Cheval de
bataille.** Charger.—**Cheval de ligne (de légère).** Horse of
medium (light) cavalry class.—**Cheval de troupe (d'armes).**
Troop horse.—**Cheval de course.** Racehorse.—**Cheval de
course plat.** Flat racer.—**Cheval d'obstacles (de steeple-
chase).** Steeplechaser.—**Cheval de chasse.** Hunter.—
Cheval de phaëton. Light carriage horse.—**Cheval de luxe.**
Pleasure hack.—**Cheval de carrière (de dehors).** Horse fit
for cross-country riding and outdoor school.—**Cheval de
manège (d'école).** School horse.—**Cheval de trot.** Trotter.
Cheval à deux fins (à deux mains, à toutes mains). Horse
fit for saddle or draught.—**Cheval qui se monte en dame.**
Horse broken to side-saddle.

Cheval entier. Entire, stallion.—**Cheval hongre.**
Gelding.—**Cheval monorchide (à-demi-châtré).** Rig.—
Cheval d'âge. Horse between $4\frac{1}{2}$ and 8 years old.—**Cheval
jeune.** Horse under $4\frac{1}{2}$ years old.—**Cheval ragot (étouffé,**

trapu). Stout, stocky horse.—**Cheval haut-jointé** (haut-perché). Long-legged horse.—**Cheval bien pris** (bien troussé). Well-made horse.—**Cheval décousu**. Ill-proportioned, ill-built horse.—**Cheval herissé**. Rough-coated horse.—**Cheval de petite taille**. Small horse, pony.—**Cheval près de terre**. Short-legged horse.—**Cheval-ficelle**. Slim-built horse.—**Cheval nu**. Hairless horse.—**Cheval à tous crins**. Horse with flowing mane and tail.—**Cheval qui a tout mis**. Horse with all his teeth.

Cheval fourbu (ruiné). Broken-down horse.—**Cheval écopé**. Lamé horse.—**Cheval poussif**. Broken-winded horse.—**Cheval cornard**. Roarer.—**Cheval qui attrappe**. Horse that overreaches.—**Cheval qui se coupe**. Horse that speedy-cuts.—**Cheval sain et net**. Horse guaranteed sound and free from vice.—**Cheval en chair**. Horse in condition.—**Cheval fait**. Fully-developed and trained horse.—**Cheval déclassé**. Horse unfit for his work.

Cheval sage. Well-mannered horse.—**Cheval calme**. Steady horse.—**Cheval doux**. Quiet horse.—**Cheval coulant**. Horse of easy gait.—**Cheval mis** (placé). Well-trained horse.—**Cheval vif**. High-spirited horse.—**Cheval vicieux** (méchant). Vicious horse.—**Cheval incertain**. Fidgety, restless horse.—**Cheval vert au montoir**. Horse that is hard to mount.—**Cheval peureux**. Shy, skittish horse.—**Cheval difficile** (rétif). Stubbornly disobedient horse.—**Cheval bien embouché**. Well-mouthed horse.—**Cheval sans bouche** (fort en bouche, pesant à la main). Hard-mouthed horse.—**Cheval désajuste**. Horse who does not trot, etc., true.

Cheval pur sang. Thoroughbred.—**Cheval demi-sang**. half-bred.—**Cheval de sang**. Blood-horse (loosely).—**Cheval de race arabe**. Arab horse.—**Cheval tartare**. Arab and Tartar horse.

Cheval de derrière. Wheeler.—**Cheval de timon**. (pole) wheeler.—**Cheval de brancard**. (Shaft) wheeler.—**Cheval du milieu**. Centre horse.—**Cheval de devant**. Leader.—**Cheval porteur** (sous-verge). Near horse (off horse) of pair (military).—**Cheval attelé seul**. Single horse.—**Cheval à poil**. Barebacked horse.—**Cheval haut-le-pied**. Spare horse, barebacked horse.—**Cheval à main**. Led horse, second charger.—**Cheval en arbalète**. Cock-horse. Leader of tandem.—**A quatre chevaux**. Four-horsed.—**Cheval porteur d'outils**. Pack horse for tools.

À cheval. On horseback. "To horse." Mounted. Astride (a river, road, etc.).—**Homme de cheval**. Born horseman and lover of horses.—**Être bien** (mal) **à cheval**. To be a good (poor) horseman.—**Tenir bien** (mal) **à cheval**. To have a good (poor) seat.

Sauter à cheval. To vault into the saddle.—**Cheval de bois** (d'arçon). Vaulting horse.—**Faire parader un cheval.** To make a horse go through his paces.—**Promener un cheval.** To walk a horse up and down.—**Montez à cheval.** To mount, to ride.—**Outrer** (surmener) **un cheval.** To override, founder, a horse.—**Rassembler un cheval.** To collect a horse.—**Serrer un cheval.** To keep a horse well in hand.—**Lancer un cheval.** To start a horse at full speed.—**Pousser un cheval.** To try a horse's mettle.—**Rompre** (plier, réduire) **un cheval.** To break a horse.—**Remettre un cheval à sec.** To take a horse off grass.—**Mettre un cheval à vert.** To turn a horse out to grass.

Cheval détenu à titre gratuit (à titre onéreux, à l'abonnement). Horse held by an officer as a free issue, or on hire from the State.—**Cheval de remonte.** Remount.—**Cheval de réquisition.** Requisitioned horse. Horse registered for requisition in peace.—**Cheval en pension.** Horse at livery stable.

10,000 chevaux. 10,000 horse-power.—**Cheval-heure.**

Horse-power-hour.—**Petit cheval.** Donkey-engine.

Cheval-de-frise. Cheval-de-frise. (Uncommon in singular.)

Chevalement. Shore, prop, stay.

Chevaler. To prop, shore up (*e.g.*, a wall).

Chevaleresque. Chivalrous. Knightly.

Chevalerie. Knighthood.—**Ordre de chevalerie.** Order of Knighthood.

Chevalet. Frame. Rack. Trestle. Rocket-apparatus. Knife-rest entanglement. Fascine-trestle. Easel. Carriage for boring tool (mining). Wooden framework buried in the ground to take the horizontal recoil stress of heavy guns.

Chevalet de tir. Rifle rest. Rifle-grenade stand. Rocket-firing apparatus.—**Chevalet de pointage.** Aiming rest.—**Chevalet de latrine.** Latrine bench.—**Chevalet de manœuvre.** Gyn.—**Chevalet lance-fusée.** Rocket discharge apparatus.

Chevalet à quatre pieds. Four-legged trestle (light bridges).—**Chevalet à deux pieds.** Two-legged standard heavy trestle.—**Chevalet Birago.** Birago trestle.—**Chevalet belge.** "Belgian" trestle.—**Chevalet trépied.** Three-legged trestle.—**Chevalet-support** (chevalet sur bateau). Trestle resting in pontoon boat.—**Chevalet-palée.** Upright trestle with two legs driven in as piles, diagonal braces and capsill.—**Chevalet-bigue.** M-shaped trestle (bigue) forming with struts (arcs-boutants) a four-legged trestle.

Chevalier. Knight, Chevalier (of Legion d'Honneur).—**Chevalier errant.** Knight errant,

- Chevaucher.** To ride. To pass over, to cross (*e.g.*, telephone wires). To overlap (parts of a structure, arcs of fire).—**Chevaucher court.** To ride with stirrups short.
- Cheveau-léger.** Light horseman (title not used in French army).
- Chevaux-de-frise.** Chevaux-de-frise. Knife rest entanglements. Generic name for all wire entanglements of the portable class.
- Chevet.** Bed-head, bolster. Beam along pontoon carrying the road-bearers (bridging).
- Cheveu.** Single hair (as used, *e.g.*, in hygrometer).
- Cheville.** Peg. Dowel. Trenail. Pin. Pintle. Bolt.
- Cheville ouvrière.** Pivot-bolt. Pintle-bolt. Limber hook. "Mainspring" (of an enterprise, etc.)—**Cheville de tournage.** Belaying pin.—**Cheville à tourniquet.** Rack-stick.—**Cheville à oeillet.** Eyebolt.—**Cheville à boucle.** Ring-bolt.—**Cheville à goujon.** Gudgeon-pin.—**Cheville à mentonnet.** Keep pin of capsquare.
- Cheviller.** To bolt, pin. (See **Cheville**.)
- Chevillette.** Practically synon. with **Cheville** (*q.v.*).
- Chevillot.** Belaying-pin. Toggle.
- Chèvre.** Goat. Sheer-legs, gyn. **Chèvre en cabestan.** Gyn. rigged as capstan.—**Dresser (équiper) une chèvre.** To rig sheers, gyn.—**Chèvre à haubans, Chèvre-postiche,** Sheers.—**Chèvre de mise en batterie, chèvre articulée, chèvre spéciale.** Various types of gyn or sheers forming part of the equipment of railway guns.
- Chevrette.** Light, portable gyn.
- Chevreuil.** Deer.
- Chevron.** V-chevron (not used in French army). V, (V) or L-shaped piece. Small piece of squared timber ($2\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., or $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. by $3\frac{1}{4}$ in.).
- Chevronnage.** Framework (especially corners of carpentry structure).
- Chevrotine.** Buckshot.
- Chicane.** Chicanery. Worrying of an opponent by ceaseless small affairs. Obstacle compelling enemy (or a jet of liquid, or a flame, etc.) to follow a tortuous route. Winding passage through wire, barricades, etc. **Disposé en chicane.** (Belts of wire, barricades, etc.) arranged in sections with overlap to allow of passage round them.
- Chicaner.** To dispute every point, however small. To hug the wind (sailing).
- Chicorée.** Chicory.
- Chicot.** Stump (of tree, of tooth).
- Chien.** Dog. Hammer (of older firearms and revolvers). Pawl. Cocking-piece of rifle.—**Crête du chien.** Thumb-piece of hammer.—**Chien-estafette.** Message-carrying dog.—**Chien sanitaire.** Ambulance dog.—**Chien de bon guet.** A good watch-dog.

Chiffon. Rag. Scrap (of paper). Pull-through rag.—**Chiffon d'essuyage.** Duster.

Chiffonnier. Scavenger, rag picker.—**Corvée de chiffonniers.** Trench cleaning up and salvage party.

Chiffre. Figure. Cypher. Amount. (Secret) cypher. Regimental cypher or monogram badge.

Chimie. Chemistry.—**Chimie organique.** Organic chemistry.

Chiffrer. To encipher.

Chimique. Chemical.

Chimiste. Chemist (scientist).

Chinois. (Colloq.) Civilian.

Chinoiserie. Needless complication.

Chirurgie. Surgery. — **Chirurgie vétérinaire.** Veterinary surgery.

Chlore. Chlorine.

Chlorure. Chloride.

Choc. Shock. Collision. Impact. Knocking (of motor engine). — **Énergie (vitesse) au choc.** Striking energy (velocity). — **Choc sans pénétration.** Punching effect (armour). — **Choc opératoire.** Shock following a surgical operation. — **Troupes de choc.** Assaulting troops. Troops specially trained to lead an assault. Shock-troops (present day).

Chocolat. Chocolate.

Choisir. To choose, pick. — **Hommes choisis.** Picked men.

Choix. Selection (for promotion, and particularly for promotion in advance of one's turn).

Choléra. Cholera.

Chômage. Period of standstill (of works). Unemployment (of workmen).

Chômer. To be idle. (See **Chômage.**)

Choquer. To collide with. To shock, offend. To strike (*e.g.*, armour plate). To subject to shock.

Chose publique. The State.

Chou. Cabbage. — **Chou-fleur.** Cauliflower. — **Choux de Bruxelles.** Brussels sprouts. — **Chou de Milan.** Savoy.

Choucroute. Sauerkraut.

Chouque. Mast cap.

Chrome. Chromium.

Chromolithographie. Chromo-lithograph. Chromo-lithography.

Chronographe. Ballistic chronograph. Accurate pocket chronometer. Time-recording instrument of sound-ranging apparatus.

Chronographe de chute. Falling weight chronograph.

— **Chronographe à diapason.** Tuning fork chronograph. —

Chronographe vélocimètre. (See **Vélocimètre.**)

Chronomètre. Chronometer (strictly, one of a specially accurate class). — Chronometer rod of chronograph.

- Chronoscope.** Chronoscope. Split seconds watch, stop watch.
- Chuchoter.** To whisper.
- Chute.** Fall. Impact (of projectile). Cut-off end of forging.—
Chute d'eau. Waterfall.—**Point de chute.** Point of impact.
 —**Tomber en chute libre.** To fall freely.—**Chute de potential (pression).** Fall of potential (pressure).
- Cible.** Practice target.—**Cible-silhouette.** Figure target.—**Cible à eclipse.**—Disappearing target.—**Cible mobile.** Moving target.—**Cible à avertissement automatique.** Self-recording target.
- Cicatrice.** Scar.
- Cidre.** Cider.
- Ciel.** Sky. Roof. Ceiling. Crown, roof (of furnace). Top (of cupola).—**À ciel ouvert.** Unroofed, open to the sky.—**Ciel couvert.** Cloudy sky.—**Ciel pommelé.** Mackerel sky.—**Ciel pur.** Clear sky.
- Cierge.** Ceremonial candle.
- Cigale.** Grasshopper. Anchor shackle.
- Cil.** Eyelash.
- Cimaise.** Dodo-rail.
- Cime.** Peak (of mountain).
- Ciment.** Cement. Cement concrete. (N.B.—Not now used of steel “cement” which is *cément*).—**Ciment armé.** Reinforced cement concrete.—**Béton de ciment.** Cement concrete.—**Ciment hydraulique.** Hydraulic cement.—**Ciment romain.** Roman cement.—**Ciment prompt.** (*À prise rapide*), quick setting cement.—**Prise du ciment.** Setting of cement.
- Cimenter.** To cement. (See note to **Ciment**.)
- Cimeterre.** Scimitar.
- Cimetière.** Cemetery.
- Cimier.** Crest (of helmet).
- Cimolée.** Pipeclay (formal name for).
- Cinabre.** Cinnabar.
- Cincelle.** Syn. **Cinquenelle.**
- Cingler.** To steer (towards). To whip. To sting. To squeeze between rollers.
- Cingoli.** Syn. **Centures de roue** (see **Ceinture**).
- Cinquantenaire.** Person between 50 and 60 years of age.
- Cinquenelle.** Cable used with pontoons and rafts in bridging.
- Cintre.** Curve (of arch, of armour plate, of sheet metal).—**Cintre de crosse.** Rounding upwards of the end of the trail (of guns). **Cintre en bois.** Curved pieces of semi-circular arch in wood, for dug-outs.
- Cintrer.** To construct in a curve or arch. To curve to shape. To bend (armour, etc., plating). To arch (metal sheets). To sag.

Cipaye. French-Indian Sepoy.

Cirage. Waxing. Shoe and belt polish.

Circonscription. Circumscription. Administrative district.

Circonstance, de. Improvised. (Cf. *fortune*.)

Circonvallation. Circumvallation.

Circonvolutions. Convolutions (of brain).

Circuit. Circuit, electric circuit. Line forming circuit.—**Circuit de charge (de décharge).** Charging (discharging) circuit of storage battery.—**Circuit primaire (secondaire).** Primary (secondary) circuit.—**Circuit dérivé.** Shunt.—**Court circuit.** Short circuit.—**Fermer un circuit.** To close a circuit.—**Circuit d'allumage.** Ignition circuit.—**Circuit bouché.** Line connected in.—**Circuit d'éclairage.** Lighting circuit.

Circulaire. Circular. Circular memorandum. Racer (complete or partial). Circular roller path.

Circulation. Circulation. Movements of persons.—**Couloir de circulation, tranchée de circulation.** See *couloir, tranchée*.—**Circulation par gravité (forcée).** Gravity (pump) circulation (in a system of pipes).—**Pièce de circulation.** Civilian's pass in Army zone.—**Circulation d'eau.** Water circulation (motor).

Circuler. To walk about, move about.—**Droit à circuler.** Permission to go about freely.

Cire. Wax.—**Cire à cacheter (d'Espagne).** Sealing wax.

Ciré. Waxed. Oilskin (sailor's).

Cirque. Corrie, Glacial Cirque. Bowl in the ground. Amphitheatre of mountains.

Cirrus. Cirrus cloud.

Cisaille (or, pl. cisailles). Shear, cutting-machine (for steel). Pair of shears, or wire cutters.—**Cisaille de tôlier.** Metal shears.

Cisaillement. Shearing (by stress, or by a tool).

Cisailler. To shear.

Ciseau. Chisel.

Ciseau à bois. Wood worker's chisel.—**Ciseau de fouille.** Mason's chisel.—**Ciseau de mineur.** Sharp-edged miner's crowbar.—**Ciseau de charpentier.** Heavy chisel without handle.—**Ciseau de menuisier.** Ordinary wood chisel.—**Ciseau de calfat.** Caulking chisel.—**Ciseau à froid.** Cold chisel.—**Ciseau à chaud.** Hot chisel.—**Ciseau à mortaise.** Mortising chisel.

Mettre les voiles en ciseau. To boom out the sails.

Ciseaux. Scissors.

Ciseler. To chisel. To chase, engrave.

Ciselet. Graver (tool).

Cisaires. Metal shears.

Citadelle. Citadel. Citadel battery (central battery) of warship. Citadel (armouring).

Citadin. Townsman, civilian.

Citation. Mention in dispatches. Quotation. Summons before a court.

Cité. Old (originally walled) portion of a city.

Citer. To mention in dispatches, etc. (See **Citation**.)

Citerne. Cistern, tank. Tank vessel. Ballast tank of submarine.

Citoyen. Citizen. Townsman.—**Citoyen actif.** Voting and tax-paying citizen.

Citron. Lemon.

Civadière. Sprit sail.

Civière. Stretcher. Bier. Small hurdle for carrying various loads.—**Civière en cordes.** Stretcher with rope bottom for carrying barrels (mining).—**Civière en toile.** Canvas bag on stretcher poles (mining).—**Civière de chargement.** Loading tray.

Civil. Civilian (neither soldier, sailor, nor priest).—**État civil.** Circumstances of a man's private life.—**Effets civils.** Civil clothing of reservists and recruits.—**En civil.** In plain clothes. **Au civil.** At civil law.—**Dans le civil.** In civil life, "before the war."

Claie. Hurdle. Wattle.

Clair. Light (of colour).—**Clair-de-lune.** Moonlight.

Claire-voie. Skylight. Opening closed only by grating.—**Panneau convercle, de claire-voie.** Deadlight.—**A claire-voie.** Discontinuous, spaced-out, having interstices, open-work.

Clairière. Clearing in a wood.

Clairon. Bugle, Bugler.—**Élève-clairon.** Acting bugler.—**Clairon mécanique.** Automatic signal bugle.

Clairsemé. Sparsely sown. Sparse.

Clamander. To clamp, cramp, etc. See **Clameau**.

Clameau. Clamp. Dog. Cramp. Holdfast.—**Clameau à une face.** Dog, with both points in the same plane.—**Clameau à deux faces.** Dog with points at right angles to one another.

Clapet. Valve, clack-valve, pump-valve.—**Clapet d'aspiration.** Suction valve.—**Clapet double.** Double-flap valve.—**Clapet de ventilation.** Damper.

Clapoteuse, mer. Choppy sea.

Claque. Overshoe. Cocked hat. Claque.

Claquement. Cracking (e.g., of a whip). Sharp report produced by projectile in the air. (Syn. "**Onde de choc**," see **Onde**.) Water-hammering behind a tap.

Claquier. To chatter (of teeth). To crack (a whip). To applaud to order. To break down from over-strain.

Clarinette. Clarinet.—**Petite clarinette.** E flat clarinet.

Clarté. Clearness.

Classe. Class. Year-class. Annual contingent. Rank-class of officials. Rating (naval). Class under instruction.

Classement. Classification. Allocation. Matching of gun-teams
Medical classification of recruits. Rating (of seamen).—
Classement de sortie. Position in the passing-out examination.

Classeur. Subdivided file for papers.

Claveau. (Also **Clausoir.**) Keystone (of arch).

Claveter. To key, to key up. To attach piston to cradle or pivot, or otherwise connect buffer to gun.

Clavette. Key. Cotter. Pin. Key securing buffer or piston to gun. Tee of bridoon bit.

Clavette fendue. (Double) split-up.—**Mortaise de clavette** (**chemin de clavette**). Key-way.—**Clavette de mentonnet** (**contre-clavette**). Gib.—**Clavette de susbande.** Key securing cap square.—**Clavette de serrage.**—Tightening key.—**Clavette de bout d'essieu.** Linch-pin.—**Clavette de sûreté.** Safety-pin (of fuze, etc.).—**Clavette et contre-clavette.** Cotter and gib.

Clavier. Keyboard (musical and electric).

Clayonnage. Hurdlework. Wattling.

Clayonner. To make hurdles. To revet with hurdles.

Clé or **Clef.** Key. Keystone (of arch). Cipher key. Chock. Fid (mast). Key (of position). Wrench, spanner. Dowel. Heavy pin or bolt securing transom to trestle (Birago type). Dog-shore. Reinforcing piece (carpentry). Plug (of cock).—**Clef à béquille.** Spanner. **Clef anglaise, clef à écrou, clef universelle.**—Adjustable spanner, monkey-wrench.—**Clef à ergot** **clef à fourchette.** Key or spanner in various forms.—**Clef tourne à gauche.** Heavy spanner with two arms, screwing on to a boring tool (used to disengage it).—**Clef à douille.** Box spanner.—**Clef à griffe.** Tool used for disengaging a jammed boring tool.—**Clef à béquille.** Key of the railway-carriage type.—**Clef à fusée.** Fuze-key.—**Clef de manoeuvre.** Cam (also spanner).

Clef pendante. Hanging post (building construction).—

Clef de charpenterie. Reinforcing piece at a corner, etc.—

Clef de décharge. Discharging key (of electric condenser).—

Clef de poutre. Support at end of a beam.—**Clef d'appel.**

Telephone calling key.

Clénche. Latch of door-lock.

Clerc. Lawyer's clerk.—**De clerc à maître.** In the capacity of agent to principal.

Cliché. Printing type cast from matrix. Photographic negative. Commonplace, catchword.

Cligner. To blink, to wink.

Climat. Climate.

Clin, à. Clinker-built.

Clin-foc. Flying-jib (sail).

- Clin d'oeil, en un.** In the twinkling of an eye.
- Clipper.** Clipper (ship).
- Cliquet.** Pawl. Retarding catch.—**Cliquet à percer.** Ratchet drill.—**Cliquet armé.** Catch, pawl. Catch retaining a spring when armed.
- Cliqueter.** To knock (of motor engine).
- Clisse.** Withe, willow rod.
- Cliver.** To chip (stones).
- Cloaque.** Sewer.
- Cloche.** Bell. Bell-shaped vessel. Barrel of capstan. (See **Poupée**.) Bell-jar. Casing (of gear, cardan, etc.). Gas chamber of acetylene lamp. Insulator of telegraph post. **Cloche à plongeur.** Diving bell.—**Cloche de brouillard.** Fog-bell.—**Cloche électrique.** Ordinary bell with electrically actuated clapper.—**Cloche à un coup.** Single stroke bell.
- Clocher.** Church-tower. Bell-tower.
- Cloison.** Partition. Diaphragm. Bulkhead. Closed compartment or hollow space.—Projecting portion of bore between two grooves of rifling (= land).—**Cloison de choc de collision.** Collision bulkhead.—**Cloison étanche.** Water-tight bulkhead. Air-tight partition.—**Cloison longitudinale.** Longitudinal bulkhead.—**Cloison porque.** Bulkhead in a pontoon.—**Sommet de cloison.** See **Sommet**.
- Cloisonné.** Subdivided into closed compartments. Cellular. Cloisonné ware.
- Cloisonnement.** Subdivision into compartments (especially of ship's hull).—**Cloisonnement du terrain.** Tactical subdivision of the ground into compartments which can be isolated by switch-lines, etc.
- Clore.** To enclose (a field). To close (an account, an annual budget, etc.).
- Clos.** Enclosed field. Area of country cut up by hedges.
- Clôture.** Enclosed field or orchard or garden. Hedge, fence, or wall. Enclosure.—**Clôture en bois.** Wood fenced enclosure.—**Clôture en fil de fer.** Wire-fenced enclosure.—**Clôture en barbelé.** Barbed wire enclosure of prisoners' camp.
- Clou.** Nail. Staple. Spike (cf gun). Rivet. Horseshoe nail.
Clou de soufflet. Tack.—**Clou-épingle.** Brad.—**Clou à crochiet.** Hook-headed nail.—**Clou à glace.** Frost-nails, calkin.—**Clou-cavalier.** Loop-staple.
- Clouer.** To nail. To pin down. To bayonet, run through.
- Clouterie.** Nail works. Nail making.
- Cluse.** A cutting transversely through successive spurs of a mountain. Gorge.
- Coak.** Syn. coke.
- Coaliser, se.** To become allies.
- Coalisés.** Allies, members of a coalition.

Coalition. Coalition. Unlawful combination of employés.

Coassement. Croaking (of frog).

Coaltar. Coal-tar.

Cobalt. Cobalt.

Cocaïne. Cocaine.

Cocarde. Cockade. Top-end of a sack or bag after tying.

Coche. Passenger barge. Gauge mark on timber made with saw.

Syn. for **Encoche** (*q.v.*).

Cocher. Driver of a vehicle (civil).

Cochoir. Cooper's adze.

Cochon. Pig.—**Cochon de mer.** Porpoise.

Coco. Cocoa. Cocoa-nut. Coir (matting). (Colloq.) Horse.

Cocon. Freshman of École polytechnique.

Code. Code.

Code de signaux. Signal code.—**Code de justice**

militaire. (Equivalent to) Army Act.—**Code militaire.**

Naval articles of war.—**Code maritime.** Navigation laws.

—**Code de commerce.** Commercial law.

Coefficient. Coefficient.—**Coefficient de sécurité.** Factor of safety.—**Coefficient balistique.** Ballistic coefficient.—

Coefficient de frottement. Coefficient of friction.—

Coefficient de rendement. Efficiency.—**Coefficient de**

réglage, see **Réglage.**—**Coefficient de progressivité.** Coefficient of rate of burning of powders.

Coeur. Heart. Heart wood of tree. Heart (cards). Nose of a cross-over (railway).—**Homme de coeur.** A man of courage.

Cofferdam. Cofferdam.

Coffrage. Box loophole of wood. Framing or casing of mine-gallery or shaft. Crib-work.

Coffre. Coffre. Box, locker, chest, compartment. Casemate. Air-chamber. Steam-chest. Ammunition box (of limber or wagon).

Coffre de caisson (d'avant-train). Wagon-body (limber), ammunition box.—**Coffre de batterie.** Ammunition chest of a heavy battery.—**Coffre à pavillons.** Flag locker. Signal locker (naval). **Coffre d'amarrage.** Moor-ing buoy.—**Coffre de la voie.** Ballast-bed of railway.

Coffre de contre-escarpe. Flanking casemate in counterscarp.—**Coffre de contre-escarpe simple.** Case-

mate at angle of counterscarp flanking one ditch only.—

Coffre de contre-escarpe double. Casemate at angle of counterscarp giving fire on two ditches.—**Coffre flaquant.**

Flanking casemate. Trench tambour. Trench caponier.

Coffre-fort. Safe.

Coffret. Small box. Locker. Tool box. Box of infantryman's pouch.—**Coffret de flèche.** Box carried on tail of gun.—

Coffret de lampes. Frame carrying the indicator lamps of a telephone exchange.—**Coffret d'outils.** Tool chest.

Cognée. Felling axe.

Cogner. To strike. To drive in. To wedge in. To knock (of engine).—**Cogner le sol.** To strike the ground (breech of gun recoiling at high angles of elevation).

Cohéreur. Coherer (wireless).

Cohue. Mob. Tumult.

Coiffe. Hood. Cap. Sun-curtain of cap. Lining (of steel helmet). Cap (of armour-piercing shell).—**Projectile muni d'une coiffe.** Capped A.P. shell.

Coiffer. To cover with a cap. To slide over, to fit over. To gybe (of a sail).

Coiffure. Headdress (generally).

Coin. Corner. Wedge. Key securing rail to their quoin. Chock. Breech-closing wedge. Letter, figure or trade mark punch. Knife-edge piece on trunnion that is spring supported.

Coin de rattrapage. Wedge used to key up gun platform after set-back.—**Coin de retour en batterie (coin de recul).** Long run-up to wedges under gun wheels (siege carriages).—**Coin d'arrêt.** Stop limiting movement.—**Coin à poignée.** Wedge into handle.—**Coin à fendre.** Splitting wedge.—**Coin prismatique.** Krupp wedge breech block.—**Coin de mire.** Fine elevation quoin (obsolete).

Coincer. To wedge. To jam.

Coincider. To coincide.

Coïte. Slipway (shipbuilding).

Coke. Coke.

Col (cou). Neck. Collar. Col, saddle (of ridge).—**Col de cygne.** Swan-neck (type of heavy gun carriage). Goose-neck (machinery).—**Col droit.** Upright collar (uniform).—**Col rabattu.** Stand-and-fall collar, fall-over collar (of uniform).

Cou de cygne. A form of tap. **Se casser le cou.** To break one's neck.—**Tordre le cou.** To wring the neck.—**Dessus du cou.** Neckstrip of breast collar.

Col muletier (col piéton). Mountain pass traversed only by mule track (footpath).

Colback. Busby.

Colique. (Coliques). Colic.

Colis. Parcel. Bundle. Bale. Packet. Package.

Collaborer. To co-operate. To collaborate.

Collant. Tight, skin tight (fit of clothes).

Collatéraux, points. Points of compass intermediate between the "cardinals."

Collationer. To collate, compare in detail. To repeat back (a message).

Colle. Gum. Glue. Paste.—**Colle forte.** Glu.—**Colle de poisson.** Fish glue. Isinglass.—**Colle de caoutchouc.** Rubber solution.

Collecteur. Collector. Brush (of dynamo). Receiver.

Collection. Collection.—**Collection d'effets** (or *collection*). Set of uniform and equipment.

Coller. To glue. To paste. To stick (to). To be stuck (as machinery).

Collerette. Flange. Rim. Collar. Brass bearing, plumber. Concrete surround of a cupola. Necklace (explosive charge).

Colleron. Neck-collar, supporting weight of pole (wheel-horse).

Collet. Collar (of tunic). Brass, etc. (*see Collerette*). Neck (of cartridge case, of spur, etc.). Flange, shoulder.

Collier. Collar. Hoop. Ring. Apron (of big drum). Thrust-ring. Bow, heel portion (of spur). **Collier de pointage.** Band on the gun to which elevating clamp is secured (trench mortars).—**Collier à tourillons.** Trunnion band.—**Collier de guindage.** A form of clamp for connecting ribands and road bearers (bridging).—**Collier d'attache.** Head collar (of horse).—**Se jeter dans le collier.** To put himself into the collar (of a horse). To put one's shoulder to the wheel.

Collimateur. Collimator, laying-prism (French type of gonio sight).

Collimation. Collimation.—**Erreur de collimation.** Index error (of a sextant, etc.).

Colline. Hill.

Colloïdal. Colloidal.

Collodion. Collodion.

Colloxyline. Soluble cellulose.

Colmatage. Irrigation. Overflowing (of a sumph). Raising of ground level, or fertilising, by deposit of mud.

Cologarithme. Antilogarithm.

Colombier. Dovecote. Pigeon-house. Pigeon-loft.

Colombier fixe. Stationary pigeon loft.—**Colombier-remorque.** **Colombier automobile.** Different patterns of service mobile pigeon loft.—**Colombier fixe nocturne.** Stationary loft for pigeons trained in night flying.—**Colombier d'instruction.** Carrier pigeon training establishment.

Colombophile. Pigeon expert. **Colombophile auxiliaire.** Soldier taken from the ranks to assist in pigeon work.—**Détachement colombophile d'armée.** Principal unit of carrier pigeon service.

Colombophile. Pigeon fancying. Pigeon messenger service.

Colon. Colonist. Small-holder.

Colonel. Colonel (only of full colonel).

Colonial. Colonial—**Troupes coloniales.** *See Troupe.*

Colonie. Colony.

Colonne. Column (all senses). Pillar. Pedestal (of sight dial collimateur, etc.). Line ahead (of warships).

Colonne d'assaut (d'attaque). Column of assault, storming column. **Colonne en losange, en trapèze, etc.** —see losange, trapèze, etc. — **Colonne expéditionnaire.** Flying column. — **Rompres en colonne.** To break up into column, to defile. **Colonne à distance entière.** Column at deploying distances. **Colonne serrée.** Close column. **Colonne à cheval** (**Colonne automobile**). March column formed of mounted troops (motor vehicles) exclusively. — **Colonne des trois armes** (**Colonne de toutes les armes**). Column of all arms.

Colonne de bataillons. Infantry regimental formation with battalions either in "colonne double" (see below) or in "ligne de Colonnes" (see **Ligne**). — **Colonne de bataillon.** Column of companies, companies being in close column of platoons or in line of platoons in fours. — **Colonne de compagnie.** Close column of platoons. **Colonne double.** Two lines of platoons in fours (of company). Two lines of companies in close column of platoons (of battalion). — **Colonne par pelotons accolés.** Line of half companies, i.e., double platoons, in fours. — **Colonne par escouades.** Platoons in line of sections (in French terms, section in line of squads) in fours. — **Colonne par demi-section.** As "colonne par escouade" but in double sections or half platoons. — **Colonne par quatre.** Column of fours, (drill). **Colonne de route par quatre** (**par deux, par un**). Columns of route and manœuvre formation in fours (file, single file). — **Colonne de route par escouade** (**par demi-section**). Column of route or of manœuvre on a broader front than fours.

Colonne de masses. Cavalry brigade column of regiments in "mass" (see **Masse**). **Colonne de demi-régiments.** Cavalry regimental formation, each wing in mass and one behind the other (see **masse**). — **Colonne de pelotons.** Squadron, or a column of squadrons, in "squadron columnus" (British, column of troops). — **Régiment en colonnes** (bivouac formation only) line of squadrons each disposed in depth.

En colonne (of artillery), in column of route. — **Colonne légère de munitions.** Ammunition column of a heavy battery. — **Colonne muletière.** Ammunition or other column of pack mules.

Colonne en laiton. Brass central tube of shrapnel. — **Colonne d'habitation,** binnacle pillar. — **En colonne.** Fore and aft (of cocked hat).

Colorier. To colour (a map, etc.).

Colporteur. Hawker.

Colta, Colthar. Variants of coaltar.

Coltiner. To carry a load on the back.

Coltineur. Syn. **portefaix** (*q.v.*).

Combat. Combat, fight, engagement.

Combat de rencontre. Battle of encounter.—**Combat en retraite.** Rearguard action. Fighting retirement as a tactical and strategical method.—**Combat d'usure.** Wearing down engagement preparatory to decisive attack. (**Combat traînant.** "Dragging" action, and **combat de front,** frontal engagement, are similar to the above in significance.)—**Combat de fixation.** Holding attack, "engagement" in the French sense.—**Combat de rupture.** Combat in the interior of enemy's position after successful assault.—**Combat de nuit.** Night fight. Night fighting generally.—**Combat de rues.** Street fight, street fighting.

Combat à cheval. Mounted action of cavalry.—**Combat à pied.** Dismounted action (of cavalry).—**Combat singulier.** Single combat.

Combat naval. Sea fight.—**Hors de combat.** Out of action, disabled.

Combattant. Combatant.

Combattre. To fight. To be engaged.

Combe. Mountain valley. Combe.

Combiné. Hand set of listener and receiver combined (telephone).

Comble. Attic loft. Ridge of roof. Heaping (of a measure).

Combleau. A heavy cable used in artillery repository work and in pontooning.

Comblér. To fill up (a hole, a vacancy). To crown, put the top on.

Combustible. Combustible. Fuel.—**Ration de combustibles.** Fuel ration.—**Combustible liquide.** Liquid fuel.

Combustion. Combustion. (Technically the internal combustion of the unit of powder as against propagation of the flame to the adjoining unit).—**Combustion vive.** Rapid combustion.—**Combustion spontanée.** Spontaneous combustion.

Comestible. Edible. Food.

Comité. Committee. N.B.—Many of the English senses of committee are rendered in French by **Commission** and **Conseil**.

Comité d'administration centrale. War Office co-ordinating committee.—**Comité des poudres et salpêtres,** **Comité de santé,** etc. Committees dealing with policy, in their various branches.—**Comité technique d'infanterie,** etc. Technical war office committees for detail (one to each arm and branch).—**Comité consultatif.** Advisory committee (followed by designation or subject).

Commandant. Commandant. Commanding. Commanding officer of warship (irrespective of rank). Customary title of **Chef d'escadron** and **chef de bataillon.** (*See Chef.*)

Commandant-en-chef. Commander-in-Chief.—**Commandant en sous-ordre.** Subordinate commander.—**Commandant d'armes.** Town Major. Camp commandant.—**Commandant du pont.** (*See Pont.*)—**Commandant supérieur.** Senior officer present.—**Commandant en second.** Second in command.—**Commandant de tir.** Fire control officer for more than one battery (heavy artillery).—**Commandant d'un quartier-général.** Commandant of a headquarters.

Commandant de région. Army Corps district commander.—**Commandant de subdivision, commandant territorial.** Lower district commanders.—**Commandant de cercle.** Algerian district commander.—**Commandant de territoire.** Back-area commander.—**Commandant de l'Aéronautique d'Armée.** G.O.C. air service of an army.

Commande. Control (of machinery). Lashing (in bridging, etc. Control gear or mechanism. Order for goods.—**Commande par chaîne (par pignons, etc.).** Transmission of power by chain (by gear-wheels, etc.).—**Commande souple.** Bowden wire control.—**Commande de billot.** Lashing holding down the stick of a rack-lashing.

Commandement. Command. Order. Word of command. Command of foreground.

Commandement au clairon (à la trompette). Command by trumpet or bugle.—**Commandement à la voix (au geste).** Command by word of mouth (by signal).—**Commandement d'avertissement.** Caution.—**Commandement préparatoire.** First portion of word of command.—**Commandement d'exécution.** Executive syllable of command.

Commandement d'étapes. Post on line of communication.—**Commandement d'étapes de la gare.** Administrative command of L. of C. road post at an organised rail-head ; shares control with **Commissaire de gare** (*q.v.*) there.—**Commandement territorial.** The command of a military region or district (peace organisation partly suspended in war).—**Poste de commandement.** Fighting headquarters (of every commander). "Advanced headquarters" of a higher formation.—**Le haut commandement.** The supreme command.—**Sous un commandement unique.** Under a single commander-in-chief.

Hauteur de commandement. Distance of trunnions above sea-level (coast defence and ships).

Commander. To order. To give orders. To detail (guards, etc.) To control (machinery).—**Commander le service.** To tell off the duties.—**Commander l'exercice.** To be in command of the parade.

Commandeur. Commander (grade of order.)

Comme. As. In respect of. In point of.—“ **Comme ça !** ”
“ Steady ! ”

Commencer. To begin with.—“ **Commencez le feu.** ” “ Fire ”
(infantry).

Commenter. To comment upon. To annotate.

Commerce. Commerce. Trade. — **Commerce intérieur.**
Internal, inland trade (whether sea-borne or not). **Commerce maritime.** Sea-borne trade.

Commettre. To commit. To entrust. To lay (a rope).

Commis. Clerk. (In all grades and administrative branches,
and in business.). — **Commis voyageur.** Commercial
traveller.—**Commis de Trésorerie.** Officer of Army pay
department ranking as sous-lieut.—**Section de commis et**
d'ouvriers d'administration. See **Section.**

Commissaire. Member of commission or committee. Commis-
sioner. Superintendent (of police). Commissary. Paymaster,
purser (nav.).

**Commissaire-général ; commissaire en chef ; com-
missaire principal ; commissaire de 1, 2 3, classe, de**
la marine. Officers of naval paymaster branch ranking as
vice- or rear-admiral ; post-captain or commander ; com-
mander ; lieutenant or sub-lieutenant respectively.

**Commissaire-général (commissaire principal, com-
missaire), des troupes coloniales.** Administrative officers
of the Colonial Army ranking as general of brigade, field officer
and company officer respectively.

Commissaire de réseau. Director of railway transport,
of a system. **Commissaire régulateur.** Senior railway
transport officer at a “ gare régulatrice.”—**Commissaire**
régulateur d'annexe. Ditto of “ gare annexe ” (*q.v.*). **Com-
missaire militaire de gare.** Railway transport officer of a
station.—**Commissaire technique de gare.** Official in
technical charge of a station.—**Commissaire de surveillance**
de gare. Official in administrative charge of station.

Commissaire du Gouvernement. Prosecutor (court-martial).—

Commissaire rapporteur. (Roughly =) deputy judge-
advocate-general.

Commissariat. Commissariat (obsolete).

Commission. Duty, charge. Commission ; committee ; board.
Letter of service issued to financial officers of the army by
Treasury. Authority to N.C.O. to “ continue in the service ”
after 15 years. (N.B.—Some of the committees not catalogued
below bear the title **comité** (*q.v.*).

Commission de réception de chevaux. Board accepting
horses requisitioned or offered on mobilization.—**Commission**
d'achat. Horse-purchasing commission (peace).—**Commis-
sion d'abatage.** Board on horses to be destroyed or disposed

of.—**Commission de remonte.**—Remounts Committee.—**Commission de classement des chevaux et voitures.**—Horse and vehicle census committee.

Commission de l'Armée. Military Committee of the Chamber of Deputies.—**Commission du budget.** Budget Committee of the Chamber.

Commission de réforme. Invaliding board.—**Commission spéciale de réforme.** Special invaliding board.—**Commission de classement pour l'avancement (Commission d'armes, Commission supérieure de classement).** Selection board for promotions and honours (the last-named for lieutenant-colonels and higher ranks).—**Commission d'examen.** Examining board (of schools).—**Commission de classement des sous-officiers.**—Committee dealing with civil employment for ex-N.C.Os.

Commission d'adjudication. Contracts committee.—**Commission d'admission.** Committee verifying integrity and capabilities of contractors.—**Commission d'achat.** Purchasing committee.—**Commission de casernement.** Barracks committee.—**Commission de réception.** Committee accepting stores from contract.—**Commission d'examen des denrées refusées.** Board of appeal on questions of rejection of stores.—**Commission d'évaluation des indemnités. (Commission des dégats).** Compensation commission (manœuvres, etc.).

Commission d'expériences. Experimental committee (permanent or for special purpose).—**Commission d'expériences d'artillerie.** Ordnance committee.—**Commission d'examen des inventions.** Inventions Committee of War Office.—**Commission d'études pratiques de tir.** Gunnery Committee.—**Commission des explosifs.** Technical committee under the "Comité des Poudres et Salpêtres."—**Commission des subsistances.** Higher intendants committee.

Commission militaire supérieure des chemins de fer. Supreme railway committee of the War Office (peace).—**Commission d'études des chemins de fer.** Peace-time technical committee dealing with strategic use of railway systems. (**Commission de ligne.**—The same committee during the concentration period.) **Commissions de réseau.** General railway working committees for a system (e.g., "Est.")—**Commission régulatrice des chemins de fer.** Railway traffic committee of an army line of communication.—**Sous-commission de réseau.** Corresponds in the "interior" to the "Commissions régulatrices" of the army zone.—**Commission de gare.**—Technical committee of a railway station (heads of branches).

Commission régulatrice automobile. Committee regulating mechanical transport traffic in the zone of the armies.—**Commission de navigation de campagne.** Inland water transport committee under the “Direction de l’Arrière.”

Commission de contrôle postal. Office of postal censorship.

Commission de défense. Defence committee of a fortress, coast-defence committee. **Commission mixte de travaux publics.** Joint committee of military and civil authorities for considering land questions, etc., near fortress or frontiers.—**Commission d’enquête.** Board, court of inquiry. — **Commission des ordinaires.** — Committee of “ordinaire” and regimental institutes.—**Commission des prix.**—Prize Commission.

Commissionnaire. Agent, factor, commission agent. Porter messenger.

Commissionné. N.C.O., or man allowed to “continue in the service” after 15 years.

Commissionner. To entrust a duty to. To authorise “continuance in the service.”

Commodité. Convenience.

Commotionné. Man suffering from shell-shock.

Commune. Common. Market-town. Village. Rural district equivalent to parish.

Communément. Usually. Generally. Commonly.

Communication. Communication (generally). (In *pl.*). Communications (generally). Mains for electric cables. Passages in a fort. Trench communications.

Ligne de communications. (See *Ligne*).—**Mettre en communication.** To place in communication, to bring into gear.—**Communication de mouvement.** Transmission of impulse.—**Recevoir (prendre) communication de.** To take cognizance of; to observe or note formally.—**Communication avec la terre.** Earth (elect).

Communiquer. To communicate. To pass on (an impulse).—

Communiqué. Official statement to the Press.

Commuteur. Commutator. Switch. Switch-keyboard.

Commuteur de réduction. Rheostat.—**Commutateur de ligne.** Line-commutator (teleg.).—**Commutateur à bouchon.** Plug-switch.—**Commutateur d’antenne.** Aerial switch.—**Commutateur de mise de feu.** Electric firing-switch.

Compacité. Compactness, density.

Compagnie. Company. Company of infantry, train, engineers, Division (of ship’s company). Unit of various technical and works formations.

Compagnie de mitrailleuses. Machine-gun company of a battalion.—**Compagnie hors rang.** Headquarters company of specialists and details (infantry regiment).—**Compagnie du génie, du génie de place, du génie divisionnaire, du génie de corps.** (*See Génie.*)—**Compagnie d'aérostiers.** (*See Aérostier.*)—**Compagnie de sapeurs de chemins de fer.** (*See Chemin de fer.*)—**Compagnie du train des équipages.** (*See Train des Équipages.*)—**Compagnie automobiliste.** Mechanical transport company of train.—**Compagnie cycliste.** Cyclist company.—**Compagnie légère de cavalerie.** Light M.T. company.—**Compagnie lourde.** Ordinary M.T. company.—**Compagnie Schilt.** Flame projector unit.—**Compagnie de discipline.** Disciplinary company ("Biribi") formed of men sentenced by court-martial, now reconstituted as "Sections." (*See Section.*)—**Compagnie de discipline de la marine.** Analogous naval formation.—**Compagnies des Oasis.** (*See Oasis.*)

Compagnie de base, de direction. Directing company (drill).—**Compagnie de marche.** Provisional company.—**Compagnie de dépôt.** Depot company.—**Compagnie-cadre.** Skeleton company.—**Compagnie de débarquement.** Naval landing party.—**Compagnie de navigation.** Shipping company.

Compagnie d'artificiers. Corps of artillery laboratory and test specialists.—**Compagnie de cavaliers de remonte.** Remount company.—**Compagnie d'ouvriers.** Works company (railways).—**Compagnie d'ouvriers d'artillerie.** Artillery workshop artificers corps.

Comparaitre.—To appear (before a tribunal).

Compartiment. Compartment. Pocket formed by switch-lines, centres of resistance, etc., round point where a line has been entered by the enemy. Area of defensive zone deliberately left unoccupied, but surrounded by first system, second system and switch lines. Railway carriage compartment.—**Compartiment étanche.** Watertight compartment.—**Compartiment de la machine.** Engine-room.—**Compartiment couchette.** Railway sleeping compartment.

Compartimentage. Subdivision into compartments. Subdivision into bays (of a trench). Subdivision of stores for storage. Working in "watertight compartments."—**Compartimentage du terrain.** Breaking-up of area of defence into areas for defence. (*See Compartiment.*)

Comparution. Appearance before a court.

Compas. Compass. Dividers. Magnetic compass (**boussole** more usual on land).

Compas élastique. Spring bow.—**Compas à trusquin.** Beam compass.—**Jambe de compas.** Compass leg.—**Compas**

à pointes sèches. Dividers. — **Compas porte-crayon.** Drawing circle. — **Compas de réduction.** Proportional dividers. — **Compas d'épaisseur.** Outside caliper. — **Compas à coulisse.** Sliding micrometer gauge. — **Compas à calibrer.** Caliper (generic). — **Compas maître-à-danser.** (*See Maître à danser.*)

Compas de mer (de route). Mariner's compass. — **Compas à liquide.** Liquid compass. — **Compas électrique.** Galvanometer. — **Compas - étalon.** Standard compass. — **Compas renversé.** Hanging compass, overhead compass. — **Compas d'embarcation.** Boat compass.

Compassage. Trueing of a barrel, etc., for boring.

Compasser. To measure with compasses. To weigh, consider.

Compassé. Stiff, formal.

Compatible. Compatible. — **Dans la mesure compatible avec.** So far as is compatible with.

Compensateur. Compensating (mechanism).

Compensation. Compensation.

Compenser. To counter-balance. To compensate.

Compère-loriot. Sty (on the eye).

Compétence. Competence. Scope of powers.

Complément. Complement. Total number or amount admissible. Number required to make up to establishment. — **Hommes de complément.** Men required to complete war establishment of unit on mobilization.

Compleat. Full, complete. A full suit of clothes. Total by authorised scales (of supplies, stores, etc.).

Compléter. To complete. To fill up to authorised scale. To complete for sea (of ship). — **Compléter son eau, son charbon, etc.** To replenish water, wood, etc. (of a ship).

Complexion. Constitution, disposition.

Complication. Complication. Case in which a man is proved guilty on a charge not in the indictment.

Complice. Accomplice.

Complot. Plot, conspiracy.

Comporte. Wine-tub.

Comporter. To include. To consist of.

Composant. Component (chem., phys., mech.).

Composé. Chemical compound. Composite.

Composer. To compound (with creditors). To compose. To set up (type). To sit for an examination.

Composition. Composition. Compounding. Settlement. Terms. surrender. Establishment of a unit in detail.

Composition éclairante. Flare composition. — **Composition incendiaire.** Incendiary composition (many other such phrases). **Amener à composition.** To bring to terms.

Compound. Compound (engine, armour, dynamo-winding, etc.).

Compresse. Compress (bandage).

Compresseur. Compressor.

Compression. Compression. Stemming (shell-filling). Compression stroke (internal combustion engine).—**Globe de compression.** Globe of compression (mining).

Comprimer. To compress.—**Comprimé.** Compressed. Compressed tabloid.

Compromis. Agreement to arbitrate. Compromise.

Comptabilité. Records, finance and storekeeping (distinguished from "administration" which is chiefly a function of issue). Book-keeping.

Comptabilité deniers (comptabilité argent). Financial responsibility. **Comptabilité intérieure.** Internal accounting system (*e.g.*, of an ordnance store).—**Comptabilité en partie double.** Double entry book-keeping.—**Bureau de comptabilité.** Pay and account office of higher formations and administration services.—**Bureau spécial de comptabilité.** Record office formed on mobilization. **Apurer la comptabilité.** To audit the accounts.

omptable. Responsible. Held to render account. Required to be accounted for. Accounts officer (administrative).—**Officier comptable.** Officer such as company commander drawing and accounting for imprests.—**Comptable en deniers.**—Financially responsible.—**Comptable en matières.**—Responsible for stores.

Comptant. Ready money. Cash.

Compte. Account.

Compte courant. Current account.—**Compte de gestion.** Ledger account.—**Comptes-deniers.** Money accounts.—**Comptes-matières.** Store accounts.—**Compte élémentaire.** Account corresponding to British "vote."—**Compte général.** Total of accounts by "votes," constituting the whole annual money account submitted to Parliament.—**Compte général du matériel.** Annual stores return for the whole army and war department.—**Compte de gestion.** Store accounts of branches, the sum of which forms the "compte général du matériel."

A charge d'en rendre compte. Subject to an account being rendered.—**Rendre compte.** To report.—**Chacun pour son compte.** Everyman in his own way, for himself.

Compter. To count, to compute.—**Compter à.** To count on the strength of (a unit).—**A compter du 1er mars.** With effect from March 1st.—**Comptez-vous quatre.** "By fours number."

Compte-gouttes. Drip-feed apparatus.

Compte-pas. Pedometer. Surveying-wheel.

Compte-rendu. Report. Summary report, rendered immediately after the event.—**Compte-rendu quotidien.** Daily reports of situation and operations.

- Compteur.** Deck chronometer. Revolution-counter. Gas or other meter.—**Compteur de résistances.** Resistance box.—**Compteur aux cartouches** (also **compte-cartouches**). Tell tale showing rounds expended
- Comptoir.** Shop-counter. Bar (of public-house). Counting-house. Colonial trade "factory."
- Comté.** County.
- Concasser.** To break up small (*e.g.*, stones).
- Concasseeur.** Crusher.
- Concave.** Concave.
- Concentration.** Concentration. Concentration in theatre of war. Concentration of fire, intensification of number of rifles or guns firing upon a particular target. Chemical concentration.
- Concentrer.** To concentrate.—**Concentré.** Concentrated. At high concentration (chem.)
- Concentrique.** Concentric.
- Conciergerie.** Porter's lodge.
- Conciliabule.** Meeting of a clique or of conspirators.
- Conciliation.** An amicable settlement of a dispute out of court. Adjustment of apparent discrepancies.
- Concision.** Conciseness.
- Concordance.** Agreement, concordance. Grouping of propellant charges by similar characteristics. (= **Lotissement**.)
- Concours.** Co-operation. Match, competition.—**Concours de tir.** Shooting competition. Gun layers' competition.—**Concours de dérive.** Laying competition within the battery.—**Concours hippique.** Horse show.
- Concret.** Concrete.—**Cas concret.** Concrete case, actual example. N.B.—Not used in connection with concrete (material).
- Concurrence.** Competition. Competitive tendering.—**Jusqu'à concurrence de.** Up to (a total).
- Concurrence.** To rival. To compete with.
- Concurrent.** Rival, competitor.
- Concutant.** **Concuteur**, etc. *See Percutant.* **Percuteur**, etc.
- Concussion.** Extortion by public official.
- Condamner.** To convict, condemn. To batten down (a hatch).—**Condamner aux dépens.** To order a defendant to pay costs.
- Condensateur.** Condenser. Electrical condenser.—**Condensateur à air.** Air condenser.—**Condensateur à plaques.** Plate condenser.—**Condensateur à la résonance.** Tuned condenser (of wireless installation).
- Condenser.** To condense.
- Conditions.** Qualifications. Conditions (of weather). Terms (trade).—**Conditions d'aptitude physique.** Physical standards for recruits.
- Conductance.** Conductance (electr.).

Conducteur. Conductor, driver (military). Engine driver. Electric conducting wire. Electrical conductor. Employee of "Ponts et chaussées." Wire for firing charges electrically. Conducting rod of lighting conductor.

Canonnier-conducteur. Artillery driver.—**Conducteur de devant.** Lead driver.—**Conducteur du milieu.** Centre driver.—**Conducteur de derrière.** Wheel driver.—**Sapeur-conducteur.** Driver of engineers.—**Conducteur d'animaux.** Pack transport driver.—**Conducteur en guides.** Long-reins driver.

Fil Conducteur. Electric current wire (*also* guiding-thread in a maze).—**Conducteur souple.** Flex wire.—**Conducteur d'aller.** Outward or main wire.—**Conducteur de retour.** Return wire.—**Conducteur secondaire.** Secondary wire.—**Conducteur de feu.** Electric firing lead (to a mine or fou-gasse).—**Conducteur maître.** Trunk wire (electric firing of several charges simultaneously).—**Conducteur dérivé.** Branch lead to each charge in the above case.

Conduire. To conduct, to lead. To drive. To steer.

Conduire le chien à l'abattu. To let down a hammer or cocking piece gently.—**Conduire un cheval.** To drive a horse.—**Conduire un cheval à la main.** To lead a horse.

Conduit. Conduit. Passage. Pipe. Covered drain, culvert. Channel leading to chamber of bored mine. Channel (*e.g.*, in valve).—**Conduit à gas.** Gas pipe.—**Conduit de chaleur.** Heating pipe.—**Conduit de la vapeur.** Steam pipe.—**Conduit d'échappement.** Exhaust.

Conduite. Conduct. Management. Handling. Behaviour. Driving. Piping collectively. Behaviour or setting (of a watch or clock).

Conduite de la guerre, des opérations. Generalship conduct of the war.—**Conduite des grandes unités.** Higher leading. (Title of confidential portion of French F.S. regulations.)—**Conduite du feu.** Fire direction. Battery tactics.—**Conduite des feux.** Stoking.—**Conduite du travail.** Execution of the work.

Cône. Cone. Tapered hole. Fir cone. Weather cone, storm cone.—**Cône à friction.** Friction cone (of gun gear or clutch).—**Cône de raccordement.** Coned "lead" between chamber and rifling of bore.—**Cône de charge (d'exercices).** War head (dummy head) of torpedo.—**Cône d'attachement.** Conical plug of metal punched out of armour plate.—**Cône de dispersion, d'éclatement.** Cone of dispersion, cone of effect of shell burst (both rare. *Gerbe* is more usual).—**Tronc de cône. (cône tronqué).** Truncated cone (*also* used technically for "cône de raccordement," *see* above).—**Cône cuir.** Leather clutch (motor car).—**Cône de commande.** Cone clutch (motor car).

Confection. Preparation. Pulling together. Manufacture (of such stores as clothing).

Confectionner. To prepare, etc. (*See Confection.*)

Conférence. Lecture. Conference.

Confiant. Confident.

Confident. Confidant.

Confiner. To border on.

Conflit. Conflict. Conflict of authority or scope. **Conflit négatif.** One in which both authorities or departments concerned disclaim, **Conflit positif**, one in which both claim, competence.

Confluent. Confluence (of rivers).

Conformer à (se). To conform to.

Confrontation. Testing identity of a prisoner by causing witnesses to pick him out of a number of persons.

Congé. Long leave. Discharge. Discharge from service (navy) or from ship (mercantile). Clearance (ship's papers).

En congé. On long leave.—**Congé pour motifs de famille.** Leave on private affairs.—**Congé de réforme.** Long sick leave, generally prior to discharge.—**Prolongation de congé.** Extension of leave.—**Congé illimité.** Leave for indefinite period.

Congédier. To dismiss. To discharge.

Congeler. To freeze (meat, etc.). (*See Viande.*)—**Se congeler.** To freeze up.

Congréer. To worm (a rope).

Congrès. Congress.

Conifère. Conifer. Coniferous.

Conique. Conical. **Coniques.** Conic sections.

Conjoncteur. Circuit-closer, switch.

Conjuguer. To connect (engines). To pair.—**Machines conjuguées.** Engines paired on same shaft.—**Canons conjugués.** Guns paired on turret.—**Hausses conjuguées.** Combined sights.

Conjuration. Conspiracy.

Connaissance. Knowledge, Consciousness. **Connaissance des temps.** Nautical almanac.—**En connaissance de cause.** Advisedly. With full knowledge of the facts.—**Perdre connaissance.** To lose consciousness.—**Privé de connaissance.** In an unconscious state.

Connaissancement. Bill of lading.

Connaître. To know.—**Connaître de.** (Law) to take cognisance of.—**Se connaître en.** To be an expert in, a connoisseur in.

Connecter. To connect (electrically).

Connexion. Connexion.—**À connexion directe.** Direct acting (of a machine).

Conquérir. To conquer (ground or territory). To acquire by conquest.

Conscience. Consciousness. Knowledge. Conscience.

Conscription. Conscription.

Conscrit. Conscript.

Conseil. Counsel. Council. Board.

Conseil d'administration (conseil de régiment), Administrative committee of regimental headquarters, or of detached portion, if any.—**Conseil d'administration.** Committee of management of a club or society.—**Conseil d'enquête.** Court of inquiry. **Conseil de révision cantonal.** Cantonal recruiting committee (civil with military representatives).

Conseil supérieur de guerre. Army Council (but formed of commanders-designate, not of heads of departments).—**Conseil supérieur de Défense Nationale.** Co-ordinating committee for war, marine, colonies (roughly = Committee of Imperial Defence).—**Conseil de défense.** Defence council assisting commander of a besieged fortress (statutory).—**Conseil supérieur des haras.** Remount and stud council.

Conseil de guerre. Court martial.—**Conseil de guerre prévôtal,** *see* Tribunal prévôtal.—**Conseil de guerre de division.** Divisional court martial (permanent).—**Passer devant un conseil de guerre.** To be sent for court martial, tried by court martial.—**Conseil de révision.** Military appeal court. **Conseil de discipline.** Court deciding upon cases proposed for the "sections de discipline."

Conseil d'État. (Equivalent to) Privy Council.—**Conseil des ministres.** Cabinet.—**Conseil d'arrondissement,** etc. Local councils.—**Conseil sanitaire.** Local health board.—**Conseil municipal.** Town, urban district, or communal council.

Conseiller. Councillor. Counsellor, adviser.—**Conseiller d'État.** Privy councillor.

Conseilleur. One who gives advice unasked.

Conservateur. Keeper, guardian. Director of buildings and lands (War Office). Conservative.—**Conservateur des chasses.** Ranger.—**Conservateur des eaux et forêts.** Commissioner of woods and forests.

Conservation. Preservation. Holding (of captured position).

Conserve. Preserved meat. Escorting ships, consort.—**Conserve de viande, potage, légumes.** Preserved meat, soup, vegetables.

Consignataire. Trustee. Consignee.

Consigne. Orders. Instructions. Sentry's orders. Set of standing orders. Customs house. Cloak-room. Left luggage room.—**Manquer à la consigne.** To disobey orders.—

Prendre en consigne. To take over (*e.g.*, stores).—**Consigne d'alerte.** Instructions in case of alarm.—**Consigne au quartier.** Confinement to barracks.—**Consigne à la chambre.** Close arrest. — **Forcer une consigne.** To force a sentry or safeguard. To disobey a sentry's order.

Consigné. Defaulted.

Consigner. To consign (goods). To confine to barracks (troops for emergencies or men as punishment). To stop (entry of goods). To put (buildings, water, public houses) out of bounds to troops.

Consistant. Tenacious, firm (soil).

Console. Bracket. Overhanging fixture. Supporting bracket (of limber seat, of loading tray, etc.). Support of overhanging balcony, etc. Carrier bracket of breech block.—**Appareil à console.** Loading tray (of big gun) carried by swinging bracket.

Consolider. To consolidate (*e.g.*, a captured position).

Consommation. Consumption. Expenditure (of ammunition, supplies, etc.).—**Objets de consommation.** Expendable stores.

Consumption. Wasting by disease. "Combustion" of propellant charge (*see* **combustion**).

Conspiration. Conspiracy.

Constante. Constant (math., etc.).

Constater. To prove. To establish. To verify.

Constituant. Constituent part.

Constituté. Constituted. Organically self-contained.

Constructeur. Engineer. Naval constructor.

Construction. Structure. Construction. Shipbuilding. — **Construction d'art, see ouvrage d'art.**—**Construction en bois, fer, etc.** Wooden, iron, etc., structure.—**En construction.** Building (of a ship).—**De construction française.** French-built.

Consul. Consul.—**Consul-général.** Consul-general.—**Consul délégué.** Deputy Consul.

Consulat. Consulate.

Contact. Contact, touch. Electrical contact, contact plate or strip. "Feel of elbows."—**Contact de sûreté.** Electric alarm or indicator attached to doors, gates, etc.

Condensation par contact. Surface condensing (steam).

Contact à mercure. Mercury contact. — **Contact platiné.** Platinum-point contact.—**Couper le contact.** To switch off.—**Mettre le contact.** To switch on.

Prendre contact du (avec). To get in touch with.—**Perdre le contact.** To lose touch.—**Être au (rester en) contact.** To be (remain) in touch.—**Garder le contact.** To keep touch.

- Contadin.** Countrymen.
- Contagieux.** Contagious.
- Contenance.** Capacity. Contents.—**Faire bonne contenance.**
To put a bold face on it.
- Contenir.** To hold, contain (general and tactical sense).
- Contentieux.** In dispute (pl.). Matters in dispute.
- Contenu.** The contents (of a dispatch, etc.).
- Contigu.** Contiguous. Adjacent.
- Contingent.** (*Syn. Classe.*)
- Continu.** Continuous.—**Tranchée continue.** Continuous trench line.
- Continuer.** To continue.—**Continuer le feu.** To continue firing, reopen fire.—“**Continuez.**” “Carry on.” “All right.”
- Contour.** Outline. Circuit. Shape of perimeter. Outline of a concentration of troops with its outposts.
- Contourner.** To pass round, work round, skirt.
- Contracter.** To contract (all senses).
- Contradiction.** Contradiction.
- Contradictoire.** Contradictory (of a trial) fully argued by both sides, fair.
- Contrainte.** Constraint. Compulsion.—**Porteur de contrainte.**
Writ-server.
- Contraire.** Contrary.
- Contrarier.** To oppose. To prevent.
- Contrat.** Contract.—**Contrat d'assurance.** Insurance policy.
- Contravention.** Contravention. Minor offence.
- Contre-aiguille.** Main rail where touched by point rail (railway).
- Contre-alizé, vent.** Anti trade wind.
- Contre-appui, à.** (*See avant-train.*)
- Contre-approche.** Counter approach (siege).
- Contre-arbre.** Countershaft.
- Contre-arc.** Sagging.
- Contre-arquer.** To sag.
- Contre-attaque.** Counter attack to the front of the position (as distinct from **retour offensif**).
- Contre-balancer.** To counterbalance.
- Contrebande.** Contraband. Smuggling. **Contrebande de guerre.** Contraband of war.
- Contrebandier.** Smuggler.
- Contre-bas, en.** At a low level, below, downward.
- Contrebasse.** Bombardon in E flat; Tuba in B flat (military bands).
- Contre-battre.** To counter-batter.
- Contre-batterie.** Counter battery. Counter battering.
- Contre-bord à.** Head-to-tail (of two ships lying together). On the opposite tack (sailing). On parallel and opposite courses.
- Contre-boutant.** Buttress. Shore.

- Contrebrasser.** To brace round (sails).
Contre-buter. To press against, butt against (by way of support).
Contrecarrer. To oppose. To thwart.
Contre-clavette (contre-clé). Gib, tightening pin.
Contre-coeur. Guard rail at centre of a crossover (railway).—
A contre-coeur. Unwillingly.
Contre-coup. Rebound. Reverse effect. Repercussion.
Contre-courant. Counter current. Back draught.
Contrée. Country, region.—**Connaître la contrée.** To know the country or ground.
Contre-écrou. Lock nut.
Contre-enveloppe. Pneumatic tyre cover.
Contre-épaulette. Epaulette without fringe, shoulder scale (worn on one shoulder with full epaulette on the other, as mark of rank).
Contre-épreuve. Repetition test for verification control.
Contre-escarpe. Counter scarp.
Contre-espion. Counter-spy.
Contrefaçon. Forgery. Fraudulent imitation.
Contrefait. Forged, spurious. Deformed.
Contre-feu. Back of hearth. Back fire. Fire lit against gas attack.
Contre-fiche. Strut, compression strut. Leg of trestle.
Contrefort. Buttress, counterfort (building). Spur, counterfort, underfeature (geog.).
Contre-foulement. Surging of fluid in a pipe.
Contre-fruit. Batter given to inner face of wall.
Contre-garde. Counterguard (fortification).
Contre-guérilla. Punitive warfare, anti-guerrilla operations.
Contre-hachure. Cross-hatching (on drawing or map).
Contre-hauban. Rear guy (of sheers, etc.).
Contremaître. Foreman. Overseer. Boatswain's mate.
Contremander. To countermand.
Contremarche. Countermarch (drill and large evolutions). Changing course (16 points) in succession (naval). Reverse (of artillery).
Contre-marée. Undertow of tide.
Countre-mine. Countermine.—**Dispositif (système de contre-mines).** Countermine system (usually of permanent system).
Contre-mot. Password given in reply to countersign.
Contre-ordre. Counter-order.
Contre-partie. Counterpart (of an agreement etc.).
Contre-pas. Short step to get into step after losing it.
Contre-pédaler. To back-pedal.
Contrepente. Reverse slope.—**à contrepente.** Countersloping.
Contre-plaque. Reinforcing plate. Backing plate. Guard plate.

- Contre-plaqué.** Built up in layers, laminated.—**Contreplaqué à trois.** Three-ply.
- Contre-platine.** Plate on off side of gunlock.
- Contre-poids.** Counterweight. Counterpoise.
- Contre-poil.** The wrong way of the hair of fur, or nap of cloth.
- Contre-poinçon.** Upper half of die, upper punch.
- Contre-pointe.** Sharpened portion of back of sword. Fixed centre of a lathe. Further terminal of spark-gap (electric.).
- Contre-porte.** Second or inner door of a passage.
- Contre-préparation.** Preparation (especially of artillery) to meet an expected offensive.
- Contre-puits.** Defensive Boule shaft (mining).
- Contre-pression.** Back-pressure.
- Contre-rail.** Guard-rail (railway points).
- Contre-sabord.** Port-lid (nav.).
- Contre-salut.** Return salute.
- Contre-sanglon.** Free end of a strap, holed for the tongue of the buckle.
- Contrescarpe.** *See* **Contre-escarpe.**
- Contreseing.** Counter-signature.
- Contre-signer.** To countersign. To put one's own name on the envelope of an official letter by way of authentication.
- Contre-tailler.** To cross-cut.
- Contre-tige.** Check-plunger in recoil buffer.
- Contre-tirage.** Back draught.
- Contre-torpille.** Counter mine (naval).
- Contre-torpilleur.** Torpedo boat destroyer.
- Contrevallation.** Countervallation.
- Contrevent.** Stiffening piece (on a door, partition, etc.) against lateral pressure.
- Contreventement.** Lateral stiffening of wood structure.
- Contre-vis.** Differential screw.
- Contre-visite.** A second inspection as check on first. Re-survey (of ship.)
- Contribuable.** Taxpayer. Ratepayer.
- Contribution.** Forced contribution by inhabitants of occupied territory, in lieu of or additional to requisitions in kind.—**Mettre à contribution.** To lay under contribution.—**Frapper d'une contribution.** To inflict a contribution by way of fine.
- Contrôle.** Check, control, audit. Register, list of personnel or material for checking and audit. Muster-roll. Department supervising administrative returns. Inspection of stores for acceptance. Soldiers' records, pay and "comptabilité" of a unit collectively.—**Contrôle nominatif.** Nominal roll. **Contrôle numérique.** Numerical return.—**Contrôle de mobilisation.** Mobilization documents showing posting, etc., of reservists on rejoining.

Contrôle extérieur. Parliamentary and legal control.
—Contrôle administratif. Administrative control by War Office, etc.—**Contrôle judiciaire.** Auditor's control by "cour des comptes."—**Contrôle législatif.** Parliamentary control.

Porter sur les contrôles. To take on the strength. take on charge.—**Rayer des contrôles.** To strike off the strength. To write off charge.

Contrôle du tir. Fire control during fire for effect (especially by aeroplanes).—**Contrôle des renseignements.** Checking and verification of intelligence reports.

Contrôler. To check, verify, audit, control, etc. *See* **Contrôle.** To check or verify (a piece of information).

Contrôleur. Official of the Contrôle. Inspector. Electric tram-driver. Railway ticket inspector. Railway traffic management official.

Contumace. Contumacy; contempt of court; failure of defendant or prisoner to appear for trial.

Convaincu. Convinced, convicted.—**Atteint et convaincu.** Guilty in fact and in law.

Convalescent. Convalescent. **Dépôt de convalescents.** Convalescent dépôt.

Convenir. To agree. To suit.—**Il convient.** It is desirable.

Convention. Agreement, convention. Treaty arrangement.—**Convention amiable (à l'amiable).** Amicable agreement, arrangement.—**Convention de Genève.** Geneva Convention.

Conventionnel. Conventional (signs).

Convergence. Convergence. Concentration (of lines of fire).

Converser. To change direction to right and left. To swing a bridge into position.

Conversion. Partial wheel. Change of front. Conversion. Swinging out (of bridge).—**Point de conversion.** Pivot of wheel.

Converti. Convert.

Convertisseur. Converter (steel manuf.).

Convexe. Convex.

Conviction. Conviction.—**Pièce à conviction.** Indictment.—

Pièce de conviction. Objects or document used in evidence.

Convocation. Assembly of reservists for training.

Convoi. Horsed supply train. Railway train. Convoy. Train of barges.

Convoi administratif de corps d'armée. Horsed supply column or park (alternative or supplementary to the M.T. system). **Convoi d'évacuation.** Column formed of requisitioned vehicles for the evacuation of wounded.—**Convoi éventuel.** Auxiliary transport company temporarily formed—**Convoi auxiliaire.** Additional training company (staffed

by Territorial Army).—**Convoi automobile.** Mechanical transport column.

Convoi d'aller, de retour. Down train, up train.—

Convoi express. Express train.—**Convoi de voyageurs.**

Passenger train.—**Convoi de marchandises.** Goods train.—

Convoi mixte. Goods and passenger train.

En convoi. Under convoy (naut.).—**Convoi par eau.**

Inland water convoy.—**Convoi funèbre.** Funeral procession.

Convoquer. To call together, convoke, assemble.

Convoyer. To convoy.

Convoyeur. Conveyer (machine). Convoyman. Man taking messenger pigeons forward. Convoying ship, escort.

Co-operative. Co-operative store, Co-operative canteen.

Co-ordonnées. Co-ordinates.—**Co-ordonnées-bipolaires.** Co-ordinates of a point with reference to two fixed points. **Co-ordonnées d'une pièce.** The exact map reference of a gun's position.

Copain (Colloq.) Comrade, pal.

Copeau. Chip or shaving.

Copie. Copy. Copying press.—“**Pour copie conforme.**”
“Certified true copy.”

Copiste. Copyist.

Copropriétaire. Part-owner.

Coq. Cock, weathercock. Cook (naval).—**Maitre coq.** Cook.—

Matelot coq. Cook's mate.—**Coq de bruyère.** Grouse.

Coque. Hull (of ship, with or without its internal structures).

Shell or body of boiler. Kink in rope or chain.—**Coque-fuse-**

lage. Float-hull of seaplane.—**Double Coque.** Double

bottom (of ship). Double hull (of submarine).—**Coque nue.**

Hull alone.—**Coque emménagée.** Hull fitted up.

Coquerie. Cook's galley (ship).

Coqueron. Peak (of ship). Storeroom (of ship).

Coquetier. Egg cup.

Coquille. Shell (*e.g.*, of shell fish). Mould (cast iron). Foot-board of vehicle. Casing (of machinery). Printer's error. Broad portion or basket of sword-guard. Plummer block, brass. Meat oven.—**Coquille de noix.** Nut shell. “Cockle-boat.”

Cor. Horn (instrument).

Corail. Coral.

Corbeau. Crow. Bracket. Overhanging piece. Corbel. (Colloq.)
R.C. priest.

Corbeille. Basket. Small gabion.

Corbillard. Hearse.

Cordage. Cordage, ropes. Breeching tackle (limiting recoil).

Cordage blanc. Untarred rope.—**Cordage noir** (goudronné). Tarred rope.—**Cordage du premier brin.** Best

quality rope.—**Cordage de Sauvetage.** Life-line (miners).—**Cordage sans fin.** Grommet.—**Cordage de trait.** Rope trace.

Cordage de manille. Manilla rope.—**Cordage en fil d'acier.** Steel wire rope.—**Cordage de coco.** Coir rope.
Corde. Cord. Chord. Twine, string. Drum-cord. Bugle or Trumpet cord. Tent-rope. Span of arch.

Ajuster (épisser) deux cordes. To bend two ropes together.—**Amarrer une corde.** To belay a rope.—**Corde embarrassée (engagée, gênée).** Foul rope.—**Corde lâche.** Slack rope.—**Mollir une corde.** To slack a rope.—**Corde à piano.** Piano wire.

Corde sans fin. Endless rope.—**Corde de clairon.** Bugle cords.—**Corde de timbre.** Drum-cord.—**Corde à perroquets (Corde à consoles).** Rope ladder.—**Corde de traction.** Tug-of-war rope.—**Corde à noeuds.** Climbing rope.—**Corde à anneaux.** Rings (gym.)—**Corde à feu.** Slow match.—**Corde poitrail.** Breast cord (horses in cattle truck).

Corde d'enrayage. Brake rope.—**Corde de retenue.** Guy rope.—**Corde de remorque.** Tow rope.—**Corde à chevaux.** Picketing rope.—**Corde de brélage.** Lashing rope for loads in vehicles.—**Corde de charge.** Lashing rope for pack saddles.—**Corde de commande.** Control rope of balloon.—**Corde de l'aile.** Cord from front to ear of aeroplane wing.

À la corde. Picketed (of horses).—**Escadron, régiment, à la corde.** Squadron, regiment bivouacked with horse lines (as distinct from **à l'anneau**).

For classes of rope. See **Cordage**.

Cordeau. Tracing-line, tracing-tape. Pull-through. Match.—**Cordeau de tirage.** Tent-tope.—**Cordeau tire-feu.** Firing lanyard.

Cordeau-Bickford. Bickford fuze.—**Cordeau détonant.** Instantaneous fuze in tin sheath.—**Cordeau maître.** Trunk length of fuze from which **Cordeaux dérivés** branch (simultaneous firing of several mines, etc.).

Cordée. Line of men on a rope (mountain climbing).

Cordelière. Cord and tassels.

Cordelle. Warp, towing line.

Corderie. Ropewalk, rope factory.

Cordon. String, cord. Hoop, fire. Milled edge. Cordon of police or troops. Coping stone. Cordon (of wall). Hand-loop (of whip). Cordon (generally). Lanyard. Line of mines. Fuze composition worm.—**Cordon sanitaire.** Cordon along frontier to prevent introduction of disease.—**Cordon souple.** Flex wire.—**Cordons de plomb.** Lead driving bands of shell (obsolete).

Cordonnier. Shoemaker.

Corindon. Corundum.

Cornier. Service-tree.

Cornard (also **corneur**). Roarer (horse).

Corne. Horn. Rind. End of cocked hat. Peak (of trysail gaff).—**Ouvrage à cornes.** Horn work.—**Corne d'appel.** Signal horn.

Cornée. Cornea (of eye).

Cornemuse. Bagpipe.

Corner. To sound a horn.

Cornet. Cornet. Tabernacle (of mast). Bell or trumpet receiver of sound. Receiving instrument.—**Cornet de brume.** Fog-horn.—**Cornet amplificateur.** Trumpet of megaphone, gramophone, etc.—**Cornet à huile.** Oilcan.—**Cornet acoustique.** Ear trumpet.—**Cornet à vent.** Stabilising wind-pocket attached to tail of balloon.

Cornette. Small broad pendant. Burgee.—**Cornette de commandement.** Senior officer's pendant, commodore's broad pendant.

Corniche. Cornice. Counter-rail (of ship).

Cornier. Cornel. Cornelwood.

Cornière (**fer cornière**). Angle-iron. Gripping flange under platform of certain howitzers, trench-mortars.—**Cornière-guide.** Angle iron forming guide of a sliding part.

Cornu. Horse with hips above croup.

Cornue. Retort. Steel converter.

Corps. Body. Frame (of bicycle). Corps. Shell (of pulley-block). Hull (of ship). Trunk (of tree). Chest and barrel (of a horse). Unit (usually colonel's command) for discipline and administration. Army corps. Main part (of a building, engine, etc.). Fuze body. Portion of rocket containing propellant. Body of gun, stripped. Field, scale portion (of epaulette).

Corps d'armée. Army corps.—**Corps d'élite.** Picked corps, crack regiment.—**Corps et services.** Fighting troops and administrative services.—**Corps indigène.** Native regiment.—**Corps de troupe.** Body of troops, unit.—**Bataillon formant corps.** Independent battalion counting as a regiment for discipline and administration.—**Corps de santé, du génie** (*see* **santé, génie**).—**Corps mixte.** Colonial corps of whites and natives.—**Corps d'épreuve.** Generic title for discipline companies, etc.—**Corps nourricière.** A unit rationing staffs, detail and small special formations.

Corps de garde. Guardhouse, guard-room.—**Corps de place.** Body of a place, within enceinte.—**Corps de frein.** Cradle (of 75 mm. gun carriage and certain others).—**Corps de boîte à l'huile.** Grease box.—**Corps de support.** Supporting structure, fixed or floating, of a bridge.—**Corps d'affût.**

Body of gun carriage (especially upper carriage of slide mounting).—**Corps de culasse.** Rock casing (machine gun).—**Corps-mort.** See below.

Corps gras. Grease, fatty matter.—**Corps étranger.** Foreign body (medical, etc.).—**Corps à cadre.** Diamond frame (of bicycle).—**Prendre corps.** To set (of cement or glue).—**Corps du délit.** “Corpus delicti.” The prosecution’s material collectively.—**Corps à corps.** Hand to hand.—**Périr (être perdu) corps et biens.** To be lost with all hands on board (ship).—**Faire corps avec.** To form one piece or one member with.

Corps-mort. Abutment, end support (bridging). Shore transom. Fixed end of a beam. Mooring dolphin.

Correcteur. Corrector (artillery). Corrector of débouchoir. Corrector-setting.—**Augmenter le correcteur.** To raise the point of burst.—**Diminuer le correcteur.** To lower the point of burst.—**Correcteur d’efficacité.** Final corrector selected for fire for effect.—**Correcteur de réglage.** (Time shrapnel ranging.) Corrector giving low bursts for ranging.

Correcteur. Corrector (artillery). Corrector-setting (e.g., **correcteur 15**, as word of command).—**Augmenter le correcteur.** To raise the point of burst.—**Diminuer le correcteur.** To lower the point of burst.—**Correcteur d’efficacité.** Final corrector selected for fire for effect.—**Correcteur de réglage** (Time shrapnel ranging). Corrector giving low bursts for ranging.

Correction. Correctness. Correction. Correct conduct. Proof correction.—**Maison de correction.** Reformatory.—**Correction de station.** Correction for double displacement (artillery).—**Correction de convergence.** Individual deflection of gun in concentrating lines of fire.

Correctionnel, cour (tribunal). (Civil) court of summary jurisdiction.

Correspondance. Correspondence (all senses). Connexion (on changing trains).—**Correspondance descendante.** Incoming mail.—**Correspondance montante.** Outgoing mail.—**Ouvrir la correspondance.** To get into touch by signalling (vessel).—**Attendre (relever) la correspondance de.** To connect with, to wait to connect with (of a local train taking passengers who change from an express).

Correspondre. To correspond. To fit, tally with.

Corridor. Corridor, passage. Gallery communication.—**Corridor d’accès.** Short side trench off a communication trench leading to bomber’s or m.g. post.—**Corridor d’assèchement.** Drying and ventilating passage round a magazine.

Corriger. To correct (range, fuze, etc., examination papers, mistakes at drill).

- Corroder.** To corrode. To erode.
- Corroi.** Tanning and dressing of leather. Puddling of clay, and lining with puddled clay.
- Corroirie.** *See* Corroi.
- Corrosif.** Corrosive.
- Corrosion.** Corrosion. Erosion.
- Corroyage.** Passage through rolling mill. Work with clay and with leather. (*See* Corroi.)
- Corroyémasse.** Scrap iron.
- Corroyer.** To tan (leather). To work clay. To pass through rolling mill. To weld.
- Corroyeur.** Tanner, leather dresser.
- Corruption.** Corruption. Corrupt practices.
- Corsaire.** Corsair. Privateer. Commerce destroyer.
- Corselet à suspension.** An arrangement of braces in which pigeons swing safely during transport.
- Cortège.** Suite and escort of a sovereign, etc. Procession. Funeral procession.
- Corvée.** (*Orig.* Labour due from peasants to lords.) Fatigue. Forced labour. Unpleasant or irksome task. Fatigue party.
- Corvée de vivres.** Ration party.—**Corvée de fourrages.** Forage party.—**Corvée d'eau.** Water party.—**Hommes de corvée.** Permanent fatigue men (employed men).—**Canot de corvée.** Duty boat.—**Corvées supplémentaires.** Extra fatigues (punishment).
- Corvéable.** Liable to forced labour, to fatigue duty.
- Corvette.** Corvette.
- Cosaque.** Cossack.—**Poste à la cosaque.** Cavalry cossack post.
- Cosinus.** Cosine.
- Cosse.** Pod. Thimble (rope).—**Parchemin de cosse.** Rough vellum.
- Cosser.** To run one's head against.
- Cotangente.** Cotangent (abbreviated, *cotg.*).
- Cote.** Bench mark, level on hill. Hill top, hill. Dimension, measurement. Individual share of a collective payment. Rate of exchange. Distinguishing mark or ticket on goods.—**à cote connue.** Of known altitude.—**Cote de nivellement.** Bench mark.—**En cote.** When hill climbing (behaviour of motor car).—**Différence des cotes.** Difference of level.—**Mesure de cotes.** Gauging.—**Cote intérieure.** Inside measurement.
- Côte.** Rib. Coast. Edge. Flank of horse.—**Côte sous le vent.** Lee shore.—**Faire côte.** To run aground (of ship).—**Système à côtes.** System of rifling in which the projectile was grooved and the bore ribbed.
- Côté.** Side. Edge.—**De côté.** Sideways.—**Côté montoir, côté gauche.** Near-side of horse.—**Côté hors montoir, côté**

- droit.** Off-side of horse.—**Pas de côté.** Side step.—**Fort (faible) de côté.** Stiff (cranky) (of a ship).—**À la côté.** Lop-sided (of ship).
- Coteau.** Hill, hillock. Gentle ridge.
- Coter.** To mark (goods). To put references on (a map or plan). To mark the price (of goods).—**Point coté.** Landmark noted on a sketch, etc. Reference point.—**Coter et parapher.** (*See parapher.*)
- Côtier.** Coastwise, coastal. Extra horse for pulling a vehicle up a hill, "Cock-horse."
- Cotiser.** To fix individual proportions of a collective sum. To get up a subscription.—**Se cotiser.** To subscribe. To get up a subscription. To make a collection.
- Coton.** Cotton. (*Abbrev.*) guncotton.—**Coton caoutchouté.** Cotton treated with rubber.—**Coton azotique.** Nitro-cotton, guncotton.—**Coton poudre.** Guncotton (*sec, humide, dry, wet*).
- Côtoyer.** To skirt, pass along the edge of.
- Cotre.** Cutter yacht. Revenue cutter.
- Cou.** Neck (*see Col.*).
- Couardise.** Cowardice.
- Couchage.** Bedding. Berthing. Bed and bedclothes.—**Matériel de couchage.** Bedding generally.—**Paille de couchage.** Bedding straw.—**Sac de couchage.** Sleeping bag.
- Couchant.** *Syn. occident.*
- Couche.** Bed. Layer, stratum, seam. Layer or apron of logs buried in earth above dug-out, to burst shells. Deck (of double-decked or treble-decked gun platform). Butt end of rifle. Coat of paint or plaster. **Première couche.** Priming (or paint). **Plaque de couche.** Butt-plate.—**Couche d'éclatement.** Apron or layer of cement, plates, etc., to burst shell short of the roof (of casemates and dug-outs).
- Coucher.** To lay down. To "stick down" (a name on a list). Setting (of sun or star).—**Se coucher.** To lie down. To go to bed. To set (of sun or star).—**Couchez-vous.** "Lie down."
- Couchette.** Bedstead. Berth, bunk. Barrack room bed.
- Couchis.** Earth filling upon which roadway of a bridge is laid.
- Coude.** Elbow. Elbow-joint (of horse). Bend of road, river, trench, mine-gallery. Neck of bayonet.—**Coude à coude.** With elbows touching.—**Jouer des coudes.**—To shove one's way through a crowd.—**Sentir (or se sentir) les coudes.** To feel the supports of each other's presence.—**Tact des coudes.** Feel of the elbows (in the ranks).
- Coudé.** Bent. Knead. Cranked.
- Coudée.** Arms' length.—**Avoir ses coudées franches.** To be free to act

- Couder.** To bend. To crank.
- Coudran.** Axle-grease.
- Coudre.** To sew.—**Machine à coudre.** Sewing machine.
- Couette.** Launching way. Bilge way.
- Couffe, Couffin, Couffle.** Syn. **Cabas.**
- Coulage.** Casting. Pouring.—**Coulage en sable.** Sand casting.—**Coulage en châssis.** Casting in box or casing.
—**Coulage en terre.** Loam casting.—**Coulage à noyau.** Casting on a core. Hollow casting.
- Coulant.** Flowing. Running (ring, knot). Easy-going. Sliding-runner (*e.g.*, on belt). Sliding ring.
- Coulée.** Casting. Cast article. **Venir de coulée avec.** To be cast in one piece with.
- Couler.** To flow. To slide. To cast in a mould. To pour. To sink, to be sunk (ship). To leak (of barrel, etc.).
- Couleur.** Colour. (Pl.) Colours (nav.).—**Couleurs voyantes.** Conspicuous colours.—**Couleurs lavées.** Pale, washed out colours.—**Mis en couleur.** Painted over (machine, shell, etc.).
—**Rentrer les couleurs.** To take in the colours.—**Envoyer les couleurs.** To send up the colours.
- Couli.** Coolie.
- Coulis.** Molten metal. Concrete grouting.
- Coulis, vent.** A draught.
- Coulisse.** Slot. Groove. Guide-slot. Sliding link-motion. Pivot of breech-block carrier. Mortise into which a peg fits (in a dismountable frame, *e.g.*, a bench). Slide into which portecullis is housed. Back of stage.
- Coulisseau.** Slides. Block sliding in guides. Slide or skid for unloading casks, guns, etc. Friction check on buffer slide of 75 mm. gun.
- Coulissement.** Sliding motion. **Champ de coulissement.** Field covered by deflecting gear (field art.). Play of a sliding part.—**À coulissement sur l'essieu.** Axle-traversing.
- Coulisser.** To slide.
- Couloir.** Corridor, passage.—**Couloir de circulation.** Deepened portion of fire trench behind fire steps. Underground passage.
—**Couloir d'assèchement (d'assainissement).** Ventilating passage round a magazine.—**Couloir d'alimentation.** Hopper feedblock (of machine gun).—**Intrigue de couloir.** Backstairs intrigue.
- Coup.** Blow. Stroke. Shot. Round of ammunition. Tap of drum. Hit (of projectile). Blast (of whistle, of foghorn). Cut or thrust. Pull (on rope). Stroke (of oar). Cast (of sounding lead). "Shot" (aligning, in surveying).
- Coup d'oeil.** Eye for ground, etc.—**Coup de main.** Coup de main. Raid operation.—**Coup de foudre.** Clap of thunder, thunderbolt.—**Coup d'audace.** A bold stroke.—

Coup de massue. A stunning blow (figurative).—**Coup de mer.** Green sea.—**Coup de tonnerre.** Clap of thunder.—**Coup de pointe.** Thrust.—**Coup de pied.** Kick.—**Coup de pied en vache.** Cow kick.—**Coup de feu.** Shot. Shot-wound. Injury to boiler by furnace heat.—**Coup de soleil.** Sunstroke.—**Coup de chaleur.** Heatstroke.—**Coup de tête.** An act of impulse.—**Coup de Jarnac.** Treacherous blow.—**Coup de théâtre.** Dramatic act.—**Sans coup férir.** Without striking a blow.—**Coup de poing.** Knuckleduster. Blow with fist.—**Coup mortel.** Mortal blow.—**Coup d'épée.** Swordthrust.—**Coup de fouet.** Blow or crack of whip. Flapping (of sail).—**Coup de doigt, Coup d'épaule.** Jerk of finger, flinching of shoulder in firing a gun.—**Coup de hasard.** Fluke. Stroke of luck.

Coup en direction. Round good for line.—**Coup court.** Round falling short.—**Coup long.** Round over.—**Coup bas.** Shell bursting low. Shot below centre of vertical target.—**Coup haut.** Shell bursting high. Shot above centre of vertical target.—**Coup par coup.** Shot by shot (heavy artillery).—**Coup au but.** Direct hit on the target.—**Coup au but court.** Direct hit in a salvo of which the other rounds are short.—**Coup à hauteur.** Time shell burst at correct height.—**Coup d'épreuve.** Proof round.—**Coup d'embrasure.** Direct hit on an embrasure or gun port.—**Coup de hache.** Down-cutting effect of ricochetting percussion shell.—**Coup d'enfoncement.** First round fired to bury the trail spade.

Coup d'assurance. Round fired by ship on hoisting her true colours.—**Coup de diane.** Morning gun.—**Coup de retraite.** Evening gun.—**Coup de détresse.** Gun signal of distress.—**Coup d'éperon.** Blow of the ram. Ramming (nav.).—**Coup heureux.** Lucky shot.—**Coup manqué (coup bleu).** A miss.—**Coup anormal.** Irregular or abnormal round.

Coupable. Guilty.—**Se reconnaître coupable.** To plead guilty.
Coupe. Cut. Cup. Section (drawing). Overhand stroke (swimming).—**Coupe horizontale.** Horizontal or plan section.—**Coupe médiane.** Longitudinal section.—**Coupe suivant A-B.** Section along A-B.—**Demi-coupe au maître.** Half midship section (of ship).

Coupé. Closed 4-wheeled carriage or automobile. Close, intersected (country).

Coupe-circuit. Circuit-breaker. Cut-out, fuze, fuze box (electr.).

Coupée. Gangway (of ship).

Coupe-filet. Net-cutter (of torpedo).

Coupe-gazon. Turf-cutting implement.

Coupe-gorge. Resort of cut-throats. Dangerous spot. Tight place.

- Coupelle.** Gas check (of shell). Obturator ring (of gun). Disc dividing the length of column of springs.
- Couper.** To cut. To cross. To cut off. To geld.—**Couper une colonne.** To cut through a column.—**Couper la retraite à.** To cut off the retreat of.—**Couper la route à.** Cross the bows (of navigation).—**Couper la vapeur.** To shut off steam.—**Couper la communication.** To ring off (telephone).
- Couperet.** Cleaver, guillotine-knife.
- Couperose.** Copperas.
- Coupe-vent.** Sharp nose (of car).
- Couplage.** Coupling up, arrangement, connecting up (espec. electr.).
- Couple.** Couple. Battery cell (electr.). Couple, torque (mechanics). Frame. Unit of ship's framework, frame.—**Maitre-couple.** Midship frame.—**À couple.** Alongside (ship).—**Couple de cavalerie.** A disposition of explosive charges inside and outside a rail to be cut.—**Couple-moteur.** Torque.
- Coupleur.** Apparatus for charging accumulators.
- Coupoir.** Cutter, cutting machine.
- Coupole.** Cupola. Turret. Cupola (fortif., *see also* **Tourelle**).—**Coupole tournante.** Revolving cupola (as distinct from "à eclipse")—**Coupole à éclipse.** Disappearing cupolas (*e.g.*, **Galopin**).—**Coupole transportable.** Small moveable cupola.—**Coupole démontable.** Cupola built in sections which can be taken apart.
- Coupure.** Cut. Cut (in pontoon bridge). Map-sheet. Cutting (in a wood). Fracture. Fault (geolog.). Coupure (old fortification). Straight length of trench (usually short). Portion of banknote. Excision (of part of a document).—**Coupure en chicane.** Twisting lane through belt of entanglement.
- Cour.** Court (of law). Courtyard. Station yard. Farmyard. Parade ground in a fort. Small area between inner ramparts of a fort.—**Cour martiale.** Military tribunal (not strictly court-martial in the English sense).—**Cour de cassation.** Supreme court of appeal.—**Cour des comptes.** Supreme board of audit.—**Cour aux marchandises.** Goods yard.
- Courant.** Current (*n.* and *adj.*). Course. Running end of tackle (*naut.*).

Courant induit. Induced current.—**Courant continu.** Continuous current.—**Courant alternatif (vibré).** Alternating current.—**Courant direct.** Direct current.—**Courant dérivé.** Shunt current.—**Courant triphasé.** Three phase current.—**Courant de Foucault.** Eddy current.—**Courant de charge.** Charging current.—**Courant de décharge.** Discharging current, working current.—**Courant à haute tension (à basse tension).** High (low) tension current.—**Courant à haute fréquence.** High frequency current.—**Courant de flamme.** Flue.

- Courant sous-marin (sous-courant).** Undertow.—**Lit du courant.** Bed of main stream.—**Courant de marée.** Tidal current.—**Courant de jusant.** Ebb-current.
- Courbature.** Serious lameness (of horse).
- Courbe.** Curved, bent. Curve. Arc. Contour-line. Knee (wooden ship or boat).
- Courbe de la cloche.** Probability curve.—**Courbe d'évitement.** Railway siding.—**Courbe hypsométrique.** (courbe de niveau). Contour.—**Courbes de justesse.** Comparative accuracy curves.—**Courbe de tir.** Graphic range table.—**Courbe loxodromique.** Rhumb-line.—**Épi-courbe,** *see* **Épi.**
- Courber.** To bend. To be bent. To curve. To sag.
- Courbette.** Curvet (of horse).
- Courbetter.** To curvet.
- Courbure.** Curvature. Wing curve section, camber (of aeroplane).—**Courbure double.** S-curve.—**Courbure de la terre.** Curvature of the earth.
- Coureur.** Runner. Racer. Runner (infantry). Racehorse.—**Coureur de vitesse.** Sprinter.—**Coureur à fond.** Long distance runner.
- Courir.** To run. To act as runner. To run (of a period). To run or race (a horse).—**Courir sus.** To overrun. To run over an opponent.
- Courir aux armes.** To rush to arms.—**Courir la bouline.** To run the gauntlet.—**Courir après ses obus.** To follow up a barrage.—**Courir sur son ancre.** To go over one's anchor.—**Courir des bords.** To tack. To beat (sailing).—**Courir de l'avant.** To forge ahead (ship).
- Couronne.** Crown. Wreath. Hoop. Crown-work (fortif.). Capstan-head. Crown (of tooth). Coronet (of horse hoof). Rim (of wheel). Ring of blades (of turbine). Packing ring. Stuffing box (gland). Sprocket wheel. Roller-ring. Crown wheel, internally toothed wheel. Friction-ring. Bunch of wire attached to entanglement post before it is driven in, ready to be uncoiled.
- Couronne dentée (intérieure, extérieure).** Toothed crown wheel—**Couronne de billes.** Ball bearing ring.—**Couronne de galets.** Live roller ring.—**Couronne de guidage.** Guiding-ring of disappearing cupola.—**Couronne de cordage.** Rope sling.—**Couronne des satellites.** Intermediate pinions of a gear system.—**Couronne d'appui et d'agrafage.** Ring on 240 mm. T.M. platform into which upper (traversing) mounting locks.
- Couronnement.** Crowning. Coping. Top layer. Crown (of arch). Taffrail (of ship).

Couronner. To crown. To cap, place coping. To occupy or make good (a ridge, etc.).—**Couronné.** Broken kneed (of horse).

Courrier. Messenger. Courier. Mail. Mail-boat.—**Courrier diplomatique, courrier d'État.** King's messenger.—**Section du courrier d'état-major.** Registry section of a staff.—**Ligne de courriers.** System of relay posts for messages in mountain warfare.

Courrier montant. Outgoing courier.—**Courrier descendant.** Incoming courier.

Courroie. Strap. Power-belt.—**Courroie de transmission (courroie de chasse).** Driving-belt.—**Courroie à brins croisés.** Crossed belt.—**Courroie sans fins.** Endless belt.

Courroie d'agrafe. Buckling strap, tug, buckling tab (harness).—**Courroie à boucle.** Strap and buckle.—**Courroie de lance.** Lance-sling.—**Courroie de paquetage.** Strap for attaching kit to saddle.—**Courroie de manteau.** Cloak-strap.—**Courroie de brélage.** Lashing-strap.—**Courroie de sûreté.** Safety strap of box seat.—**Courroie trousses-trails.** Tab on crupper for fastening up traces when not in use.—**Courroies de reculement.** Straps attached to breeching in long-reins harness.

Cours. Course. Course (of stars). Course (bricks, stones, logs). Length (of river). Market price. Course (of instruction).

Cours d'eau. River, stream or canal.—**Long cours.** See **Long cours.**—**Professer un cours.** To give a course of lectures or instruction.—**Cours de manipulations.** Laboratory course.

Course. Run, course, trip. Race. Horse-racing. Throw (of piston). Travel (of moving part). Flight (of projectile). Throw (of eccentric).

Aller en course. To go out commerce destroying.—**Guerre de course.** Commerce destroying.

Course de vitesse. Spring.—**Course de relai.** Relay race.—**Course de haies.** Hurdle race. **Course au clocher.** Point to point race.—**Course d'obstacles.** Steeplechase. Obstacle race.—**Terrain de course.** Race course, race track. **Course plate.** Flat race.—**Course à chevaux.** Horse-race. **Course à cheval.** A ride.

Coursier. Bow-gun. Canal leading to mill wheel. Mill-race.

Coursive. Wing passage. Fore and aft gangway, alley way (of ship).

Court. Short.—**À court de munitions.** Short of ammunition.

Courtage. Brokerage.

Courtaud. Short and thick-set.

Court-circuit. Short circuit.

Court-circuiter. To short circuit.

Courtier. Broker.—**Courtier maritime.** Shipbroker.—**Courtier d'assurances.** Insurance agent.—**Courtier non inscrit.** Outside broker.

Courtine. Curtain (fortif.). Trench system joining two "centres of resistance" or "strong points."

Coussin. Cushion. Pad. Driver's legging. Bed-plate. Elevating quoin. Bolster (machinery. Alternative to **coussinet** in many senses.)—**Coussin à air.** Air pillow.

Coussinet. Cushion. Pad. Bolster (of vehicle). Brass pillow-block, plummer block. Rail-chair. Bearing (generally). Bushing. Trunnion seating.—**Coussinet à rouleaux (à billes).** Roller (ball) bearing.—**Coussinet palier.** Thrust bearing.

Coût. Cost.—**Premier coût.** First cost.

Couteau. Knife. Knife-edge of balance.—**Couteau de poche.** Large pocket knife.—**Couteau à papier.** Paper knife.—**Couteau à conserve.** Tin opener. **Couteau de tranchée.** Trench dagger.—**Couteau-baïonnette.** Knife bayonet.

Coutelas. Broad-bladed dagger or knife.

Coutelier. Cutler.

Coutellerie. Cutlery.

Coutil. Duck (fabric).

Coutre. Wood-chopper. Coulter (of plough).

Couture. Seam. Rivet seam.—**Couture à clin.** Lapped seam, clinker seam (of boats).—**Battre à plate couture.** To beat thoroughly, handsomely.—**Sans couture.** Seamless, weldless (tube).

Couvent. Convent.

Couver. To sit on eggs.

Couvercle. Lid. Cover. Protective casing.

Couvert. Covered. Shelter. Cover (such as reverse slope of hill. *See also* **Masque**).

Couvert contre les feux et les vues. Cover (covered) from fire and view.—**Terrain couvert.** Dense country.—

À couvert. Under cover.

Couverture. Cover (of wagon). Bedclothes. Numnah. Horse blanket. Service of strategical and tactical protection. Protective troops.

Troupes de couverture. Troops quartered in frontier districts (peace). Protective troops.—**Couverture de campement.** Service blanket.

Couveuse. Incubator.

Couvre-amorce. Cap-chamber.

Couvre-bouche (couvre-canon). Muzzle-cover.

Couvre-casque. (-casquette-képi). Helmet or cap cover.

Couvre-culasse. Breech-cover.

Couvre-engrenages. Gearing cover, gear case.

- Couvre-essieu.** Axletree sleeve or collar.
- Couvre-galet.** Roller dust-cap.
- Couvre-giberne.** Flap of cartridge pouch.
- Couvre-nuque.** Back peak of a helmet. Sun-curtain of cap.
- Couvre-piquet.** Leather pad to deaden sound of driving entanglement post.
- Couvre-selle.** Saddle-cover.
- Couvre-vis.** Leather housing for breech screw.
- Couvrir.** To cover. To screen. To protect. To cover (one's front rank man). To cover, serve (a mare). To lay chessexes of bridge, or planks or platform.—**Se couvrir.** To protect one's self by outposts, etc.—**Se couvrir.** To become overcast (weather).—**Se couvrir de toile.** To crowd on canvas (of ship).
- Coyau.** Plank along eaves.
- Crabe.** Crab.—**En crabe.** Crabwise, sideways.
- Crachement.** Spitting. Back-firing (of a rifle). Starting (of seams of boat). Sparking (electr.).
- Cracher.** To spit, etc. *See crachement.*
- Crachin.** Fine drizzle.
- Craie.** Chalk (geolog.) and drawing.—**À la craie.** In chalk.
- Craintif** Timid.
- Crampon (or Crampe).** Staple, dog. Cramp. Climbing iron. Cog of horseshoe.—**Crampon à glace.** Frost-cog. Calkin.
- Cramponner.** To bind. To grip.—**Se cramponner au terrain.** To hold one's ground firmly.
- Cran.** Notch. Sighting V.—**Cran de bandé (d'armé, de départ).** Full bent of cocking piece (rifle).—**Cran de l'abattu.** Stop shoulder of cocking piece (rifle).—**Cran de sûreté.** Safety catch (of revolver).—**Cran de mire.** Sighting notch, U or V.—**Cran d'embarrage.** Slot or clearance in base (of machine part) to allow of insertion of crowbar or lifting tool.
- Crâne.** Cranium, skull. Rash, mad, headlong.
- Crapaud.** Toad. Mine sinker. Mushroom anchor.
- Crapaudine.** Footstep (mech.). Thrust bearing. Bearing-socket of pivot. Cup or socket for point of regulating screw. Waste hole of bath. Grid over gutter pipe. Pivot on which gyroscope runs. Pivot on which cupola rests.
- Craquelé.** Cracked (of enamel or paint).
- Craquer.** To crack. To be sprung.
- Crasse.** Dirt. Fouling. Ash grit. Scale (in boilers). Scum. Slag. Dirty, foul.
- Crassier.** Slag-heap. Ash-heap.
- Cratère.** Crater. (*See entonnoir*).
- Cravache.** Whip, hunting crop.
- Cravan.** Barnacle.

- Cravate.** Wrap, scarf. Cravat, neck-cloth, stock. Rope-sling, Ferrule (of sword). Bow and tassel of colour-stave. Collar (metal).—**En cravate.** Over the stern (of an anchor).
- Cravater.** To decorate (a regimental colour) with bow and tassels.
- Crayeux.** Chalky.
- Crayon.** Pencil. Wood of pencil. Pencil shaped striker-rod. Zinc rod of electric cell. Carbon for arc-lamp. (*See also Marne*).
- Crayon antibuée.** Chalk for cleaning gas goggles.
- Créance.** Credit, trust. Debt.—**Lettre de créance.** Credentials.
- Créancier.** Creditor.
- Crécelle.** Hand-rattle.
- Crèche.** Manger. Crèche.
- Crédit.** Credit. Sum voted by Parliament.—**Crédit supplémentaire.** Supplementary estimates.—**Credit foncier.** Land bank.
- Créer.** To create. To construct.—**Créer des obstacles.** To construct obstacles. **Crée de toutes pièces.** Created from nothing, entirely new.
- Crémaillère.** Rack, ratchet, ratchet-tooth. Toothed arc. **Crémaillère (indented) trace (fortif.).**
- Crématoire.** (or **four crématoire**). Crematorium.
- Crémone.** Window fastener.
- Créneau.** Loophole. Lookout slit. Crenellation in battlement. Place kept in the ranks for a marker, etc.
- Créneau en sac à terre.** Sandbag loophole.—**Créneau en bois (en clayonnage).** Wood (wicker) loophole frame.—**Créneau découvert.** Notch (loophole without head-cover.)
- Créneler.** To loophole or notch. To crenellate.
- Créosote.** Creosote.
- Crépi.** Rough cast (plaster).
- Crépine.** Strainer. Rose or perforated portion of tube or other vessel to admit liquid and stop mud.
- Crépiter.** To crackle (especially of rifle fire).
- Crépuscule.** Twilight (of dawn and especially of evening).
- Crête.** Crest, ridge. Thumb piece (of cocking piece, etc.).
- Crête de feux.** Crest of front fire trench. Firing crest of a fort.—**Crête topographique.** Geographical crest or divide of a ridge. **Crête militaire.** Military crest (line from which view of entire foreground is obtained).—**Crête d'artillerie.** Artillery cavalier or main crest (old French forts).—**Crête d'infanterie.** Infantry cavalier or main crest (old French forts).—**Crête magistrate.** *See Magistrat*.—**Au ras de la crête.** Just above the level of the crest.
- Creton.** Dog biscuit.
- Creuser.** To dig.—**Machine à creuser.** Excavator.
- Creuset.** Crucible. Fireplace of a small forge. Hearth of a blast furnace. Steel-making crucible.

- Creux.** Hollow. Empty. Steeply incurving (trajectory). Hollow space between teeth of rack. Belly (of sail).—**Creux de la mer.** Trough of the sea.
- Crevaisson.** Puncture (of tyre).
- Crevasse.** Crevasse. Crack (of skin).
- Crever.** To stave in, to burst. To split into strands (a rope). To puncture (a tyre).
- Cri.** Cry. Shout.—**Cri d'armes (cri de guerre).** War cry. Motto.
- Crible.** Sieve.
- Cribler.** To riddle. To pass through sieve.—**Criblé de balles.** Riddled with bullets.
- Cric.** Lifting jack.—**Cric de campagne, cric de siège.** Military patterns of jack.
- Crime.** Crime. Very serious offence. (*See also Délit.*)
- Crin.** Mane (of horses). Horses' hair. Mounting lock.—**Crin végétal.** Vegetable fibre.
- Crinière.** Crest, mane of horse. Horsehair. Tail of cuirassier's and dragoon's helmet.—**Crinière en brosse.** Hogged mane.
- Crique.** Creek. Cove, bay. Small harbour. Defect of armour plate or other heavy steel work.
- Criquet.** Pony.
- Criquer.** Crack (in armour plate).
- Crise.** Crisis.
- Cristal.** Crystal.
- Cristallin.** Crystalline.
- Cristallisation.** Crystallization.
- Critique.** Critical. Critic. Critique. Conference after manoeuvres, pow-wow. Commander's or umpire's observations.
- Croassement.** Croaking.
- Croc.** Hook. Claw. Catch. Pawl. Boat-hook. Tackle-hook. Tusk.—**Croc en jambe, donner un.** To trip up.—**Croc à échappement.** Slip (nau.).
- Crocher.** To grip (of anchor, boat-hook, etc.).
- Crochet.** Hook. Catch. Pawl. Tusk. Spiked stick for picking up leaves, etc. Sword-hook. Skeleton key. Square bracket (punting). Wing of a line thrown back defensively, sharp defensive flank. Overlap or short return of a zigzag communication trench.
- Crochet extracteur.** Extractor claw.—**Crochet de chargeur.** Magazine charger catch.—**Crochet-cheville-ouvrière.** Limber hook.
- Crochet de poulie.** Strop-hook of purchase block.—**Crochet de cycliste.** Trouser clip.—**Crochet de viande.** Meat-hook.—**Crochet d'équipement.** Tackle-hook.—**Crochet à ressort.** Spring hook.—**Crochet de volée.** Swingletree hook.—**Crochet de déchargement.** Unloading hook (for

separate ammunition).—**Crochet d'enlèvement** (de levage, élévatoire). Lifting hook.—**Crochet d'attelage**. Trace hook on splinter bar.—**Crochet de tête de trait**. Front hook of trace.—**Crochet de pontage**. Hook or cleat in baulk of bridge to which lashing is finished off.

Crocheter. To pick a lock.

Crocheteur. *Syn.* portefaix.

Crochu. Cow-pocked (of horse).

Crocodile. Crocodile. Movable Bangalore torpedo on wheels.

Croisade. Crusade.

Croisée. Casement window. Cross hairs (of telescope, etc.). Breadth (of anchor).—**Croisée de chemin**. Cross roads.

Croisement. Crossing. Crossing (of breeds). Crossing of columns on the march. Crossing of swords.—**Croisement de voie**. Cross-over (railway).

Croiser. To cross (pieces, breeds, swords, etc.). To cross out (a paragraph). To cruise.—**Feux croisés**. Cross fire.—

Croisé. Crusader.—**Chassé-croisé**. *See* Chasser.

Croisette. Cross guarded sword.

Croiseur. Cruiser.—**Croiseur cuirassé de combat**. Battle-cruiser.—**Croiseur cuirassé**. Armoured cruiser.—**Croiseur atelier**. Repair ship. Mother ship.—**Croiseur aérien**. Large airship.

Croisière. Cruise. Patrolling by cruisers. Ferrule of sword bayonet. Diagonal cables, connecting vans and stems of adjacent pontoons.—**Service de croisière**. Cruising, cruising duty.

Croisillon. Cross-strut. Cross-batten.

Croissant. Crescent. Growing.—**Croissant de lune**. Crescent moon.

Croix. Cross. Cross-guard. Cross of an order, etc.—**En croix**. Crosswise.

Croix grecque. Greek cross (Geneva cross).—**Croix de**

S. André. Saltire, St. Andrew's cross.—**Croix de Malte**.

Maltese cross.—**Croix du Sud**. Southern Cross.—**Grand**

croix. Grand cross.—**Croix-rouge**. Red Cross. Geneva

Cross.—**Croix de guerre**. Military cross.—**Gagner la croix**

de bois. To be killed in action.

Croquemitaine. Bogey, bugaboo. (Colloq.) man punished for self-mutilation.

Croque-mort. Funeral mute.

Croquis. Sketch. Sketch-map.

Croquis perspectif (panoramique). Panoramic Sketch.

—**Croquis planimétrique**. Sketch-map. Without cor-

rections for curvature.—**Croquis d'objectifs**. Sketch fighting map of trench artillery.—**Croquis-message**. Combined sketch and message form.

Crosse. Crosshead. Butt (of rifle). Trail (of gun). Grip (of pistol.) Layer's shoulder-piece of light naval gun.—**Crosse**

- tubulaire.** Tubular trail.—**Abaissér** (enterrer) **la crosse.**
To bury the trail (for high-angle fire).
- Crotte.** Street or road mud.
- Crottin.** Horse-dung and clay (for "daub.")
- Crouler.** To crumble. To collapse.
- Croupe.** Ridge. Horse's croup.—**En croupe.** Mounted behind the saddle-rider.
- Croupiat.** Light stern-cable.
- Croupie, eau.** Stagnant water, puddle-water.
- Croupière.** Crupper.
- Croupion.** Rump (of horse).
- Croupir.** To grow foul (of stagnant water).
- Croûte.** Crust. Skin (of a casting).—**Croûte terrestre.** Crust of the earth.
- Crown, crown-glass.** Crown-glass.
- Crû.** Crude. Vintage. **Monter à cru.** To ride bareback.
- Cruche (cruchon).** Jug, pitcher.
- Crue.** Flood. Freshet. Growth (of a tree).
- Crusher.** Crusher gauge.
- Crypte.** Crypt.
- Cryptogramme.** Cryptogram.
- Cryptographie.** Cryptography. Cypher-work.
- Cryptorchide.** Rig (horse).
- Cubage.** Cubic content. Measurement of capacity.
- Cube.** Cube. Fluid power. Cubic (colloq.). Cubic metre.—**Cube d'air.** Cubic space of air.—**Grand cube aplati.** Rectangular-framed chevaux-de-frise, pattern 1916.
- Cuber.** To measure the content of. To cube.—**Il cube 20,000 m.** Its volume is 20,000 cubic metres.
- Cubilot.** Smelting cupola.
- Cubique.** Cubic.
- Cucurbite.** Boiler of distilling apparatus. Receiving vessel of still.
- Cuiller.** Spoon. Ladle. Scoop. Spoon-guide of torpedo tube, Spoon-drill. Spoon-shaped ammunition tray (heavier railway mountings).
- Cueillette, chargement en.** General charge.
- Cueillir.** To gather, to pluck. To coil (a rope).
- Cuir.** Leather. (*Pl.*) Leathers or leather equipment generally.
Cuir à semelles. Sole leather.—**Cuir fauve.** Undressed brown leather.—**Cuir cru (vert).** Rawhide.—**Cuir de harnais (avivé).** Harness leather.—**Cuir vernis.** Patent leather.—**Cuir d'embrayage.** Leather clutch.—**Cuir embouti.** Leather packing ring (for valve, etc.).
- Cuirasse.** Armour. Cuirass. Motor-car frame in one piece.—**Cuirasse de ceinture.** Belt armour.—**Cuirasse verticale.** Vertical armour.—**Avant-cuirasse.** Armoured glacis of cupola.

—**Défaut de la cuirasse.** Joint in the armour, vulnerable point.

Cuirassé. Armoured. Battleship. Armoured vessel. **Cuirassé d'escadre (de combat, de 1er rang, de ligne).** Battleship.

—**Cuirassé sans épithète.** Ordinary battleship (as against battle-cruiser or "intermediate." — **Croiseur cuirassé.** Armoured cruiser.

Cuirassement. Armouring. Armour generally.

Cuirassier. Cuirassier.

Cuire. To cook.

Cuisage. Burning of wood or charcoal.

Cuisine. Kitchen. Cookhouse, cooking place. **Cuisine roulante.** Company cooker.

Cuisinier. Cook. Cooking stove. (*Also Cuisinière*).

Cuissard. Flange (of pipe).

Cuisse. Thigh.—**Plat de cuisse.** Flat of thigh.

Cuissière. Thigh-guard of drummers.

Cuisson. Cooking. Burning (of lime). Heat treatment (of steel). Fuel for cooking.—**Durée de cuisson.** Time required to cook.

Cuite. Kiln-burning. Batch of bricks from the kiln.

Cuivre. Copper. Brass fittings of equipment. Brass instruments of a band collectively. Copperplate engraving.—**Cuivre jaune.** Brass.—**Cuivre rouge.** Copper.

Cuivrerie. Copper and brass work generally.

Cuivreux. Coppery. Cuprous.

Culasse. Breech. Breech-block. Lock casing of machine gun. Combustion chamber, cylinder head (motor engine).

Ouvrir la culasse. To open the breech.—**Fermer la culasse.** To close the breech.—**Fermeture de culasse.** Method of closing the breech, breech-block.

Culasse mobile. Bolt (of rifle, viz., bolt head, bolt cocking-piece and striker).—**Culasse conique.** Coned breech screw.—**Boîte de culasse.** Breech casing.—**Culasse à coin.** Wedge breech-block.—**Culasse à double coin.** Double wedge block (*e.g.*, Kreiner, obsolete).—**Culasse à vis (à filets sectionnés).** Interrupted screw breech-block.—**Culasse à vis excentrique (or excentré).** Eccentric screw breech-block.—**Culasse à bloc.** Breech-block of semi-circular section, pivoting in the gun (*e.g.*, Canet 240 T.R. and many small naval guns).—**Culasse à manoeuvre rapide (à écrou évidé).** Single-motion screw breech block, with swinging clearance in the face of the breech.—**Culasse automatique.** Fully automatic breech.—**Culasse semi-automatique (à ouverture automatique, à fermeture automatique).** Semi-automatic breech (*e.g.*, of 155 C.T.R.).

Se chargeant par la culasse. Breech loading.

Culbute. Somersault. Turning over and over (of a projectile).

- Culbuter.** To overthrow. To knock down. To ride down.
- Culbuteur.** Tripper device. Rocker.
- Cul-de-poule.** Heel of the butt (of rifle).
- Culée.** Abutment pier of a bridge. Shore transom. Stern way (of ship).
- Culer.** To make stern way. To drop astern (of ship). To back (a boat, in rowing).
- Culeron.** Dock-piece (harness).
- Culot.** Base (of shell, cartridge case, etc.). Body of sparking plug.—**À culot plat.** Flat-based (as against taper based, of shell).—**Amorcé au culot.** Base fuzed.
- Culotte.** Riding breeches. Uptake of chimney. Y-joint of pipes. Breech member of 58 mm. T.M. Funnel base (ship).
- Culotter.** To become choked (of a pipe).
- Culpabilité, déclaration de.** Verdict of guilty.
- Cultivateur.** Cultivator, agriculturist. Light plough.
- Cultures.** Cultivated ground. Fields under cultivation.—**Limites de cultures.** Boundaries of fields, etc.
- Cumul.** Holding of several official posts simultaneously.
- Cumulard.** Pluralist.
- Cumulus.** Cumulus cloud.
- Cunette.** Gutter, cunette.
- Curateur.** Guardian (of minor).
- Cure-dents.** Toothpick.
- Cure-molle (or-môle).** Dredger.
- Curer.** To clean out (a gutter, a pipe, etc.). To clean.
- Curette.** Cleaning tool of wood or metal. Scraper. Miner's tool, pointed at one end and spooned at the other.
- Curriculum.** Routine.
- Curseur.** Cursor. Slide of tangent, arc or leaf sight.—**Curseur porte fiole.** Clinometer level-slide reading minutes.
- Curvigraphe.** Curve-tracer.
- Curvimètre.** Map-measuring instrument.
- Curviligne.** Curvelinear, curved.
- Curvité.** Curvedness.
- Cuve.** Tub. Vat. Pot. Vessel. Tank. Interior of blast furnace. Pit of cupola. Retort.
- Cuvelage (cuvellement).** Lining of mine gallery, of artesian well, etc.
- Cuvette.** Cup. Bowl. Basin. Striker hole in bolt head of rifle. Opening of a scabbard. Compass bowl. Trough (of sextant). Cup-hollow (topogr.).
- Cyanhydrique, acide.** Hydrocyanic (prussic) acid.
- Cyclable.** Passable for cyclists.
- Cycle.** Cycle, Bicycle.—**Cycle moteur.** Working cycle of internal combustion engine.—**Cycle à 4 temps.**—Four-stroke cycle.
- Cyclisme.** Cycling.

- Cycliste.** Cyclist.—**Groupe cycliste**, *see* **groupe**.
Cyclône. Cyclone. Area of low pressure.
Cyclostyle. Cyclostyle.
Cygne. Swan.—**Col de cygne.** (See **Col**.)
Cylindre. Cylinder. Engine cylinder. Shaft, spindle. Revolver cylinder. Bolt-body of rifle. Cylindrical roller. Roll of rolling mill. Gas cylinder. Rear portion of bolt of Lebel rifle.—**Cylindre pliant.** Collapsing drum (visual signalling).—**Cylindre de dérive.** Drum of gonio sight.—**Cylindre-enveloppe.** Steam jacket.
Cylindro-ogival. Cylindro-ogival (normal shape of shell).
Cymbales. Cymbals.
Cymbelier. Cymbal-player.
Cyprès. Cypress.
- Dactylographe.** Typewriter. Typist.
Dada. "Gee-gee." **C'est son dada.** It is his hobby horse.
Dague. Dirk.
Dais. Canopy over throne. Roof. Hood of vehicle.
Dalle. Tile (hearth or wall). Flagstone. Plate (glass).—**Dalles de ciment armé.** Reinforced concrete made up and issued in standard units.
Dalot. Scupper (of ship).
Daltonisme. Colourblindness.
Dam. Damage.
Damas. Damask. Damascus sword.
Damasquiner. To damascene (a blade, etc.).
Damasser. To damask (a blade).
Dame. Lady. Rowlock. Earth-rammer. Block of earth left between adjacent excavations.—**Dame-ronde.** Pillar or small tower built up on wall to limit walking on the coping.
Dame-jeanne. Demijohn.
Damer. To ram (earth).
Damier. 100-square chess board. Chequered buoy.
Damoiselle. Small earth rammer.
Dans-œuvre. Internal dimension.
Dard. Dart. Brown bill. Sting of insect. Shoe. Chape (of scabbard). Spike.
Darse, (darsine). Harbour basin, wet dock (espec. Mediterranean).
Datte. Date (fruit).
Dattier. Date free.
Dauphin. Dolphin. (Also grampus or killer-whale). Gargoyle.
Daumont, à la. A method of four-horse draught, with two mounted drivers.
Davier. Boat davit. Dentist's forceps. Cramp.

- Dé.** Dee. Die. Cylinder gauge. Dowel. Coak of pulley block.
—Dé à coudre. Thimble.
- Débâcle.** Break-up of ice. Debâcle.
- Déballage.** Unpacking. Hawkers' wares.
- Déballer.** To unpack.
- Débandade.** Rout. Break up of formed bodies.
- Débander.** To let down (a compressed spring).—**Se débander.**
 To disband, break in rout, disperse.
- Débarcadère.** Landing stage. Arrival quay or platform.
- Débarquement.** Disembarkation. Descent on a coast. Detrainment.—**Troupes de débarquement.** Landing force.
- Débarquer.** To disembark. To detrain. To unload.
- Débarrasser.** To clear of debris, etc. To open a way in. **Se débarrasser de.** To shake off, shake one's self clear of, get rid of.
- Débat.** Debate, discussion. Proceedings in a Court of Law.—**Les débats sont contradictoires.** The defence is given a full hearing.
- Débâter.** To remove a pack animal's load or saddle.
- Débâtir.** To take down a building. To take to pieces a garment, etc.
- Débaucher.** To induce a soldier or sailor to desert.
- Débile.** Feeble. Weak. In feeble health.
- Débit.** Output. Delivery. Product. Outflow. Sale. Retail. sale or shop, especially public house, restaurant and refreshment bar. Cutting up or sawing up of logs.—**Consigner un débit à la troupe.** To put a public-house out of bounds.
- Débitage.** Output.—**Moyens expéditifs de débitage.** Means of accelerating output.
- Débitant.** Retailer. Publican.
- Débiter.** To produce, to cut up timber, etc. (see **débit**).
- Débiteur.** Debtor.
- Déblai.** Cutting (road or railway). Excavation. Amount excavated. Spoil.—**En déblai.** Sunk (of a road), etc.
- Déblayer.** Excavate. To remove spoil-earth. To clear the foreground of a position.—**Déblayer la voie.** To clear out of the way (one train for another).
- Débloquer.** To raise the blockade of, to relieve (a besieged place). To unclamp (an instrument, a sight, etc.).
- Déboire.** A disappointment.
- Déboisement.** Clearance of woods. Deforestation.
- Déboiter.** To disengage from a line or column, get clear, step aside. To get an article clear of its casing or joint.
- Déborder.** To overflow. To swell. To outflank. To overlap. To unship oars. To fend off, shove off (nav.).
- Débordement.** Overflow, etc. See **Déborder**.
- Débouchage.** Setting of fuze. See **Déboucher**.

- Débouché.** Opening of sap or mine. Opening of ammunition hoist. Exit. Break in parapet of a trench where another trench enters it.—**Débouché sous blindage.** As the last, when junction covered in.
- Déboucher.** To unstopper, uncork. To debouch, emerge. To set time fuze by cutting or boring. To start a sap. To break out of a gallery, or branch (mining).
- Déboucheur.** Fuze-setting number of gun detachment.
- Débouchoir.** Fuze-setting machine. Fuze-borer. (Not used of fuze-key for setting-ring type).
- Débouchure.** Syn. **Embouchure.**
- Déboucler.** To unbuckle.
- Débouler.** To bolt from cover (of game).
- Débouquement.** Passage between islands.
- Débouquer.** To pass between islands or rocks (navig.).
- Débourber.** To get (a gun, etc.) out of the mud. To clear of mud.
- Débourrer.** To break in (a horse). To lick into shape. To untamp. To clear (the point of a tool, teeth of saw, etc.). To take tobacco out of pipe bowl, to clear a pipe. To remove the hair from a skin before tanning.
- Debout.** Upright. Standing. Along the grain. Straight ahead.—**Debout au vent.** Head to wind.—“**Debout !**” “Rise,” “rise and come to the order.”
- Débouter.** To refuse an application for trial. (Colloq.) To “turn down.”
- Débraillé.** Untidy, sloppy (of dress and turnout).
- Débrayer.** To throw out of gear. To disengage a clutch. To change gear.
- Débrêler.** To unlash.
- Débridement.** Unbridling, removal of bridle.
- Débrider.** To take off the bridle.
- Débridonner.** To take off the bridoon.
- Débrouillard.** A handy man ; a resourceful soldier, who can shift for himself in difficulties.
- Débrouiller.** To disentangle, put in order.—**Se débrouiller.** To get one's self out of difficulties.—“**Débrouillez-vous.**” “Carry on somehow,” “act on your own initiative,” “don't worry me.”
- Décagrade.** Unit of 10 grades (9°).
- Décalage.** Unkeying, removal of key, wedge, or scotch. Unlocking of breech of machine guns and automatic arms. Oblique or slantwise set of one object with reference to another (*e.g.*, difference between parallelogram and rectangle ; stagger of aeroplane wings ; lead or lag of one line of ships with reference to another, when both are on parallel or convergent courses).
- Décaler.** To unkey. To set obliquely. To shift a scale with reference to its zero index. To shift the zero of an instrument.

(See **Décalage**.)—**Décalé en avant**. Staggered.—**Décalé en arrière**. Anti-staggered.

Décalque. Tracing from a drawing or from another tracing.

Decamètre. 10 metres. 10-metre measuring tape.

Décanter. To decant off (a liquid).

Décapage. Scraping or cleaning of a surface (*e.g.*, metal plate).
Slight deepening of a trench.

Décapeler. To strip, to unrig (a mast). To cast off (a warp).

Décapsuleur. Tool for stripping fuze-covers.

Décarburation. De-carburisation.

Decauville, voie. Decauville railway.

Décédé. Dead (hospital). Deceased.

Déceinturage. Removal of tyre. Removal of wheel-fect. Stripping of a driving-band in the bore.

Décéler. To reveal, give away (dispositions, etc.). To discover.

Décentré. Out of centre, out of truth. Eccentric.

Décès. Death (legal).

Déchaîner. To unchain, to release.

Déchaler. To fall (of the tide).

Déchaperonner. To remove the coping of a wall.

Déchapper. To remove a casting from its mould.

Décharge. Unloading. Discharge (of condenser, of pipe, etc.).
Strut, buttress. Output (of accumulator).—**Mur en décharge**.
Wall relieving strain on another.—**Revêtement en décharge**.
Escarp wall built with arches between the buttresses.—**Arceau en décharge**. Arch of such an escarp.

Décharger. To unload a firearm (*N.B.*, not "discharge."). To unload (mine). To unload (a ship). To take the strain off (a wall, frame or other structure). To relieve of heavy kit (*e.g.*, telephone men). To lighten (a ship).—**Se décharger**.
To run out (of accumulator).

Déchargeur. Dock labourer.

Décharné. Bare (of tree).

Déchasser. To drive with (a pin, bolt or nail).

Déchausser. To lay bare (a foundation). To take one's foot out of the stirrup.—**Se déchausser**. To take off one's boots.

Déchéance. Forfeiture. Dismissal, lapse of a right of complaint.—
Être déchu de. To be deprived of (rights or privileges).

Déchet. Loss, waste.—**Déchets d'abatage**. Slaughter-house offal.—**Déchets de coton**. Cotton wastes.—**Déchets de pétrole**. Waste oil.

Déchiffrer. To decypher.

Déchiqueter. To cut up into small pieces.

Déchirer. To tear. To rip.

Déchirure. Tear. Rent. Rip.

Déchu, être. See **Déchéance**.

Décider (de). To decide.

- Décigrade.** One-tenth of a "grade" or ten centesimal minutes (= 5.4 minutes of angle).
- Décimer.** To decimate.
- Décisif.** Decisive.
- Décision.** Decision. Morning orderly room (of cavalry and artillery).
- Déclanche, déclanchement, déclancher, see Déclenche, etc.**
- Déclaration.** Declaration, verdict.—**Déclaration de guerre.** Declaration of war.—**Déclaration de versement au trésor.**—Certificate that all money in charge of an officer has been handed over.—**Déclaration de quittance.** Pay receipt.
- Déclasser.** To put down to a lower class or category. To declare obsolete (a warship, a type of weapon, a fortress). To mark "for drill purposes only" (a weapon).
- Déclaveter.** To unkey (and particularly) to disconnect gun from buffer.
- Déclenche.** Release device.
- Déclenchement.** Release, unlocking. Delivery of a sudden burst of fire, or sudden opening of bombardment, of a barrage, of an infantry attack, etc.—**Appareil, levier (etc.) de déclenchement.** Releasing gear, lever, etc.
- Déclencher.** To unloose. To disengage. To unlock. To open fire (*see déclenchement*).
- Déclic.** Trigger (especially hair trigger). Pawl, catch. Release (of spring catch).
- Déclin.** Wane (of moon).
- Déclinaison.** Declination (of star). Declension.—**Déclinaison, magnétique.** Magnetic variation.
- Déclinatoire.** Trough-compass of plane-table. Plea in bar of trial. Statement of court that it is incompetent to try a case.
- Décliner.** To decline (of a star). To set a plane-table by the compass. To vary (of a compass). To admit legal incompetence (*see déclinaire*).
- Décliqueter.** To put in a pawl, etc. (*see déclic*).
- Déclisser.** To remove fishplate of rails.
- Déclivité.** Declivity, slope, decline.—**Déclivité d'essieu.** Tilt of gun-mounting. Difference of level of wheels (gunnery).
- Déclouer.** To undo nails. To take out nails.
- Décoffrer.** To remove framing (of gallery).
- Décoiffer.** To strip off the cover (of a fuze, etc.).
- Décollement.** Ungluing, unsticking. Primary extraction. *See Décoller.*
- Décoller.** To unglue, unstick. To loosen, disengage (a tightly wedged tool, a cartridge case, etc.). To effect primary extraction (of cartridge case). To move out ahead of one's troops. To come apart (*e.g.*, glued frame). To work loose (*e.g.*, of trail spade in the ground). To get off the ground (aeroplane).

- Décolleter.** To cut screws.
- Décolleur.** Primary extractor (gun).
- Décoloration.** Discolouration.
- Décombres.** Debris of a building. Rubbish.
- Décommander.** To countermand.
- Décommettre.** To unlay (a cable).
- Décomposer.** To decompose. To break up into constituents.—
En décomposant. “By numbers.”—**Sans décomposer.**
 “Judging the time.” **Décomposition d’effectif.** Detail of establishments and functions annually prepared for the whole army.
- Décompression.** Expansion after compression.
- Décompte.** Discount. Balancing and settlement of accounts, store ledgers, etc.
- Décongeler.** To thaw (frozen provisions).
- Décoration.** Decoration.
- Découcher.** To sleep out of barracks (colloquial). To make a practice of being absent without leave.
- Découler.** To flow. To trickle. To flow from (of consequences).
- Découpage.** Cutting up (of meat), of cloth, etc., etc. Cutting out from tin-plates.
- Découpoir.** Cutter, punch, shear.
- Découpure.** Indentation of coast.
- Découronner.** To pollard (a tree).
- Decours.** Waning (of moon). Gradual cessation (of fever).
- Décousu.** Unstitched, falling to pieces. Badly combined, disconnected. Loosely built (of house). Disconnectedness (operations).
- Découvert.** Uncovered, unprotected, in the open.—**Terrain découvert.** Open ground.—**A découvert.** In the open.
- Découverte.** Discovery. Reconnaissance. Reconnoitring body.—
Détachement de découverte. Reconnoitring squadron, etc.
- Découvrir.** To uncover, discover. To sight (at sea). To be uncovered at low tide (of reef, etc.). To be awash.—**Personnel découvert.** Troops in the open.
- Décrasser.** To remove fouling or dirt. See **crasse**.
- Décret.** Decree (code of regulations issued by government).—
Décret portant règlement sur le service de place (service en campagne, etc.). Full official designation of **règlement** (q.v.).—**Décret portant règlement d’administration publique.** Order in council.
- Décréter.** To decree.
- Décri.** Depreciation, fall of value (especially of money).
- Décrochement.** Loss of touch between units in attack owing to divergence. Disengagement. Unfastening.
- Décrocher.** To unfasten, to unhook. To lose touch with one another (units in attack).—**Décrocher les avant-trains.**

To unlimber.—**Se décrocher d'un combat.** To extricate one's self, disengage one's self from an action.

Décroit. Last quarter of moon.

Décrotter. To scrape off, brush off.

Décrottoir. Boot-scraper.

Décrouir. To anneal.

Décru. Fall of water after flood.

Déculassement. Removal of bolt or of breechblock. Blowing-out of breechblock.

Déculasser. To remove the bolt or breechblock. To have the breechblock or bolt blown out (of gun or rifle). (Colloq.) to "take a toss."

Dédale. Labyrinth. Maze. Complex mass of papers, etc.

Dedans. Inside. **En dedans, de dedans.** Internal (measurement). **Mettre dedans.** To break (a horse).

Dédommager. To compensate for losses and damage.

Dédoublement. Doubling. Duplication. Formation of double unit on mobilization (e.g., by "regiments bis"). Formation four deep by doubling of the ranks (British way). Duplication of images in binoculars.

Déduction. Deduction. **Déduction de service.** Forfeit of service for time in prison.

Défaillance. Failure to perform one's duty through weakness, faintheartedness, or by deliberate intention.

Défaire. To undo, to unfasten. To take down (a machine, etc.). To defeat (rare).

Défaite. Defeat.

Défalquer. To deduct.

Défaut. Default. Fault, defect.—**Par défaut.** By default.—**Faire défaut.** To make default, fail to appear.—**Défaut de la cuirasse.** Weak spot.—**Défaut de l'épaule.** Hollow of the shoulder.—**Défaut d'exécution.** Fault of workmanship.

Défection. Defection.

Défectueux. Defective. Faulty.

Défendre. To defend, to forbid. To fend off.—**Se défendre.** To refuse, to shy (of a horse).—**À son corps défendant.** Half-heartedly, with reservations.

Défense. Defence. Prohibition. Defensive work. Fender (of boat).

Défense extérieure. Defence of a fortress pushed out beyond the fort ring.—**Défense rapprochée.** Close defence (fortif.).—**Défenses accessoires.** Generic name for obstacles, clearances, etc.—**Défense mobile.** Mobile reserve, general reserve of a fortress. Local defence of a naval port by torpedo craft. The troops or boats comprised in the above.—**Défense fixe.** Fixed defence, i.e., works and guns

and mines.—**Défense terrestre** (or **continentale**). Landside defence of coast fortresses.—**Défense en profondeur**. Defence in depth (tactical).

Défenseur. Defender.

Défensif. Defensive.—**La défensive**. The defensive.

Déferler. To unfurl (a sail). To break (of a wave), to lose unity and break up (of a wave of assault).

Déferrer, se. To cast a shoe (of horse).

Défeuiller. To strip the leaves of a tree.—**Se défeuiller**. To lose its leaves (of a tree).

Défi. Defiance, challenge.

Défier. To mistrust, to beware of. To challenge, defy.

Défilé. Defile. March past. Covered.—**Défilé aux lueurs**. Concealed as to flash.—**Défilé au quart**. Covered against an angle of descent of $\frac{1}{4}$ (fortif.).

Défilement. Cover. Use of cover. Defilade.—**Défilement des lueurs**. Concealment of flash.—**Défilement aux vues (coups)**. Cover from view (fire).

Défiler. To put under cover (tact.). To defilade. To march past.—**Défiler devant le général X**. To march past general X.—“**Pour défiler.**” (Caution). “March past.”

Déflagration. Combustion.

Défecteur. Baffle plate.

Défoncer. To demolish, to ruin, to cut up (road). To destroy an armour plate by racking or punching.

Défonceuse. A heavy plough.

Déformation. Deformation, set. Distortion (map projection). Change of form.—**Déformation permanente**. Permanent set (of strained metal).—**Déformation élastique**. Change of form within the elastic limit.

Déformer. To deform, put out of shape.—**Se déformer**. To change shape.

Défournier. To draw a batch of bread from the oven, of bricks from the kiln, etc.

Défricher. To make fallow land available for cultivation by clearances, stubbing, etc.

Dégagement. Clearance. Extrication, disengagement. Release giving of (e.g., of gas).—**Dégagement du champ de tir**. Clearance of foreground (of defences).

Dégager. To disengage. To rescue. To unhook (teams of artillery). To clear (the foreground, etc.). To disengage one's point (fencing or bayonet).—**Se dégager de**. To get clear of, to extricate one's self from.

Dégarnir. To strip. To dismantle. To unrig. To take troops from, strip (a part of the front, or fortress garrisons, etc.).

Dégâts. Damages (of property, material, etc.).

- Dégauchir.** To dress a wall surface. To trim (carpenter's work). To smooth by machining (a plate).
- Dégel.** Thaw.
- Déglacer.** To thaw (transitive).
- Dégommer.** To unstick. To dismiss an employé. To relieve a general of his command. To clean off old oil, grease (in a machine).
- Dégonder.** To unhinge (door).
- Dégonflement.** Deflation (of balloon).
- Dégorgement.** Cutting of embrasure through parapet.
- Dégorgeoir.** Vent-clearing wire.
- Dégorger.** To clear (vent). To open out (an embrasure). To remove an obstruction in a pipe or gutter. To disgorge. To vomit.
- Dégourdir.** To "lick into shape." To "make a man of."
- Dégoût.** Disgust.—**Avoir du dégoût.** To be off his feed (of horse).
- Dégradation.** Degradation. Wear and tear. Gradual collapse. Damage. Shading of colours into one another.—**Dégradation civique.** Loss of civil rights.
- Dégrader.** To degrade. To wear down. To ruin.
- Dégrafer.** To unhook, unfasten.
- Dégraisser.** To clean free of grease. To bevel off, trim (corners, etc.).
- Dégraisseur.** Grease-remover. Scourer.
- Dégras.** Tanner's degreasing.
- Dégravoyer.** To lay bare foundations. To wash out gravel (of running water).
- Degré.** Degree. Step. Degree (latitude and longitude, university, temperature, angular measure). (Degree of angle 1g 11' 11" of centesimal, or 17·8 ordinary millièmes, or 16·7 Rimailho millièmes. Degree Fahrenheit = 5/9 the degree centigrade). Step, stair. Grade in the hierarchy.
- Dégréer.** To unrig, strip, dismantle (of ship).—**Dégrééz les perroquets.** "Down topgallant yards!"
- Dégripper.** To release (mech.).
- Dégriser.** To become sober. To sober. To disillusion.
- Dégrosser.** To draw down (wire).
- Dégrossir.** To rough out. To rough hew. To "lick into shape" (a recruit).—**Dégrossir un réglage.** To get a preliminary approximation in ranging. **Dégrossir le pointage.** To point a gun roughly, prior to more accurate laying.
- Deguénillé.** In rags, ragged.
- Déguerpier.** To "clear out," "hook it."
- Déguinder.** To unrack, unlash.
- Déguiser.** To disguise.
- Déhâler.** To heave off, warp out (a ship).
- Déharnacher.** To unharness.

Dehors. Outside. In the offing. (pl.)—**Outworks.**—**De dehors, en dehors.** Outside (measurements).—**Sauver les dehors.** To save appearances.—**Toutes voiles dehors.** Every sail set.

Déjauger. To rise (of bow of boat in motion).

Déjecteur. Anti-scale apparatus of boiler.

Dejections. Dejecta. Volcanic dejecta.

Déjeter, se. To warp (of wood, trees). To get out of truth, to buckle (of metals).

Déjoindre. Syn. **disjoindre.**

Déjouer. To baffle. To bring to naught.

Délabrement. Dilapidation.

Délacer. To unlace (boots, tents).

Délai. Time allotted. Time, delay.

Dans les délais voulus. Within the desired time.—

Dans le plus bref délai. In the shortest possible time.—

Délai de route. Journey-time.—**Délai de grâce.** Grace allowed to a conscript before being considered as a deserter.—

Délai de repentir. Customary period allowed a deserter in which to change his mind.—**Obtenir un délai.** To get a respite, an extension of time.

Délaisser. To abandon.

Délarder. To splay. To dig out with a slanting floor. To chamfer off one edge of a square baulk.

Delayer. To soak, dilute.—**Sol délayé.** Soaked, sodden ground.

Délégation. Delegation. Transfer of bill of exchange to third party. Officer's or N.C.O.'s allotment of pay to wife, etc.—**Par délégation.** Signature "per pro."—**Délégation de signature.**—Delegation of power to sign.

Déléguer. To tell off, to dispute (a person). To delegate (power). To allot (portion of pay).

Délester. To unload ballast (ship or balloon).

Déliaison. Unbinding (of masonry). Starting (of rivets, screws).

Délicat. Delicate, difficult.—**D'une entrée délicate** (a port), difficult to enter safely.

Délictueux. Punishable.

Déliier. To untie, unfasten. To start (seams of ship).—**Délié.** Fine, subtle (of mind). Thin, slender.—**Se déliier.** To weaken. To be strained. To start (seams of ship).

Délimiter. To delimit, define.

Déliquescence. Deliquescence.

Délit. Misdemeanour. Serious offence of a soldier, but short of a "crime."—**En flagrant délit,** in flagrante delicto; in the act.—**Corps du délit.** Material evidence for the prosecution. Corpus delicti.

Délivrance. Delivery. Deliverance. Accouchement.

Déloger. To dislodge.

Déloyal. Disloyal. Unfaithful.

- Déloyauté.** Disloyalty.
- Démaçonner.** To take down masonry.
- Démagnétiser.** To demagnetize.
- Démaigrir.** To thin a plank or beam.
- Démailler.** To undo the links of a chain.
- Demande.** Demand. Request. Application.—**Sur sa demande.** At his own request.
- Demander.** To demand, to ask. To bring an action, to be a plaintiff.
- Demandeur.** Plaintiff.
- Démanteler.** To dismantle. To disable (a ship) by gunfire.
- Démarquer.** To remove identification marks, trade marks, numbers, etc., from an article.
- Démarrer.** To unfasten. To cast off (hawser). To start (ship, train, and other vehicles). To start (machinery). To loosen (*e.g.*, a screw).
- Démasquer.** To unmask.—**Démasquer ses batteries.** To show one's hand.—**Démasquer les feux de position.** To switch on position lights (ship).
- Démâter.** To be dismasted.
- Dématriculer.** Syn. **Démarquer.**
- Démêler.** To disentangle. To put in order.
- Déméloir.** Dressing-comb.
- Déménagement.** Change of quarters. House-moving.
- Démentir.** To deny, give the lie to. To bulge (of falling wall).
- Démesurément.** Unduly, disproportionately.
- Démettre.** To dismiss, to delay.—**Se démettre.** To resign.—**Se démettre l'épaule.** To put one's shoulder out of joint.
- Demeure.** Residence.—**A demeure.** Permanently.—**Mettre en demeure.** To summon (law). To call on a man to fulfil an engagement.
- Demi-bague.** Trunnion hole.
- Demi-bateau.** Half pontoon.
- Demi-botte.** Wellington boot.
- Demi-cercle.** Semicircle.
- Demi-lune.** Javelin, demilune.
- Demi-période.** Half period (of wave).
- Demi-régiment.** See **régiment** (cavalry).
- Demi-section.** 2 squads (British sections) of infantry.
- Demi-solde.** Half-pay (not used in French army). Officer on half-pay.
- Démission.** Resignation (of an officer). Notice by a **commissi-
sionné q.v.** Resignation of Cabinet and of civilians generally.
- Démisionnaire.** One who has resigned or is resigning.
- Démisionner.** To resign.
- Demi-tour.** A turn to the rear.—**Faire demi-tour.** To turn about, to retire, give way.—**Demi-tour à droite.** "About turn," "right about wheel."

- Demi-voûte.** Half-arch.
- Démobiliser, se.** To demobilize.
- Démodé.** Out of fashion. Obsolescent or obsolete.
- Demoiselle.** Young lady. Earth rammer.
- Démolir.** To demolish. To break up (a ship). To destroy (condemned stores).—**Se démolir.** To break up (of a wreck).
- Démolisseur.** Ship-breaker.
- Démolition.** Demolition, destruction.—**Démolitions.** Debris, rubbish. Scrap materials.
- Démonstratif.** Demonstrative (attack).
- Démonstration.** Demonstration.
- Démontable.** Capable of being taken to pieces, or taken down *e.g., Canon démontable.* Mountain gun in two parts.
- Démontage.** Taking-down, disassembling.—**Exécuter un démontage.** To take down a working-part (machine, etc.).
- Démonter.** To take down, dismantle, take to pieces. To unship (a rudder). To dismount. To unloose. To strike (*e.g., sheers*). To supersede (an officer, nav.).
- Démonte-pneu.** Tire-lever.
- Démoralisateur (démoralisant).** Demoralising.
- Démoralisation.** Demoralisation.
- Démouler.** To take (a casting) from the mould.
- Démultiplicateur.** Reducing (gear).
- Démultiplier.** To reduce speed by gearing, to gear down.
- Démunir.** To strip. To deprive (of stores and munitions especially).
- Démuseler.** To unmuzzle.
- Dénaturer.** To alter fundamentally. To change the nature of. To distort.
- Dénégation. (Déni) de justice.** Denial of justice by a court.
- Déniaiser.** To smarten up a youth.
- Dénicher.** To root out of a lair.
- Denier.** (Originally) penny; (In pl.) money, cash. Funds.—**Allocation en deniers.** Money allowance.—**Deniers de l'État.** Public money.
- Dénivelée.** Determination of difference of level (topogr.).
- Dénivellement.** Determination of level. Subsidence of engine-bed. Difference of level.
- Dénombrement.** Census. Enumeration.
- Dénoncer.** To denounce (treaty, armistice). To declare.
- Dénouer.** To unravel. To solve. To bring (a crisis) to a decision.
- Denrées.** Commodities. (Especially) food, supplies. Articles of trade or supply. **Denrées encombrantes.** Bulky articles of supply.—**Denrées à substitution.** Authorised equivalent for standard ration.
- Denrées-vivres.** Rations.—**Denrées-pourrages.** Forage.
- Densité.** Density.—**Densité de feu (de tir, des points de chute, du groupement).** Closeness of shot-grouping. Number of

- hits per unit of target surface.—**Densité gravimétrique.** Gravimetric density.—**Densité de chargement.** Density of loading.—**Densité de section.** Sectional density.—**Densité de la ligne de combat.** Number of men per yard of front.
- Dent.** Tooth. Tooth, cog (of pinion, rack).—**À dents.** Toothed.—**Dent molaire.** Molar.—**Dent de sagesse.** Wisdom tooth.—**Dent de dessus (dessous).** Upper (lower) tooth.—**Dent ceillère.** Eye tooth.
- Denté.** Toothed (sector, arc, etc.).
- Dentelé.** Notched in a regular line.
- Dentier.** Set of false teeth.
- Denture.** Set of teeth. Teeth of gear generally.—**Denture circulaire.** Curved rack.
- Dénuder.** To denude. To strip (telephone cable).
- Dépaler.** To drift (of ship).
- Dépanner.** To start again after engine trouble (motor car).
- Départ.** Departure. Start. Sailing.—**Départ arrêté.** Standing start.—**Départ lancé.** Flying start.—**Départ du coup.** Discharge (gunnery).
- Départager.** To settle by casting vote.
- Département.** Department (political subdivision). Department (Branch of Administration).
- Dépasser.** To pass. To exceed. To go beyond. To pass reins over horse's head.
- Dépecer.** To cut up (a fowl, fish). To break up (a ship).
- Dépêche.** Dispatch (order or report). Telegram.—**Dépêche chiffrée.** Cipher message.—**Faire disparaître ses dépêches.** To destroy one's dispatches.
- Dépendance.** Dependence. Dependency. Outbuilding.
- Dépendre.** To depend. To hail from (of a ship). To blow from (of wind).
- Dépens.** Costs (law).—**Aux dépens de.** At the expense of.
- Dépense.** Expense. Expenditure. Flow (of water).—**Dépense kilométrique.** Consumption per kilometre (motor car).
- Déperdition.** Loss (of energy or heat).
- Dépêtrer.** To extricate. To free. To disentangle.
- Dépeupler.** To depopulate.
- Dépister.** To put off the track, off the scent.
- Déplacement.** Move, change of position. Change of station. Change of position on the field of battle (especially artillery). Displacement (of ship). Working (of railway points).—**Troupes en déplacement.** Troops on the move from one station, or one army, to another.—**Déplacement léger.** Light displacement (of ship).
- Déplacer.** To displace, to alter position of. To displace (tons). To misplace.—**Se déplacer.** To change position, to change station.

Déplanter. To transplant.

Déplantoir. Trowel.

Déplier. To unfold. To unpack and rig (a tackle).

Déploiement. Deployment. Display, unfurling of (colours).—

Déploiement en avant. Deployment to the front.—**Déploiement stratégique.** Strategic deployment.

Déplobage. Lead fouling from bullet-stripping.

Déployer. To display, to set out, to unfurl (flag), to deploy (transitive).—**Se déployer.** To deploy (intransitive).

Dépointage. Displacement of layer's line of sight on discharge of gun.

Dépolariser. To depolarize.

Dépoli. Mat, dull (of a surface).—**Verre dépoli.** Ground glass.

Déportation. Banishment, deportation.

Déporter. To drift (of aeroplane).

Déposer. To lay down (arms, load, etc.). To lodge (a complaint, etc.). To depose, to state. To introduce (a bill) into parliament.

—**Déposer les armes.** To lay down arms, to surrender.

Dépôt. Dépôt. Deposit. Deposition, precipitation of suspended particles. Sediment. Workhouse. Fidelity or guarantee deposit. Cloak-room of railway station. Introduction of a bill into Parliament. Naval barracks.

Dépôt d'un corps de troupes. Regimental dépôt (draft-finding).—**Dépôt divisionnaire.** Divisional dépôt in the field, formed of fourth Companies of Infantry battalions.—

Dépôt des isolés. Embarkation dépôts of Colonial army.

Dépôt d'éclopés. Rest camp.—**Dépôt-des convalescent.** Convalescent camp.—**Dépôt d'officiers.** Dépôt of officer

prisoners of war.—**Dépôt mortuaire.** Hospital mortuary.—

Dépôt mortuaire provisoire. Temporary mortuary.

Dépôt de chevaux malades. Veterinary hospital formed in front zone or line of communications as required.—**Dépôt**

d'étalons. Government stud.—**Petit dépôt de chevaux.**

Small regimental depot of spare horses. **Dépôt de remonte.**

Remount establishment (generally).—**Dépôt de transition.**

Training establishment for young horses.

Dépôt de munitions. Ammunition dump.—**Dépot intermédiaire, de munitions.** Smaller dump closer to the front.

—**Dépôt de matériaux.** Dump of road materials formed near the front before an advance.—**Dépôt de matériel (de vivres,**

de grenades, etc.). Trench store of engineer materials (of food, of grenades, etc.).—**Dépôt de ravitaillement.** Supply dépôt

(loosely and generally).—**Dépôt de 2 jours.** A dépôt of two days' supplies at railhead of a single line held against breakdowns.

Dépôt de charbon. Coal yard. Coaling station.

Dépotage. Expulsion of flare or signal unit from the body of a rocket or "pot."—**Hauteur de dépotage.** Best height at which parachute, etc., should be expelled from rocket.

Dépouille. Spoil. Skin of dead animal.

Dépouiller. To despoil, to plunder. To strip, lay open. To skin (an animal). To examine (reports, letters, etc.).

Dépourvu pris au. Caught napping, taken by surprise.

Dépréciation. Depreciation. Wear and tear.

Déprédations. Depredations (especially of malversation by officials).

Dépression. Depression. Depression (of ground, etc.). Lowering of pressure. Dip of horizon. Barometric depression. Cyclone (meteorolog.) Vacuum (in a cylinder).

Déprimer. To depress (in non-technical senses).

Député. Deputy (member of parliament).

Déraciner. To uproot.

Déraillement. Derailment.

Dérailer. To be derailed, to go off the rails.

Déraper. To slip, to skid (of bicycle tyre). To pull out (anchor).

Déraser. To raze, clear. To cut down (a bank).

Dérayer. To mark (boundary of field). To unscotch (a wheel). To work loose (of spokes).

Déréglable. Liable to get out of order.

Dérégler. To disorder.—**Dérégulé.** Disorderly. Irregular. Out of hand. Out of order (instrument). Inaccurate (of fire).

Dérênement. Slacking of the reins.

Dérivation. Deflection. Diversion (of a stream, etc.). Electrical shunt. Drift, lateral deviation (of gunnery). Side-track. Branch pipe.—**Excité en dérivation.** Shunt-wound (dynamo).

Dérive.—Drift (amount of). Dial-sight angle between aiming point and line of fire. Tail fin. Leeway, drift (of ship). Drift (of aeroplane).—**Aile de dérive.** See **Dériveur**. **Dérive de surveillance.** Angle between aiming point and reference point. — **Augmentation, diminution, de dérive.** See **augmenter, diminuer**.—**Dérive due à la rayure.** Drift.—**À la dérive.** Adrift.

Dériver. To be developed or derived from. To drift, to depart from the given direction.

Dériveur. Centreboard. Leeboard.

Dérober. To rob, take, by fraud. To conceal, to withdraw.—

Dérober aux vues. To cover from view.—**Dérober aux coups.** To cover from fire. **Se dérober.** To slip away. To swerve (at a jump).—**À la dérobee.** Secretly.

Dérocher. To scour, to pickle, to clean the surface of (metal).
Dérogér. To alter. To be contrary to.
Dérogation. Modification of regulations.
Déroutier. To free of rust.
Dérouler. To unroll (e.g., wire).—**Se dérouler.** To develop, progress.

Dérouleuse. Cable-drum (telephone, etc.).
Déroute. Rout.—**En pleine dérouté.** In complete rout.
Dérouter. To mislead, to put off the track.
Derrière. Behind. Rear of army (often pl.). Alternative to **arrière** (q.v.) in some senses.

Désabler. To remove sand from castings.
Désaccord. To remove props, shores, or scaffolding.
Désaciérer. To take the temper out of steel.
Désactiver. To render harmless (a mine).
Désaffectation. Transfer of a soldier to another arm for unsuitability. Withdrawal of warship from higher to less important category, or from service in a particular capacity.

Désaffourcher. To unmoor.
Désagréger. To disintegrate. To split to pieces. To disarrange ordered articles.
Désaimanter. To demagnetize.
Désajuster. To throw out of adjustment or order.
Désamarrer. To untie, (knot). To unmoor (ship).
Désamorcer. To remove the fuze or detonator. To cut the detonator off (a fuze length).—**Se désamorcer.** To run down (of dynamo).

Désapprovisionner. To uncharge magazines.
Désarçonner. To unhorse, to dismount.
Désarmement. Disarmament.
Désarmer. To disarm. To ease springs (rifle or gun lock). To put out of commission, lay up (a vessel). To pay off (a crew). To release (a brake).

Désarrimer. To break bulk, break storage. To strip (a balloon).
Se désarrimer. To shift cargo (of ship).

Désarroi. Disturbance. Confusion.

Désavouer. To disavow.

Desceller. To unseal.

Descendre. To descend. To fall (of tide). To drop down (a river or channel). To dismount (a gun). To dismount (from a horse or vehicle).—**Descendre de garde (de tranchée).** To come off guard, finish a tour of duty in trenches.—**Descendre à plat.** To pancake (aeroplane).

Descente. Descent, etc. (See **Descendre.**) Cellar steps. Entrance of deep dug-out. Descent upon enemy's coast. Downstroke (of piston).—**Descente de justice.** Visit of magistrates to

inspect scene of crime, papers relating to a dispute, etc.—**Tuyau de descente.** Soil-pipe.

Description. Description, return or inventory.

Désemparer. To abandon. To disable. To give up.—**Sans désemparer.** Without interruption or check.—**Navire désemparé.** Crippled ship.

Désenclover. To take a nail out of horse's hoof.

Désenfler. To reduce, to be reduced (of swelling).

Désengraver. To push off a boat when aground.

Désennayer. To unscotch (a wheel). To release (a brake). To disconnect (safety gear, etc.). To remedy a jam (of a machine, etc.).

Désensabler. Syn. **Désengraver.**

Déséquilibrer. To unbalance.

Déséquiper. To unrig (sheers, gyn, etc.). To take down (machine). To lay up (a ship).

Désert. Desert. Deserted.

Désserter. To desert.—**Désserter à l'ennemi.** To go over to the enemy.

Déserteur. Deserter.

Désertion. Desertion. — **Désertion à l'ennemi, désertion à l'étranger, désertion intérieure.** Desertion to the enemy, to another country, to a place in one's own country.

Désespérer. To despair.

Déshydraté. Desiccated. Dehydrated.

Désigner. To tell off (to a duty). To nominate. To indicate (target). To order (a vessel to a place). To enter (a ship's crew).

Désincrustant. Anti-scale composition for boiler.

Désinfecter. To disinfect.

Désinfectoire. Disinfecting room, oven, etc.

Désintéresser de, se. To ignore, to neglect, to take no part in.

Désobéir. To disobey.

Désordonné. Disorderly, irregular, untidy, unsettled.

Désorganiser. To disorganise. To knock to pieces (a fort or trench-group).

Désorienter. To cause one to lose one's way or sense of direction. To puzzle. To throw off (an instrument after adjustment, e.g., plane table).—**Désorienté.** Puzzled, at a loss. Lost.

Désosser. To bone (meat).

Désquamation. Peeling (of skin, in diseases).

Dessaisir de, se. To give up (a privilege, a right, a possession).

Dessangler. To slacken girths.

Dessécher. To dry, to season (wood). To drain dry, to dessicate.

Dessein. Scheme. Design.

Desseller. To off-saddle.

Desserrage. Unclamping, slackening.

- Desserrement.** Loss of distance in a marching column. Slackening. Clearance (of a barracks, by ejection of persons who have no right to quarters).
- Desserrer.** To unclamp. To unscrew. To slacken. To clear (barracks, see **desserrement**).
- Dessertisseur.** Instrument for opening up the cartridge case of fixed ammunition (to vary charge).
- Dessin.** Drawing. Plan, design. Designing.—**Dessin d'exécution** (d'atelier, de manufacture). Working drawing.—**Dessin à main levée.** Freehand sketch.—**Dessin négatif.** Blue print.—**Dessin coté.** Dimensioned drawing.—**Dessin industriel.** Mechanical drawing.
- Dessinateur.** Draughtsman. Designer.
- Dessiner.** To draw. To design.
- Dessouchement.** Uprooting of trees.
- Dessouder.** To open along a brazed or welded seam.
- Dessôuler.** To sober, to be sobered.
- Dessous.** Under, underside. To leeward, down the wind.—**Avoir le dessous.** To be defeated, to come off second best.—“**La barre dessous.**” “Helm a-lee,” “down helm.”—“**Gare dessous.**” “Below there.” “Stand from under!”
- Dessus.** Upper. Above. Up. Upper part, top side.—**Avoir le dessus.** To be winner.—**Ayant tout dessus.** With all sail set.—**Vent-dessus, vent-dedans.** Hove to. **Dessus de nez, tête, cou** (harness); (see **nez, tête, cou**).—**Dessus de caisse.** Drumhead.
- Destinataire.** Addressee.
- Destination.** Address. Destination.—**À destination de.** Bound for (of a ship).
- Destituer.** To dismiss. To remove from office and from the service.
- Destitution.** Removal (officers). Dismissal.
- Désuni.** Disunited. Uncoordinated. Irregular in his paces (of horse).
- Détachement.** Detachment. Party. Draft.—**Détachement télégraphique de corps d'armée.** Corps signal company.—**Détachement de découverte.** See **Découverte**.—**Chef de détachement.** See **Chef**.
- Détacher.** To detach. To draft (nav.). To unfasten.—**Détacher une ruade.** To let fly a kick (of a horse).—**Détaché à (auprès de).** Detached to serve with, lent to.
- Détail.** Detail. Internal economy of a unit or ship. Retail (trade). Detail of map.—**Officier de détail.** See **Officier**.—**Bureau de détail.** Commander's office (ship).—**Revue de détail.** Kit inspection.
- Détalinguer.** To unbend (cable).
- Détaper.** To take out a bung, a tompion.

Dételer. To unhook (a team). To unharness (sometimes).

Détecteur. Detector (electr.).

Détendeur. Reducing valve.

Détendre. To relax. To let down (a spring). To release (trigger).

—**Se détendre.** To expand.—**Trait détendre.** Slack trace.

Détenir. To detain. To hold in captivity. To keep, to be in possession of, to have the custody of (e.g., a map or paper).

Détente. Trigger, detent. Travel (of piston). Relaxation of pressure. Detente. Expansion. Internal trigger, trigger proper (of machine gun).

Appareil de détente. Cut-off gear, expansion gear (of steam engine).—**Détente équilibrée.** Expansion in a closed vessel.—**Détente isothermique.** Isothermal expansion.—

Détente à adiabatique. Adiabatic expansion.—**Échelonnement de détente.** Employment of several expansions in

steam engine.—**Détente triple, quadruple.** Triple, quadruple, expansion.—**Machine à détente.** Expansion steam engine.

Détente fixe (détente mobile). Single-shot (rapid-fire) trigger of 1907 machine gun.—**Détente de départ.** Second pull of double pull-off.—**Détente à double bossette.** Double-

pull-off trigger.—**Détente douce.** Light pull-off, light trigger.

—**Détente de sûreté.** Safety cam, safety gear.

Dur à la détente. Unwilling to part with money, miserly.

Détenteur. Holder, custodian.—**Être détenteur de.** To have on charge.

Détention. Detention. Confinement. Imprisonment (up to 20 years).—**Détention préventive.** Detention under remand.

(not British preventive detention).

Détenu. Person in confinement.—**Détenu par mesure préventive.**

Prisoner under remand.—**Détenu par mesure disciplinaire.**

Prisoner under sentence.

Détérioration. Damages (to stores or property). Deterioration.

Déterminer. To determine, to fix. To locate (a hostile battery, etc.).

Déterrer. To dig out. To exhume.

Détiser. To rake out a fire. To quiet (a disturbance).

Détonant. Detonating, or explosive, substance.

Détonateur. Detonator (see also **Amorce**). Detonating cap.

Detonator set (e.g., detonator and fuze of "pétard."). Explosive primer.—**Détonateur relai.** Exploder, secondary primer.

—**Détonateur chimique.** Chemical cap.

Détonation. Detonation.—**Détonation franche.** Complete detonation.

Détoner. To detonate.

Détordre. (Détortiller.) To untwist.

Détouper. To take out packing (of gland). To uncork, unstopper.

Détour. Détour. Subterfuge. Recess. Fold.

- Détourner.** To turn aside (transitive). To embezzle. To make away with (kit).
- Détraqué.** Broken down in health.
- Détrempé.** Diluted. Sodden (of ground). Slaked (lime). Annealed, reduced from tempered condition (of metal).
- Détresse.** Distress.—**Signal (canon) de détresse.** Distress signal, distress gun.—**En détresse.** In difficulties, jammed, stuck.
- Détromper.** To undeceive.
- Détroit.** Strait. Sound. English Channel.
- Détrousseur.** Highwayman, brigand.
- Détruire.** To destroy.—**Se détruire deux à deux.** To cancel out, to neutralize one another (of internal forces, of common factors, etc.).
- Dette.** Debt.—**Dette publique.** National Debt.—**Caisse de la Dette.** International Bondholder's commission of the Egyptian debt.—**Dette active (passive).** *See Passif.*
- Deuil.** Mourning.—**Deuil militaire.** Official mourning.—**Porter le deuil.** To be in mourning.
- Deux.** Two.—**Au deux tiers.** At a slope of two-thirds in the ratio of 2 to 3.—**Par deux.** In file.
- Deux-points.** Colon.
- Dévaliser.** To rob.
- Devancement d'appel.** *See Appel.*
- Devancer.** To precede. To get ahead of.—**Devancer l'appel.** *See Appel.*
- Devancier.** Predecessor.
- Devant.** In front of. Before, in front. Ahead.—**Cheval de devant.** Leader (in team).—**Droit devant.** Right ahead.
- Dévaster.** To devastate.
- Déveine.** Persistent bad luck.
- Développement.** Development (all senses). Unpacking. Unfolding. Length (of a road, etc.).
- Développer, se développer.** To develop. To unwind.
- Déventer.** To becalm.
- Déverrouiller.** To unbolt.
- Dévers.** Warped. Out of truth, tilted. Tilt. Buckling. Warp.—**Dévers transversal.** Lateral tilt (of gun mounting).—**Avoir du dévers.** To be buckled or tilted.—**Donner du dévers à la voie.** To give a vertical slant to the rails (*e.g.*, on a curve).
- Déversement.** Inclination. Warp. Overflowing. Lift (of airship).
- Déverser.** To bend. To warp. To incline. To divert (channel). To pour out.
- Déversoir.** Waste-weir. Waste-sluice. Spout.—**Déversoir à escarbilles.** Ash-shoot (of ship).
- Dévêtir.** To strip of clothing. To open up (*e.g.*, a mould).

- Déviatiou.** Détour. Deviation. Error. Compass variation.
- Dévider.** To unwind off a reel.
- Dévidoir.** Spool, reel. Drum carrying wire, cable, etc. Firehose reel.
- Dévier.** To deviate. To swerve.
- Dévirage.** Self-unlocking (under stress or by accident) of screw breech block.
- Dévirer.** To become unscrewed. To work back (of a screw). To turn turtle. To feather (an oar). To walk back (of winch or capstan). To slue over a sail (in changing tack).—**Se dévirer.** To take charge, to get out of control (if a winch).
- Devis.** Estimate, calculation.—**Devis estimatif.** Estimate of quantities and costs.—**Devis de poids.** Displacement estimate for a ship.
- Dévisser.** To unscrew. To screw out (breech block, intentionally).
- Dévoiemént.** Inclination of chimney-shaft, or pipe.
- Dévoiler.** To disclose. To unveil.
- Devoir.** To owe. To be bound as a matter of duty to. Duty (as a moral, honourable, or contractual obligation; not in the sense of task service or function).—**Payer ses devoirs à.** To pay their respects to.—**Il a le devoir de.** It is his duty to.—**Rentrer dans le devoir.** To return to duty (of mutineers).
- Dévouement.** Self-sacrifice, devotion to duty. Act of bravery.
- Dévoyér.** To place obliquely. To give a cant to.
- Diable.** Railway porter's barrow. Truck. Trolley. Devil-cart.
- Diablotin.** Mizen-top staysail. Fleck or scud (cloud).
- Diagonal.** Diagonal.—**Diagonale.** Cross-brace.—**Ris diagonal.** Balance reef.—**En diagonale.** Diagonally.
- Diagramme.** Diagram.
- Diamant.** Diamond. Point of earth-auger. Glazier's diamond. Heel of a lever.
- Diamètre.** Diameter.—**Demi-diamètre.** Semi-diameter.
- Diamétral.**—Diametrical.
- Diane.** Reveillée. Early morning.—**Coup de diane.** Moving gun.
- Diapason.** Tuning fork. Scale of shade (hill shading).—**Diapason électrique.** Ballistic velocimeter.
- Diaphragme.** Diaphragm. Piston-head. Steel ring in base of shrapnel. Stop-valve.
- Diaphane.** Diaphanous translucent, (*not* transparent).
- Diarrhée.** Diarrhoea.
- Diathermane.** Easily penetrable by heat.
- Diatomique.** Di-valent.
- Dictét.** Dictated.—**Sous la dictée.** From dictation.
- Dictionnaire chiffré.**—Code-book.
- Dièdre.** Dihedral.
- Diélectrique.** Dielectric.

Diète. Diet.—**Diète absolue.** Complete abstention from ordinary food.—**Diète avec aliments.** Partial dieting.—**Diète lactée.** Milk diet.

Diffamer. To defame. To libel.

Différence. Difference.—**Différence algébrique.** Algebraic difference.

Différend. Difference of opinion.—**Partager le différend.** To split the difference. To compromise.

Différentiel. Differential (gear, screw ; tackle).

Différer. To put off. To defer. To differ.

Diffraction. Diffraction (of light).

Diffuseur. Mixer. Sprayer. Spray-cone.

Diffusion. Diffusion. Diffuseness.

Digon. Flagstaff (nav.).

Digue. Dam. Breakwater. Pier. Embankment, dyke.

Diguer. To dam up.

Dilater (se dilater). To dilate. To be dilated.

Dilatation. Expansion, dilatation. Allowance for expansion in structures (especially metal).

Diluer. To dilute. To space out, extend one's troops.—**Formation très diluée.** Widely-extended order.

Dimension. Dimension. Measurement.

Diminuer. To diminish. To abate. To reduce dial-sight reading (bringing line of fire more right). *See also correcteur.*

Diphthérie. Diphtheria.

Diplôme. Diploma. Leaving certificate. Water-jacketed cooker.
—**Diplôme d'honneur.** Certificate of honour given to next-of-kin of soldiers fallen in war.

Directeur. Director. Governor of a prison. Head of a college, museum, etc. Director (of manœuvres). General or the senior officer in charge of administration. Directing.

Directeur de l'arrière. General of administration for the theatre of war, or for group of armies, directly under commander-in-chief.—**Directeur des étapes et des services.** Administrative general of an army and its line of communications other than rail.—**Directeur des chemins de fer.** Administrative general of a rail line of communications for an army (under the Directeur de l'Arrière).—**Directeur du grand parc d'artillerie.** Director of ordnance stores and O.C. ordnance units of an army.—**Directeur des services de l'artillerie (génie) des étapes.** Director of ordnance (engineer) services on lines of communication.—**Directeur du service de l'aviation del 'armée.** Director of air formations and services in an army.—**Directeur du service aéronautique.** Director of air formations and services of a group of armies.—**Directeur général du service de santé.** Head of medical service of a group of armies.—**Directeur du service de santé.** Head

of medical service of an army or corps.—**Directeur de télégraphie militaire de 2^{de} ligne.** Director of army signals on lines of communication (under directeur de l'armée). (NOTE.—In lower formations, the senior administrative officers of these branches are usually styled **chef** (q.v.).

Directeur (sous-directeur) de télégraphie. Officer of signal services ranking as lieutenant-colonel (commandant).—**Directeur des postes.** Director of postal services.—**Directeur de dépôt.** Head of government stud farm.—**Directeur des forêts.** Chief commissioner of woods and forests.

Directeur du génie maritime. Chief constructor of the Navy.—**Directeur du corps de santé de la marine.** Senior officer of medical service of the Navy.—**Directeur d'hydrographie.** Director of hydrography.—**Directeur du matériel.** (Equivalent to) controller of the Navy.—**Directeur du personnel de la marine.** Admiral in charge of personnel at the Navy Department.—**Directeur du tir.** Fire-control officer.

Direction. Direction. Management. Steering-gear (of motor car). Fire-control (naval). Set (of tide or current). Directorate or administrative staff and headquarters (for details see **Directeur**). Administration (as distinct from command). Line (gunnery).

Direction-repère. Initial line of fire of a gun.—**Direction de surveillance.** Line of fire for a switch.

Flanc (unité) de direction. Directing flank (unit).—**Plan directeur.** See **plan**.

Directive. Operations instructions, "directive." (Also used of "directions" in a more general sense.)

Directrice. Directing. Directrix. Central line of fire of embrasure. Initial line of fire on map (for gun).

Dirigeable. Dirigible (especially) dirigible balloon.—**Dirigeable rigide (demi-rigide, souple).** Rigid (semi-rigid, non-rigid) airship. — **Dirigeable-éclaireur.** Scouting airship.—**Dirigeable-vedette.** Observation airship.

Diriger. To guide. To direct. To be director of. To despatch, send (troops) to, upon. To steer (aircraft).

Disant, le moins. The lowest bidder.

Disciplinaire. Disciplinarian. Disciplinary.—**Peine disciplinaire.** Disciplinary punishment.

Discipline. Discipline. Punishment.

Garder la discipline. To maintain discipline.—**Maintenir dans la discipline.** To keep under discipline.—**Se relâcher de la discipline.** To become slack in discipline.—**Sans discipline.** Undisciplined.—**Faute de discipline.** Breach of discipline.—**Compagnies (conseil, section**

- spéciale) de.** See **Compagnie**, etc.—**Poste de discipline.** Guard tent.—**Salle de discipline.** Guard room.—**Discipline du feu.** Fire discipline (inf.).
- Discipliner.** To discipline.
- Discontinu.** Discontinuous.
- Discrétion.** Discretion.—**Se rendre à discrétion.** To surrender unconditionally.
- Discrétionnaire.** Discretionary (power).
- Discuter.** To discuss. To dispute. To argue.
- Disette.** Want. Famine.
- Disgrâce.** Loss of favour.
- Disgracieux.** Ill-favoured. Ungraceful. Ugly-looking. Clumsy looking.
- Disjoncteur.** Disjuncter, cut-out (electr.).
- Dislocation.** Dislocation. Distribution (of troops in garrisons). Break-up of troops after manœuvres.—“**Dislocation de batterie.**” “Section control” (artillery).
- Disloquer.** To dislocate, etc. See **Dislocation**.
- Dispache.** Average (in insurance).
- Disparaître.**—To disappear.—**Disparu.** Missing.
- Disparate.** Incongruous. Discrepant.
- Disparition.** Disappearance. The fact of being “missing.”
- Dispensaire.** Dispensary.
- Dispense.** Dispensation. Exemption. Certificate of exemption (general senses).—**Dispense d'âge.** Waiving of an age-limit.
- Dispensé.** Exempted. Soldier excused portion of colour service, especially of one-year volunteer (obsolete in French army).
- Disperseur.** Sweeping device (of machine gun).
- Dispersion.** Dispersion.—**Dispersion de tir.** “Probability of fire.”—**Dispersion en hauteur, largeur, profondeur.** Dispersion of hits in height, width, depth.—**Dispersion d'un abatis.** Destruction of an abatis by blowing it away.
- Disponibilité.** Availability. (pl.) Available resources. Group of troops or guns that have become available for other missions.—**En disponibilité.** (Roughly equivalent to on half-pay.—**Non-disponibilité.** Non-liability to recall on mobilization (e.g., of certain public officials).
- Disponible.** Available, disposable. “In readiness” (artillery).
- Disposer.** To dispose. To arrange. To prepare. To set (a fuze).—**Se disposer à.** To prepare to.
- Dispositif.** Disposition. Gear. Device. Apparatus. System (of mines).
- Dispositif de combat.** Battle dispositions.—**Dispositif de stationnement.** Disposition of troops in billeting areas or camps.—**Dispositif de flanquement.** Flanking arrangements.—**Dispositif de franchissement.** Arrangements for advance out of trench.—**Dispositif d'armement.** Lock mechanism

- (of gun).—**Dispositif de sûreté.** Safety rocking device or mechanism.—**Dispositif de rupture.** Contact-breaking device.
- Disposition.** Disposition (abstract and general sense. For a specific or concrete sense **dispositif** is used). (Pl.) Dispositions.
- Disque.** Disc. Disk-signal (railway). Pipe-box plate (of wheel). Eyepiece of gas mask. Obturator disc.—**Disque à distance.** Distant signal (railway).—**Disque de Malandrin.** Malandrin disc (artillery).
- Dissimuler.** To conceal (a trench, etc.).—**Se dissimuler.** To hide, take cover.—**Dissimuler les matières.** To falsify store accounts.
- Dissipation.** Making away with arms and kit.
- Dissiper.** To make away with. To dissipate, to disperse.
- Dissoluble.** Soluble.
- Dissolution.** Solution (in a solvent). Disbandment.
- Dissolvant.** Solvent. Photographic developer.
- Dissoudre.** To dissolve, to disband, to break up (a unit).
- Distance.** Distance. Distance between units on column of route. Distance from front to rear in a formation (drill). Range.
- Appréciation des distances.** Judging distances.—**Distance entière.** Full distance, deploying distance (drill).—**Distance d'assaut.** Assaulting distance.—**Petites distances, distances moyennes, distances grandes.** Short, medium, long ranges.—**Distance de réglage.** Range as found by the guns.—**Distance de tir.** Gun range to target as calculated.—**Distance d'éclatement.** Distance from gun to point of burst.—**Distance entre les plans.** "Gap" (aeroplane).
- Distance explosive.** Spark-gap.—**De distance en distance.** At intervals (along a line).—**Distance parcourue.** Day's run (navigation).—**Distance focale.** Focal length.—**Distance franchisable.** Twice the radius of action (of a warship).
- Distendre.** To distend.
- Distillateur.** Distilling ship.
- Distiller.** To distil.—**Machine à distiller.** Water-distilling plant. (of ship).
- Distillerie.** Distillery.
- Distinctif.** Distinctive, distinguishing.
- Distinction.** Distinction, act of distinction. Decoration.—**Distinction des responsabilités (pouvoirs).** Division of responsibility (powers).
- Distribuer.** To distribute; to serve out; to issue to troops.
- Distributeur.** Penny-in-the-slot machine. Feed mechanism. "Extractor" portion of Maxim gun. Steam regulator. Distributing valve system (hydraulic power). Switch which makes and breaks at regular intervals (electr., ignition of motor).

Distribution. Distribution, issue, serving out. Expansion valve gear of steam engine. Delivery of letters by postman. Issue of rations from trains (as distinct from **nourriture chez l'habitant**, etc.). Allotment of cabins and berths.—**Tableau de distribution.** Switchboard.

Diurne. Diurnal, daily (navigation).

Divergence. Divergence. Spread (of bullets, etc.).

Diviseur. Divisor.

Division. Division, partition. Division (of troops or warships). Branch of Government Office.

Division d'infanterie. Army Division. **Division de cavalerie.** Cavalry division directly under Commander in Chief or Army Commander.—**Division de réserve.** Reserve division.—**Division au petit pied.** Infantry division without part of its artillery, engineers, etc.; weak division.—**Division du Grand Parc.** See **Parc**.—**Division isolée.** Division acting independently.—**Division encadrée.** Division acting with other troops on both flanks.

Division du travail. Division of labour.—**Grande division, petite division.** Main division and sub division of a scale.

Divisionnaire. Divisional, Divisional commander. General of division.

Docilité. Docility, gentleness.—**Docilité au feu.** Steadiness under fire (of a horse).

Dock. Dock. Warehouse.—**Dock flottant.** Floating dock.

Docteur. Doctor (degree).—**Docteur en médecine.** Doctor of medicine.

Dogue. Mastiff.

Doigt. Finger. Cocking or releasing dog. Swell of cam or tappet. Pawl or catch.

Doigtier. Finger-stall.

Doit. Debit (account book heading).

Doleau (doloir). Adze.

Doler. To shape with the adze.

Dolman. Jacket of chasseurs in cheval hussars, and artillery.

Domaine. Real estate. Domain. Public property (especially real).—**Tomber dans le domaine.** To become public property.

Domaine national. Public property of all kinds.—**Domaine public.** Canals, roads, and railways, and land and constructions of common user.—**Domaine public militaire.** That part of the "domaine public" reserved for military use, e.g., sites of forts.—**Domaine public maritime.** Seashore, harbours, fishing grounds.—**Domaine public fluvial.** River courses.—**Domaine public concédé.** Railways, canals, toll bridges, etc., privately owned or worked under a concession. (**Domaine public naturel, artificiel**, is a further sub-division.)

—**Domaine privé.** State-owned land not serving state or common purposes directly.—**Domaine privé militaire.** War department property not serving present needs, *e.g.*, disused barracks.

Dôme. Dome, cupola. Steam dome. Roof of reverberating furnace. Cover of companion way (ship).—**Dôme de prise de vapeur.** Steam dome (of locomotive).

Domicile. Domicile, place of residence.—**Domicile légal.** Office, shop, etc.—**Domicile réel.** Private place of dwelling. **Prise, remise, à domicile.** Collection, delivery of luggage by railway company.

Dominer. To dominate.—**Vent dominant.** Prevailing wind.

Domages. Damages to property.—**Domages-intérêts.** Damages (in the legal sense).

Dompter. To master. To subdue. To break (a horse).

Dompteur de chevaux. Horsebreaker.

Donner. To give. To communicate (a disease). To run on to (*e.g.*, rocks). To go into action, to engage. To strike. To deliver (assault).—**Donner la chaude.** To heat (metals).—**Donner la carrière.** To give a horse the rein, let him go at full speed.—**Donner la remorque.** To take in tow.—**Donner du mou.** To slack a rope.—**Faire donner.** To send (troops) into action.—**Donner sur.** To open into (a passage, etc.).—**Étant donné les effets de.** Given the effects of.—**Données.** Data.

Doré. Gilded.

Dormant. Dormant. Stagnant. Fixed. Standing (rigging). Sleeper. Fixed window frame (*e.g.*, fanlight). Jamb of door frame and sash of window. Ground (type of submarine mine).

Dormitif. Soporific. Sleeping draught.

Dos. Back. Ridge.—**Dos d'âne.** Hog's back ridge. Sharp angle of earthwork (fortif.). Bar at mouth of estuary.—**Faire le gros dos.** To buck (of a horse).

Dosage. Proportioning, etc. *See Doser.*

Doser. To fix proportions of components in a medicine, an explosion, etc. To allot formations, drafts, matériel, etc., proportionately to requirements.

Dossier. Backboard of driver's seat, and of stern-seat. Jacket of papers, file, dossier.

Dossier de tir. *See Carnet (de tir).*—**Dossier de secteur.** Intelligence file of a sector (corps or division).—**Dossier des batteries.** File of duplicate repair vouchers kept by Ordnance Department.—**Dossier du cantonnement.** Records of quartering and discipline kept in each billeting area.

Dossière. Back and belly harness for shaft-draught. Back plate of body armour.

Dot. Dowry. Sum paid by nun on entry to convent.

Dotation. Endowment. Issue of. Scale of issue of.—**La dotation réglementaire.** The quantity or scale allowed by regulation.
—**Ramener à sa dotation réglementaire.** To refill or re-equip (a unit, etc.) to the proper amount or scale.

Doter. To endow (a bride, a convent, a public institution). To make a parliamentary grant (to a general). To provide with. To equip with. To issue to.

Douane. Customs. Customs house.—**Droits de douane, frais de douane.** Customs dues.—**Direction de la douane.** Customs authorities.—**Déclaration en douane.** Customs declaration.

Douaniers. Customs men (organized militarily, act as frontier guards).—**Poste douanier.** Post of douaniers. Small frontier customs post.—**Tarif douanier.** Customs tariff.

Doublage. Copper sheathing (of a ship). Sheathing or lining (generally).

Double. Double. Duplicate. Copy. Bight (of rope). — **En double.** In duplicate.—**Faire double emploi.** To be counted twice over.
—**À double sens.** Ambiguous.

Double-coque. Double bottom (also **double-fond**). Double hull of submarine.

Double-joint universel. Universal ball and socket joint.

Doublément. Duplication (of images in field glass, etc.). Doubling-up. (*See Doubler.*) In other senses, syn. **dédoublément**, (q.v.).

Double-pas. *See Pas.*

Doubler. To double. To double or round (a headland). To double-bank (oars). To line a garment, a packing case. To sheathe (a ship's bottom). To be put back to repeat (a course of instruction). To double the ranks (as in British method of forming fours). To march alongside or pass up (a column). To double-up.—**Doublé de zinc.** Zinc-lined.

Doublure. Lining, sheathing. Understudy. Scale (of metal casting flaw).

Double-voie. Double line (railway).

Doublis. Top course of a house wall under the eaves.

Doucement (en douceur !). "Gently," "handsomely !"

Douche. Shower bath.

Doucher. To put in the shower-bath. To douche.

Doucine. Moulding (cornice, reinforce of old guns, etc.). Moulding plane.

Doucer. To grind smooth with sandpaper or emery.

Douille. Tubular casing. Socket. Bush. Sleeve. Cartridge case (guns). Form of tube case. Detonator sleeve. Gaine or container. Casing at head of elevating screw. Socket of triangular or rod bayonet, and of bayonet joint. Holder of electric light bulb. Handspike socket.

Douille d'amorçage. Primer of a slab explosive.—**Douille d'amorce.** Detonator sleeve.—**Douille de roulement.** Pipe box.—**Douille de prise de courant.** Contact socket (fitting to take electric light bulb).—**Douille-entretoise.** Transom (240 mm. trench howitzer equipment).—**Douille à clef.** Electric light bulb holder with switch (as in reading lamp).—**Douille de percuteur.** Cylindrical plug forming part of the carrier on which the breech block of 155 C.T.R. works.—**Douille de clavetage.** Buffer attachment horn (155 C.T.R.).

Douve. Stave (of cask). Surface drain (in fields). Cunette (fortif.).

Doux. Soft, sweet. Fresh (water). Mild (steel). Soft (iron).

Easy (motion of ship). Easy (fit).

Drachen-ballon or **Drachen.** Kite balloon.

Draeger, appareil. Draeger oxygen-breathing apparatus.

Dragage. Dredging. Sweeping for mines.

Dragée. Small shot.

Dragon. Dragoon. Offshore squall.

Dragonne. Sword knot. Tab or tag attaching, *e.g.*, neck collar to neckstrap of wheel (harness).

Drague. Dredger. Drag. Dredge. Short hoe or scraper.—**Drague de sape (en bois).** Sappers' earth scraper, long-handled.

Draguer. To dredge. To sweep (for). To drag (anchor).—**Machine à draguer.** Dredger.

Dragueur (dragueuse). Dredger.—**Dragueur de mines.** Mine-sweeper.—**Dragueuse à godet.** Bucket-dredger.

Draille. Stay (of certain parts of rigging, *e.g.*, jib stay).

Drain. Rainwater drain or pipe.

Drainer. To drain.

Drap. Cloth.—**Draps de lit.** Bedclothes.

Drapeau. Flag. Regimental Colour.—**Drapeau blanc.** Flag of truce.—**Porte-drapeau.** Officer carrying the colour.—**Sous les drapeaux.** With the colours.—**Gardes du drapeau.** Colour party.—**"Au drapeau."** Word of command for band, drums and "present" on the appearance of the colours.

Draperie. Cloth manufactory. Drapery trade.

Dressage. Training (of soldier, horse, dog, pigeon). Preparation (of report). Trucing (of gun-barrels in manufacturing).

Dresser. To set up, set upright. To prepare, draw up (a report). To train (*see* **Dressage**). To adjust, to line up, to true up (machine, etc.). To lay out (a camp). To lay (an ambush). To pitch (a tent). To trim (a boat).—**Dresser procès-verbal.** To draw up a first brief report.

Drille. Drill, bit. (Colloq. and old.) soldier, old soldier.—**Drille à arçon.** Breast-drill.—**Drille à levier (à rochet).** Ratchet drill.

Drisse. Halyard. Lashing of scaffolding.—**Drisse de signaux.**

Signal halyard.—**Point de drisse.** Peak.

Droque. Drug.

Droguiste. Druggist.

Droit. Straight. Direct. Right. Powers. Legal right. Law (as a subject or profession). Political right. Customs—duties (pl.). Fee. Right (angle).

Droit administratif. Administrative regulations, orders, and bye-laws.—**Droit exécutif.** Right of arrest and punishment.—**Droit pénal.** Penal law.—**Droit militaire.** Military Law (broadly).—**Droit commun.** Civil law.—**Droit constitutionnel.** Constitutional law.—**Droit des gens, droit international.** Law of nations (international law).—**Droit d'asile.** Refugee's right of protection.—**Droit de passage.** Right of way.—**Droit de cité.** Freedom of the city.—**Droit de visite.** Right of search.—**Droit de saisie.** Right of seizure.—**Dans les droits.** Dutiable.—**Exempt de droits.** Duty free.—**Droit de grâce.** Power of pardon.—**Droit privé.** Law as affecting private persons.—**Droit public.** Public law.

De plain droit. Of right, of one's own authority.—**Ayant droit.** Being entitled (to).—**À bon droit.** Rightly.—**Au droit de.** At right angles to.—**Droit debout.** (devant). Right ahead. Dead on.

Droite. Straight line. Right (Wing, hand and whenever feminine noun is understood).

“ À droite-droite.” “ Right turn.”—**“ Demi à-droite—droite.”** “ Half right turn.”—**“ Demitour—droite.”** “ Right about—turn,” (if on the move, “ marche ” replaces the executive *droite*).—**“ À droite—alignement.”** “ Right-dress.”—**Oblique à droite.** Right incline.—**Face à droite.** Change position or direction right.

Dromadaire. Dromadary.

Drome. Spare masts and spars. Floating timber.

Drosse. Tiller rope. Rudder chain.

Drosser. To drive a ship out of its course.

Dru. Sharp. Thick. Close.—**Les balles tombent dru.** The bullets are falling thick and fast.

Dualité d'origine. Dual origin (of French officers, viz., the colleges and the ranks).

Dubbing. Dubbing.

Ductile. Ductile.

Duel. Duel.—**Duel d'artillerie.** Artillery duel.

Dumanet. “ Atkins ” (Colloquial).

Dune. Dune, sandhill.

Dunette. Poop (of ship).

Dundee. Ketch.

Duplicata. Duplicate copy.

Dur. Hard. Stiff. Rough (sea). Chilled (iron).—**Tête dure.** Slow-witted man.—**Dur à la mer.** Stiff and uncomfortable in a seaway.—**Dur à la lime.** Difficult to file.

Durable. Durable.

Durcir. To harden. To stiffen. To face a wall (with concrete). To chill (iron).—**Fonte durcie.** Chilled cast iron.—**Durci à la surface.** Case hardened, face-hardened.

Durée. Duration. Life (of a gun). Time of burning (of fuze).

Durée d'écoulement. *See* écoulement.—**Pour la durée de la guerre.** For the duration of the war.—**Durée du jour.** Rate of burning of a fuze for the day.—**Durée de trajet.** Time of flight (of projectile). Journey time (railway travelling).

Durer. To last. To endure. To continue.

Durété. Hardness. Stiffness in working.

Durillon. Corn (on hands or feet). Callosity.

Duvet. Down. Eiderdown.

Dynamique. Dynamics.

Dynamite. Dynamite.—**Dynamite blanche.** Kieselguhr dynamite.—**Dynamite noire.** Coke and sand dynamite (other classes distinguished by colour).—**Dynamite molle.** Plastic, unfrozen, dynamite.—**Dynamite gelée.** Frozen dynamite. **Dynamite gomme, dynamite gélatine.** Explosive gelatine.

Dynamitière. Dynamite magazine.

Dynamiterie. Dynamite factory.

Dynamo. Dynamo.—**Dynamo compound (à enroulement compound).** Compound wound dynamo.—**Dynamo à courant alternatif.** Alternating current dynamo.—**Dynamo excitée (à excitation) en série, en dérivation.** Series wound, shunt wound dynamo.—**Dynamo-quantité.** Low-tension dynamo.—**Dynamo-tension.** High tension dynamo.

Dynamomètre. Dynamometer.—**Dynamomètre à écrasement.** Crusher gauge.

Dyne. Dyne (unit of force).

Dysenterie. Dysentery.

Eau. Water (pl.). Wake of ship. Sea-room. (pl.) Waters, sea. Depth of water.

Eau douce. Fresh water. Soft water.—**Eau dure.** Hard water.—**Eau fraîche.** Newly-drawn fresh-water.—**Eau potable, eau de boisson.** Drinking water.—**Eau de ciel (eau de pluie, eau pluviale).** Rain water.—**Eau saumâtre.** Brackish water.—**Eau croupie (stagnante, dormante).** Stagnant water.—**Eau plate.** Pool or puddle water.—**Eau d'orage (folle).** Water on the surface of the ground during rain. **Eau de source.** Spring water.—**Eau courante.** Run-

ning water.—**Eau superficielle.** Shallow-well water, surface water.

Alimentation en eau. Water supply.—**Distribution d'eau.** Raid on water supply.—**Eau de javel** (extrait de javel). *See Javel.*—**Point d'eau.** Point for drawing water (men's).—**Prise d'eau.** Water-catchment. Watering place for men. Fire hydrant.—**Source d'eau.** Spring.—**Chute d'eau.** Waterfall.—**Cours d'eau.** Stream, river, etc.—**Niveau d'eau.** Water level.—**Au ras de l'eau.** At the level of the water.—**À fleur d'eau.** At the water level. Awash (of submarine).—**Colonne d'eau.** Head of water.—**Tombée d'eau.** Rainfall.—**Jet d'eau.** Fountain.—**Basse eau.** Low tide.—**Haute eau** (haut de l'eau). High tide.—**Niveau des hautes eaux.** High water mark.—**Eaux hautes** (vives). Spring tide.—**Eaux mortes.** Neap tides.—**Eau montante.** Rising tides.—**Eau baissante.** Ebbing tide.—**Grandes eaux.** High water in a river.—**Eau verte.** Green sea.—**Blanc d'eau.** Inundation sheet (*e.g.*, round a fort).—**Eau navigable.** Navigable waterway.

Eau de son (eau blanche). Bran mash.—**Eau de riz.** Arrack.—**Eau-forte.** Aqua-fortis, nitric acid.—**Eau-mère.** Mother liquor.—**Eau-seconde.** Dilute nitric acid.—**Eau régale.** Aqua regia.—**Eau thermale.** Medicinal spring water.—**Eau minérale.** Mineral water.—**Eau de trempe.** Industrial chalybeate water.—**Eau-de-vie.** Brandy.

Eau de cale. Bilge water.—**Eau grasse.** Greasy kitchen water.—**Eau d'alimentation.** Boiler feed water.—**Eau de refroidissement.** Cooling water.—**Eau ménagère.** Slop water.—**Eau de savon.** Soap suds.

En eau. Sweating.—**Eaux de Forêts.** *See Forêt.*

Faire (prendre) **de l'eau.** To leak.—**Étanche d'eau.** Water tight.—**Ligne d'eau.** Water line.—**Mise à l'eau.** Lowering (of boat). Launch (of ship).—**Il y a de l'eau à courir.** There is plenty of sea-room.

Ébahi. Stupefied, astounded.

Ébarber. To remove (ragged edges, burrs, outside leaves of vegetables, etc.).

Ébarbure. Burr, ragged edge (of metal). Outer leaves (of vegetables). Superfluous edges (of paper).

Ébauche. Sketch. Rough draught. Beginning. Rough-hewing. Rough-shaping.

Ébaucher. To rough out. To sketch out. To begin. To prepare.

Ébavurer. To file off burrs.

Ébène. Ebony.

Ébéniste. Cabinet-maker.

Ébonite. Ebonite.

Ébouer. To sweep mud (from streets).

- Ébouillanter.** To scald out (a cooking vessel).
Éboulement. Caving-in. Falling-in. Landslide.
Ébouler. To blow in. To wreck (a trench).—**S'ébouler.** To fall in. To cave in. To crumble (wall, trench, etc.).
Éboulis. Rubbish, débris.
Ébraiser. To shovel out ashes from (a furnace).
Ébrancher. To strip. To cut away branches.
Ébranchoir. Long-hafted billhook.
Ébranlement. Concussion, shaking shock. Commotion.
Ébranler. To shake. To unsettle.—**S'ébranler.** To move off, get on the move.
Ébraser. To splay outwards (an embrasure, window opening, etc.).
Ébrêcher. To make a hole or notch in.
Ébroudir. To draw (wire).
Ébrouer, s'. To snort (of horse).
Ébullition. Ebullition.—**Point d'ébullition.** Boiling point.
Écacher. To flatten (in rolling mill).
Écaille. Scale. Splinter.
Écaillage. Scaling, flaking (of armour plate under blows).
Écailler, s'. To come off in scales, to break off in flakes (*e.g.*, face of armour under blows).
Écaillon. Tush (of horse).
Écarlate. Scarlet.
Écart. Distance. Difference. Error, departure. Distance of lapping (wood joint).
Écart en portée. Error in range.—**Écart en direction.** Error in line.—**Écart en hauteur.** Vertical error.—**Écart caractéristique du canon.** Error of the gun.—**Écart moyen.** Mean error.—**Écart probable.** Probable error (50 per cent. zone — 2 "probable errors").—**Écart moyen quadratique.** Mean quadratic error.—**Écart probable pratique.** Probable error assumed in practice ($1\frac{1}{2}$ times probable error on the proving ground).—**Écart total.** Total error (*viz.*, 8 probable errors).—**Écart normal.** Error (mean or probable) measured on a plane normal to the mean trajectory of the series.—**Écart de la hausse du jour.** Difference between range table elevation for distance and gun-range elevation for the conditions of the shoot.—**Écart probable de la hausse du jour.** The connection on map range which is as likely to be greater as it is to be less than the correct gun range (taken as 1/40 the distance to target).—**Écart angulaire.** Angular distance between two points.
Faire un écart. To shy, start (of a horse).—**Écart carré.** Butt joint (carpentry).—**Écart double.** Lap-joint, scarf (carpentry).—**À l'écart.** Aside, apart.

- Écartement.** Distance apart. Spacing. Gauge (of railway).—**Écartement des essieux.** Wheel base.—**Écartement des roues.** Track of wheels.—**Écartement normal.** Standard gauge.—**Écartement des plans.** Gap between planes (aero-plane).
- Écarter.** To separate. To keep away. To brush aside (opposition). To put aside.—**S'écarter.** To go away. To swerve.
- Écarver.** To scarf together (pieces of wood).
- Échafaud.** Scaffold. Stand or stage for spectators.
- Échafaudage.** Scaffolding.
- Échales.** Hop-pole, vine-prop.
- Échancrer.** To bore out an opening in, to hollow out. To eat into (a coast, of the sea).
- Échancrure.** Bored-out channel or groove. Breech opening (of gun). Sighting aperture (of shield).
- Échange.** Exchange.
- Échantignolle.** Bracket. Distance piece (of gallery frame).—**Affût à échantignolles.** See **Affût**.
- Échantillon.** Scantling. Specimen. Template.—**Être d'échantillon.** To be up to sample.—**Rails de fort échantillon.** Rails of stone or heavy section.
- Échantillonner.** To gauge, to verify by sample or template. To make articles according to a sample.
- Échappé.** One who has escaped. Runaway (horse). Mongrel (animal).
- Échappement.** Escape. Leak. Waste. Puff or blast of escaped gases or steam. Exhaust. Turning space of vehicles. Clearance between floor and ceiling. Escapement.
- Échapper.** To escape, to break away, break loose, run away.—**S'échapper.** To escape. To blow off (of steam).—**Laisser s'échapper.** To let off (steam).—**Échapper aux vues de.** To be out of sight of.
- Écharner.** To remove flesh adhering to a hide.
- Écharpe.** Shoulder sash. Arm-sling. Body (of pulley block). Jib (of crane). Diagonal brace of frame or trestle.—**En écharpe.** Across the body, over the shoulder, diagonally.—**En écharpe (d'écharpe).** Obliquely (of fire).
- Écharper.** To pass a sling round a weight. To wound severely (*lit.* to cut to pieces). (In the latter sense also **écharpiller**).
- Échasse.** Stilt. Scaffold pole.
- Échauboulure.** Skin-pimple.
- Échauder.** Whitewash. To scald. To bring to welding heat.—**Il s'y est échaudé.** He burnt his fingers in that affair.
- Échaudillon.** White-hot bit of metal.
- Échaudoir.** Scalding house or tub (of slaughter house).
- Échaudure.** Scald.

Échauffement. Heating. Overheating. Rotting (of wood or of yarn) due to internal fermentation.

Échauffer. To heat. To overheat. To excite.—**S'échauffer** To become hot (lit. and fig.). To rot (of wood).

Échauffourée. Affair. Skirmish. Scuffle (usually contemptuous).

Échauguette. Small watch tower on a wall.

Échaume. Thole-pin.

Échaux. Runnels, rain channels.

Échéant, échéance. See **Échoir.**

Échec. Check, reverse (pl.). Chess (game).—**En échec.** In check, stopped.

Échelle. Ladder. Scale. Representative fraction. Depth measuring pole.

Échelle observatoire. Observation ladder (artill.).—

Échelle de franchissement. Trench-ladder.—**Échelle de poupe.**

Gangway ladder, accommodation ladder (of ship).—**Échelle de commandement.** Companion ladder.—**Échelle à incendie.**

Fire escape.—**Échelle à crochets.** Fireman's ladder.—

Échelle de corde. Rope ladder.—**Échelle brisée.** Folding

steps.—**Échelle d'escalade.** Scaling ladder.—**Pont échelle.**

Ladder for crossing fort-ditch.—**Échelle automobile.** Motor

fire-escape.

Échelle des dixmes (échelles proportionnelles, (échelles de réduction). Diagonal scale.—**À l'échelle de.**

On the scale of.—**Échelle de pente.** Scale of slope.

Échelon. Echelon (formation). Line or group of a formation disposed in depth. Echelon (unit or part of unit; especially in the French army of ammunition and ordnance units). Echelon of elevations, deflections or fuze lengths. Rung, round, step (of ladder). Grade, step (of the hierarchy of an organisation).

Échelon de combat (échelon). Artillery wagon line (excluding limbers of firing battery; and almost equivalent to a section of the British brigade ammunition column.). Wagon

line or ammunition reserve of machine gun section.—**Échelon**

de reconnaissance. Heavy field artillery, observing party.—

Échelon sur route du Grand Parc d'artillerie. Echelon of

Grand Park equipped with road transport.—**Échelon de gare**

régulatrice du Grand Parc. Ordnance dépôt at regulating

station (portion of Grand Park).—**Échelon avancé de gare**

régulatrice. A portion of the "échelon de gare régulatrice"

kept at "annexe de gare régulatrice."—**Échelon de station-**

magasin du Grand Parc. Ordnance dépôt on L. of C. (under

Grand Park).—**Échelon d'arsenal du Grand Parc.** Section

of arsenal told off to supply a Grand Park.

Échelon de l'avant des services administratifs. Administrative services with the Army.—**Échelon des étapes des services administratifs.** Administrative services on L. of C.—**Échelon volant.** The flying portion of an aviation unit.

En échelon. In echelon.—**En échelon débordant.** Echeloned forward on the flank.—**Échelon offensif.** Forward, offensive, echelon.—**Échelon défensif.** Rearward, defensive, echelon.—**En échelon vers la droite, centre en avant.** Double echelon from the left centre (viz., of 4 units No. 3 in advance of 2, 2 in advance of 1, and 4 level with 1, No. 1 being the right.)—**En échelon, la droite en avant.** Echelon from the right.

À l'échelon supérieur. To the next higher authority. At the stage next above.

Échelonnement. Echeloning (in many senses, see **Échelon**). Disposition (of troops) in depth. Spacing out of supply and ammunition units from front to rear along a line of communication. Utilization of steam in successive cylinders of a 3- or 4-expansion engine.—**Échelonnement en profondeur.** Distribution in depth.—**Échelonnement de convergence (de répartition).** Deflection to concentrate (to distribute) lines of fire of a battery.

Échelonner. To echelon. To place in echelon or dispose in depth. To give different elevations, deflections or fuze lengths to different guns of a battery.

Écheneau, échenal, échenet. Gutter for molten metal.

Écheveau, échevette. Skein, hank (or wire).

Échiffe. Partition wall (of a staircase).

Échine. Spine.—**Liberté d'échine.** The right of not being flogged.

Echiqueté. Chequered, painted chequerwise.

Échiquier. Chessboard.—**Échiquier stratégique.** Theatre of operations.—**En échiquier.** Chequerwise. In echelon (of turrets). Disposed in several lines with intervals, the bodies in each line, covering intervals of the line in front (of troops).—**Ligne en échiquier** (battleships) in bow-and-quarter line.—**Compagnie en échiquier.** (Infantry) two lines of platoons in fours, the second line platoons behind the intervals of the first line.

Échoir. To fall due. To expire (e.g., of season ticket).—**Le cas échéant.** When required, then the case arises.—**Échéance.**

Date when payment is due.—**À courte échéance.** Shortly.

Échouage. Grounding. Dry-dock. Place for beaching a vessel.

Échouement. Stranding. Grounding. Beaching.

Échouer. To ground. To run ashore. To fail. To come to grief. To miscarry.—**Échoué.** Aground.—**Échoué à sec.** High and dry.

- Éclair.** Lightning.—**Éclair de chaleur.** Summer-lightning.
—Éclair en nappe. Sheet lightning.
- Éclairage.** Lighting, illumination.—**Éclairage au gaz (électrique).** Gas (electric) lighting.—**Appareil pour l'éclairage intensif.** Apparatus for lighting night work on bridges, etc.
- Éclairante, cartouche.** See **Cartouche.**
- Éclaircie.** Clearing made through a hedge or thicket.
- Éclaircir.** To clear. To lighten. To clear up, to elucidate. To become brighter, clearer.
- Éclairement.** Illumination, degree of illumination.
- Éclairer.** To brighten up. To enlighten. To reconnoitre. To scout.—**S'éclairer.** To inform one's self, keep one's self informed by scouts.—**Éclairer à l'électricité.** To light by electricity.—**Éclairé.** An enlightened person.—**Éclairer le terrain.** To examine the ground. To scout.
- Éclaireur.** Scout. Boy scout. Scouting dirigible. Scouting vessel, scout (nav.). Artillery scout (N.C.O. or trumpeter). Bayonet man of bombing squad (also **aide-grenadier**).—**Éclaireur, monté.** Infantry mounted scout.—**Éclaireur de terrain.** Ground scout (cavalry).—**Éclaireur d'objectif.** Artillery observation officer, officer a director.—**Personnel d'éclaireurs.** Artillery scout party.
- Éclat.** Splinter. Crack in wood. Splinter (of rock or stone). Fragment of shell. Burst (of shell). Flash (of signalling lamp). Illumination, sharpness of image (in glasses). Brilliance.—**Action d'éclat.** Brilliant deed.—**Éclat en retour.** Fragment of bomb that flies back to firing point.—**Pare éclats.** Built-up traverse. Screen between guns in battery (naval).—**Feu à éclats.** Flashing light (navigation).
- Éclatant.** Brilliant.—**Éclatante.** Star rocket.
- Éclatement.** Burst (of shell, of gun, of fire, of boiler, etc.).
Éclatement en surface. Graze burst.—**Éclatement haut (très haut, bas).** A burst more than 11' (more than 22', less than 11") above line of sight.—**Hauteur d'éclatement.** Height of burst.—**Hauteur-type d'éclatement.**—Standard height of burst.—**Éclatement prématuré.** Premature burst.—**Distance d'éclatement.** Distance from gun to point of burst.—**Intervalle d'éclatement.**—Distance burst short.—**Point moyen d'éclatement.** Mean point of burst.—**Gerbe (cône) d'éclatement.** Cone or sheaf of effective fragments.
- Éclater.** To burst. To flash. To fly in splinters. To split (of a mast or spar).—**Faire éclater au repos.** To burst (a shell) at rest.
- Éclateur.** Spark gap.
- Écli.** Chip, splinter of wood.
- Éclimètre.** Clinometer. Surveyor's level.

Éclipse. Eclipse. Obscuration. Disappearance.—**À éclipse.** Disappearing (cupola, gun mounting, target). Intermittent (light).

Éclipser, s'. To vanish. To disappear (of target, etc.). To obscure (lighthouse rays, searchlight beam).

Écliptique. Ecliptic.

Éclisse. Fish plate. Butt strap. Wooden key. Splint.

Éclisser. To join by fish plate. To put in a splint (broken limb).

Éclopé. Lame. Broken down. Footsore. Worn out with marching. Unable to march.—**Dépôt des éclopés.** Rest camp.

Écluse. Lock. Sluice. Weir. Floodgate.

Aire d'écluse, chambre d'écluse. Lock space. Lock chamber.—**Vanne d'écluse.** Sluice shutter.—**Porte d'écluse.** Lock gate.—**Heurtoir (seuil) d'écluse.** Lock-sill.—**Écluse de retenue.** Sluice gate. Flood gate.—**Écluses accolées.** Series or chain of locks.—**Droit d'Écluse.** Lock fees.

Écluser. To provide (a river) with locks. To lock (a barge) up or down.

Éclusée. Quantity of water dammed up in a lock.

Éclusette, syn. Écluse.

Éclusier. Lock-keeper.

Écœurer. To disgust, to nauseate, to repel.

Écoinçon. Thickening at the back of an angle in a wall.

École. School. Military college. School of thought. Schooling. Branch or course of progressive training.

École de la pièce. Gun drill.—**École du soldat.** Individual training.—**École de peloton, de section, de bataillon.** Troop, section, battalion, etc., training.—**École de tir.** Practice camp of artillery. Musketry training of infantry.—**École de clairons (tambours).** Buglers' (drummers') training.—**École de navigation.** Boat training (engineers).—**École de maréchalerie.** Farriers' course.—**École de tir.** Musketry.—**École de nœuds.** Knotting and splicing.—**École d'équitation.** Riding instruction.—**École de sape.** Instruction in sapping.

École supérieure de guerre (colloq. **École de Guerre**). Staff college.—**École spéciale militaire de St. Cyr.** Military College preparing candidates for Infantry, Cavalry, and Colonial Army.—**École polytechnique.** Polytechnic, preparing candidates for commissions in artillery and engineers, and for official careers in engineering and science.—**École d'application de Fontainebleau.** Advanced school for artillery and engineer subalterns.—**École d'application de Saumur.** Cavalry school for young officers, for sous-officier candidates, for commissions, and for special mounted courses.—**École militaire, de St. Maixent.** School for infantry N.C.O. candidates for

commissions.—**École militaire de Versailles.** School for artillery and engineer N.C.O. candidates for commissions.—**École du service Santé.** Preparatory Army Medical College (Lyons).—**École d'application du corps de Santé.** Army Medical College (Val-de-Grâce).—**École nationale vétérinaire.** Army veterinary school.—**École d'administration militaire.** Administrative officers' school (Vincennes).—**École de dressage.** Special equitation school (Saumur).—**École normale de tir.** School of Musketry (Chalons).—**École normale de gymnastique.** School of Army Gymnastics (Joinville).—**École centrale de pyrotechnie militaire.** Propellant, explosive and pyrotechnic school (Bourges).—**École d'application des poudres et salpêtres.** School of explosive chemistry (Paris.)

Écoles régimentaires. Regimental schools for illiterate soldiers and for the higher education of N.C.O.s likely to become officers.—**École des haras.** National school for training in horse breeding and management.—**Écoles préparatoires.** Schools for soldiers' sons intended to enter the army.—**École de la Flèche.** *See* **Prytanée.**

Haute école. "High School" of equitation.

Vaisseau-école. School ship.—**Vaisseau-école des élèves.** Training ship.—**École navale.** Naval College.—**École supérieure de la Marine.** Naval War College.
École des mousses. Boys' training ship.

Écoudre. To show (a person) out of the room, off the premises.

Économat. Stewardship. Steward's office.

Économe. Steward. Agent of estate. Economical.

Économie. Economy. Saving. Direct purchase or direct payment by Government, without a middleman. Back rations not drawn.—**Économie des forces.** Economy of forces (tactical and strategical).

Économiser. To economise (especially, troops).

Économiseur. Economising device, economiser.

Écope. Scoop. Baling-scoop. Ladle.

Écoperche. Scaffolding pole. Derrick.

Écorce. Bark (of tree).—**Écorce terrestre.** Crust of the earth.

Écorcer. To strip the bark (of a tree).

Écorcher. To skin, flay. To abrade, to bark (one's self).

Écorcheur. Skinner. Extortioner.

Écorchure. Gall, abrasion.

Écorner. To chip off a corner of.

Écornifleur. Sponger, cadger, parasite.

Écot. Share of each in a common entertainment ('scot' or 'shot.')

Tree-stump. Pollarded tree.

Écouane. Rasp.

Écouer. To dock (horse's tail).

Écoulement. Flow. Outlet. Draining off. Lapse of time. Rapid turnover of goods. Movement of a column past a point. — **Durée d'écoulement** (or **écoulement**). Time taken by a column to pass a point. — **Fossé d'écoulement.** Drain. — **Tuyau d'écoulement.** Drain pipe.

Écouler. To cause to flow off. To drain off. — **S'écouler.** To flow off. To defile (of a column). To pass (of time).

Écourter. To dock (a horse).

Écoute. Listener, directly advancing gallery (mining). Listening. Listening post. Listening apparatus. Sheet (of sail). — **Poste d'écoute.** Listening post. — **Point d'écoute.** Clew (of sail). — **Aux écoutes.** On the alert, listening.

Écouter. To hear. To listen. — **Écouté.** Sharp, clear (of a sound).

Écouteur. Listener (person). Syn. **écoute** (in mining). Mine listening apparatus; (also **Écoutoir**). Receiver (of telephone). Listening instrument (sound ranging). Man working listening set.

Écouteurs. Skittish (horse).

Écouteille. Hatchway, manhole. — **Écouteille d'aérage.** Ventilating hatchway (of stokehold).

Écoutillon. Scuttle.

Écouvillon. Sponge (of gun). Cleaning brush (of rifle or pistol). Mop.

Écouvillon articulé. Jointed sponge. — **Écouvillon-refouloir.** Combined sponge and rammer. — **Écouvillon-levier.** Sponge-handspike. — **Boîte (tête) d'écouvillon.** Sponge head.

Écouvillonnage. Spenging-out (of gun). Scavenging (of gun, by air blast). — **Écouvillonnage automatique.** Scavenging of bore by apparatus connected with the opening of the breech block.

Écouvillonner. To sponge out (a gun).

Écran. Screen. Baffle-plate.

Écrasement. Crushing. Destruction.

Écraser. To crush. To ruin. To destroy. — **Moulin à écraser.** Crushing mill.

Écrêter. To cut notches in the top of a wall. To cut down a parapet by fire. To strike the covering crest (in indirect fire).

Écrevisse. Crayfish. Smith's pincers.

Écrit, par. In writing.

Écriteau. Signboard. Notice board. — **Écriteau indicateur.** Signboard.

Écriture. Writing. (Pl.) Characters. (Pl.) Scriptures. (Pl.) Accounts and papers of a unit, or of a business. — **Écritures droites (penchées).** Upright (sloping) characters. — **Écritures moulées.** Engrossed characters. — **Écritures extérieures.**

Papers to pass from one authority or branch to another. — **Écritures intérieures.** Internal, "domestic," papers.

Écrivain. Writer.

Écrou. Nut. Female screw. Order of committal to prison.

Écrou à oreilles (à branches, ailé). Wing nut. — **Écrou-prisonnier.** Fixed nut held by keeper nut. — **Écrou d'arrêt, écrou frein, écrou de retenue.** Lock nut, keeper nut. **Écrou de blocage (de serrage).** Clamping nut. — **Écrou-pignon.** Nut with toothed periphery. — **Écrou de réglage (écrou régulateur).** Adjusting nut. — **Écrou de tension.** Tightening nut, tension nut. — **Écrou presse-cuir.** Nut with leather washer. — **Écrou fendu.** Split nut.

Écrou de presse étroupe. Gland nut. — **Écrou d'essieu.** Axle-nut. — **Écrou de tourillons.** Trunnion nut. — **Écrou à tourillons.** Cross pivoted elevating nut. — **Écrou de vis de pointage.** Nut of elevating screw.

Ordre d'écrou. Committal order. — **Levée d'écrou.** Order of release from prison.

Écrouer. To commit a person to prison by warrant.

Écrouir. To toughen by cold hammering.

Écrouler, 's. To crumble. To collapse.

Écu. Heraldic shield.

Écuanteur. Dish (of wheel).

Écubier. Hawse-hole. Hawse-pipe.

Écueil. Reef, shelf. Snare, trap.

Écume. Foam, froth. Scum.

Écumeur. Pirate. Land-shark.

Écumeux. Frothy, scummy.

Écumoire. Skimmer.

Écurer. To clean out. To scour.

Écureuil. Squirrel.

Écurie. Stable. Horse-boat. Ship fitted for horses. — **Écurie baraque.** Hut-stable. — **Garde d'écurie.** Stable guard. — **Écurie-dock.** Stable divided into boxes.

Écusson. Escutcheon. Collar-patch with regimental number, etc. Centre portion of epaulette.

Écuyer. Squire (antique). Circus-rider. Expert horseman. (**Écuyère,** horse-woman). Equerry.

Édenter. To break the teeth of (a saw).

Édifier. To build (usually of public buildings, etc.). . . To edify (religion).

Éditer. To publish (a book). To publish, to edit (a text), with commentaries.

Éducation. Education. — **Éducation physique.** Physical training.

Édulcorner. To sweeten a drink (figuratively). To sugar the pill.

Effacer. To efface. To erase.—**S'effacer.** To slide in, to crush down, flush, etc., of a part normally projecting above a surface.
—**Les épaules effacées.** Shoulders well back.

Effaçure. Erasure. Clearance (of ground).

Effarer, effaroucher.—To frighten.

Effectif. Effective, establishment. (Pl.) Forces (in the tactical sense).

Effectif budgétaire. Strength and establishment as sanctioned by parliament.—**Effectif moyen.** Average daily strength.—**Effectif réel.** Ration strength.—**Effectif mobilisable.** Fighting strength.—**Tableau des effectifs de guerre (paix).** Tables of war (peace) establishments.—**Effectifs renforcés.** High peace establishments (of frontier units).—**Porter à l'effectif de guerre.** To bring up to war establishment.

Effet. Effect. Effectiveness. Consequence. Efficiency (of machine). (For pl. senses see **effets**).—**Effet calorifique.** Duty (of steam engine).—**À simple effet.** Single-acting.—**À double effet.** Double-acting. Time and percussion (fuze).—**Effet perdu.** Lost work (machine).—**Effet perforant.** Penetrative effect.—**Effet contondant.** Shaking, racking, effect (of a hit).—**Effet retardé.** Delay effect (of fuze).—**À effet simple.** Single-acting.—**Effet utile.** Useful effect, efficiency.—**Effet meurtrier.** Killing power, destructive effect on personnel.

A son effet. Takes effect, has effect.

Effets. Effects. Goods.—**Effets civils.** Civil effects of recruits and reservists.—**Effets qui ne doivent pas être emportés en campagne.** Stores not to accompany unit in the field.—**Effets de la 1re portion.** Equipment and public clothing.—**Effets de la 2me portion.** Personal clothing and necessities.—**Effets d'habillement.** Equipment, clothing and necessities.—**Effets de pointure.** Stamped or marked articles of kit.—**Effets de pansage.** Grooming kit.—**Menus effets.** Small articles of kit. **Effets gratuits.** Articles of free issue.—**Dissipation d'effets.** Making away with kit.—**Indemnité pour pertes d'effets.** Indemnity for loss of kit.

Effets publics. Government bonds.—**Effets de commerce.** Negotiable bills, stocks, etc.

Effeuillaison (effeuillement). Fall of leaves in autumn.

Efficace. Effective.

Efficacité. Effectiveness.—**Tir d'efficacité.** Fire for effect (artill.).

Effilé. Slender. Slender-shouldered (of shell, above about 3½ c.r.h.).

Effilocher (Effiloquer). To unravel, tease out.

Efflanqué. Lean-flanked (animal).

Effleurer. To graze, to glance on.

Effloraison. Flowering.

Efflorescence. Efflorescence, precipitation of salts.

Effluve. Effluvium. Brush discharge (electr.).

Effondrer. To plough up, cut up (the ground) deeply, to smash in.

—**S'effondrer.** To go under, to be ruined (of a person).

—**Terrain effondré.** Ploughed up, knocked about, boggy, ground.

Effort. Exertion. Effort. Stress. Strain (physics). Overstrain (due to fatigue, etc.).—**Faire effort.** To make an effort, to put one's back into, to heave, to pull, etc.—**Effort de tension (de cisaille).** Tensile (shearing) stress.—**Effort de rupture.**

Breaking stress.—**Effort de traction.** Tractive effort. Tensile stress.—**Cheval qui a un effort.** Strained, foundered horse.

Effraction. Burglarious entry.

Effrayer. To terrify.

Effriter. To exhaust the fertility of. To make fallow. To make friable (rocks).—**S'effriter.** To crumble (*e.g.*, plaster work).

Effroi. Fright, terror.

Égailer, s'. To scatter, to disband (*e.g.*, of irregulars).

Égal. Equal. Even (ground). Steady (pace).—**Toutes choses égales d'ailleurs.** Other things being equal.

Égaliser. To equalise.

Egalité. Equality. Uniformity. Levelness.

Égarer, s'. To lose one's way. To go astray.—**Égarer un cheval.** To spoil a horse's mouth.—**Égaré.** Lost, astray.

Église. Church (especially R.C.).

Égorger. To cut the throat of. To slaughter. To massacre.

Égout. Gutter. Roof-drip. Sewer.

Égoutter. To drain, to drip.

Égouttoir. Strainer, drainer.

Égratigner. To scratch. To irritate.

Égravoir. Bradawl, broaching bit.

Égruger. To powder, to bruise, to meal, (gunpowder).

Égueulé. Worn at the muzzle (of a gun).

Éjecteur. Ejector.

Éjection. Throwing out (of cartridge case, etc.).

Élaguer. To strip a tree of branches.

Élan. Elan, dash, start, spring.—**Faire (prendre) d'élan.** To take off.—**Saut sans élan.** Standing jump.—**Saut avec élan.** Running jump.

Élancement. Rake (of ship's masts, etc.).

Élancer, s'. To dash, to rush, to leap.—**Élancé.** Lean, slender, raking (of ship).

Élargir. To enlarge. To widen. To set free (a prisoner).

Élargissement. Enlargement, widening, release. Boring out (of gun).

Élargissure (Élargisseur). Piece let in or added to increase the size of an article. Wing extension of gun platform for increased traverse.

Élasticité. Elasticity.

Élastique. Elastic.—**Matière élastique rigide.** Material such as steel or copper.—**Matière élastique souple.** Material such as rubber.—**Limite élastique à la traction.** Tensile strength.—**La limite élastique au cisaillement.** Shearing strength.

Électeur. Voter. Elector.

Électricien. Electrician.—**Ingénieur-électricien.** Electrical engineer.

Électricité. Electricity.—**Électricité à basse (faible) tension.** Low-tension electricity.—**Électricité à haute (forte) tension.** High-tension electricity.—**Électricité positive (négative, statique, dynamique).** Static positive (negative, static dynamic) electricity.

Électrique. Electric.

Électrifier. To electrify. To inspire (troops) with dash and ardour.
Fil de fer électrisé. Live wire.

Électro-aimant (or Électro). Electro magnet.

Électrode. Electrode.

Électrogène. Electric generator set.

Électrolyse. Electrolysis.

Électromètre. Electrometer.

Électro-mineur. Electrical mining engine.

Électromoteur. Electro motive.

Électro-thermique. Thermo-electrical.

Élégir. To thin down (pieces of wood).

Élément. Component. Element. Battery, cell (electr.). Unit or standardised part for a structure, etc. (*e.g.*, **éléments en tôle ondulée**).—**Éléments constitutifs.** Component parts.
Éléments non endivisionnés. Corps troops.—**Éléments d'armée.** Army troops.—**Élément muletier, élément sur roues.** Pack and wheeled portions of the trains of alpine formations.—**Éléments du tir.** Initial data for opening fire (artill.).—**Éléments de pile.** Battery cell.

Élevage. Stock rearing.

Élévateur. Lifting. Elevator, lift. Carrier. Arm of disappearing mounting shell hoist.—**Élévateur-transporteur.** Combined elevator and conveyor (for unloading cargoes).—**Élévateur à bascule.** Tip (coal transport).

Élévation. Elevation, height. Heightening. Elevation (drawing). Moral grandeur.

Élévatoire. Syn. **Élévateur.**

Élève. Pupil. Cadet of a military college. Probationer. **Élève-officier.** Sous-officier recognised as a candidate for commis-

sioned rank.—**Élève-brigadier**, élève-caporal, man selected for promotion.—**Élève-trompette**. Acting trumpeter.—**Élève d'administration**. N.C.O. of administration branches selected for promotion to officer rank.—**Ancien élève**. Passed pupil, graduate.—**Élève sortant**. Cadet pupil in his last term.

Élever. To lift. To raise. To hoist. To breed (stock). To throw up, put up, construct (fortifications and works).—**S'élever**. To rise. To rise to a wave (of a vessel). To beat off the wind (sailing).

Éleveur. Stockbreeder. Horsebreeder.

Éliminer. To eliminate. To get rid of.

Élinde. Ladder (of ladder-dredger or conveyer).

Élingue. Sling.—**Élingue en chiane**. Chain cable sling.—

Élingue à griffes (à pattes). Sling with hooks.—**Élingue de portage**. Carrying sling.

Élinguer. To sling, to raise or convey by a sling.

Élire. To elect.—**Élire domicile**. To settle (in a place).

Élite. Picked body. Elite.—**D'élite**. Picked, crack. (Swiss) first line of militia.

Ellipse. Ellipse.

Ellipsoïde. Ellipsoid.—**Éllipsiode de rupture**. Spheroid of rupture (mining).

Elme, Feu St. St. Elmo's fire.

Éloignement. Distance (state of being distant).

Éloigner. To remove. To remove to a distance.—**S'éloigner**.

To go away.—**Lutte éloignée**. Distant attack and defence (of fortress).

mlonger. To pass along. To come alongside. To lay out or run out a cable or rope.

Email. Enamel.

Émailler. To enamel.

Émaillerie. Enamel works.

Émarger. To note in the margin, to make marginal notes on (especially) to initial for receipt of pay, *i.e.*, to be paid.

Embâcle. Ice-pack (in a river).

Emballage. Wrapping. Packing.—**Fil d'emballage**. Pack-thread.—**Toile d'emballage**. Pack cloth.

Emballement. Excitement. Racing (of screw shaft, etc.).

Emballer. To pack up, to wrap up.—**S'emballer**. To run away (of horse) to get excited (of man).

Embarcadère. Quay, wharf. Station platform. (Strictly, "departure" quay or platform).

Embarcation. Boat. Small craft generally.—**Embarcation à vapeur**. Steam launch.—**Embarcation à pétrole**. Motor-boat.

- Embardée.** Yaw (in sailing). Skid (motor driving). Vertical yawing (of submarine).
- Embargo.** Embargo.
- Embariller.** To barrel, to pack in barrels.
- Embarquement.** Embarkation. Taking on board. Shipment. Entrainment. Hoisting in (of boats).—**Port d'embarquement.** Place of embarking wounded, inland water transport.
- Embarquer.** To embark. To entrain. To get in (anchors, etc.). To take on board. To ship (a sea). To enter (of personnel, in ship's books).
- Embarras.** Obstacle. Congestion (of vehicle traffic, etc.). Impediment.
- Embase.** Flange, shoulder (of machine). Base. Baseplate.—Side-plate of wedge breech-block. Seating.—**Embase du guidon.** Foresight block.
- Embasement.** Thickened masonry along ground line of a building.
- Embatage.** See **Embattre** and **embâter**.
- Embâter.** To saddle or load a pack animal.
- Embattre.** To put a (metal) tire (on a wheel).
- Embauchage.** Engagement of a workman. Crimping, etc. See **Embaucher**.
- Embauche.** Job.
- Embaucher.** To take on (a workman). To crimp (sailor, soldier, or labourer.) To enlist men to serve against their countrymen.—**On n'embauche pas.** No hands wanted.
- Embaucheur.** Crimp. (Also) labour contractor.
- Embauchoire.** Last, boot tree. Gutta percha block for taking impressions of bore of gun.
- Embaumer.** To embalm.
- Embellé.** Cleared (of weather). Lulled (of wind). Calmed (of sea, after storm).
- Emblée, d'.** At the first effort. In the first rush. At once.
- Emblème.** Badge, crest. Emblem.
- Emboire.** To smear (a mould) with grease, oil, or wax.
- Emboitage.** Cardboard protecting books.
- Emboitement.** Fitting (of one part in another). Locking, interlocking.
- Emboiter.** To fit together. To interlock.—**S'emboiter.** To fit over one another, to interlock.—**Emboiter le pas.** To close up and fall into step (in marching).
- Emboiture.** Socket. Mortise.
- Embosser.** To moor "with a spring."
- Embouchoir.** Upper band (of rifle). Syn. **Embouchure**.
- Embouchure.** Mouthpiece (of bit), of instruments, of oxygen apparatus, etc.). Mouth (of river). Estuary.
- Embouquement.** Entry (of channel or waterway).

- Embouquer.** To enter the mouth of a narrow channel (navig.).
- Embourber, s'.** To be mired, stuck in the mud.
- Embout.** Ferrule (of stick). Metal chape (of scabbard). Tip of stethoscope tube or other listening apparatus placed in the ear.
- Embouteiller.** To bottle. To bottle up (a fleet in harbour, or a harbour entrance).
- Embouter.** To ferrule, tip with metal.
- Embouti.** Dent, bulge (in armour plate, etc.).
- Emboutir.** To stamp (also **embouter**). To press. To hammer. To beat out to shape. To swage.—**S'emboutir.** To plug itself, mould itself into.
- Emboutissage.** Stamping, etc. See **Emboutir**.
- Emboutissoir (emboutisseuse).** Plate bending machine. Stamping. Press.
- Embranchement.** Branch. Branching. Fork. Road junction. Junction of side trench with main trench. Pipe junction.
- Embraquer.** To haul taut.—**Embraquer le mou.** To haul in, to take up, slack (rope).
- Embraser.** To set on fire. To kindle.
- Embrasure.** Binding-hoop.
- Embrasure.** Embrasure. Gun-port (of ship's casemate). Gun opening in a shield. Opening in wall (e.g., for window).—**Embrasure minima.** Minimum port (muzzle-pivoted gun).
- Coup d'embrasure.** Direct hit on or in an embrasure.
- Embrayage.** Connection, bringing into gear. Clutch.
- Embrayage à cône.** Cone clutch.—**Embrayage à friction.** Friction clutch.—**Embrayage à disques.** Multiple-disc clutch.—**Embrayage à ruban.** Band clutch.
- Embrayer.** To throw into gear. To couple. To connect.
- Embrêlage.** See **brêlage**.
- Embrever.** To mortise, to mortise in.
- Embrigadement.** Brigading. Grouping of a temporary convoy into subdivisions for march, etc., purposes.
- Embrigader.** To brigade.
- Embrocher.** To run through, to spit (with sword). To wire on to (a circuit).
- Embrouiller.** To embroil.—**S'embrouiller.** To be mixed in. To lose the thread of one's ideas.—**Embrouillé.** Dull and threatening (weather).
- Embrumé.** Hazy, misty (weather).
- Embrun.** Spray, spindrift. Fog.
- Embuscade.** Ambuscade, ambush.—**Dresser une embuscade.** To lay an ambush. (See also **embusquer**).
- Embusquer.** To place in ambush. To place (snipers, etc.) under cover. **S'embusquer.** To take cover.—**Embusqué.** Employed man, a man who is never on parade. (Colloquia)¹

- (= present English) "slacker."—**Nid d'embusqués.** (Colloquial) "funk-hole."
- Émeri.** Emery.—**Toile émeri.** Emery cloth.—**Papier émeri.** Emery paper.—**Bouchon à l'émeri.** Ground stopper.
- Émerillon.** Swivel.
- Émeriller.** To grind or rub with emery.
- Émeriser.** To coat with emery.
- Émérite.** Emeritus, retired. Of acknowledged authority and standing (especially in point of intellect or learning).
- Émétique.** Emetic.
- Émetteur.** Wireless sending apparatus.—**Émetteur de gaz.** Gas cylinder.—**Poste émetteur.** See **Poste.**
- Émettre.** To emit. To issue. To discharge.
- Émeute.** Riot, rebellion, émeute.
- Émeutier.** Rioter, rebel.
- Émietter.** To break up into small fragments. To crumble.
- Émigrer.** To emigrate. To migrate.—**Navire d'émigrants.** Emigrant ship.
- Éminence.** Hill. Rise. Eminence.
- Émission.** Emission. Discharge. Sending. Discharge of waves (wireless).—**Tuyau d'émission.** Steam discharge pipe.—**Discipline d'émission.** Observance by aeroplanes of rules to prevent mutual interference of their wireless messages.
- Emmagasiner.** To store. To collect in store. To place in a magazine. To warehouse. To store up (energy).
- Emmanchement.** Handle. Helve (of tool). Sleeve joint. Expansion joint.—**Emmanchement à baïonnette.** Bayonet-point.
- Emmancher.** To fit a handle to. To enter (a channel, navig.).—**Emmanche sur.** Slid on to, placed over (*e.g.*, a spindle).
- Emmarchement.** Width of, or space for, staircase.
- Emménagement.** Moving into (new premises). (Pl.). Accommodation (ship's).
- Emmenotter.** To handcuff.
- Emmétrer.** To arrange materials so as to admit of measurement or quantity estimate.
- Emmiellure.** Hoof ointment (horses).
- Emmurer.** To wall up. To build a wall round.
- Emmuser.** To muzzle.
- Émorfiler.** To remove burr or rough edge (metal or leather).
- Émotif.** Emotional; of the emotions.
- Émotivité.** Emotional character.
- Émotionnable.** Easily stirred, emotional.
- Émotter.** To break up clods (of earth).
- Émotteuse (émottoir).** Implement, machine, for breaking up clods of earth.
- Émouchette.** Fly net (for horses).

- Émoudre.** To grind, to whet (a tool).
Émoulage. Grinding (of tool, etc.).
Émousser. To blunt, to take the edge off, to dull. To blunt off (a salient).
Empailler. To wrap or pack in straw. To stuff (a dead animal).
Empaler. To impale.
Empan. Extended hand span.
Empanacher. To plume, to stick a feather or plume in (a head-dress).
Empanner. To gybe (sailing).
Empaqueter. To pack. To pack up (e.g., cartridges in packets).
Emparer de, s'. To capture. To seize. To master.
Empâter. To paste (accumulator plate).
Empattement (empâtément). Foot of an embankment. Strengthening swell of wall at its base. Joining of ropes. Scarfing (of timbers). Footing (of spoke, for its mortise). Wheel base (of motor car). Width (of aeroplane).
Empature (empâtüre). See **Empattement**.
Empaumer. To catch and return a ball (with hand or racquet). Colloq. to "nobble" (a person).
Empêcher. To hinder.—**Empêché.** Unavoidably prevented. Fouled (of rope).—**En cas d'empêchement de force majeure.** In case unforeseen circumstances prevent.
Empeigne. Upper (of shoe).
Empenelle. Anchor reinforcing a main anchor.
Empennage. Empennage. Fin. Steering and stabilising planes of airship. Vanes (of a bomb).
Empester. To infect. To corrupt.
Empêtrer. To entangle the feet or legs in harness, etc. (of a horse). To involve a person in a troublesome affair.
Empierrement. Metalling of road. Ballasting of railway. Road metal. Ballast. Metalled portion of road.
Empierrer. To metal (a road). To ballast (a railway).
Empiéter. To infringe upon. To encroach without right.
Empiler. To pile up. To stack.
Empirer. To become worse.
Empirisme. Empiricism. Rule of thumb practice.
Emplacement. Site. Position (of batter). Berth (of ship). Emplacement (especially covered).—**Emplacement cuirassé pour mortier Schumann.** Schumann's mortar emplacement in which the gun barrel, swelled to a sphere, itself acts as the cupola.—**Emplacement de la machine.** Engine house.
Emplanture. Step (of mast). Socket (of aeroplane wing).
Emplâtre. Ointment, salve. Patch, plaster.
Empléomanie. Craze for government employment.
Emplir. To be swamped (of a boat)

Emploi. Employment, office (especially under government).—**Faire double emploi.** To be counted twice over (especially as a credit). To be in two places at once. To duplicate the functions of another official, or another machine part.—**Emploi du temps.** Daily routine, time table of work.—**Emploi après la sortie du régiment.** Employment on leaving the colours.—**Emploi de l'État.** Employment of ex-soldier in the civil service.—**Sans emploi.** Unexpended (balance of a grant).

Emplombé. Lead coated.

Employer. To employ. To use.—**Employé.** Employee.—

Employé militaire. Military official other than "assimilé."

—**Employé de la voie.** Platelayer-foreman.

Empoigner. To grasp, grip.

Empoigner. To grasp, grip.

Empoise. Brass, plumber block.

Empoisonner. To poison.

Empoisonner. To treat, to cover, with pitch.

Emport d'effets. Making away with kit (as an expedient of desertion).

Emportement. Fit of rage. Burst of excitement. Racing (of screw, out of the water).

Emporte-pièce. Punch. Centre punch. Clip punch.—**Puissance d'emporte-pièce.** Punching power, hitting power (colloq.).—**Style emporte-pièce.** (Colloquial.). Sharp, clear, style "punch" in style.

Emporter. To carry away, to carry off. To carry (by assault), to win (a victory).—**S'emporter.** To bolt (of a horse).

Empreinte. Imprint. Mark. Impression. Shot dent on armour plate.—**Empreinte à la gutta percha.** Gutta percha impression.—**Empreinte digitale.** Finger print.—**Roue à empreinte.** Toothed marking wheel.

Emprise. Expropriation of land.

Emprisonnement. Imprisonment (from a few days to a long term). (Less than detention).

Emprunter. To borrow.

Emprunt. Loan.—**Emprunt de terre.** Borrow pit.

Empuanter. To corrupt by infection.

Émule. Rival. Competitor.

Émulsion. Emulsion.

Encablure. Cable. Nautical unit of 200 m., roughly equivalent to 1·1 English "cables."

Encadrement. Frame. Framing. Hatch loaming. Officering etc. See **encadrer**.

Sergent, gradé, d'encadrement. N.C.O. in disciplinary control of wagon convoys, horse dépôts, etc.—**Premier encadrement.** 400 yards bracket (field artillery).

Encadrer. To frame. To enclose in a frame. To bracket (a target, artillery). To collect (a horse). To provide officers and N.C.Os. for a body of troops. To place other troops on each flank of a body (frequently with the sense of stiffening). To stiffen raw troops (by drafting in experienced men).

Troupe fortement encadrée. A corps of troops with a full proportion of officers and N.C.Os. — **Unité encadrée.** Any unit with others on both its flanks.—**Artillerie encadrée dans une troupe d'autres armes.** Artillery in a mixed column.

Engagement. Caging in. Cutting off of a defended point by bar-rages. (Colloquial) Imprisoning.

Encaissage. Boxing. Packing.

Encaisse. Cash in hand. Contents of till.

Encaissement. Boxing. Packing. Putting away or banking of money. Trenching for bed of road. Embanking or dyking of river.

Encaisser. To box. To pack. To cut out for the bed of a road, etc. See **Encaissement**.—**Encaissé.** Sunk (of road). Enclosed in steep banks (of river).

Encalminé. Becalmed (ship).

Encan. Auction.—**Vente à l'encan.** Sale by auction.

Encapeler. To make fast (rope).

Encapuchonner. To hood. To cover. To wrap up (*e.g.*, a shell, grenade or rocket, in storing it after rendering it dangerous). To curve the head down (of horse).

Encaquer. To cure and barrel (fish).

En-cas. Article kept for emergencies; in particular, emergency supply held loaded on transport.—**En-cas mobile de munitions.** Emergency ammunition train held at regulating station (under Grand Park).—**En-cas mobile de vivres.** Emergency supply train.—**En-cas mobile de pont.** Breakdown train for repairing railway bridges.

Encasernement. Syn. **Casernement.**

Encaserner. To put troops into barracks.

Encastrement. Seating (of trunnions, of driving band, etc., etc.). Bedding in; casing in; framing in; frame, casing. Trenching of ground to take bed of road, gun platform, etc.—**Encastrements de route.** Travelling trunnion holes (of heavy guns).

Encaustique. Wax polish.

Enceinte. Enceinte. Town wall.—**Enceinte de sûreté.** Line of defence round the nucleus of a fortress to resist surprise rush.

Enchaîner. To put in chains, to chain up, to link up, to connect (machinery).

Enchaînage. Chains and chain work generally.

Enchaper. To enclose a case in an outer case.

Enchapure. Loop holding a buckle or dee.

- Encharner.** To fit with hinges.
- Enchâsser.** To let in, to insert; to set (a precious stone). To frame, to enclose in a châssis (see various meanings under **Châssis**).
- Enchaux.** Limewash.
- Enchère.** Bid at auction. Auction.—**Aux enchères, à l'enchère.** By auction.
- Enchérir.** To outbid. To increase in price. To improve upon, to outdo.
- Enchevalement.** Shoring up, or underpinning (a house) for repairs.
- Enchevaucher.** To fix with an overlap (*e.g.*, slates).
- Enchevêtrement.** Tying up, tangling up (see **enchevêtrer**). Mixing up or cross-cutting of marching columns.—**Enchevêtrement de taillis.** Obstacle formed by entangling underwood.—**Enchevêtrement de coups.** Entanglement of artillery lines of fire, confusion between the shells of different guns.—**Enchevêtrement de colonnes.** Crossing or entanglement of columns on the march.—**Enchevêtrement des unités.** Mixing up of units in action.
- Enchevêtrer.** To halter (a horse). To tie up, to tangle up. To confuse.—**S'enchevêtrer.** To be tangled up in a noose, in a picketing rope, etc. (of a horse).
- Enclanchement** syn. **Enclenchement.**
- Enclave.** Enclave, isolated portion of territory.
- Enclaver.** To enclose as an enclave. To fit (one piece into another).
- Enclenchement.** Bringing into gear, into connexion.
- Enclenche.** Gab. Recess for actuating stud.
- Encliquetage.** Ratchet and pawl gear.
- Enclos.** Enclosure. Farm with walled yard.
- Enclouer.** To goad (cattle). To spike (a gun). To drive a nail to the quick (in shoeing).
- Enclume.** Anvil. Anvil of a cap. (Also **Enclumette**.)
- Enclumeau.** Small portable anvil.
- Encoche.** Notch, slot. Tommy-hole. Mortise.—**Encoche du sol.** Notch in hillside for gun emplacement.
- Encoignure.** Corner formed by walls. Corner-cupboard.
- Encoller.** To size. To gum, paste.
- Encolure.** Neck and withers of horse. Crown (of anchor).—**Encolure de cerf.** Ewe-neck (of horse).—**Encolure de cygne.** Cock-throttle (of horse).
- Encombrant.** Cumbrous, clumsy.
- Encombrement.** Crowding up, congestion. Space occupied by a hinged part in swinging. Width of track of a vehicle. Measurement by tonnage. **Tonneau d'encombrement.** Measured ton.
- Encorbellement.** Overhang (of an upper storey). Sponson.

- Encorné.** Injured on the hoof (horse).
- Encrasser, s'.** To foul up (firearm). To become foul (boiler, ship's bottom, etc.). To soot up (sparking plug). To choke (grate).
- Encre.** Ink.—**Encre à copier.** Copying ink.—**Encre d'impression.** Printer's ink.—**Encre sympathique.** Invisible ink.—**Encre de Chine.** Indian ink.—**Encre lithographique.** Drawing ink.—**Mise à l'encre.** Inking-in (of drawing).
- Enchrêper.** To put on crape, mourning.
- Encreur.** Inker, ink-roller.
- Encrier.** Inkpot.
- Encroué.** Entangled (of a tree that has fallen across others in coming down).
- Encroûter.** To face (a wall) with plaster.
- Encuvrage.** Deposit of copper in grooves of rifling.
- Enculassage.** Assembly of breech-block and its gear on the gun.
- Encuvement.** Cup-like hollow.
- Endaubage.** Bully beef.
- Endent.** Square slot or notch.
- Endenté.** Toothed. Cogged. Formed in two bow and quarter lines (naval).
- Endeuiller.** To plunge into mourning.
- Endiablé.** Possessed. Recklessly dashing.
- Endiguer.** To dam up.
- Endiguement.** Dam. Sea wall. Levee, dyke. Bank.
- Endimancher, s'.** To put on Sunday clothes.
- Endivisionner.** To form in division.—**Éléments non endivisionnés.** Corps troops.
- Endoctriner.** To indoctrinate.
- Endommager.** To damage.
- Endormeur.** One who drugs a victim (literally and figuratively).
A bore.
- Endos.** Endorsement.
- Endosser.** To put on (special article, *e.g.*, a cuirass). To endorse.
- Endroit.** Point, place.
- Enduire.** To coat. To pay over. To wash over. To "dope" (aeroplanes). To lute, to line (a chimney with cement).
- Enduit.** Coating, lining, luting, etc. (See **Enduire**).
- Endurcir.** To harden. To accustom to fatigue, etc.—**S'endurcir.**
To become hardened, fit.
- Endurcissement.** Hardening.
- Endurance.** Endurance. Sea-keeping power (of ships).
- Endurer.** To endure. To pull easy (rowing). To hold (rowing).
- Energie.** Energy.—**Énergie conétique.** Kinetic energy (rare, "force vive" being more usual).—**Énergie potentielle.** Potential energy.—**Énergie dépensée.** Energy expended.—

- Énergie à la bouche.** Muzzle energy.—**Énergie de recul.** Recoil energy.—**Énergie au choc.** Striking energy.
- Énergique.** Energetic.
- Énergumène.** Madman, extremist (generally political).
- Enerver.** To enervate.—**S'énervé.** To become unsteady, get out of hand.
- Enfaïter.** To finish off the ridge of a roof with tiles, lead, etc.
- Enfant.** Child. Infant in law. (In colloq. sense—English “boy” or “chap.”)—**Enfants de Troupe.** Soldiers' sons and orphans (educated for military career).—**Enfants perdus.** Forlorn hope.—**Enfant de chœur.** Choirboy. **Enfant trouvé.** Foundling.—**Enfant adoptif.** Adopted child.
- Enfer.** Hell.—**Un feu d'enfer.** A hellish fire.
- Enfermer.** To shut up. To lock up.
- Enferrer.** To run through (an adversary).
- Enfilade.** Enfilade. Raking. Symmetrically disposed row (*e.g.*, of inner and outer doors).—**Dans l'enfilade.** In prolongation of a line of sight.—**D'enfilade.** Enfilading, in enfilade. Raking.
- Enfiler.** To enfilade; to rake. To thread (on a spindle or string). To thread (a tortuous channel).
- Enflammer.** To inflame. To ignite.—**S'enflammer.** To be ignited. To be fired, to fire up.
- Enfléchure.** Ratline.
- Enfler.** To swell, to inflate.—**S'enfler.** To swell, to fill (a sail).
- Enfoncement.** Digging-in, driving, sinking. Bight (of coast). Breaking-in of door. Depth of digging-in, driving, etc.
- Enfonce-portes.** Fireman's axe.
- Enfoncer.** To burst in, etc. (see **Enfoncement**).
- Enfouir.** To bury.
- Enfourcher.** To bestride (a horse).
- Enfourchure.** Crotch, fork (of body).
- Enfourner.** To put into an oven or furnace.
- Enfuir, s'.** To flee, to take to flight.
- Enfumer.** To fill with smoke, to smoke out. To blacken paper before passing it in front of a recording style (*e.g.*, of chronograph).
- Engagé (engagé volontaire).** Voluntarily-enlisted man.
- Engagement.** Engagement. The initiation and development of an attack. Contract. Pledging (in pawn). Enlistment, engagement (of a voluntary enlisted man).—**Prime d'engagement.** Enlistment bounty.—**Contracter un engagement.** To enter into a contract.—**Engagement spécial.** See **devancement (d'appel)**.
- Engager.** To engage, to bring into action (troops). To engage (workmen, crew). To enlist (a soldier). To run aground (a boat). To foul (a vessel). To put one's foot in (stirrups). To engage, grip (of a machine, etc.).—**S'engager.** To engage

(intrans.), to enlist.—**Engager un avion.** To catch a crab.

Engaîner. To sheathe (a knife, etc.). To enclose, wrap over.

Enganter. To have the heels of (an opponent, naval).

Engelure. Chilblain.

Egerber. To pile up. To group, to bundle together (shells, barrels, etc.).

Engin. Machine (very general).—**Engin de guerre.** Weapon.—

Engins de faible puissance. Light trench mortars and bomb engines.—**Engins de mise en feu.** See **Feu**.—**Engins**

de lancement. Means of firing rockets, flares, etc.—**Engins**

de sauvetage. Life-saving apparatus.

Engloutir. To swallow up.

Engorgé. Congested (of a railway station). Jammed, choked (of a pipe, machine, etc.). Fouled up (of a boiler). Swollen (of horse's legs).

Engouer. To choke up.—**S'engouer.** To be choked up. To be infatuated.

Engourdir. To render numb and torpid.

Engrais. Grass pasture. Manure, fertiliser.

Engraisser. To fatten. To grease. To drive (a tenon) tightly (into a mortise).

Engraver. To run or bed (a boat) on to sand.—**S'engraver.** To bed or run on the sand (of a boat). To silt up (of a harbour).

Engrenage. Gearing. Train of gear-wheels. Chain of circumstances or events.

Engrenage d'angle (à biseau, conique). Bevel gear.—

Engrenage droit. Gear wheels in one line (without bevels).

Engrenage à épicycloïde. Epicycloidal gear.—**Engrenage à**

crémaillère. Rack and pinion gear.—**Engrenage hélicoïdal.**

Helicoidal gear.—**Engrenage à vis sans fin.** Worm gear.

Engrenage démultiplicateur. Reducing gear.—**En-**

grenage de direction. Steering gear.—**Engrenage de**

distribution. Feed gear.

Engrener. To put in gear.—**S'engrener.** To gear into, to

engage with.

Engrenure. Gearing (relation between wheels).

Enhardir. To embolden.

Enhuché. High out of water (of vessel).

Enivrer, s'. To become intoxicated (lit. and fig.).

Enjambée. Stride.

Enjambeur. To stride over. To stride out. To jut over.

Enjeu. Stake at issue.

Enjôler. To cajole.

Enlacer. To lace, to lace up.

Enlèvement. Carrying, removal, etc. (see **Enlever**).—**Trains**

nécessaires à l'enlèvement d'une division. Trains required to take one division.

- Enlever.** To raise, to lift. To remove. To carry (a position). To spur on, carry forward with a rush (men or a horse). To wash away (of sea). To blow away (of wind). To cut off (an enemy's patrol or picquet). To dismantle and pack up (a pontoon bridge).—**Enlevé.** Dashing, smart, soldierly.
- Enliouer.** To scarf, to tongue (for a joint).
- Enliser, s'.** To be involved on a quicksand or in deep mud.
- Ennemi.** Enemy. Hostile.—**Ennemi figuré, marqué.** Marked enemy.
- Énoncé.** Enumeration, statement (of a problem).
- Énorme.** Enormous. "Tremendous" (of sea, No. 9 of French scale).
- Enplombage.** Leading-up of rifle grooves.
- Enquérir.** To inquire. To make investigations or researches.
- Enquête.** Inquiry. Disciplinary inquiry.—**Faire une enquête.** To hold an inquiry.—**Commission, conseil, d'enquête** Military court of inquiry.
- Enraciner.** To dig in (a sapling). To bury (foundations).
- Enrayage.** Braking, jam, etc. See **Enrayer.**
- Enrayer.** To lock (machine, gear, firing gear, etc.). To put on (a brake). To check (a vehicle) by brake and dragshoe. To stop (a hostile attack). To put spokes on a wheel.—**Chaîne à enrayer (d'enrayage).** Dragshoe chain.—**Voiture enrayée.** Vehicle with brake and dragshoes on.—**Enrayer à bloc.** To jam a wheel so that it slides.—**Patin d'enrayer (d'enrayage).** Dragshoe.
- Enrayure.** Spokes of a wheel, collectively. Dragshoe or brake.
- Enrégimenter.** To form into a regiment.
- Enrégistrer.** To register. To enter up accounts. To register documents. To enter an item in an account book, etc. To register (luggage).
- Enrégistreur.** Recording or registering device (in compounds such as **baromètre-enrégistreur**). Registrar-rod of chronograph. Central apparatus of sound-ranging set.
- Enrênement.** Reining up of horses (driving). Tying up of the reins (driving). Arrangement of reins.
- Enrhumer, s'.** To catch a cold.
- Enrochement.** Stone breakwater.
- Enrocher, s'.** To pack up, to pile up, on set-back (of filling of shell, etc.).
- Enrôlement.** Enrolment of workmen and sailors (also of soldiers).
- Enrôler, s'.** To enrol. To enlist.
- Enrouiller, s'.** To become rusty. To rust.
- Enroulage.** Winding of wire. Winding on a mandril (**enrouleur**) of bars to be forged into a tube.
- Enroulement.** Winding (of wire gun, of dynamo). Coiling (of pring).

- Enroulement primaire (inducteur).** Primary winding.
—Enroulement secondaire (induit). Secondary winding.—
Enroulement compound, en dérivation, en série. Compound, shunt, series winding.—**Diamètre d'enroulement.** Diameter of a column of springs.
- Enrouler.** To wind, etc. (*See Enroulage and Enroulement.*)
- Ensablement.** Harbour-bar, formed by sand.
- Ensabler, s'.** To silt up. To settle in the sand (of ship).
- Ensaboter.** To fix a dragshoe on (a wheel).
- Ensacher.** To fill into bag or sack.
- Ensanglanter.** To stain with blood.
- Enseigne.** Flag, ensign.—**Enseigne de vaisseau.** Sub-lieutenant.—
—Grand Enseigne. Ensign (flown at stern).
- Enseignement.** Lesson. Teaching.—**Enseignements de la guerre.** Lessons of the war.
- Enseigner.** To teach.
- Ensillé.** Saddle-backed (of horse).
- Ensemble.** Together. All together. Ensemble. Uniformity of movements, etc., on parade.
- Ensemencer.** To sow (corn).
- Enserrer.** To shut in tightly.
- Ensevelir.** To bury.
- Ensilage.** Storage of corn in silos.
- Ensoleillé.** Brilliantly-lighted by the sun.
- Ensommeillé.** Overcome with sleepiness.
- Entablement.** Entablature (of building).
- Entaille.** Notch, slot, mortise, groove. Screwdriver cut. Tommy hole. Cut (on tree to be felled). **Entaille pour chargeur.**—Charger-guide.
- Entailler.** To notch, etc. *See Entaille.*
- Entamer.** To make the first cut. To open, begin (a military operation). To penetrate (an armour plate). To break through (a defensive front).—**Sans se laisser entamer.** Without allowing themselves to be crushed (defenders, rear-guard).
- Entartre, s'.**—To be fouled up, furred (boiler tubes, etc.).
- Entassement.** Crowding-up, overcrowding. Heaping-up. Overcrowding (of firing line). Congestion (in a trench).
- Ente.** Grafted branch. Branch of a pair of pliers.
- Entendre.** To hear, listen. To understand.—**S'entendre avec.** To come to an agreement. To make an arrangement with.—
S'entendre à demi-mot. (Of two persons.) To understand one another's meaning instinctively or from a mere hint.
- Entente.** Understanding, agreement, entente.
- Enter.** To graft on. To join on.
- Entériner.** To ratify, to confirm a legal decision.
- Entérite.** Enteritis.

- Enterrer.** To bury.—**Enterré.** Sunken (in contrast to **En relief**).
Blind (of sap). Deep (of dug-out). Without parapet (of trench). Sunk, without overhead cover (of gun position).—**S'enterrer.** To dig one's self in deeply.
- Enterrement.** Burial. — **Enterrement militaire.** Military funeral.
- En-tête.** Printed, etc., heading of notepaper, bills, forms. Heading of a column in book of tables.
- Entêté.** Obstinate.
- Entêtement.** Obstinacy.
- Entier.** Entire, complete. Stallion.
- Entoilage.** Canvas cover of aeroplanes' body.
- Entoiler.** To mount (map) upon linen. To cover with linen. To cover (aeroplane body) with canvas.
- Entoiser.** To arrange a pile, etc., for measurement.
- Entonner.** To open the singing (*e.g.*, of a national anthem). To sing in volume (of a crowd).
- Entonnoir.** Funnel, crater (mine or shell). Shell-hole. Feed-hopper.—**Entonnoir à grille.** Sieve-funnel, straining funnel.
- Entorse.** Sprain. Strain of tendons. Straining of interpretation (*e.g.*, of a law).
- Entortiller.** To state (an argument, etc.) in an involved or obscure fashion.
- Entourage.** Surround-frame. Entourage (of persons).
- Entourer.** To surround.
- Entrailles.** Entrails. Deep sentiments of pity, affection.
- Entrain.** Vigour, dash, in execution. "Go."
- Entraînement.** Drawing, dragging, training (of troops). Communication of impulse.
- Entrainer.** To drag along. To carry along. To produce (a consequence). To train. To lead. To inspire (men). To train (a horse or an athlete). To transmit motion to. To drive (a propeller, etc.). To carry away (of a current, an emotion).
- Entraîneur.** Trainer (of soldiers, of athletes, of horses). Leader of men. Member communicating motion (of machine).
- Entrait.** Rafter.
- Entrave.** Hobble (of horse). Obstacle, hindrance.
- Entraver.** To hobble (a horse). To impede.
- Entravon.** Pad to prevent chafing of hobble.
- Entr'axe.**—Distance between axles or trunnions.
- Entrebailler.** To set ajar, half-open.
- Entre-battre, s'.** To engage one another in combat. To fight one another.
- Entre-couper.** To intersect. To cut into sections.
- Entrecroiser, s'.** To intersect. To cross one another. To be interlaced.
- Entrechoquer, s'.** To come into collision.

Entre-deux. Intervening space. Interval. Distance from crest to crest (of wave).

Entrée. Entrance (of house). Of channel. Of dug-out, etc. Entry (customs). Entry (to school, to business, etc.) Admission (to premises, to magazine, etc.). Turning in or returning to store (of articles). Inlet, admission (of valve, of cylinder, etc.). Keyhole. — **Entrées.** Arrivals (of ships). Receipts (business).

Entre-fer. Air-gap (space between armature and magnet in dynamo).

Entrefilet. Paragraph in a newspaper.

Entre-heurter. Syn. **Entrechoquer.**

Entre-jambes. Fork (of a pair of breeches).

Entrelacer. To interlace. To intertwine.

Entrelacs. Intertwined lines or threads (ornamental design).

Entreligne. Space between written or printed lines. Matter written between the lines.

Entremêler. To intermix.

Entremise. Intervention. Mediation. Distance-piece (between members of a frame, etc.).

Entrepas. Amble (of horse). See **Ambleur.**

Entrepont. Lower deck. Between-decks. Deck (as a space). Steerage (class of ticket).

Entreposer. To store. To warehouse. To put into bond.

Entrepositaire. Warehouseman. Bonder.

Entreposition. Storage. Warehousing. Bonding.

Entrepôt. Temporary store. Warehouse. Bonded warehouse.

Entrepôt de vivres d'ordinaire. Dépôt of canteen supplies. See **ordinaire.**—**Entrepôt d'habillement.** Clothing store.—**Entrepôts de réserve générale de munitions.** Large munition dépôts in the interior.—**Entrepôt de munitions de la zone des armées.** Ammunition dépôts like "Entrepôts de réserve générale," but closer to the front (reserved for battles).—**Entrepôt de douane.** Customs warehouse.

Entreprendre. To undertake. To contract for.

Entrepreneur. Contractor.

Entreprise. Contract for, execution of, a piece of work (especially of public works).—**À l'entreprise.** By contract.

Entrer. To enter. To cause to enter.—**Entrer au service.** To enter the service.—**Entrer à forcement.** To fit in tightly.—**Entrer en campagne.** To take the field.—**Entrer en matière.** To begin. To get to work.—**Entrer en condition.** To go into domestic service.

Entre-rail. Gauge (of railway).

Entresol. Mezzanine floor, entresol.

Entretenir. To support. To maintain. To keep in working order. —**S'entretenir avec X de**—To interview X about.

Entretien. Upkeep. Maintenance, Support. Interview.—**État d'entretien.** Condition (of stores, etc.).—**Entretien du matériel.** Care and preservation of material.—**Petit entretien.** Small maintenance repairs.

Entretoise. Cross-bar. Cross-support. Crosspiece. Distance piece. Transom. Cross batten. Stay. Girder. Lower bar (of bit). Sill (of window frame).—**Cercle-entretoise.** Band keeping live rollers in position in the ring.

Entretoiser. To provide cross support for, to crossbrace, etc. See **Entretoise.**

Entre-voie. Space between tracks; Six-foot way (railway).

Entrevoir. To discern dimly or vaguely.

Entrevous. Space or bay between supporting girders.

Entrevue. Interview.

Entr'ouvert. Half-open, ajar.

Enture. Incision cut for grafted branch. Foothold peg of peg-ladder. Piece let in to another (*e.g.*, tenon into mortise).

Énuçage. Cutting of backbone (slaughter of animals).

Envahir. To invade. To break in upon. To encroach upon.

Envahisseur. Invader.

Envaser, s'. To be filled with mud (of a bastion) to stick in the mud, rest in the mud (of a vessel).

Enveloppe. Envelope. Despatch case. Casing, cover, sleeve (of machinery, etc.). Envelope (of bullet). Shell (of boiler). Case (of mine). Barrel casing (of machine gun). Magistral gallery, enveloping gallery (of countermining system). Complete counter guard or envelope (of fort). Skin (of steel or iron ship). Jacket (of cylinder). Outer cover (of pneumatic tire).

Enveloppement. Envelopment (strategic, etc.).

Envelopper. To wrap. To envelop. To hem in. To case in. To grip (a horse) with the knees and thighs.

Envenimer. To poison, to chafe, to irritate (a wound; also figur.).

Envergure. Span, stretch, scope, development, extent. Head, spread of sail along yard. Spread, span (of wings).

Envers. Towards. Reverse side. Back (of an armourplate). Contrary.—**À l'envers.** Wrong way up. Wrong side out.—**Envers et contre tous.** In defiance of the world; in spite of all.

Envoi. Sending, despatch of. Epilogue. Sending of soldier to "Biribi."

Envoiler, s'. To bend, warp during treatment (iron or steel).

Envol. Start (of aeroplane).

Envolée. Trip, flight (of aeroplane).

Épais. Thick.

Épaisseur. Thickness.—**Épaisseur de protection.**—Proof thickness (of parapets, etc.).

- Épaissir.** To thicken.
- Épanouir.** To open out, to spread out. To splay out.
- Épargne.** Savings. Thrift.
- Épargner.** To save up. To spare.
- Éparpillement.** Scattering, spreading. Dispersion.
- Éparpiller, s'.** To spread, to scatter.
- Épars.** Scattered.
- Épart (épar).** Door bar. Crossbar. Shaft bar (of wagon with shaft draught). Spar.
- Éparvin.** Spavin.
- Épatement.** Spread. Astonishment. Stupefaction.
- Épau.** Shoulder. Bow, entrance (of ship).—**Épaules effacées.** Shoulders well back.—**Boîter d'épau.** To be lame in the shoulder (of horse).—**Effort d'épau.** Shoulder strain.—**Mettre sur les épaules.** To throw an undue load on (a horse's) shoulders.—**Patte d'épau.** Shoulder-strap.—**Noeud d'épau.** Shoulder-knot.
- Épaulement.** Epaument, gun bank. Bows (of a ship). Supporting or resisting shoulder (machinery and carpentry). Shoulder (of a staple, &c.).—**Épaulement à ciel ouvert.** Open epaument (of machine gun).—**Épaulement pour mitrailleuse.** Machine gun epaument.
- Épaulette.** Epaulette. (Fig.) Officer's rank.—**Contre-épaulette.** Scale worn on one shoulder with epaulette on the other (badge of rank).—**Double épaulette.** Pair of epaulettes (Captain's rank).
- Épave.** Wreck. Flotsam, wreckage. Jetsam. Derelict.
- Épée.** Sword. Straight sword, duelling sword (*not* service sword).—**Épée-baïonnette.** Long narrow sword bayonet.—**Épée modèle, 1884.** Parade sword of certain administrative N.C.O.s.—**Épée de combat.** Duelling sword.—**L'épée dans les reins.** In hot pursuit.—**Une bonne épée.** A good swordsman.—**Coup d'épée.** Sword thrust, sword wound.—**Passer au fil de l'épée.** To put to the sword. **Rendre l'épée.** To give up one's sword.
- Éperon.** Spur. Buttress, counterfort. Trail-spike. Ram (of warship). Stone casing round piles of bridge.—**Chausser (déchausser) ses éperons.** To put on (take off one's spurs).
- Éperonner.** To spur. To ram (hostile ship).
- Épi.** Blade (of grass). Ear (of corn). Wharf. Jetty. Parting of hair (horse's mane, etc.). Branch or short parallel off a communication trench. **Épi branché.** Short offshoot of a rail track (leading to dump, gun position, etc.).—**Épi courbe.** Branch rail forming emplacement racers for heavy artillery on rails.—**Épi de voie.** Piece of 60 cm. track laid between metals of standard gauge (for certain heavy guns).
- Épicerie.** Groceries.

- Épicycloïde.** Epicycloid. Epicycloidal.
- Épidémie.** Epidemic.
- Épier.** To spy upon. To keep a watch on.
- Épiloguer.** To make critical (especially hypercritical) observations.
- Épinard.** Spinach.—**Grain d'épinard.** See **Grain.**
- Épine.** Thorn. Spine.
- Épingle.** Pin. Wire rod.—**Épingle de sûreté (de nourrice).** Safety pin.
- Épinglette.** Long boring tool (miner's).
- Épinière, moëlle.** See **moëlle.**
- Épisser.** To splice (a rope, a wire connexion).
- Épite.** Tapered pin driven in to a dowel to tighten it.
- Épizootie.** Epizootic disease.
- Épluchures.** Peelings (of vegetables). Offal (of meat).
- Éponge.** Sponge. Abscess on horse's elbow.
- Épontille.** Stanchion, pillar. Shore.
- Épopée.** Epic. Heroic age (especially of the Napoleonic period).
- Épouillage.** Cleansing of vermin.
- Épouser.** To marry. To take the exact shape of (*e.g.*, to take the rifling, of a driving band).
- Époussette.** Duster. Rag for rubbing down horse.
- Épreuve.** Proof. Test. Trial. Proof (of book, &c.). Print (of photograph).—**Épreuve de pression.** Pressure test.—**À l'épreuve de.** Proof against (for conventional meaning of à l'épreuve in field defences see **Abri.**).—**À l'épreuve d'eau.** Waterproof.—**Faire ses épreuves.** To stand the test.—**Épreuve à outrance.** Test to destruction.—**Épreuve de réception (de recette).**—Inspection test, acceptance test.—**Subir une épreuve.** To be put through a test.—**Épreuve nulle.** Dead heat.
- Éprouver.** To experience. To test; to subject to trials.—**Troupe très éprouvée.** Body of troops that has suffered severely.—**Un gradé éprouvé.** A trustworthy, experienced N.C.O.—**Éprouvé à la pression de.** Tested to a pressure of.
- Éprouvette.** Epruvette. Test tube. Test piece.
- Épuisement.** Exhaustion. Complete consumption. Emptying (of cistern, drain, etc.).
- Épuiser.** To exhaust, etc. (see **Épuisement.**)
- Épurateur.** Purifier. Gas-purifier, scrubber.
- Épure.** Working drawing. Finished geometrical or mechanical drawing.
- Épurer.** To purify. To filter.
- Équarrissage.** Squaring (of timber). Sectional dimensions of squared timber. Cutting up (of carcasses).
- Équarrisseur.** Knacker.
- Équateur.** Equator.—**Équateur céleste.** Celestial equator.

Équation. Equation.—**Mettre en équation.** To find the equation to (a curve, etc.).

Équerre. Square. Carpenter's square. Set-square.—**En équerre.** With a flank thrown back at right angles (tactics).—**Équerre à dessin (équerre double).** T square.—**D'équerre.** True to the right angle.—**Fausse équerre.** Bevel square. **Équerre d'arpenteur.** Optical square.

Équestre. Equestrian; of horses.

Équidistance. Equidistance. Vertical interval (of contours).

Équilibrage statique. Balancing of muzzle preponderance of howitzer at high angles by heavy rear cradle, or otherwise by extra weight.—**Équilibrage dynamique.** Compensation of the same by springs or piston.

Équilibre. Balance. Equilibrium. Stability (of aircraft). Tactical equilibrium between opposed forces.—**Rompre l'équilibre.** To break the equilibrium of forces (*e.g.*, by decisive attack of reserves).—**Équilibre stable (instable).** Stable (unstable) equilibrium.—**L'Équilibre European.** The balance of power in Europe.

Équilibrer, s'équilibrer. To balance.

Équilibreur. Stabiliser. Horizontal rudder (of airship). Compensator for muzzle preponderance of howitzer (buffer and levers or springs).

Équinoxe. Equinox.

Équinoxial. Equinoctial.

Équipage. Crew, complement, ship's company. Equipment (bridging). Wagon or mule train. Equipage (vehicle).

Train des Équipages. Army Service Corps. **Équipage de siège.** Siege train (artillery), siege equipment (engineers).—**Équipage de place.** "Moveable armament" of fortress.—**Équipage de pont de cavalerie.** Cavalry bridging equipment.—**Équipage de pont.** See **génie**.—**Équipage muletier de génie.** See **génie**.—**Équipage muletier de convoi administratif.** Mule-train replacing horse transport in supply columns and parks of Alpine troops.—**Équipage militaire.** Military vehicle. Military equipment.—**Équipage de la pièce complète.** Complete equipment of gun, carriage and accessories.—**Équipage radiologique.** X-ray outfit.

Équipe. Working party. Gang (of workmen). Repair section in an arsenal. Party, squad (of technical men). Bridging party (cavalry).

Équipe d'observation. Observation party (artillery).

Équipe de débarquement. Unloading party at a station.—

Envoyer à l'équipe. (Colloq.) to send a gun for repair.—

Équipes jumelées. By pairs (machine gun or fusils mitrailleurs).

Équipement. Equipment. Outfit. **Grand équipement.** Public equipment.—**Petit équipement.** Small articles of kit (see

- also effets).—**Première mise d'équipement.** Outfit allowance of officers and N.C.O.s of Colonial Army.
- Équiper.** To equip. To rig (sheers, etc.). To man (a vessel).
- Équipiers.** Men of a working party.
- Équitation.** Horsemanship. Equitation generally.—**S'entretenir dans la pratique d'équitation.** To keep up one's riding.
- Équivalent.** Equivalent.—**Équivalent mécanique.** Mechanical equivalent of heat.
- Équivaloir.** To be equivalent to.
- Érable.** Maple.
- Érafler.** To scratch. To score.
- Érailler.** To fret (rope). Syn. **Érafler.**
- Éreinter.** To wear out by fatigue.
- Ergot.** Spur (of cock). Stud, feather, (Mach.). Stump of branches (of tree). Disease of cereals.—**Ergot et fanon.** Fetlock-joint (of horse).
- Ergoteur.** Pettifogger; one who fights a case on its formalities.
- Ériger.** To erect. To set up (e.g. a tribunal). To put up, construct (e.g., a fort).—**Ériger en principe.** To elevate (a rule) to the validity of a general principle.—**S'ériger.** To set one's self up.
- Erminette.** Adze.
- Érosif.** Erosive.
- Érosion.** Erosion.
- Erre.** Movement. Advance. Headway. Way (of ship in motion). Track, spoor (of animals).—**Erre pour gouverner.** Steerage way.
- Errement.** Error. Delusion. Erroneous idea or practice.
- Errer.** To wander. To stray. To make a mistake.
- Erreur.** Error (of observation, of gunnery, of instruments, of maps, etc.).
- Erse (erseau).** Grommet. Selvage. Cringle.
- Escabeau.** Stool.
- Escadre.** Squadron (of ships).—**Escadre de cuirassés.** Battle squadron.
- Escadrille.** Squadron (of aeroplanes). Flotilla (of torpedo craft).
- Escadrille de protection.** Protection squadron.—**Escadrille d'artillerie.** Artillery aeroplane squadron.—**Escadrille de bombardement.** Bombing squadron of flying corps.—**Groupe d'escadrilles de bombardement.** Group of bombing squadrons.—**Escadrille d'infanterie.** Contact squadron of aeroplanes.—**Escadrilles de corps d'Armée.** Corps flying squadrons.—**Escadrille de place.** Aeroplane unit allotted to a fortress.
- Escadron.** Squadron (of cavalry).
- Escadron actif.** Field squadron.—**Escadron de dépôt.** Depot squadron.—**Escadron de découverte** (formerly de

contact). Reconnoitring or "contact" squadron. **Escadron du Train des Équipages.** Horse Transport Company, Army Service Corps.

Escalade. Escalade. Climbing (of crag).

Escalader. To scale. To climb. To escalate.

Escale (Port d'escale). Port of supply; Port of call (for ships). Landing of (aircraft).—**Faire escale.** To touch (at a port).

Escalier. Staircase.—**Escalier de commande.** Accommodation ladder.—**Escalier hors-d'œuvre.** External staircase, turret staircase. **Escalier en colimaçon (en escargot, en limace, tournant, à vis.** Spiral staircase, winding staircase.—**Escalier de dégagement.** Back staircase.

Escamoter. To whisk away, conjure away (an article) unperceived. To steal (*e.g.* watch, purse).

Escarbille. Ash, cinders, clinker.

Escarbite. Caulker's oil-box.

Escargot. Snail.

Escarmouche. Skirmish.

Escarpe. Escarp; escarp wall.—**Escarpe pleine.** Full escarp.

Escarpe détachée. Detached escarp, Carnot wall (fortif.).

Escarpe à terres coulantes. Earth escarp.

Escarpé. Scarped, sheer, bluff.

Escarpement. Steep face, escarpement.—**Escarpement rocheux.** Cliff.

Escarpolette. Suspended seat-swing.

Escarre (Echarre). Scab.

Escient, à bon (à son). Knowingly, with full knowledge.

Escompte. Discount.

Escompter. To discount. To assume or reckon upon in advance. To expect.

Escorte. Escort.

Escorter. To escort. To convoy.

Escouade. Squad of infantry (equivalent to British "section").

—**Par escouade.** (Platoon) in line of sections in files.

Escrime. Fencing (foil, épée, and sabre).—**Escrime à la baïonnette.** Bayonet fighting.

Escrimer. To fence.

Escroc. Rogue, knave.

Espace. Space, room, zone, interval.—**Espace mort.** Dead ground.—**Espace d'air.** Air space (loading of shell or propellants. Filling of buffer, etc.).

Espacement. Spacing.

Spacer. To space out.—**Largement espacés.** At wide intervals, widely spaced.

Espadrille. Shoe with matting sole.

Espagnolette. Vertical rod bolting a window or door, top and bottom.

- Espar.** Spar. Long lever for handling artillery.
- Espèce.** Kind. Sort. Species. Style.—**Dans l'espèce, dans chaque cas d'espèce.** In the particular case, in each particular case.
- Espion.** Spy. Concealed telephone transmitter in a room.—**Espion double.** Double spy.
- Espionnage.** Espionage.
- Espionner.** To spy.
- Esplanade.** Esplanade in front of fort and (by extension) of any large building.
- Espirit.** Spirit. Wit. Volatile spirit.—**Espirit de bois.** Methyl alcohol.—**Espirit de vin.** Alcohol.—**Espirit de sel.** Hydrochloric acid.—**Espirit de corps.** Esprit de 'corps.—**Espirit cavalier.** Cavalry spirit.
- Esquif.** Skiff. Small boat.
- Esquille.** Fragment of broken bone.
- Esquisse.** Sketch. Draft. Outline.
- Esquisser.** To sketch, etc. (see *esquisse*).
- Esquiver.** To evade, dodge.—**Esquiver une corvée.** To dodge a fatigue.—**S'esquiver.** To get away. To escape.
- Essai.** Trial. Attempt. Test. Essay.
- Essai sur base.** Trial over the measured mile.—**En essai.** Undergoing trials.—**Faire ses essais.** To undergo trials.—**Aux essais.** On trials, in the trials.—**Essai de durée.** Endurance test.—**Essais de cisaillement, de flexion de pression, de rupture, de traction,** etc. Shearing, bending, pressure, breaking, tensile, etc., tests.—**Essai de réception (de recette).** Acceptance test. Inspection test.—**Essais de roulement.** Rough-usage test of military carriages.
- Essaim.** Swarm. Dense, irregular firing line.
- Essaimer.** To swarm.—**Essaimer la contagion.**—To spread disease.
- Essarder.** To swarb (decks).
- Essartage.** Clearing the ground of roots.
- Essarts.** Ground freshly cleared of wood or bush.
- Esse.** S-fastening, snake fastener. Linch-pin, ring, and hook, on axle.—**Esse-marchepied.** Linch-pin, fitted with mounting step.
- Essence.** Essence. Spirit. Petrol or other motor spirit.—**Essence à brûler.** Fuel oil.—**Essence lourde.** Heavy oil.—**Essence à éclairer.** Lamp oil.
- Essette.** Combined adze and hammer.
- Essieu.** Axle. Axletree. Axle-pin. Pin (of pulley glock).—**Essieu moteur.** Driving axle.—**Essieu avant.** Front axle.—**Essieu arrière.** Rear axle.—**Essieux coudés (cintrés).** Cranked axletrees (of gun carriage).—**Se déplaçant sur l'essieu (à cultissement sur l'essieu).** Axle-traversing.—**Inclination de l'essieu.** Difference of level of wheels.

- Essor.** Rise, spring, flight (most frequently in figurative senses).
- Essorer.** To dry (wood, clothes, etc.). To season (wood). To dry (explosives during manufacture).
- Essoufflé.** Out of breath, winded.
- Essuie-main.** Hand towel.
- Essuie-plume.** Penwiper.
- Essuyer.** To wipe.—**Essuyer le feu de.** To come under the fire of.—**Essuyer de grosses pertes.** To suffer heavy losses.
- Est.** East.—**de l'Est.** East (of wind).—**Est quart nord-est.** East by north.—**Est quart sud-est.** East by south.
- Est-nord-est.** East-north-east.
- Est-sud-est.** East-south-east.
- Estacade.** Stockade. Boom (fixed or floating). Line of piles.
- Estafette.** Despatch rider. Orderly. Messenger, courier.—**Chien-estafette.** Message-carrying dog.
- Estafilade.** Cut in the face.
- Estaminet.** Public house.—**Pilier d'estaminet.** Public house loafer.
- Estampe.** Engraving, print. Die, stamp.
- Estampille.** Government or trade mark. Seal (on sealed pattern).
- Estimation.** Estimate. Valuation.
- Estime.** Estimation. Esteem.—**À l'estime.** By estimation. By dead reckoning.
- Estimer.** To estimate. To estimate.
- Estival.** Of summer, summer.
- Estiver.** To stay at a summer resort. To pack cargo as closely as possible.
- Estoc.** Thrusting weapon (originally a broad short sword).—**D'estoc.** With the point.
- Estocade.** Sword thrust.
- Estompe.** Shading stump. Stump drawing.
- Estomper.** To stump (shading of drawing). (By extension), to layer a contoured map in colours.
- Estrade.** Platform, stand, stage.—**Battre l'estrade.** See **battre**.—**Estrade de grenadier.** Bomber's post commanding a length of communication trench.—**Triple estrade de grenadiers.** "Trident" of grenade posts for defence of a communication trench.
- Estrapade.** Dipping from the yardarm (nautical punishment).
- Estrope.** Strop (of block).
- Estropié.** Crippled. Cripple.
- Estuaire.** Estuary.
- Étable.** Stall (for animals).—**Étable à pourceaux.** Pigsty.
- Établi.** Work-bench.
- Établir.** To fix. To lay down. To establish. To draw up (a return). To mark (wood for work). To put up (a machine, a

structure, etc.). To set (a sail).—**S'établir**. To set in (of a wind).

Établissement. Establishment, installation, building. Small colonial settlement or factory (*e.g.* Pondicherry).—**Établissement de répression**. Convict prison.—**Établissement producteur**. Factory, etc., producing material and supplies for the army. Factory engaged on war work.—**Établissement de l'État**. Government dockyard, arsenal, factory, or warehouse.—**Établissements incommodes, insalubres et dangereux**. Factories subjected to special regulations in the interests of the neighbourhood or of workers.

Étage. Stage. Floor. Tier. Tier (of fire). Floor (of turret or cupola). First floor (of house). Deck (of siege platform).

Étager. To arrange in tiers or stages.

Étagère. Set of shelves. Rack.

Étai. Stay. Strut. Brace. Stay rigging; technically, excludes back stays).—**Voile d'étai**. Stay sail.—**Étai de tangage**. Preventer stay.—**Étai de cheminée**. Chimney stay. Funnel stay.—**Étai du grand mât d'hune**, etc., see **mât** (for names of the various masts).

Étain. Tin.—**Étain battu**. Tin foil.

Étal. Meat stall.

Étalage. Bosh (of blast furnace).

Étale. Slack (of tide, high or low). Stationary, without headway (of ship). Slack (of rope).

Étaler. To spread out. To weather out, to ride out (a storm). To stem (a current).

Étalinguer. To fasten bend (cable to an anchor).

Étalon. Stallion. Standard, model, basis of comparison, criterion. (See also **Ételon**).

Étalonnage. Gauging, testing. Comparison with a standard. Testing (of an instrument). Measurement (of one's average pace). Calibration.

Étalonner. To test, etc. See **étalonnage**.

Étambot. Sternpost.—**Étambot avant**. Inner sternpost.—**Faux étambot (étambot arrière)**. Outer sternpost.

Étambrai. Aperture for stepping mast.

Étamer. To tin over, silver over (a surface). To galvanize.—**Partie étamée**. Silvered portion (*e.g.*, of sextant mirror).

Étamine. Bunting.

Étampe. Stamp, swage, die.

Étamper. To stamp, etc. (see **Étampe**).

Étance. Stanchion, pillar.

Étanche. Water-tight, air-tight, gas-tight.

Étanchéité. Water-tightness, air-tightness, gas-tightness.

Étancher. To stanch, stop (flow of blood). To stop (a leak). To dry up, to dry out.

Étançon. Prop. Shore. Pit-prop. Stanchion.

Étançonner. To shore up.

Étang. Pool, pond.

Étape. Day's march. Stage (of an advance, strategic or tactical). Point ending day's journey; post on line of communications. (Pl.). Line of communications (generally) and, especially, front portion of line of communications (viz. between "origine d'étapes" and army).

Route d'étapes. Road line of communication.—**Origine d'étapes** (gare origine d'étapes). Advanced base (road, park and column supply).—**Tête d'étapes.** Advanced dépôt (horse transport supply system).—**Gîte d'étapes.** Line of communications road post. **Gîte principal d'étapes.** Principal road post with depots.—**Commandement d'étapes.** Area under an "administrative commandant."—**Arrondissement d'étapes.** Group of "commandements."

Brûler l'étape. See **Brûler**.—**Faire une étape.** To make a day's march. To advance a stage.—**Fournir une étape.** (Colloq.) to "do" a day's march.

État. State (government). State (condition). State, return, roll. Status. Error (of chronometer).

Faire état de. To take into account; to estimate, to propose.—**Affaire d'état.** Affair of state (Pl.) politics.—**État du guerre.** State of war, state of siege.—**État-major.** See below.—**État civil.** Civil service establishment with army. The civil status of a person.

État nominatif. Nominal roll.—**État numérique.** Numerical roll.—**État signalétique.** Descriptive return.—**État néant.** Nil return.—**État signalétique et des services.** Soldier's history sheet, comprising "état civil," services, and other particulars.—**État de service.** Daily duty, state.—

État de filiation. Embarkation return.—**État de demande.** Requisition.—**État de cantonnement.** See **Cantonement**.—**État de ressources.** See **Ressources**.—**État des lieux.** Inventory of barrack equipment. Inventory between landlord and tenant of a house.

État de situation de munitions. Ammunition state or return.—**État des officiers, soldats, tués, etc.** Casualty return.—**État des militaires disparus, tués, etc.** Casualty return made to regimental headquarters.—**État de pertes.** Casualty state after an action.—**État de demande des médicaments.** Return of medical stores required.—**État des militaires ennemis faits prisonniers.** Return of prisoners taken.

État d'entretien. Condition (of stores, etc.).—**Mettre en état.** To render serviceable.—**À état libre.** In a free state (chem., etc.).

État-major. Staff. Headquarters of a formation. The staff (collectively). Directing staff generally (e.g., officers of ship, directors or managers of factory).

État-major-général. Headquarters staff of a group of armies.—**État-major particulier du Ministre.** Personal staff of Minister of War.—**État-major de l'Armée, de corps, etc.** Army staff, corps, etc.—**État-major particulier.** Technical or administrative staff of higher formations. Artillery and engineer special service officers not allotted to troops.—**État-major particulier d'artillerie.** Artillery headquarters technical staff.—**État-major d'artillerie (du génie) de Corps d'armée.** Artillery (or engineer) technical staff of Corps headquarters.—**État-major du général commandant l'artillerie d'un corps d'armée.** Staff of G.O.C., artillery of Army Corps.

États-major du régiment (bataillon, groupe). Regimental (battalion, group) staff (officers of headquarters apart from specialists in the *compagnie hors rang*).—**Petit état-major.** Subordinate personnel of regimental (battalion, group) headquarters.

Service d'état-major. The complete staff (staff officers, attached officers, secretaries, clerks, etc.).—**Officier d'état-major.** Staff officer.—**Capitaine, colonel, etc., d'état-major.** Title of a staff officer who is a captain, colonel, etc.—**Voyage d'état-major.** Staff tour.—**Histoire d'état-major.** Official history.

Étau. Vise.—**Étau à attache.** Screw-on vise.—**Étau à main.** Hand vise.

Étayer. To shore up, etc. (See *Étai*.)

Été. Summer.—**Été de la St. Denis (de la S. Martin).** St. Martin's summer.

Éteignoir. Candle extinguisher.

Éteindre. To extinguish. To quell. To allay. To silence (a hostile battery).—**Éteindre l'allure.** To slow up, slow the pace gradually (equitation).—**Éteindre le feu.** To silence the fire (of a hostile battery).—**Éteindre les feux.** To put the lights out.

Ételon (also *Étalon*). Lay-out of plan of a building on the ground.

Étendage. Clothes line.

Étendard. Standard (of cavalry and horsed artillery).—**À l'étendard,** see *drapeau (au drapeau)*.

Étendre, s'étendre. To extend. To stretch. To spread.

Étendue. Extent.

- Éterniser, s'.** To endure interminably. To become interminable.
To settle down to a deadlock.
- Éternuement.** Sneezing, sternutation.
- Étêter.** To pollard (trees). To cut off the head (of nail).
- Éther.** Ether (phys.). Ether (chem.).
- Éthique.** Ethics. Ethical.
- Éthyle.** Ethyl.
- Étiage.** Stage of lowest water (of a river).
- Étinceler.** To spark. To sparkle. To flash. To twinkle.
- Étincelle.** Spark. Spark, brush discharge (electr.).
- Étiquette.** Docket. Label. Etiquette.
- Étirer.** To draw out. To extend. To draw (wire, etc.).—**Étiré à froid.** Cold-drawn.
- Étoffe.** Stuff, fabric, material.
- Étoffé.** Stockish. Dumpy. Stiffened. Strengthened by thickening.
- Étoile.** Star. Star (badge, order). Firework-star. Signal star. Starfish. Star-shaped pedestal or base plate.—**Étoile à 6 pointes.** Six-pointed star.—**Étoile polaire.** Pole-star.—**Étoile filante.** Shooting star.—**Étoile éclairante.** Verry light.
- Étonner.** To astonish. To shake by a blow (structure).
- Étouffer.** To choke. To stifle. To extinguish (a fire).—**S'étouffer.** To be choked. To choke.
- Étouffoir.** Sound-damper. Charcoal or cinder-box. Stuffy room.
- Étoupe.** Tow. Oakum. Packing material for guns.
- Étouter.** To pack, etc. (See **Étoupe**).
- Étoupille.** Firing-tube (of gun).—**Étoupille à friction.** Friction tube.—**Étoupille à percussion.** Percussion firing tube.—**Étoupille électrique.** Electric firing-tube.—**Étoupille obturatrice.** Vent-sealing tube.—**Étoupille à friction en quille.** Quill friction tube (naval).—**Fausse-étoupille.** Dummy, drill, firing tube.
- Étoupillon.** Vent-plug.
- Étourdir.** To make dizzy, giddy.
- Étourneau.** Fleabitten (horse).
- Étouteau.** Pin. Catch. Pawl.
- Étranger.** Foreign. Foreigner.—**Personnes étrangères à l'armée.** Persons not belonging to the army.—**Régiment étranger.** Regiment of "Foreign Legion."—**À l'étranger.** Abroad.
- Étrangle.** Choke-string (of cartridge bag, etc.).
- Étranglement.** Nipping. Jamming (of cable). Throttling (engine). Choke (of gun barrel). Narrowing (of frame, etc.). Necking (of tube, unfinished shell, etc.). Narrow channel (of river).
- Étrangler.** To throttle, neck, etc. (See **Étranglement**).
- Étrangloir.** Cable compressor. Throat frail (of sail).
- Étranguillon.** Strangles (horses' disease).

Étrave. Stem. Stem-post (of ship) or boat.

Étrein. Horse litter.

Étreindre. To squeeze. To crush. To press. To clasp. To bind.
To press (an enemy).

Étreinte. Pressure, etc. (See **Étreindre**).

Étrenne. New Year's present. Present. First use of an article.
(" **En avoir l'étrenne.**")

Étresillon. Shore. Strut. Batten.

Étrier. Stirrup. Clamp, strap, binding loop (of metal). Inverted U-spring (of certain heavy gun mountings on springs).—

Croiser les étriers. To cross the stirrups.—**Vider les étriers.**
To lose one's stirrups. To be unhorsed.

Étrille. Curry-comb.

Étriller. To curry-comb (a horse).

Étripe-cheval, à. (To ride) at breakneck pace.

Étripé. Worn, frayed, worn out (of rope).

Étrive. Bend, nip (in rope).—**Amarrage en étrive.** Whipping of rope near a bend, to form a loop.

Étrivière. Stirrup-leather. Thrashing with a stirrup leather.

Étroit. Narrow. Tight. Strict.

Étude. Study. Investigation.—**Étude du terrain.** Ground reconnaissance. Study of the ground.—**À l'étude.** Under consideration. Under investigation.

Étudiant. Student.—**Étudiant en médecine.** Medical student.

Étui. Box. Case. Sheath. Cover. Cartridge-case, body of cartridge case.—**Étui de revolver.** Pistol holster.—**Étui d'embarcation.** Boat cover.—**Étui de sabre.** Sword bag.—**Étui-musette.** Haversack.—**Étui de drapeau.** Case of colours.
—**Étui de mathématiques.** Case of drawing instruments.

Étuve. Stove. Geyser. Drying oven. Disinfecting oven.

Étuver. To stove (for disinfection). To cook, to dry in an oven.

Évacuable. Fit to be moved (wounded man).

Évacuation. Evacuation. Exhaust (of engine). Clearance, evacuation (of hospitals).—**Plan d'évacuation et d'hospitalisation.** General scheme of medical services for a forthcoming phase of operations.—**Évacuation éventuelle.** Emergency evacuation, additional to the routine evacuations by M.T. or trains.—**En instance d'évacuation.** Ready for evacuation (of prisoners).—**Tuyau d'évacuation.** Exhaust pipe.

Évacuer. To evacuate, etc. See **Évacuation**.

Évader. To escape (from confinement).—**Évadé.** Escaped prisoner.

Évaluer. To estimate.

Évaporer. To evaporate.

Évaporation. Evaporation.

Évasement. Splay.

Évaser. To splay. To give a bell mouth to.

Évasion. Escape (of a prisoner).

- Éveiller.** To awake. To arouse (attention).
- Évènement.** Event. Decisive phase of a battle.
- Évent.** Outlet. Vent. Air-hole (of mine). Flaw (in spongy metal). Gas escape hole. Fire hole, vent in fuze, cartridge, etc., setting (of bored fuzes). Blow-hole to weaken a mine.—**Évent de réglage.** Standard fuze length for the given range.
- Éventail.** Fan.—**En éventail.** Fan-wise.
- Éventer.** To expose, to detect (a plot, an ambush). To fan. To ventilate. To fill (of sail).
- Éventrer.** To rip open. To force open widely. To blow up (a barricade, traverse, etc.).
- Éventuel.** Possible. Liable to happen. Emergency (adj.). Intended to take place if the conditions arise.—**Éventuellement.** If the occasion arises; if necessary.
- Évidement.** Hollowing. Cutting away. Space drilled out. Opening. Slot. Groove. Groove in fore-end of rifle. Plain portion of an interrupted screw. Stern run of ship's lines.
- Évider.** To hollow. To cut away.—**Évider suivant l'axe.** To cut away or interrupt longitudinally (a breech-screw).
- Évier.** Stone sink.
- Éviscération.** Removal of entrails and organs of slaughtered animal.
- Évitable.** Avoidable.
- Évitage (évitée).** Room to swing at anchor. Sea room. Width (of channel).
- Évitement.** Passing-place, siding (railway, trench).
- Éviter.** To avoid. To swing at anchor (of ship, also *s'éviter*).
- Évoluer.** To evolve. To carry out evolutions, to manoeuvre.—**Évoluer à la vapeur (à la voile).** To manoeuvre under steam (under sail).
- Évolution.** Evolution. (pl.) Evolutions of drill or manoeuvre. Evolutions (of ship).—**Évolutions tactiques.** Tactical exercises (of warships).
- Examen.** Examination.—**Examen d'admission (d'entrée).** Entrance examination.—**Examen de sortie.** Final examination.—**Subir un examen.** To be examined.
- Exaucer.** To grant (a wish, etc.).
- Excavateur.** Excavator, digging machine. "Trench-digger."
- Excaver.** To excavate.
- Excentrement.** Eccentricity. Placing eccentrically.
- Excentrique.** Eccentric. Eccentric gear (of engine).—**Barre (bielle) d'excentrique.** Eccentric rod.—**Collier d'excentrique.** Eccentric collar.
- Excès.** Excess.—**Excès de pouvoir.** An act 'ultra vires.'
- Excitateur.** Exciting. Exciting agent.
- Excitation.** Excitation (electr.).—**Excitation en dérivation, en série,** etc. See **enroulement.**—**à excitation séparée.** Separately excited (of dynamo).—**À auto-excitation.** Self-exciting (dynamo).

Exclus. Excluded from the army (on account of criminal convictions prior to call-up.). “Exclusive” (in defining limits of sectors, etc.).

Exécuter. To execute (a decision, a sentence, a criminal). To dis-train upon (a person).

Exécuteur. See *Testamentaire*.

Exécutif. Executive.—**Pouvoir exécutif.** The executive (branch of the State).

Exécution. Execution. Fulfilment. Execution of death sentence. Execution (distrain).—**Agents d'exécution.** Executive agents.—**Ordre (signal) d'exécution.** Executive order (signal).—**Ordre d'exécution.** Warrant for execution.—**Peloton d'exécution.** Firing party.—**Exécution militaire.** Forced levy on inhabitants of occupied territory. Military execution.

Exécutoire. Mandatory, to be carried into effect (of administration decisions).

Exemplaire. Exemplary. Copy.

Exemple. Example.—**A titre d'exemple.** As an example or illustration.

Exempt. Excused (from drill, fatigue, etc.). Exempt.

Exempté. Totally exempted (as physically unfit).

Exemption. Exemption.

Exequatur. Warrant given to a foreign consul to exercise his functions. Warrant giving legal effect to the result of a trial abroad. Executive order following upon an arbitrator's decision.

Exercer. To exercise. To train, drill (troops).—**Hommes exercés.** Trained men.

Exercice. Exercise. Drill, parade for training. Practice. Financial year.

À l'exercice. At drill, on parade.—**Exercice intérieur.** Drill in barracks.—**Exercice à l'extérieur.** Outdoor training. **Exercice d'assouplissement.** Setting-up drill, suppling exercise. — **Exercice de nage.** Boat drill. — **Exercice d'embarcations.** Boat drill at sea.—**Exercice de natation.** Swimming parade.—**Exercice de combat.** Training in extended order.—**Exercice d'évolution.** Training in “lines of columns,” manœuvre formations.—**Exercice préparatoire de tir.** Elementary musketry instruction.—**Exercice de tir d'instruction.** Grouping practices.

Exercice sur la carte. Problem on the map, map staff ride.—**Exercice en terrain varié.** Problems in the field, training in varied ground. — **Exercice des cadres.** Regimental exercise without troops.—**Exercice de ravitaillement.** Supply problem.

Exergue. Exergue, space for inscription, of a medal.

Exhalation. Exhalation, exhaling.

Exhaussement. Raising. Elevation. Upward extension of
raves of wagon.

Exhausser. To raise, elevate.

Exhaustion. Exhaust.

Exiler. Exile.

Existant. Existing. On hand. Actually in store.

Exonération. Writing off of a sum lost, for the relief of the officer
liable to make it good.

Expanseur. Tube expander, "rectifier."

Expansif.—Expansive.

Expansible.—Expansible.

Expansion. Expansion.—**Machine à triple expansion.** Triple
expansion engine.

Expatrier. To expatriate.—**S'expatrier.** To leave one's country.

Expédier. To despatch (a message, etc.). To expedite. To
clear (customs).

Expéditeur. Sender (of message, report, parcel, goods). Shipper.
Forwarding agent.

Expédition. Expedition. Consignment. Dispatch. Clearance
(customs). Copy of a document.—**En double expédition.**
In duplicate. By two separate messengers.—**En triple expé-
dition.** In triplicate.—**Expédition maritime.** Overseas ex-
pedition, naval expedition.

Expéditionnaire. Expeditionary (Force). Shipping clerk.

Expérience. Experiment. Experience. Test.

Expérimenter. To try, to experiment upon.—**Expérimenté.**
Experienced (leader, etc.).—**C type a été expérimenté.**
This type was tried.

Expert. Expert. Surveyor (naut.).

Expertise. Expert opinion, expertise. Survey (of ship). Expert
inquiry (on accident, etc.).

Exploitation. Exploitation. Working. Utilisation (of local
resources in supplies). Traffic management (of railway). Reap-
ing the fruits (of tactical success). Working (of coal or ore
mine).—**Exploitation des renseignements.** The collection,
summarizing and tabulation of intelligence.—**Exploitation des
photographies aériennes.** Collation of and extraction of
information from air photographs.

Exploiter. To exploit. To work. To utilize. To obtain results
from. To work (coal or ore).—**Exploiter au maximum.**
To get the best results from.

Explorateur. Explorer. Mountain scout (of Alpine formations).
Exploration. Exploration. Reconnaissance (especially the distant reconnaissance by independent cavalry).—**Service d'exploration.** Reconnaissance work.

Explorer. To explore. To reconnoitre. (See **Exploration.**)

Exploser (explosionner). To explode (intransitive).—**Faire exploser.** To explode (active).

Exploseur. Exploder.—**Exploseur à magnéto (magnéto électrique).** Magneto exploder.—**Exploseur à pile.** Battery exploder.

Explosible. Containing explosive.

Explosif. Explosive. Explosive (substance).

Explosif brisant (explosif de rupture). High explosive.—**Explosif chimique.** Chemical compound explosive.—**Explosif mécanique.** Mechanically mixed explosive (gunpowder).—**Explosif instable.** Unstable explosive.—**Explosifs à cellulose.** Explosive of the gun-cotton class.—**Explosifs à la nitroglycérine.** Explosives of the dynamite class. — **Explosif chloratés (perchloratés).** Chlorate (perchlorate) explosives.

Explosion. Explosion.—**Explosion de première ordre.** Detonation.—**Explosion de deuxième ordre.** Ordinary explosion.—**Faire explosion.** To explode (intrans.)—**Explosion par influence.** Sympathetic, communicated detonation.—**Explosion prématurée.** Back fire (of motor engine). Premature (of shell).

Exportation. Exportation. Export.

Exporter. To export.

Exposant. "Deponent" (of a petition or claim). Exhibitor.
 Index of power, exponent (mathem.).

Exposer. To expose. To exhibit (at a show, etc.).—**Exposé.**
 Exposition, explanatory statement. Exposed.

Exprès. Expressly. Deliberately.

Exprimer. To express. To represent (on a map). To squeeze out (juice).

Expropriation. Expropriation. Compulsory taking over of private property (especially land) by the state (e.g., for forts).

Expulser. To expel, to drive out.

Exsudation. Exudation.

Extenseur. Rubber shock absorber (of aeroplane).

Extensif. Extending. Extensive.

Extension. Extension. Tension pull.

Extérieur. Exterior. Outward appearance.—**À l'extérieur.** Out of doors. Abroad.

Externat. Day school. Out-patients department.

Exterritorialité. Exterritoriality. Extra-territorial rights (of an embassy).

Extinction. Extinction. Suppression. Putting out (of fires).
Slaking (of lime).—“**À disparaître par voie d'extinction.**”
“Obsolescent. No more to be issued.”—**Extinction des feux.**
Lights out (call).

Extorquer. To extort.

Extorsion. Extortion. Illegal levy. Blackmail.

Extra-courant. Current due to inductance, “inertia” current (electr.).

Extracteur. Extractor (of rifle, gun).—**Extracteur d'étoupille.**
Firing tube extractor.

Extraction. Extraction. Blowing off (of steam engine). Quarrying (of stone).

Extradition. Extradition.

Extrados. Extrados, back of an arch or vault.

Extraire. To extract. To make an extract. To take (a man) out of prison.

Extrait. Extract. Abstract. Certified abstract (law).

Extraordinaire. Extraordinary. Non-recurring (expenses of a budget, *e.g.*, for a re-armament).

Fabricant. Manufacturer.

Fabrication. Manufacture. Making. Baking (of bread).

Fabrique. Factory.—**Fabrique de produits chimiques, de boulons, de caoutchouc, etc.** Chemical, bolt, rubber, etc. factory.

Fabriquer. To manufacture. To make.

Façade. Face. Facade. Interior facade of barracks, etc., fort.

Face. Face. Surface. Face (of a work, of armour plate, etc.). Flat (of blade).—**Faire face.** To face (an enemy).—**Faire face à l'arrière.** To face to the rear.—**Faire face à droite.** To change direction or position right.—**Face arrière.** Back (of armour plate).—**Pile ou face.** See **Pile**.

Facette. Facet. Flat on a gun (accurately machined to receive sights, etc.).

Façon. Form. Shape. Fashioning. Run (of ship's lines).—**Sans façons.** Informally, without ceremony.

Façonner. To fashion. To form. To shape.

Factage. Porterage. Carriage and delivery.—**Compagnie de factage.** Parcels delivery company.

Facteur. Agent. Factor. Factor (math.). Postman. Parcel or letter messenger.—**Facteur de sécurité (de sûreté).** Factor of safety.

Factice. Artificial. Factitious.

Faction. Faction. Sentry duty.—**De (en) faction.** On sentry duty.—**Relever de faction.** To relieve (a sentry).—**Entrer en (prendre la, monter la) faction.** To go on sentry.

Factionnaire. Sentry.

Factum. Statement of case. Memorandum of particulars in a controversy (by parties, not judicial review).

Facture. Invoice.—**Facture en deniers.** Bill.—**Facture en matières.** Invoice of goods.—**Facture d'expédition (de sortie).** Issue (despatch) voucher.

Facultatif. Optional. Allowable.

Faculté. Power. Ability, powers. **Avoir faculté de.** To have power to.

Fade. Dull. Insipid.

Fagne. Marsh on a plateau or other upland.

Fagot. Fagot. Bundle. Bundle (of propellant cords, etc.).—**Fagot d'allumage.** Bundle of firewood. **Fagot de Sape.** Fascine.

Fagotage. Making of fagots. Fagots (collectively).

Faguette. Small fascine.

Faible. Weak, feeble, small. Low. Light (breeze). Cranky (of ship). Weak part of adversary's blade.—**Faible pression.** Low pressure.

Faiblesse. Weakness, etc. See **Faible.**

Faiblir. To become weak, to flag. To be dispirited. To lose heart.

Faïence. Pottery.

Faïencerie. Pottery works.

Faille. Fault (geolog.).

Faillir. To fail. To be on the point of. To go bankrupt.

Faim. Hunger.—**Réduire par la faim.** To starve into submission.

Fainéant. Sluggard. Worthless fellow. Slacker.

Faire. To do. To make. To carry out. To call (the roll). To be on (advanced guard, sentry duty, etc.). (Gives active sense to most intransitive verbs.)

Faire explosion. To explode (intrans.).—**Faire sauter.** To blow up (trans.).—**Faire marcher, faire jouer.** To operate, work (a machine, tool, etc.).—**Faire tendre les traces.** To pull on the traces.—**Faire prise.** To set (of concrete, etc.).—**Faire l'appel.** To call the roll.—**Faire partir.** To discharge, to set off (*e.g.*, a rocket).—**Faire brèche.** To breach.—**Faire capot.** To turn turtle.—**Faire des armes.** To practice fencing.—**Faire cône.** To taper. **Faire eau.** To leak.

Avoir fort à faire. To have one's work cut out, to have a difficult task.—**Se faire.** To become. To get up (of the sea).—**Temps fait.** Settled weather.—**Soldat fait.** Trained soldier.—**Faire main basse.** To massacre. To loot, to take possession of.—**Faire l'office.** To conduct the service (church).

Faisan. Pheasant.

Faisanderie. Pheasant breeding establishment.

Faisceau. Bundle. Pile (of arms). Sheaf. Truss. Set. Group. (Pl.) Fasces (badge of French Republic). Pencil of lines (geom.). Group of railway sidings. Lines of fire (of a battery).

Faisceau convergent. Lines of fire concentrated.—

Faisceau parallèle. Lines of fire parallel. **Faisceau en éventail.** Lines of fire divergent.—**Faisceau embrouillé.**

A group of artillery lines of fire which cannot be disentangled from each other.—**Ouvrir le faisceau.** To open out lines of fire.—**Fermer le faisceau.** To concentrate the lines of fire.

Former les faisceaux. To pile arms.—**Rempire les faisceaux.** To unpile arms.

Faisceau parallèle. Parallel beam (of light).—**Faisceau lumineux.** Pencil of light.—**Faisceau de becs.** Group of gas-jets.—**Faisceau de triage et de garage.** Siding accommodation of a yard.

Fait. Fact. Act. Deed. Made, &c. (See *faire*).—**Hauts faits.** Great deeds, heroic actions.—**Fair d'armes** (fair guerrier). Feat of arms. Brave deed.—**De fait.** De facto.—**Du (par le) fait même.** Ipso facto.—**Voies de fait.** Acts of violence.—**Pris sur le fait.** Caught red-handed.

Faitage. Timbers or girders of roof, ridge.

Faîte. Ridge (of roof). Watershed.—**Ligne de faite.** Line of waterparting.

Faîtière. Ridge tile. Skylight.

Faix. Load, burden.

Falaise. Cliff.

Falot. Lantern. Hand lantern used by N.C.Os. visiting sentries.

Falourde. Large fagot.

Falquer. To curvet rapidly (a horse).

Falsification. Adulteration (of food). Falsification (of document).

Famélique. Starved. Starveling.

Famine. Famine.

Fanal. Lighthouse or beacon light. Ship's signal or navigation light. Square lamp. Engine or car headlight.—**Fanal sourd.** Dark lantern.

Fane. Dry leaf, dead leaf. Grass drying for hay.

Faner. To turn into hay.

Fanfare. Fanfare, flourish (of trumpets). Bugle-band (of chasseurs). Brass band (of cavalry).—**Chef de fanfare.** Bugle-major, trumpet-major.

Fanfariste. Bugle-bandsman of a chasseur battalion. Bandsman (of cavalry).

Fange. Mud.

Fangeux. Muddy.

Fanion. Small flag. Camp colour. Lance-pennon. Range flag.—

Fanion de commandement. Headquarter flag.—**Fanion de**

- neutralité.** Neutrality pennant.—**Fanion d'ambulance.** Red Cross flag.—**Fanion carré pour signaleur.** Signaller's small flag.
- Fanon.** Fetlock (of horse). Loose skin of neck (oxen). Hanging fold (of brailed sail).
- Fantassin.** Infantryman.
- Farad.** Farad (electr.).
- Farcin.** Glanders. Farcy.
- Farcineux.** Glandered, farcied (horse).
- Fard.** Sails (collectively).
- Fardage.** Top-hamper (rigging). Dunnage.
- Fardeau.** Burden. Load. Weight to be handled (*e.g.*, gun in repository work).—**Se transporte en deux fardeaux.** Is divided for transport into two loads.
- Farder.** To weigh upon.
- Fardier.** Heavy four-wheeled dray.
- Farine.** Flour.—**Farine de bois.** Sawdust.—**Farine de montagne.** Infusorial earth.
- Farouche.** Wild. Shy. Ferocious.
- Fascicule.** Bundle of grass. Part (of publication issued in parts). Number (of a magazine).—**Fascicule de mobilisation.** Reservists' mobilization papers.
- Fascinages.** Fascines, hurdles and basket work generally.
- Fascine.** Fascine. Fagot.—**Fascine d'ancrage.** Fascine anchor.
- Faséyer.** To flap in the wind. To shiver (of sail).
- Fatal.** Inevitable, fated. Fatal.
- Fatigue.** Fatigue. Toil. Fatigue (of metals).—**Fatigues de guerre.** Service exposure (as cause of death or mortality).
- Fatiguer.** To fatigue. To weary. To be fatigued (of metal, etc.). To be worn (of rope). To labour, to be strained (of ship).
- Fauber (Faubert).**—Deck-swab.
- Fauberder.** To swab (decks).
- Faubourg.** Suburb, outer quarter (of town).
- Fauchage.** Mowing. Mowing down (of troops by fire). Sweeping, sweeping fire.—**Fauchage simple (double).** Sweeping with 6 mils (12 miles) as unit of deflection. (French field artillery).
- Faucher.** To mow, etc. See **Fauchage.**
- Faucille.** Sickie, reaping hook.
- Fauconneau.** Jib (of crane).
- Fauconnière.** Saddlebag.
- Faufiler.** To baste (temporary sewing).—**Se faufiler.** To worm one's way.
- Fausserie.** Forger.
- Fausse cheminée.** Stovepipe length.
- Fausser.** To bend. To dent. To spring. To buckle (metal etc.). To spoil. To forge, falsify.
- Fausset.** Spigot.

Faute. Fault. Offence. Lack.

Fauteuil. Arm-chair. Chair (of a meeting). Member's chair (of the Academy).

Faux. False. Dummy. Forgery.

Fausse tranchée. Dummy trench.—**Fausse cartouche.** Dummy cartridge.—**Fausse ridelle.** See **Ridelle**.—**Faux piquet.** Earth borer for preparing ground to receive a screw-post.

À faux frais. Provisionally.—**Porter à faux.** To be out of plumb (of a wall, etc.). To overhang, to be without direct support (sponson, balcony, etc.).

Faux. Scythe.

Faux-bourdon. Drone.

Fayot. Kidney bean.

Fécond. Fertile. Productive. Fecund.

Fédéral. Federal.

Fédéré. Federated. Soldier of the Communist forces of 1871.

Feindre. To feign. To limp slightly (of a horse).—**Feint.** Feigned. Sham.

Feinte. Feint. Pretence.

Feld-maréchal. Field Marshal.

Feldspath. Felspar.

Fêle. Glass-blower's pipe.

Fêler. To crack (jar, glass, metal).

Féliciter. To congratulate.

Félonie. Disloyalty of a vassal.

Félouque. Felucca.

Fêlure. Crack.

Femelle. Female (screw, etc.).

Fenderie. Cutting (of metal). Cutting machine. Cutting shop.

Fendoir. Cleaver.

Fendre. To split. To cleave lengthwise. To lunge.—**Fendre la foule.** To push one's way through the crowd.

Fenêtrage. Windows and light arrangements generally.

Fenêtre. Window. Opening. Cut-away portion in a metal frame, etc. Port (in cylinder, etc.). Eye window (of periscope).—

Fenêtre d'éjection.—Ejector-opening (of automatic weapons).—

Fenêtre de visée. Sighting aperture cut in gun shield, turret, or gun house.—**Fenêtre de l'échelle des distances.**

Scale window (Barr and Stroud rangefinder).—**Fenêtre cintrée**

(**en saillie, en baie**). Bay window.—**Condamner une fenêtre.**

To block up a window.

Fenil. Hay-loft.

Fenouille. Fennel.

Fente. Crack. Split. Slit. Crevice. Lunge. Cut in head of screw for screwdriver. Slit for admission of light. Sighting aperture in gun shield.—**Fente d'observation.** Look-out

slit.—**Fente de visée** (de visière). Layer's look-out in shield or turret.

Fenton. Tie. Cramp (metal).

Fer. Iron. Tool-blade. Head (of lance). Iron shoe, band, cap, etc., to wooden beam, pile, etc. Horseshoe. Irons (punishment). Iron (or steel) in shapes for girders, etc.

Fer cru (gris, en gueuse, en saumon). Pig iron.—**Fer à loupes** (lopin de fer, fer à massiau). Bloom.—**Fer forgé** (de forge, battu). Wrought iron.—**Fer ouvré**. Wrought iron shaped under the smith's hammer. Wrought iron work.—**Fer laminé** (étiré, platiné, cylindré). Rolled iron.—**Fer coulé** (fondu, de fonte). Cast iron.—**Fer doux** (malléable, mou). Soft iron.—**Fer zingué** (galvanisé). Galvanised iron.

Fer en barres (marchand). Bar iron.—**Fer en bandes, en ruban, aplati, feuillard, plat**. Hoop iron.—**Fer en feuilles** (en lames). Sheet iron.—**Fer cornière** (fer d'angle). Angle iron.—**Fer de plancher**. I iron.—**Fer à boudin**. Bulb iron.—**Fer en T**. T iron.—**Fer en H**. Channel iron.—**Fer à croix**. + iron.—**Fer en plaques**. Boiler plate.—**Fer blanc**. (See **Fer-blanc**).—**Fer tubulaire**. U iron.

Fer à cheval. Horseshoe (used chiefly when shape is referred to).—**Fer à glace** (à crampons). Frost shoe.—**Fer à maréchal** (de maréchalerie). Horseshoe iron. **Mettre un fer**. To put a shoe on.

Fer de lance. Spearhead, lancehead.—**Mettre aux (fourrer aux) fers**. To put (a man) in irons.—**Fer à repasser**. Flat-iron.—**Fer à marquer**. Branding-iron.—**Fer à souder**. Soldering iron.—**Fer de gaffe**. Boat hook.—**Fer de botte**. Heel plate of boot.

Fer-blanc. Tinplate.

Ferblanterie. Tin plate ware. Tinplate trade.

Ferblantier. Tinsmith.

Férie, jour. See **Jour**.

Férir, sans coup. See **Coup**.

Ferler. To furl (a sail).

Fermage. Rent of farm, rent charge.

Ferme. Farm. Lease. Firm, stiff, steady, fixed. "Steady" (markers, etc., at drill). "Pull" (order to men on a rope, etc.). Trussed girder. Truss, rafter, supporting framework of roof.

Faire ferme. To stand fast.—**De pied ferme**. At the halt.

Ferme-circuit. Circuit-closer.

Fermer. To close. To shut. To lock up (a box). To batten down. To brace (in a yard). To throttle down (an engine).

To bring (two objects) into line for direction.—**Fermer les jambes.** To press with both legs (in riding).

Fermeté. Firmness. Courage.

Fermeture. Closing. Fastening (of window). Closing of breech. Closing (of gates of fortress, of port). Cut off (of steam, etc.). Breech-closing mechanism, *fermeture*.

Fermeture à vis (à coin). Interrupted screw (wedge) system see **Culasse**.—**Fermeture à piston.** Breech closing by heavy transverse bolt.

Fermeture rectiligne (directe). Straight pull mechanism.—**Fermeture à culasse tombante.** Falling block mechanism.—**Fermeture à tabatière.** Hinged block mechanism.—**Fermeture à verrou (à cylindre).** Bolt system.—**Fermeture à barillet.** Cylinder-closing (as of revolver).—**À la fermeture.** On closing the breech.

Fermier. Farmer, lessee. Farmer, concessionaire of taxes, etc.

Fermoir. Hasp. Clasp. Snap. Chisel. Cut-off (of box-magazine).

Ferrade. Branding of cattle.

Ferrage. Shoeing, etc. (see **Ferrer**).

Ferraille. Scrap-iron. Scrap-heap.

Ferrant, Maréchal. See **Maréchal**.

Ferrement. Iron work in construction generally.

Ferrer. To shoe (horse). To bind, cap, hoop, shoe or tire with iron. To metal (a road).—**Voie ferrée.** Railway (see **Voie**).—**Ferrer à froid.** To cold-shoe.—**Ferrer à glace.** To rough-shoe.—**Brodequin (etc.) ferré.** Hobnailed boot (etc.).—**Être ferré sur.** To know thoroughly (a subject).

Ferret. Metal tag of bootlace. End of aiguillette.

Ferretier. Shoeing-smith's hammer.

Ferrugineux. Ferruginous.

Ferrure. Iron work. Iron structure work. Steel or iron fittings generally. Shoeing. Set of horse's shoes with nails.

Fesse. Buttock. Rump.

Festin. Banquet.

Feston. Festoon.

Fête. Feast-day. Festival.

Fétiche. Fetish.

Feu. Fire. Firing. Flame. Light. Fireplace. "Fire!" (word of command).

Faire feu. Free to fire.—**Ouvrir (commencer) le feu.** To open fire.—**Cesser le feu.** To cease fire.—**Au feu.** Under fire.—**Sous le feu de.** Under the fire of.—**Voir le feu.** To be under fire (for the first time).

Feu (feux) croisés. Cross fire.—**Feux de front (au flanc).** Frontal (flanking) fire (in defence).—**Feu d'enfilade, feu d'echarep, etc.** See **Tir**.—**Feu de chasse.** Ahead fire.—

Feu de travers. Broadside fire.—**Feu de retraite.** Astern fire.

Feu (feux) de salve. Volley firing.—**Feu à volonté.** Slow fire (single loading).—**Feu à répétition.** Rapid fire (magazine).—**Feu à cartouches comptées.** Burst of an ordered number of rounds.—**Feu commandé par chef de pièce.** A named, very slow, rate of gun fire. (N.B.—In other artillery relations **Tir** (q.v.) is used).

Être en feu. To be on fire.—**Feux au fond des fourneaux.** Fires banked.—**Laisser tomber les feux.** To let the fires down (steam boiler).—**Mettre bas les feux.** To put out the fires (boiler).—**Mettre les feux au fond.** To bank the fires.—**Feux de position.** Position lights (of ship).—**Feux de côté.** Side lights (of ship).—**Feux masqués (sans feux).** Without lights (navigation).—**Feu de hune.** Top light.—**Feu fixe.** Fixed lights, steady light.—**Feu à éclats (à éclipse).** Flashing light, occulting light.

Mise en feu. Ignition, setting of fire, etc.—**Mise de feu (Mise à feu).** Ignition, firing. Ignition or firing device, gear, etc.—**Appareil de mise de feu.** Firing gear, ignition apparatus.—**Mise de feu électrique.** Electric firing gear.—**Mise de feu à répétition.** Repeating trip-lock.—**Engines de mise en (de) feu.** Igniters, fuzes and detonators.—**Mise de feu prématurée.** Premature firing of charge.—**Long-feu.** Hang-fire.—**Feux d'artifice.** Fireworks collectively. Signal fires, flares, and smoke devices collectively.—**Feux de Bengale.** See **Bengale**.—**Feux blancs, rouges, etc.** Coloured signal lights.—**Feu d'atterrissage.** Ground flare for aeroplane landings.—**Feu éclairant.** Flare composition.—**Feu pilote.** Parachute flare.

Feu de joie. Bonfire.—**Mettre le feu à.** To set fire to.—**Feu follet.** Will o' the wisp.—**Feu grégeois.** Greek fire.—**Feu S. Antoine.** S. Anthony's fire. Erysipelas.—**Feu S. Elme.** S. Elmo's fire.—**Donner feu à un cheval.** To fire a horse.

Feuillage. Foliage.

Feuillaison. Spring foliation.

Feuillard. Hoop-iron.—**Feuillard de bois.** Thin lath wood.

Feuille. Leaf. Sheet (of metal). Foil, leaf (metal). Leaf, sheet (of paper). Army form. Message form. Waybill. Flake (of powder). Blade (of spring).—**Feuille de journée.** Certificate of strength, etc. (roughly equivalent to "pay and mess book" as a record for account and claims).—**Feuille de prêt.** Pay-sheet.—**Feuille de présence.** Duty state (of a headquarters, etc.).—**Feuille de route (de déplacement).** Half-fare furlough voucher.—**Feuille volante.** Loose sheet.—**Feuille de retombe.** Sheet for remarks attached to an account, etc.

Feuillée. Arbour. Camp latrine.

Feuillet. Army form. Sheet. Thin wood sheeting.—**Feuillet de punitions.** Defaulter sheet.—**Feuillet de tir.** Soldier's musketry record.—**Feuillet du personnel des officiers** File of officers' records and confidential reports.—**Feuillet à souche.** Form with counterfoil.

Feuilleter. To run over (the leaves of a book, a paper). To split into sheets. To star (back of armour plate).

Feuillette. Type of cask.

Feuillu. Thick-leaved (of wood).

Feuillure. Rabbet, recess (*e.g.*, in jamb, to stop and close door).

Feutre. Felt. Guard-flap under a buckle. Packing.

Feutrer. To pack.—**Métal feutré.** A metal whose structure has been differently modified by different processes.

Fève (Fèverole). Bean.

Fez. Fez (cap).

Fiacre. Cab. Taxi.

Fibre. Fibre. Grain (of wood).—**Fibre vulcanisée.** Vulcanized fibre.

Fibreux. Fibrous. Stringy.

Fic. Wart (of horse).

Ficeler. To tie with string or wire.

Ficelle. String. Binding wire. Packthread.—**Ficelle de nettoyage.** Pull-through.—**Montrer la ficelle.** To show up the object (of an intrigue, etc.).

Fichant. Plunging (fire).

Fiche. Peg (wood or metal). Memorandum. Card (of card index). Form to be filled in (*e.g.*, docket or sheet of particulars of man's wound or sickness. Daily summary of receipts and issues of an ordnance store).—**Fiche individuelle d'objectifs.** Sheet giving photo, map, and data of targets, compiled for artillery by air service.—**Fiche de renseignements.** Report by aeronautic or artillery intelligence section to general staff.—**Fiche de terre.** Earth-plate (electr.).

Ficher. To drive in. To fix. (Various colloquial senses in addition).—**Se ficher.** To be stuck in (*e.g.*, shot in armour plate).

Fictif. Fictitious. Imaginary (enemy at manœuvres). Imaginary, reduced (of a theoretical, representative or resultant value obtained from real results but recast for purposes of calculation).

Fidéjusseur. Person who stands surety for another.

Fiduciaire. Fiduciary. Conventional (value *e.g.*, of paper money). Person entrusted with money in the capacity of agent or trustee.

Fiente. Dung (of certain animals, *e.g.*, cattle).

Fier-à-bras. Bravo. Braggart.

Fièvre. Fever.—**Fièvre paludéenne.** Marsh fever, malaria.

Fiévreux. Feverish.

Fife. Fife. Fifer.

Figer. To congeal, to freeze (transitive).

Figure. Fig.

Figuier. Fig tree.

Figure. Face. Figure-head.

Figuré. Marked (enemy, in manœuvres or musketry training). Representation (of ground, by a sketch).

Fil. Thread. Wire. Edge (of sword, of razor, etc.). Grain (of wood). Vein (in stone). Current (of stream). String (of marionettes, and by extension of intrigues, conspiracies, etc.). Steel measuring tape.

Fil de fer. Wire.—**Fil de fer barbelé (ronce).** Barbed wire.—**Fil lisse.** Ordinary wire.—**Fil tendu.** Wire stretched across from tree to tree. Trip wire.—**Fil isolé.** Loose trip wire.—**Fil de fer sur pieux.** Ordinary entanglement with posts.—**Fil de commande.** Control wire.

Fil conducteur. Guide-thread. Electric wire.—**Fil de ligne.** Line wire (electr.).—**Fil de retour.** Return wire (electr.).—**Fil aérien.** Air-line.—**Fil émaillé.** Enamel-insulated wire.—**Fil souple.** Flex wire.—**Fil isolé.** Insulated wire.—**Fil fusible.** Fuze wire (electr.).—**Fil radio-actif.** Wire coated with radium salt.—**Au double fil.** With return wire.—**Fil de terre.** Wire to earth-plate.

Fil de fouet. Whiplcord.—**Fil d'emballage.** Pack thread.—**Fil d'écosse.** Cotton.—**Fil retores.** Twine.—**Fil de caret.** Rope yarn.—**Fils en croix.** Cross-wires, cross threads (of telescope, etc.).—**Fil à plomb.** Plumb line.—**De droit fil.** With the grain.—**À contre-fil.** Across the grain.

Il y aura du fil à retordre. It will be a difficult job.—**Ne tenir qu'à un fil.** To hang by a hair.—**Fil d'Ariane.** Clue. Ariadne's thread.—**Fil de la Vierge.** See *Filandre*.—**Au fil de l'eau.** With, down, the stream.

Filage. Spinning.

Filament. Fine fibre. Filament.

Filandre. Gossamer.

Filanzane. Palanquin.

Filasse. Tow. Oakum.

Filature. Spinning factory. Ropewalk.

File. File (of men). Row. Line ahead (of ships). Pair (of rails). Row (of stakes).—**File creuse.** Blank file.—**File indienne.** Indian file ("Colonne par un," spaced out).—**File par un.** Single file (of transport vehicles).—**File de pétards.** See *Pétard*.

Filer. To spin. To shoot (of stars). To ease off (a sheet). To ease out (cable). To heave (sounding lead). To trickle. To pour (oil). To make. To go at (knots speed). To run (colloq.).

To clear out, hook it. To slip (a mooring, an anchor).
To dog (the movements of a person).

Filerie. Syn. **Filature.**

Filet. Net. Netting. Luggage rack (of railway carriage).
Torpedo net. Thread (of screw). Streak. Thin stream of
flow. Snare. Snaffle.—**Rênes de filet.** Bridoon reins.—
Double-filet. Double thread (of a screw).—**Avoir le filet.**
To be tongue-tied.—**Filets sectionnés.** Interrupted threads
(of breech screw).

Filetage. Screw-threading.

Fileter. To thread, etc. See **filet.** To cut a screw thread.—
Fileté. Screwed. Threaded.

Filière. Draw-plate (for wire). Screw-cutting die-stock. Ridge-
rope (of tent). Man-rope. Stay.

Filigrane. Filigree. Watermark. Binding (of sword-grip).

Filin. Cordage. Rope.—**Filin noir.** Tarred rope.—**Filin blanc**
(**franc filin**). White, untarred, rope.—**Filin d'acier.** Steel
rope.—**Vieux filin.** Junk.

Filouter. To pick (a pocket). To cheat (at cards).

Filtration (Filtrage). Filtration. Filtering.

Filtre. Filter. Strainer.—**Filtre à sable.** Sand and gravel filter.
—**Filtre à charbon.** Charcoal filter.

Filtrer. To filter. To strain. To purify.

Fin. End. Object.—**Sans fin.** Endless.—**Mener à bonne fin.**
To bring to a successful conclusion.—(**Obus**, etc.) à **deux fins.**
Double-purpose (shell, etc.).—**Fin de non-recevoir.** Demurrer.
Plea in bar of trial.

Fin. Fine. Thin. Small (*e.g.*, coal). Delicate. Sharp. Fine (lines
of ship). Cunning. Expert. Fast (of sailing ship).

Finage. Administrative boundary (of a "commune").

Finchelle. Tow rope (boat's).

Finerie. Refining furnace.

Fines. Small coal.

Finesse. Fineness. Sharpness (optical, of image). Sharpness (of
ship's entry or run). Subtlety. Finesse.

Finette. Tissue. Flannelette.

Finir. To finish.—**Fini.** Finished. Finite.

Finissage. Finishing-off (of a piece of work of any kind).

Firole. Phial. Spirit-level.

Fisc. Exchequer. Treasury. Revenue Department. Taxation,
Revenue policy.

Fiscalité. System of financial laws. Over-taxation.

Fissole. Whipping or splicing twine.

Fissure. Crack. Split. Fissure, crack (of gun barrel, armour,
etc.).

Fixage. Fixing (of a photograph. Of a drawing).

Fixateur. Fixing chemical or composition.

- Fixation.** Fixing. Securing. Fixation (*e.g.*, of nitrogen). Holding (tactics).
- Fixe.** Fixed. Steady. Non-volatilising. Standing (rigging). Lower (of double topsails and yards).—**Fixe!** "Eyes front!" "Steady!" (drill term after dressing).
- Fixer.** To fix. To secure. To fix, bind, hold (the enemy, by engagement).—**Se fixer en pays étranger.** To settle abroad.—**Fixer la main.** To feel the reins (equit.).
- Fla.** Flam (of drum).
- Flache.** Flaw (in timber). Crack (in stone). Hole (in pavement or paved road).
- Flacon.** Stoppered bottle.
- Flamand.** Flemish. Fleming.
- Flambard.** Small fishing vessel.
- Flambeau.** Torch. Candlestick.—**Flambeau d'artifice.** Service pattern of torch.
- Flamber.** To singe. To clean by burning. To warm (a gun) by firing a blank charge or primer. To blaze, to be on fire. To clear (a dug-out) with flame projectors.
- Flamme.** Flame. Lance pennon. Pennant. Recognition streamer of balloons.—**Retour de flamme.** Back flash from gun when breech is opened. Busby bag.
- Flanc.** Flank (of troops, of cattle, of horse, of a fortification trace). Side (of a hill, a ship).—**Action de flanc.** Operation on the flank. Flanking effect. Enfilade.—**Flanc de tir.** Driving edge (of rifling groove).—**Flanc de chargement** (or **contre-flanc**). Non-driving edge (of rifling groove).—**Faire par le flanc.** To turn or move to a flank in fours, etc.—**Prêter le flanc, à.** To expose the flank to.
- Flanc-garde.** Flank guard.—**Flanc-garde fixe.** A flank guard occupying particular positions during the passage of a column.—**Flanc-garde mobile.** A flank guard moving parallel with the column it protects.
- Flanc-garder, se.** To protect one's self by a flank guard.
- Flanelle.** Flannel.
- Flanquement.** Flanking (fortifn.) (pl.) flanking arrangements.—**Flanquement rapproché.** Flanking of immediate foreground.—**Flanquement intérieur.** Flanking of trench itself (as against flanking of its front).—**Flanquement haut.** Flanking due to trace (fortif.).—**Flanquement bas.** Flanking at ditch level (by caponiers, etc.).
- Flanquer.** To flank. (See **Flanquement** and **Flanc**.) To strike. To deal roughly with. (**Se flanquer entre eux.** To flank one another mutually).—**Flanquer quelqu'un à la porte.** To show a person the door, turn him out.—**Il m' a flanqué deux jours d'arrêts.** He has given me two days' arrest.
- Flanqueur.** Flanker.

Flaque. Pool. Puddle.

Flaquée. Cupful of water flung out. Dab of wet.

Flasque. Cheek, side bracket of gun carriage. Support of dynamo. Weak, thin, flabby. Side (of ladder).—**Flasque de suspension.** Cheek of carriage of cupola gun.—**Flasques prolongées.** Long trail of heavy guns.—**Flasque d'essieu.** Tubular axletree.—**Flasque d'essieu articulée.** Hinged axle-tube (mountain guns, etc.).

Fléau. Flail. Arm (of a balance). Bar (closing stable or yard door). *Fig.* Scourge; catastrophe (especially natural, *e.g.*, iceberg, earthquake).

Flèche. Arrow. Arrow-headed boring tool (mining). Polemast or topmast. Masthead. Portion of mast above its connection with the mast above. Gaff topsail. Spire (of church). Trail (of gun). Flitch (of bacon). Length of compression (of spring). Perpendicular from centre of chord to arc. Culminating point of trajectory. Bending under test. Perch (of vehicles). Two-horsed railway wagon. Small redan (fortif.).

Flèche articulée. Hinged trail, folding trail.—**Fausse flèche.** Bar connecting trail of gun with limber (certain heavy guns).—**Flèche évadée.** Trail with side brackets wide apart (howitzers).—**Flèche télescopique.** Telescopic trail.—**Demi-flèches.** Branches of "scissors-trail" (Deport, G.P.F. and other new guns).—**Flèche d'orientation.** N.S. line drawn on map.—**En flèche.** In tandem.—**Flèche d'aile.** Convexity or camber of aeroplane wing.—**Mât de flèche.** (See **Mât.**)—**Flèche à élargir.** Special enlarging head of miner's boring tool.—**Flèche porte-amarre.** (See **Porte amarre.**)

Flèche, La. See **Prytanée.**

Fléchir. To bend. To droop (gun muzzle). To give way (troops in battle).

Flegme. Phlegm. Coolness. Stolidity. Impassivity.

Flétrir. To cause to fade or tarnish. To brand, to stigmatise (a person, a crime).

Flette. Flat-bottomed boat.

Fleur. Flowers. Outer (hair) side of leather. (*Fig.*) pick, elite, flower.—**Fleur de soufre.** Flowers of sulphur.—**À fleur de.** Level with, at the level of.—**À fleur d'eau.** At the water-level. Awash.

Fleuret. Fencing foil. Head of boring tool (mining).

Fleuron. Ornament or rosette on harness.

Fleuve. River.

Flexible. Flexible (Bowden wire).

Flexion. Bending, flexion.

Flibot. Flyboat.

Flibuste (Flibusterie). Filibustering.

Flibustier. Filibuster. Privateer.

Flint, Flint-glass. Flint-glass.

Flocon. Tuft. Flake (of snow).

Floconneux. Flaky.

Flot. Wave. High tide, flood tide. Timber raft, jam.—**À flot.**

Afloat (after grounding).—**Rester à flot.** To remain afloat (after damage).—**À flots.** In waves, wave upon wave.—**Flot en jusan.** Flow and ebb, ebb and flow. (See also **Flottage**.)

Flottabilité. Buoyancy. Ratio of submerged to above water volume (of submarine).—**Taux (coefficient) de flottabilité.** Buoyancy rates of submarine.

Flottage. Timber raft or jam.

Flottaison. Water line (of ship).—**Atteint à la flottaison.** Hit at the water-line.—**Flottaison de (en) charge.** Load water-line.—**Flottaison légère.** Light water-line.—**Flottaison cellulaire.** (See **Tranche cellulaire**.)

Flottant. Float (of water wheel).

Flottard. Baggy (of trousers).

Flotte. Fleet. Float (of fishing tackle). Floating buoy. Washer. drag-washer (of wheel).

Flotter. To float. To waver, to hesitate.

Flotteur. Floating support (e.g., pontoon of a bridge). Man managing a "jam." Anchor buoy. Fishing float (ball of ball-tap or valve). Buoyancy chamber of torpedo, mine. Float of seaplane. Float of carburettor.

Flottile. Flotilla.—Torpedo craft collectively.—**Flottille de pêche.** Fishing fleet.

Flouer. To cheat. To swindle.

Flouet. Weathercock.

Fluor. Fluorine. Fluorspar.

Fluorescence. Fluorescence.

Fluorine. Calcium fluoride. Fluor spar.

Fluorure. Fluoride.

Flûte. Flute. Small narrow barge of central France. Long loaf.—**Petite flûte.** Piccolo.—**Flûte-tierce.** E flat military flute.—**Grande flûte.** Ordinary band and concert flute.

Fluvial. Fluvial, river, riverain.

Flux. Flow, flood (of tide). Dysentery.

Fluxion. Swelling caused by abscess. Fluxion (math.).—**Fluxion de poitrine.** Inflammation of the lungs (not in scientific use).

Foc. Jib (sail). (Pl.) headsails.—**Grand foc.** Main jib.—**Faux foc.** Middle jib.—**Petit foc.** Fore-topmast-staysail.—**Clin-foc.** Flying jib.—**Foc d'artimon.** Mizen topmast staysail.

Focal. Focal.

Foëne. See **Fouine**.

Foi. Faith. Belief. Fidelity. Trust.

- Foin.** Hay.—**Foin pressé (comprimé).** Compressed hay.—**Foin rouillé.** Rusty hay.—**Foin échauffé.** Mouldy hay.
- Foire.** Fair, market. Diarrhoea.
- Foirer.** To hang fire. To be afraid (colloquial). To have diarrhoea (colloquial).
- Foisonner.** To abound. To increase in volume (*e.g.*, of lime when watered).
- Foliation.** Syn. **Feuillaison.**
- Fomenter.** To foment (med. and general).
- Foncé.** Dark (blue, brown, etc.).
- Foncer.** To dig (a well). To storm, charge home, upon (an enemy).
- Foncier.** Of land, of real estate. Fundamental, deep-rooted.—**Propriété foncière.** Property in land, real estate.
- Fonction.** Function. Duty (generally in plural). Function. (math. physiol.)—**Faisant fonctions de.** Acting; in the capacity of.—**Faisant fonctions de chef d'état-major.** Acting chief of staff.—**Date d'entrée en fonctions.** Date of assuming duty.—**En fonction de.** In terms of, as a function of (math., statistics and tables).—**Est fonction de.** Varies according to, is a function of, a dependent variable of.
- Fonctionnaire.** Official, functionary. Civil official.
Fonctionnaire du contrôle. Official of administrative inspection branch.—**Fonctionnaire de l'intendance.** Official of the intendency branch.—**Fonctionnaire supérieur.** Higher official of civil service.—**Fonctionnaire militarisé.** An official given military status for duties, such as posts, with the Army (not an "assimilé").—**Fonctionnaire-major.** Officer acting as "major" (*q.v.*).
- Fonctionnement.** Action, working (of a gun, a machine, etc.).—**En bon état de fonctionnement.** In good working order.
- Fonctionner.** To work. To act. To function.—**La machine fonctionne mal.** The engine is working badly.
- Fond.** Bottom. Lower, inner or further end (*e.g.*, of room, of casing). Bottom (of sea). Heading (of cask). Lower floor of double-decked platform. Sole (of embrasure). Essence, reality (as compared with form or outside appearance). Bunt (of sail). Bottom of a valley. Depression of ground. Back-ground, field (of a picture, a landscape, a theatre scene, etc.). Groundwork (of a map).
Fond de cale. Bilge.—**Fond de bonne tenue.** Good holding ground for anchor.—**Fond de vase (d'argile, etc.).** Muddy (clayey, etc.) bottom.—**Trouver le fond.** To sound.—**Chanter le fond.** To call soundings.—**Bas (grands) fonds.** Ocean deeps.—**Petits (hauts) fonds.** Shallows.—**Le fond diminue.** The water is shoaling.
À fond. To the bottom, completely, thoroughly, home.
À fond de train. At utmost speed, with utmost dash

(cavalry charge, etc.).—**De fond en comble**. From top to bottom.

Fondage. Melting, etc. (See **Fondre**.)

Fondateur. Founder.

Fondation. Foundation (of building, of road, etc.). Founding.—**Matériaux de fondation**. Road-bed materials.—**Plaque de fondation**. Baseplate, bedplate.

Fondement. Syn. **Fondation**.

Fonder. To found, etc. (see **Fond**).—**Fondé**. Founded. Well-founded; justified.

Fonderie. Foundry. Melting-vessel (for wax, etc.).—**Fonderie des lettres**. Type foundry.—**Fonderie des canons**. Gun foundry.

Fondis. Subsidence, sinking, settling.

Fondre. To melt. To be melted. To dissolve away. To cast (in moulds). To merge. To mix (colours).—**Fondre sur**. To hurl one's self at, to burst out upon (an enemy).

Fondrier. Heavier than water (sea term).

Fondrière. Natural sump. Quagmire.

Fonds. Land. Fund. Funds (*e.g.*, Army funds). Capital. A business. Stock-in-trade. Cash, working funds. Public money in military charge.—**Fonds d'ordinaire**. Men's mess fund. (See **Ordinaire**).—**Fonds secrets**. Secret service funds. Funds not publicly accounted for.—**Fonds de concours**. Contribution from local rates to road, etc., improvements in a garrison town.

Fongus. Fungus growth round wound.

Fontaine. Spring. Fountain. Public fountain.

Fonte. Casting, melting. Cast iron. Fount (of type). Saddle holster.—**Fonte de fer**. Cast iron.—**Pièce de fonte**. Casting.—**Fonte de première fusion**. Smelting ore.—**Fonte dure**. Chilled cast iron.—**Fonte aciérée** (also *aciéreuse*). Steeled cast iron, semi-steel.—**Fonte à l'air chaud (froid)**. Hot blast (cold blast) cast iron.—**Brut de fonte**. In rough cast condition.—**Venu de fonte avec**. Cast in one piece with.

Fonticule. Rowel (of spur).

Forage. Boring (of metal, wood, mine, tunnel, well, etc.).—**Appareil de forage**. Boring tool or machine (mining).

Forain. Foreign. Open, wide, spacious, outer.

Forban. Pirate. Corsair.

Forçat. Convict in penal servitude.

Force. Force. Power (of engines). Strength (of electric battery, of wind, etc.).

À bout de forces. Physically exhausted.—**Faire force sur**. To bring a strain on.—**Faire force de voiles (de rames)**. To cram on sail (to pull hard).—**Force motrice**.

Motive power.—**Force de traction.** Tractive power.—**Force ascensionnelle.** Lifting power (of balloon).—**Force portante.** Supporting or lifting force (of aeroplane). **Force de cheval.** Horse power.—**Vive force.** Open force (see *attaque*).—**Force vive.** Kinetic energy.—**Force d'inertie.** Vis inertiae.—**Force électromotrice.** Electromotive force.—**Force tangentielle.** Tangential force.—**Force centripète.** Centripetal force.—**Forces intérieures (extérieures).** Internal (external) forces.—**Force d'impulsion.** Momentum.—**Force majeure.** Unforeseen circumstances (rather wider than British “force majeure”).—**Maison de force.** Prison.—**Force armée.** Armed force, Army.—**Force publique.** Civil police. Police generally (inclusive of Army as aid to civil power). **Force lui est d'attendre.** He is obliged to wait.—**A force de.** By dint of.

Forcement. Forcing. Forcing-in of driving band. Grip of driving band in the rifling. Difference between section of shell over the band and section of bore inclusive of grooves.—**Introduire à forcement.** To force in (*e.g.*, a tight wad). **Système à forcement.** System of polygroove rifling with continuous gas check or driving band (as against “système à côtes,” see *Côte*).

Forcer. To force. To strain, to bend, to buckle, to distrust, to force open. To force (a safeguard or sentry). To overstrain. To be strained, overstrained. To cram on (sail).—**Forcer la main.** To bolt (of horse).

Forces. Shears.

Forcet. Whipcord.

Forer. To bore, to drill.

Forerie. Drilling shop. Drilling lathe, gun lathe.

Forestier. Forester. In or affecting forests.—**Maison forestière.** Forester's lodge.

Foret. Gimlet. Drill. Bit.—**Foret à main.** Hand drill.—**Foret à arçon.** Breast drill.—**Foret à rochet.** Ratchet drill or brace.—**Foret à cuiller.** Spoon drill.—**Foret torse.** Twist drill.—**Foret à bois (à charpentier).** Auger.

Forêt. Forest.—**Administration des eaux et forêts.** Department dealing with river, pond, and forestry matters.

Foreuse. Boring tool (mining). Machine drills.

Forfait. Forfeit. Speculative, contract price for a future delivery. Serious crime.—**Acheter (vendre) à forfait.** To buy (sell), as a job lot, for what it may be worth.

Forge. Forge. Smithy. Ironworks. Field or portable forge. Limbered forge wagon, of ammunition-wagon type. **Chariot forge, fourgon, forge.** See *Chariot, fourgon*.—**Forge portative.** Portable, field, forge.—**Forge roulante.** A type of forge wagon.—**Pièce de forge.** Forging. **Venu de forge**

avec. Forged in one piece with.—**Forges et Acières.** Iron and steel works.

Forgeage. Forging (of steel).

Forger. To forge (metals). To falsify (documents, etc.).—**Forgé.** Forged (iron, steel).

Forgeron. Smith.

Forgeuse. Forging press.

Forjet. Forward bulge or inclination (of wall).

Forlancer. To disturb, to start (game from cover).

Formalisme. Formalism. Stickling for unessentials. Rigidity and stiffness in manoeuvre.

Formalités. Formalities.

Format. Size (of books and paper).

Formation. Forming. Formation. Geological formation. Formation of troops. (Not used of "unit" or "formation" in the British sense). Training, formation (e.g., of good instructors, making-up (of a train)).

Formation dense. Closely massed, dense formation.—

Formation ouverte. Spaced grouping. Open formation.—

Formation de rassemblement. Assembly formation.—

Formation d'évolution. Manoeuvre formation.—

Formation d'approche. Formation during the approach march.—

Formation de combat. Formation after deployment.

(Formerly) standard attack formation of infantry drill.—

Formation d'assaut. Formation of assault.—

Formation de revue (de défilé). Formation in which reviewing officer is received (march-past formation).

Forme. Shape, form. Body (of hat). Mould. Dock. Lines (of ship). Type or stage of gap (single, double, etc.). **Forme** (printing). Bed (of gravel). Seat, stall. Ring-bone (of horse).—**En forme.** In due form.—**Pour la forme.** For form's sake.—**Forme de radoub.** Dry dock.

Former. To form. To shape. To form (bodies of troops). To train (soldiers). To lodge (a complaint).—**Se former.** To form. To form up (troops or ships).

Formique, acide. Formic acid.

Formulaire. Pharmacopoeia.

Formule. Formula. Conventional expression. Legal form.

Fort. Strong. Fortified. Considerable, large (e.g., sum). Rough (of the sea, French scale number 6). Stiff (of ship). Stiff, heavy (of soil). High (tension, pressure).—**Au fort de l'hiver.** In the depth of winter.—**Fort de la Halle.**—Market porter.

Fort. Fort. Forte (of sword blade). Strong point (of person's capacities). Main breadth (of ship).

Fort détaché. Detached fort.—**Fort à cavalier.** Fort with complete cavalier.—**Fort à massif central.** Fort with small high cavalier in the centre.—**Fort à éléments disper-**

sés. Group-fort. Feste.—**Fort d'arrêt.** Barrier fort.—**Fort cuirassé.** Armoured fort.—**Fort maritime** (**Fort de côte**). Coast defence fort or battery.—**Fort côtier.** Coast fort defensible on land side. **Fort de mer** (*à la mer*). Fort built in the sea.—**Fort bastionné.** Bastioned fort.—**Fort-étoile** (*à étoile, étoilé*). Star fort.

Forteresse. Fortress. (*Place or place forte* more usual technically). (Sometimes used of large fort).

Fortifiant. Tonic (medicine). Moral tonic.

Fortification. Fortification.

Fortification permanente. Permanent fortification.—**Fortification rasante.** Low — rampart fortification (*Vauban and after*).—**Fortification polygonale.** Polygonal fortification.—**Fortification cuirassée.** Fortification based on armour.—**Fortification de montagne.** Mountain fortification.—**Fortification de côte** (*côtière*). Coast fortification.

Fortification provisoire. Semi-permanent fortification.—**Fortification passagère.** Field and semi-permanent fortification.—**Fortification de campagne** (**Fortification du champ de bataille**). Field fortification.—**Fortification de campagne légère.** Field fortification as carried out by infantry.—**Fortification de campagne renforcée.** Special field fortification carried out by or under engineers.

Fortifier. To fortify. To strengthen (morally).

Fortin. Small fort. Semi-permanent redoubt forming a "strong point."

Fortrait. Overdone, overfatigued (of horse).

Fortune. Luck. Fortune. Wealth. Topsail (of topsail schooner).—**Installation (pont, etc.) de fortune.** Improvised mounting (bridge, etc.).—**Moyens de fortune.** Means available on the spot.—**Fortune de mer.** Sea risks.—**Fortune du pot.** Pot luck.

Fosse. Pit. Pit cut in gun platform, deck, or ground, for recoil of breech at high elevations. Ocean deep. Grave. Trench (kitchen garden). Cesspool. In other senses syn. **Fossé**.

Fossé. Ditch (especially in fortification).—**Fossé sec.** Dry-ditch.—**Fossé plein d'eau.** Wet ditch.—**Fossé diamant.**—**Fossé à fond angulaire.** Triangular ditch. Small V-section ditch in front of caponier casemates.—**Fossé d'évacuation** (**de dessèchement**). Surface drain.—**Fossé de ceinture** (*d'ariêt d'eau*). Catchwater drain (*e.g.*, round a tent).—**Fossé de fretage.** Shrinking pit (gun manufacture).

Fossé à zec. Drained ditch.

Fossile. Fossil.

Fossoir. Hoe.

Fossoyeur. Gravedigger.

- Fou (Fol).** Mad. Rank (of weeds). Unsteady (of winds). Idle (of block or pulley). Beech-tree (rare).
- Fouailler.** To flog with a whip.
- Foudre.** Thunder and lightning. Thunderbolt. "Thunderbolt" (staff distinction). Large tub.
- Foudroyer.** To blast. To overwhelm by a swift, fierce blow or attack.—**Foudroyant.**—Instantly overpowering. Smashing (blow, attack).—**Foudroyante.** Type of sound rocket or maroon.
- Fouet.** Whip (driver's, coachman's, carter's, etc.). Tail (of block and tackle). Blow, thrashing with whip. Sharp blow generally. **Faire claquer un fouet.** To crack a whip.—**Plein fouet.** Direct hit (projectile).
- Fouetter.** To whip. To thrash. To beat. To flap (of sail). To shake (of mast).
- Fougasse.**—Fougasse, Stone-mine.—**Fougasse ordinaire.** Earth fougasse.—**Fougasse pierrière.** Stone fougass.—**Fougasse en tranchée.** Fougasse prepared in a trench.—**Faire fougasse.** To produce crater effect (of shell).
- Fougère (Fougerole).** Fern.
- Fougue.** Fury, fire, passion (*e.g.*, in attack). Mettle, spirit (of horse). Mizen topmast and yard.
- Fougueux.** Fury. Impetuous. High spirited.
- Fouille.** Excavation. Pit. Cavity in a casting.
- Fouiller.** To excavate. To dig. To grub in soil. To search (*e.g.*, a prisoner). To search (with fire).
- Fouine.** Pitchfork. Eel-prong. Pronged harpoon. Marten.
- Fouir.** To dig (especially underground).
- Foulard.** Silk neck scarf, necklet.
- Foule.** Crowd, mob. Multitude.—**Faire foule.** To crowd round.
- Foulée.** Animal's track in grass or undergrowth.
- Fouler.** To trample. To tread. To tread upon. To crush under foot (lit. and fig.). To override (a horse). **Se fouler.** To sprain oneself.
- Fouleur (Foulon).** Fuller (of fabrics).
- Foulure.** Sprain.
- Four.** Oven. Furnace. Kiln.—**Four de boulangerie.** Bakery oven.—**Four de fusion.** Melting furnace.—**Four de cimentation.** Cementing furnace.—**Four à recuire (à réchauffer).** Annealing furnace.—**Four à chauffer.** Heating furnace.—**Four à réverbère.** Reverberatory furnace.—**Four à vent.** Blast-furnace (general term).—**Four à incinérer.** Incinerator, destructor.—**Four de campagne.** Camp oven.—**Four démontable.** Folding oven.—**Four roulant.** Travelling bakery. **Four à chaux.** Limekiln.—**Four à briques.** Brick kiln.—**Four à gaz.** Gas stove, gas oven.—**Four banal,** Communal oven.—**Four à coke.** Coke oven.

- Fourbe.** Confidence-trick man. Deceiver.
- Fourber.** To cheat, to deceive.
- Fourbir.** To furbish up, to polish (sword, etc.).
- Fourbissage.** Furbishing up. Polishing up. "Spit-and-polish."
- Fourbisseur.** Polisher. Sword cutler.
- Fourche.** Fork. Pitchfork. Fork, branching (of road, pipes, etc.). Belt shifting fork. Front end of trail. Side brackets (gun carriage). Two-legged support of automatic rifle. Bracket taking trunnions (150 cm. T. mortar). Fork (of machine parts). Fork (of saddle).—**Fourche de sape.** Sapper's sandbag fork.
- Fourchée.** Forkfull.
- Fourcher.** To fork. To branch off.
- Fourchet.** Two-pronged pitchfork. Fork (of tree-branches). Foot rot (of animals).
- Fourchette.** Tablefork (in some senses) syn.—**Fourche.** Frog (of horse-hoof). Claw (of cartridge extractor). Bracket (ranging; strictly, 100 yard bracket in the case of field artillery).
Fourchette des tables de tir. Bracket equivalent to 3 probable errors (or 2 probable errors on service) each way.
Prendre en fourchette. To bracket (a target).—**Fourchette étroite.** Short bracket.—**Resserrer la fourchette.** To shorten the bracket.
- Fourchon.** Prong.
- Fourchu.** Forked. Cleft.—**Piquet fourchu.** Cleft stick.—**Arbre fourchu.** Forked tree.
- Fourgon.** Wagon. Railway van. Light G.S. wagon with separate fore-carriage (not limber).
Fourgon-forge. Fourgon adapted to take forge as part load. Baggage, store, and forge wagon of cavalry.—**Fourgon à vivres.** Supply wagon.—**Fourgon à bagages.** Baggage wagon.—**Fourgon à outils d'infanterie.** Infantry tool wagon (old type).—**Fourgon du service de santé.** Medical store wagon.—**Fourgon de correspondance.** Postal wagon.
Fourgon de queue. Guard's van.
- Fourmi.** Ant.
- Fourmilière.** Ant heap.
- Fourmiller.** To swarm (like ants).
- Fournaise.** Furnace (not used technically).
- Fourneau.** Furnace. Oven. Bowl of pipe. Mine chamber (charged).
 Furnace of boiler.—**Haut fourneau.** Blast furnace.—**Fourneau de mine (or Fourneau).** Mine chamber loaded, mine.—**Fourneaux étayés.** Mines at different levels.—**Fourneaux accotés.** Mines connected for simultaneous firing.—**Fourneau ordinaire.** Common mine.—**Fourneau sous-chargé.** Undercharged mine.—**Fourneau surchargé.** Overcharged mine.—**Fourneau à manche.** Cupola.—**Fourneau générateur.** Gas generator.—**Fourneau de cuisine.** Cooking range.

- Fourneau à cémenter.** Cementing furnace, converting furnace. (In many metallurgical relations *fourneau* is practically syn. **Four.**)—**Mettre les feux sur l'avant des fourneaux.** To bank the fires dead low (nav.).
- Fournée.** Batch of loaves. Batch of men going on leave, of applicants, etc., etc.
- Fournette.** Enamelling furnace.
- Fournil.** Baking place, bakery.
- Fourniment.** Soldier's equipment.
- Fournir.** To furnish. To provide. To supply. To contract to supply (provisions and stores). To find (sentries, guards, etc.). To send in (returns).—**Bien fourni.** Well supplied.
- Fournissement.** Contribution to share of (capital, fund). Account of individual partner, shareholder or contributor.
- Fournisseur.** Contractor.—**Mes fournisseurs.** My tradesmen.—**Fournisseur de navires.** Ship Chandler.
- Fourniture.** Furnishing; provision; delivery of goods.—Delivery of requisitioned goods or acquittance of requisitioned services. (Pl.) Stationery. Sundries. Groceries. Barrack room bedding and furniture.
- Fourrage.** Forage (generally pl.). Fodder. Foraging.—**Fourrages verts.** Green forage.—**Fourrages secs.** Dry fodder, hay.—**Nourri au Fourrage.** Stall fed.—**Fourrages-racines.** Roots.—**Aller au fourrage.** To go on a foraging expedition.
- Fourrager.** To forage.
- Fourragère.** Forage wagon. (See **chariot.**) High head and tail boards of forage wagon. Suitable for forage (of plants).—Busby or cap cord.—**Fourragère marchepied.** Low tail-board formed of slats.
- Fourrageur.** Forager. Marauder.—**En fourrageurs.** In extended order, scattered (formation of cavalry when mounted).
- Fourré.** Patch of dense undergrowth; difficult thicket (in wood). See also **Fourrer.**
- Fourreau.** Scabbard. Sheath. Liner (of cylinder). Sleeve or sheath (of sliding part, etc.). Bushing. Sheath (of horse).—**Machine à fourreau.** Trunk engine.
- Fourrer.** To cram, to stuff. To fur (a garment). To serve (rope). To round (a spear). To stick (one's nose in).—**Se fourrer.** To push one's way into (e.g., a society).—**Fourré.** Dense, thick with undergrowth (of wood). Close, intersected (of country). Furred (garment). Patched-up (peace).
- Fourrier.** Administrative N.C.O. (in combination with **sergent**, **caporal**, etc.).—**Sergent fourrier (maréchal des logis fourrier).** Assistant to company, battery or squadron quartermaster sergeant.—**Caporal-fourrier, Brigadier-fourrier.** Second assistant of company or squadron Q.M.S. (acting also as N.C.O. of liaison party in the field).

- Fourrière.** Pound, for stray animals, etc.
- Fourrure.** Fur. Junk (old rope). Lining. Sleeve, sheath. Channel of gutter (nav.). Service of (rope).
- Fourvoyer.** To lead astray, to mislead.—**Se fourvoyer.** To lose one's way.
- Fouteau.** Beech tree.
- Foutelaie.** Beech wood.
- Foyer.** Hearth. Focus (of optical instrument, camera, ellipse, etc.). Grate. Fire box. Home. Foyer (of theatre).—**Photographie à grand (petit) foyer.** Large field (small field) photograph.—**Hommes dans leurs foyers.** Reservists in civil life.—**Foyers isolés.** Fires lighted here and there to produce "gas islands."—**Au foyer.** In focus.—**Foyer incendiaire.** Area of fire produced by flame projector or incendiary grenades.
- Fracasser.** To break, to fracture (limbs, branches of trees).
- Fraction.** Fraction. Detachment, body (of troops). Portion (of a firing line).—**Fraction du jour.** Portion on duty (of any unit).—**Fraction périodique.** Recurring decimal.
- Fractionnement.** Breaking up. Fractioning. Dividing up, subdividing (a unit into sub-units). Breaking up of a force into small or scattered portions.—**Fractionnement intérieur.** Sub-division within unit.
- Fracture.** Fracture.—**Fracture composée.** Compound fracture.
- Fracturer.** To break (a limb). To break open (*e.g.*, a safe).
- Fragment.** Fragment (not used technically of shell).
- Fragmentation.** Fragmenting. Fragmentation.
- Fraicheur.** Freshness. Breath of wind, catspaw.
- Fraichir.** To freshen (of wind).
- Frais.** Fresh (of food, of wind, of weather, etc.). Expenses, cost. Costs (of case at law). Charges. Dues.—**Frais de service.** Special allowances (for certain cases).—**Frais de bureau.** Office allowance.—**Frais de représentation.** Entertainment allowance.—**Frais de justice (Frais de procès).** Legal costs.—**Frais d'inhumation.** Funeral expenses.—**Frais de route.** Travelling expenses.—**Frais d'entretien.** Cost of upkeep.—**Frais d'allège.** Lighterage.—**Frais de déplacement.** Travelling and detention expenses. (See *Indemnité*).—**Faux frais.** Petty expenses.—**Frais d'exploitation.** Working expenses.—**Faire ses frais.** To cover one's expenses, outlay.—**Frais de bassin.** Dock dues.—**Frais de port.** Cost of carriage.—**Frais de table.** Table-money.—**Frais de halage.** Towing dues, towage.
- Fraise.** Obstacle of sharpened stakes set at an angle (*e.g.*, in a parapet). Pilework round pier of bridge. Nævus. Strawberry. Countersink. Circular cutter. Reamer.—**Travailler à la fraise.** To bore out internally.

- Fraiser.** To garnish a work with fraises. To set piles round bridge pier. To countersink. To mill, to ream.
- Fraiseuse.** Milling machine.
- Fraisier, fraisière.** Strawberry plant, plot.
- Fraisil.** Small coal falling through grate bars.
- Fraisoir.** Countersink.
- Fraisure.** Countersunk hole. Row of fraises.
- Framboise.** Raspberry.
- Framboisier.** Raspberry bush.
- Franc.** Franc. Free. Duty free. Frank. Sharp (of a pull, etc.)
—**Franc de port.** Carriage paid.—**Être franc du collier.**
To pull well, freely (of horses).—**Franc nord.** Due North.
- Franc-bord.** Freeboard (of ship).—**À franc-bord.** Carvel-built ; Unsheathed.
- Franco-bord.** F.O.B.
- Franc-comtois.** Of Franche Comte.
- Franchir.** To cross. To surmount. To clear, jump (an obstacle) To free, to clear (a fouled pump). To pump (a ship) out.
- Franchise.** Immunity. Exemption from customs duty. Franking. Frankness, openness of speech.—**En franchise.** Duty-free.
—**Franchise postale militaire.** Franking of soldiers' letters.
- Franchissement.** Crossing (of wire, of river, of fort ditch, etc.). Surmounting, jumping, clearing (of obstacle). Advance out of the trenches, going over the top.
- Franciser.** To make French, to Frenchify, to gallicise. To certify French registry (of ship).—**Se franciser.** To become French.
- Franc-maçon.** Freemason.
- Franc-maçonnerie.** Freemasonry.
- Franco.** Post free, carriage free.
- Franc-parler.** Plain speaking.
- Franc-tireur.** Franc-tireur. Irregular combatant.
- Frange.** Fringe of tassels or threads. Epaulette-fringe (of N.C.O. and men).
- Frappe.** Striking face of a hammer.
- Frapper.** To strike. To knock at (a door). To impress or stamp upon. To bend (ropes). To frap.—**Frapper d'une punition** (d'un impôt). To impose a punishment (a tax) upon.
- Fraternisation.** Fraternising.
- Fraternité.** Fraternity.
- Fraude.** Fraud (especially on the customs).—**Passer en fraude.** To smuggle.
- Frauder.** To defraud (Customs).
- Frayer.** To clear, to make (a path).—**Se frayer un passage.** To force one's way through.—**Frayer la voie.** To clear the way for.—**Ils ne frayent pas ensemble.** They do not get on well together.—**Frayé.** Beaten (of track).

Frégate. Frigate.

Frein. Bit, bridle (not technical). Brake. Recoil-buffer.

Frein de route. Travelling brake.—**Frein sur jante.** Rim brake.—**Frein à bande (à roulement), frein-ruban.** Band brake.—**Frein à mâchoires.** Clamp brake.—**Frein à main (à pedale).** Hand (foot) brake.—**Frein à lames.** Compressor.—**Frein de guindeau (de treuil).** Friction band on windlass, etc.—**Frein électromagnétique.** Electro magnetic brake.—**Frein à vide.** Vacuum brake.—**Mettre (ôter) le frein.** To put on (to take off) the brake.

Frein de tir (Frein). Recoil brake or buffer.—**Frein à frottement.** Friction recoil brake (*e.g.*, ropes, compressors).—**Frein à lames, Frein à mâchoires.** Types of compressor recoil brakes.—**Frein à cordes.** Wire rope recoil-brake.—**Frein à patins et à cordes.** Rope brake of the axletree and dragshoe class.—**Frein à tambour.** Rope brake working on a drum attached to the axletree.—**Frein à bêche de crosse.** Spade-brake.—**Frein à recul court.** Short-recoil buffer (as of naval guns).—**Frein à recul long.** Long-recoil buffer.—**Frein hydraulique.** Hydraulic buffer (of older types), with liquid on both sides of the piston.—**Frein hydropneumatique.** Hydropneumatic buffer (oil and compressed air, generally used of buffers with compressed air recuperator).—**Frein à effort constant.** Ordinary type of buffer for modern guns, with varying orifice.—**Frein à orifice variable.** Buffer in which the orifice alters with the elevation (*i.e.*, "controlled recoil" buffer).—**Frein à tiroir (à bague tournante, à valve).** Buffer in which varying orifice is obtained by a false piston attached to piston head and turning in the cylinder.—**Frein à contre-tige.** Buffer in which oil has access to hollow of piston rod but is regulated by a tapered plunger (*i.e.*, same system in recoil as is normally used in control of run up).—**Frein à fraisure.** Buffer with walls slotted to give varying port.—**Frein à réglette (à barre d'obturation).** Buffer with shaped bar projecting from wall and engaging slot in the piston.—**Frein de retenue.** Moderator, check, for run up.—**Frein à soupape chargée.** Buffer with direct non-return valve in the piston for run up.—**Frein à deux cylindres couplés.** System of twin buffers cross connected, but with pistons placed opposite ways.

Freinage. Braking. Brake system.

Freiner. To restrain by brake or buffer. To put on a brake.

Frelater. To adulterate.

Frêle. Fragile.

Frémir. To tremble (with horror, excitement, anger). To vibrate. To bubble (before boiling, of liquid). To rustle (of leaves).

- Frémissement.** Shuddering. Trembling. Rustling. Bubbling.
- Frénaie.** Ash plantation.
- Frêne.** Ash (tree and wood).
- Frénésie.** Frenzy.
- Frénétique.** Frenzied. Reckless.
- Fréquence.** Frequency. Periodicity.
- Frère.** Brother. Monk.—**Frère d'armes.** Brother in arms.
- Fresque.** Fresco.
- Fret.** Freight. Chartering. Cargo.—**Prendre du fret.** To take in freight.—**Fret d'aller (de retour).** Outward bound (homeward bound) cargo.—**Donner à fret.** To charter (of owner).—**Prendre à fret.** To charter (of hirer).
- Fréter.** To freight, to charter (a vessel).
- Fréteur.** Person whose vessel is chartered. See **Affréteur.** Freighter.
- Frette.** Binding ring. Iron hoop. Band of axle. Coil, hoop (gun construction). Reinforcing collar (*e.g.*, on gun). Ring or collar carrying guide-lugs, trunnions, etc. (of gun).—**Frette manchon.** Breech coil, hoop, or ring.—**Frette d'attache.** Breech ring to which buffer piston-rods are secured (heavy cradle mountings).—**Frette à tenons.** Ring attaching buffer to a connecting-rod (older siege platform carriages).—**Frette-tourillon.** Trunnion ring.—**Frette de calage.** Screw collar securing jacket or hoop on gun.—**Frette de friction.** Brake lock (motor car).
- Fretté.** Hooped (of gun). Metal shod, ferruled (of stick, etc.).—**Fretté en fils d'acier.** Wire-wound (gun).
- Friable.** Friable, crumbling.
- Friand.** Epicure, dainty feeder.—**Être friand de.** To be very fond of (an article of food).
- Friandises.** Sweets.
- Friche.** Fallowland.
- Fricoteur.** Person who loves good living. Skrimshanker.
- Friction.** Friction. Rubbing.
- Frigorifiée, viande.** See **Viande.**
- Frigorifère.** Cold storage room.
- Frigorifique.** Chilling, frigorific (especially in connection with meat).—**Wagon, navire, etc., frigorifique.** Railway van, ship, etc., with chilling or cold storage installation (the adjective alone is frequently used).
- Frigorigène, appareil.** Apparatus for chilling meat.
- Frileux.** Susceptible to cold.
- Frimas.** Hoar frost.
- Fringant.** Quick, alert (of horse).
- Friperie.** Old clothes. Rubbish.
- Fripier.** Old clothes dealer.

Frise. Frieze (of building). Frieze (cloth).
Friser. To make wavy. To graze (a person, of a bullet).
Frison. Can.

Frisson. Shudder, tremor

Friture. Frying. Buzzing noise in telephones.

Froid. Cold. Coldness, cold. Indifference.

Froid vif. Sharp. — **Grand froid.** Extreme cold (pl.) winter cold. **A froid.** Cold (hammering, drawing of tube, etc.).—**Transir de froid.** To be numb with cold.—

Raïde de froid.—Stiff with cold.—**Froid noir.** Black frost.

Froideur. Cold. Coldness. Indifference.

Froidure. Chill in the air. Cold weather.

Froisser. To bruise, to hurt, to knock. To crumple up (piece of paper). To annoy, irritate, offend.

Frôler. To whisk in passing. To graze.

Fromage. Cheese.—**Fromage de Chester.** Cheshire Cheese.—

Fromage de Hollande. Dutch cheese.

Fromager. Cheesemonger.

Froment. Wheat (usually first quality wheat).

Fronce. Crease. Fold.

Frondaïson. Syn. **Feuillaïson.**

Fronder. To "grouse." To criticize authority.

Frondeur. "Grouser." Critic of authority.—**Esprit frondeur.** Critical habit of mind.

Front. Front. Front, frontage (of units and formations). Forehead. Front (of fortification). Impudence.

Au front, sur le front. At the front, on the front. (Many English senses of "front" as given by **Avant** (q.v.).—

De front. In front. Frontal (attack). Frontally. Abreast (of ships).

Front cuirassé. Schumann armoured battery (e.g., Sereth Line type).—**Front de terre (de mer).** Land front (sea front) of coast fortress.—**Front de bandière.** Marked alignment. Saluting base. Flagged front of a camp or bivouac.—**Front de taille.**—Working face, working head (of mine gallery).—

Front oblique. Strategical or tactical front oblique to that of the enemy.—**Fronts renversés.** Reversed fronts; each opponent across the line of communications of the other.—

Front de tête (de gorge). Front side (gorge side) of a fort.

Frontal. Frontal. Frontal bone. Browband (of horse, also **Frontail**).

Fronteau. Head band of nun. Break of ship's poop. Trunnion foresight. Dispart sight.

Frontière. Frontier.

Fronton. Ornamental front, façade.

- Frottement.** Friction. Rubbing. Fit (of machine part).—
Frottement doux. Easy fit. **Frottement dur (à refus).**
 Tight fit.—**Frottement libre.** Push fit.
- Frotter.** To rub. To rub against.
- Frotteur.** Friction-check on slide. Sliding contact (electr.).
 Polisher. Scrubber.
- Frottis.** Hill-toning (on map).
- Frottoir.** Brush (of dynamo). Friction-plate (of certain slide mountings). Friction-composition strip. Rubbing cloth
 Scrubber. Rough towel
- Fruitier.** Of fruit. Orchard, fruit garden.
- Frusquin (Saint Frusquin).** A person's clothes, money and belongings collectively.
- Fugitif.** Fugitive. Fleeting, transitory, fugitive.—**But (objectif) fugitif.** Fleeting target.
- Fuir.** To flee. To run away. To escape. To shun. To leak.
 To send before (the wind). To recede, taper away (of shape).
Fuir en avant. To make a forward rush without orders (in attack).—**Fuyant.** Falling away in perspective.—**Côte fuyante.** Coast which trends away.—**Forme fuyante.** Flattened, receding curve (*e.g.*, of a cupola top, of taper base shell).
- Fuite.** Flight. Avoidance. Leak. Escape (*e.g.* of gas).—**Mettre en fuite.** To put to flight. To rout.—**Prendre la fuite.** To take to flight.—**Fuite en avant.** See **Fuir**.
- Fuligineux.** Sooty, smoky.
- Fulmi-coton.** Guncotton.
- Fulminant.** Fulminating. Easily detonated.
- Fulminate.** Fulminate.—**Fulminate de mercure.** Fulminate of mercury.
- Fulminer.** To fulminate, or to detonate as a fulminant.
- Fumage.** Smoking, smoke-curing (of hams, etc.).
- Fumée.** Smoke. (Pl.) Fumes.—**Sans fumée.** Smokeless.
- Fumer.** To smoke. To fume. To give off vapours. To dry, etc., by smoking. To smokecure (hams, etc.). To steam (of a horse) To manure (ground).—**Interdire de fumer.** To forbid smoking.—**Défense de fumer.** Smoking is prohibited.—**Très fumant.** Very smoky.
- Fumier.** Stable litter, manure. Manure-heap, dunghill.
- Fumigène.** Smoke-producer. Smoke producing.
- Fumiger.** To fumigate.
- Fumiste.** Chimney sweep.
- Fumoir.** Smoke-curing establishment or room.
- Fumure.** Syn. **Fumier**.
- Fune.** Ridge rope or ridge-pole of awning.
- Funèbre.** Of funerals. Funereal.—**Pompes funèbres.** Funeral, funeral procession.

Funérailles. Funeral. Funeral rites.

Funéraire. Syn. **Funèbre.**

Funeste. Disastrous, fatal.

Funiculaire. Cable haulage line, funicular railway. Catenary curve.

Fur. See **Mesure.**

Furet. Ferret.

Fureur. Fury. Anger. Passion.

Furie. Uncontrollable, mad, rage. Fury (only in phrase **Furie française**, Italian "*furia francese*," the historic dash of the French soldier).

Furoncle. Boil. Gathering.

Fusain. Drawing charcoal.—**Dessin de fusain.** Charcoal drawing.

—**Crayon de fusain.** Charcoal pencil.

Fuseau. Spindle. Distaff. Bobbin.

Fusée. Fuze. Time-fuze. Rocket, firework fusee. Axle of axletree. Barrel (of capstan). Spindlefull. Loom (of oar). Splinter of bone (horse). Fusee-chain (watch, machine gun).

Fusée fusante. Time fuze.—**Fusée percutante.** Percussion fuze.—**Fusée à double effet.** Time and percussion fuze.—**Fusée instantanée.** Instantaneous action fuze.—

Fusée percutante avec retard. Delay action percussion fuze.—**Fusée percutante sans retard.** Direct action percussion fuze.—**Fusée de culot (fusée arrière).** Base fuze.—**Fusée d'ogive (de tête).** Head fuze. [NOTE.—

In many cases of percussion fuses the word **amorçage** is preferred to fusee.]

Fusée à base d'inertie. Inertia fuze.—**Fusée à plateau** (or **à cadran**). Setting-ring fuze.—**Fusée à cadran à deux étages.** Double-banked fuze.—**Fusée à barillet.** Coiled-worm time fuze (*e.g.*, French 75 mm. T. and P.).—**Fusée détonatrice.** Percussion fuze combined with gaine or exploder.

Fusée à grosses étoiles. Daylight signal rocket.—**Fusée à pétard.** Sound-rocket, maroon.—**Fusée éclairante.** Illuminating rocket.—**Fusée signal (de signaux).** Light-signal rocket. Aeroplane light-signal.—**Fusée d'extrémité.** Igniting portfire on nozzle of flame projector.—**Fusée fumée rouge (jaune, etc.).** Red (yellow, etc.) smoke signal rocket.—**Fusée à parachute.** Parachute rocket.

Fusée porte-amarre. Life-saving rocket.—**Fusée volante.** Sky-rocket.

Fuselage. Fuselage, body (of aeroplane).—**Fuselage entoilé.** Fuselage covered with canvas.—**Fuselage plaqué.** Protected fuselage.

Fuselé. Stream-lined.

Fuser. To melt (of substances such as wax). To fizz, crackle (as salt on a fire). To burn slowly (without explosion, as of rocket or time fuze composition).

Fusible. Easily melted. Fusible. Fuze element inserted in circuit.
Fusil. Gun. Rifle. Long rifle (as compared with carbine). Steel (of flint-and-steel). Butcher's steel.

Fusil lisse. Smooth bore musket.—**Fusil rayé.** Rifled musket. Rifle.—**Fusil d'infanterie.** Infantry rifle, service rifle, military rifle.—**Fusil de petit calibre.** Small bore rifle.—**Fusil à pierre (à silex).** Flint lock.—**Fusil à répétition.** Repeating rifle. Magazine rifle.—**Fusil à piston.** Hammer (percussion-lock) gun.—**Fusil à bascule.** Hinged breech-loader of sporting type.—**Fusil à bloc.** Rifle of the Martini, Odernol, etc., type breech.—**Fusil à verrou.** Bolt-action rifle.—**Fusil-mitrailleur.** Light machine gun (company weapon handled by **Fusileirs**).—**Fusil Lebel 86/93.** Service Lebel rifle.—**Fusil 1907/15.** Box-magazine rifle for drivers, etc., adapted from carbine.—**Fusil automatique.** Automatic rifle.

Fusil lance-cartouche-éclairante. 1 in. short gun for light cartridge.—**Fusil signaleur de 35.** 1½ in. short gun for light signals.

Fusil de chasse. Sporting gun or rifle.—**Fusil à deux canons.** Double-barrelled gun.—**Fusil à bascule.** Gun with hinged sporting type breech.—**Fusil à vent.** Air gun.—**Fusil à tir réduit.** Miniature or Morris tube rifle.

Portée de fusil. Rifle range, infantry range.

Fusilier. Bayonet man of bombing party (obsolete). Man equipped with light machine gun. Fusilier.

Fusillade. Fusillade. Military execution.

Fusiller. To shoot down. To execute by shooting.

Fusion. Melting. Fusion. Filling molten (of shell, etc.).—**Point de fusion.** Melting point.

Fusionnement. Coalescence. Amalgamation. Fusion. Merger.

Fustanelle. Kilt (Greek).

Fût. Stock (of rifle, especially fore-end). Post (of crane). Handle (of tool). Wooden lining (of scabbard). Shaft of a column. Tubular support of turret or barbette mounting. Body (of a box, trunk, etc.). Body of drum. Cask. Brace (for bit).

Futaie. Forest of tall trees. Tall trees, forest trees.—**Haute futaie (bois en haute futaie).** Forest or area of tall trees without undergrowth. Open forest.

Futaille. Small cask. (Pl.) Casks and barrels generally.

Futaine. Fustian.

Futée. Mastic.

Fuyard. Fugitive. Runaway.

G. Gravity co-efficient ($g = 32.2$ at London on the foot pound system, and 9.809 at Paris on the C.G.S. system).

Gabare. See **Gabarre**.

Gabariage. Gauging. Gaugemaking. Lighterage dues.

Gabariier. To mould, etc. (See **Gabarit**.) To convey by barge. (See **Gabarre**.) Lighterman, master of storeship. (Also **Gabarieur**).

Gabarit (gabari). Pattern. Template. Gauge. Mould of ship's lines. Tunnel gauge (railway).—**Gabarit de chargement.** Tunnel gauge (for railway truck loading). Gauge of position of bomb in bore (trench mortar).—**Salle des gabarits.** Mould-loft.

Gabarot. Small barge.

Gabarre. Sailing barge. Storeship.

Gabelle. Salt tax.—**Frauder la gabelle.** To defraud the revenue.

Gabie. Cross batten forming top of upper mast. Cross piece at end of wireless mast.

Gabier. Topman (nav.).—**Gabier breveté.** Able seaman.—**Manuel du gabier.** Seamanship manual.

Gabion. Gabion. Large two-handled basket.—**Gabion pliant.** Collapsible gabion.—**Gabion farci (roulant).** Sap roller.

Gabionnade. Structure or line of gabions.

Gabionnage. Gabion making or laying.

Gable (or Gâble). Gable.

Gabord (or Galbord). Garboard.

Gâche. Slot, notch to receive a catch or pawl. Seating in jamb to receive latch of door-lock.—**Gâche électrique.** Electrically controlled door-lock.

Gâcher. To mix plaster or mortar. To slake (lime). To botch, bungle a job.—**Gâcher le métier.** To spoil the market.

Gâchette. Spring catch (of lock). Sear (of rifle).—**Tête de gâchette.** Nose of sear.—**Gâchette de sûreté.** Sear (of Maxim gun).

Gâcheux. Muddy, miry.

Gâchis. Wet plaster, mud. (Fig.) Muddle, mess.

Gadouard. Scavenger.

Gadoué. Ordure, manure.

Gaffe. Boat hook, gaff. Stupid act; indiscretion.—**Gaffe de sauvetage.** Hook for rescue from the water, life drag.

Gaffeau. Gaff hook.

Gaffer. To gaff, to hook.

Gaffeur. Bowman.

Gage. Pledge. Pawned article. Guarantee. Mortgage. Stake (in game). (Pl.) Wages.

Gageure. Bet. Wager.

Gagnage. Pasture land.

Gagne-denier. Casual, unskilled, labourer.

Gagne-pain. Breadwinner.

Gagner. To win. To gain. To obtain. To reach. To obtain by chance. To win over, suborn.—**Gagner sa vie.** To gain one's livelihood.—**Gagner de vitesse.** To outstrip, to catch up.—**Se laisser gagner.** To let one's self be caught up.

Gaïac. *Lignum vitæ.* Guaiacum.

Gaillard. Lively, blithe, hearty fellow, chap. Forecastle or poop. (Pl.) Upper deck, flush deck (of modern ships). Head sheets of boat.—**Gaillard avant.** Forecastle.—**Gaillard arrière.** Poop.—**À hauts gaillards.** Deep-waisted.—**Petit gaillard.** Monkey forecastle.

Gaillette. Large piece (of coal).

Gain. Gain. Winning. Profit.—**Gain de cause.** Winning one's case, winning.

Gaine. Casing. Sleeve. Sheath. Gaine; gaine-exploder. Shaft or channel of bored mine. Hem (of sail). Flue. Sleeve (in machine). Envelope-wall. Underground passage in concrete and masonry (fortif.). Case (of entrenching tools, of implements, etc.).

Gaine-relai. Exploder.—**Gaine de ventilation.** Ventilation shaft in a wall.—**Gaine de circulation.** Internal passage in body of a fort.—**Gaine gutta percha.** Gutta percha envelope of current wire.—**Gaine Laloy.** A framework to protect the openings of branches against earth thrown by an explosion (mining).

Gainer. Scabbard maker; leather case maker.

Gala. Gala, fete.

Galandage. Small bricked enclosure.

Gale. Itch. Mange.

Galène. Galena; sulphide of lead.—**Galène de fer.** Wolfram.

Galère. Galley. Convict gallery. Reverberating furnace. Jack plane.

Gallerie. Gallery. Rail. Balcony. Mine gallery. Conduit.

Galerie casematée. Casemated gallery (of counter scarp or gorge).—**Galerie d'escarpe.** Gallery behind escarp wall.—**Galerie de contre-escarpe.** Counterscarp gallery.—**Galerie crénelée** (*galerie de fusillade, galerie meurtrière*). Loopholed gallery.—**Galerie de revers.** Reverse-flanking gallery.

Galerie majeure, galerie moyenne. "Great" gallery (two sizes).—**Grande galerie ordinaire, demi-Galerie ordinaire.** "Common" gallery (two sizes).—**Galerie coffrée** (*voisée*). Sheeted gallery.—**Entrée en galerie.** Commencement of gallery.—**Déboucher en galerie.** To start a main gallery.—**Galerie horizontale.** Horizontal gallery.—**Galerie en pente galerie inclinée** (*descendante, montante*). Inclined gallery.

Galerie des sacs. Guard rail of limber seat.

- Galet.** Roller, caster. Smooth pebble, shingle.—**Galets de roulement.** Live rollers.—**Galet conique** (tronconique). Coned roller.—**Galet à came.** Roller mounted with a cam so as to take the weight (of gun carriage) during laying, and to be out of action when firing.—**Galets à axe vertical.** Vertical-pivoted rollers preventing lateral displacement of gun mounting in its supports (especially of turret mountings).—**Galets à ressort.** Spring supported rollers which crush down on firing, the strain being thus transferred direct to the platform, etc.—**Galet du soulèvement.** Roller or truck only coming into play to ease run-up.—**Gros galet.** Boulder.—**Galet à boudin.** Flanged roller.—**Galet à châssis.** Traversing truck working on a racer (garrison guns).
- Galette.** Flat cake. Soldier's or ship's biscuit. Obturator pad or disc. Slab of high explosive. Fragmenting ring of old shrapnel, grenades, etc.
- Galeux.** Mangy, afflicted with itch.—**Brebis galeuse** (Colloq.). Person to be avoided, person who infects others who come in contact with him.
- Galhauban.** Topmast and top gallant mast backstay.
- Galibot.** Pit-lad.
- Galliot.** Galliot. Covered-in canal barge. Bar securing hatchway cover.
- Galipot.** Resin.
- Galle.** Oak-apple.
- Galles, Pays de.** Wales.
- Gallois.** Welshman. Welsh.
- Gallophobe.** Gallophobe. Anti-French.
- Galoche.** Golosh. Snatch-block. Cleat.
- Galon.** Ornamental band, stripe or edging. (Especially) sleeve ring or strip of wool or embroidery as rank badge.—**Remise de galons.** Written resignation of stripes by N.C.O.—**Galon d'imbécile.** (Colloq.). Long service stripe.
- Galop.** Gallop. Reprimand.—**Petit galop.** Hand gallop.—**Galop ordinaire.** Gallop.—**Galop allongé.** Extended gallop. Fast gallop.—**Galop de charge.** Charging gallop.
- Grand galop.** Full gallop.
- Galopade.** Gallop. Distance covered in a gallop.
- Galoper.** To gallop.
- Galopeuse.** Second hand of watch.
- Galopin, tourelle.** Galopin's oscillating cupola.
- Galvanique.** Galvanic.
- Galvanisation.** Galvanizing.
- Galvaniser.** To galvanize.
- Galvanomètre.** Galvanometer.
- Galvanoplastic.** Electroplating.
- Galvaudeux.** Vagrant. "Rotter."

- Gambader.** To gambol. To jump about.
Gambe. Futtock shroud (rigging).
Gambier (Gambeyer). To jibe (sailing).
Gamelle. Camp cooking vessel, dicksey. Mess. Soldier's meal.—
Gamelle individuelle. Mess tin.—**Faire gamelle avec.**
 To mess with.
Gamme. Seals, series, gamut, range.—**Gammes des Charges.**
 Series of charges (of howitzer).
Ganache. Jowl (of horse).
Ganglion. Ganglion; nerve-centre. Spavin.
Gangrène. Gangrene.
Gangréner, se. To gangrene (of wound).
Gangréneux. Gangrened.
Gangue. Gangue (of ore).
Ganse. Knot, twist, loop, bight. Becket.
Gant. Glove, gauntlet. **Gants bourrés (gants de boxe).** Boxing gloves.—**Gant moufle.** Mitten.—**Jeter (relever) le gant.**
 To throw down (take up) the gauntlet.—**Gants de pied.**
 Cloth over-boot worn by Alpine troops.
Ganter, se. To put on one's gloves.—**Ganter du six.** To take sixes in gloves.
Ganterie. Glove factory. Glove shop.
Garage. Placing in shed, dock, etc. (*see* **Garer**). Railway engine shed or rolling stock depot. Garage. Siding or recess for barrows, etc., in a trench.—**Garage à l'eau.** Basin for boats.
Garance. Madder. French uniform red.
Garant. Guarantor. Fall (of pulley tackle).—**Puissance garante.**
 Guaranteeing Power. Protecting Power.
Garantie. Guarantee.
Garcette. Gasket.
Garde. Watch: guard. Guard. Guard (corps of troops). Protection. End paper, fly sheet. Guard (fencing). Guard (of sword). Guard rail (ship). Nurse. Vang (of rigging).
Garde républicaine. Republican guard of Paris.—
Garde indigène. Native police in the colonies.—**Garde sédentaire.** Oldest category of resident or native reservists (colonial army).—**Garde nationale.** National guard (does not now exist in France).—**Garde d'artillerie.** Ordnance officer or N.C.O. in charge of artillery stores.—
Garde du génie. Barrack warden.—**Garde mobile.** Militia force, 1868-71.
De garde. On guard (duty).—**Garde montante.** Guard mounting. "New" guard.—**Garde descendante (Relevante).** "Old" guard.—**Relever une garde.** To relieve a guard.—**Garde de police.** Main guard in quarters. Officer's piquet on a troop train.—**Garde d'écurie.** Stable

guard.—**Garde du drapeau.** Colour party.—**Garde de l'étendard.** Escort of standard.—**Garde d'officier.** Officers' Guard.—**Monter la garde.** To go on guard.—**Descendre de garde.** To come off guard. **Inspection avec la garde.** Defaulters' parade at guard mounting.—**Mettre la garde sous les armes, sortir la garde.** To turn out the guard.—**Garde des approches.** Trench guard.—“**Garde à vous.**” “Attention.”—“**En garde.**” “On guard” (fencing, etc.). On one's guard (generally).—**Se tenir en garde contre.** To beware of.—**Canot de garde.** Watch boat.

Garde champêtre. Country policeman.—**Garde forestier.** Forester (military).—**Garde général.** State bailiff of a forest or group of woods.—**Garde des sceaux.** Keeper of the seals (Minister of Justice).

Garde barrière. Keeper of level crossing.

Garde-boue. Mudguard.

Garde-canal. Canal employee of “Ponts et Chaussées.”

Garde-cendre. Fireguard.

Garde-chasse. Gamekeeper.

Garde-corps. Rail; guard rail, rope on stanchions (nav.).
Swifter (of capstan). Bow-nettings. Guard protecting body of gun-layer during recoil of gun.

Garde-côtes. Coastguard. Coast defence ship.

Garde-crotte. Mudguard.

Garde-feu. Fire screen, fender. Match tub (aboard ship).

Garde-fou. Safety balustrade or rail at edge of roof, quay, etc.

Garde-frein. Brakesman (of train).

Garde-ligne. Railway line employe.

Garde-magasin. Storekeeper.

Garde-malade. Sick nurse.

Garde-manger. Larder.

Garde-meuble. Lumber room.

Garde-pêche. Fishery protection vessel. Fishery protection employee.

Garde-phare. Lighthouse-keeper.

Garde-place, billet, ticket de. Ticket reserving seat or compartment (railway).

Garde-port. Harbour watch.

Garderie. Forest area watched by one ranger. Dame's school.

Garde-rivière. River policeman.

Garde-robe. Wardrobe. Closet.

Garde-temps. Chronometer giving standard time to others.

Garder. To guard, to keep. To preserve.—**Garder note de.** To keep a note or retain a copy of (a document). **Garder les arrêts.** To be under arrest.—**Garder la prison.** To be in prison.

Gardeur. Herdsman.

Garde-voie. Platelayer.

Garde-vue. Eye-piece shade.

Gardien. Guard; guardian, curator, storekeeper. Soldier employed in patrolling railway line. Man in charge of pigeons.—

Gardien de batterie. Artillery storeman (N.C.O.).—

Gardien de caisse. Assistant army cashier.—

Gardien-chef. Chief warder of a military prison.—

Gardien de la paix. Paris policeman.—

Gardien major. Inspector of dockyard and port police.

Gardiennage. Protection of railway lines against sabotage during the concentration period.

Gare. Railway station. Unloading quay of canal or river. Siding or recess in trenches for barrows, etc., or for men passing up and down.

Gare régulatrice. Regulating station. **Gare annexe.** Station placed under the same administration as "gare régulatrice" to augment its resources.—

Gare de ravitaillement. Railhead for supply (M.T. system).—

Gare origine d'étapes. Railhead for supply to parks and convoys of the "étapes" (q.v.).—

Gare de répartition de station-magasin. Junction giving rail communication with "station magasin."—

Gare de groupement de bétail (foin pressé). Station in the interior whence cattle (compressed forage) are dispatched to a "station magasin."—

Gares de rassemblement. Stations in the interior at which stores are collected for despatch to a line of communication.—

Gare de débarquement. Detraining station.—

Gare de transbordement. Station at which loads are transferred to narrow gauge lines.—

Dernière gare utilisable. Railhead.

Gare d'évacuation. Special railhead for casualty clearing station.—

Gare régulatrice sanitaire. Regulating station, with hospital, for evacuations by hospital trains.—

Gare points de répartition. Stations at which wounded are dispersed to hospitals of the interior.—

Gare de triage. Station through which men going on leave are passed before dispersing. Station for marshalling trains.

Gare de bifurcation. Junction of main and local line.

—**Gare de banlieue.** Suburban station.—

Gare-frontière. Frontier station.—

Gare d'eau. Canal wharf.—

Gare d'évitement. Siding.—

Gare à marchandises. Goods station.

Garenne. Warren.

Garer. To put engines, trucks, or other vehicles out of the way when not in use. To garage a car.—

Se garer. To take cover (from an explosion, after starting a fuze, etc.). To pass one another by means of sidings, to get out of one another's way (of vehicles).

- Gargariser.** To gargle.
Gargarisme. Gargle.
Gargote. Small eating house.
Gargouille. Gargoyles.
Gargousse. Cartridge bag (of gun). Cartridge (bare charge).
Gargoussier. Wooden box for transport of bag—cartridges.
Garnir. To furnish. To provide. To stock. To harness (a horse).
 To rig (tackle, yard, sheers, etc.). To pack (a stuffing box, gland). To equip. To whip (a rope). To occupy (a position).
 To garrison (a position). To ship (oars).
Garrison. Garrison.—**Garrison de sûreté.** Garrison of such strength as is required to guard against surprise.
Garnitures. Fittings. Ornamental fittings. Trimmings. Horse furniture.—**Garnitures** (bands, nosecap, etc.) of rifle. Ornamental work (of sword). Rigging, gear. Packing (of gland).—**Garniture de tête.** Head harness.—**Garniture de foyer.** Fire irons.
Garrot. Withers (of a horse). Rack stick (lashing). Improvised tourniquet.—**Blessé au garrot.** Wither-wrung (of horse).—**Mal de garrot.** Fistulous withers.
Gaspiller. To waste ; to expend uselessly.
Gastrique. Gastric.
Gastrite. Gastritis.
Gat. Quay steps. Flight of steps up a rock.
Gâtard, canon. Old 80-mm. gun mounted as a mortar.
Gâteau. Cake. Cake or lump of material.
Gâter. To spoil.—**Gâter le métier.** To spoil the market.
Gauche. Left. Awkward. Out of truth, warped, crooked. (For drill terms see **Droit**.)
Gauchir. To warp, to shrink out of truth. To give camber, batter, inclination to. To warp, or to incline the aileron (of aeroplane).
Gauchissement. Warping. Inclination of aileron (aeroplane).—**Commande de Gauchissement.** Warping control (of aeroplane).
Gaufrer. To crinkle. To corrugate. To emboss (cloth, leather, etc.).
Gaule. Long stick. Fishing rod. Switch, withe. Small flagstaff, flag pole.
Gaulette. Withe. Thin slat of wood.
Gaulis. Coppice, thicket.
Gaver. To stuff, cram with food (pigeons).
Gaz. Gas.—**Gaz d'éclairage.** Illuminating gas.—**Gaz des marais.** Marsh gas.—**Gaz délétère.** Deleterious, poison gas generally.—**Gas asphyxiant.** Lethal gas.—**Gaz d'échappement.** Exhaust gas (of motor).—**Appareil émetteur de gaz.** Gas cylinder apparatus.—**Appareil à prélèvement de gaz.** Anti-gas equipment.

- Gazer.** To tone down, to bowdlerize.
- Gazette.** Gazette.
- Gazeux.** Gaseous.
- Gazier.** Gasman. Employee of gasworks.
- Gazogène.** Gas product, retort.
- Gazomètre.** Gasometer, gasholder.
- Gazon.** Sod. Turf.
- Gazonnage.** Sodding.
- Géant.** Giant.—**Pas de géant.** Giant stride (gymn.).
- Geindre.** To grumble or groan at work.
- Gélatine.** Gelatine.—**Gélatine explosive (gélatine de guerre).** Blasting gelatine.
- Gélatino-bromure.** Gelatine bromide (photogr.).
- Gelée.** Frost. Jelly of meat.
- Geler.** To freeze. To be frozen.
- Gélif, pierre (terrain, etc.).** Stone (ground, etc.), split up by frost.
- Gélinite.** Gelignite.
- Gelinotte.** Barndoor fowl.
- Gelinotte des bois.** Hazel-hen.
- Gelivure.** Crack caused by frost.
- Gelure.** Frostbite.
- Gémeaux.** Gemini, the twins.
- Gencive.** Gum (of jaw).
- Gendarme.** Gendarme.—**Élève-gendarme.** Probationer gendarme.
- Gendarmerie.** Corps of gendarmerie, military police.
- Général.** General.
- Officier général.** General officer.—**Général de division.** General or lieutenant-general.—**Général de brigade.** Major or brigadier-general.—**Major-général.** Chief of staff of group of armies.—**Aide-major-général.** Deputy of "major-general."
—**Général commandant l'infanterie.** G.O.C. infantry (in a 3-regt. division).
- Généralat.** Office or grade of general officer.
- Générale.** The alarm (call). General's wife.
- Généraliser.** To generalise. To make general. To repress generally or vaguely.—**Se généraliser.** Become general, to spread.
- Généralissime.** Generalissimo. Commander-in-Chief. Supreme commander.
- Générateur.** Generator (boiler). Generator (electric power, gas, etc.). Generating.
- Génératrice.** Generating line, line governing formation of a surface (geom.).
- Genêt.** Broom. Jennet.
- Genève, Convention de.** Geneva Convention.
- Génévrier.** Juniper.

Génial. Of genius ; gifted ; ingenious ; inspired.

Génie. Genius. Engineering (as profession and as science).—**Le corps du Génie, Le génie.** Engineer Corps.

Parc du génie de l'Armée. Army engineer park (consisting of headquarters and tool sections).—**Elément invariable du Parc du génie d'Armée.** Headquarters portion of Army Engineer Park.—**Sections d'outils du Parc du génie de l'Armée.** Units of Army Engineer Parks (1 per corps) holding standard lots of reserve tools.—**Sections de réserve d'outils du génie.** Units of reserve tools (1 per corps) on L. of C. of an army.)—**Parc du génie divisionnaire (de corps).** Divisional (corps) engineer park (stores and repairs).—**Compagnie du génie de parc.** Engineer park company of corps or isolated division.

Compagnie du génie divisionnaire. Divisional field company of Engineers.—**Compagnie du génie de corps.** Field company corps troops.—**Compagnie d'équipage de ponts du génie.** Bridging train.—**Détachement cycliste du génie.** Cyclist field troop with cavalry division.—**Équipage muletier du génie.** Small field troop of engineers with pack-transport, forming part of a "groupe alpin."—**Compagnie du génie de place.** Fortress company of engineers.—**Détachement de sapeurs-mineurs ouvriers d'art de place du génie.** Detachment of engineer artificers of a fortress.—**Service du génie des étapes.** Directorate of Engineer services on L. of C.

Génie maritime. Corps of Naval Constructors.—**Génie civil.** Civil, mechanical and electrical engineering. Engineers as a body or trade.

Genoper. Racking, frapping.

Génisse. Heifer.

Géniteur. Sire (breeding).

Genou. Knee. Toggle joint. Elbow joint (of pipe, etc.). Loom (of oar).—"à genou." "Kneel."

Genouillère. Knee-cap. Knee-guard. Ball and socket joint. Step for firer kneeling. Layer's step of overbank siege carriage. Portion of parapet between platform and edge of embrasure.

Genre. Genus.

Gens. Persons, people, fellows.—**Nos gens.** Our fellows, our side.—**Droit des gens.** Law of nations.—**Gens de mer.** Sailors.—**Gens de robe.** Lawyers and magistrates.—**Gens d'épée.** Soldiers, nobles.—**Gens d'église.** Priests.—**Gens de lettres.** Writers.

Géodésie. Geodesy.

Géodésique. Geodetic.—**Point géodésique.** See **Point**.

Géographe. Geographer (not topographer).

Géographie. Geography.—**Géographie militaire.** Military geography.—**Géographie économique.** Statistical geography.

Géographique. Geographical.

Geôlier. Gaoler.

Géologie. Geology.

Géologique. Geological.

Geologue. Geologist.

Géométral. Flat projection, elevation (*i.e.*, sketch, etc., in which perspective is ignored).

Géomètre. Geometer (math.). Surveyor.

Géométrie. Geometry.

Géométrique. Geometrical.

Géophone. Geophone.

Gérant. Manager, director.

Gerbe. Sheaf (of corn). Cone of fire ; sheaf of trajectories. Sheaf of wires tied by their middle (entanglement). Shower (of sparks) Column (of water, from fall of shell at sea).

Gerbe efficace. Cone of effective shrapnel bullets.—

Profondeur de gerbe efficace. Depth of forward effect of shrapnel.—**Gerbe d'éclatement.** Cloud formed by burst of percussion shell.—**Gerbe pleine (Gerbe fournie).** Dense narrow cone of shrapnel bullets or shell fragments.—**Gerbe ouverte (creuse).** Wide, open cone of shrapnel bullets or fragments.—

Gerbe rasante. Long, almost horizontal, cone of bullet (typical field gun shrapnel cone). **Gerbe fichante.** Downward rain of fragments or bullets due to a very wide angle of opening of a shell.

Gerce (Gerçure). Crack, chip (of skin). Clothes moth.

Gercer, se. To chap, to have chapped skin.—**Bois gercé.** Shaky wood.

Gérer. To carry on, administer (see **gestion**).

Germ. Germ.

Germer. To germinate.

Geste. Gesture. Hand signal. Command by signal.—**Geste d'avertissement.** Cautionary signal.—**Geste d'exécution.** Executive signal.—**Au geste.** By hand signal.

Gestion. Administration, management.—The administrative services (as distinct from **commandement**).

Gestionnaire. Person administering or managing.—**Gestionnaire de.** Administering, managing.

Gibbeux. Gibbous.

Gibecière. Game bag.

Gibelet. Gimlet.

Giberne. Cartridge-pouch (historical, not now official term).

Gibet. Gibbet, gallows.

Giboulée. Sharp, cold shower. Hail shower.

Giclée. Splash. Spray. Discharge.

Giclement. Splashing up of water and mud.

- Gicleur.** Atomiser, sprayer, spraying nozzle.
- Gifle.** Slap on the face.
- Gigot.** Leg of mutton. Hind legs of horse. (Colloq. pl.) legs, "shanks."
- Gigoter.** To fidget with one's legs.
- Gilet.** Waistcoat.—**Gilet d'armes.** Fencing jacket.
- Gindre.** Baker's apprentice.
- Ginguet.** Pawl.
- Girandole (or Girande).** Girandole (fireworks).
- Giron.** Portion of body from belt to knees when seated. Lap. Tread (of steps). Revolving hand grip on handle of capstan, etc.
- Giration.** Gyration.—**Cercle de giration.** Turning circle (of ship).—**Rayon de giration.** Radius of gyration (mechanics).—**Faculté de giration.** Turning powers (of ship).
- Giratoire.** Gyrotory.—**Faculté giratoire.** Handiness in turning (of ship).
- Girel.** Capstan (Mediterranean only).
- Girouette.** Vane. Weathercock. — **Girouette - anémomètre.** Speed and direction anemometer.
- Gisement.** Stratum. Bed (of ore, etc.). Bearing of a plotted ray (topogr.).—**Gisements croissants.** Succession of increasing bearings (clockwise).
- Gîte.** Place of residence. Deposit (of coal or ore). Plank (of gun platform). List, heel (of ship). Cross plank or sleeper of gun platform. Road post on line of communication (see **étape**).—**Avoir du gîte.** To have a list (of ship).
- Gîter.** To reside, to have one's sleeping quarters (at). To list (of ship).
- Givre.** Hoarfrost, rime.
- Glace.** Ice. Glass face. Window glass (of car, cab, etc.). Mirror, mirror glass.—**Glace argentée (étamée).** Silvered glass.—**Glace biseautée.** Bevelled glass.—**Glace en monticules.** Hummocky ice.—**Glace en fragments.** Pancake ice.
- Glacer.** To freeze.
- Glacerie.** Glassworks.
- Glacier.** Glacier. Ice-cream seller.
- Glacière.** Ice-chest. Ice-making machine. Ice factory. Ice-house. Railway van with ice installation.
- Glacis.** Glacis. Open, regular, gentle slope. Glacis-ring of cupola, turret, etc.—**Glacis en contrepente.** Countersloping glacis.
- Glaçon.** Icicle. Piece of ice.
- Glaçure.** Glazing (on pottery).
- Glaire.** Fluid white of egg. Glair.
- Glaise.** Potter's clay. Clay. Stiff loam.
- Gland.** Acorn. Acorn or tassel of sword knot, blind cord, etc.
- Glande.** Gland (physiolog.).

- Glandé.** Glandered.
- Glaner.** To glean.
- Glapis.** To yap (of small dogs).
- Glas.** Knell. Passing bell.
- Glèbe.** Soil under cultivation. Clod. Feudal (not ecclesiastical) land.
- Glène.** Coil (of rope). Fish basket. Socket (physiolog.).
- Glette.** Litharge.
- Glissade (Glissoire).** Slide (on ice, etc.).
- Glissement.** Sliding. Slipping.—**Affût à glissement.** Railway gun mounting which runs back against the friction of longitudinal sleepers.
- Glisser.** To slip. To slide.—**Se glisser dans un abri.** To slip under cover.—**Glisser sur, dans.** To slide along, in (of machinery, gun mountings, etc.).
- Glissière.** Slide. Guide-slot or rib along which a sliding block, upper mounting, buffer, or gun runs. Carrier of separate (automatic) breech block. Breech block-seating of Maxim gun. Slipper guide (steam engine). Shoot (coal, ash, grain, etc.).—**Glissière de crosse.** Base plate laid under trail of heavy guns which fire without platform.
- Glissoir(e).** Sliding block, plate, etc.
- Global.** Collective, inclusive, total.—**Demande globale.** Consolidated demand.—**Quantité globale.** Bulk, total.—**Revenu global.** Gross receipts.
- Globe.** Globe. Lamp globe.—**Globe de compression.** Globe of compression (mining).
- Globule.** Globule, drop.
- Gloire.** Glory. Fame. Honour. Firework "Sun."
- Glorieux.** Glorious. Boastful. Vainglorious.
- Gloser.** To annotate, make glosses or comments upon, a text.
- Glossaire.** Dictionary of obsolete or of technical words.
- Glousser.** To cluck (of fowls).
- Glouton.** Glutton. Gluttonous.
- Glu.** Birdlime.
- Gluant.** Sticky, viscous.
- Glucose.** Glucose.
- Glui.** Barley straw.
- Glutineux.** Glutinous, sticky.
- Glycérine.** Glycerine.
- Gneiss.** Gneiss.
- Gnomon.** Gnomon, sundial.
- Gobelet.** Drinking-cup. Case (of rocket).
- Gober.** To gobble, swallow.
- Gobeter.** To point or stop (a wall).
- Godet.** Drinking horn. Cup. Scoop on endless chain of Noria. Dredging bucket. Excavator bucket. Insulator of (telegraph post). Bowl of pipe. Oil waste cup.

Godille. Scull. (pl.) Pair of sculls.

Godiller. To scull (with stern scull or with pair).

Goëlette. Schooner.—**Goëlette carrée.** Topsail schooner.

Golfe. Gulf.

Gomme. Gum.—**Gomme adragante.** Gum tragacanth.—**Gomme arabique.** Gum arabic. **Gomme explosive.** Explosive gelatine.—**Gomme élastique.** India rubber, erasing rubber.—**Gomme-gutte.** Gamboge.—**Gomme lac.** Lac, lacquer.—**Gomme-résine.** Gum-resin.

Gommelaquer. To lacquer.

Gommer. To gum.

Gommier (gommifère). Gum or rubber-bearing.

Gond. Hinge-pin of heavy door or gate.—**Hors des gonds.** Off the hinges.

Gondole. Gondola.

Gondoler. To buckle (of plating).

Gonflement. Swelling. Inflation of balloon, of tire.

Gonfler. To swell. To inflate. To fill up to maximum capacity (a supply dépôt, &c.).

Gong. Gong.

Goniomètre. Angle measurer (surveyor's). Goniometric sight, dial sight.—**Goniomètre de siège, goniomètre de campagne.** Artillery patterns of director (graduated on the centesimal scale).—**Goniomètre panoramique.** Panorama sight.—**Goniomètre périscopique.** Dial-sight to which periscope can be attached.—**Goniomètre à viseur.** Goniometric sight of the "collimateur" class.—**Goniomètre-pièce, goniomètre-mire.** Two goniometers used together for giving line of fire to railway guns.—**Goniomètre boussole de batterie.** Battery director fitted with compass.

Gonne. Tar-barrel.

Gorge. Throat. Throat (of horse). Gorge (topog.). Concavity of moulding. Stick upon which maps are rolled. Groove (of pulley). Gorge (fortifn.). Groove in a striker pellet.—**Tumbler** (of lock). Moulding of incurving semi-circular section.—**Ouvert à la gorge.** Open work (*i.e.*, not closed at the gorge).

Gorget. Moulding plane.

Gosier. Throat, gizzard, gullet. Windpipe.

Goudron. Tar.—**Goudron de houille.** Coal tar.—**Goudron minéral.** Asphalt.

Goudronner. To tar.

Goudronneux. Tarry.

Gouffre. Abyss; precipice; whirlpool.

Gouge. Gouge. Spoon-drill.

Goujon. Projecting bolt, or stud; gudgeon.—**Goujon à ressort.** Spring stud.—**Goujon de jonction.** Assembling pin.—**Goujon de charnière.** Hinge-pin.—**Goujon perdu.** Dowel.

- Goujonner.** To pin, to bolt, to dowel.
- Goujure.** Groove of pulley.
- Goulet.** Narrow entrance to harbour; gut; narrows.
- Goulot.** Neck of bottle.
- Goulotte.** Gutter, shallow drain.
- Goum.** Native irregular corps of Algeria (literally, Arab family).
- Goumier.** Soldier of a "goum."
- Goupille.** Pin, small key. Keeper pin. Trigger pin.—**Goupille de sûreté.** Safety pin (of fuze, etc.).—**Goupille fendue (à ressort).** Split pin.
- Goupiller.** To pin.
- Gourbi.** Arab hut. Camp hut (double lean-to without walls, or single lean-to built against a hillside).
- Gourbiller.** To countersink.
- Gourd.** Numb with cold. Gourde. Gourd. Water bottle.
- Goure.** Adulterated drug.
- Gourgane.** Bean.
- Gourganier.** Old sailor.
- Gourmade.** Blow in the face.
- Gourmander.** To reprimand, to tell off. To pull a horse's mouth sharply.
- Gourme.** Strangles (of horse).
- Gourmer.** To fight with fists (also **se gourmer**). To put a curb chain on a horse.
- Gourmette.** Curb-chain. Ornamental chain of same type as curb chain.
- Gournable.** Trenail.
- Goussaut.** Short-backed, thick-set horse.
- Gousse.** Pod (of peas, etc.).
- Gousset.** Armpit. Gusset in garment. Gusset (of m.g. belt). Bracket, crutch (woodwork).
- Goutte.** Drop, liquid particle. Gout.
- Goutter.** To drip. To shed drops.
- Goutteux.** Gouty.
- Gouttière.** Gutter, eaves-gutter, waterway. Rocket trough. Trough in which ammunition is pushed from a store to a loading-tray. Trough slide (of gun recoil gear). Spiral tube containing fuze composition. Free space made in the saddle stuffing over a sore. Splint.
- Gouvernail.** Rudder. **Gouvernail compensé.** Balanced rudder.—**Gouvernail de direction.** Vertical rudder (of submarine or aeroplane).—**Gouvernail de profondeur.** Horizontal rudder for up and down steering (of aeroplane).—**Gouvernail de plongée (gouvernail horizontal, gouvernail de profondeur).** Hydroplane or horizontal rudder of submarine.—**Axe de Gouvernail.** Rudder post (of aeroplane).

Gouvernement.—Government. Governorship. Residence of governor.—**Gouvernement militaire** (Paris, Lyons). Special area under a governor instead of the commander of the "region."

Gouvernemental. Governmental.

Gouverner. To govern. To steer. To obey the helm.—**Appareil** (machine) **à gouverner.** Steering gear (engine).—**Ne gouverner plus.** To be out of control. No longer to answer to the helm.

Gouverneur. Governor. Governor of a fortress (in France, Paris and Lyons only). Military governor.—**Gouverneur-Général.** Governor-general.

Grabat. Uncomfortable bed.

Grâce. Favour. Pardon. Remission of punishment. Grace. Grace (after meals). Thanks.

Grâcier. To pardon. To remit a punishment.

Grade. Rank. Grade. Degree. University diploma. Grade (unit of centesimal angular measure. 1/100 of the quadrant, written 12 and equivalent to 0° 54' on the degree scale, or 16 ordinary millièmes or 15 Rimailho millièmes).

Grade honorifique. Complimentary or honorary rank (*e.g.*, rank given to a friendly sovereign).—**Assimilation de grade.** Relation rank of non combatant officers.—**Plus élevé en grade.** Higher in rank.—**Le grade supérieur.** The next higher rank.

Gradé. Non-commissioned officer of any rank (generally includes "élèves-caporaux").—**Gradé de veille.** See **Veille**.—**Gradé d'encadrement.** N.C.O. in charge of regimental second line transport.

Gradient. Pressure-gradient (meteorolog.).

Gradin. Steps (up to a platform, a main entrance, etc.). Tier (of amphitheatre). (Pl.) ladder notches on backsight bed (rifle).—**Gradins de sortie.** Sortie steps (of a fort).—**Gradins de franchissement.** Steps cut in trench for attack.—**Gradin de tir.** Fire step.

Graduation. Graduation (of a scale).

Graduer. To graduate (a scale).—**Gradué.** Graduated.

Grain. Grain (of cereals, of powder, of sand). Roughness (of skin). Notch. Bead. Squall. Bush, bushing, lining.—**Grain de lumière.** Vent-bush.—**Grain de neige.** Snowdrift.—**Grain blanc (noir).** White (black)squall.—"**Veille au grain.**" "Look out for squalls."—**À grains.** Squally.—**Grain d'épinard.** Bullion-fringe of epaulette.—**En grains.** Granulated.—**Réduire en grains.** To granulate.—**À gros grains.** Coarse-grained (powder).—**Grain d'or.** "Golden rain" (fire-works).

Grainailles. Iron dust-shot.

Grainasse. Slight squall.

Graine. Seed.

- Graissage.** Oiling, greasing, lubrication.
- Graisse.** Grease. Oil. Fat.—**Graisse d'armes.** Rifle oil.
Graisse minérale. Mineral jelly.—**Graisse dubbing.** Dubbing.
- Graisser.** To oil. To grease.—**Graisser la patte.** To grease the palm (to tip).
- Graisseur.** Greaser. Lubricator, lubricating.—**Graisseur visiteur.** Greaser (railway).
- Graisseux.** Greasy. Oily.
- Graissoir.** Greasing rag, oiling rag.
- Gramme.** Gramme (the gramme = 15,432 grains, or 0.5644 drams, or 0.0353 ounces avoirdupois. The grain = 0.0648 grammes, the dram 1.7719 grammes, the ounce 28.3495 grammes. One grain per cubic metre = 0.437 grains per cubic foot, and 1 grain per cubic foot = 2.2881 grammes per cubic metre.
- Grand.** Great, large, big, grand, violent (wind), heavy (rain).
Grandee. Great man. Adult. Main (mast, sail, yard).—
En grand. On a large scale. Life-size.
- Grand' croix.** Grand cross (of order).
- Grandeur.** Greatness, grandeur. Magnitude (of stars). Scale.
 —**Grandeur naturelle.** Life size, full scale.
- Grand' garde.** Outpost picquet (including its own support).
- Grand'halte.** Long halt for meal during march.
- Grandir.** To grow up, to grow big. To enlarge.
- Grand-Livre.** Register of State bondholders.—**Grand livre.** Commercial ledger.
- Grand'route.** Main road.
- Grand'voile.** Mainsail (of square rigged vessels).
- Grange.** Barn.—**Batteur en grange.** Thresher.
- Granit.** Granite.
- Graniteux (granitique).** Of granite, granite.
- Granule.** Granule. Small pill.
- Granuleux.** Granular; granulated.
- Granivore.** Herbivorous. Herbivore.
- Granulaire.** Granular.
- Granulation.** Granulation.
- Graphique.** Graphic. Graph (generally, and especially of co-ordinates).—**Graphique de marche.** March graphic. Train diagram.
- Graphite.** Graphite.
- Graphomètre.** Surveyor's alidade.
- Grappin.** Grapnel. Disease of horse's foot.
- Grappiner.** To grapple, to catch with a grapnel.
- Gras.** Oily, fatty; fat. Greasy. Thick (weather). Fat. Fleshy part. Excessive thickness (of a beam, etc.). Thick, bold faced (of type). Rich (of coal or mineral bed).—**Gras-fondu.** Intestinal inflammation (in horses).
- Grasset.** Stifle (of horse).

- Graticule.** Framework of squares for reduction or enlargement of maps, etc. (N.B. The usual British senses of graticule are rendered by *réticule*, *q.v.*).
- Gratification.** Gratuity. Temporary pension.—**Gratification de réforme.** Temporary wound or injury pension.—**Gratification de première mise.** Outfit allowance.
- Gratte.** Scraper. Illicit pickings.
- Gratte-boesse (Gratte-brosse).** Wire brush.
- Gratteler.** To score, a plate, for surfacing.
- Gratter.** To scratch, to scrape. To erase.
- Grattoir.** Scraper, scraper-eraser.
- Grattures.** Scrapings of metal.
- Gratuit.** Gratuitous. Free.—**À titre gratuit.** Issued free.
- Gravats.** Syn. **Gravois.**
- Graveler.** To gravel (a road, etc.).
- Graveleux.** Gritty. Suffering from stone.
- Gravelle.** Stone (disease).
- Graver.** To engrave. To engrave (driving band).—**Se graver.** To be scored (of rifle barrel).—**Gravé.** Engraved, pock-marked.
- Graveur.** Engraver.
- Gravier.** Graver. Coarse gravel. Grit.—**De gravier.** Gravelly (bottom of sea).
- Gravillon.** Fine gravel.
- Gravimétrique.** Grainmetric.
- Gravir.** To ascend (a steep slope).—**Gravir des rampes.** Hill climbing (motoring term).
- Gravitation.** Gravitation.
- Gravité.** Gravity.—**Centre de gravité.** Centre of gravity.
- Graviter.** To gravitate.
- Gravois.** Plaster rubbish. Rough plaster.
- Gravure.** Engraving.
- Gréement (Gréage).** Rigging (incl. sails). Gear. Tackle.
Gréement en fer. Wire rigging.—**Gréement en filin.** Hemp rigging.
- Gréer.** To rig (mast, tackle, pump, etc.). To fit (a spar). To sling (a hammock).—**Gréé en goëlette.** Schooner-rigged.
- Greffage.** Grafting.
- Grefte.** Graft. Grafting. Registry or record office of a law court, etc.
- Greffier.** To graft.
- Greffier.** Clerk of court. Clerk of court martial (permanent, in rank an adjutant).
- Greffoir.** Grafting knife. Pruning knife.
- Greffon.** Slip or branch grafted.
- Grégeois.** Greek (only used in the expression *feu grégeois*, Greek fire).

Grègues. Breeches (colloq.).—**Tirer ses grègues.** To cut and run.

Grêle. Hail.

Grêler. To hail. To destroy by hail.—**Grêlé.** Pock-marked.

Grelot. Sleigh bell. Jingling bell. Alarm bell.

Grêlon. Hailstone.

Grelotter. To shiver with cold.

Grenade. Grenade. Pomegranate. Grenade ornament.

Grenade à main. Hand grenade.—**Grenade à fusil.**

Rifle grenade.—**Grenade d'exercice.** Dummy grenade.—

Grenade borgûe. Unfuzed, safe, grenade.—**Grenade**

suffocante. Asphyxiating grenade.—**Grenade fumigène.**

Smoke grenade.—**Grenade incendiaire.** Incendiary gre-

nade.—**Grenade lacrymogène.** Tear grenade.—**Grenade**

éclairante. Flare grenade.

Grenade percutante. Percussion grenade.—**Grenade**

fusante. Time grenade.—**Grenade offensive.** "Concussion "

(i.e., non-fragmenting) type of grenade, for use in the open (also called **pétard d'assaut**).—**Grenade défensive** (à

parapet). Fragmenting grenade, only to be used from cover

—**Grenade ovoïde.** Egg grenade.—**Grenade citron.** (French)

lemon grenade.—**Grenade Excelsior.** Excelsior grenade used

with Aasen mortar.—**Grenade V.B. (Viven Bessières).** Rifle

grenade fired from cup (bulleted cartridge).—**Grenade D.R.**

Rifle grenade with sleeve fitting over hollow plug (mandrin)

on the rifle which forms a gas chamber.—**Grenade extinctrice.**

Fire extinguishing grenade.

Grenadier. Grenadier. Bomber.—**Élève-grenadier.** Man under instruction in bombing, acting bomber.—**Officier grenadier.**

See **Officier**.—**Aide-grenadier.** Bayonet man (of bombing

party).—**Grenadier V.B.** Rifle bomber.

Grenadière. Lower band of rifle (with sling swivel).—**Anneau de**

battant de grenadière. Sling swivel of lower band.

Grenage. Graining (of powder).

Grenaille. Granular metal. Granular filling of telephone capsule.

Corn refuse.

Grenasse. Syn. **Grinasse.**

Grené. Granulated. Grained with fine dots, etc. (of surface).

Grenier. Granary. Loft. Attic.—**En grenier.** In bulk (loading of ship).—**Grenier à foin.** Hay loft.

Grenoir. Granulator, sieve, corning machine (for powder).

Grenouille. Frog. Common fund.

Grenouillère. Marsh.

Grenu. Granulated.

Grès. Sandstone. Grit. Gritty rock. Gritty polish.

Grésil. Fine hail. Sleet.

Grève. Strand. Sand beach. Strike (industrial).

- Grever.** To overload, to crush, with a burden (lit. and fig.).
- Gréviste.** Workman on strike. Striker.
- Gribane.** Flat-bottomed boat of Normandy.
- Grief.** Complaint. Protest. Wrong.
- Griffe.** Claw. Talon. Extractor-claw. Claw (of tool). Tongs used with rope to haul heavy things. Rubber signature-stamp. Toe (of horse shoe). Catch. Clip.—**Griffe de guidage.** Guide-lug (on gun).—**Griffe d'extracteur.** Extractor hook.—**Griffe de chargement.** Tongs used to place shell on loading tray.
- Griffonner.** To sketch roughly.
- Griffonnis.** Rough sketch.
- Gril.** Grill. Gridiron (docking). Grid.—**Être sur le gril.** To be on tenterhooks.
- Grillage.** Grating. Netting. Lattice work. Frame (of accumulator). Singling-out of loose threads in a fabric. Treatment of ores before smelting.—**Grillage en fil métallique.** Wire netting.
- Grille.** Grate. Grid. Steel or iron fence. Grille of portecullis or gate. Stout iron or steel fence of fort ditch. Tread of stirrup. Cut-out square for cipher work.—**Surface de grille.** Grate area.
- Grillon.** Cricket.
- Grimper.** To climb on one's hands and knees. To climb (trees).
- Grimpeur, appareil.** Set of climbing-irons.
- Grincer.** To creak (of wheels), to gnash the teeth.
- Grippe.** Influenza.
- Gripper.** To adhere by friction. To score, furrow (*e.g.*, surface of a plate).
- Gris.** Grey. Half drunk. Raw (weather).—**Gris-vert.** Grey-green.—**Gris vineux** (sanguin, rouan). Roan.—**Gris truité,** **Gris d'étourneau,** **Gris moucheté.** Fleabitten grey.—**Gris porcelaine.**—**Gris tisonné.** Grey with black spots (of horse).—**Gris pommelé.** Dapple grey (of horse).
- Grisailler.** To turn gray (of hair).
- Grisard.** Hard sandstone.
- Griser, se.** To be half drunk. To be intoxicated (by success).
- Grison.** Grey (of hair, skin, etc.). Grey beard.
- Grisou (feu grisou).** Fire damp.
- Grisouteux.** Full of, tainted with, firedamp.
- Grogard.** Grumbler. Old soldier of the First Empire.
- Grogner.** To mutter.
- Grogneur (grognon).** Grumbler, mutterer.
- Groisil.** Powdered glass.
- Grommeler.** Syn. **grogner.**

Gronder. Syn. **Grogner.** To boom, to roar, in the distance (guns, the sea).

Gros. Big. Heavy (cavalry, storm, rain, sea). Large (*e.g.*, sum of money). Gross. Wholesale. Coarse. Pregnant. Main body (of a force, whether marching or in action).—**Gros de l'avant garde.** Main body of an advanced guard; main guard.—**Gros de la colonne.** Main body of marching column.—**Grosse réparations.** Serious, considerable repairs (to a ship).—**Écrire gros.** To write in large characters.—**Grosse, très grosse.** “High,” “very high” (of the sea, French scale Nos. 7 and 8).

Grosse. Gross (twelve dozen). Engrossed document.

Grossesse. Pregnancy.

Grosseur. Size, volume.

Grossier. Coarse. Rough (cloth), rude (fare), harsh (words). Rough, (approximation, guess, etc.).

Grossir. To increase in size, to swell. To magnify (image of an object). To rise, become high (of the sea).

Grossissement. Magnification.—**De fort grossissement.** Of high magnifying power.—**Grossissement** $\times 12$. Magnification $\times 12$.

Grossoyer. To engross (a document).

Group. Sealed bag of cash.

Groupe. Group. Group of artillery (British “brigade”). Body of infantry less than a section. Unit in various arms and services. Higher unit of tank organization.

Groupe d'Armées. Group of armies.—**Groupe de divisions de réserve.** Provisional army corps formed of reserve divisions on mobilization.—**Groupe alpin.** Alpine group (small column of all arms).—**Group cycliste.**—Unit of cyclists.—**Groupe des échelons de combat.** Massed-wagon lines of artillery group (= Bde. A.C., but does not supply S.A.A.).—**Groupe de bombardement.** Bombardment unit of aircraft.—**Groupe d'exploitation.** Requisitioning party.

Groupe du capitaine (du chef de bataillon). Headquarters party of company or battalion in action (*viz.*, signallers, runners, pioneers).

Groupe d'ouvrages. Self-contained group of forts, batteries and trenches.—**Groupe électrogène.** Self contained generator set for electric power.

Groupement. Group. Grouping. Shot group, pattern. Grouping (musketry). Group-fort, “Feste.” Higher formation of temporary kind (*e.g.*, “tactical group” of all arms, army detachment operating under one commander). Group or concentration of troops located but not identified. Arrangement (of cells, in series or parallel, etc.).—**Groupement,**

sous-groupement. Larger artillery formations for particular operations.—**Groupeement sous tentes.** Dressing station formed by a field ambulance.

Grouper. To group. See **groupe** and **groupement**.

Gruau. Gruel.

Grue. Crane (bird and machine).—**Grue à pivot.** Revolving crane.—**Grue hydraulique.** Hydraulic crane.—**Grue à air, comprimé.** Crane worked by compressed air.—**Grue électrique.** Electric crane.—**Grue à vapeur.** Steam crane.—**Grue de chargement.** Loading davit (heavy guns).—**Grue d'ancre.** Anchor-crane.—**Grue fixe.** Stationary crane. **Grue transportable (locomobile).** Travelling crane.—**Grue à trois os.** Three-legged crane.—**Frais de grue.** Crane fee, cranage.

Gruger. To crunch with the teeth.

Grume, bois en. See **Bois**.

Grumelure. Cavity in a casting.

Gué. Ford.—**Passer à gué.** To ford (a river).—**A gué.** By wading or fording.

Guéable. Fordable.—**Non guéable.** Unfordable.

Guérer. To ford. To water (a horse). To soak (linen, etc.).

Guenilles. Tatters. Rags. Old clothes.

Guêpe. Wasp.—**Nid de guêpes, Guépier.** Wasp's nest.

Guéret. Ploughed land before sowing.

Guéridon. Small round table.

Guérilla. Guerrilla warfare. Irregular combatant.

Guerillero. Guerrillero. Irregular.

Guérir. To cure. To heal. To be cured.

Guérison. Cure. Healing.

Guérite. Sentry box. Watchman's turret. Watch tower. Look-out post. Cab (of locomotive). Signal box (railway). Invalid's hooded seat.—**Guérite-observatoire blindée.** Cylindrical trench observation post, of steel plates with sandwich of gravel.—**Guérite à signaux.** Railway signal box.—**Guérite de Fanal.** Lamp room of ship or lighthouse.—**Guérite à téléphone.** Telephone box.

Guerre. War (colloq.). Ministry of War. War Department.

Guerre en rase campagne, guerre de mouvement. War of movement. Open-field warfare.—**Guerre de tranchées.** Trench warfare.—**Guerre de positions.** Position warfare.—**Guerre de manœuvre(s).** Manœuvre warfare.—**Guerre de siège.** Siege warfare.—**Guerre de taupes.** Mole warfare (mining).—**Guerre de mines.** Mine warfare.—**Guerre de course (de croisière).** Commerce destroying.—**Petite guerre.** War of small affairs. Small expeditionary war. Minor operations.

Guerre étrangère. Foreign war.—**Guerre civile.** Civil war.—**Guerre sainte.** Holy war.—**Grande guerre.** Great

war. War on a large scale.—**Pétite guerre**. Minor operations.—**La bonne guerre**. In accordance with the laws of war, fair fighting.—**En pleine guerre**. In the midst of the war.—**Faire la guerre à**. To make war upon.—**Bureaux de la guerre**. War Office.—**État de guerre**. State of War.—**Guerre de plume**. Literary duel or controversy.

Guerrier. Warlike. Warrior.

Guerrilla, Guerrillero. (See **Guerilla**).

Guerroyant (Guerroyeur). Bellicose. Constantly at war.

Guet. Watch. Rounds (in a fortress).

Guet-apens. Ambush. Ambuscade. Trap.

Guêtre. Gaiter.

Guetter. To watch closely. To be on the watch for. To mark down (a sniper, etc.).—**Guetter l'occasion**. To watch for an opportunity.

Guetteur. Watcher. Sentry. Look-out man in the trenches (strictly, a watcher additional to the standing "observateur"). Look out (naval). Piquet sentry. Sentry over arms. Dug-out sentry.—**Poste de guetteurs**. Look-out post. Sentry post in trench.—**Guetteur de secteur**. Observer of the front in general.—**Guetteur de point-repère**. Observer told off to watch a particular point.

Gueulard. Throat (of blast furnace). Nozzle. Speaking trumpet. Hard-mouthed (of horse).

Gueule. Mouth, muzzle (of animals, of gun, of defile, of tunnel, etc.).—**À gueule bée**. Gaping. Stove in (of barrel).

Gueusard. Beggar. Rascal.

Gueuse. Pig (iron, ballast).

Gueux. Beggar.

Gui. Mistletoe. Boom. Spanker-boom (of ship). Guy (rope).

Guibre. Cutwater (of ship).

Guichet. Barrier. Turnstile. Wicket. Station platform barrier. Opening of letter-box.

Guichetier. Turnkey. Warder.

Guidage. Guiding (of moving part). Centring (of shell in bore).

Guide. Guide. Guide (of piston, etc.). Soldier of the Guides (under the Empire). Recoil-guide. Guide-book. Directing N.C.O. guide (at drill).—**Guides**. Long reins for team-driving.—**Guide des frettes**. Collar-guides on cradle of Q.F. gun.

Guider. To guide. To drive (a car).

Guidon. Guidon. Camp colour. Broad pendant of commodore. Burgee. Foresight (of gun or rifle). Handlebar (of bicycle).—**Guidon fin (plein)**. Fine (full sight).—**Prise de guidon**. Amount of foresight taken up.—**Sommet du guidon**. Tip of foresight.—**Guidon fin (gros guidon)**. Fine (full) sight (in aiming).

Guigner. To watch with half-shut or apparently unobservant eyes.
To "keep half-an-eye" upon.

Guignol. Kingpost (aeroplane).

Guigue. Gig (boat).

Guillaume. Rabbeting plane.

Guilledin. Gelding.

Guillemets. Inverted commas, "quotes."

Guillotine. Guillotine. Instantaneous shutter or cut off. Knife, etc., sliding in frame.

Guimbarde. Four-wheeled dray. Jew's harp. Grooving plane.

Guindage. Hoisting by windlass. Riband (of military bridge).
—**Faux guindage.** Short riband connection between the outer pontoons of a "cut" and the pontoons of the main bridge adjacent.

Guindeau (also **Guindal**, **Guindas**). Capstan. Windlass. Winch.

Guinder. To hoist, get up or in, by winch or pulley. To rack down (lashing).—**Guindé.** Stiff, formal (person). Strained (style).

Guinderesse. Top rope.

Guingois. Crooked. Cross-grained. All awry.

Guiper. To wrap with tape.

Guipon. Tar brush.

Guirlande. Garland. Mousing (of rope).

Gutta-percha. Gutta-percha.

Gymnase. Gymnasium (not military term).—**Gymnase musical.** Army School of Music.

Gymnastique. Gymnastics. Physical training.—**Gymnastique d'assouplissement.** Free gymnastics, physical training without apparatus.

Gypse. Gypsum. Plaster of Paris.

Gyroscope. Gyroscope.

Gyroscopique. Gyroscopic.

H (= heure). "Zero" of operations time table.

Habillement. Clothing, clothes.—**Lot d'habillement de réserve.**

Set of clothing held for mobilisation.—**Masse d'habillement.**

(See **Masse**).—**Effets d'habillement.** Clothing.

Habiller. To clothe, fit with uniform. To fit (well, or badly, of a garment). To dress (a fowl for cooking).—**Habillé.** Fully dressed.

Habitabilité. Habitability, fitness for habitation.

Habitable. Habitable.

Habitacle. Binnacle.

Habitation. Dwelling, habitation.

Habiter. To inhabit, to dwell in.

Habitude. Habit, custom.

Habituer. To habituate.—**S'habituer.** To accustom one's self, to become habituated.

Hâblerie. Exaggerated or boastful statement.

Hache. Axe.

Hache d'armes. Battleaxe.—**Hache de bûcheron.** Felling axe.—**Hache à main (hache portative).** Handaxe, hatchet.—**Hache de charpentier (Hache de campement, hache de parc).** Large axe.—**Hache à tête.** Combined axe and hammer.—**Coup de hache.** Blow with axe. For artillery sense. (See **Coup**.)

Hache-paille. Chaff-cutter.

Hacher. To chop, to cut, with axe. To hatch (drawing).

Hachette (also **Huchereau**). Hatchet.—**Hachette à marteau.** Similar to **Hache à tête**.

Haschich. Hashish.

Hachoir. Butcher's block

Hachotte. Chopper.

Hachure. Hachure; hatching.—**Contre-hachure.** Cross-hatching.—**Hachure horizontale.** Hachuring parallel to contours (old British "scale of shade" method).

Ha-ha. Surprise obstacle, *e.g.*, sunk fence, gap in stairs or floor of a passage.

Haie. Hedge. Formation of troops lining the streets or forming a lane in ceremonials. **Haie vive.** Natural hedge, quickset hedge.—**Former la haie.** To line the streets.

Haïk. Cloak of Spahi.

Haillon. Rag, tatter.

Hain. Gaffhook, boathook.

Haine. Hatred.

Haire. Rough sackcloth.

Halage. Warping (of ship). Towing (of canal boat).

Hâle. Plan, looseness of fit (of machine part). Sunburn.

Halebas. Downhaul (of a flag).

Hale-dedans. In haul.

Haleine. Breath, "wind."—**Tenir en haleine.** To keep (an opponent) busy; to keep (troops) in a high state of fitness.—**Ouvrage de longue haleine.** A work that requires considerable time or industry.—**Tout d'une haleine.** All in one breath.

Haléner. To exhale, to snort, pant. To scent (an animal, etc.).

Haler. To haul (ropes, direction of wind). To tow. To heave.—**Haler à grands coups.** To haul in heaves.—**Haler main sur main.** To haul hand over hand.—**Se haler.** To haul (sailing).

Hâler. To burn, to brown the skin (of the sun).

Haleter. To pant.

- Hallali.** Hunting cry or call sounded when stag is brought to bay (similar metaphorical senses).
- Halle.** Shed. Covered market.—**Halle au blé.** Corn-market.—**Halle aux poissons.** Fish market.—**Les Halles.** The great Paris markets.
- Hallebarde.** Halbert.
- Hallebardier.** Halberdier.
- Hallier.** Dense thicket. Market keeper. Coster. Market salesman.
- Hallucination.** Hallucination, baseless figment of the imagination. (See **Illusion.**)
- Halo.** Halo.
- Halogène.** Halogen.
- Haloïde.** Halogen.
- Halot.** Rabbit-hole.
- Halotechnie.** Technical chemistry of chlorine, fluorine etc., and of the derivatives.
- Halte.** Halt, "Halt!" Wayside station, halt. Stopping place.—**Faire halte.**—"Halte-là." "Halte-là, ou je fais jeu." Sentry's challenges.
- Grand'halte.** Long halt.—**Halte horaire.** Hourly halt.—**Halte à l'heure cinquante.** Hourly halt of 10 minutes at 50 minutes past the hour.—**Halte gardée.** Halt protected by outposts.—**Halte longue.** Halt of several hours.
- Halte-repas.** Station where troop trains stop for a meal.
- Haltères.** Dumb-bells.
- Hamac.** Hammock.
- Hameau.** Hamlet, small village not forming a "commune."
- Hameçon.** Fish-hook.
- Hampe.** Stave (of lance, standard or colour). Staff (of ensign or jack). Tail-shaft of air bomb. Spar of spar torpedo and analogous devices. (**Hampette** also used.)
- Hanche.** Hip; haunch. Haunch (of horse). Quarter (of ship). Lower end or foot (of trestle, gyn, or sheer leg). **Par la hanche.** On the quarter (nav.).
- Hanet.** Reef-line. Tent rope.
- Hangar.** Shed, hangar.
- Hanneton.** Cockchafer.
- Hannuyer (Hainuier).** Of Hainault.
- Hante.** Whip-handle.
- Hanter.** To haunt. To obsess.—**Maison hantée.** Haunted house.
- Hantise.** Obsession.
- Happe.** Metal plate on end of wooden draught pole, or axle, to prevent wear. Cramp for stonework or brickwork. Iron-worker's pincers.
- Happelourde.** Showy unsound horse.
- Haquenée.** Hackney, hack. Quiet horse.

Haquet. Two or four wheeled dray consisting only of a perch or of a long narrow floor (to carry barrels, etc.). Technical vehicle of bridging train.—**Haquet à bateau.** Pontoon wagon.—**Haquet à chevaux.** Trestle wagon.—**Haquet à poutrelles.** Wagon carrying roadbearers.

Harangue. Harangue. Speech to soldiers.

Haras. Stud farm. Horse or mule breeding establishment.

Harceler. To harass. To importune. To worry.

Hardiesse. Boldness. Effrontery. A piece of effrontery.

Hareng. Herring.—**Hareng bouffé.** Bloater.—**Hareng fumé.** kipper.—**Hareng vert.** Fresh herring.—**Serré comme des harengs.** Packed like herrings.

Harengaison. Herring fishery.

Haricot. Haricot bean.

Haridelle. "Screw," "crock" (horse).

Harnachement. Harness. Harnessing.—**Harnachement de réserve.** Mobilization harness.—**Harnachement non employé.** Spare harness.—**Harnachement d'officier.** Officer's saddlery and horse furniture.

Harnacher. To harness a horse (not used of putting a horse in the shafts or hooking in. See **Atteler**).

Harnais. Harness. (Pl.) sets of harness.—**Harnais d'attelage.** Draught harness.—**Harnais d'attelage monté.** Draught harness for mounted drivers. **Harnais d'attelage en guides.** Harness for long rein driving.—**Harnais de bât.** Pack saddlery.—**Harnais à collier.** Collar-draught harness.—**Harnais à poitrail (à bricole).** Breast harness.—**Harnais de limonière.** Shaft-draught harness.—**Harnais d'engrenages.** Train of gear-wheels.—**Blanchi sous le harnais.** Grown grey in the service.

Haro, crier. To raise a hue and cry. To complain or demand vociferously.

Harpoire. Harpoon line.

Harpoise. Harpoonhead.

Harpon. Harpoon. Wall staple.

Harponner. To harpoon.

Hart. Withe for basket work and hurdling. Cord used in fasten-off basket work, etc. Noose. Hanging.—**Hart de retenue.** Revetment anchor.—**Hart avec boucle.** Rack-lashing.—**Hart sans boucle.** Fascine lashing.—**La hart au col.** With the rope round his neck.

Harveyé. Harveyed (steel).

Harveyage (harveyage). Hard-faced portion of a harvey plate. Harveyizing.

Hasard. Chance, risk.—**Courir le hasard.** To run the risk.—**Corriger le hasard.** To cheat at cards.

Hast, armes d'. See **arme**.

Hâtelet. Skewer.

Hauban. Shroud (rigging). Guy, stay (of sheers). Wire stay of aeroplane.—**Grands haubans**, **haubans de misaine**, **haubans d'artimon.** Main, fore and mizzen shrouds.—**Porte haubans.** Chain-wales.—**Haubans de cheminée.** Funnel stays.—**Haubans de clin foc.** Flying jib. Guy.—**Hauban bâtard.** Swifter.

Haubert (haubergeon). Hauberk, mail shirt.

Hausse. Rise, increase. Advance (of prices). Backsight (of rifle). Tangent sight. Back sight elevation (of rifle). Tangent elevation. Elevation (loosely and generally, but strictly used only of elevation (due to range).

Hausse à tige (à crémaillère). Tangent or arc sight without (with) rack and pinion movement.—**Hausse optique.** Optical, panorama, sight.—**Hausse indépendante.** Independent line of sight.—**Hausse médiane.** Middle-line tangent scale of old guns.—**Hausse à dérive.** Sight fitted with deflection leaf, or windgauge.—**Hausse à lunette** (hausse téléscopique). Telescopic sight.—**Hausse à charnière à clapet.** Leaf-sight (of reflex).—**Hausse à ramelles.** Backsight with separate flap for each range (old rifles).—**Hausse à curseur.** Backsight with leaf and slide.—**Hausse à gradins.** Backsight in which the slide advances along a stepped bed. **Hausse à trou.** Aperture sight.

Hausse indépendante. (Equivalent to) independent line of sight ("ligne de mire indépendante," but strictly means range elevation given independently of line of sight elevation).—

Hausse minima. Lowest elevation that will clear a covering crest.—**Hausse de départ.** Elevation at which fire for effect is begun.—**Hausse du jour.** Elevation for gun range in the conditions of the day.—**Hausse du moment.** Elevation required under the conditions of the moment.—**Hausse de combat.** Fixed sight, battle sight (rifle).

Hausse-col. Metal gorget (of uniform).

Hausser. To heighten (a wall, the voice, level of water, etc.).

Haut. High, tall, loud. Upper (of river). Upper (of rigging, sails). Upper, inland (region). Top (in such expressions as "du haut de," "de haut en bas").—**En haut.** On high, "up aloft," away aloft" (command).—**Haut sur l'eau.** High out of the water. Of high freeboard.—**Haut-le-pied.** See below.—**Les hauts.** Upper works. Topsides.

Hautbois. Oboe.

Hauteur. Height. Depth (of water). Height (of barometer, etc.). (Pl.) Heights. Hills. Altitude (of star).—**À hauteur de.** Level with. Abreast of.—**À hauteur de sa tâche.** Up to his work.—**À la hauteur.** Up to the mark, feeling fit.—**Hauteur d'éclatement.** Height of burst.—**Hauteur type d'éclatement.** Typical height of burst (3/1000 of range for the field gun).—**Hauteur couvrante.** Height of cover in a communica-

tion trench.—**Hauteur de dépotage.** See **dépotage**.—**Hauteur de batterie.** Height of gun-ports above water.—**Hauteur utile.** Length of a spring column which can safely be compressed.

Haut-fond. Shoal.

Haut-le-corps. Sudden jump (of horse).

Haut-le-pied. Spare. Vagabond.—**Cheval haut-le-pied.** Spare horse (unsaddled).—**Grenadier haut-le-pied.** Spare man of bombing party.—**Faire haut-le-pied.** To bolt (of a horse). To vanish, to clear out.

Haut-les-bras. Order to lay aside kit and commence digging.

Haut-mal. Epilepsy.

Haut-parleur. Loud-speaking telephone.

Hauturier. Of the high seas. "Proper pilot" (*i.e.*, deep-sea pilot).—**Navigation hauturière.** Ocean or high seas navigation.

Havre. Haven. Port.

Havresac. Knapsack. Pack.

Haye, Actes de la. Hague Conventions.

Hebdomadaire. Weekly.

Héberger. To lodge. To entertain.

Hébéter. To render dull, blunt, stupid.

Hectare. Hectare (square hectometer, 10,000 sq. metres). (1 hectare—2.471 acres; 1 acre—0.405 hectares.).

Hégémonie. Supremacy, Hegemony.

Héler. To hail (a ship).

Hélice. Screw. Propeller. Spinning vane, fan. (See also **vis**).—**À hélice, à une hélice, à deux hélices.** Screw, single-screw, twin-screw (of vessel).—**Hélice à deux branches.** Two-bladed propeller.—**Trou d'hélice, cage d'hélice.** Screw aperture (hull of ship).

Helicoïdal. Helicoidal.

Helicoïde. Helicoid (figure).

Hélicoptère. Helicopter.

Héliographe. Heliograph.

Héliographie. Process engraving.

Héliostat. Syn. **héliographe.**

Hématite. Hematite (iron ore).

Hemicylindrique. Semi-cylindrical.

Hemiplégie. Apoplectic stroke affecting one half of the body.

Hémisphère. Hemisphere.—**Hémisphère nord, sud.** Northern, southern hemisphere.

Hémoptysie. Spitting of blood.

Hémorragie. Haemorrhage.

Hennir. To neigh (horses).

Hennissement. Neigh. Neighing.

Héraldique. Heraldic.

Héraut. Herald (antiq.).

- Herbage.** Grasses generally. Grass land.
- Herbe.** Grass. Herb.—**Mauvaise herbe.** Weed.—**Herbe marine.** seaweed.
- Herberie.** Grass market. Grass plot for drying laundered articles.
- Herbette.** Lawn-grass.
- Herbier.** Shed for cut grass. Collection of plants for study.
- Hériot, orphanage.** An orphanage for soldiers' sons.
- Herbu.** Grassy, grass covered.
- Herboriste.** Herbalist, vendor of simples.
- Herbivore.** Herbivore, herbivorous.
- Hérisser.** To bristle, erect the hair, mane, prickles, etc. To bristle (e.g., with obstacles, wire, etc.).—**Se hérisser.** To stand on end, to bristle (of the hair).—**Hérissé de.** Bristling with.
- Hérisson.** Hedgehog. Sprocket wheel. Blockhouse of the hedgehog ("Igel") type. Cheval-de-frise (generally). Unit of portable wire entanglement in either of two forms (a) built on 3 cross sticks at right angles to one another; (b) formed of "Brun" ("French wire") coil on an extensible chevaux-de-frise frame.—**Hérisson de côté.** Crown wheel.
- Herméticité.** Gas-tightness.
- Hermétique.** Hermetically closed, gas tight.
- Herminette.** Syn. **Erminette.**
- Hernie.** Hernia.
- Herse.** Harrow. Portcullis. Anchor resembling a harrow used in bridging. Balloon anchor.
- Hersillon.** Small or improvised portcullis.
- Hésiter.** To hesitate.
- Hétéroclite.** Odd, irregular, singular, irregular (of building). Eccentric (of persons).
- Hétérogène.** Heterogeneous; of varied provenance.
- Hêtraie.** Beech copse. Beech plantation.
- Hêtre.** Beech. Beechwood.
- Heur et malheur.** Good and evil repute, thick and thin.
- Heure.** Hour. Hour's duration. Time (moment). Time fixed for attack (zero) abbreviated to "H."—**Heure légale.** Civil time.—**Heure astronomique.** Sidereal time.—**Heure de Greenwich (de Paris).** Greenwich (Paris) time.—**Heure de l'Europe centrale.** Mid-European time.—**Heure de bord.** Ship's time.—**Heure du lieu.** Local time.—**Heure de passage.** Instant of passing (chronograph screen).
- Sur l'heure.** At once.—**Tout à l'heure.** Soon.—**À la bonne heure.** All right. That's good.—**Prendre l'heure.** To set one's watch.—**Retarder l'heure.** To set the clock back.—**Heures de présence.** Office hours.—**Heures hors, hors cloche.** Overtime.
- Heurt.** Shock, knock, blow.

- Heurter.** To subject to shock or blow.—**Se heurter à.** To come up against (obstacle, resistance, etc.).
- Heurtoir.** Door knocker. End buffers of a siding. Sill of dock or lock gate. Stop (machinery).
- Hexagone.** Hexagon. Hexagonal (also **Hexagonale**).
- Hiberner.** To hibernate.
- Hibou.** Owl.
- Hic.** Hitch. Knotty point of a problem, etc.—**Voilà le hic.** There's the rub.
- Hie.** Earth-rammer, beetle.
- Hiement.** Ramming or stamping with a beetle.
- Hiérarchie.** Official hierarchy. Chain of command.—**Degrés de la hiérarchie.** Links in the chain of command.
- Hiérarchique, voie.** The official channel.
- Hiérarchiser.** To fix grade, precedence, and channels of correspondence.
- Hiloire.** Coaming, shelf, ledge (ship construction).
- Hippique.** Of or relating to horses.
- Hippologie.** Veterinary science and animal management, in so far as concerns horses.—**Cours d'hippologie.** Course of animal management and veterinary art.
- Hippomane.** Lover of horses. "Mad on" horses.
- Hippomanie.** Devotion to horses, horsiness.
- Hippomètre.** Hippometer.
- Hippomobile.** Horse-drawn (of transport collectively as against automobile).
- Hippotechnie.** Art of training horses.
- Hirondelle.** Swallow. Axletree band.
- Hisser.** To hoist, to hoist up or in.—**Hissez.** 'Hoist,' 'hoist away'; 'up' (sails).—**À hisser les embarcations.** Up boats, in boats.
- Histoire.** History. Historical narrative. Tale, yarn, complaint. (Many colloquial idioms also.)
- Historique.** Historical. Historical record or narrative. Regimental history.
- Hiver.** Winter.
- Hivernage.** Rainy season in the tropics. Laying up (of ships) for the winter. Port of shelter during the same. Final ploughing before winter.
- Hiverner.** To shelter during winter or stormy season (of ships, of animals).
- Ho ! Ahoy !—Ho, du canot !** Boat ahoy !
- Hoche.** Notch (on tally, etc.).
- Hocher.** To shake (the head, fruit trees). To toss the head (of a horse).
- Hollander.** Pulping machine.

Holomètre. Instrument for taking declinations and angles of sight.

Homard. Lobster (nickname for Spahi).

Homme. Man. Man (as distinct from Officers or N.C.O.s). Hand (of gang, crew, etc.).—**Homme d'état.** Statesman.—**Homme de mer,** etc. See **Gens.**—**Homme d'affaires.** Agent (commercial and estate). **Homme de service auxiliaire.** Man of lower medical category.—**Homme non disponible (Homme en affectation spéciale.** Man in a "reserved occupation," under government.—**Homme de recrue.** Recruit.—**Homme de corvée.** Permanent fatigue man.—**Homme de peine.** Labourer (subordinate and unskilled).—**Homme de paille.** Man of straw.

Homogène. Homogeneous.

Homologue. Homologous.

Hongre. Gelding.

Hongrer. To geld (a horse).

Hongrette. Mason's chipping chisel.

Honneur. Honour (pl.). Honours. Compliments (salute, etc.).—**Ranger (navire, roches, etc.) à l'honneur.** To pass dangerously close to (a ship, rocks, etc.).

Hendre les honneurs. ¶To pay compliments. To present arms.—**Honneurs militaires.** Military honours.—**Honneurs de la guerre.** Honours of war.—**Dame d'honneur.** Maid of honour, lady in waiting.—**Demoiselle d'honneur.** Bridesmaid.—**Faire honneur à.** To honour.—**Affaire d'honneur.** Duel.

Honoraire. Honorary. Honorarium, fee.

Honte. Shame, dishonour.

Hôpital. Hospital (officially, hospital on lines of communication). Charitable institution.

Hôpital militaire. Military hospital.—**Hôpital d'évacuation.** Casualty clearing station.—**Hôpital auxiliaire.** Station hospital of road post on L. of C.—**Hôpital de contagieux hôpital à destination spéciale.** Isolation hospital.—**Hôpital du bord.** Sick bay.—**Hôpital militaire.** Military hospital, garrison hospital.—**Hôpital civil militarisé.** Civil hospital taken over by the army.

Hoquet. Hiccough.

Horaire. Hourly, hour (adj.). Time table (trains, military operations).

Horion. Blow on the head or shoulder, (pl.) thrashing.

Horizon. Horizon.—**Faire un tour d'horizon.** To read a number of angular distances between separate points.—**Faire le tour d'horizon.** To set a map or sketch by identifiable points.—**Horizon artificiel (horizon).** Artificial horizon (of sextant).—**Horizon à mercure.** Mercury horizon.

Horizontal. Horizontal.

Horloge. Clock.—**Horloge marine.** Ship's chronometer.—
Horloge du loch. Log-glass.

Horlogerie. Clockwork.—**Mouvement d'horlogerie.** Clockwork movement.

Hors-montoir. Off-side (of horse).

Hors-œuvre. External dimensions.

Hospice. Hospice, charitable institution.

Hospitalier. Hospital (adject.).—**Centre hospitalier.** Station hospital on line of communication.—**Formation hospitalière.** Hospital formation (as distinct from bearer or aid-post).

Hospitalisation. Provision of hospital treatment, accommodation, or stores.—**Hospitalisation de.** Provision of hospital accommodation, etc., for. — **Section d'hospitalisation.** Medical equipment and stores section.—**Plan d'évacuation et d'hospitalisation.** See **Évacuation.**

Hospitaliser. To provide hospital accommodation, etc. To send to hospital. To place in an almshouse.

Hostilités. Hostilities.—**Acte d'hostilité.** Act of war.

Hôte. Person on whom soldier is billeted.

Hôtel. Town mansion. Official residence. Hotel. Public offices.
—**Hôtel-Dieu.** Name of certain municipal hospitals.

Hôtel de Ville. Town Hall.

Hôtellerie. Inn. Small hotel.

Hotte. Scuttle. Wicker basket carried as a knapsack (to transport earth, rubbish, etc.).—**Hotte à bombes.** Framework for carrying trench mortar bomb on the back.

Houache. Wash, wake (of ship). Stray-line of log. Mark (of log).

Houari. Type of ship's boat. Leg of mutton sail.

Houblon. Hop. **Perche à houblons.** Hop-pole.

Houblonnière. Hop garden.

Houe. Hoe.

Houer. To hoe.

Hougnette. Syn. **ognette.**

Houille. Coal.—**Houille à vapeur.** Steam coal.—**Houille à gaz.** Gas coal.—**Houille à vapeur sans fumée.** Smokeless steam coal, anthracite.—**Houille de cuisine.** Household coal.—**Houille brune.** Lignite.—**Houille luisante.** Anthracite.—**Houille grasse, demi-grasse, maigre.** Fat, medium and close-burning coal. **Houille blanche.** (Figur.). Water-power.

Houiller. Of coal. Coal-producing. Coal-bearing. Coal-mining (adj.).

Houillère. Coal mine.

Houilleur. Coal-miner. Collier.

Houilleux. Coal-bearing (vein, etc.).

Houle. Surge. Swell (of sea).—**Grosse houle.** Heavy swell.—**Petite houle.** “Moderate” sea (French number 4).—**Longue houle.** Roller.—**Houle battue.** Cross-sea.—**Houle de fond.** Ground swell.

Houleux. Troubled, angry (sea; corresponds to British “rather rough,” French scale number 5).

Houpée. Choppy sea.

Hourdis. Rough masonry or plaster work.

Houri. Small lugger.

Hourque. Cranky ship (orig. Dutch galliot).

Hourra. Cheer. Hurrah.

Houseaux. Long leather gaiters.

Houssaie. Holly plantation or thicket.

Housse. Cover. Case. Bag (covering an article not in use).

Houssoir (Houssine). Broom. Feather-brush.

Houx. Holly.

Hoyau. Hoe, with adze-edge.

Hublot. Scuttle (in side, etc., of ship).—**Hublot d'aération.** Air scuttle.

Huche. Hutch. Hopper. Tub.

Huée. Hunter's shout. Boo, hoot (of audience).

Huilage. Oiling, lubrication.

Huile. Oil.

Huile minérale (huile de pierre). Mineral oil.—**Huile fixe (grasse).** Fatty oil.—**Huile volatile.** Light, volatile oil.—**Huile essentielle.** Syn. essence.—**Huile détonante.** Nitro-glycerine.—**Huile lampante.** Rectified petroleum.—**Huile de pétrole.** Paraffin.—**Huile légère de houille.** Light tar oil.—**Huile de schiste.** Shale oil.

Huile végétale. Vegetable oil. **Huile d'olive épurée.** Pure olive oil.—**Huile de pied de bœuf.** Neat's foot oil.—**Huile de ricin.** Castor oil.—**Huile de lin.** Linseed oil.—**Huile de colza.** Colza oil.—**Huile de foie de morue.** Cod-liver oil.—**Huile de baleine.** Whale oil.—**Huile de bras.** Elbow grease.

Huilerie. Oil-mills. Oil-stove.

Huileux. Oily.

Huilier. Oil can, oil bottle.

Huis clos, à. In private. Behind closed doors. “In camera.”

Huisserie. Jamb. Frame of door.

Huissier. Usher (of Court, administrative offices, Parliament, etc.).

Huit de chiffres. Figure of eight.

Humain. Human. Humane.

Humanitaire. Humanitarian. Philanthropic. Charitable.

Humanité. Humanity.

Humecter. To damp, to moisten.

Humide. Vapour laden. Damp. Humid.

- Humidité.** Humidity. Dampness.
Humilier. To humiliate.
Humine. Humic acid.
Humus. Humus. Leaf-mould.
Hune. Top (of mast).—**Hune militaire.** Fighting top.—**Hune de vigie.** Crow's nest, look out top (of pole mast).—**Hune de misaine.** Foretop.—**Mât d'hune.** See **mât**.
Hunier. Topsail. Lower topsail (if double).—**Grand (petit) hunier.** Main (fore) topsail.
Hurlement. Cry. Shout. Howl.
Hurler. To howl, etc. See **Hurlement**.
Hussard. Hussar (formerly spelt **housard**).—**À la hussarde.** Cavalierly. Brusquely.
Hutte. Hut (savage). Screen behind which a hunter hides himself.
Hyalin. Glass-like. Glassy. Hyalin.
Hyalotechnie. Technics of glass.
Hydrate. Hydrate.
Hydraté. Hydrated.
Hydraulique. Hydraulic. Hydraulics (theoretical and applied).—**Puissance hydraulique.** Water-power.
Hydravion. Seaplane.
Hydroaéroplane. Seaplane.
Hydrocarbure. Hydrocarbon.
Hydrobascule. Apparatus employed to recover the water lost in passing a boat through a lock.
Hydrodynamique. Hydrodynamics.
Hydrofuge. Waterproof. Damp proof.
Hydrogène. Hydrogen.
Hydrogénite. Ferro-silicon substance used for manufacture of balloon hydrogen in the field. Hydrographer.—**Navire hydrographe.** Survey vessel.
Hydrographie. Hydrography. The waters of a region generally. Coast survey.—**Faire l'hydrographie de.** To chart.
Hydrographique. Hydrographic.—**Service hydrographique.** Survey branch of the Navy.—**Chef du service hydrographique.** Hydrographer of the Navy.
Hydrolithe. A calcium compound which limes and gives off hydrogen when watered (used in making hydrogen in the field).
Hydrologie. Theory of hydraulics.
Hydromètre. Hydrometer.
Hydromécanique. Hydraulics, hydro-mechanics.
Hydrophile. Greedy of water, water absorbing.
Hydrophobie. Hydrophobia.
Hydropique. Dropsical.
Hydropsie. Dropsy.
Hydropneumatique. See **frein**.

- Hydroscope.** Waterfinder.
Hydrostatique. Hydrostatic. Hydrostatics.
Hydrothérapie. Water-cure.
Hygiène. Hygiene. Sanitation.
Hygiénique. Hygienic.
Hygiéniste. Public health specialist.
Hygromètre. Hygrometer.
Hygrométrie. State of humidity (of powders).
Hygroscope. Hygroscope.
Hygroscopique. Hygroscopic, readily absorbing moisture.
Hyperbole. Hyperbola.
Hyperbolique. Hyperbolic.
Hypnose. Hypnotic sleep. Hypnosis.
Hypnotique. Hypnotic.
Hypnotisme. Hypnotism.
Hypocondrie. Hypochondria.
Hyposoulfite. Hyposulphite.
Hypoténuse. Hypotenuse.
Hypothécaire. Relating to mortgage. Holder of mortgage.
Hypothèque. Mortgage ; bill of sale.—**Inscription d'hypothèque.**
Mortgaging ; registering of bill of sale.
Hypothéquer. To mortgage, to assign security, etc.
Hypothèse. Hypothesis, assumption.—**Hypothèse générale.**
General idea (of a war game, scheme, etc.).
Hypothétique. Hypothetical ; assumed.
Hypsomètre. Hypsometer (registering height boiling).
Hypsométrie. Hypsometry, determination of levels by surveying.
Hypsométrique. Hypsometric.
Hystérésis. Hysteresis (electric).
- Iceberg.** Iceberg.
Ichor. Pus.
Ictère. Jaundice.
Idée. Idea.—**Idée fixe.** Obsession.
Identification. Identification (of accused person, etc.).
Identité. Identity.—**Plaque d'identité.** Identification disc.—
Carte d'identité. Identity card, the production of which enables officers in mufti to travel at military rates.
Idéogramme. Picture symbol. Ideograph.
Idéologue. Ideologue. Person preferring abstractions to realities.
Idiotie, Idiotisme. Idiocy.
If. Yew. Yew tree. Triangular frame carrying lamps or signs.
Igné. Igneous.
Ignifuge. Substance rendering articles fireproof.
Ignifuger. To fireproof.
Ignipuncture. Heat cauterisation.

Ignition. Ignition (state of, the act is **allumage** or **mise de feu**).
Ile. Island.—**Ile de France.** Region of Paris-Laon-Beauvais-Melun.

Illégale. Illegal.

Illettré. Illiterate.

Illisible. Illegible, unintelligible.

Illumination. See **Éclairage** and **Allumage**.

Illusion. Illusion (strictly, illusion due to the distortion of an actual object, as compared with hallucination, which has no external basis).—**Illusion optique.** Optical illusion.

Illusoire. Illusory.

Illuter. To take a mud bath, mud cure.

Ilot. Islet, island. Small block of houses isolated from the rest of a village, etc. "Island" traverse.—**Ilot de résistance.**
 Syn. **Segment actif**.

Ilote. Helot.

Image. Image (optics).—**Image réfléchie.** Reflected image.—**Image renversée.** Reversed image.—**Image réelle.** Real image.—**Image virtuelle.** Virtual image.

Imaginer. To imagine. To conceive the idea of. To invent.—**S'imaginer.** To imagine, believe, on little or no evidence.

Imbrication. Imbrication. Overlap (of tiles on a roof, scales of fish, armour, etc.).

Imbuvable. Undrinkable.

Immanœuvrable. Unmanagable (of ship).

Immatériel. Unsubstantial.

Immatriculation. Taking on the books. Taking on the strength (of a unit).

Immatriculer. To enter in a register. To take on the books, on the strength. To register (a ship, a car).

Immerger. To immerse. To drown (suspected ammunition). To drop into the water (*e.g.*, of a funeral at sea).—**S'immerger.** To settle (of a vessel).

Immersion. Immersion. Diving gear of torpedo.

Immeuble. Land, house, or other article of real estate. (Colloquial).
 House, dwelling.

Immiscer, s'. To meddle.

Immixture. Meddling. Interference.

Immobile. Immobile. Motionless.

Immobilier. Of or relating to "real" estate (see **Immeuble**).

Immobilisation. Securing against motion (*e.g.*, of a fracture by a splint). Immobilization (of own or enemy's forces). Fixing. Detailing of a field ambulance to deal with cases not fit to travel, when enemy moves forward.

Immobiliser. To secure against motion, to immobilize, to tighten up firmly.—**Immobilisé.** Man of military age who has been rejected, or not called up.

- Immobilité.** Immobility, fixity.—**Garder l'immobilité.** To stand fast, to stand at attention. To come to attention. (Compliment of sentry to warrant officers and to men with “*Médaille militaire*”).
- Immondices.** Ordure. Street sweepings.
- Immuable.** Fixed, unalterable.
- Immuniser.** To render immune.—**Immunisant.** Serum used for a protective inoculation.
- Immutabilité (Immuabilité).** Fixity, unalterableness.
- Impact.** Impact. **Point d'impact.** See **Point.**
- Impair.** Odd (number).
- Impartial.** Impartial.
- Impasse.** Blind alley. **Impass, fix.**
- Impassable.** Impassable.
- Impassible.** Impassive. Insensible to pain or to emotion.
- Impatroniser.** To introduce (a custom, practice or method) with authority; to set (a fashion).—**S'impatroniser.** To make one's self felt. To impress others with one's personality or authority.
- Impénétrable.** Impenetrable.
- Impense.** Expense of upkeep and improvements.
- Impérialisme.** Imperialism (both general and British senses).
- Impérialiste.** Imperialist. Imperialistic.
- Impéritie.** Clumsiness, incapacity (especially that of inexperience).
- Imperméable.** Impermeable. Waterproof.—**Imperméable au gaz (à l'air).** Gas tight (air tight).
- Imperméabiliser.** To render impermeable, waterproof.
- Impétueux.** Impetuous.
- Impétuosité.** Impetuosity.
- Impitoyable.** Pitiless.
- Implanteur.** Picket man (in marking out a line).
- Implicite.** Implied, implicit.
- Impliquer.** To implicate.
- Impolitique.** Impolitic.
- Impondérable.** Imponderable.
- Importable.** Permitted to be imported.
- Importateur.** Importer.
- Importer.** To import.
- Importun.** Importunate person; nuisance; bore.
- Imposer.** To impose, to lay under taxation (country, commodity).
- Imposte.** Stone, etc., supporting the spring of an arch.
- Impôt.** Tax, taxes collectively.—**Impôt du sang.** Blood-tax (conscription).—**Impôt progressif sur le revenu.** Graduated income tax.—**Impôt foncier.** Land tax.—**Impôt sur les bénéfices de la guerre.** Excess profits tax.
- Impracticable.** Impracticable (scheme, road, etc.).
- Imprécis.** Vague, wanting in precision. Inaccurate (of artillery fire).

- Imprécision.** Lack of precision, looseness.
- Imprenable.** Capable of being impregnated (fabric, etc.).
- Impregnable.** Impregnable.
- Impregner.** To impregnate.
- Impressionner.** To make an impression upon (physically, *e.g.*, rays of light on the eye, or emotionally).
- Imprévision.** Lack of foresight.
- Imprévoyant.** Lacking in foresight or prudence.
- Imprévu.** Unforeseen. Act of God.—**L'imprévu.** The unforeseen.—**Les imprévus.** Unforeseen occurrences.—**Parer à l'imprévu.** To provide against accidents.
- Imprimer.** To print.—**Imprimé.** Printed. Printed matter.
- Imprimerie.** Art of printing. Printing establishment—**Imprimerie portative.** Equipment of a headquarters printing unit.
- Imprimeur.** Printer.
- Improbation.** Strong disapproval.
- Improbité.** Dishonesty (pl.), acts of dishonesty.
- Impropre.** Unsuitable.
- Impulsif.** Impelling. Impulsive.
- Impulsion.** Impulse.—**Impulsion totale.** Momentum (mechanics).
- Impunément.** With impunity.
- Impuni.** Unpunished.
- Impunité.** Impunity.
- Impur.** Impure.
- Imputation.** Imputation. Placing of charges against the public under proper subheads and "votes" for the estimates.
- Inabordable.** Unapproachable (coast, etc.). Unattackable (of position).
- Inaccessible.** Inaccessible.
- Inactif.** Inactive.
- Inaction.** Inaction.
- Inalliable.** Refractory to alloying, impossible to mix.
- Inamovible.** Not removable from office at pleasure (*e.g.*, of judges).
- Inapplication.** Want of application or assiduity.
- Inappréciable.** Inappreciable. Inestimable.
- Inapte, à.** Unsuitable to, incapable in (*e.g.*, business).
- Inasservi.** Unsubdued (*e.g.*, savages).
- Incandescence.** Incandescence.
- Incapable.** Incapable. Incapable in law (as a minor, or by loss of civil rights).
- Incapacité.** Incapacity.
- Incartade.** Sudden swerve (of horse).
- Incassable.** Unbreakable.
- Incendiaire.** Incendiary (bomb, speech, etc.).
- Incendie.** Fire (of house, crops, forest, ship), etc. Conflagration.
- Arson.

- Incendier.** To burn down. To set fire to.
- Incertain.** Uncertain. Doubtful. Unsettled (of weather).—**Fidgety** (of horse).—**Éléments incertains.** Unreliable men.
- Incertitude.** Uncertainty. Doubt.
- Incessamment.** At once. Without delay.
- Incessible.** Not assignable. Not negotiable (of property, pensions, etc.).
- Incidence.** Incidence.—**Angle d'incidence.** Angle of incidence.
- Incident.** Unforeseen occurrence. Accident. Incident. Point of law arising in a case. Temporary crisis. Difficulty, or mishap. Incidental.—**Incidents de tir.** Jams, missfires, premature, etc.—**Incidents de route.** Road mishaps (cars or tractors).—**Pour parer à des incidents.** In order to provide against accidents.
- Identifier.** To raise points of law or procedure. To quibble. To make difficulties.
- Incinérer.** To reduce to ashes. To incinerate.
- Inciser.** To make an incision.
- Incisif.** Incisive.—**Incisives.** Incisor teeth.
- Incitant.** Tonic.
- Incivilisé.** Uncivilised.
- Inclinaison.** Inclination. Incline. Sharpness of twist, angle (of rifling). Rake (of masts). Heel, list (of hull). Inclination (astron.). Angle of rifling. Dip (of compass needle).—**Inclinaison finale des rayures.** Final twist (of rifling).
- Incliner.** To incline. To slope. To incline, bow (the head).—**S'incliner.** To bow. To bank (aeroplane).
- Inclus.** Inclusive (adverbially, in defining limits of zones, etc).—**Ci-inclus.** Enclosed please find; enclosed herewith.
- Incoercible.** Unrestrainable. Incompressible (of fluid).
- Incolore.** Colourless.
- Incombustible.** Incombustible.
- Incommode.** Uncomfortable. Inconvenient in use.
- Incommutable.** That cannot legally be commuted or alienated.
- Incompétence.** Legal incompetence of a court to try a case.—**Réclamer l'incompétence.** To put in a plea "in bar of trial."
- Incompressible.** Incompressible.
- Inconduite.** Misconduct (legal term).
- Inconnu.** Unknown. Unknown (person, factor, etc.). Strange (ship).
- Inconscient.** Unconscious.
- Inconsistance.** Inconsistency.
- Incontinent.** Incontinent. On the spot, at a moment's notice.
- Incontrôlable.** Difficult or impossible to check, to bring to account, to verify.

- Incoordination.** Ataxia. Lack of co-ordination.
- Incorporation.** Incorporation. Bringing on to the strength (of reservists and recruits).
- Incurrection.** Incorrect act. Incorrect expression (in point of grammar or style).
- Incorrigible.** Incorrigible. Soldier wholly unamenable to discipline.
- Incriminer.** To accuse. To treat (an act or expression) as triable or punishable.
- Incrustation.** Incrustation. Boiler scale.
- Incubation.** Incubation. Sitting (of hens, etc.). Incubation period (of a disease).
- Inculper.** To accuse.
- Inculquer.** To inculcate (by constant repetition).
- Inculte.** Uncultivated. Rough (land). Uncultured. Unkempt.
- Incurie.** Negligence. Carelessness. Slackness.
- Incursion.** Incursion. Raid. Foray (Colloquial). Taking up a study other than one's own speciality.
- Incurvé.** Concave. Incurved.
- Indéchiffrable.** Undecipherable. Illegible.
- Indécis.** Irresolute. Undecided. Vague. Drawn (battle).
- Indéfendable.** Indefensible.
- Indéfini.** Undefined. Unlimited. Indefinite.
- Indéfrichable.** (Ground) which cannot be brought into a fit state for cultivation.
- Indélébile.** Indelible.
- Indemne.** Unharmed. Not affected. Free.—**Sortir indemne.** To get clear away. To get out of an affair without loss or damage.
- Indemnisable.** Entitled to compensation, allowance, etc.
- Indemniser.** To indemnify. To compensate.
- Indemnité.** Indemnity. Gratuity. Grant. Special allowance (military and civil services). Compensation paid to civilians for manœuvres damage, etc. Pay of a member of parliament.
- Indemnité de pain.** Allowances when bread ration not drawn (see also *prime*).—**Indemnité pour frais de bureau.** Office allowance.—**Indemnité pour frais de service.** Entertainment allowance.—**Indemnité de séjour temporaire, indemnité journalière.** Detention allowance.—**Indemnité extraordinaire de voyage.** Special travelling allowance.—**Indemnité de transport.** Porterage.—**Indemnité de route.** Travelling allowance proper.—**Indemnité de déplacement.** Allowance for expenses of a move.—**Indemnité de table.** Messing allowance.—**Indemnité de première mise.** Outfit allowance.—**Indemnité d'entrée en campagne.** War outfit allowance.—**Indemnité de logement.** Lodging allowance. Billeting money.—**Indemnité représentative.** Ration-money

for direct purchase by troops.—**Indemnité représentative de vivres.** Individual's allowance when rations are not drawn in kind.—**Indemnité pour cherté de vie (de vivres).** Allowance to meet increased cost of living.—**Indemnité pour pertes d'effets.** Allowance for loss of kit.

Indéracinable. Ineradicable.

Indérégrable. "Fool-proof."

Indéscriptible. Indescribable.

Indéterminé. Indeterminate.

Index. Index. "Index expurgatorius." Index-mark (of a sliding, etc.). First finger.—**Mettre à l'index.** To ban (a publication).

Indicateur. Indicator. Tell-tale. Railway time-table. Gauge (of level of liquid, *e.g.*, in boiler, or of pressure). Guide to the streets of a town.—**Indicateur de vitesse.** Velometer.

Indicatif. Indicative. Recognition signal as between aircraft and ground stations.—**Cartouche indicative.** Signal cartridge used for recognition by aeroplanes.

Indication. Indication. Item of information.—**À titre d'indication.** For purposes of illustration, as an example.

Indice. Indication, index, sign. Index (math.). Trace, faint trace (in analysis).—**Indice de réfraction.** Refractive index.—**Indice balistique.** Ballistic index (functionally equivalent to "ballistic co-efficient").—**Indice de défilement (de protection).** Tangent of the dead angle behind a vertical covering mass.

Indicible. Indescribable. Beyond words.

Indifférent. Indifferent.—**La forme n'est pas indifférente.** The shape is not a matter of indifference.

Indigénat. Native population of a colony collectively.

Indigène. Native.—**Troupes indigènes.** Native troops.

Indigeste. Indigestible. Undigested, heavy, confused (essay, memorandum, etc.).

Indigestion. Indigestion.—**Avoir indigestion de.** To be "fed up" with.

Indigner, s'. To be indignant.

Indiscipline. Indiscipline.

Indiscipliné. Indisciplined.

Indiscret. Indiscreet.

Indiscutable. Indisputable.

Indispensable. Indispensable.

Indisponible. Not available. Off parade. Engaged (of troops, in relation to their freedom of manoeuvre).

Indisposer. To make unwell. To prejudice a person against another.

Indisposition. Indisposition. Unfriendly disposition (towards a person).

Indissoluble. Insoluble. Indissoluble.

Individu. Individual (noun).

Individualiser. To argue from general to particular.

Individualité. Individuality. An individual.

Individuel. Individual (adj.).

Indivis. Joint (heirs, proprietors). **Par indivis.** Jointly.

Indivisible. Indivisible.

Indocile. Intractable, undisciplinable.

Indomptable. Indomitable. Unmanageable (of horse).

Indu. Against the rules, against regulations. Not due (of a sum).

—**Indûment.** Improperly, without permission.

Inducteur. Inducing (current). Field magnet (of dynamo).

Inductif. Inductive.

Induction. Induction.—**Bobine d'induction.** Induction coil.—

Self-induction. Inductance, self-induction.

Induire. To conclude by inductive reasoning. To induce (current),

—**Induit.** Induced (current, secondary current, circuit, wire).

(Used also as noun in the same senses.). Armature (of dynamo).

Induration. Induration. Hardening.

Indurer. To harden.

Industrie. Industry. Privately owned industrial establishments or businesses collectively (e.g., **construit par l'industrie** = Built by contract (of warship). Doubtful means of subsistence (e.g., in **chevalier d'industrie**. Adventurer, "crook"). [Agriculture is considered an "industrie."].

Industriel. Industrial.

Industrieux. Industrious.

Inébranlable. Unshakable. Firm.

Inédit. Unpublished.

Inefficace. Ineffective.

Inégal. Unequal. Irregular (ground). Shifting, changeable (wind).

Inégalité. Inequality. (pl.) Irregularities (of ground). Irregularity of movement (of stars).

Inéluctable. Inevitable, which cannot be sought against.

Inapte. Incapable. Inept.

Inerte. Inert. Inert (gas).

Inertie. Inertia.

Inévacuable. Not well enough to be evacuated (of sick or wounded man).

Inexact. Inexact (calculation, statement). Careless (official, clerk, etc.).

Inexécuté. Not carried out, unexecuted (of an order, etc.).

Inexpérimenté. Inexperienced. Untried.

Inexploré. Unexplored.

Inexpugnable. Impossible to storm; storm-proof. (Loosely) impregnable.

- Inextinguible.** Inextinguishable, which cannot be put out.
- Infaisable.** Not feasible. Impossible of execution.
- Infamant.** Involving disgrace or dishonour (e.g., of certain legal punishments).
- Infamie.** Infamy, dishonour, disgrace. Infamous charges or statements.
- Infanterie.** Infantry.—**Infanterie de ligne.** Line infantry.—**Infanterie légère.** Light infantry (not in French Army except **Infanterie légère d'Afrique.** African Light Infantry, formed of conscripts with previous bad records, etc., not of military offenders).—**Infanterie coloniale.** Infantry of the Colonial Army.—**Infanterie cycliste.** Cyclist infantry. **Infanterie montée.** Mounted infantry—**Infanterie de marine.** Marine infantry (in French Army, is now called "Coloniale"). (The word is used in contradistinction to **Chasseurs, Tirailleurs,** etc., more commonly than "Infantry" is opposed to "Rifles" in English.)
- Infatigable.** Indefatigable. Tireless.
- Infect.** Infected. Noisome. Foul.
- Infester.** To infect. To contaminate. To poison (figurative).
—**Infectant.** Infecting. Insect, etc., which infects.
- Infectieux.** Infectious.
- Infection.** Infection.
- Inféoder, s' (à).** To become a thorough supporter or adherent of (a party, a person, etc.).
- Inférieur.** Lower. Inferior. Lower (course of river).
- Infériorité.** Inferiority.
- Infernal.** Infernal (but in some senses English "infernal" is translated **d'enfer**).
- Infertile.** Barren. Infertile.
- Infester.** To infest.
- Infidèle.** Faithless. Unfaithful. Defaulting (cashier, e.g.). Infidel.
- Infiltration.** Infiltration. Filtering in or through. Gradual progress. Advance by files or single men in succession along a covered approach.
- Infiltrer, s'.** To progress by infiltration. (See above.)
- Infini.** Infinite.—**À l'infini.** To infinity.
- Infinité.** Infinity.
- Infirme.** Sick, infirm. Sick or infirm person. Permanently disabled.
- Infirmer.** To annul, invalidate, quash.
- Infirmerie.** Hospital, infirmary (generally).—**Infirmerie de gare.** Aid-post canteen and small hospital (Red Cross) at railway station on L. of C.
- Infirmier.** Medical orderly. Sick berth attendant. Male nurse.
- Infirmier-major.** Sergeant or corporal of medical orderlies.—

Infirmier de visite. Ward orderly.—**Infirmier d'exploitation.** Orderly for general duties, heavy lifting, etc.—**Infirmier commis.**—Hospital clerk.

Infirmière. Sick-nurse.

Inflammable. Inflammable.

Inflammateur. Ignition apparatus. Sparking plug.

Inflammation. Inflammation. Taking fire (technically), transfer of flame from one grain of powder to another.

Infléchir. To incline. To swerve. To bend. To curve.

Inflexion. Change of tone. Bending, bowing (of body). Curving, culminating point, point of change, of a curve.

Influenza. Influenza (severe).

Influer sur. To influence. To have an influence on.

Informateur. Person who is the source of information ("informer" in English sense in **délateur**).

Information. Information and intelligence generally. The set of documents embodying charge and evidence against a person (pl.). Preliminary investigation of a case. Inquiry generally.—**Ouvrir une information (des informations).** To commence legal proceedings.—**Prendre des informations.** To take a summary of evidence.—**Agence d'information.** Debt collecting, trade protecting, society.

Informe. Shapeless. Informal.

Infraction. Infraction. Breach (of discipline, laws, etc.).

Infranchissable. Insurmountable, not to be crossed, impassable.

Infra-rouge. Infra-red (rays).

Infrastructure. All construction below formation level of a railway, below the metalling of a road, below chasses of bridge.

Infusible. Non-fusible, which cannot be melted.

Infusion. Infusion.

Ingambe. Active, nimble.

Ingénieur, s' (à). (To think hard. To tax one's ingenuity. To rack one's brains for the solution of a difficulty.)

Ingénieur. Engineer.

Ingénieur électricien. Electrical engineer.—**Ingénieur agronome.** Agricultural expert.—**Ingénieur opticien.** Maker of optical instruments.—**Ingénieur géographe (topographe).** Surveyor.—**Ingénieur hydrographe.** Hydrographer.—**Ingénieur mécanicien.** Mechanical engineer.—**Ingénieur constructeur.** Shipbuilder.—**Ingénieur maritime.** Naval architect.—**Ingénieur civil.** Civil engineer.—**Ingénieur des routes.** Road engineer.—**Ingénieur des ponts et chaussées.** Government civil engineer.—**Ingénieur des poudres et salpêtres.** Government explosive expert.—**Ingénieur des mines.** Mining engineer.—**Ingénieur des chemins de fer.** Railway engineer.—**Ingénieur de la voie.** Line engineer of a railway.—**Ingénieur des constructions**

navales. Naval constructor (graded as **Ingénieur en chef**, **Ingénieur principal** and **Ingénieur de 1, 2, 3 classe**. Relative ranks post-captain to sub-lieutenant). (The military sense of "engineer" is covered by **génie** (*q.v.*), the naval sense by **mécanicien** (*q.v.*)).

Ingérence. Interference. Meddling.

Ingrat. Repellent. Disagreeable. Ungrateful.

Ingredient. Ingredient.

Inhabile. Unskilful. Incapable. Legally incapable.

Inhabitable. Uninhabitable.

Inhabité. Uninhabited.

Inhaler. To inhale.

Inhalateur. Inhaler.

Inhibition. Inhibition. Prohibition.

Inhumer. To bury.

Inimitié. Enmity.

Ininflammable. Non-inflammable.

Inintelligent. Unintelligent.

Initial. Initial.

Initiative. Initiative.

Injecter. To inject (serum, etc.).

Injecteur. Injector. Injecting.

Injection. Injection.—**Injection hypodermique.** Hypodermic injection.

Injure. Insult.

Injurier. To insult. To deride. To jeer at.

Injurieux. Insulting. Derisive.

Innavigable. Unseaworthy (of ship). Not navigable (of river).

Inné. Innate. Inborn.

Innervation. Innervation.

Inobservance. Non-observance (*e.g.*, of doctor's instructions).

Inoccupé. Unoccupied. Uninhabited.

Inoculation. Inoculation.

Inoculer. To inoculate.

Inodore. Without smell. Inodorous.

Inomissible. Not to be omitted.

Inondable. Liable to, or suitable for inundation.

Inondation. Inundation.—**Tendre une inondation.** To make an inundation.

Inonder. To inundate.

Inoxydable. Which cannot be oxidised. Non-rusting.

Inquiet. Uneasy. Restless (of horse).

Inquiéter. To disquiet. To harass (an opponent).—**S'inquiéter.** To be uneasy.

Insaisissable. Difficult to grasp, to seize. Legally exempt from seizure or distraint.

Insalubre. Insanitary, unhealthy.

Inscription. Inscription. Formal entry of a name, a sum due, etc., in the official books. Taking down of particulars (*e.g.*, of prisoners of war).—**Inscription maritime.** Seaboard conscription for the Navy.

Inscrire. To inscribe. To mark (graduations). To register (*s'inscrire*. To have one's self registered).—**S'inscrire en faux.** To charge the other side in a case with perjury or forgery in its documents; and hence, to deny.—**Inscrit.** Man enrolled in the "Inscription maritime."

Insensibilisation. Anæsthetisation.

Insensibilisateur. Anæsthetic.

Insensible. Insensible. Insensitive. Hard-mouthed (of horse).

Insigne. Mark. Badge. Insignia. Signal. Conspicuous (*e.g.*, favour).—**Insigne de grade.** Badge of rank.—**Insigne de service.** Indication (by wearing of chinstrap down, etc.) that a man is on duty.—**Insigne des blessés.** Wound badge.—**Insigne des réformés.** Invalided soldiers' badge.—**Insigne de pointeur.** Gunlayer's badge.—**Insigne de tir.** Marksman's badge.

Insolation. Sunstroke. Exposure to sun for printing (*e.g.*, blue print).

Insoluble. Insoluble.

Insolvable. Insolvent.

Insoudable. Which cannot be welded.

Insoumis. Absentee-conscript. Absentee-reservist.

Insoumission. Failure to join or rejoin (as conscript or as mobilised reservist).

Inspector. To inspect (not generally used in military senses, see *Inspection*).

Inspecteur. Inspector (of various civil and administrative services).

Inspecteur-général. Inspector-general (of certain arms and services).—**Inspecteur-général de génie maritime.** In-

spector-general of corps of naval constructors (ranking as vice-admiral).—**Inspecteur-général du corps de santé de la**

Marine. Inspector-general of medical services of the Navy (ranks as vice-admiral).—**Inspecteur d'armes.** Corps ord-

nance officer for inspection of arms.—**Inspecteur des forges.** Steel inspector, government inspector at an ordnance factory.—

Inspecteur de mouvement. Section superintendent of traffic manager's branch of railway.—**Inspecteur de l'exploitation.**

Traffic manager of railway system.—**Inspecteur des munitions.** Chief munitions officer at headquarters of a group of

armies.—**Médecin inspecteur.** See *Médecin*.—**Inspecteur sanitaire.** Public health officer.

Inspection. Inspection. Muster parade. Office of inspector.—

Inspection permanente des fabrications d'artillerie.

Inspection department.—**Passer une inspection.** To carry

out, to hold, an inspection (of inspecting officer).—**Obtenir une inspection.** To get an appointment as an inspector (in various services).—**Inspection de l'équipage.** Divisions (nav.).

Instabilité. Instability. Lack of stability (a ship).

Installation. Installation. Fitting-up. Putting in position. Position, installation (of guns, etc.).

Instamment. Urgently.

Instance. Instance.—**Tribunal de première instance.** Court of first instance (especially, of the equivalent of British County Court).

Instantané. Instantaneous.

Instillation. Cure (of a wound, etc.) by application of drops.

Institut. Institute. **L'institut.** The Institute, composed of the five Academies.

Instituteur. Institutrice. School teacher.

Instructeur. Instructor.—**Officier (sous-officier) instructeur.** Officer (sergeant) Instructor.—**Instructeur de pointage.** Instructor of layers, signallers and observers (in artillery).

Instruction. Instruction. Training (of troops). Primary and secondary education. Instruction or circular issued by authority. Course of instruction. Judicial proceedings (syn. **Information**). (pl.) Instructions (as distinct from "orders"). Ambassador's instructions.

Instruction intérieure. Barrack room parade or lecture.

—**Instruction complémentaire.** Additional instruction for N.C.O.s etc.—**Instruction équestre.** Instruction in equitation.—**Reprise d'instruction.** Refresher training carried out when a unit is in 'rest.'—**"Instruction"** (Marked on stores).

To be used for instruction only.—**D'instruction.** Instructional.

—**Peloton (section) d'instruction.** N.C.O.'s promotion squad.

Instruction sur le service d'État Major. Staff Manual.

—**Instruction sur la composition et chargement (de la batterie).** "Field Service Manual" (of a battery).

Instruction nautique sur. Sailing directions for.—(**Instructions nautiques sur la mer du Nord.** The "North Sea Pilot.")

Instruire. To instruct. To educate. To train (troops). To institute legal proceedings. To apply in due form for (a pension, etc.).—**Instruit.** Educated. Trained (soldier).

Instrument. Instrument. Implement. Legal instrument, deed. **Instrument d'arpenteur, instrument de levés.** Surveying instrument.—**Instrument de mathématiques.** Mathematical instrument.

Instrumenter. To draw up a deed, report or contract.

Insubmersible. Insubmersible. Unsinkable.

Insubordination. Insubordination (state or spirit, rather than act).

- Insuffisance.** Insufficiency. Incapacity.
Insuffisant. Inadequate (in quality or quantity). Incapable.
L'insuffisance des cartes. The badness of the maps.
Insufflateur. Throat or nose sprayer.
Insulaire. Islander. Insular.
Insulte. Insults. Tactical "insult," audacious raid.
Insurgé. Insurgent.
Insurger, s'insurger. To rise in revolt, rebellion.
Insurmontable. Insurmountable (chiefly figuratively).
Insurrection. Insurrection. Revolt. Rebellion.
Insurrectionnel. Of revolt (*e.g.*, **mouvement insurrectionnel**).
Intarissable. Inexhaustible (well, and figuratively, humour, etc.).
Intégral. Integral. Complete.—**Intégrale.** Integral (function).
Intégrateur. Integrator.
Intégration. Integration.
Intégrer. To integrate.
Intempéries, les. The weather. Bad weather.
Intempestif. Unseasonable. Untimely.
Intenable. Untenable.—**Rendre le séjour de la tranchée intenable.** To make it impossible to stay in the trench.
Intendance. Intendance.—**Intendance militaire** (in full **Corps de l'intendance militaire**). Intendance corps and staffs of the army. See **Service**.—**Intendance (sous-intendance)** Staff, office, or function of intendant or sous-intendant.
Intendant. Intendant. Senior administrative officer of Q.M.G. staff.—**Intendant-général.** Intendant-general of an army.—**Intendant militaire.** Senior intendant, ranking as general of brigade.—**Sous-intendant.** Junior intendant, ranking as colonel, lieutenant-colonel or commandant.
Intensité. Intensity. Intensity (of current). Brilliancy (of light).
Intenter (un procès). To take legal proceedings.
Intercalaire. Intercalary. (Extra lunar month every three years.) The extra day of February. Intermediate form line between regular contours.
Intercalation. Intercalation (chronological). Insertion of extra words, sentences, items, etc., in a document.
Intercaler. To insert. See **intercalation**. To bring into a circuit (*e.g.*, galvanometer).
Intercardinal. Point midway between cardinal points (*i.e.*, N.E., etc.).
Intercepter. To intercept. To cut off (steam, etc.).
Intercourse. Right of reciprocal use of free ports as between ships of the nations concerned.
Interdiction. Prohibition. Suspension from duty (of an official). Suspension of civil rights (as the result of a conviction). Deprivation of control over money (spendthrift, on complaint of interested relatives).

- Interdire.** To forbid, etc. (See **interdiction**). To bar (access).
- Intéressé.** Person interested.—**Aux intéressés.** To those concerned.
- Intérêt.** Interest.—**Il y a intérêt.** It is desirable to.—**Intérêt simple.** Simple interest.—**Intérêt composé.** Compound interest.—**Intérêt moratoire.** Interest on over-due payments.
- Interférence.** Interference (of light, etc., physics).
- Interfolier.** To interleave (a book).
- Intérieur.** Inner. Inside. Interior. Interior, home country (as compared with Algeria and the colonies). Home country outside zone of the armies.
- Intérim.** Interim period.—**Par intérim.** Temporarily (pending new arrangements, arrival of successor, etc.).
- Intérimaire.** Temporary (duties). Person exercising functions temporarily.
- Interligne.** See **Entreligne**.
- Interlocutoire, jugement.** Preliminary judgment or decision on certain features of a case, to clear the issue.
- Interlope.** Unauthorized. Illegal (trade). Smuggler.
- Interloquer.** To examine, to question, verbally. (See also **Interlocutoire**.)
- Intermédiaire.** Intermediate. Intermediary.
- Intermittent.** Intermittent.
- Internat.** Boarders (of school) or resident students (of hospital) collectively. Boarding. Living-in system or period.
- International.** International.—**L'Internationale (La nouvelle Internationale).** International Workmen's Association of 1889. Hymn of this Association.
- Interne.** Internal. Boarder. Resident scholar. Resident medical student, who assists house-surgeon of hospital.
- Interner.** To intern. To confine (carrier pigeons).—**Interné.** Interned. Interned person.
- Internement.** Internement. Seclusion (of carrier pigeons).
- Interpellation.** Question in Parliament.
- Interpeller.** To address a question to. To interpellate (a person, especially a minister in Parliament).
- Interpoler.** To interpolate (math., etc.).
- Interposition.** Interposition. Intervention. Improper use of one's influence on behalf of another person.
- Interprète.** Interpreter.—**Interprète stagiaire.** Probationer interpreter.—**Interprète de 1, 2, 3, classe.** 1st, 2nd, 3rd class interpreters.
- Interpréter.** To interpret. To read, make out (signals).
- Interrogatoire.** Interrogatory. Questioning (of prisoners).—**Interrogatoire contradictoire.** Cross-examination.
- Interroger.** To question. To interrogate.
- Interrompre.** To interrupt. To cut off, switch off (current).

Interrupteur. Interrupter. Switch. Contact-breaker (electr., general term).

Intersection. Intersection. Intersection by compass bearings.

Interstice. Interstice.

Intervalle. Interval. Lateral interval (as in English drill). Interval between forts (fortifin.). Bay (of gallery or shaft).

Intervalle de déploiement. Deploying interval or distance.—**Intervalle d'éclatement.** Distance burst short.

—**Intervalles privé de feu.** Portions of the front unbeaten by fire.

Intervertir. To reverse in order. To change round. To invert the order of.

Interviewer. To interview (in the newspaper sense).

Intestat. Intestate.

Intestin. Intestine.

Intimer. To notify (order). To summon. To send to an appeal court (a party at law).

Intimider. To intimidate.

Intituler, s'. To be entitled (of person, book, etc.).—**Intitulé.** Title (of book). Heading (of inventory, deed, etc.).

Intoxiquer. To intoxicate. To poison (of or by intoxicant).

Intrados. Intrados, inner surface (of arch, vault, gallery, etc.).

Intraduisible. Untranslatable.

Intraitable. Intractable. Not accessible to argument or negotiation.

Intra-Muros. Within the enceinte (fortif.). Within the town limit (general).

Intransportable. Non-transportable. Not fit to travel (of sick or wounded man).

Intrigant. Intriguer.

Intrinsèque. Intrinsic. Specific.

Introduction. Introduction. Admission. Induction (of steam, petrol, etc.).

Intrus. Intruder. Official, priest, etc., appointed without the necessary qualifications or credentials.

Intumescant. Beginning, swell, swelling (*e.g.*, bruise).

Inusable. Impossible to wear out. Extremely durable.

Inusité. Unusual. Uncommon.

Invalidé. Unwell. Unfit. Invalid. Invalid (*e.g.*, marriage). Pensioner of the Invalides.—**Hôtel des Invalides.** The Army pensioners institution.—**Établissement des Invalides.** The Navy pensioners' institution.

Invalidér. To invalidate (a will, an election, etc.).

Invar. Invar (non-expanding metal).

Invariant. Constant (math.).

Invasion. Invasion. Beginning of a sickness. Entry (of an epidemic disease into a country).

Invendable. Unsaleable.

- Inventaire.** Inventory. Stock-taking.—**Bénéfice d'inventaire.** Limitation of heirs or executors' liability as to charges against the estate.—**Sous bénéfice d'inventaire.** Provisionally, with reservations.
- Inventeur.** Inventor.
- Inventif.** Inventive.
- Invention.** Invention. Fabrication, lie.
- Inventorier.** To draw up an inventory of. To take stock.
- Inverseur.** Reversing switch (electr.) Reversing (handle, lever, etc.). Erector (in telescope).
- Inversion.** Inversion. Reversal of tactical or parade order of units, or of sailing order of ships.
- Invertir.** To invert.—**Invertir le sens de.** To reverse (electr. current). To reverse the image of, to invert (of optics). To change the order of. See **inversion**.
- Investir.** To invest (dignitary, fortress).
- Investissement.** Investment (of fortress).—**Ligne d'investissement.** Line of investment.
- Investiture.** Formal investiture induction, of priest, official, etc.
- Invincible.** Invincible. Unanswerable (argument).
- Inviolabilité.** Inviolability. Privilege of freedom from arrest, censorship, etc. (M.P.s, ambassadors, etc.).
- Invisible.** Invisible (some senses of the English word are usually rendered **peu visible**).
- Invraisemblable.** Improbable.
- Invulnérable.** Invulnerable.
- Iode.** Iodine.
- Iodoforme.** Iodoform.
- Iodure.** Iodide.
- Ipéca.** Ipecacuanha.
- Iridium.** Iridium.
- Irradiation.** Irradiation.
- Irréel.** Unreal.
- Irréfléchi.** Unreasoned, rash, thoughtless.
- Irrégulier.** Irregular. Partisan, guerillero.
- Irrespectueux.** Disrespectful.
- Irrespirable.** Irrespirable, unbreathable.
- Irreversible.** Irreversible (of gear).
- Irrigable.** Suitable for irrigation, floodable.
- Irrigation.** Irrigation.
- Irriguer.** To irrigate.
- Irruption.** Irruption ; Sudden and violent invasion ; raid. Flood overflow (of river).
- Isabelle.** Biscuit colour. Light bay horse.
- Isinglass.** Isinglass.
- Isobare.** Isobar. Isobaric, of equal pressure (meteorol.).
- Isocèle, (isoscèle).** Isosceles.

Isochrone. Isochronous.

Isocline. Line of equal magnetic variation. Of equal magnetic variation.

Isolant. Insulating. Insulating substance.

Isolateur. Insulator. Insulating.

Isolement. Insulation. Isolation.

Isoler. To isolate. To insulate.—**Isolé.** Solitary, single person, lonely rock island at sea. **Isolés.** Scattered, odd men. Casuals (military administration).—**Hommes voyageant isolément.** Men travelling singly.—**Bataillon, etc., isolé.** Battalion, etc., detached from headquarters garrison.—**Division isolée.** Independent division (usually on special establishment).

Isomère. Isomer (chem.).

Isotherme. Isotherm. Isothermal.

Issue. Exit (of village, station, dug out, etc.). Issue, result. Progeny. (Pl.) Offal; miller's waste, bye-products generally.

Isthme. Isthmus.

Itague. Chain of mooring buoy. Tie. Runner (rope).

Italiquè. Italic (type).

Itératif. Reiterated.

Itinéraire. Route, itinerary. Concerning roads.

Ivoirerie. Ivory working. Ivory trade.

Ivraie. Rye grass. Chaff. Tare.—**Séparer le bon grain de l'ivraie.** To separate the tares from the wheat.

Ivre. Drunk, intoxicated.

Ivresse. Drunkenness. Intoxication.—**Ivresse publique.** Civil offence of "drunk and disorderly."

Ivrogne. Habitual drunkard.

Ivrognerie. Habitual drunkenness.

J. (Jour). Zero day of operations time table.

Jable. Groove in cask into which the head is forced.

Jacent. Unclaimed (of estate).

Jachère. Fallow.

Jack. Jack (electr. contact).

Jacob, échelle de. Jacob's ladder.

Jacquerie. Peasant's rebellion, "Class War" (from the "Jacquerie" of 1358).

Jactance. Boasting. Boastfulness.

Jaillir. To spurt out or up.

Jalon. Picket to mark alignment. Aiming-post. Surveyor's staff.—**Jalon-mire.** Surveyor's staff, used with *règle à éclimètre* (*q.v.*).

Jalonnement. Placing of markers. Aiming posts or marking flags. Marking (of a route). Laying out of a line for levelling, etc. (survey).

- Jalonneur.** Marker (drill). Man posted to show the way.
Fixed connecting file. Assistant to surveyor in laying out line. Man laying out aiming posts.
- Jalousie.** Jealousy. Sun-blind.—**Jalousie de métier.** Professional jealousy.
- Jambage.** Jamb. Doorpost. Leg or side bracket of a machine frame. Course of masonry which acts as footing to the beams or girders of a building.
- Jambe.** Leg, hind leg. Leg (of compass). Leg (of sheers, etc.).—**À toute jambes.** As fast as possible.—**Jambe de bois.** Wooden leg.—**Jambe de force.** Strut, stay.
- Jambières.** Leggings. Infantry leggings.
- Janissaire.** Janissary.
- Jante.** Felloe. Rim (of bicycle wheel).
- Jantille.** Paddle of water wheel.
- Japper.** To yap (of dog).
- Jaquette.** Hoop, jacket (of gun). Also, sleeve cradle for recoil.
- Jard.** River gravel.
- Jarde.** Curb, bog spavin (disease of horse).
- Jardin.** Garden. (See **parterre, potager, fruitier, verger**).
Paddle box sponson.—**Jardin d'agrément.** Pleasure garden.
—**Jardin d'acclimatation, Jardin des plantes.** Botanical Garden.
- Jardinage.** Gardening.
- Jardiner.** To garden.
- Jardinier.** Gardener.
- Jardinière.** Light country cart.
- Jardon.** Syn. **Jarde.**
- Jarre.** Large water jar.
- Jarret.** Bend of knee. Hock, “second thigh” (of horse). Break of outline (in the curve of a vault, etc.). Kink in a trench to prevent enfilade in absence of traverse.—**Jarret coudé.** Stag knee, calf knee (of a horse).—**Couper les jarrets.** To hamstring.
- Jarretiére.** Garter. Order of the Garter. Picketing rope. Long slinging rope for guns. Gasket.
- Jas.** Stock (of anchor).—**Sans jas.** Stockless.
- Jaser.** To chatter. To babble. To be given to indiscretions.
- Jaseur.** Chatterbox.
- Jatte.** Bowl.
- Jauge.** Capacity of a liquid or meal measure. Gauge of level of liquid (*e.g.*, petrol gauge). Wire gauge. Burden, tonnage (of ship).
- Jaugeage.** Gauging (*e.g.*, of cask). Measurement (of ship for tonnage).
- Jauger.** To gauge. To measure, etc.—**Il jauge 1,000 tonneaux.** She is of 1,000 tons burden (also, loosely, of displacement).

Jaumière. Rudder hole, rudder tube.

Jaunisse. Jaundice.

Javeau. Patch of sand isolated by tide.

Javel, eau de (also **Javelle**). Potassium chloride water steriliser (also used in laundry work).

Javellisation des eaux. Treatment of water with "Eau de Javel."

Javelot. Javelin.

Jectisses (also **Jetisses**). Spoil earth. Loose earth. The smallest class of building stones.

Jérémiade. Jeremiad.

Jersey. Jersey (worn by Alpine troops).

Jet. Throwing. Jet (of steam, etc.). Jetsam. Jettisoning. Shoot (of tree).—**Jet de pierre.** Stone's throw.—**Jet de grenades.** Throwing of grenades (generally).—**Jet de pelle.** Throw of spade.

Jetage. Running at the nostrils (in glanders, etc.).

Jetée. Jetty, pier.—**Jetée d'accostage.** Discharging jetty for ships.

Jeter. To throw. To shoot out (branches). To cast (anchor). To throw a bridge. To heave (read). To lay (foundations). To jettison.—**Jeter à la mer.** To throw overboard.—**Jeter en fonte.** To cast (metal).—**Se jeter.** To throw, fling, cast, hurl oneself. To flow into (of tributary).—**Jeter par terre.** To knock over (a person).—**Se jeter à la côte.** To run aground.

Jeton. Counter (in games). Ticket of admission. Token of attendance distributed at a meeting, to support expenses claims.

Jeu. Game. Play. Set (of tools, of signalling flags, etc.). Firing (of mine). Working (of a pump, etc.). Suit (of sails). Pack (of cards). Play (of loosened part in a machine). Range, play (of moving part), stroke (of piston). Clearance of fitting part). (Pl.) Combinations of colour in light signals.

Jeu de la guerre. War game.—**Sans jeu.** With a tight fit.—**Jeu-muet.** Dumbshow.—**Jouer gros jeu.** To play for a high stake.—**Maison de jeu.** Gambling house.—**Donner du jeu à.** To loosen, slacken.—**Prendre du jeu.** To run loose (of a machine).—**Jeu de campement.** Set of camp utensils.

Jeudi. Thursday.

Jeûn, à. Hungry (in phrases like **partir à jeûn**, to start hungry).

Jeûne. Fasting, fast.

Jockey. Jockey.

Joindre. To join. To fix together. To fold (the hands). To fit, to meet (of related parts of a machine, a window, etc.).—

Joindre les deux bouts. To make both ends meet (with difficulty). **À joindre.** Tightly home.

Joint. Joined. Joint (of structure, of masonry, machine parts, etc.). Coupling (of hose-pipes). Packing (of piston, gland,

etc.).—**Joint étanche**. Water-tight or gas-tight joint.—**Joint au minium**. Red lead joint.—**Joint brisé** (joint de Cardan, Joint articulé, Joint à rotule, Joint à articulations en croix, Joint de Hooke, joint universal). Cardan joint, universal joint. Hooke's coupling.—**Joint sphérique**. Ball joint.—**Joint en charnière**. Knuckle-joint.—**Joint à manchon**. Sleeve joint.—**Joint de rivets**. Rivet joint.—**Joint éclissé**. Fish joint.—**Joint à cisaillement** (de recouvrement). Lap joint.—**Joint carré** (bout à bout, plat). Butt joint.—**Joint glisseur** (joint compensateur, joint glissant). Expansion joint.—**Ci-joint**. Herewith, attached (of enclosure to a letter, etc.).—**Plein-sur-joint**. Breaking joint (of masonry, etc.).

Jointe. Pastern. Tongue and groove joint.

Jointif. Placed or joined end-edge to end-edge. Butt-jointed. Contiguous.—**Quatre rangs jointifs de sacs à terre**. Four contiguous rows of sandbags.

Jointure. Joint (of bones).

Jonc. Cane.

Joncher. To strew. To cover with (e.g., ground with dead leaves).

Jonction. Junction. In explosive work, joint between fuze and detonator, or between dissimilar fuzes.—**Poste de jonction**. (See **Poste**).

Jongler. To juggle.

Jonque. Junk (vessel).

Joual. Syn. **Jas**.

Joubarbe. House leek.

Joue. Cheek. Projection to which breech-block carrier is hinged. Jaw of rail-chair. Side-flange. Fork of a connecting rod or toggle.—**Mettre en joue**. To come to the aiming position (musketry).—" **Joue!** " Present! aim! (obsolete).

Jouée. Thickness of wall (in an opening such as a window). Thickness of wood over a tenon.

Jouer. To play. To fit loosely, etc. (see **Jeu**). To cheat, to trick.—**Faire jouer**. To explode (a mine). To risk.—**La brise joue**. The wind is fickle, baffling.

Jouet. Plaything. Fishplate.

Joug. Yoke.

Jour. Day (see **J.**). Daylight. Opening in wall. Light. Clear space in a slot, etc.

Mettre au jour. To publish.—**Mettre à jour**. To bring up to date.—**Se faire jour**. To cut one's way out.—**Demi-jour**. Half-light.—**Jour férié**. Public holiday.—**Jour de planche**. Time allowed for a ship to unload and, generally, working day.—**Jour ouvrable** (ouvrier). Working day.—**Jour de marché, jour de foire**. Market-day.—**Jours de mer**. Days at sea.—**Jour de l'an**. New Year's Day.—**Un**

jour. Some day.—**De jour.** By day.—**À contre jour.** Against the light. Back to the light.—**À grand jour.** In the full light.—**En plein jour.** In broad daylight. **Jour de tolérance** (de souffrance, à verre dormant). Small high window, not opening, which admits light to a cellar, etc.—**Jours de grâce.** Days of grace (for pageants, for offenders to surrender, etc.).—**Dans le jour.** In the clear (of measurements).—**Prendre jour sur.** To look out on to.

De jour. On duty, "of the day."—**Service du jour** daily duties.—**Compagnie, etc., du jour.** Company, etc. On duty.—**Suivant de jour.** Next for duty.

Jour de feu. Allowance of ammunition (for one day of battle).—**Jour de marche.** Marching day.—**Jour de mobilisation.** Day of mobilization.

Journal. Journal. Newspaper. Log. Diary. Ship's book. Record (of working of engine, etc.). Day book (accounts). **Journal des marches et des opérations.** War diary.—**Journal des mines.** Diary of mining operations.—**Journal d'écoute.** Log of listening post.

Journalier. Daily. Variable. From day to day. Capricious.—**Service journalier.** Daily routine.

Journée. Day's course. Day. Day's pay. Day's work. Day's march. Important or historic day.—**À trois petites journées de.** Three short marches from.—**Journée de présence** (d'hôpital). Day of duty (day in hospital).

Journoyer. To kill time.

Joyeux. Joyous. (colloq.) African light infantry. (See **Infanterie**.)

Judiciaire. Judicial. By order of a court (*e.g.*, of sale).—**Combat judiciaire.** Ordeal by combat.

Juge. Judge (legal).—**Juge de paix.** Arbitrator-judge of minor disputes.—**Juge d'instruction.** Magistrate carrying out the preparation and initial stages of a criminal trial.

Jugement. Judgment. Sentence of a court (military or other).—**Jugement par défaut.** Judgment by default.—**Jugement contradictoire.** Judgment, after argument on both sides, in the presence of the parties.—**Jugement annulé.** Annulled decision (in which sentence is not confirmed and the case sent to a fresh court).

Juger. To judge. To decide (a case or question).—**Au jugé.** At a guess, by eye, by inspection.

Jugeur. Person who forms hasty and ill-considered opinions.

Jugulaire. Of the throat, jugular. Chin strap, chin-chain (of head-dress).—**Fausse jugulaire.** Ornamental or sewn down chin strap, not intended for use.

Juiverie. Jews' quarter, Jewry, ghetto.

Jumeau, Jumelle. Twin.—**Jumelles** (or **Jumelle**). Binoculars,

- field glasses.—**Jumelle à ciseaux.** Periscopic scissors binocular. — **Jumelle-télémetre.** Range-finding glasses (Souchier's). — **Jumelle marine.** Marine binoculars. — **Jumelle de théâtre.** Opera glasses.
- Jumelage.** Pairing, etc. (see **Jumeler**). Strong lap jointing of overlapping roadbearers in a bridge.
- Jumeler.** To pair (guns in a turret, machine guns in a section, etc.). To fix (beans, girders, etc.) parallel to one another.
- Jument.** Mare.
- Jungle.** Jungle.
- Junte.** Junto, governing clique.
- Jupe.** Skirt. Skirt of man's coat. Skirt of thin armour outside cupola glacis-plate.
- Jupiter.** Scarf-joint (carpentry).
- Jupon.** Petticoat. Kilt.
- Juré.** Juryman.
- Jurement.** Swearing, vain oath.
- Jurer.** To swear.
- Jurisdiction.** Jurisdiction.—**Jurisdiction prévôtale.** Jurisdiction under martial law.—**Degrés de juridiction.** Series of lower and higher courts (in appeal).
- Juridique.** In accordance with law, with the forms of law.
- Juron.** Vain oath.
- Jury.** Jury. **Jury d'expropriation.**—Jury assessing compensation due to expropriated owner.—**Jury d'état départemental.** Local committee for dealing with Conscripts belonging to reserved occupations.
- Jusant.** Ebb-tide.
- Juste.** Just. Accurate, true. Tight, home (of screw, &c.). Tight-fitting (garment).—**Juste milieu.** Happy mean.
- Justesse.** Accuracy. Precision (of fire, of weapon), accuracy of fit, truth (of instrument, machine part, etc.).—**Épreuve (tir) de justesse.** Accuracy trial (of a weapon).
- Justice.** Justice; law. The Courts collectively.—**Justice militaire.** Administration of military law.
- Justiciable.** Amenable to the jurisdiction (of).—**Justiciable des tribunaux militaires.** Subject to military law.
- Justificatif.** Justificatory, explanatory (*e.g.*, statement).—**Pièce justificative.** Document, record, or table produced in support of a claim, a complaint, a historical narrative, a controversial essay, &c. Voucher.
- Jute.** Jute.

Kaïr. Coir.

Kaki (khaki). Khaki.

Kaléidoscope. Kaleidoscope.

Kangourou. Kangaroo.

Kaolin. Kaolin.

Karature. Alloying.

Képi. Képi.—**Képi mou.** Soft képi.—**Képi rigide.** Stiff képi or small shako.

Ketch. Ketch (vessel).

Kieselguhr. Kieselguhr, infusorial earth.

Kilogramme. Kilogram. (1 kg. = 2·2046 lbs.; 1 lb. = 0·4536 lbs.; 1 cwt. = 50·8 kg.; 1 kg. per square centimetre = 0·0635 tons, or 14,223 lbs. per sq. in. 1 ton per sq. m. = 157·49 kg. per cm.²; 1 lb. per sq. in. = ·0703 kg. per cm.²; 1 kg. per sq. m. = 0·2048 lb. per sq. ft.; 1 lb. per sq. ft. = 4·882 kg. per m.²; 1 kg. per cubic m. = ·6244 lb. per cubic ft.; 1 lb. per cubic ft. = 1·6016 kg. per m.³)

Kilogrammètre. Kilogrammètre (unit of work). (1 kg/m. = 7·233 foot pounds, or ·00323 foot tons; 1 foot pound = 0·1382 kg/m.; 1 foot ton = 309·72 kg/m).

Kilométrage. Measurement in kilometres.—**Kilométrage d'une route.** Marking of a route by kilometre stones (**bornes kilométriques**).

Kilomètre. Kilometre (1 km. = 0·6214 miles, or ·5396 nautical miles; the mile = 1·609 km., the nautical mile = 1·853 km.).

—**Kilomètre carré.** Square kilometre. (1 sq. km. = 0·3861 sq. miles; 1 sq. mile = 2·590 sq. km.).

Kilométrique. Kilometric.

Kiosque. Kiosque. Pavilion. Bookstall. Conning tower of submarine. House on bridge of steamer, chathouse, wheel-house.

Kolback. Hussar bushy.

Krach. Financial crash.

Kronprinz. Crown prince (German) (the old form *Prince royal* is not now commonly used.)

Kupfernickel. Natural arsenide of nickel, niccolite.

Laboratoire. Laboratory.—**Laboratoire de recherches.** Research laboratory.—**Laboratoire de la section technique.** Chemical laboratory of the artillery. **Laboratoire de pyrotechnie.** Explosives laboratory.—**Laboratoire municipal.** Town analytical laboratory.

Laborieux. Hardworking. Laborious.

Labour. Ploughing, tillage, trenching of ground, (pl.) ploughed fields.

Labourable. Suitable for cultivation, arable (of land).

Labourer. To plough, hoe, trench, etc., fields. To score, furrow deeply (*e.g.*, the face). To graze, to drag along the bottom (of keel, anchor).—**Fraîchement labourée.** Newly ploughed (ground).

Laboureur. Agricultural labourer.

Labyrinthe. Labyrinth. Specially complicated portion of a trench system.

Lac. Lake.—**Lac salant.** Salt lake.

Lacer. To lace up, to lace together. To belay (a rope).

Lacérer. To lacerate, tear, slash in pieces. To deface (proclamation or official poster).

Lacet. Lacing. Bootlace. **Lacet.** Zigzag (of road ascending mountain). Bowstring (as means of execution). Rabbit or bird-net. **Lacet en fil de fer.** Wire loop of trip-hoop (entanglement).—**Mouvement de lacets.** Swaying or undulation of a floating bridge. Knocking or jerking in an engine.

Lâchage. Drifting with the stream. Downstream journey (of barge).

Lâche. Cowardly. Coward. Slack (of rope, etc.).

Lâcher. To let go, to release. To drop (a bomb). To loosen. To leave in the lurch. To discharge (a shot). Release (noun, of carrier pigeon).—**Lâcher pied.** To give way, to take to flight.—**Lâcher prise.** To loose hold, to let go.

Lâcheté. Cowardice. Laziness.

Lacis. Netting, network (of wire).—**Lacis de tranchées.** Network, skein of trenches.

Lacrymal. Lachrymal (glands).

Lacrymogène. Lachrymartor. Lachrymatory.

Lacs. Net with slip-knot Snare.—**Lacs d'amour.** "Staffordshire knot."

Lactée, voie. Milky way.

Lacune. Gap.

Lacustre. Lake (adject.).—**Cité lacustre.** Lake-dwelling.

Ladre. Leper. Leprous. Bare patch on a horse's nose or near the eyes. Horse having the above. Miser.

Ladrerie. See **Maladerie.** Avarice.

Lagon (Lagune). Lagoon.

Laie. Wild pig. Path in woods. Stonecutter's hammer.

Lainage. Woollens (collective).

Laine. Wool.

Laineux. Woolly.

Lainier. Relating to wool. Wool seller. Wool worker.

Lais. Land formed by alluvium, or by retreating sea. Trees left standing in a cleared wood.

Laisse. Leash. Beach between high and low water marks.—**Laisse de haute mer (de basse mer).**—High (low) water mark.

Laisser-aller. To lower way. To have “way enough” (rowing).

Laisser-passer. Pass (especially diplomatic-courier’s).

Lait. Milk.—**Lait de chaux.** Whitewash.

Laiterie. Dairy.

Laitier. Milk seller. Scoriae, dross, slag (of molten metal).—**Vache laitière.** Milk cow.

Laiton. Brass.

Laitue. Lettuce.

Laize. Width (of cloth).

Lamanage. Inshore pilotage.

Lamaneur, pilote lamaneur. Inshore pilot. Local pilot.

Lambeau. Morsel, fragment, shred.

Lambourde. Joist. Sleeper or under-baulk of gun platform.

Lambris. Plaster work of ceiling, or over laths, of partition. Dado or panelling in plaster, marble, etc. Wainscot.

Lame. Blade (of sword, knife). Thin strip (of metal). Cutter (of fuze-setting machine). Branch of stirrup-spring. Plane-iron. Metal strap. Curler, roller, sea (wave). Plate (of accumulator).

Lame de frein. Friction plate to take firing stresses off elevating gear (Canon 155 C./81).—**Lame chargeur.** Loading ship, charger.—**Lame-ressort.** Flat spring.—**Fine lame.** Fine swordsman.—**Lame de fond.** Ground swell.—**Lame de houle.** Roller, surge.—**Arrière à la lame.** Before the sea.—**Debout à la lame.** Against a head sea.—**Lame sourde.** Sudden wave or surge.

Lamelle. Strip, flake (of smokeless powder, of mica, etc.). Leaf (of leaf sight).

Lamelleux. Scaly, flaky.

Lamette. Metal strip, plate or strap. (Syn. **Lamelle**).

Laminage. Laminating, rolling (of iron, etc.). Wire drawing.

Laminerie. Rolling works.

Laminer. To roll, to laminate. To pass through a mill.

Laminoir. Rolling mill. Roller of mill.

Lampant. Illuminating (oil), refined (oil).

Lampas. Lampas (in horses).

Lampe. Lamp.—**Lampe à huile, Lampe à modérateur.** Ordinary oil lamp.—**Lampe à alcool.** Spirit stove.—**Lampe à essence.** Kerosene, etc., lamp.—**Lampe de poche.** Electric torch.—**Lampe de mineur.** Small swinging lamp used in mines.—**Lampe de sûreté.** Miner’s safety lamp.—**Lampe à souder.** Blowpipe lamp, soldering lamp.—**Lampe à incandescence (lampe ampoule).** Electric light bulb.—**Lampe résistance.** Resistance lamp (electr.).—**Lampe**

témoin. Indicator lamp (of switch board, etc.).—**Lampe à arc.** Arc lamp.—**Lampe à filament de charbon.** Carbon filament lamp.—**Lampe à filament de métal.** Metal filament lamp.—**Lampe à atmosphère d'azote.** Nitrogen electric light bulb.

Lampée. Draught, long drink (of water, wine, etc.).

Lampion. Small candle lamp.

Lampiste. Lamp seller, lamp maker, lamp trimmer.

Lampisterie. Lamp trade. Lamp-room.

Langage. Syn. **lancement.**

Lance. Lance. Discharge pipe (of flame projector, etc.). Fireman's nozzle.—**Lance à feu.** Portfire on stick, long linstock.

Lance-bombes or **lance-bombe.** Bomb thrower. "Granatwerfer." Small trench mortar of early types.

Lance-flammes. Flame projector.

Lancement. Launch. Launching. Throwing (of grenades). Formation (of pontoon bridge). Run-up to fire (on "differential recoil" system).—**Lancement par bateaux successifs.** Forming-up method of bridging.—**Lancement par conversion.** Bringing a bridge into position by swinging.—**Lancement par parties.** Construction by (3-pontoon) rafts with the normal bay interval between rafts.—**Lancement par portières.** Construction of (3-pontoon) rafts, each arranged like a British "cut."

Lance-mines. Term sometimes employed for "canon Gâtard," (see **Gâtard**), and also as a translation of "minenwerfer."

Lancer. To launch, to throw. To lauch (an attack, a ship). To throw (a bomb). To send forward (e.g., cavalry in pursuit). To issue (a proclamation). To start (hare, stag, etc.). To fling, throw out (a rope, etc.). To lunge (bayonet fighting).

Lancer du canon. "Differential" or "dynamic cradle" system of mounting.—**Lancer au vent.** To come up to the wind.—**Lancer dans le vent.** To broach to.

Lance-torpilles. See **Tube.** (Sometimes also loosely used for) heavy trench mortar.

Lancette. Lancet.

Lanceur. Thrower (of bombing party). Person who launches, who starts a fashion.

Lanche. Square-sailed fishing boat (two-master).

Lancier. Lancer (not in French Army since 1871).

Lancis. Insertion of new stones in a wall.

Landais. Of the Landes.

Landau. Landau.

Landaulet, landaulette. Small landau, landaulette car.

Lande. Lande; district of wide open heath.

Langouste. Lobster.

Langue. Tongue, language. Spit (of sand), tongue (of land).—**Langue de bœuf.** Push pick.—**Langue de carpe.** Cold chisel.

Langnette. Tongue (of matchboarding). Pointer (of pair of scales). Feather (for featherway). Extremity of point-rail.

Lanière. Thong. Long narrow strap. Lanyard.

Lanterne. Lantern, large lamp. Car lamp. Indication lamp of a headquarters, a hospital, etc. Knob, pommel. Wooden case for cartridge bag.—**Lanterne sourde.** Dark lantern.—**Lanterne pliante.** Folding lamp.—**Lanterne à serrure.** Closed handlamp with door.—**Lanterne d'écurie.** Stable lantern.—**Lanterne vénitienne.** Chinese lantern.—**Lanterne magique** (lanterne à projections). Magic lantern.—**Lanterne de signalisation.** Signalling lamp.—**Lanterne de chargement.** Hollow cylindrical loading tray of certain guns.

La Palisse, vérité de (or **Lapalissade**). See **Vérité**.

Lapidaire. Lapidary. Concise, comprehensive, and fundamental (phrase or sentence, as in an inscription). A form of grindstone.

Lapider. To stone to death. To throw stones at (a person).

Lapin. Rabbit. Disc or other tell-tale of electric indicator.—

Lapin de choux. Tame rabbit.—**Lapin de garenne.** Wild rabbit.

Lapinière. Rabbit-hutch.

Laptot. Colloq. name for **Tirailleur sénégalais**.

Laquais. Lackey, footman.

Laque. Lac, lacquer.

Laquer. To lacquer.

Larcin. Larceny, petty theft.

Lard. Bacon fat. Bacon.—**Flèche de lard.** Flitch of bacon.—

Tranche de lard. Rasher of bacon.

Larder. To garnish, to interlard.—**Lard de piquets.** Pegged down at here and there (of loose wire entanglement).

Lardon. Plug to conceal defect in a casting. Small rocket.

Large. Broad. Spacious. Offing.—**En large.** Laterally, cross-wise.—**Au large.** In the offing; at large.—**Au large de.** Off (a port, cape, etc.).—**Se tenir au large.** To keep the offing.—**Prendre le large.** To stand out to sea.—**Calculer large.** To allow a good margin in a calculation.—**Pousser au large.**—To push off (boat).

Largeur. Breadth. Beam (of ship). Gauge (of railway track). Width (of a zone of ground).—**Largeur en couronne.** Width at top (of an embankment).—**Largeur en fond** (**en gueule**). Width at the bottom (at the top) of a ditch.

Largue. Free, unrestrained. Running free, sailing large. Slack (of rope, noun and adj.).—**Vent large.** Wind on the quarter.

- Naviguer vent largue** (avoir du largue). To run free, to sail large.
- Larguer.** To cast off, to let go (a rope, a weight,) to loose out a sail. To slip (a mooring). To let (a balloon) go up. To become loose, to gape open. To blow off (steam).
- Larme de plomb.** Small shot.
- Larmier.** Gutter-overhang (of eaves). Temple (of horse).
- Larmoiement.** Lacrimation.
- Larmoyer.** To shed tears.
- Laryngite.** Laryngitis.
- Lasso.** Lasso.
- Latente.** Latent.
- Latéral.** Lateral. On the same side (of horse's legs).
- Latin.** Latin. Lateen (sail).
- Latitude.** Latitude.—**Parallèle de latitude.** Parallel of latitude.—**Latitude boréale, septentrionale.** North latitude.—**Latitude Australe, méridionale.** South latitude.—**Latitude corrigée.**—Latitude found by observations.—**Latitude estimée.** Latitude by dead reckoning.
- Latitudinal.** Athwartship.
- Latrine.** Camp-latrine.—**Latrine à fosse mobile.** Latrine with removable receptacles.
- Latte.** Batten. Strip of wood, etc. Straight heavy cavalry sword.—**Latte d'hune.** Futtock plate (of top).
- Latter.** To truss with laths. To construct with laths (*e.g.*, roofing). To batten.
- Lattis.** Lattice.
- Laudanum.** Laudanum.
- Laurier.** Laurel tree. Leaf. Wreath.—**S'endormir sur ses lauriers.** To go to sleep on one's laurels.
- Lavabo.** Wash-place. Lavatory.
- Lavage.** Washing. Washing (of mineral deposits). Sponging (of gun).
- Lave.** Lava.
- Laver.** To wash.—**Lavé.** Washer. Washed-out.
- Laveur.** Scrubber (gas industry).
- Lavis.** Wash-drawing.
- Lavoir.** Installation for washing clothes.
- Lavures.** Filings and turnings of metal.
- Layer.** To mark or open up a forest path. To blaze trees for a route.
- Layon.** Narrow track, trail, in woods.
- Lazzi.** Jeers. Hooting.
- Lazaret.** Lazaret. Quarantine station. Quarantine camp for prisoners.
- Léchage, surface de.** Air surface of radiator.
- Leçon de choses.** Object-lesson. Practical lesson.

Lecteur de cartes. Celluloid map cover. Map case.

Lecture. Reading. Reading (of an instrument).—**Lecture des cartes.** Map reading.—**Donnant à la lecture les 20 milles.** Reading to 20 miles.—**Leur donner lecture de l'ordre.** To read the order to them.

Légal. Legal.

Légalisation. Certification of authenticity (of a deed, etc.) by public official.

Légataire. Legatee.—**Légataire universel.** Sole legatee.

Légation. Legation.

Lège. Light (of draught and buoyancy conditions). Loaded to light draught.

Légendaire. Legendary. Heroic. Epic.

Légende. Legend. Legend (of a map, etc.). Inscription (of a medal).

Léger. Light. Light (of soil). Light (of rider's hands). Slight, light, small (cruiser, or other warship). Fresh, mettlesome (of horse).—**Troupes légères.** Light troops.—**À la légère.** Without due consideration. Lightly. Casually.

Légiférer. To legislate. To make laws.

Légion. Legion. Unit of gendarmerie for an Army Corps district.—**Légion étrangère.** Foreign legion.—**Légion d'honneur.** Legion of Honour.

Légionnaire. Legionary. Soldier of Foreign Legion.

Legs. Legacy.

Léguer. To bequeath.

Légumes. Vegetables.—**Légumes conservés.** Preserved, tinned vegetables.—**Les gros légumes** (colloq.). The "Big pots."

Légumière. Kitchen garden. Vegetable dish.

Lent. Slow. Slow burning (of powder). Slow in tacking (of ship).

Lenteur. Slowness.

Lenticulaire. Lenticular.

Lentille. Lentil. Lens. Weight at end of pendulum rod. Scuttle (of ship's cabin). (pl.) Freckles.

Lentille bi-convexe (bi-concave, plan-convexe, plan-concave). Double convex (double concave, plano-convex, plano-concave) lens.—**Lentille concave-convexe.** (See *Ménisque*).—**Lentille à échelon.** Fresnel lens.

Lèpre. Leprosy.

Lépreux. Leprous.

Lésion. Lesion. Unfairness in a contract.

Lessive. Lye-washing. Lye-water. Washing (of clothes).

Lessiveuse. Vessel for washing clothes, copper.

Lest. Ballast. Filling of dummy or practice shell, etc.—**Sur lest.** In ballast.—**Lest liquide** (lest-eau). Water ballast.—**Lest en sable** (etc.). Sand (etc.) ballast.

Lester. To ballast. To weight.—**Bombe, grenade, obus lesté(e).** Bomb, etc., filled with sand and plugged.

Lettre. Letter.

Lettre d'avis. Notification of despatch.—**Lettre militaire.** Official letter.—**Lettre administrative.** Official letter of a Government department.—**Lettre collective.** Official circular.—**Lettre de service.** Letter of service. Mobilization instructions as to posting, etc., issued in peace to officers and N.C.Os. Dormant commission, given to a general officer to define his action and powers in the conditions stated by the letter.—**Lettre de mer.** Certificate of registry, clearance certificate (of ship).—**Lettre de marque.** Letter of marque.—**Lettre de santé.** Clean bill of health.—**Lettre d'introduction.** Letter of introduction.—**Lettre de créance.** Credentials.—**Lettre de crédit.** Letter of credit.—**Lettres de naturalisation.** Naturalisation papers.—**Lettre de change.** Bill of exchange.—**Lettre de faire-part.** Notification to friends of a birth, wedding, etc.—**Lettre particulière.** Private letter.—**Lettre chargée.** Registered letter.—**Lettre de rebut.** Unclaimed letter, dead letter.

À la lettre. Literally.—**Rester lettre morte.** To remain a dead letter.—**Écrit en toutes lettres.** Written in words. Spelt out.

Leurre. Bait.

Leurrer. To bait. To snare, trap.

Levage. Lifting. Hoisting.—**Appareil de levage.** Lifting gear, apparatus.

Levain. Yeast, leaven.

Levant. East.

Levé. Survey. See **lever**. Levied. Called up.

Lève-auto. Motor-car jack.

Levée. Lifting, Removal. Collection (of letters). Rising. Termination (of meeting or sitting). Rising (of court). Levy (of troops, of taxes). Levee, dike, seawall. Weighing (of anchor). Raising (of siege, of blockade). Sprouting (of plants). Cancellation (of arrest, or punishment). Removal (of official seals). Stroke (of piston). Seaway, rising sea.—**Levée de terre.** Bank of earth.

Lève-gazon. Turf spade.

Lever. Rising (of sun, moon or star). Rising (from bed). Survey (also **levé**). — **Lever du soleil.** Sunrise. — **Lever topographique.** Topographical survey.—**Lever du canevas.** Establishment of the triangulation and main elements of a survey

—**Lever de détail.** Filling-in of detail in a survey.—**Levé à la planchette.** Plane table sketch.—**Lever à la boussole.** Compass sketch.—**Lever à vue.** Eye sketching.—**Lever d'itinéraire.** Road, route, sketch.—**Lever de reconnaissance.** Reconnaissance sketch.—**Lever de mine (des tranchées).** Accurate mapping of mines (trenches).—**Lever dénivélé.** Contoured sketch or survey. (NOTE.—The usage is that a survey considered as a whole is **lever**, while a particular piece of work is **levé**.)

Lever. To lift, raise, hoist, etc. (See **Levée** and **lever above**).—**Se lever.** To rise, to get up, to turn out.

Levier. Lever. Lever arm. Bolt-lever of rifle.

Levier de manœuvre. Levering bar. Hand lever. Actuating lever of Lebel magazine.—**Levier de pointage.** Laying handspike.—**Levier-gâchette.** See **gâchette**.—**Levier à galets (levier directeur).** Lifting handspike fitted with wheel, for run up of guns.—**Levier extracteur.** Extractor lever.—**Levier-poignée.** Hand locking device of certain breech blocks.—**Levier de chargement.** Swinging arm of loading gear (heavy guns).—**Levier latéral.** Side lever (Maxim gun).—**Levier armé.** Tumbler (Maxim gun).—**Levier d'armement.** Cocking lever (of breech block). Crank handle (of machine gun). **Levier de déclenchement.** Releasing lever (*e.g.*, of Mills grenade, of air bomb carrier, etc.). **Levier d'accrochage.** Locking lever (of door, brake, etc.).—**Levier d'éclipse.** Lever actuating disappearing gear (cupola).

Levier de démontage. Tire lever.—**Levier des vitesses.** Change speed lever.—**Levier d'admission.** Throttle lever.—**Levier d'avance d'allumage.** Sparking, timing, lever.—**Levier de commande.** Control lever of aeroplane.

Levier de mise au point, levier d'astigmatiseur. Focussing and astigmatise levers of Barr-Stroud range-finder.

Bras de levier. Leverage. Length between power and fulcrum.—**Levier stanhope (amplificateur, composé).** Stanhope lever. Multiple lever.—**Levier à renvoi.** Bell crank lever.—**Levier à articulations.** Toggle-joint lever.

Levigé. Levigated. Finely powdered by solution and precipitation.

Lèvre. Lip. Lip, rim (of crater).

Liais. Building limestone.

Liaison. Connexion. Joint. Liaison, intercommunication (and generally the subjects covered by the heading "intercommunication and orders" in British F.S. Regulations). Man employed

on liaison work. Binding, fastening. Method of arranging bricks, etc., so as to break joint. Building mortar.—**Procédés de liaison.** Methods of intercommunication.—**Liaison par le haut.** Touch with superiors.—**Liaison par le bas.** Touch with subordinates.—**Liaison perpendiculaire.** Liaison from front to rear or rear to front.—**Liaison latérale.** Liaison with adjacent units.—**Liaison intime, liaison étroite.** Close co-operation.—**Liaison des armes.** Co-operation between arms, co-operative spirit.

Liaisonner. To bind with mortar. To grout.

Liant. Supple, elastic, flexible.

Libage. Ashlar.

Libeller. To sign and date (a sketch or map).

Libellule. Dragon-fly.

Libération. Liberation. Certificate of discharge from financial responsibility (on handing over administration, etc.). Discharge of a soldier to the reserve.—**Libération définitive.** Final discharge.

Libérer. To liberate. To discharge to the reserve.

Liberté. Liberty, freedom. Clearance (of moving or swinging part).

Liberté de langue. Port of bit.—**Liberté de garrot.** Space between front arch of a saddle and withers.—**Liberté de rognon.** Space between rear arch of saddle and loins.—**Liberté d'un cylindre.** Clearance in a cylinder.

En toute liberté. Quite freely.—**Liberté de la presse.** Freedom of the press.—**Liberté civile.** Individual freedom within the limits of Law.—**Liberté politique.** Political freedom.—**Liberté de conscience.** Freedom of conscience in religion.

Libraire. Bookseller.—**Libraire-éditeur.** Publisher.

Librairie. Bookshop. Publishing business.—**Librairie militaire.** Firm publishing military literature (e.g., "Librairie militaire Berger-Levrault.")

Libre. Free; unprejudiced.—**Commerce libre.** Free commercial intercourse.—**Libre-échange.** Free trade (in point of tariffs).—**Libre-échangiste.** Free-trader (political, economic).

Lice. Lists, roped off ground.—**Entrer en lice.** To enter the lists.

Licence. Licence, permission (strictly, an exceptional permission).
Licence. University degree below that of doctor.

Licencier. To disband (an army, usually of a mercenary force).—**Licencié.** University. Graduate (of degree below that of Doctor). Disbanded soldier.

Lichen. Lichen.

Licite. Legal, permissible.

- Licol.** Head-stall, halter (of horse).—**Licol d'écurie.** Stable head-collar.—**Licol d'abreuvoir.** Watering halter.—**Licol de parade.** Parade head rope.
- Licorne.** Unicorn. Narwhal.
- Licou.** Syn. **Licol.**
- Liège.** Cork (material).
- Liégeois.** Cork-like.
- Lien.** Tie, bond, metal strap, wooden tie or binding piece. (pl.) Fetters.
- Lier.** To tie, to bind. To connect (mathematically by an equation). To tie up, fasten (a boat).
- Lierne.** Tie nailed along row of uprights (*e.g.*, piles). Floor-plank (of boat).
- Lieu.** Place. Locus (math.). Position (of ship).
Lieux de culte. Place of worship.—**Lieux d'aisances.** Latrines.—**Pose à lieu.** Placing, fitting in position.—**Lieu de passage.** Thoroughfare.—**Tenir lieu de.** To replace, to take the place of.
- Lieue.** League (of distance).—**Lieue de terre, lieue commune.** League on land equivalent to $\frac{1}{25}$ degree or 4.44 km.—**Lieue maritime.** Sea league of $\frac{1}{20}$ degree or 5.56 km.
- Lieuse.** Binder (agricultural mach.).
- Lieutenant.** Lieutenant, naval and military. Mate (merchant marine).
Lieutenant de détail. Assistant regimental adjutant (in charge of armourers, clerks and orderlies)—**Sous-lieutenant.** Second Lieutenant.—**Lieutenant adjoint.** See **adjoint.**
Lieutenant de vaisseau. Senior lieutenant (naval).—**Premier lieutenant.** Second mate.—**Lieutenant en premier.** (Translation of) Oberleutnant (German) or First Lieutenant (U.S.A.).—**Lieutenant de bord.** Executive officer of warship.—**Lieutenant de pavillon.** Flag lieutenant.
- Lieutenant-colonel.** Lieutenant-Colonel. — **Lieutenant-colonel adjoint.** Second in command of an infantry regiment.
- Lieutenant-général.** Lieutenant general (of armies other than French).
- Lièvre.** Hare.
- Ligament.** Ligament.
- Ligature.** Binding, splice, joint (in electric wire). Choke (of cartridge bag). Ligature.
- Ligaturer.** To splice, etc. See **ligature.**
- Lignard.** Soldier of line. Infantry.
- Ligne.** Line. Fishing line. "Line" (Equator). Plumb-line. Rope-line. Space separating two fencers (divided into **quarte, sixte, septime, octave**). Line (of trench, of position, of attack, formation, of parade and manœuvre of ships). Steamship line. Telegraph, telephone, tramway, railway, line.

Infanterie, cavalerie, de ligne. See **Infanterie, cavalerie.**

Ligne de combat. Fighting line, firing line.—**Ligne de bataille.** Line of battle (no technical signification).—**Ligne de colonnes.** Disposition of an army or group of armies with all or nearly all units abreast, each having its own tactical advanced guards.—**Ligne de défense.** Line of defence.—**Ligne principale de défense.** Main line of defence; the line of main points d'appui of a fortress.—**Ligne de surveillance.** Foremost trench line (or crater line) held chiefly for observation.—**Ligne de feu.** Firing line (trench front).—Line of fire of gun or rifle in permanent fortification.—**Lignes de feu retournées.** Reversed lines of fire from a recessed caponier or counterscarp casemate.—**Première ligne.** Front fighting trench. First line generally.—**Ligne de soutien.** Support line (trench and generally). **Ligne des réduits.** Second continuous trench system on the line of reduits of "centres of resistance."—**Ligne de départ d'assaut.** Line from which assault is delivered.—**Ligne brisée.** Line traced "en tenaille" but with sharper salients and re-entrants.

Ligne des avant-postes. Outpost line.—**Ligne de surveillance des avant postes (ligne de résistance des avant postes).** Line of observation, resistance, of outposts.

En ligne. In line, into line.—**En ligne sur 2 rangs.** In line two deep.—"**En ligne face à gauche.**" Fours left wheel into line (infantry).—"**Sur la ligne.**" "Take post in review order."

Ligne d'escouades par un, ligne de demi sections par un (par deux). Line of sections or half platoons in single file or file.—**Ligne d'escouades par un accolées.** Column of fours formed by four sections in single file abreast.—**En ligne sur deux rangs.** (Platoon) in line.—**Ligne de sections par quatre.** (Company in) line of platoons in fours.—**En ligne déployée.** (Company and battalion) in line.—**Ligne de colonnes.** (Battalion) mass, or companies in line of platoons in fours.—**Ligne de bataillons.** Regimental line of battalions in "colonne double." (See *colonne*) or "**ligne de colonnes.**" (See above).

En ligne. In line (troop).—**Ligne de bataille.** Squadrons in line, regiment in short double echelon of squadrons in line.—**Ligne par 4.** Line of troop columns.—**Ligne de colonnes.** (Regt.) in line of squadron columns, squadrons forming a short double echelon.—**Brigade en ligne de colonnes de deux régiments.** Regiments side by side, each in column of wings in mass (see *masse*).—**Brigade en ligne de colonne.** Brigade with regiments side by side, each in line of squadron columns, the whole formation in short echelon from the centre.—**Ligne**

de colonnes. Group in three parallel battery-quarter columns or columns of route (artill.).

Ligne de moindre résistance. Line of least resistance (mining).—**Ligne d'explosion (de rupture).** Line of rupture.—**Ligne de frontage.** Axial line of pontoon bridge.—**Ligne de mouillage.** Line of anchors of pontoon bridge.—**Ligne aérienne.** Air-line (telegr.).—**Ligne de base.** Base line (survey).—**Ligne de collimation.** Line of collimation (of an instrument).

Ligne de tir. Prolongation of axis of the bore.—**Ligne de projection.** Prolongation of the axis of the projectile at the moment of leaving the bore.—**Ligne de visée.** Line of sight.—**Ligne de mire.** Line between fore and back sights, or line of sights within the limits of the rocking bar, focal length of telescope, etc.—**Ligne de mire indépendante.** Independent line of sight (artillery).—**Ligne de foi.** Visual line or plane of sight, zero alignment of optical sights, sighting rulers, etc. Lubber's point of compass.—**Ligne d'observation.** Line of sight from artillery observation post to fall of shell.

Ligne de communications. Line of communications of an army (strictly comprises only the region and routes behind the "gare origine d'étapes," but is frequently used, even in regulations, for the whole line of communications). It extends into the zone of the interior.—**Ligne de démarcation.** Line dividing the interior from the zone of the armies. Line beyond which civilians may not travel by rail without military authority. Line of demarcation generally.

Ligne de file. Line ahead (of ships).—**Ligne de front.** Line abreast (of ships).—**Ligne de relèvement.** Line of bearing, bow and quarter line.—**Ligne de flottaison.** Water line.—**Ligne de flottaison en charge.** Load water line.—**Ligne d'eau.** Trim, line of ship's bottom or keel.—**Ligne de haute (basse) marée.** High (low) water mark.—**Ligne de navigation.** Steamship line.

Lignes de force. Lines of force (magnetic).—**Ligne de transport de force.** Power transmission cable.—**Ligne d'arbre.** Line of shafting.—**Ligne de retenue.** Holdfast guy.—**Ligne de vol.** Line of flight (of aeroplane).—**Ligne des x (des y).** x and y axes for co-ordinates.—**Ligne de faite.** Water-shed line, water parting.—**Ligne de loch.** See loch.—**Ligne de repère.** Registering line, fiducial line, reference line.—**Hors ligne.** Unrivalled.

Lignerolle (Lignette). Twine.

Ligneux. Ligneous, Woody.

Lignite. Lignite. Brown coal.

Ligoter. To tie up (a prisoner).

Ligue. League, confederation, society.

- Limace, limaçon.** Snail. Archimedean screw.—**En limaçon.** Spiral, corkscrew (staircase).
- Limaçonnière.** Small farm.
- Limage.** Filing.
- Limaille.** Filings.—**Limaille de fer.** Iron filings.
- Limailleux.** Over-carboned (of iron).
- Limande.** Parcelling (of rope). Strengthening piece over a flaw in timber. Sheeting (mine gallery).
- Limbe.** Limb (of sun, moon, star). Graduated limb of sextant, level, etc.
- Lime.** File.—**Lime forte (grosse), mordante.** Rasp, rough file.—**Lime carrée.** Square file.—**Lime demi-ronde.** Half round file.—**Lime bâtarde.** Bastard file.—**Lime douce (barrette).** Smooth file.—**Lime demi-douce.** Second-cut file.—**Lime tiers point.** Triangular file.—**A la lime.** With the file. By filing.
- Limer.** To file.
- Limier.** Bloodhound. (Colloq.) Detective.
- Limitation.** Fixing. Restriction. Delimitation. Marking off of tasks (digging).
- Limite.** Limit. Boundary (of a field, of a country, etc.). Limit (math.).—**Limite de rupture, d'allongement, élastique,** etc. See **rupture**, etc.—**Limite du tir.** End of a bracket.—**Limite d'état.** Frontier line.
- Limitrophe.** Bordering on. Having a common frontier with.
- Limon.** Mud. Alluvium. String-board of stairway. Species of lemon. Shaft (of shaft draught, see **limonière**).
- Limoneux.** Muddy (usually with the connotation of rich alluvial mud).
- Limonier.** Shaft-horse. Lemon-tree.
- Limonière.** Pair of shafts (a single shaft is called **limon**). Small 4-wheel dray with shafts. Shaft-draught vehicle.—**Harnais de limonière.** Shaft draught harness.
- Limonite.** Limonite (iron ore).
- Limousin.** Man of Limoges or Limousin. Stonemason.
- Limousinage.** Ashlar work. Rough masonry.
- Limousine.** Limousine (car).
- Limure.** Filing. (Pl.) filings.
- Lin.** Flax, linen, linseed.
- Linceul.** Shroud.
- Linéaire.** Linear (drawing, measurement, order of battle, etc.).—**Tactique linéaire.** The typical 18th century line tactics, and, by extension, any order of battle characterised by initial deployment or lack of depth.
- Linette.** Linseed.
- Linge.** Manufactured linen.
- Lingot.** Ingot.

- Linguet.** Pawl. Retaining catch. Safety-catch (tongue and slot) to prevent unlocking of breech block of gun during firing.—**Contre-linguet.** Catch to hold back the safety catch during run-up (of 75 mm.).—**Linguet automatique.** Automatic safety-lock of breech.
- Linière.** Field of flax.
- Liniment.** Liniment.
- Linoléum.** Linoleum.
- Linteau.** Lintel (of door or window).
- Liquéfaction.** Liquefaction (strictly of a gas).
- Liquéfier, se liquéfier.** To liquefy.
- Liqueur.** Liqueur. Solution.
- Liquide.** Liquid.—**Liquide excitateur.** Exciting liquid (of electr. cell).
- Lise.** Quicksand.
- Liseré.** Edging of a shoulder-strap, a medal ribbon, etc. Edged, bordered.
- Lisible.** Legible.
- Lisière.** Edging, border. Edge (of wood, village, belt of wire, etc.). Selvedge. (Pl.) leading strings (support of child learning to walk).—**Lisière bâtie.** Edge of houses, etc. (not including gardens and orchards which form the “lisière” proper).
- Lisoir.** Bolster, transom (of a vehicle).
- Lissage.** Polishing. Blackleading. Polishing of powder grains.
- Lisse.** Smooth. Smooth-bored. Riband (of hull). Rail, hand-rail (of bulwark).
- Lisser.** To smooth. To polish (powder). To blacklead.
- Liste.** List, roster, roll. Star (of horse's forehead).—**Liste de recrutement cantonal.** Detailed and classified conscription list.—**Liste d'embarquement.** Ship's manifest.
- Listel (listeau, liston).** Plain, square-section, moulding. Fillet. Smooth ring on breech-block. Edge-ring of coins. Rubbing strake (of boat). (Also syn. **Liteau, q.v.**)
- Lit.** Bed. Layer. Planking, platform. Bed of stream. Tide-way.—**Lit de rondins.** Apron or layer of logs in overhead cover.—**Lit de repos.** Sofa. Couch.—**Lit de camp.** Guard-room bed.—**Lit de sangle, Lit (lit canapé) de rabattement.** Folding camp bed.—**Lit du vent.** Exact direction, “eye” of the wind.
- Liteau.** Batton-plank (about 1 in. \times 2½ in.). Longitudinal riband of palisading.
- Literie.** Set of bedding (bed, mattress and bedclothes).
- Lithographe (Imprimeur-Lithographe).** Lithographer.
- Lithographie.** Lithograph. Lithography. Pamphlet or memorandum (typed or engrossed) reproduced by lithography.
- Lithographier.** To lithograph.
- Lithographique.** Lithographic.

- Litière.** Stable-litter. Litter, sedan chair, palanquin.—**Faire la litière.** To bed down (horses).
- Litige.** Dispute at law.
- Litre.** Litre. Glass bottle, etc., of litre capacity. (The litre = 0·880 quarts or 0·0275 bushels. 1 quart = 1·136 litres. 1 bushel = 36·348 litres).
- Littoral.** Littoral, sea coast. Coastal, of a coast.
- Liure.** Frapping, lashing, splicing, gammoning. Lashing (of load on vehicle).
- Livraison.** Delivery. Part (of a serial publication).—**Prendre livraison de.** To take on charge, take delivery of.
- Livrancier.** One who delivers goods.—**Corps livrancier.** Unit which returns an article to store.
- Livre.** Book. Pound.—**Livre sterling.** Pound sterling.—**Grand livre.** See **Grand-livre**.—**Livre d'ordres.** Order book (of unit).—**Livre de comptabilité (de comptes).** Account book.—**Livre à chiffrer.** Code or cipher book.—**Livre de signaux.** Signal book.—**Livre de bord.** Ships' register, manifest.—**À livre ouvert.** "Unseen" at sight.—**Livre de loch.** See **loch**. (Livre is also colloquially used for **franc** in certain connexions.)
- Livrée.** Livery.
- Livrer.** To deliver (goods) to deliver up, hand over. To give (battle).
- Livret.** Small book. Libretto. Book or file of documents (usually personal). **Livret d'ordinaire.** Messbook. See **ordinaire**.—**Livret de bouche à feu.** "Memorandum of examination" of a gun.—**Livret d'armement.** Ledger of arms on charge.—**Livret matricule (d'officier, d'homme de troupe).** Officer's and soldier's conduct, etc., book.—**Livret individuel.** Reservist's small book.—**Livret de solde.** Account book of sums paid over to units, establishments and individual officers.—**Livret matricule (d'un cheval).** Documents (of army horse).—**Livret d'infirmerie.** Veterinary record of a horse.—**Livret de famille.** Official register book for family certificates, etc., issued to a couple on marriage.
- Local.** Local. Place. Room, apartment.
- Localité.** Locality. Village, group of houses, wood or other distinct unit on the ground (in tactics).
- Locataire.** Lessee, tenant.
- Locateur.** Lessor, landlord.
- Locatif.** Of or in connexion with lease or tenancy.—**Valeur locative.** Rental value.—**Réparations locatives.** Repairs for which tenant is responsible.
- Location.** Letting, leasing, taking as tenant. Taking (a railway ticket, etc.).
- Locatis.** Hired vehicle. Hack. Lodgings.

- Loch.** Log (of ship).—**Filer, jeter le loch.** To heave the log.—**Livre de loch.** Log-book.—**Au loch.** By the log.—**Ligne de loch.** Log line.—**Sablier de loch.** Log glass.
- Locomotif.** Locomotor.—**Locomotive.** Locomotive.—**Locomotive routière.** Traction engine (**tracteur** is more usual).—**Locomotive à grande vitesse.** Express engine.—**Locomotive à marchandises.** Goods engine.—**Locomotive de gare.** Shunting engine.
- Locomobile.** Transportable stationary engine (agricultural, etc., work).
- Locotracteur à essence.** Light railway internal combustion tractor.
- Lof.** Luff, windward side of ship. Luff (of sail). Tacks, sheets (of sail).—**Aller au lot.** To sail into the wind.—**Virer lof pour lof.** To wear.
- Lofer.** To luff. To sail close to the wind.
- Logarithme.** Logarithm.—**Table des logarithmes.** Table of logarithms.
- Logarithmique.** Logarithmic.
- Loge.** Porter's lodge. Hut. Cabin. Masonic lodge.
- Logement.** Lodging. Billet, quarters. Berth. Seating (of machine, part. Seating (of obturator). Accommodation for troops) barracks, in a fort.—**Logement de vis.** Screw hole.—**Logement des mines.** See **mine**.—**Logement garni, meublé.** Furnished lodgings or quarters.—**Logement caverne.** Case-mated barrack (in a fort).
- Loger.** To lodge, to live, to put up. To put into quarters, to board out. To place, to post, to install. To lodge, to insert, to fit (one part into another). To let apartments.—**Loger en garni.** To live in furnished apartments. **Troupes logées.** Troops in ordinary billets.
- Logeur.** Person letting lodgings. Occupier on whom soldier is billeted, billet-holder.
- Logique.** Logic. Logical.
- Logis.** Dwelling.—**Corps de logis.** Main portion of a house.
- Logistique.** Logistics, technique of movements and quartering.—**Logistique générale.** A term sometimes used for march-technics on a large scale.
- Loi.** Law (more general than **Justice** and **Droit**). Act of parliament, statute.—**Lois de la guerre.** Laws of war.—**Lois de la guerre continentale.** A publication corresponding to the British "Land Warfare."—**Loi martiale.** Martial law.—**Loi de deux ans.** Two years' service law.—**Loi des cadres.** Law fixing establishments. **Lois de la pesanteur.** Laws of gravitation.—**Loi organique.** See **organique**.

- Lointain.** Distant. Long (of ranges).—**Dans le lointain.** In the distance.
- Loir.** Dormouse.
- Loisible.** Permissible.—**Il m'a été loisible de—.** I have been permitted to —.
- Long.** Long.—**En long.** Lengthwise. Stretcherwise (brick or sandbag).—**Tomber de son long.** To fall full length.—**À la longue.** In the long run.
- Long-Courrier.** Ocean going (ship). Deep sea (sailor).
- Long Cours.** Oversea trade. Ocean voyaging.—**Capitaine au long cours.** Captain of ocean going merchantman.—**Voyage au long cours.** Ocean voyage.
- Longe.** Longe.—**Longe bouclée.** Leading rein, side rein.—**Longe en chaîne.** Chain side rein.—**Longe de trait.** Tug on breast collar to take trace.—**Longe de croupière.** Crupper strap.—**Travailler à la longe.** To longe (a horse).—**Plate-longe.** See **Plate.**
- Longer.** To move along. To sail along. To skirt.
- Longeron.** Longitudinal girder or baulk. Stringer. Longitudinal girder of locomotive underbody. In railway mountings, syn.
- Longrine.** Side girder of gun slide. Longeron of aeroplane fuselage. Spar of aeroplane wing.
- Long-feu.** Hang-fire.
- Longitude.** Longitude.—**Par 30° de longitude ouest.** In 30° West longitude. (*Note.*—Paris longitude has its zero 2° 20' 14" E. of Greenwich zero, and zero ferro longitude is by convention 20° W. of Paris zero.)
- Longitudinal.** Longitudinal, lengthwise. Fore and aft.
- Long-jointé.** Too long in the pastern (of horse).
- Longrine.** Girder. Longitudinal sleeper carried under certain railway mountings and lowered on to rails for firing.
- Longueur.** Length. Tediousness. Prolivity. (Pl). Delays.—**Longueur d'onde.** Wave length.—**Longueur en calibres.** Length in calibres.—**Longueur d'âme.** Length of bore.—**Longueur de la partie rayée.** Length of rifling.—**Longueur sur route.** Road-space (of column).—**Longueur de câble.** Cable's length (see **encablure**).—**Longueur à la flottaison.** Length at the waterline.—**Longueur entre-perpendiculaires.** Length between perpendiculars.—**Longueur de tête, en tête.** Length over all.—**Dans le sens de longueur.** Longitudinally. Lengthwise.
- Longue-vue.** Telescope.—**Longue-vue monoculaire à prismes.** Service prismatic telescope.—**Longue-vue binoculaire à prismes.** Service "scissors" telescope.
- Lopin.** Billet (of steel or iron). Portion, piece, bit.
- Loque.** Rag, bit of fabric.

- Loquet.** Door latch. Locking bolt. Locking device (of breech).
Loquet de sûreté. Safety locking tongue of breech.
- Loqueter.** To rattle the latch of a door, as a signal.
- Loqueteux.** Ragged. Person in rags.
- Lorrain.** Of Lorraine. Lorrainer.
- Losange.** Lozenge. (Company) lozenge formation, three lines of platoons (1—2—1) in fours.
- Lot.** Share, portion, lot. Batch, lot, set. Consignment (of ammunition or stores).—**Lot de munitions.** Standard consignment of munitions of different sorts sent up to infantry in action. Standardized consignment of ammunition for issue to corps parks.—**Lot de compagnie.** Mobilization store of a company.—**Lot d'envoi.** Consignment.—**Fins de lot.** Odd rounds.—**Le gros lot.** The first prize of a lottery.
- Loterie.** Lottery.
- Lotion.** Lotion.
- Lotir.** To divide up, arrange, group in lots, batches, etc.
- Lotissement.** Division of munitions into standardized units for issue and transport. Grouping (of powder charges, shells, fuzes, etc., by date, weight, condition, and so on). Making up and storing of sets of clothing and equipment.
- Louage.** Hire, hiring, renting.—**Contrat de louage.** Hire agreement.—**Cheval de louage.** Hired horse.
- Louche.** Squinting. Shifty. Equivocal. Long handled ladle or scoop. Counter sink bit. Broach. Reamer.
- Louchet.** Spade with long narrow blade. Spade similar to **pelle carrée** (see **pelle**), but flat instead of spooned.
- Louer.** To hire, rent. To praise.
- Loueur.** Person who lets out (house, vehicle, etc.), on hire.
- Lougre.** Lugger. Three-masted topsail lugger.
- Loup.** Wolf. Crowbar. Flaw, mistake in work or material. Face-mask of gas-mask. Lupus.—**Loup de mer.** Sea-dog, old seaman.—**À pas de loup.** Gingerly, quietly, stealthily (of movement).
- Loupe.** Lens. Reading-glass. Knot or flaw in wood. Wen. Hump (of camel). Bloom (iron).
- Lourd.** Heavy. Difficult (task). Heavily built (body).—**Plus lourd que l'air.** Heavier than air.—**Lourd de la queue (du nez).** Tail-heavy (head heavy), of aeroplane.
- Lousseau** (**lousse**, **loussec**, etc.). Bilge-channel in bottom of boat.
- Loustic.** "Funny man" of a company, section, etc. (originally jester of Swiss Guards, "lustig"). Buffoon.
- Louve.** Sleeve, casing, of rudder.
- Louvoyer.** To tack, to beat up, to beat about, to beat to windward. To work for an object by indirect methods, to manoeuvre, to dodge.

- Lovage.** Coil (of rope).
Lover. To coil down (rope).
Loxodromique. Loxodromic.
Loyer. Rent (of house or apartment). Rent-day.
Lubréfier, lubrifier. To oil. Lubricate.
Lubréfieur. Lubricator.
Lucarne. Attic window.
Luette. Uvula.
Lueur. Flash. Flicker. Flame (of torch). Flash (of gun).—**Défilé aux lueurs.** In a position where flashes are invisible.
Lugeon. Wheel-skid or dragshoe.
Luire. To shine.—**Luisant.** Shining. Brilliantly polished. Bright (of metal).
Lumbago (or Lombago). Lumbago.
Lumière. Light. Vent. Vent-channel. Oil-hole. Fuze-hole. Aperture of sighting rule. Port (of valve). Admission channel (of pneumatic gun).—**Lumière centrale.** Axial vent.—**Lumière d'échappement.** Exhaust port (motor engine).—**Lumière oxyacétylénique.** Oxyacetylene light or search-light.—**Lumière sans fanal.**—Naked light.—**Conserver de la lumière.** To keep a light burning.
Lumignon. End of wick. Candle-end.
Lumineux. Luminous.
Lunaire. Lunar.
Lunaison. Lunation, period between new moons.
Lundi. Monday.—**Faire le lundi.** (Colloq.) to take Monday off.
Lune. Moon.—**Nouvelle lune.** New moon.—**Pleine lune.** Full moon.—**Faire un trou à la lune.** To "shoot the moon."—**Clair-de-lune.** Moonlight.
Lunetier. Optical instrument-maker.
Lunette. Telescope. Rim (of watch). (pl.) Spectacles. Motor goggles. Gas goggles. Lunette (fortification). Circular aperture in machine, etc., parts (*e.g.*, trail-eye of gun). Optical sight of machine gun.
Lunette de batterie. Battery telescope.—**Lunette de pointage.** Telescope sight.—**Lunette panoramique.** Panorama sight.—**Lunette astronomique.** Astronomical telescope.—**Lunette de nuit.** Nightglass.—**Lunettes caoutchouc (pneumatiques).** Gas goggles.—**Lunette de cheville-ouvrière (lunette d'accrochage).** Trail-eye.—**Lunette à calibre.** Ring-gauge.—**Lunette ordinaire.** Lunette (bastion-shaped work without adjacent curtains).—**Lunette aplatie.** Lunette with no salient in front. Blunted lunette.
Lustrer. To polish, to polish up.

Lut. Luting.

Luté. Luted.

Lutte. Struggle. Contest. Wrestling.—**Lutte d'usure.** See **Combat d'usure.**—**De haute lutte.** By sheer fighting. With a high hand.

Lutter. To struggle, fight, compete. To wrestle.

Lutteur. Fighter. Competitor. Wrestler.

Luxe. Luxury. Profusion. Luxuriance.

Luzerne. Lucerne (grass).

Lymphangite. Lymphangitis.

Lyre. Stirrup of rowlock.

Lyre-carillon. Jingling Johnny's band. Glockenspiel.

Macadam. Macadam, road-metal.—**Macadam, à la.** Macadamized.

Macadamiser. To macadamize.

Macérer. To macerate.

Mâche. Mash (for animals).

Mâché. Fretted. Rubbed. Worn. Gnawed. Crudely cut. Pounded. Pulped.

Mâchefer. Clinker.

Mâchelière. Grinder (tooth).

Mâchicoulis. Machicoulis.

Machinal. Mechanical, machine-like, unconscious (of muscular movements, etc.).

Machine. Engine, machine. Mechanism forming a system. Bicycle.

Machine à vapeur. Steam engine.—**Machine à détente.** Expansion engine.—**Machine compound.** Compound engine.—**Machine à triple détente.** Triple expansion engine.—**Machine à balancier.** Beam engine, lever engine.—**Machine Alternative (Machine à piston).** Reciprocating engine.—**Machine marine.** Marine engine.

Machine dynamo électrique. Dynamo.

Machine marteau-pilon. Steam hammer.—**Machine à forger.** Forging press.—**Machine d'extraction (de bissage).** Winding, hoisting engine.—**Machine à forer (à aléser).** Boring machine, gun lathe.—**Machine à pression.** Press.—**Machine à raboter.** Planing machine.—**Machine à scier.** Sawing machine.—**Machine à mortaiser.** Mortising, slotting machine.—**Machine à fraiser.** Milling machine.—**Machine à fileter (à décolleter).** Screw-cutting machine.—**Machine à cisailer.** Shearing machine.

Machine à mâter. Mastng shears.—**Machine d'essai (de traction).** Testing machine.—**Machine à vent,** machine soufflante. Blower.—**Machine à comprimer**

l'air. Air compressor.—**Machine pneumatique.** Air pump.—**Machine à composer.** Type-setting machine.—**Machine à coudre.** Sewing machine.—**Machine à écrire.** Typewriter.—**Machine à calculer.** Calculating machine.—**Machine à draguer.** Dredger.—**Machine à déblayer.** Excavator.

Machine-outil. Machine-tool.—**Travailler à la machine.** To machine (metals).—**À la Machine.** By machinery. On the lathe.

Machinerie. Machinery. Engine-room.

Mâchoire. Jaw. Jaw (of vice, cramp, etc.). Flange (of pulley).

Maçon. Mason. Freemason.—**Maitre maçon.** Master mason.—

Franc-maçon. Freemason.

Maçon-mineur. Mason (of a railway).

Maçonnage. Mason's work.

Maçonner. To build or repair in masonry. To face (a wall) with stone. To wall up (an opening).

Maçonnerie. Masonry. Freemasonry.—**Maçonnerie brute (grosnière).** Rubble work.—**Maçonnerie de remplissage.** Filling-in work.—**Maçonnerie vive (en moëllons, en pierres de taille).** Dressed ashlar work.

Maçonnique. Masonic.

Madéfier. To wet (cement, plaster, etc.).

Madrier. Thick plank. Chess (of bridge). Beam (technically, as engineer store, **madrier** is a plank $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. thick, **gros madrier** one between $4\frac{1}{2}$ and 5 in. thick).—**Madrier-banc.** Thwart (of pontoon).—**Madrier-gîte.** Plank forming ground footing for legs, wheels, etc.—**Madrier de retenue.** Backbeam placed to prevent setting back of a gun-platform.

Magasin. Magazine. Store. Warehouse. Shop. Magazine (of rifle). Feed block (of pompom).

Magasin à poudre. Powder magazine.—**Magasin de batterie (de service, à cartouches, à gargousses).** Expense magazine of a permanent gun emplacement.—**Magasin du service de l'intendance.** Field depôts in front of advanced depôt.—**Magasin administratif.** Any supply, ordnance or other store not allotted to a formation.—**Magasin de corps de troupe.** Regimental magazine or store.

Magasinage. Storage.—**Droits (frais) de magasinage.** Storage, warehousing charges.

Magasinier. Warehouseman. Storekeeper (not in military use).

Magistral. Masterly. Authoritative. Magistral (line, gallery in fortification).

Magistrature. Office or tenure of a magistrate. Magistrature (judicial or administrative).—**Magistrature assise.** Judicial body.—**Magistrature debout.** Administrative portion of the judicature (*e.g.*, clerks of courts, home office officials).

Magnésie. Magnesia.

Magnésium. Magnesium.

Magnétique. Magnetic.

Magnétisation. Magnetisation.

Magnétiser. To magnetise.

Magnétisme. Magnetism.—**Magnétisme terrestre.** Terrestrial magnetism.—**Magnétisme rémanent.** Residual magnetism.

Magnétite. Magnetite (iron ore).

Magnéto. Magneto. Magneto-electric dynamo.

Magnéto-électrique. Electromagnetic.

Mahonne. Small Mediterranean barges.

Maie. Kneading trough. Pan.

Maigre. Thin, lean. Poor (of ground). Non-bituminous (of coal).
Lean (of meat). Small (of stones and other stuff).

Maigreux. Leanness, etc. (See **Maigre**).

Maigrir. To grow thin. To make thin.

Mail. Mailcoach, four-in-hand coach.

Maille. Mesh. Link (of chain). Pl. mail (armour).—**Maille à étau étançonnée.** Studded link.—**Maille sans étau.** Open link (**non étançonnée**).—**Maille à écrou.** Screwbolt eye.—**Maille étranglée.** Figure of eight link.—**Maille à piton.** Loose link with eye fixed to some object.—**Maille à talon.** Link and stud.

Maillechort. German silver (alloy of zinc, copper and nickel).

Mailler. To shackle (one chain on to another). To lace (sail to sail).

Maillet. Mallet.

Mailleter. To stud with nails.

Mailloche. Beetle, heavy mallet. Maul.

Maillon. Link, shackle (of chain). Surveying chain length.—**Maillon tournant.** Swivel (various qualifying names as for **maille**, *q.v.*).

Main. Hand. "Hand" of horse (equitation). Bucket hook or catch at the end of a well rope. Quire (of paper).—**En venir aux mains.** To come to grips.—**Main sur main.** Hand over hand.—**Main de fer.** Handhold (support to grasp).—**Main à poudre.** Powder-scoop (mining).—**Sous main.** Secretly.—**Faire main basse sur.** To slaughter, to cut down. To pillage.—**Entre nos mains.** In our hands.—**Avant-main, arrière-main,** etc. See **avant-main**, etc.
Main de la bride. Bridle-hand.—**Avoir la main dure (légère).** To ride with a heavy (light) hand.—**Gagner à la (de la) main.** To get out of control (of horse). **Mise de main.** Feeling the bit.—**Rendre la main à.** To give (a horse) his head.—**A main levée.** Freehand.

Main-courante. Handrail. Rope serving as handrail. Day book, current transactions book.

- Main d'œuvre.** Labour (collectively). Price, cost of labour.
 —**Main d'œuvre civile.** Civilian labour.
- Main-forte à, prêter.** To give assistance to, to support (e.g., of troops aiding the civil power).
- Mainmise.** Freeing, manumission (of slave). Seizure, laying hands upon.
- Main-morte.** Mortmain.
- Mairain, syn. Merrain.**
- Maire.** Mayor. Head of a commune.
- Mairie.** Maire's office of commune or arrondissement.
- Maïs.** Maize, "corn."
- Maison.** House. Household. Household troops (historic).—**Maison de santé.** Nursing home.—**Maison d'invalides.** "Home" for invalids.—**Maison d'arrêt.** Lock-up.—**Maison de correction.** Detention barracks (approximately equivalent).—**Maison de campagne.** Country house.—**Maison de plaisance.** Country villa, "week-end cottage."—**Maison militaire.** President's military household.—**Maisons serrées.** Houses close together.—**Maison organisée.** House prepared for defence.—**Maison forestière.** Forester's hut.—**Maison de prêt.** Pawnbroker's shop.—**Maison de renseignements.** Intelligence quarters or camp at advanced H.Q.—**Faire maison nette (neuve).** To make a clean sweep (of employees, servants, etc.).
- Maistrance.** Naval petty officers collectively.
- Maître.** Master. Master, chief, principal (in compounds). Title of barrister. Skipper (of tug, etc.). Abbrev. of **maître-couple**. —**Premier maître.** Chief petty officer.—**Second maître.** Second class petty officer.—**Maître d'hôtel.** Butler, chief steward of liner.—**Maître d'armes.** Fencing master.—**Maître d'équitation.** Riding master.—**Maître de port.** Assistant harbourmaster.—**Maître-de-forges.** Ironmaster.
Maître de poste. Postmaster (civil).
- Maître-à-danser.** In-and-out calipers.
- Maître-couple.** Midships frame (of a ship).
- Maître-ouvrier.** Skilled workman, under-foreman. — **Maître-ouvrier en fer.** Artillery artificer.
- Maître-pointeur.** Qualified gun-layer.
- Maitresse.** Mistress (replaces **maître** in combinations with some technical terms, e.g., **maîtresse-voûte**).
- Maîtrise.** Mastery, control.—**Maîtrise de la mer (des mers).** Command of the sea.
- Maîtriser.** To master, to obtain control of, to overcome.
- Majeur.** Greater, major. Of full age. Second finger of the hand.
- Major.** Short title for **Capitaine adjoint au chef de corps** (see **adjoint**), also used in combination with **medecin** (q.v.), and colloquially, in the same sense by itself.—**Major de la gar-**

nison (du cantonnement). Garrison adjutant, town-major.
—Major du camp, du bivouac, etc. Camp commandant.

Majorat. Estate in tail.

Majoration. Increase, augmentation. Credit of time as regards qualifying for promotion on a general list. Allowance in excess of the strict minimum, *e.g.*, in issue of clothing and stores.

Majorer. To increase, augment.

Major-général. Chief of general staff of group of armies. Controller of material and service of a dockyard (assistant to maritime prefect).—**Aide major-général.** Deputy chief of staff of a group of armies.

Majorité. Majority. Function or office of "major." Maritime prefect's office. Admiral's staff (in a squadron).—**Majorité absolue.** A majority of all votes given.—**Majorité relative.** A majority of votes over those given for any other candidate, opinion or verdict.

Majuscule. Capital letter.

Malade. Sick. Sick man.—**Malades légers.** Soldiers sent to a rest-camp.—**Poste des malades.** Sick bay (nav.).—**Aux malades.** Sick case.—**Se faire porter malade.** To report sick.

Maladie. Sickness, illness, malady.—**Maladie provoquée.** Self-induced sickness.—**Maladie vénérienne.** Venereal disease.
Maladie des camps. Typhus.

Maladif. Sickly, not robust.

Maladrerie. Leper house.

Maladroit. Awkward, clumsy. Awkward man. Backward recruit.

Malandre. Malanders (disease of hock). Rot in knot of timber.

Malaria. Malaria.

Malaxer. To work up, knead up (mixtures, etc.).

Mâle. Male, masculine. Virile. Male (of screw, etc.).

Malencontreux. Unlucky.

Malfaçon. Bad workmanship. Illicit commission or bribe.

Maline. Spring tide.

Malingre. Person in feeble health. Puny, weakly, sickly.

Mallard. Small grindstone.

Malle. Mail (post). Travelling trunk. Mail boat.—**Malle-poste.** Postal vehicle. Mail coach.

Malléable. Malleable.

Malléine. Mallein.

Malsain. Unhealthy. Insanitary. Dangerous (of coast).

Malt. Malt.

Malthe. Glutinous bitumen.

Maltraiter. To maltreat.

Malversation. Embezzlement of funds held in trust.

- Mamelle.** Breast. Fore-part of edge of horse's hoof.
- Mamelon.** Rounded hillock. Gudgeon, swell, stud (of machine).
- Manant.** Yoke.
- Mancelle.** Attachment of collar to shafts. Pole chain.
- Manche.** Sleeve. Short tube. Handle (of whip, knife, etc., etc.). Strait (espl. the English Channel). Helve. Loom (of oar). Hose-pipe.—**Manche d'appendice.** Sleeve of round balloon.—**Manche à air.** Ventilating cowl.—**Manche de toile.** Windsail. Canvas hose-pie.—**Manche de cuir.** Leather hose.—**Manche flexible.** Flexible armoured hose.—**Manche à charbon.** Coal shoot.—**Manche d'incendie.** Fire hose.
- Mancheron.** Plough handle, tilt.
- Manchon.** Muff. Sleeve-joint. Gas mantle. Hawsepipe. Breech ring (of gun). Jacket (of gun). Sleeve-cradle of heavy guns. Coak (of block). Sleeve-bushing (*e.g.*, of trunnion). Barrel casing (of pompom). Clutch. Sleeve of older Krupp breech wedge. Socket (of a pivot). Sleeve in which a pillar moves (*e.g.*, of battery telescope). Flange. Neck (of balloon). Disc (of eccentric). Tool carrier, tool holder.—**Manchon de gouvernail.** Rudder casing.—**Manchon à incandescence.** Incandescent mantle.—**Manchon à coupelle.** Flanged sleeve-nut on wheel axle.—**Manchon de refroidissement, manchon réfrigérant.** Barrel casing (of machine gun).—**Manchon d'assemblage.** Coupling. Sleeve, sleeve joint.—**Manchon fileté.** Screwed sleeve. Union nut.—**Manchon à plateaux.** Flange joint coupling.—**Manchon d'accouplement.** Coupling sleeve, clutch.—**Manchon d'Embrayage (de débrayage).** Clutch.—**Manchon de puits (d'écubier).** Hawse pipe.
- Manchot.** One-armed, one-handed man.
- Mandat.** Order or commission given by a principal to an agent. Mandate (generally). Travelling "route," movement order. Bill of exchange. Summons to appear in court. Warrant for arrest.—**Lancer un mandat.** To issue a warrant.—**Mandat de poste.** Post Office order.—**Mandat télégraphique.** Telegraphed money order.
- Mandataire.** Authorised agent. Representative. Subordinate detailed to represent a superior at a conference, etc.
- Mander.** To send for (a subordinate).
- Mandrin.** Mandrel. Machine punch. Stamp of hydraulic press. Chuck. Face plate (of lathe). Heavy cylindrical pin through breech ring of 58 mm. No. 2 T.M. Muzzle attachment to rifle for firing D.R. grenade (see **Grenade**).
- Manège.** Riding school, manège. School, riding. Roundabout. Machine turned by horse harnessed to it.—**Manège découvert.** Open air riding school.
- Manette.** Actuating lever or handle (frequent in compounds as alternative to **levier**). Spoke (of steering wheel). Switch,

- key (of telegraph apparatus). Wing arm (of large wing nut).
- Manganèse.** Manganese.—**Bioxyde de manganèse.** Bioxide of manganese.
- Mangeaille.** Food (of domestic animals and birds).
- Mangeoire.** Manger. Feeding trough.
- Manger.** To eat. To eat away (*e.g.*, of rust). To wear, gall, fret (a rope). To consume (*e.g.*, coal, of engine).—**Manger la consigne.** To forget one's orders.
- Manglier.** Mangrove.
- Mangue.** Mango.
- Manguier.** Mango tree.
- Maniable.** Manageable. Handy. Moderate (of wind or weather, at sea). Handy (of ship).
- Manicle.** Protecting glove used by workers in certain trades.
- Maniement.** Management, handling. Administration (of money). (Pl.) Fat parts of an animal indicating to an expert the probable yield of meat.—**Maniement des armes.** Handling of arms on parade; rifle exercises.—**Maniement des grenades.** Handling of grenades.
- Manier.** To handle, etc. (See **Maniement.**)
- Manifestant.** Demonstrator, rioter.
- Manifeste.** Ship's manifest.
- Manille.** Shackle (of chain). Manilla (rope).
- Maniller.** To shackle.
- Manipulant.** Telegraph operator.
- Manipulateur.** Key of telegraphic or other contact-making instrument. Telephone call-button. Flashing-switch of electric signalling lamp.
- Manipulation.** Manipulation, handling. Handling (of ammunition or explosives).
- Manipuler.** To handle, to manipulate.
- Manivelle.** Crank. Pedal crank (of bicycle). Arm rotating a spindle.—**Manivelle de mise en marche.** Starting handle (of motor car).—**Manivelle d'étranglement.** Throttle.—**Plateau Manivelle.** Disc or wheel crank.—**Arbre de manivelle.** Crank shaft.—**Bras de manivelle.** Crank arm.
- Manne.** Manna. Large two-handled basket.
- Mannequin.** Dummy man. Lay figure. Scarecrow.
- Manneton.** Crank pin.
- Mano-défendeur.** Constant pressure reducing valve (of flame projector).
- Manœuvre.** Handling. Manœuvre. Management. Manœuvring. Working (of machine). Handling, manœuvring (of ship). Management (of sails, anchor gear, etc.). Repository work with guns, mountings, etc. Rope, rigging, tackle. Steering (of ship). Workman. Labourer (especially unskilled). Drill

(of gun). Parade or field movement (of troops). Field day. Tactical exercise. (pl.) **Manœuvres**. Intrigue.

Manœuvre de garnison. Local tactical exercise. Field day.—**Grandes manœuvres**. Army manœuvres.—**Manœuvre à double action**.—Two-sided manœuvre or field day (as opposed to manœuvre against imaginary or skeleton enemy).—**Liberté de manœuvre**. Freedom of manœuvre.—**Manœuvre en retraite**. Strategic rearguard operation.—**Terrain de manœuvres**. Manœuvre area.—**Manœuvres dormantes**. Standing rigging.—**Manœuvres courantes**. Running rigging.—**N'est plus maître de sa manœuvre**. Unmanageable (of ship).—**Manœuvre à bras**. Man-handling.—**Manœuvre de force**. Work which requires heavy tackle, sheers, etc. (artillery).—**Manœuvres frauduleuses**. Confidence trick.

Manœuvrer. To work. To handle. To manœuvre, etc. **Manœuvrer**. To manœuvre against, to outmanœuvre (an opponent).

Manœuvrier. Handy. Supple in manœuvre. Quick to answer the helm. Expert in seamanship.—**Troupes manœuvrières**. Highly-trained troops, troops capable of rapid or supple manœuvring.—**Manuel du manœuvrier**. Seamanship manual.

Manoir. Manor, country seat.

Manomètre. Manometer. Pressure gauge.—**Manomètre d'écrasement (crusher)**. Crusher gauge.—**Manomètre du vide**. Vacuum gauge.

Manoque. Hank (of string, wire, etc.). Plug (of tobacco).

Manouvrier. Day labourer.

Manquement à l'appel. Failure to appear at roll-call.

Manquer. To miss. To be short of. To fail. To break down under strain (of materials). To fail to appear.

Mansarde. Attic-window. Attic room. Mansard roof.

Manteau. Great-coat, cloak (of mounted men). Mantle. Cover.—**Sous le manteau**. Clandestinely.—**Manteau à pélerine**. Cloak with hood.

Mantelet. Lid, shutter (of port). Mantlet (of embrasure, etc.).

Mantissee. Mantissa, decimal part of logarithm.

Manuel. Manual. Handbook. Manual.

Manufacture. Factory.

Manutention. Storekeeping. Store. Large army bakery. Large ordnance or other army store. Storage. Handling of stores. Store-keeping. Ordnance establishment or staff. Administration (of public money).—**Moyens de manutention**. Warehouse equipment of conveyors, trolleys, etc.

Manutentionnaire. Storekeeper.

Manutentionner. To store. To handle stores. To bake (bread, on a large scale). (See **Manutention**).—**On peut manuten-**

- tionner 500 t. par heure. 500 tons per hour can be dealt with.
- Mappemonde.** Map of the world in hemispheres. Astronomical planisphere.
- Maquereau.** Mackerel.
- Maquette.** Skelp (gun making).
- Maquignon.** Horse dealer. (Frequently with connotation of dishonesty.)
- Maquignonner.** To conceal by doping or otherwise, the defects of a horse. To use dishonest or doubtful artifices (in business, etc.).
- Maquiller.** To paint (the face). To distort (the truth, the facts of a matter).
- Maraicher.** Of or connected with marsh. Kitchen-gardener.
- Marais.** Marsh. Cultivated marshland. Water meadow area.—
Marais salant. Artificial or natural salt marshes, saltern.
- Marasme.** Bodily wasting.
- Maraudage.** Act of pillage. Looting.
- Maraude.** Marauding. Looting. Pillage.—**Aller à la maraude.** To go looting.
- Marauder.** To go plundering, marauding.
- Maraudeur.** Marauder.
- Marayon.** Salt-farmer.
- Marbre.** Marble. Surface-plate. Lower face bed (of screw or other press). Slab.
- Marbré.** Marbled (horse).
- Marbrerie.** Marble works.
- Marbrer.** Connected with marble. Monumental mason.
- Marbrière.** Marble quarry.
- Marc.** Residues of grapes, etc. Tea-leaves. Coffee grounds.
- Marcassite.** White pyrites (an iron oxide).
- Marchand.** Merchant. Marketable. Mercantile (marine). Merchant (ship).—**Marchand forain.** Pedlar.—**Marchand d'hommes.** Crimp.
- Marchandage.** Bargaining. Sub-contracting, parcelling out work to men or firms as sub-contractors.
- Marchander.** To bargain. To haggle. To sub-contract. To beat about the bush, to hesitate.
- Marchandise.** Goods, wares, cargo, merchandise (usually plural).—**Le pavillon couvre al marchandise.** To flag covers the cargo.—**Marchandises de contrebande.** Contraband goods.—**Faire valoir sa marchandise.**—To display one's wares attractively (literal and figurative senses).—**Bateau, navire, etc., à marchandises.** Cargo-vessel, merchantman.
- Marche.** March. Walk. Gait. Movement. Sailing. Marching. Functioning (of machine). Rate of speed. Step (of stair). Timekeeping, gain (of a timepiece). Journey (of train). Move-

ment (at drill). Progress (*e.g.*, of a battle). March (of events). Advance (in attack).

Ordre de marche. Order of march. Order of sailing (of a squadron).—**Dispositif de marche.** March dispositions, order of march.—**Marche forcée.** Forced march.—**Marche de flanc.** Flank march.—**Marche d'approche.** Approach-march.—**Marche en garde.** Partially-deployed movement of an advanced, flank, or rear guard.—**Marche de train.** Ensemble of a train's logs over the whole journey.—**En marche.** On the march; in movement; working.—**Mettre en marche.** To start.—**Se mettre en marche.** To move off, march off, to start.—“**En avant, marche.**” “Quick-march.”—“**Pas gymnastique, marche.**” “Double-march.”—**Marche rétrograde.** March to the rear, retreat.—**Marche arrière.** Reverse, backward, movement (of engine, of car, etc.).—**Marche en retard.** Going slow (of a watch).—**Fermer la marche.** To bring up the rear.

Marché. Market. Contract. Agreement. Business transaction, deal.—**Conditions du marché.** Terms of the contract, of the bargain.—**Mettre le marché à la main.** To offer the cancellation of a contract.—**Passer des marchés avec.** To give a contract to, to deal with.—**Marché à terme.** Option (stock exchange).—**Marché de fourniture.** Supply contract.—**Marché de livraison.** Supply and delivery contract.—**Marché d'ouvrages.** Works contract, building contract.—**Marché de transformation.** Contract in which raw materials are supplied by Government.—**Marché sur série de prix.** General contract in which scale of payment only is fixed (used in cases of fort construction and other secret or conditional work).—**Marché de gré à gré.** Direct contract with actual makers.—**Marché à prix ferme.** Contract at fixed prices.—**Marché sur devis.** Contract based on estimates which may be revised during the work.

Marchepied. Step (of stairs). Gunner's platform or step (on heavy mountings). Tailboard (of wagon). Footboard. Footrope (of a yard). Stretcher (of rowing boat). Step-ladder. Footpath along canal opposite to towing path.

Marcher. To march, to walk, to move. To sail, to steam, to go (of ship). To travel, to go (of train). To work (of a machine). To advance.—**Marcher à.** To be driven by (petrol, steam).—**Pour continuer à marcher.** From the halt or the move to the move (drill).—“**Marchez large !**” “Go large” (riding school).—**Marcher au canon.** To march to the sound of the guns.—**Marcher sur le pied à quelqu'un.** To tread on a person's toes.

Marcheur. Marcher, sailer (of ship).—**Bon marcheur.** Good marcher, fast sailer.

Marcotte. Creeper, rambler (rose, vine, etc.).

Mardi. Tuesday.—**Mardi gras.** Shrove Tuesday.

Mare. Small pond, pool (stagnant).—**Mare de sang.** Pool of blood.

Marécage. Marsh.

Marécageux. Marshy, swampy.

Maréchal. Marshal. Syn. **Maréchal-ferrant.** (See below).—**Maréchal de France.** Marshal of France.—**Feld-maréchal.** Field-marshal.

Maréchalat. Dignity, office of marshal; marshalate.

Maréchal des logis. Serjeant (mounted arms) (the designation of rank is followed in many cases by that of employment).

Maréchal des logis chef. Squadron or battery serjeant-major.—**Maréchal des logis adjoint** (à l'officier d'approvisionnement), or **maréchal des logis d'approvisionnement.** Squadron or battery quartermaster serjeant (not exact equivalent, as "marechal des logis chef" has many administrative duties).—**Maréchal des logis fourrier.** Assistant to squadron or battery quartermaster serjeant.—**Maréchal des logis mécanicien.** Serjeant-fitter.—**Maréchal des logis maréchal-ferrant.** Serjeant shoeing-smith.—**Maréchal des logis de semaine.** Orderly serjeant. (Note. In artillery, the **maréchal des logis chef** is under an "adjudant" and is therefore assistant serjeant-major).

Maréchale. Title of marshal's wife.

Maréchalerie. Horse-shoeing; farriery. Shoeing-smith's shop.

Maréchal-ferrant (or **maréchal**). Shoeing-smith.—**Maitre maréchal-ferrant**, **aidemaréchal-ferrant** (or **aidemaréchal**). Corporal shoeing-smith and shoeing-smith respectively.

Marée. Tide. Freshwater fish collectively. Catch of fish.—**Marée montante.** Rising, flowing tide.—**Marée haute.** High tide.—**Marée descendante** (baissante). Ebb tide.—**Marée basse.** Low tide.—**Courant de marée, lit de marée.** Tide-way.—**Contre vent et marée.** Against wind and tide.—**La marée monte** (baisse). The tide is rising (falling).—**A mi-marée.** At half tide.—**Faire double marée.** To work double tides, double shifts.—**Grande marée.** Equinoctial tide.—**Marées de syzygie.** Spring tides.—**Marées de quadrature.** Neap tides.

Marégraphe. Tide-gauge.

Maréyeur. Fishmonger.

Margarine. Margarine.

Marge. Edge, border, margin.—**En marge.** In the margin. Just within, barely within the limit of (*e.g.*, the law, an order).

Margelle. Lip (of a well).

Marginal. Marginal. Fringing (*e.g.*, reef).

Marginer. To annotate in the margin.

Margota. Small canal barge.

Margotin. Kindling stuff (firewood).

- Marguerite.** Rounded block for moulding leggings, etc. Rope or chain fastened on to another in order to move the latter (*e.g.*, deck tackle for weighing anchor).
- Marier.** To marry. To marry (ropes).
- Marie-salope.** Mud-barge. Mud-dredger.
- Marin.** Seaman, mariner, sailor (generally). Sea, maritime, marine. Seamanlike.—**Qui n'à rien de marin.** Unseamanlike.—**Marin d'eau douce.** Fresh-water sailor, landlubber.—**Le navire est marin.** She is a good sea boat.
- Marine.** Navy, marine. (Colloquial) Ministry of Marine. Marine painting. Marine parade, sea front.—**Marine militaire, marine de l'état, marine de guerre.** State navy. Fighting navy.—**Marine de commerce, marine marchande.** Merchant service, mercantile fleet.
- Marinier.** Waterman, bargeman. Soldier used to boat-work.—**Officier marinier.** Petty officer.
- Marinière.** Side-stroke (swimming).
- Maritime.** Maritime. Naval.
- Marmenteau.** Park trees.
- Marmite.** Stew pan. Cooking pot. Dicksey, camp kettle. Cooking vessel for four men (of infantry, now obsolete). (Colloquial) heavy shell.—**Marmite individuelle.** One-man cooking vessel or mess-tin (aluminium).
- Marmotte.** Marmot. Match tub (on board ship).—**Dormir comme une marmotte.** To sleep like a top.
- Marne.** Marl. Soil of clay and chalk mixed.
- Marner.** To marl (a field). To rise (of the tide).—**La Méditerranée marne peu.** There is scarcely any tide in the Mediterranean.
- Marneux.** Marly (of soil).
- Marnière.** Marl pit.
- Marocain.** Moroccan.
- Maroquin.** Morocco leather. Signal stay, triatic stay (nav.).
- Maroufle.** Strong, thick, paste.
- Marprime.** Sailmaker's awl.
- Marquage.** Marking.—**Marquage des effets.** Marking clothing and equipment.
- Marque.** Mark, sign, badge. Flag (of admiral). Marking (of linen or clothing). Brand. Trade mark. Distinguishing letter (of ammunition). Mark-buoy. Classification-tally of wounded man. Mark (on horse's tooth). Blaze (on horse's forehead).—**Marque à froid.** Cut mark (on shell body, etc.).—**Marque de fabrique.** Factory mark. Trade mark.
- Marquer.** To mark (see *marque*). To note (reading of an instrument).—**Marquer le pas.** To mark time.—**Faire marquer le pavillon.** To dip one's ensign.—**Faux-marqué.** Bishoped (of horse).

Marqueur. Marker (butts).

Marquise. Overhanging shelter. Awning. Marquee.

Marron. Chestnut. Maroon, cracker (firework). Tally used by rounds, visiting patrols, etc. Wild animal escaped from captivity. Fugitive slave.—**Marron d'Inde.** Horse chestnut.

Marronner. To live in hiding (like a fugitive slave). To practice a profession without legal qualifications.

Marronnier. Chestnut tree.—**Marronnier d'Inde.** Horse chestnut tree.

Marsouin. Porpoise. (Colloq. Infantryman of the Colonial (formerly marine) force.) Forecastle awning. Stemson, sternson (of ship).

Marteau. Hammer. Striker-pellet (in fuze). Hammer device striking the head of a spring-striker. Clapper (of bell). Firing lock of certain guns. Door knocker.—**Marteau à platine rebondissante.** Rebounding striker (of gun).—**Marteau pneumatique.** Pneumatic hammer.—**Marteau pneumatique perforateur.** Pneumatic hammer-drill (mining).—**Marteau piqueur.** Pneumatic perforating tool (mining).—**Marteau à pointe et à tranche.** Miner's hammer with one arm pointed and the other axe-edged.—**Marteau à deux pointes.** Miner's hammer with two points.—**Marteau de forge (à devant, à deux mains).** Sledge hammer.—**Marteau rivoir.** Heavy riveting hammer.—**Marteau de maître.** Fitter's hammer.—**Marteau de charpentier (à pied de liche, à dents).** Claw hammer.—**Marteau pilon (Marteau mouton).** Steam hammer. Forging press.—**Marteau à tranche.** Chipping hammer.—**Marteau frappeur.** Fallier's hammer.—**Marteau de paveur.** Beetle.—**Marteau à souder.** Soldering hammer.—**Au marteau.** With the hammer.—**Étendre sous le marteau.** To hammer out.

Marteler. To hammer. To "knock" (of engine). To hammer (of liquid in pipe). To rap out one's words sharply in speaking.

Martellerie. Hammering shop. Forging shop.

Martial. Martial, warlike.

Martinet. Tilt hammer. Sledge hammer. Birch (punishment). Pendant.

Martingale. Martingale (harness). Martingale (rigging). Bayonet frog. Pouch flap.

Mas. Farmhouse, country house (south of France).

Mascaret. Tidal wave, bore.

Mascotte. Mascot, charm.

Masque. Mask. Cover. Screen. Cover from view (see **couvert**). Hasty earth cover for infantryman lying down. Shield (of case-mated and open-deck guns; also of shielded naval guns adapted for land service, and of coast guns, but not of the thin shields of field and siege guns which are "boucliers." Hood (of barbette).

Fencing mask. Gas mask. Rubber face-piece of range-finder. Sheet-
ing or shield at the head of a mine gallery, used to prevent
soil falling in when ground is bad.—**Masque de tête de sape.**
Sap, roller, head parapet of sap.—**Masque contre le gaz.**
Gas mask.—**Masque M2 (T.N.H.).** Types of gas mask.—
Masque d'éponge. Old form of respirator used by miners.

Masquer. To mask. To conceal from view. To blind (a window).
To box, to back (sails). To cover, to put out (sailing lights).
—**Masquer aux vues.** To conceal, to cover from view.

Massacre. Massacre. Bungler.

Massacrer. To massacre. To spoil in transport.

Massage. Massage.

Masse. Mass. Heap. Fund. Mass (formation). Scrap iron.
Sledge hammer. Mace. Maul, mallet. Rammer, beetle.
Masse de manœuvre. Mass of manœuvre, main striking force.
Bataillon en masse. Battalion in review order in mass.
Masse par 4. Line of troop columns at close intervals (squad-
ron or regt.).—**Masse.** Regimental mass (squadron columns
in line at close intervals).—**Demi-masse.** Half-regiment or
wing as in mass.

Masse d'habillement (de harnachement). Current
clothing (saddlery and shoeing) funds of a unit.—**Masse
d'entretien d'habillement (de harnachement).** Fund to
cover repair of clothing, etc. (horse equipment and shoeing), on
mobilization.—**Masse de chauffage et d'éclairage.** Regimen-
tal fuel and light fund.—**Masse de ravitaillement.** Messing
fund of a colonial unit abroad.—**Masse de secours.** Regi-
mental charitable fund.—**Masse individuelle.** Regimental
benefit society fund.

Masse en fer. Sledge hammer.—**Fer de masse.** Scrap.
Masse en bois. Mallet, maul.—**Masse carrée.** Square-
headed mallet.—**Masse à tranche.** Maul with one face cut
to an edge.—**Masse de campement.** Tent mallet.—**Masse
couvrante.** Covering mass (see *couvert*). Earth mask for
protecting fort gate, etc.—**Masse reculante.** Recoiling parts
of gun collectively (for calculations).

Massé, masselet, masseau, massiau, massoque. Bloom (iron).

Masselotte (or Masselote). Waste lump of metal attached to a
casting. Inertia block, inertia pellet (in fuse, etc.). Bar (in
firing tube). Inertia cylinder of breech safety gear (75 mm. gun).

Masser. To rub down (a horse). To massage.

Massette. Miner's or stonebreaker's hammer.

Massicot. Yellow lead.

Massier. Honorary treasurer of a fund, subscription, etc.

Massif. Massive, Mass, group of hills or mountains. Block, mass,
of earth. Mass of concrete or masonry. Small dense thicket
or wood. Deadwood (ship). Sleepers of top (of mast).

Massiver. To ram a tamp concrete in laying.
Massue. War-club, mace. **Massues.**—Indian clubs.
Mastic. Mastic.—**Mastic des vitriers.** Putty.—**Mastic de fer.**
 Iron cement.

Masticage. Sticking or filling with mastic. Puttying.

Mastication. Mastication.

Mastiquer. To stick or fill with putty, mastic. To masticate.

Masure. Ruin. Shell of ruined house.

Mat. Matt, flat, unpolished, dull (of buttons, etc.). Heavy, too compact (of bread). Dull, non-resonant. Checkmate.

Mât. Mast. Pole. Strut (of aeroplane wing).

Grant Mât. Mainmast.—**Mât de misaine.** Foremast.
 —**Mât d'artimon.** Mizenmast.—**Petit, grand mât de hune.**
 Fore, main, topmast.—**Mât de perroquet de fougue.** Mizen.
 Topmast.—**Petit, grand, mât de perroquet.** Fore, main
 topgallant mast.—**Mât de perruche.** Mizen topgallant mast.
 —**Petit, grand, mât de cacatois, mât de cacatois de per-**
ruche. Fore, main, mizen royal mast.—**Petit, grand, mât**
de contre-cacatois. Fore, main, mizen, skysail mast.—
Mât de senau. Trysail mast.—**Mât de fortune.** Jury mast.
 —**Mât de rechange.** Spare mast.—**Mât à pible.** Pole mast.
 —**Mâts bas.** Lower masts.—**Mâts supérieurs.** Upper masts
 —**Mât militaire.** Military mast.—**Mât de beaupré.** Bow-
 sprit.—**Mât de flèche.** Pole topmast.—**Mât de signaux.**
 Signal mast.—**Mât de mestre.** Mast of lateen rigged vessel.

Mât de charge. Derrick.—**Mât de pavillon.** Ensign
 staff.—**Quatre-mats barque.** Barque rigged four-master.—
Cinq-mâts goëlette. Five-masted schooner.—**Trois mâts**
carrés. Full-rigged ship.—**Sur le mât.** Aback (of sails).—
A mâts et à cordes. Under bare poles.—**Mât de cocagne.**
 Greasy pole.

Matage. Caulking.

Mâtage. Masting.

Match. Match (athletic).

Matelas. Mattress. Cushion. Backing (of armour). Pad, earth
 filling between planks (stockades, etc.). Layer, apron, of,
 debris or earth (over cover, over cellar, etc.).

Matelasser. To cover or fill with earth, padding, etc.

Matelassure. Stuffing (of a saddle). Padding (e.g., leather
 round a handle).

Matelot. Seaman, sailor, shipmate. Consort in squadron.—
Matelot de 1ère, 2me, 3me classe. Leading, able, ordinary
 seaman.—**Matelot breveté.** Qualified seaman.—**Matelot**
d'avant (d'arrière). Ship next ahead, next astern.—**Matelot**
de pont. Deck hand.

Matelotage. Seaman's work. Seamen's pay.

Matelote, à la. Sailor-fashion.

Mater. To dull. To subdue. To checkmate. Syn. **Matir** (*q.v.*).
Mâter. To mast (a vessel). To toss oars. To up-end (a boat, a gun).—**Mâté en frégate.** Masted with a rake.—**Mâté en chandelier.** Upright masted.—**Mâté à pible.** Pole masted.—**Mâté en caravelle.** With pole topmast.—**Trop mâté.** Overmasted.

Mâtereau. Small mast, light pole mast, spar mast.

Matériaux. Materials (espec. building). — **Matériaux bruts.** Raw materials (rare).—**Matériaux de construction.** Building materials. — **Résistance des matériaux.** "Strength of materials."

Matériel. Material. Plant. Materiel. Stores other than supplies. Equipment (in the artillery sense, **le matériel de 75 mm.**, the 75 mm. equipment).

Matériel de guerre. War material.—**Matériel de pontage.** Bridging material (generally).—**Matériel de pont.** Bridging equipment (of the particular pattern named, *e.g.*, **Matériel de pont Veyry**). — **Matériel roulant.** Vehicles and their equipment.—**Matériel de dessin.** Drawing materials.—**Matériel d'expériences.** Experimental stores.—**Matériel topographique.** Topographer's field outfit.—**Première portion du matériel.** Clothing and equipment.—**Deuxième portion du matériel.** Small kit, necessities.—**Matériel T.M.** A position finder apparatus for locating hostile flashes.—**Un petit matériel.** A small outfit.—**Petit matériel.** Small stores and parts generally.

Mathématicien. Mathematician.

Mathématique. Mathematical (Pl.). Mathematics (Pl.). Mathematical or drawing instruments. — **Mathématiques pures.** Pure mathematics.—**Mathématiques mixtes (appliquées).** Applied mathematics.—**Mathématiques spéciales.** Higher algebra and geometry.

Mathurin (colloq. for sailor). Jack, tar, salt.

Matière. Matter. Material. Composition, material (*e.g.*, of fire-works). Deck beam.—**Matières grasses.** Lubricating oil and grease.—**Matières premières (primitives).** Raw materials.—**Matières consommables.** Consumable stores.—**En matière de.** In the matter of.—**En matière civile.** In a civil action.

Mâtin. Watch-dog.

Matinal. Morning (adj.).

Matir. To caulk. To rub over welding or point of junction.

Matoir. Blunt chisel. Engraver's scraper. Riveter's hammer.

Matrice. Matrix. Die, lower half of die-stamp. Standard (weight or measure). Original (of a tax register).

Matricule. Ledger, register. Record file. Roll.—**Livret, registre numéro matricule.** See **Livret, Régistre, Numéro.**

Matter. Syn. **Mater.**

Mâtüre. Masts and spars collectively. Masting. Mast and spar store. Syn. **Ponton-mâtüre.**

Maussade. Ill-tempered, disagreeable.

Maxima. Maximum (adj.), greatest.

Maximum (pl. **maxima**). Maximum (noun and adj.).

Mazéage. Refining (of pig iron).

Mazer. To refine (pig iron).

Mazette. Undersized, poor horse.

Mazout. Mazout (oil).

Méandre. Sinuosity, bend, loop (of river).

Mécanicien. Engineer. Designer of engines. Engine driver (railway). Engineer (ship). Artificer.—**Ingénieur mécanicien.** Mechanical engineer.—**Mécanicien-conducteur.** Engine driver.—**Mécanicien constructeur.** Constructional engineer.—**Mécanicien Inspecteur-Général.** Engineer rear-admiral.—**Mécanicien-Inspecteur.** Engineer-captain (nav.).—**Mécanicien-en-chef.** Engineer commander.—**Mécanicien principal de 1re, (2me) classe.** Engineer lieutenant, engineer sub-lieutenant.—**Ouvrier - mécanicien.** Engine-room artificer.—**Mécanicien breveté.** Certificated engineer of merchant service.

Mécanique. Mechanics. Mechanical Mechanism, method of working (in some connexions).

Mécanisme. Mechanism. Machinery. Method of procedure, working of a system.—**Mécanisme de commande.** Control mechanism or gear.—**Mécanisme de culasse.** Breech mechanism.—**Mécanisme de pointage en hauteur.** Elevating mechanism.—**Mécanisme du tir.** Methods of fire (artill.).—**Mécanisme d'une manœuvre.** Method of carrying out a manœuvre or a change of formation.—**Mécanisme à friction.** French naval percussion prize for common shell.

Méchant. Ill-natured. Disagreeable. Vicious (horse).

Mèche. Wick, match. End of whip-lash. Axis (of capstan or windlass). Main piece (of rudder). Auger, bit, drill. Plane iron.—**Mèche lente Bickford.** Bickford safety fuze.—**Mèche lente (mèche à canon, mèche à briquet).** Slow match.—**Mèche d'allumage.** Portfire.—**Mèche à forer.** Boring bar.—**Mèche universelle.** Expanding bit.—**Mèche de tarière (de foret, à percer).** Boring bit.—**Mèche cuiller.** Spoon-bit.—**Mèche à entailles.** Reamer.—**Mèche anglaise.** Centre-bit.—**Mèche à bois.** Auger bit.—**Mèche à pierre.** Stone-cutting drill.—**Mèche d'amorce.** Starting bit or drill.

Mécompte. Error in accounts. Error of judgment.

Méconnaissance. Misunderstanding.

Mécontent. Discontented.

Mécontenter. To cause dissatisfaction.—**Se mécontenter.** To be dissatisfied.

Médaille. Medal. Plaque worn as a badge (*e.g.*, by porters). Medallion.—**Médaille militaire.** Military medal (awarded to N.C.O.s and men, and exceptionally to general officers).—**Médaille commémorative.** War medal.—**Médaille de sauvetage.** Life-saving medal.

Médailier. To award a medal to, to decorate.

Médaillier. Collection of medals.

Médailлон. Medallion. Locket.

Médecin. Doctor. Regular, reserve or territorial medical officer (fully qualified).

Médecin inspecteur-général. Surgeon-general ranking as Lieutenant-General.—**Médecin inspecteur.** Surgeon-General.—**Médecin principal.** Colonel or Lieutenant-Colonel A.M.S.—**Médecin divisionnaire.** A.D.M.S. of a division ("Medecin principal").—**Médecin major.** Regimental medical officer ranking as commandant or captain.—**Médecin aide-major.** Medical officer (regimental) ranking as lieutenant or sous-lieutenant.—**Médecin auxiliaire.** Student-assistant of medical officer (ranks as "adjutant").—**Médecin-chef.** Senior medical officer of a hospital, casualty clearing station, etc.

Médecin-en-chef. Fleet surgeon in the Navy (corresponds to **Médecin principal** in the Army).—**Médecin-principal.** Staff surgeon in the Navy (corresponds to senior **Médecin-major** in the Army).—**Médecin de 1re classe (de 2nde classe).** Surgeon in the Navy (corresponding to **Médecin major** and **Aide-major** in the Army).

Médecin ordinaire. General practitioner.—**Femme médecin.** Lady doctor.—**Médecin consultant.** Consulting physician or surgeon.

Médecine. Medicine (science, practice, dose).

Médian. Middle. Fore-and-aft, longitudinal.

Médiateur. Mediator.

Médiation. Mediation.

Médical. Medical.

Médicament. Medicine, medicament. (Pl.) Medical stores other than dressings.—**Médicament magistral.** Medicine made up to a prescription.

Méditerranée. Land-locked sea. The Mediterranean.

Médius. Middle finger.

Méduse. Jelly fish.

Meeting. Public meeting.

Méfait. Misdeed.

Mégarde, par. Through carelessness, inadvertently.

Mégir, Mégisser. To taw (of leather).

- Mégot.** Fag-end of cigarette or cigar.
- Méhari.** Fast dromedary.
- Méharistes (compagnies méharistes).** Saharan camelry companies.
- Mélange.** Mixture. Physical mixture (as against chemical compound).—**Mélange explosif (tonant or détonant).** Explosive mixture (in internal combustion cylinder).—**Mélange intime.** Intimate mixture.—**Mélange frigorifique (réfrigérant).** Freezing mixture.
- Mélangeoir (Mélangeur).** Mixer, mixing machine.
- Mélanger.** To mix (materials).
- Mélasse.** Molasses.
- Mélinite.** Melinite.—**Mélinite pulvérulente.** Powdered melinite.—**Mélinite fondue.** Cast, melted melinite.
- Melon.** Melon. Dunderhead. Bowler hat. (Colloq.) freshman of St. Cyr.
- Mélote.** Sheepskin with its wool.
- Membrane.** Membrane.
- Membre.** Member. Side (of an equation). Division of a wave-period. Rib, frame (of ship).
- Membrure.** Members of the body collectively. Frame. Framework.
- Mémento.** Memento. Synopsis, summary of a subject.
- Mémoire (fem.).—**Memory.—**Mémoire (masc.).** Memoir. Account. Bill.—**Pour mémoire.** As a reminder (when certain things have been fully described, the titles of analogous or cognate things are quoted "pour mémoire," so as not to be ignored).—**Mémoire de lièvre.** Memory like a sieve.—**Mémoire de concours.**—Thesis, essay for a prize.—**Mémoire acquitté.** Receipted bill.
- Mémorandum.** Memorandum. Note book.
- Mémorial.** State paper (diplomatic). Day book (commercial). Memoir. Scientific periodical (in some cases).
- Ménagements, avec.** Circumspectly, tactfully, considerately.—**Sans ménagements.** Tactlessly, brutally, straightforwardly, brusquely.
- Ménager.** To use, to issue, to expend, with economy. To be chary of. To treat tactfully. To spare (one's troops, one's horse).
- Ménager.** Frugal. Economical. Sparing.
- Mendiant.** Beggar. Mendicant.
- Menée.** Intrigue. Underhand manoeuvre.
- Meneur.** Ringleader. Agitator.
- Ménille.** Shackle.
- Méningite.** Meningitis.
- Ménisque.** Meniscus, concavo-convex lens. Curve of liquid under capillary action. Piece punched by shot out of back of armour

plate.—**Ménisque convergente (divergente)**. Concavo-con-
vex lens with the concave side innermost (outermost).

Menottes. Handcuffs. Handles (of winch). Trail handles.

Mensole. Keystone of arch.

Mensuel. Monthly.

Mentalité. Mentality. Type of mind. State or habit of mind

Menton. Cain.

Mentonnet. Catch, lug. Stop projection on moving part of a
machine. Cam. Cocking piece of revolver.

Mentionnière. Chinstrap. Chin chain.

Menu. Small. Insignificant. Menu.—**Menus**. Small stuff, small
coal.—**Menus frais**. Petty expenses.—**Menu plomb**. Small
shot.

Menuise, menuisaille. Small shot.

Menuiserie. Cabinet making.

Menuisier. Cabinet maker.

Méplat. Plane surface. Flat, flat seating (*e.g.*, for clinometer
on a gun). Flatted end (*e.g.*, of head of shell).—**Fer méplat**.
Flat iron.

Méprendre, se. To misjudge. To deceive oneself.

Mépris. Contempt.

Méprise. Error of judgment.

Mépriser. To despise.

Mer. Sea. Tide. Large wave, "green sea."

Haute (pleine) mer, (mer libre). The open sea, high seas.

Mer haute (basse). High (low) tide.—**Bras de mer**. Arm
of the sea.—**Mer intérieure**. Inland sea.—**Mer méditer-
ranée**. Land-locked sea.

En pleine mer. At sea, on the high seas, in the open sea.
—**A la mer, sur mer**. At sea, afloat.—**Il y a de la mer
(beaucoup de mer)**. There is a heavy sea.—**Prendre la
mer**. To put to sea.—**De haute mer**. Seagoing, ocean
going.—**Tenir la mer**. To keep the sea, to be seaworthy.
—**Un homme à la mer**. Man overboard.—**Enlevé par la
mer**. Washed away.—**Mettre à la mer**. To lower, to get
out (a boat).—**Coup de mer**. Green sea.—**Mer contraire**.
Cross sea.—**Mer debout**. Head sea.—**Mer de travers**.
Beam sea.—**Mer de lait**. White water.

Mercanti. Sutler.—**Mercanti ambulant**. Hawker following
troops.

Mercenaire. Mercenary.

Mercredi. Wednesday.—**Mercredi des cendres**. Ash Wednes-
day.

Mercure. Mercury, quicksilver.

Mercuriale. Current tariff of prices in open market; market
price.

Mère. Mother.—**Mère patrie**. Mother country.—**Eau mère**
Mother liquor (crystallisation).

Méridien. Meridian. Great circle of longitude, meridian.—**Premier méridien, méridien-origine.** Zero meridian (through, *e.g.*, Greenwich, Paris ; see note under **Longitude**).—**Méridien magnétique.** Magnetic meridian.—**Hauteur méridienne, altitude méridienne.** Meridian altitude.—**Faire la méridienne.** To take an after-dinner nap.—**Ombre méridienne.** Shadow at noon.

Méridional. Southern. Southern in race or temperament.

Méritoire. Meritorious, deserving.

Merlin. Butcher's poleaxe. Marline (twine). Hatchet.

Merlon. Merlon, mass of earth between embrasures.

Merrain. Stave-wood. Cask-wood. Lath.

Mésaventure. Misadventure.

Mésintelligence. Misunderstanding.

Mesquin. Mean, paltry, niggardly.

Mess. Officers' or N.C.O.s' mess.

Message. Message.—**Message lesté.** Weighted message dropped by aircraft.

Messenger. Messenger (generally). Common carrier. Carrier's vehicle.

Messagerie. Carriers business (by land or sea).

Messe. Mass.—**Grande messe, messe haute.** High mass.

Mesure. Measure. Measurement. Limit. Beat, of rhythm. Reach (in fencing or bayonet exercises).—**Procédés de mesure.** Convenient units of measurement to be remembered (*e.g.*, length of one's arm).—**Mesure rase.** Strike measure.—**Mesure comble.** Heaped-up measure.—**Mesure à poudre.** Vessel for measuring gunpowder (mining).—**Outre mesure.** Beyond measure, unduly.—**Au fur et à mesure (à fur et mesure).** Successively ; changing in proportion to changes in another variant.

Mesurer. To measure.—**Mesurer ses paroles.** To weigh one's words.—**Mesuré.** Restricted, limited.—**Mesurer au pas.** To pace off (a distance).—**Mesurer à la vue.** To judge by eye.

Métacentre. Metacentre.

Métairie. Small farm (strictly, farm paying rent in kind).

Métal. Metal.—**Métal blanc d'Alger.** German silver.—**Métal blanc anglais.** Britannia metal.—**Métal à cloche.** Bell metal.

Métallifère. Metalliferous.

Métallique. Metallic.

Métallographic. Metallography.

Metalloïde. Metalloid.

Métallurgie. Metallurgy.

Métallurgique. Metallurgical.

Métallurgiste. Metallurgist.

Métaphore. Paraphrase.

Métayer. Small farmer (see note to **métairie**).

Méteil, pain de. Bread made of wheat and rye mixed.

Météore. Phenomenon of meteorology generally (*e.g.*, snow halo).
Meteor.

Météorite. Meteorite.

Météorique. Meteoric.

Météorologie. Meteorology. (Present usage tends to confine the word to the meteorology of the upper air. (See **aérologie**).

Météorologique. Meteorological. (See note under **météorologie** above).

Méthane. Methane, marsh gas, firedamp.

Méthyle. Methyl.

Meticuleuse. Meticulous. Unnecessarily or pedantically precise. Minutely careful. Over-scrupulous.

Métier. Profession, trade, occupation.—**Armée de métier.** Professional army.—**Métier des armes.** Profession of arms, soldiering.—**Gens de métier.** Experts, professionals (in connexion with advice or opinions, etc.).

Métis. Mongrel crossbred. Brittle, short (of metal).

Métisser. To cross (breeds).

Métrage. Measurement with the metre measure, linear measurement.

Mètre. Metre (= 3·281 ft.; 1 ft. = 0·305 m.; 1 metre = ·0547 fathoms; 1 fathom = 1·829 m.). Metre rule or measure.—

Mètre carré. Square metre (= 10·764 sq. ft. or 1·1960 sq. yds.: 1 sq. ft. = 0·0929 sq. m.; 1 sq. yd. = 0·8361 sq. m.).—

Mètre cube. Cubic metre (= 35·3149 cub. ft.; 1 cub. ft. = 0·0283 cub. metres).—**Mètre courant.** Linear, running metre.

Métrer. To measure with the metre rule (*espec.* a building).

Métrique. Metric.

Métropole. Metropolis. Home country.

Métropolitain. Metropolitan. Home (*adj.*).—**Troupes métropolitaines.** See **troupe**.

Metteur-en-œuvre. Skilled workman who assembles prepared parts (*e.g.*, of an instrument).

Mettre. To put, to place. To put on (a garment), to fit on. To spend (of time or money). To fix (bayonets).—**Mettre à l'épreuve.** To put to the test.—**Mettre à point.** To focus. To clear up, to summarise (an argument, etc.). To bring out the essentials of anything.—**Mettre le feu à.** To set fire to, to ignite.—**Mettre bas.** To give birth to (of animals).—**Mettre à la terre.** To earth (an electric circuit).—**Mettre à la mer (mettre au dehors).** To get out (a boat).—**Mettre à l'eau.** To launch (a ship).—**Mettre à contribution.** To lay (a district, etc.) under contribution.—**Mettre d'équerre.** To square.—**Mettre**

- hors de service.** To render unserviceable, to disable (guns).
—Mettre à la réforme. To discharge (man) to cast (horse), to condemn (stores).—**Se mettre.** To begin, start. To set one's self to.—**Se mettre en marche.** To move off, to march off. (See also **mise**.)
- Meuble.** Movable (property). (Pl.) Furniture, articles of furniture. Soft (of ground).
- Meubler.** To furnish (house, etc.).
- Meugler.** Syn. **Beugler** (*q.v.*).
- Meule.** Mill-stone, grind-stone, emery wheel. Grinding or pulping mill (machine). Stack, rick (of hay, corn, etc.).
- Meulerie.** Grindstone and millstone factory.
- Meulier.** Suitable for millstones (of stone, etc.).
- Meulière.** Millstone (material). Millstone quarry.
- Meulon.** Sheaf (of corn, etc.).
- Meunier.** Miller.
- Meurtre.** Murder, intentional homicide.
- Meurtrier.** Murderer. Murderous, deadly.
- Meurtrière.** Loophole.
- Meurtrir.** To bruise.
- Meurtrissure.** Bruise.
- Meute.** Pack (of hounds, and, by analogy, of creditors, pursuers, etc.).
- Mé vendre.** To sell at a loss.
- Mezzanine.** Half-floor, mezzanine. Small window of such a floor.
- Mi** (prefix) half.
- Miasme.** Miasma.
- Miauler.** To mew (cats).
- Mibois.** Scarf (joint).
- Mica.** Mica.
- Mi-carême.** Mid-lent (public holiday).
- Mi-chemin, à.** Half-way.
- Mi-côte, à.** Half-way up or down (a hill).
- Micro.** (Colloq. for) microphone.
- Microbe.** Microbe.
- Microbicide.** Germ-killing.
- Microbiologie.** Biology of micro-organisms.
- Micromètre.** Micrometer.
- Micron (micromillimètre)** $\frac{1}{1000}$ of millimetre.
- Micro-organisme.** Micro-organism.
- Microphone.** Microphone.—**Microphone à grenailles.** Granule microphone.
- Microphotographie.** Microphotograph. Microphotography.
- Microscope.** Microscope.
- Microscopique.** Microscopic.
- Microtéléphone.** Service field telephone, micro-telephone.

Midi. Noon. South. The South of France.—**Au midi.** A room facing south (of a room).—**Piquer midi.** To strike eight bells (at sea).

Miette. Crumb.

Mi-lar, assemblé à. Lap-jointed.

Migraine. Headache.

Migratoire. Migratory.

Mil, abbrev. for **millième** (q.v.). Indian club. Also used for **mille** in the first thousand of a year (date).

Milice. Militia. Militia army. (Pl.) Force of militia, militia troops (usually with the connotation of "irregular").

Milicien. Militiaman.

Milieu. Middle (noun). Medium (noun). Means. Atmosphere, society, circle, milieu.—**Juste milieu.** Happy mean.—**Cheval, conducteur, du milieu.** Centre horse, centre driver (artillery, etc.).

Militaire. Military. Military officer or soldier.

Militariser. To militarise.—**Militarisé.** (of a civilian official or employe) temporarily given military status and brought under military law.

Militarisme. Militarism.

Mille. Thousand. Mile (sea). **Mille marin.** French sea mile = 1·852 km. or 0·992 British nautical miles (1 British nautical mile = 1·009 milles marins).

Millésime. Date (on coin).

Millet (mil). Millet grass, millet.

Milliampèremètre. Ammeter reading milliampères.

Milliard. Milliard (one thousand million).

Millième. Thousandth. **Millième, mil,** of French angular measure. (The **millième ordinaire**, used by field artillery and generally, is the angle approximately sustained by 1 in 1,000, viz., 3' 22·5" of the degree scale (or 026' 25" of the centesimal scale) 1,600 mils making up the quadrant. The **millième vrai** or exact is of 1570·8 to the quadrant, the **millième de Rimilho** or **millième de 155 C.T.R.** is 1500 to the quadrant (the value of this being 3' 36" of the degree scale and Og. 6" 66" of centesimal measure). The **millième allemand** (heavy artillery) is 1440 to the quadrant, 16 to the degree).

Millier. A thousand (as a round number, or collectively).

Milligramme. 1/1000 of gram. Milligram.

Millimètre. Millimetre (·0394 inches or 1·21 thirty seconds; 1 inch = 25·399 mm.; 1 thirty-second = 0·794 mm.).

Mi-mât, à. At half mast.

Mimiqué. Mimic, mimicry.

Mince. Thin.

Minceur. Thinness.

Mine. Mine. Charged mine-chamber. Submarine mine. Bearing, mien. Ore.

Mine sous-marine. Submarine mine (see **Torpille**).—**Mine à percussion.** Land mine fired by man stepping on it.—**Mine à fourneau ordinaire.** Common mine.—**Mine à fourneau surchargée.** Over-charged mine.—**Mine à fourneau sous-chargée.** Undercharged mine.—**Mine simple.** Single mine.—**Logement des mines.** Shaft or opening at which gallery system starts (mining).—**Mine forée.** Bored mine.—**Mine de plomb.** Lead ore. Blacklead, graphite pencil-lead.—**Mine orange (Anglaise).** Red lead.—**Mine douce.** Zinc blende.—**Faire mine de.** To make a show of (doing something).—**Faire des mines.** To be affected, mincing, in manner.—**Faire jouer une mine.** To spring a mine, explode a mine.—**Éventer une mine.** To detect and destroy enemy's mine.

Miner. To mine, to undermine.

Minerai. Ore.—**Minerai de plomb, de fer,** etc. Lead, iron, etc., ore.

Minéral. Mineral.

Minéraliser. To mineralise (water).

Minéralogie. Mineralogy.

Mineur. Miner. Minor.

Minier. Of mines, mining.—**Minière,** ore-bearing. Shallow or surface mine.

Minima. Minimum (adj.).

Minime. Very small, tiny.

Minimum. Minimum (noun and adj.). (Pl. **minima**.)

Ministère. Ministry. Government department. Offices of a Government department.

Ministériel. Ministerial.

Ministre. Minister.—**Premier ministre.** Prime Minister (term not used in France).

Minium. Minium. Red lead.

Minoratif. Gentle laxative.

Minorité. Minority. Period of being under age.—**Minorité de faveur.** A number of votes which, though an absolute minority, prevents the necessary proportion being reached for a verdict of guilty (courts-martial, peace).

Minoterie. Flour milling establishment (on a large scale).

Minuscule. Small letter.

Minuit. Midnight.


Minute. Minute (of time, of angle, of latitude and longitude). Original draft of a document.—**Minute centésimal.** Centesimal minute (one-hundredth of a grade, written 1', and equal to 32.5" or 0.16 ordinary millièmes).

Minutieux. Thorough, detailed (examination, reconnaissance, etc.)

- Minuties.** Minutiae.
- Mi-parti.** Equally divided.
- Mi-pente, à.** Half-way down (a hill).
- Mirage.** Mirage.—**Mirage sonore.** Acoustic mirage (sound-ranging).
- Mire.** Sighting mark.—**Ligne, etc., de mire** (see **Ligne, etc.**).
—**Mires lumineuses.** Night sights.
- Mirer.** To take a sight on (an object).
- Miroir.** Mirror.—**Grand miroir.** Index glass of sextant.—**Petit miroir.** Horizon glass of sextant.—**À miroir.** Dappled (or horse).—**Miroir ardent.** Burning glass.—**Miroir parabolisé** (or **parabolique**). Parabolic mirror.—**Miroir de pointage.** Aim-corrector (musketry). Laying mirror (line of fire, siege artillery). **Miroir réflecteur.** Reflector for examining rifle barrel.
- Miroiter.** To flash, gleam, like a mirror.—**Miroité.** Dappled bay (horse).
- Mirouetté.** Black or bay horse, dappled with lighter colour.
- Misaine.** Foresail (square).—**Misaine-goelette.** Fore-trysail.
- Mise.** Placing, setting. (See **Mettre**.) Stake (on a game). Investment (in shares). Personal turn-out.—**Première mise.** Outfit on joining or appointment.—**De mise.** Permissible.—**Mise en batterie.** (See below.)—**Mise en (de, à) feu.** (See **Feu**.)—**Mise en station.** Setting up (of a theodolite, etc.).—**Mise en couleur.** Browning (of barrel).—**Mise à l'encre.** Inking-in (of drawing).—**Mise de fonds.** Outlay, expenditure.—**Mise en service.** Adoption, introduction into the service (of a weapon).—**Mise en vente.** Putting up for sale.—**Mise en train.** Starting engine. Reversing gear.—**Mise en marche.** Starting handle (of car).—**Mise en marche automatique.** Self-starter.—**Mise au point.** Focusing (of object, in glasses, camera, etc.). Synopsis of the main points of an argument or a statement. Clearing of the issue.—**Mettre hors de mise au point.** To put out of focus.—**Mise à poste.** Seating (of projectile in bore).
- Mise en batterie.** Coming into action (artillery). Establishment in firing position (heavy artillery).—**Mise en batterie au commandement.** The "ordinary" method of coming into action.—**Mise en batterie par pièce.** The "special" method.—**Mise en batterie de flanc** (face à l'arrière, face à l'avant). Coming into action right or left, action rear or front.—**Mise hors batterie.** Dismantling of gun and carriage preparatory to movement (heavy artillery).
- Mission.** Mission. Duty. Task. Service.—**En mission.** On detached service. On mission.—**Mission militaire.** Military mission.
- Mitaine.** Mitten.

- Mite.** Small insect (*e.g.*, clothes-moth).
- Mitiger.** To mitigate. To relax (rules).
- Mitoyen.** Party (wall). Middle (horse's tooth).
- Mitraille.** Shower of bullets (especially of shrapnel). Grape-shot. Case-shot. Small fragments of shell, langridge.
- Mitrailleur.** To sweep with shower-effect projectiles (*viz.*, case, shrapnel, langridge). To mow down with fire.
- Mitrailleur.** Machine gunner. Machine gun (obsolete).—**Fusil mitrailleur.** Automatic rifle. Light machine gun of Lewis gun class.
- Mitrailleuse.** Machine gun.—**Mitrailleuse automatique.** Automatic machine gun of modern type.—**Mitrailleuse à rotation.** Machine gun of the Gatling, etc., class.
- Mitre.** Bishop's mitre. Chimney cowl. Paving stone.
- Mi-vitesse, à.** At half-speed.
- Mi-voix, à.** In an undertone.
- Mixte.** Mixed. Composed of more than one arm of the service (formations). Composed of soldiers and civilians, of soldiers and sailors, etc. (committees). Composite (vessel). Having compartments of different classes (railway carriage).
- Mixtion.** Compounding (of a prescription). Mixture (medicine).
- Mnémonique, moyen (procède).** Memoria technica, mnemonic. (Also **Mnémotechnique.**)
- Mobile.** Moveable. Moving. Mobile. Having mobility. Changeable. Fickle. Soldier of the Garde Mobile (see **Garde**). Motive. Moving body (in mechanics).—**Corps mobile.** Moving body (mechanics).—**Mobile autour.** Pivoting on. Moving about (an axis).—**Mobile dans le sens de la longueur.** Capable of horizontal or longitudinal movement.
- Mobilier.** Of or relating to moveable property. Furniture.—**Biens mobiliers.** Personal property.—**Saisie mobilière.** Distrain on furniture.—**Vente mobilière.** Sale of furniture by order of a court.
- Mobilisable.** Mobilizable. Take to pieces (of a structure). Soldier who has completed recruit's course.
- Mobilisation.** Mobilization. General mobilization.—**Ordre de mobilisation.** (See **Ordre.**)—**Journal de mobilisation.** Mobilization scheme of a unit.—**Exercice de mobilisation.** Mobilization exercise. Test mobilization.
- Mobiliser.** To mobilize. To alter the legal condition of real estate by agreement to treat it as moveable property, for purposes of sale, etc.—**Mobilisé.** Citizen mobilized as a soldier, quâ citizen (in matters of law).
- Mobilité.** Mobility. Fickleness. Changeableness.
- Moblot.** (Colloquial.) Garde mobile soldier of 1870-1.

- Modèle.** Model. Mark, pattern, type, model. Template. Specimen form.—**Canon de campagne modèle 96 N.A.** 96 N/A pattern field gun.
- Modelé.** Representation of hill features on a map.
- Modérateur.** Regulator, governor (of machine). Reducing or relief device. Damper.—**Modérateur de retour en batterie** (or **modérateur**). Check-plunger or other device for moderating run-up of a gun.
- Modérer.** To moderate, to regulate (*e.g.*, run-up of gun).
- Modifier.** To modify. To modify, convert (a gun).
- Modillon.** Cantilever. Overhanging bracket.
- Module.** Modulus.—**Module d'élasticité.** Modulus of elasticity.
- Moëlle.** Marrow. Heart (of tree).—**Molle épinière.** Spin cord.
- Moëllon.** Quarry stone, building stone, ashlar.—**Appareil en moëllons.** Ashlar wall.—**Moëllon brut.** Rubble, undressed stone.—**Moëllon de taille.** Dressed stone.
- Moère (moëre).** Polder, drained meadow (in French and Belgian Flanders).
- Mœurs.** Manners, customs, morals.—**Entrer dans les mœurs.** To become thoroughly habitual.
- Mogette.** Choke damp.
- Mohatra.** Fictitious sale disguising a loan.
- Moie.** Sandheap.
- Moignon.** Stump (of a limb). Rudimentary limb.
- Moine.** Monk. Long light (signal). Maul, mallet.
- Moins-perçu.** Unpaid balance of a sum due. Amount not drawn.
- Moins-value.** Depreciation.
- Mois.** Month.—**A chaque fin de mois.** At the end of each month.
- Moise.** Binding piece. Strut fixing wood structure. Brace. Crossbeam.—**Moise inclinée, Moise en écharpe.** Diagonal brace.
- Moiser.** To strut. To brace. To cross-connect or cross-strut. See **Moise**.
- Molaire.** Molar.
- Molasse.** Sandstone.
- Môle.** Mole. Breakwater.
- Moléculaire.** Molecular.
- Molécule.** Molecule.
- Moleté.** See **Molleté**.
- Molets.** Swampy ground.
- Molette.** Rowel (of spur). Small tumour on fetlock of horses. Small wheel on a handle (of certain instruments, *e.g.*, map measurer). Working head (of Barr-Stroud range-finder).

- Mollesse.** Slackness. Want of firmness or decision.
- Mollet.** Calf (of leg).
- Molleté.** Milled (*e.g.*, head of adjusting screw).
- Molletière.** See **Bande molletière.**
- Molleton.** Duffel (fabrie).
- Mollière.** Swamp.
- Mollir.** To become soft. To die down (of wind). To ease (helm).
To slack off (rope). To give ground.
- Molybdène.** Molybdenum.
- Moment.** Moment. Moment (mechanics).—**Moment d'inertie.**
Moment of inertia.
- Monarchie.** Monarchy.—**Monarchie tempérée.** Limited monarchy.—**Monarchie absolue.** Absolute monarchy.—
Monarchie constitutionnelle. Constitutional monarchy.
- Monarchique.** Monarchical.
- Monastère.** Monastery.
- Monceau.** Heap (*e.g.*, of stones).
- Monde.** World. Men, personnel, hands. Crowd.—**Manquant de monde.** Short-handed.
- Monder.** To clean (grain, food) of grit, etc.
- Mondial.** World (adj.) World-wide.
- Monétaire.** Monetary (technical, in respect of coinage, etc.).
- Monétisation.** Minting.
- Moniteur.** Monitor, school monitor. Gymnastic or fencing instructor. Soldier detailed to instruct in physical training.
- Monitor.** Monitor (warship).
- Monnaie.** Money.—**Monnaie fiduciaire, fictive, papier-monnaie.** Paper money.—**Fausse monnaie.** Counterfeit money.—**Menue monnaie.** Small coins.—**Monnaie de mise.** Current money.—**Monnaie de compte.** Money of account (imaginary unit of money used only in dealings, *e.g.*, guinea).
- Monnayage.** Minting.
- Monobloc.** Pressed, stamped or otherwise made in one piece.—
Obus monobloc. Stamped shell.—**Bombe monobloc.** Trench mortar bomb with wings in one piece with the body (as in 240 mm.). 
- Monocle.** Eyeglass.
- Monoculaire.** Monocular (of telescope, field glass, or instrument).
- Monogramme.** Monogram.
- Monographie.** Monograph.
- Monologuer.** To talk to one's self; to think alone.
- Monôme.** Monomial (algebra).
- Monophasé.** Single-phased (electr.).
- Monoplace.** Single-seater aeroplane.
- Monoplan.** Monoplane.—**Monoplan-parasol.** Monoplane in which the pilot is below the level of the wings.
- Monopole.** Monopoly.

Monorail. Mono-rail.

Mono-téléphone. Wireless telephone.

Monotone. Monotonous.

Monseigneur. Royal and ecclesiastical title. Burglar's jemmy.

Mont. Mountain. Hill.—**Par monts et par vaux.** Up hill and down dale.

Montage. Mounting, placing, erecting, fitting, assembling (of machine, etc.). Putting together, forming (of a bridge). Wiring (electric). Carrying up (a ladder or staircase). System of driving band or bands of shell.—**Schéma de montage.**—Wiring diagram (electric).

Montagnard. Mountaineer, inhabitant of mountainous region.

Montagne. Mountain. Mountain country. (In the Alps, colloquially restricted to the lower mountain levels or pastures.)—**Haute montagne.** Upper levels of mountain country, or peak region.

Montagneux. Mountainous.

Montant. Upright piece or post. Vertical strut. Standard (of railing). Stanchion. Side, upright (of ladder). Post of gate. Leg (of trestle). Upright of lock gate. Tent pole. Stanchion of a frame (mine gallery or dug out). Stay of brake-arm (artillery vehicle). Cheekpiece of headstall (harness). Riser (of stair). Mounting, rising (of tide, or road). Total amount (of an account).—**Montant coulissant.** Sliding leg (of drawing table, etc.).

Mont-de-Piété. Pawnshop.

Monte-charges. Ammunition or service lift, hoist. **Monte-charges hydraulique (électrique).** Hydraulic (electric) ammunition hoist.—**Monte-charges à la main.** Hand operated hoist.—**Monte charges à benne.** Hoist in which a supply of ammunition is carried in one journey in a cage.—**Monte charges à noria.** Hoist in which the units of ammunition are led into, and carried by, an endless chain of receptacles.

Montée. Up-grade (of a road). Gradient. Climbing route, way up a mountain. Climb (of aeroplane).

Monter. To mount, to fit, etc. (see **Montage**). To go upstairs. To nose up (of aeroplane). To get up high above the horizon (of the sun). To man (a ship). To serve (a mare). To rise (of tide). To wind up (a watch).—**Monté.** Mounted (on horseback).—**Être monté.** To be mounted, to belong to a mounted branch.—**Se monter.** To equip one's self, fit one's self out (general).—**Monter à cheval.** To mount. To ride.—**Monter à dos (à cru, à poil nu).** To ride bareback.

Monteur. Fitter.—**Monteur électricien.** Telephone or telegraph fitter and lineman.

Monticole. Mountain (adj., of trees, plants, animals).

Monticule. Small hill. Tumulus.

Mont-joie. Cairn or mound (earth or stones).

Montoir. Mounting. Block. Near-side. Hold of foot in near-side stirrup when mounting.

Montre. Watch. Contents, display, of shop-window.—**Montre marine.** Chronometer.—**Montre de torpilleur.** A type of chronometer.—**Officier des montres.** Navigating officer.—**Montre à répétition.** Repeating watch.—**Montre bracelet.** Wrist watch.

Montrer. To show. To display. To teach (a subject).—**Montrer ses talons.** To show one's heels.—**Montrer ses dents.** To show one's teeth.

Montueux. Hilly.

Monture. Mount (horse, etc.). Mounting, framework, setting. Assembling, etc. (see **Montage**, but used more of the job than of the process). Headstall with its straps. Stock and fittings of a rifle (spur-chain). Guard, handle, etc., of sword or bayonet. [—**Monture de fixation.** Socket on a rocket to take the point of the stick.

Monument. Monument, historic building or ruin.

Moque. Heart, deadeye (block without a sheave).—**Moque à rouet.** Clump (block).

Morailion. Catch, hasp (of door, etc.).

Moraine. Moraine.

Moral. Moral (adj.). Moral (noun).

Morale. Morals, ethics.

Moratoire. Moratorium. Delayed by agreement (of payment).

Morceau. Morsel, piece (of meat, etc.), patch (of ground). Fragment.

Morceler. To break into small pieces. To subdivide. To scatter, break up (one's forces, *e.g.*, into detachments).

Morcellement. Break-up (of troops into detachments).

Mordache. Vise or clamp. (Strictly, lead or wood lining for the jaws of a vise.)

Mordant. Biting, mordant. Mordant (dye). (Colloq.) snap, sting, go, bite. Sharp, energetic (*e.g.*, of troops in an attack). Gold size.—**L'attaque manqua de mordant.** The attack lacked "punch."

Mordre. To bite. To grip (of an anchor, of gear-wheels, etc.).


Mords. Jaw (of vise, etc.).


Moreau. Black (horse).

Morfil. Wire-edge (on a tool, in grinding, etc.).

Morfondre, se. To be chilled to the marrow. To wait overlong.

Morfondure. Nasal catarrh (in horse).

Morgue.  Pride, insolence. Mortuary, morgue.

Moribond.  Moribund.

Morigéner. To reprimand (of a parent, a schoolmaster, etc.).

- Morne.** Sombre. Dull, grey (sky). Bluff, hill (West Indies).
Morphine. Morphine.
- Mors.** Bit.—**Mors de bride.** Bridle-bit, curb-bit.—**Mors à l'anglaise.** Portsmouth bit.—**Mors à gourmette.** Curb bit.
Mors de bridon (de filet). Snaffle.—**Mors à canon brisé.** Jointed bit.
- Morse.** Walrus. Morse (code).—**L'Alphabet Morse.** Morse alphabet (as in English, with the addition of *ch*, 4 longs. Long numerals only).
- Mort.** Death. Dead. Spent (of bullet). Stagnant (of water). Dead (in many figurative senses).—**Tête de Mort.** Death's head (badge).—**Petite mort.** Gooseflesh.—**Faire le mort.** To sham dead.—**Mort au champ d'honneur (mort pour la patrie, mort pour la France).** Killed in action.
- Mortaise.** Mortise. Mortised slot, seating. Seating of wedge breech-block in gun. Hole for capstan bar. Sheave hole (of block).—**Mortaise de clavette.** Keyway.—**Mortaise de sûreté.** Seating of safety catch.
- Mortaiser.** To mortise.
- Mortaiseuse.** Mortising machine.
- Mortalité.** Mortality.—**Tables de mortalité.** Expectation of life tables.
- Mortel.** Mortal.—**Mortellement.** Mortally.
- Mort-gage.** Mortgage.
- Mortier.** Mortar (ordnance, building, compounding. By convention a howitzer of less than 10 calibres rifled length, also a trench mortar. Judge's cap.—**Mortier de tranchée.** Trench mortar.—**Mortier rayé.** Rifled mortar.—**Mortier lisse.** Smooth bore mortar.—**Mortier de ciment.** Cement mortar.—**Mortier hydraulique.** Hydraulic mortar.—**Mortier à chaux et à sable.** Ordinary mortar.—**Mortier gras (maigre).** Fat (thin) mortar.—**Mortier à prise rapide.** Quick-setting mortar.—**Mortier de terre.** Rough clay or mud binding material.
- Mort-né.** Stillborn.
- Mortuaire.** Relating to death or funeral.—**Registre mortuaire.** Register of deaths.—**Extrait mortuaire.** Death certificate.
- Morutier.** Cod-fishing vessel, Banker. Cod fisherman.
- Morvandeau.** Of the Morvan.
- Morve.** Glanders.
- Morveux.** Glandered (horse).
- Mosquée.** Mosque.
- Mot.** Word. Saying. Password.—**Mot d'ordre.** Countersign.—**Mot de ralliement.** Password.—**Entendre à demi-mot.** To understand at a hint.—**Manger ses mots.** To speak indistinctly.
- Moteur.** Motor, motive, driving, actuating (adj.). Motor (machine). Prime mover, (mechanics, engineering).—**Moteur hydraulique**

Hydraulic motor.—**Moteur à gaz.** Gas engine.—**Moteur électrique.** Electric motor.—**Moteur à vapeur.** Steam engine of light, fast type.—**Moteur à combustion interne.** Internal combustion engine (especially combustion engine of the Diesel class).—**Moteur à essence.** Petrol engine.—**Moteur à explosion.** Explosion engine, internal combustion engine fired by a spark.—**Moteur atmosphérique.** Air engine.

Moteur d'industrie. Commercial motor.—**Moteur à quatre cylindres.** Four-cylinder engine.—**Moteur à quatre temps.** Four-phase motor.—**Moteur polycylindrique.** Multi-cylinder engine.—**Moteur rotatif.** Rotating engine.—**Moteur en V.** V-engine.—**Moteur fixe.** Fixed engine (of aeroplane).—**Moteur asservi.** Servo-motor.

Motoculture. Power agriculture.

Motocycle (or, more usually, **Motocyclette**). Motor cycle.

Motocycliste. Motor cyclist.

Motte. Clod, sod, lump of earth.—**Motte à brûler.** Sod of peat, etc., for the fire.—**Motte de gazon.** Clod of turf, grass sod.

Mou. Soft. Slack. Feeble. Light (of wind).

Mouchard. Police spy. Detective.

Mouche. Fly. Advice boat. Repeating destroyer attached to a flagship. River steamer. Spot (billiard table). Spot, patch, disc, to show point aimed at (musketry). Point (of drill). Syn. **mouchard** (*q.v.*). Leather covering of foil button. Chin tuft, small imperial.

Moucher. To blow the nose. To cut off clean (frayed end of a rope). To snuff (candle).

Moucheter. To cover (end of foil, etc.), with leather. To mouse (a hook).—**Moucheté.** Fleabitten (horse). Speckled, spotted.

Mouchette. Candle snuffers. Round plane.

Moucheture. Spot, patch (*e.g.*, of animal's skin).

Mouchure. Waste bit, fag end.

Moudre. To grind, bruise, crush, powder.—**Moulu.** Battered, physically broken (of the body).

Moufle. Purchase, block and tackle as a system. Block with several sheaves. Iron tie for wall, etc. (Pl.) Large mittens. Wiring gloves.—**Moufle de traile.** Trolley or carrier of a ropeway (flying bridge, etc.).

Mouflette. Differential block.

Mouillage. Wetting. Adulteration by adding water. Anchoring. Mooring. Berth. Anchorage. Laying (of mines).—**Appareil de mouillage.** Anchor dropping gear.—**Être au mouillage.** To ride at anchor.—**Changer de mouillage.** To shift (ship's) berth.—**Au mouillage.** At anchor (riding out a gale).

Mouille. Deep water under a river bank.

Mouiller. To wet. To anchor. To let go (anchor). To lay (mines). To water down (*e.g.*, milk, wine). **Mouillerau large.** To anchor in the open sea.

- Mouillère.** Wet patch (permanent) in a field.
- Mouillette.** Sprinkling brush.
- Mouilleur.** Tumbler (anchoring).—**Mouilleur de mines** (de torpilles). Minelayer.
- Mouillure.** Wetting. Patch of damp, trace of damp.
- Moulage.** Process of casting, Moulding.—**Moulage en argile** (en terre). Loam casting.—**Moulage en sable.** Sand casting.
- Moule.** Mould. Casting mould. Mussel.—**Moule à balles.** Bullet mould.
- Mouler.** To cast, to mould.—**Se mouler à.** To mould itself to (e.g., obturator to wall of chamber).—**Se moulant sur le terrain.** Adapting itself to the ground (of a parapet, etc.).—**Moulé d'un seul tenant.** Cast in one piece.—**Lettres moulées.** "Printed" letters (with the pen).
- Mouleux.** Moulder.
- Moulière.** Mussel bed.
- Moulin.** Mill. Pulveriser. Mincing machine. Winch.—**Moulin à vent.** Windmill.—**Moulin à eau.** Watermill (à auge, overshot; à vannes, undershot).—**Moulin à vapeur.** Steam mill.—**Moulin à huile.** Oil crusher.—**Moulin à farine.** Flour mill.—**Moulin à bras.** Hand mill.—**Moulin à café.** Coffee mill.—**Moulin à scie.** Sawmill.—**Moulin à minerais.** Ore-crusher.—**Moulin à pilon.** Stamping mill.—**Moulin à cylindre.** Rolling mill.
- Moulinage.** Grinding. Milling.
- Moulinet.** Reel. Small wheel of windmill. Turnstile. Windlass, drum of windlass. Instrument for measuring the velocity of water. Air fan. Aeroplane engine. Testing apparatus.—**Faire le moulinet.** To twirl (a quarterstaff, a sword or a stick) rapidly about the head.
- Moulure.** Moulding (ornamental).
- Mourir.** To die.—**Mourir de faim, de soif.** To be famished, dying of thirst.
- Mousqueterie.** Musketry, rifle fire.
- Mousqueton.** Artillery carbine. (Obs.) blunderbuss, musketoön.
- Mousse.** Moss. Froth. Ship's boy, cabin boy.—**Mousse de timonerie.** Signal boy.
- Mousseline.** Muslin.
- Mousser.** To froth (of liquids).
- Mousoir.** Rolling pin, smoothing roller.
- Mousson.** Monsoon.
- Moussu.** Moss-covered, mossy.
- Moustache.** Moustache. Backrope of martingale (rigging).—**Vieille moustache.** Veteran, old soldier.
- Moustique.** Mosquito.

Mouton. Sheep, mutton, Pile driver. Monkey (of pile driver). Head (of beetle, rammer). Weight (of testing machine). White horse (of a wave). Support of bell in belfry. Spy on a prisoner.—**Mouton à vapeur.** Steam pile driver.—**Mouton à tige.** Monkey on a rod (as in Norton's tube well).—**Saut de mouton.** Buck (of horse).

Moutonné. Foaming, fleecy (of waves and clouds).

Mouture. Milling of grain. Miller's fee.—**Farine (pain) de mouture.** Wheat, rye and barley flour mixed. Bread of the same.

Mouvement. Movement, motion. Motion (of stars, etc.). Movement (strategical, tactical, drill). Gear (machinery). Variation (of prices, etc.). Traffic branch of railway organisation.

Mouvement de terrain. Swell or dip in the ground, undulation.—**Mouvement d'horlogerie.** Clockwork movement.—**Mouvement de va-et-vient.** Backward and forward movement (in a machine).—**Quantité de mouvement.** Momentum.

Mouvement acquis. Impressed motion.—**Mouvement angulaire.** Angular motion.—**Mouvement curviligne.** Motion in a curve.—**Mouvement rectiligne.** Motion in a straight line.—**Mouvement perpétuel.** Perpetual motion.—**Mouvement de translation.** Movement of translation.—**Mouvement de rotation, de giration.** Rotatory, gyratory, motion.

Mouvoir. To rake over, turn over (soil). To stir (liquid).

Mouvoir. To move. To actuate, drive (a machine).—**Se mouvoir.** To move. To be in motion. To be driven.—**Mouvant.** Shifting (of sand). Slippery, unstable (of ground).

Moye. Soft, crumbling patch or vein in stone.

Moyen. Mean, medium, average (adjective). Means, method. Reasons put forward for a claim (law).—**Moyen (or moyenne).** Mean, average (noun).—**En moyenne.** On an average.—**La Sarre Moyenne.** The middle Saar.

Moyennant. Subject to, provided that. In consideration of, in return for.

Moyeu. Nave, pipe box (of wheel). Boss (of propeller or piston).

Muable. Mutable.

Mucilage. Gum, mucilage.

Mucus. Mucus.

Mue. Moulting.

Mufle. Snout (of animals).

Mugir. To bellow. To low (of cattle). To roar (of sea). To sough (of wind).

Muid. Hogshead.

Mulasserie. Mule-breeding.

- Mulassier.** Breeder of mules. Mule-breeding.—**Mulassière.** Mule breeding mare.
- Mulâtre.** Mulatto.
- Mule.** Female mule.—**Mules traversières.** Cracked heels (of horse).
- Mulet.** Mule. Crossbred animal. Iron truss of yard (ship).
À dos de mulet. On mule-back.—**Mulet de bât.** Pack mule.—**Mulet d'attelage.** Draught mule.—**Mulet de selle.** Riding mules.—**Mulet de cacolet.** Pack-mule for carrying wounded.—**Mulet d'outils.** Tool-mule.
- Mulet de pièce.** Gun mule (this and the following refer to mountain artillery).—**Mulet d'affût.** Carriage mule (B.L. gun).—**Mulet de frein.** Cradle mule (Q.F.).—**Mulet de roues.** Wheel mule.—**Mulet de flèche.** Trail mule.—**Mulet de caisses à munitions.** Ammunition mule.—**Mulet de forge.** Mule carrying field forge.—**Mulet d'instruments.** Mule carrying telephone, etc., equipment.—**Mulets de matériel.** Mules carrying gun and equipment.—**Mulets de caisses.** Mules carrying ammunition and stores (corresponding to the "echelon" of field battery).
- Muletier.** Consisting of mules, transported on mules, passable for mules (see **Colonne, Équipage**, etc.).
- Muleton.** Young mule.
- Multiplex.** Multiplex (telegraphy).
- Multiplicateur.** Multiplier.
- Multiplicande.** Multiplicand.
- Multiplication.** Multiplication. Gear ratio.
- Multiplier.** To multiply. To gear up to. To redouble (effort's).—
Se multiplier. To display great personal activity; to be in many places at once.
- Multipolaire.** Multipolar (electr.).
- Multitubulaire.** Multitubular (boiler).
- Municipal.** Municipal.—**Loi municipale.** Local bye-law.—
Officiers municipaux. Executive and judicial officials of a municipality.
- Municipauté (or Municipalité).** Municipality. Municipal council and its officials (collectively).
- Munir.** To provide. To equip, fit out. To stock.—**Muni de roues.** Wheeled, provided with wheels.
- Munition.** Munition, ammunition.—**Munitions de guerre.** Munitions of war.—**Munitions de sac.** Ammunition carried on the men.—**Munitions de la ligne de bataille.** Ammunition in regimental charge.—**Munitions de parc.** Expense store of ammunition close to gun (naval).—**À court de munitions, manquant de munitions.** Short of ammunition.
- Muqueux.** Mucous.
- Mûr.** Ripe.

- Mur. Wall.**—**Mur de soutènement de revêtement, de chemise.** Revetment wall, supporting wall.—**Mur d'escarpe.** Escarp wall.—**Mur en décharge, de décharge.**—**Mur mitoyen.** Party wall.—**Mur d'appui de garde.** Breast wall.—**Mur de culée.** Abutment wall (of bridge).—**Mur recoupé.** Counter-sloped, battered wall.—**Mur de revers.** Back wall.—**Mur intérieur (mur de refend).** Internal partition wall.—**Mur de pignon.** Wall with triangular coping.—**Mur de clôture.** Garden wall.—**Mur défensif.** Defensible wall (of a town, etc.).—**Mur détaché.** Detached wall, Carnot wall.—**Mur de pourtour.** Enclosure wall (of works, prison, etc.).—**Mur d'assaut.** Wall ladder (gymnasium).
- Muraille.** High, thick, wall. Wall, upright side (of cupola or turret). Wall (of horse's hoof). Wall, side (of ship).—**En muraille.** Boot to boot (of cavalry charge).
- Murailer.** To wall, to revet, support, by a wall.
- Mural.** Mural.
- Mûre.** Mulberry.
- Murer.** To wall (a town). To wall up (a door, a window, etc.). To wall in (a person).
- Murette.** Stone or brick pedestal or support, low wall.
- Mûrier.** Mulberry tree.
- Mûrir.** To ripen.
- Muriatique, acide.** Muriatic acid.
- Muscadier.** Nutmeg tree.
- Muscle.** Muscle.
- Musclé.** Syn. **Musculeux** (*q.v.*).
- Musculaire.** Muscular (system, etc.).
- Musculeux.** Muscular (well developed).
- Museau.** Muzzle (mouth of animal).
- Musée.** Museum.—**Musée de l'Armée.** Museum of army relics and memorials.—**Musée de l'Artillerie.** Artillery museum—weapons (both in the Invalides, Paris).
- Museler.** To muzzle.
- Muselière.** Muzzle (for animals).
- Muserolle.** Noseband of bridle.
- Musette.** Bag. Haversack. Satchel.—**Musette mangeoire.** Nosebag.—**Musette de pansage.** Bag of groom's utensils.—**Musette de (à) pansement.** Medical haversack.
- Musicien.** Bandsman. Musician.
- Musique.** Music. Band.—**Chef de musique.** Bandmaster (officer).—**Sous-chef de musique.** Band serjeant.—**Musique du régiment.** Regimental band.
- Musoir.** Pier-head. Head of masonry portion of a canal, lock or quay.
- Mutable.** Capable of being changed.
- Mutation.** Change. Transfer and reposting of personnel.

Mutilation. Mutilation.—**Mutilation volontaire.** Self-mutilation (to avoid military service).

Mutin. Prone to disobedience.

Mutiner, se. To mutiny.

Mutinerie. Mutiny.

Mutualité. Mutuality. Co-operative or friendly society.

Myope. Short-sighted.

Myopie. Short-sightedness.

Myrte. Myrtle.

Mystifier. To mystify, puzzle.

Nable. Plug hole (for draining boat).

Nacelle. Car (of balloon). Gondola (airship), (as ferry boat, also as part of bridging equipment, being used to tow out pontoons, etc.).

Nacre. Mother of pearl.

Nadir. Nadir.

Nage. Swimming. Rowing.—**À la nage.** By swimming.—**Exercice de nage.** Rowing drill, boatwork.—**Chef de nage.** Stroke oar.

Nager. To swim. To row. To float.—**Nager en arrière (à caler, à culer).**—To back-water.—**Nager plat.** To feather.

Nageur. Swimmer. Oarsman, rower.

Naïlle. Clamping plate (of iron or wood).

Nain. Dwarf. Dwarf (plant or tree).

Naissance. Birth, origin. Source (of river). Beginning, origin (of, e.g., an inclined plane or cam surface).—**Acte de Naissance.** Birth certificate.—**Lieu de Naissance.** Birthplace.—**Donner naissance à.** To give rise to, to produce.

Naissant. Nascent.

Nantir. To give security (for a loan).

Nantissement. Security.

Naphte, Huile de naphte. Naphtha.

Naphtaline. Naphthaline.

Naphtol. Naphthol.

Napoléonien. Napoleonic.

Nappe. Tablecloth. Sheet of water (of foam), wave, cloud (of gas). Skin (of dead animal).—**Nappe d'eau.** Sheet of water, pool, pond, broad. Water layer underground.—**Nappe d'écume.** Sheet of broken water, foam. **Nappe paravent.** The air immediately about a projectile in motion.

Narcose. Narcosis.

Narcotique. Narcotic.

Nargue, faire (de). To show contempt for, to laugh at (an object).

Narguer. To jeer at, to defy with insolence (a person).

- Narine.** Nostril.
- Narquois.** Cunning, sly. Bantering.
- Narration.** Narrative, description of events.
- Narrer.** To narrate.
- Nasal.** Nasal.
- Naseau.** Nostril (strictly orifice of nostril).
- Nasse.** Bird net. Bow net (sea fishing). Snare.
- Natalité.** Birth rate.
- Natation.** Swimming.
- Natif.** Native. Inborn, native. In the native state (of metals).
- National.** National. National (subject of a state, in international law).
- Nationalité.** Nationality.
- Natte.** Mat. Matting. Plait.
- Natrium.** Sodium.
- Natron.** Soda.
- Naturalisation.** Naturalisation.
- Naturaliser, se.** To become naturalized.
- Nature.** Nature.—**En nature.** In kind (opposed to or coupled with **en deniers**, in money.)
- Naufrage.** Shipwreck.—**Faire naufrage.** To be shipwrecked.
- Naufrager.** To be wrecked.—**Naufragé.** Wrecked.
- Naufrageur.** Wrecker.
- Nausée.** Nausea.
- Nauséux** (also **Nauséabond**). Nauseous. Nauseating.
- Nautique.** Nautical.
- Naval.** Naval (but in many relations given in English by “Naval,” **De mer** is employed).
- Navarrais** (Navarrin). Of Navarre.—**Race navarrine.** Bearn stock (horse breeding).
- Navet.** Turnip.
- Navette.** Shuttle. Colza. Pig of lead.—**Faire la navette, faire des navettes.** To move to and fro, to come and go, between one theatre of operations and another. To manœuvre on interior lines.
- Navigabilité.** Navigability (of river, channel). Sea worthiness (of ship).
- Navigable.** Navigable. Seaworthy.
- Navigation.** Navigation. Sailing. Shipping. Inland water transport.—**Navigation à l'estime.** Navigation by dead reckoning.—**Navigation astronomique (observée).** Navigation by observations.—**Navigation intérieure (fluviale).** Inland navigation.—**Navigation aérienne.** Aeronautics.—**Office de la Navigation (intérieure).** Government Department controlling inland water transport.—**Navigation en surface (en plongée).** Surface (submerged) navigation (of submarine).—**Dangereux pour la navigation.** Dangerous to shipping.—

Navigation à la sonde. Sailing by the lead.—**Navigation hauturière.** (grande navigation). High seas navigation.—**Navigation de croisière.** Cruising.—**Navigation côtière** (navigation au cabotage, navigation de cap en cap). Coastal navigation.—**Navigation orthodromique,** navigation sur un arc de grand cercle. Great circle sailing.—**Navigation loxodromique.** Plane sailing.—**Permis de navigation.** Ship's survey certificate.

Naviguer. To sail. To navigate. To sail. To behave at sea (well or ill, of a ship).—**Naviguer en compagnie.** To sail in company. (For other terms, see Navigation.)

Navire. Ship, vessel.

Navire de guerre. Warship.—**Navire de combat.** Battleship.—**Navire armé en guerre** (armé en course). Auxiliary warship, auxiliary cruiser.—**Navire bombarde.** Mortar vessel.—**Navire marchand** (à marchandises, de commerce). Merchant vessel.—**Navire de charge.** Merchantman, cargo-boat.—**Navire au long cours.** Ocean-going vessel.—**Navire hydrographe.** Surveying vessel.—**Navire cigogne.** Mother ship for seaplanes.—**Navire frigorifique** (glacière). Cold-storage vessel.—**Navire d'émigrants.** Emigrant ship.—**Navire-citerne.** Tank vessel.—**Navire-pénitencier** (bagne). Convict ship, prison ship.—**Navire baleiner.** Whaler.—**Navire charbonnier.** Collier.—**Navire-hôpital.** Hospital ship.—**Navire de plaisir** (d'agrément). Cruising yacht.—**Navire contrebandier.** Smuggler.—**Navire à voiles.** Sailing ship.—**Navire à vapeur.** Steamer.—**Navire mixte.** Ship which can either sail or steam.—**Navire auxiliaire.** Sailing ship fitted with auxiliary power.—**Navire à roues** (à aubes). Paddle steamer.—**Navire à hélice.** Screw steamer.—**Navire en bris,** etc. Wooden, etc., ship.—**Navire à pont-abri, à hurricane-deck.** Awning-deck vessel.—**Navire à pont ras** (à pont libre). Flush-decked vessel.—**Navire à puits.** Well-decked vessel.—**Navire à pont léger** (à shelter-deck). Shelter deck vessel.

Navrer. To wound. To hurt. To cut deeply (in figurative senses only).

Naye. Syn. **Naille.**

Nébuleuse. Nebula (astronom.).

Nébuleux. Misty. Nebulous.

Nécessaire. Necessary. Necessaries of life. Set of indispensable articles, of "necessaries" (e.g., rifle cleaning outfit. Toilet set).—**Nécessaire d'armes.** Set of materials and tools for care of arms, in the field.—**Nécessaire de chambrée.** Set of materials and tools for care of arms in quarters.

Nécrologie. Obituary list.

Nécrologique, article. Obituary notice.

- Nécrose.** Necrosis.
- Nef.** Old word for ship, now found in combination in "aeronef."
Nave of church.
- Néfasté.** Sinister. Unlucky. Mournful. Disastrous.
- Nêfle.** Medlar. Medlar tree.
- Négative.** Photographic, etc., negative.
- Négligeance.** Negligence. Neglect.
- Négoce, négoces.** Trade. Business.
- Négociable.** Negotiable.
- Négociant.** Merchant. Trader.
- Négociateur.** Negotiator.
- Négociation.** Negotiation.
- Négrerie.** Slave compound.
- Négrier.** Slaver (ship). Slave trader.
- Neige.** Snow.—**Neiges perpétuelles.** Snow above the snow line of high mountains.—**Amas de neige.** Snow drift.—**Boule de neige.** Snowball.
- Neiger.** To snow. To fall (of snow).—**Il a neigé sur lui.** His hair has gone white.
- Neigeures.** Snowflake-like marks on horse's coat.
- Néphrite.** Nephritis.
- Neptune.** Atlas of sea charts. Lock-chamber (of canal).
- Nerf.** Nerve. (Also, loosely, sinew, *e.g.*, in **le nerf de la guerre.** The sinews of war. Nerve (in figurative senses).—**Se fouler un nerf.** To strain a tendon).
- Nerf-féture.** Cut produced by over-reaching (horse).
- Nerf-foulure.** Sprain (especially sprain of ankle).
- Nerver.** To stiffen with sinews (saddlery). To stiffen with a flange.
- Nerveux.** Nervous.
- Nervosité.** Nervousness.
- Nervure.** Metal rib. Flange. Feather. Fillet. Piping (of a garment). Branch (of chain of mountains).
- Net.** Smooth. Cleanly finished. Sharply-defined (visual image). Clean. Neat. Clear and precise (argument, judgment, style, etc.). Net, definite, unambiguous.—**Arrêter net, s'arrêter net.** To stop dead.—**Refuser net.** To refuse point blank.
- Nettoyage.** Cleaning. Clearing up. Cleaning, of arms. Overhaul of guns, etc. "Mopping up" (of captured trenches). Clearing of trenches from gas hanging about them.—**Nettoyage mensuel.** Monthly cleaning and stripping of arms for inspection.—**Nettoyage par le vide.** Vacuum cleaning.
- Nettoyer.** To clean, etc. (See **Nettoyage.**)
- Nettoyeurs.** "Mopping-up" party (bombers).
- Neurasthénie.** Neurasthenia.
- Neurologie.** Neurology.
- Neutralisation.** Neutralisation.
- Neutraliser.** To neutralise.

- Neutralité.** Neutrality.—**Garder la neutralité.** To remain neutral.
- Neutre.** Neuter. Neutral. Chemically or electrically neuter.
- Ne varietur.** Unalterable, not to be departed from (*e.g.*, standard regulation form).
- Névralgie.** Neuralgia.
- Névrite.** Neuritis.
- Névropathe.** Neuropath.
- Névrose.** Neurosis.
- Névrosé.** Neurasthenic. Nerve-sufferer.
- Nez.** Nose. Nose (of ship or boat). Extremity of a shaft.—**Sur le nez.** By the head (of ship).—**Mettre le nez dans la plume.** To bury her nose (of a ship).—**Nez de gouttière.** Collecting funnel on a rain-water pipe. **Dessus de nez.** Noseband (harness).
- Niche.** Niche. Dog kennel. Nook, corner. Recess in parapet of trench.—**Niche sous parapet.** Undercut trench shelter (unrevetted).—**Niche de tireur.** Recess for rifleman.—**Niche à homme, à 2 hommes.** Light shelter in trench wall.—**Niche à munitions.** Ammunition recess.
- Nicher, se.** To ensconce one's self.
- Nickel.** Nickel.
- Nickeler.** To nickel.
- Nickélifère.** Nickel-producing.
- Nickeline.** Syn. *Kupfernickel (q.v.)*
- Nid.** Nest.—**Nid à bombes (à projectiles).** Dangerous spot, shell-trap.—**Nid de batteries.** Close group of gun emplacements.—**Nid de corbeau.** Crow's nest (of mast).—**Nid d'hirondelle.** Wing (of drummer's uniform; translation of German "Schwalbennest").
- Nielle.** Blight (of corn, etc.).
- Nille.** Loose handle (one which revolves round the permanent handle, *e.g.*, of a windlass, and so remains steady in the grip of the workman who turns the machine).
- Nimbus.** Rain-cloud.
- Nippes.** Rags, bits of waste cloth. Old clothes.
- Nitrate.** Nitrate (**Azotate** is equally used).—**Nitrate de potasse.** Potassium nitrate.
- Nitraté.** Nitrated.
- Nitre.** Nitre, saltpetre.—**Nitre lunaire.** Nitrate of silver.
- Nitreux.** Nitrous (also **azoteux**).
- Nitrière.** Saltpetre bed, saltpetre works.
- Nitrobenzine.** Nitrobenzene.
- Nitro-cellulose.** Nitrocellulose.
- Nitrogène.** Nitrogen (but **azote** is the usual word).
- Nitrogélatire.** Gelatine dynamite.
- Nitro-glycérine (nitroléum).** Nitroglycerine.

Nitronaphtaline. Nitronaphthaline.

Nitrophénol. Nitrophenol.

Nitrotoluol. Nitrotoluol, nitrotoluene.

Niveau. Level. Clinometer, level. Gauge-level (for liquids).—

De niveau. Level, on a level, on a par.—**Niveau de bien-être.** Standard of comfort.

Niveau de pointage. Artillery clinometer.—**Niveau de pointage décalé.** Attachment to clinometer for large angles of sight.—**Niveau à bulle d'air.** Spirit-level, clinometer.—**Niveau de hausse, Niveau de tir.** Ordinary axial clinometer of gun.—**Niveau d'inclinaison.** Cross-level of gun-sights.—**Niveau à totalisation automatique.** Gun clinometer which automatically gives the algebraic sum of angle of sight and angle of elevation due to range.—**Niveau sphérique.** Spherical spirit level.—**Niveau d'eau.** Surveyor's water-level. Bubble level attached to a camera.—**Niveau de maçon.** Mason's level, plumb-bob level.—**Tube de niveau.** Water gauge, fluid gauges.—**Niveau de la mer.** Sea-level.—**Correction de niveau apparent.** Correction for curvature of earth in observations of relative height.—**Support de niveau.** Seating on trunnion for clinometer.

Niveler. To measure levels, to level (survey). To level (ground).

Nivelette. Boning rod.

Nivellement. Levelling, contouring.—**Repère de nivellement.** Bench mark (fixture).

Nivet. Secret, illicit, commission.

Nobiliaire. Of nobles, of nobility. Noble. Peerage (volume, list).

Noble. Noble (more general sense than **nobiliaire**).

Nocif. Harmful, noxious.

Nodal. Nodal.

Nœud. Knot. Knot (of log line). Knot, sea mile. Node. Junction.

Knuckle. Adam's apple. Coil (of snake). Knot (in wood).

Nœud de voies ferrées. Railway junction.—**Nœud de**

vallées. Junction of mountain valleys.—**Filer 10 nœuds.**

To steam, to make 10 knots.

Nœud droit (plat, marin). Reef knot.—**Nœud faux**

(**nœud de soldat, nœud de vache, de ma petite sœur,**

tors. Granny.—**Nœud d'ajus (de jointure).** Bend.—

Nœud d'amarrage. Hitch, dashing.—**Nœud à garrot.**

Rack lashing.—**Nœud d'agui à élingue (nœud de cabestan,**

nœud de chaise). Bowline.—**Nœud d'agui à élingue**

double (de chaise double, de calfat). Bowline on a bight.

Nœud allemand. Figure of eight knot.—**Nœud à plein**

poing. Hauser bend.—**Nœud d'écoute simple (double).**

Single (double) sheet bend.—**Nœud de pêcheur (de filet).**

Fisherman's bend.—**Nœud de gueule de loup (de gueule**

- de raise).** Cat's paw.—**Nœud de galère double.** Harness hitch.—**Nœud d'anguille** (de bois, coulant sur double clef). Timber hitch.—**Nœud demi-clef.**—Half hitch.—**Nœud d'artificier** (de batelier, demi-nœud de clefs). Clove hitch.—**Nœud de bouline** (nœud coulant, nœud gansé). Slipknot.—**Nœud à boucle** (bouclé). Bow.
- Noir.** Black. Negro. Black bruise. Bull's-eye (of target).—**Cadre noir.** Special equitation staff at Saumer (black uniforms).—**Noir de houille** (de charbon). Coal black.—**Noir de chine.** Indian (ink).—**Noir d'ivoire.** Ivory black.—**Noir de fumée.** Lampblack. Smoke-black (of tape of recording instrument).—**Point noir.** Small black cloud presaging storm.
- Noirâtre.** Blackish.
- Noirceur.** Smut. Blackness.
- Noircir.** To blacken. To black (boots).—**Noircir le tableau.** To darken the picture, to present the matter in the gloomiest possible light.
- Noise, chercher.** To seek a quarrel, to "ask for trouble."
- Noisetier.** Nut tree.
- Noix.** Nut. Kernel. Drumhead (of capstan). Groove (in tongue and groove). Plug (of lock). Tumbler (of gun lock).—**Noix de coco.** Coconut.—**Noix vomique.** Nux vomica.
- Nolis.** Syn. **Fret** (q.v.).
- Noliser.** To charter, to freight (a ship).
- Nomade.** Nomad.
- Nombre.** Number. Numbers, numerical strength. Quorum.—**Le grand (le plus grand) nombre.** The majority.—**Nombre entier.** Whole number.—**Nombre fractionnaire.** Fractional, mixed number.—**Nombre premier.** Prime number.—**Rage du nombre.** Tendency to increase numbers (in peace) at the expense of efficiency.—**Faire nombre.** To be counted in, without having effective value or doing effective work.
- Nombril.** Navel.
- Nomenclature.** Nomenclature. Vocabulary, glossary. A long, dreary list of names.
- Nominal.** Nominal. Nominal, by name.
- Nominatif, état.** Nominal roll, nominal return.
- Nomination.** Nomination, appointment. Commissioning of an officer.
- Nommer.** To name. To appoint. To commission (officer). To promote.—**Le nommé Fabre.** The said Fabre.—**Un nommé Fabre.** A person called Fabre, one Fabre.
- Nomographie.** Graph of parallel lines, nomogram. Principles of constructing such graphs.

- Non-activité.** Temporary non-effectiveness. Not doing duty, waiting orders. **Non-activité par suspension (retrait) d'emploi.** Suspension from duty for one to three years as a punishment.
- Non-combattant.** Non-combatant.
- Nonius.** Nonius, vernier.
- Non-lieu, déclaration de.** Judicial decision that a case is not to be proceeded with.
- Non-remise.** Non-delivery (of a letter).
- Non-valeur.** Worthless stock. Bad debt. Useless soldier or employee (also simply, person on the strength who is not doing duty or person on ration strength who is not an "available rifle").
- Nord.** North. Department of the Nord.—**Nord géographique, Nord vrai, nord du monde.** True north.—**Nord magnétique.** Magnetic north.—**Nord quart nord-est.** North by east.—**Nord-quart nord-ouest.** North by west.—**Mer du Nord.** North Sea.—**Perdre le nord.** To lose one's bearings.
- Nord-est.** North-east.—**Nord-est quart est.** North-east by east. **Nord-est quart nord.** North-east by north.
- Nordir.** To turn to the north (of the wind).
- Nordiste.** Northerner (in American Civil War).
- Nord-nord-est.** North-north-east.
- Nord-nord-ouest.** North-north-west.
- Nord-ouest.** North-west.—**Nord-ouest-quart-ouest.** North-west by west.—**Nord-ouest-quart-nord.** North-west by north.
- Noria.** Noria (well in which the water is brought up by an endless chain of buckets). Conveyor, lift, hoist, working on the same principle.
- Normal.** Normal. At right angles (to).
- Normand.** Norman.
- Norme.** Norm, rule, regular course.
- Norois.** Sailor's equivalent to **Nord-ouest.**
- Nostalgie.** Homesickness.
- Nota.** N.B. Footnote or marginal note.
- Notaire.** Notary, solicitor.
- Notarial-e, charge.** Solicitor's charges.
- Note.** Note. Report on an officer, or candidate. Marks in an examination.—**Prendre note.** To note down, to make a note of.—**Note de service.** Authority in writing.—**Note Ministérielle.** War Office instruction.
- Notice.** Brief statement, article.—**Notices statistiques.** Statistical information.—**Notice biographique.** Biographical notice.
- Notification.** Notification.—**Notification de blocus.** Notification of blockade.

- Notifier.** To notify.
- Notion.** Conception, idea, notion. (Pl.) Notes, memoranda, on a subject.
- Notoire.** Notorious.
- Notoriété.** Notoriety, common knowledge.
- Nouage.** Tying, knotting, joining, splicing.
- Noue.** Water meadow. Intersection of planes (*e.g.*, of roofs) at a reentrant. Tie (aeroplane).
- Nouer.** To tie, knot, splice. To start (an intrigue).—**Nouer des intelligences avec.** To get into secret communication with (spies, etc.).
- Nouveux.** Knotty (of wood).
- Nourrice.** Wet nurse. Nursing mother. Feed pipe. Feed pump.
- Nourrir.** To nourish. To feed. To keep (leather) in good condition by oil etc. To fatten (cattle).—**Feu nourri.** Heavy, well-directed, fire.
- Nourisseur.** Cattle keeper.
- Nourriture.** Nourishment. Food. Feeding.—**Nourriture chez l'habitant.** Billets with subsistence.
- Novale.** Ground newly brought into cultivation.
- Novateur.** Innovator; introducer of fresh customs, etc.
- Novation.** Renewal (of lease, loan, etc.).
- Novice.** Novice. Apprentice (ship's).
- Noyau.** Nucleus. Stone (of fruit). Projecting head, tenon. Core (of electro-magnet). Nucleus (of shots). Plug (of cock). Stem or spindle of a screw. Core (of mould). Central support of spiral staircase.—**Noyau actif.** Permanent establishment of reserve formations.—**Noyau d'équipage.** Nucleus crew.—**Noyau central.** Nucleus of fortress, *i.e.*, town, establishments, etc., comprised within enceinte or final trench-line.
- Noyer.** To drown. To inundate. To sink, submerge. To sink, bed, or enclose in a surrounding mass (*e.g.*, foundations in earth or pivot in concrete). To flood (a magazine, etc.).—**Noyer la terre.** To pass out of sight of land (of ship).
- Noyer.** Walnut tree.
- Nu.** Naked. Bare of trees and hedges. Barebacked (horse).—**Nu-pieds.** Barefoot.
- Nuage.** Cloud. Cloud (of dust), etc.—**Nuage d'éclatement.** Cloud of shell burst.—**Nuage à grain (à pluie).** Rain cloud.—**Nuage bande de coton.** Cumulus.—**Nuage pommelé.** Mackerel sky.—**Nuage orageux.** Thundercloud.—**Nuage moutonné.** Fleecy cloud.—**Nuage queue de vache.** Cirrus.—**Nuage en bandes.** Stratus.
- Nuageux.** Cloudy.
- Nuaison.** Period during which there is no change in the weather, or the wind.
- Nuance.** Nuance. Shade of colour.

Nuancer. To modify or vary, skilfully and delicately (*e.g.*, form, place, and intensity of an operation). To variegate, to shade (colours).

Nucléé. Nucleated.

Nue. Sky (poetical and in idiomatic phrases).

Nuée. Large and dense cloud.

Nuisible. Noxious, harmful. Undesirable.

Nuit. Night.—*La nuit, de nuit.* By night.

Nuitée. Night's work, etc. (similar in usage to "journée" but rarer).

Nul. No one. Null. Invalid, null (in law).

Nullité. Nullity. Flaw in a document or proceedings which invalidates the whole.

Numéraire. Cash. Specie.—*Numéraire de banque.* Gold reserve.—*Valeur numéraire.* Legal tender value.

Numéral. Numeral.

Numérateur. Numerator.

Numération. Notation of figures (*e.g.*, *numération décimale*, decimal notation).

Numérique. Numerical.—*Supériorité numérique.* Numerical superiority.

Numéro. Ordinal or serial number. Number of soldier in the ranks, of place in a theatre, etc. Number drawn in conscription, or lottery. Size (of stock sizes).—*Numéro matricule.* Official number (of man, horse or article of store).—*Bon numéro.* Lucky number (conscription).

Numéroter. To number in order. To give a number to.

Numéroteur. Numbering stamp.

Nuncupatif, testament. Nuncupative will.

Nuque. Back of neck. Poll (of a horse).

Nutritif. Nutritive.—*Valeur nutritive.* Food value.

Nyctalope. Person who sees better in the dark; cat-eyed.

Oasien. Living at, relating to, an oasis.

Oasis. Oasis.

Oasis sahariennes, compagnies des. Native companies (of all arms) stationed in the Sahara.

Obédience. Obedience to an ecclesiastical superior.

Obéir. To obey. To answer (the helm).

Obéissance. Obedience. Subordination.

Obit. Anniversary memorial service.

Objecter. To oppose a counter-argument or objection to an argument. To allege (a thing, against a person).

Objectif. Objective. Object, Objective. Target. Object glass (of telescope). Lens (of camera).

- Objectif supposé.** Imaginary target.—**Objectif figuré.** Marked enemy, dummy, screen.—**Objectif représenté.** Opponent on manoeuvres, dummy or target at practice camp.—**Objectif mobile.** Moving object, moving target.—**Objectif fugitif.** Fleeting target.—**Objectifs successifs.** Successive objectives of an infantry advance.—**Objectif à grand angle.** Wide angle lens.—**Objectif composé.** Built-up lens or object glass.
- Objet.** Object. Article.—**Objets de première nécessité.** Indispensable articles.—**Objets de consommation.** Consumable stores.—**Objets hors de service.** Condemned unserviceable stores.
- Obligataire.** Bondholder. Holder of redeemable stock.
- Obligation.** Obligation. Bond (redeemable stock). Liability to perform (military service).—**Être dans l'obligation de.** To be bound to (perform a duty, answer a question, etc.). To be under an obligation to (a person).
- Obligatoire.** Obligatory, compulsory.
- Obliger.** To oblige. To compel.—**Obligé.** Necessary, inevitable, grateful, obliged.
- Oblique.** Oblique. Diagonal (march). Bevel-edged, slanting.—**Oblique à droite.** Right incline.
- Obliquer.** To incline to right or left in movement, to move diagonally.
- Obliquité.** Obliquity.
- Oblitérer.** To obliterate. To cancel (a stamp).
- Oblong.** Oblong.
- Obreption.** Concealment of the truth, for a purpose.
- Obscurcir.** To obscure, to darken.
- Obscurcissement.** Obscuration.
- Obséder.** To besiege with importunities, to cultivate a person's favour with assiduity.
- Observateur.** Observer. Artillery observer. Aircraft observer. (Company) observer of infantry.
- Observation.** Observation. Look-out. Taking an observation, an angle, etc. (astron. and survey).—**Observation aérienne.** Air observation.—**Observation terrestre.** Ground observation.—**Observation latérale.** Observation of fire from the flank.—**Observation unilatérale.** Observation of fire from one flank only.—**Observation bilatérale.** Artillery cross-observation.—**Poste d'observation.** Observation post (generally; as a construction this is "observatoire").—**Observation des coups.** Observation of points of impact, experimental observation of fire.—**Prendre des observations.** To take observations.

Observatoire. Observatory. Observation post (espec. protected observation post in trenches).

Observatoire cuirassé. Armoured observation post.—

Observatoire d'artillerie. Artillery observation post.—

Observatoire de commandement. Infantry observation post.—

Observatoire de renseignements. Artillery observation post for general observation.—

Observatoire de réglage et de tir. Fire control observation post.—

Observatoire à éclipse. Disappearing observation cupola.—

Observatoire phare. Electric light observatory (fortif.).

Observer. To observe. To take (a reading, an angle, in survey and navigation).

Obstacle. Obstacle (military, sport, general). **Création des obstacles.** Construction of obstacles.—

Pratique de l'obstacle. Jumping practice (equit.).—

Piste d'obstacles. Obstacle race track.

Obstination. Obstinacy.

Obstiner, s'. To persist, to insist, to cling obstinately to (e.g., a scheme).

Obstruction. Obstruction. Jamming in the bore of bullet, cartridge, etc.

Obstruer. To obstruct, to block up, to bar. To block (a trench).

Obtemperer (à). To obey (an order), to fall in with (a proposal).

Obturateur. Stopper, seal. Obturator. Obturating, sealing.

Adapter for joining fuze and detonator. Revolving ring (on ends of range-finder). Port-closing device of cupola or armoured battery. Shutter (of lighthouse or signalling lamp). Screen or plate covering loophole when not in use.—

Obturateur plastique. Obturator of the pad class.—

Obturateur élastique. Obturator of the metal-ring class.—

Obturateur à rideau. Instantaneous shutter of a camera.

Obturation. Sealing. Plugging up, plugging off. Obturation.

Closing of port, loophole. Stopping (of tooth).—

Obturation de lumière. Vent-sealing.

Obturer. To stop up, etc. See **obturateur** and **obturation**.

Obtus. Obtuse.

Obtusangle. Obtuse-angled.

Obus. Shell.

Obus en acier. Steel shell.—

Obus en fonte aciérée. Semi-steel shell.—

Obus en fonte. Cast iron shell.—

Obus monobloc (see **monobloc**).—

Obus ogivé. Shell in which the ogive springs from a projecting shoulder of larger diameter than the body.—

Obus à oeil d'ogive. Shell with nose fuze.—

Obus à ogive pleine. Pointed shell, solid-headed shell (with or without base fuze).—

Obus type D. Shell of special form introduced 1915.—

Obus à ogive effilée. Long-shouldered shell (above $3\frac{1}{2}$ c.r.h. about).—

Obus à culot tronçonné (à

arrière fuyant). Taper-base shell.—**Obus à fausse ogive.** See **Ogive**.—**Obus à enveloppe (obus à chemise).** Coated (belt-drive) shell.—**Obus à ailettes (à tenons).** Studded shell.—**Obus à ceinture.** Shell with driving band.—**Obus coiffé.** Capped A.P. shell.—**Obus à pointe tronçonnée.** Shell with point specially designed to minimise deflection by water.—**Obus à parois épaisses.** Thick-walled shell.—**Obus à parois minces.** Thin-walled shell.—**Obus à amorçage de tête (à amorçage de culot).** Head-fuzed (base-fused) shell.

Obus de rupture (de perforation). Armour-piercing shell.—**Obus de semi-rupture.** Thick-walled shell (British “pointed” class.—**Obus à grande capacité.** Equivalent to British “common pointed” shell.—**Obus ordinaire.** Common shell.—**Obus explosif.** H.E. shell.—**Obus allongé.** Long H.E. shell for heavy howitzers and siege guns.—**Obus torpille, obus fougasse.** Original names of “**Obus allongé.**”—**Obus à balles.** Shrapnel.—**Obus à balles à charge arrière (à charge avant).** Shrapnel with base (head) burster.—**Obus à mitraille.** Shrapnel shell with an additional fragmenting effect.—**Obus Robin.** Robin-type shrapnel.—**Obus chargé en poudre.** Powder-filled ranging shell.—**Obus armé de la fusée I.** Shell with fuze I.—**Obus éclairant.** Light shell (star or parachute).—**Obus à étoiles.** Star shell.—**Obus spécial.** Chemical shell.—**Obus fumi-gène.** Smoke shell.

Suivre (les or ses) obus. To follow up a barrage closely.—**Obus-type.** Standard-dimensioned shell from which tolerances are counted.—**Obus chargé.** Filled shell (sometimes filled and fused).—**Obus non chargé.** Empty shell.—**Obus resté.** Plugged and sand-filled shell.

Obusier. Howitzer (officially equivalent to “canon court” (see **canon**), and applied only when a “canon court” of the same calibre exists already).—**Obusier léger de campagne.** Field howitzer.—**Obusier à tir rapide.** Q.F. howitzer.—**Obusier lourd de campagne.** Heavy field howitzer.—**Obusier pneumatique Brandt (B 1916 D.M. 1916).** Service types of light pneumatic trench mortars.

Obusite. Shell shock.

Obvier (à). To obviate.

Occasion. Occasion. Opportunity. Bargain-sale.

Occident. West.

Occidental. Western.

Occlusion. Occlusion. Cut off (of steam).

Occultation. Occultation.

Océan. Ocean.—**l'Océan.** The Atlantic.

Océanique. Oceanic.

Océanographie. Oceanography.

- Ocre.** Ochre.
- Octant.** Octant.
- Octogone.** Octagon.
- Octogonale.** Octagonal.
- Octroi.** Issue of patents of nobility. Octroi duty.
- Octroyer.** To grant, to concede.
- Oculaire.** Eyepiece. Ocular.—**Oculaire de visée.** Sighting eyepiece of rangefinder.—**Oculaire de lecture des distances.** Leading eyepiece of rangefinder.—**Oculaire à fils.** Eyepiece with cross wires.
- Oculiste.** Oculist.
- Odeur.** Smell, odour.
- Odomètre.** Odometer, distance measuring (wheel, etc.).
- Odorat.** Smell (sense).
- Oeil.** Eye. Rein-loop (in bit). Strap-hole of stirrup. Fuze-hole, adapter-hole (of projectile). Eye (of anchor, hammer, etc.). Bullseye, scuttle. Hole (of hinge, bolt, etc.).—**Oeil d'ogive.** Fuzehole.
- Oeillère.** Face-piece (of Bar-Stroud rangefinder). Eyetooth. (Pl.) Blinkers.
- Oeil-de-bœuf.** Round window.
- Oeil-de-perdrix.** Corn (on foot).
- Oeillet.** Eyelet; small hole. Eye (of eyebolt, etc.).
- Oeilleton.** Sighting apparatus of backsight. Eyepiece shade of telescope. Look-out slit in armoured observation post.
- Œuvre.** Work.—**Dans-œuvre.** Internal size.—**Hors-œuvre.** External size.—**Sous-œuvre.** Foundations. Under pinning. **Reprendre eu sous œuvre.** To underpin, reconstruct foundations of.—**À pied d'œuvre.** Ready to begin work.—**Œuvres mortes.** Upper works, dead works, superstructure (of vessel).—**Grosses œuvres.** Heavy castings, forgings, etc.
- Offenser.** To offend. To injure.
- Offensif.** Offensive.—**Retour offensif.** See **retour.**
- Offensive.** Offensive (noun). Offensive operation.—**Offensive différée.** Postponed offensive or defensive-offensive.
- Office.** Office, duty, task. Church service. Pantry.—**D'office.** In the ordinary course, without special action. Ex officio.
- Officiel.** Official (notice, statement, etc.). Gazette (publication of promotions, etc.).—**Être à l'officiel.** To be gazetted.
- Officier.** To officiate (in church).
- Officier.** Officer (of military or civil services). Commissioned officer. Officer (of Legion of Honour).
- Officier de l'active.** Regular officer.—**Officier de réserve.** Reserve officer.—**Officier de l'armée Territoriale.** Territorial officer.—**Officier assimilé.** See **Assimilé.**—**Officier sans assimilation.** A civil official of the "contrôle" and certain other branches without military status. **Officier**

d'administration. Junior administrative officer of certain services (e.g., ordnance), ranking as captain or subaltern.—**Officier de marine.** Naval officer.—**Officier de la marine marchande.** Officer of the merchant service.—**Officier marinier.** Petty officer.—**Officier de l'état civil.** Civil service official "militarized" for army administration work.—**Officier indigène.** Native officer of Algerian and Colonial troops.—**Officier auxiliaire.** Officer of mercantile marine serving with or in the Navy (war).

Officier d'état-major. Staff officer (see *État-major*).—**Officier d'ordonnance.** Personal staff officer, aide-de-camp. Flag-lieutenant to an Admiral.—**Officier de liaison.** Liaison officer.

Officier général. General officer.—**Officier supérieur.** Field officer.—**Officier subalterne.** Captain or subaltern.—**Officier sans troupe.** Seconded or special service officer.—**Officier de compagnie, etc.** Company, etc., officer.—**L'officier le plus (moins) ancien.** The senior (junior) officer.

Officier d'approvisionnement. Regimental transport and supply officer (lieut. or sous-lieut.).—**Officier de détails.** Officer for routine administration at headquarters of a unit.—**Officier adjoint au chef d'escadron.** Adjutant or administrative officer at headquarters of artillery "groupe."—**Officier adjoint au trésorier.** Officer for pay and "control" on staff of cavalry regiment.—**Officier délégué à l'habillement.** Officer told off to deal with clothing and equipment in a regiment.—**Officier comptable.** Accounts officer; also any officer who renders accounts.

Officier de renseignements. Intelligence officer.—**Officier observateur.** Observing officer.—**Officier orienteur.** Topographical officer of artillery group.—**Officier aérostier.** Balloon officer.—**Officier de manœuvre.** Working officer of balloon company.—**Officier radiotélégraphiste.** Wireless officer.—**Officier d'antenne.** Artillery officer trained in wireless who receives the aircraft messages for his formation.—**Officier cartographe.** Officer of survey unit.—**Officier téléphoniste.** Telephone officer at headquarters of infantry regiment.—**Officier fusilier.** Officer in charge of "fusils-mitrailleurs" of battalion.—**Officier grenadier.** Bombing officer.—**Officier de quart.** Officer (of a company, etc.) on duty in the trenches.—**Officier de piquet.** Officer on duty (in barracks, etc.).—**Officier de tranchée.** Officer in charge of work, etc., on trenches.

Officier d'administration d'artillerie. Ordnance officer.—**Officier ambulant.** Travelling ordnance officer of the repair park.—**Officier d'administration chef-ouvrier.** Workshop manager of repair park.

Officier de quart. Officer of the watch (naut.).—**Officier marinier.** Petty officer.

Officier de paix. Municipal stipendiary magistrate.—

Officier de santé. Health officer (of a port, etc.).—**Officier de police.** Police official (of higher ranks).

Officieux. Kingly in intention. Kindly-meant. Semi-official, "inspired."

Officinales (plantes officinales). Medicinal (herbal) preparations stocked by dispensing chemists.

Officine. Dispensary of chemist's shop.

Offre. Offer (to buy, etc.). Contractor's bid.

Offusquer. To obfuscate; to prevent from seeing or thinking clearly.

Ogivate. Operation of heading a shell.

Ogival. Ogival.

Ogive. Ogive. Ogival head of shell or bomb.—**Ogive effilée (à lancette).** Ogive with slender shoulders (of a shell, about $3\frac{1}{2}$ c.r.h. upwards).—**Fausse ogive.** False head on shell, increasing slenderness of shoulders.

Ognette. Stonecutter's chisel.

Ohm. Ohm.

Oie. Goose.—**Patte d'oie.** See **Patte.**

Oignon. Onion.

Oignonière. Onion bed, onion farm.

Oindre. To anoint. To rub with oil or grease.

Oing. Grease.—**Vieux oing.** Cart grease.

Oiseau. Bird. Bricklayer's hod.

Oiseux. Otiose, unnecessary.

Oisif. Idle.

Oléagineux. Oleaginous.

Oléfiant, gaz. Olefiant gas, ethylene.

Oléforme. Oily, oil like, viscous.

Olfactif. Olfactory.

Olive. Olive. Rounded stud or bolt head. Frog (of frogged and looped garment).—**Olive d'arrêt.** Stop on a balloon cable.

Olivier. Olive tree.

Olographe. Holograph (will).

Oloffée. Luffing.—**Faire une cloffée.** To luff.

Ombrage. Shade formed by branches of trees, etc. Umbrage.

Ombrager. To shade (of trees, etc.). To overshadow.

Ombrageux. Shy, afraid of shadows (of horse). Suspicious (of person).

- Ombre.** Shadow. Shade. Char (fish). Umber (colour).—**Ombre chinoise.** Magic lantern image.
- Ombremètre.** Rain-gauge.
- Ombrer.** To shade (drawing).
- Ombreux.** Shady.
- Omettre.** To neglect, to forget, to omit.—**Omis.** Man whose name has been omitted from conscription list, or from a return.
- Omnibus.** Omnibus (horse). Omnibus, "general service," suitable in all cases (figurative use).—**Train omnibus.** Train which stops at all stations.—**Affût omnibus.** A name given to an overbank siege carriage which takes guns of several calibres.—**Omnibus de famille.** Railway station omnibus.
- Omnium.** General store business. Race open to all comers.
- Onagre.** Wild ass. Onager (mediæval siege engine).
- Onctueux.** Covered with grease. Unctuous.
- Onde.** Wave (especially in scientific senses). Wavy line (in braid, etc.), corrugation.—**Onde explosive.** Wave of detonation.—**Onde hertzienne.** Hertzian wave.—**Onde sonore.** Sound wave.—**Onde de bouche (onde de détonation, onde sphérique).** Sound of report of gun.—**Onde de choc (onde balistique).** Sound of projectile in the air (sound-ranging).—**Longueur d'onde.** Wave length.—**Onde lumineuse.** Light wave.—**Onde réfléchie.** Reflected wave.—**Ondes dirigées.** Directed waves (wireless telegraphy).
- Ondé.** Waved (braid, etc.).
- Ondée.** Sudden heavy shower.
- Ondoiment.** Undulating movement, wave movement.
- Ondoyer.** To wave, to float (of flag, etc.).
- Ondulation.** Undulation. Wave motion. Tide-wave.
- Ondulatoire.** Undulatory.
- Onduler.** To undulate. To oscillate with a wave motion.—**Ondulée.** Waved, corrugated.
- Onéraire.** Acting, effective (as opposed to "honoraire").
- Onéreux.** Involving expense or obligations. Onerous, burdensome.—**À titre onéreux.** Conditional upon duties or payments (of possession).
- Ongle.** Nail (of fingers, toes). Hoof (of animals).
- Onglée.** Hot ache (cold finger ends).
- Onglet.** Binding strip to which maps, etc. are pasted so as to lie flat when opened in an atlas. Strip of paper to attach cuttings in a book. Nick in the blade of a pocket knife. Fullering (of sword blade). Section of a solid (*e.g.*, of a cone) formed by planes passing through the axis. Mitre (joinery). Graver.—**Boîte à onglets.** Mitre-box.
- Onglette.** Syn. Onglet (in some senses).
- Onguent.** Liniment.
- Opacité.** Opacity.

- Opaque.** Opaque.
- Opération.** Operation (military, medical, mathematical, general).
- Opercule.** Cover.
- Opérer.** To bring about, to effect. To operate upon (person or diseased part).
- Ophthalmie.** Ophthalmia.
- Ophthalmique.** Ophthalmic.
- Opiacé.** Opiate. Containing opium.
- Opiat.** Opiate.
- Opiniâtre.** Obstinate, stubborn.
- Opium.** Opium.
- Opportunité.** Opportunity. Opportuneness. Expediency.
- Opposer.** To oppose (one thing to another). To offer (resistance). To press on opponent's weapon (bayonet fighting).—**S'opposer à.** To oppose, to be opposed to.
- Opposition.** Opposition. Attachment (of debtor's, etc., property or credits in the hands of a third party). Opposition (distance of 180 deg. between planets, etc.).
- Oppresser.** To oppress (chiefly in physiol. senses).
- Oppresseur.** Oppressor.
- Oppressif.** Oppressive.
- Oppression.** Oppression.
- Opprimer.** To oppress (subjects, dependencies, etc.).
- Opprobre.** Opprobrium.
- Opter.** To choose, to declare for one of several alternatives.
- Opticien.** Optician.
- Optique.** Optic. Optical. Optics.—Visual signalling (colloq. for *télégraphie optique*).—**Appareil optique.** Set of visual signalling equipment.—**Appareil de visée optique.** Telescopic or panorama sight.
- Opuscule.** Essay, brief treatise, monograph.
- Or.** Gold.—**Or mat.** Dull gold.—**Galon d'or.** Gold braid.
- Orage.** Brief thunderstorm.
- Orageux.** Stormy. Threatening (weather).
- Oraison funèbre.** Funeral oration.
- Oranger.** Orange tree, orange blossom.
- Orangerie.** Orange house.
- Orbital.** Orbital.—**Mouvement orbital.** Movement in an orbit.
- Orbite.** Orbit. Socket of eye.
- Ordinaire.** Ordinary. Ordinary (meal). Company, etc. mess (unit for cooking and meals).—**Fonds d'ordinaire.** Mess fund of an "ordinaire."—**Ne pas vivre à l'ordinaire.** To live out of mess.—**Commission des ordinaires.** Regimental committee buying for the company "ordinaires."—**Caporal d'ordinaire.** Orderly corporal for company supplies.—**Carnet d'ordinaire.** Mess book showing accounts of rations, messing allowance, etc.—**Carnet d'ordinaire de campagne.** Field mess book.—

En période ordinaire. At ordinary times (*i.e.*, between offensives).—**D'ordinaire.** Ordinarily.

Ordinal. Ordinal (number).

Ordonnance. Ordinance, regulation. Orderly, officer's batman.—

D'Ordonnance. Of regulation pattern.—**Officier d'ordonnance.** (See **Officier.**)

Ordonnancer. To pass an account for payment.

Ordonnateur. Official having authority to pass accounts, make payments.

Ordonnée. Ordinate. Y-axis. N-S line of map square.

Ordonner. To order, to arrange in order. To ordain (a priest) To prescribe (treatment, medicine).

Ordre. Order. Command. Order (of knighthood). Order (formation).

Ordre de l'armée. Special army order.—**Ordre général.** General order; order addressed to all units under the headquarters issuing it. Standing order.—**Ordre général, première partie.** General operation order.—**Ordre général, deuxième partie.** General routine order.—**Ordre d'opérations.** Operation order (generally).—**Ordre d'emploi.** Operation order, with technical details, for specialist units, such as flame projectors.—**Ordre particulier.** Order (operation or routine) issued to one or some units of a command only.—**Ordre préparatoire.** Preliminary, preparatory order.—**Ordre du jour.** Order of the day (list of commendations).—**Ordre de stationnement.** Order fixing dispositions of troops in quarters, and of outposts.—**Ordre de bataille.** Organisation of formations, order of battle.—**Ordre constitutif.** Organic order of units.

Ordre serré. Close order.—**Ordre ouvert.** Extended order (generally).—**Ordre naturel.** Proper order, natural order (of units on parade).—**Ordre inverse.** Inverted order (of units on parade).

Ordre d'écrou. Order to confine a prisoner.—**Ordre de levée d'écrou (ordre d'extraction).** Order to release a prisoner.—**Ordre de service donné par un chef.** Lawful order given by a superior.—**Ordre de réquisition.** (See **Réquisition**).—**Ordre de mobilisation.** General mobilization order, proclamation of general mobilization.—**Ordre de rappel individuel.** Order to individual men in first year's reserve service to rejoin (partial mobilization).—**Ordre d'appel.** Calling-up order to conscript.—**Ordre de convocation.** Order to reservists to rejoin for training (also order assembling a court-martial).—**Ordre de route.** Reservist's railway warrant.—**Ordre de mouvement.** "Route." Movement order.—**Ordre de transport.** Movement order (rail).

Ordre du travail (de service). Priority of tasks, precedence of duties.—**Ordre à envoyer sur le terrain.** Bank form for orders and messages.—**Par ordre (P.O.).** By order.—**Contre-ordre.** Counter-order.—**Sauf (à moins d'ordre contraire).** Unless orders to the contrary have been given.—**Jusqu'à nouvel ordre.** Until further orders, for the present.—**Mise à l'ordre.** Putting in orders.—**Mise à l'ordre du jour.** Mention in despatches.—**En sous-ordre.** Subordinate.—**Aux ordres de.** Under the orders of.

Ordre tactique. Order of battle (nav.).—**Ordres permanents.** Standing orders (nav.).—**Ordre de marche.** Order of sailing.

Oreille. Ear. Lug. Hinge arm of breech block carrier. Attachment flange. Palm, fluke (of anchor).—**Dresser l'oreille.** To prick up one's ears.—**Faire l'oreille sourde.** To turn a deaf ear.

Oreillard. Lop-eared.

Oreiller. Pillow.

Oreillère. Ear-ring. Ear ornament of harness. Head tassel (of bridle).

Oreillons. Mumps. Earflaps (of sou'wester).

Orfèvre. Goldsmith, jeweller.

Orfèvrerie. Goldsmith's work.

Organe. Organ. Instrument. Working part (of machine). Gear, apparatus (e.g., "organes de pointage en hauteur" elevating gear). Spokesman.—**Le 37 est un organe de bataillon.** The 37 mm. is a battalion weapon.—**Organes actifs (passifs).** Working (stationary) parts of machine.

Organeau. Ring (of anchor).

Organique. Organic.—**Les liens organiques.** The ties between units of the same regiment or other formation, inherent in their organisation.—**Loi organique.** Law in which the principles of a "constituent" law are carried into effect.

Organisateur. Organiser.

Organisation. Organisation. Design, arrangement (of, e.g., shell). Preparation of locality (for defence).—**Organisation de l'Armée.** Army organisation.

Organiser. To organise.—**Organiser une localité,** etc. To prepare a locality, etc., for defence.

Organisme. Organism.

Orge (usually fem.). Barley.—**Orge mondé.** Hulled barley.—**Orge perlé.** Pearl barley.—**Pain d'orge.** Barley bread.—**Sucre d'orge.** Barley sugar.

Orgolet. Styte (in the eye).

Orgue. Organ (instrument). Shoot, drain, of scupper (ship).

Orgueil. Pride.

Orgueilleux. Proud.

- Orient.** East, orient.—**Extrême-Orient.** Far East.
- Orientation.** Orientation, findings of bearings. Trimming (of sails). Training (of gun, nav.).
- Orientement.** Orienting, etc. (used of specific acts and instances, e.g., *Prendre un orientement*. To take a bearing. Set (of sails).
- Orienter.** To orient. To train (a gun, nav.). To trim (sails). To set (a map, a plane table) by compass or by the country.—To draw N-S line on paper for a sketch.—**S'orienter.** To find one's self. To know one's position on the map. To find one's feet, get one's bearings (figurative).
- Orifice.** Orifice. Hole. Port (in cylinder, etc.).—**Orifice d'échappement.** Exhaust port.—**Orifice à introduction.** Admission port (of cylinder).—**Orifice de remplissage.** Filling-hole.—**Orifice de fusée.** Air hole of time fuze.—**Orifice d'allumage.** Ignition hole.—**Orifice d'inflammation.** Fire hole in centre tube of shrapnel.—**Orifice de graissage.** Oiling-hole.—**Orifice de prise d'eau.** Sea-cock.
- Originaire de.** Originating in, having origin in.
- Original.** Original (n. and adj.). Original (of document).
- Origine.** Origin. Zero (of co-ordination, of longitudes, etc.).—**Origine de routes d'étapes,** see *Étapes*.
- Orillon.** Orillon, shoulder covering recessed flank defence (fortif.).
- Orin.** Buoy rope (anchor or mine).
- Oringuer.** To haul up by the buoy rope.
- Orle.** Lip of a crater.
- Orme.** Elm.—**Sous l'orme.** A rendezvous that one does not intend to keep.
- Orne.** A variety of ash tree.
- Ornement.** Ornament. Badge (of helmet, etc.).
- Ornière.** Cart-rut. Groove of tram-rail.—**Garder l'ornière.** To keep in the track of a preceding vehicle.
- Oromètre.** Mountain barometer.
- Orpiment.** Orpiment.
- Ort.** (Of weights) gross.
- Orteil.** Toe.
- Orthodromique, navigation.** See *Navigation*.
- Orthogonal.** Orthogonal.—**Projection orthogonale.** Orthogonal projection.
- Orthopédique.** Orthopædic.
- Orthophone.** A type of sound-ranging apparatus.
- Ortie.** Nettle. Rowel (of spur).
- Os.** Bone.
- Oscillateur.** Oscillator, vibrator (electr.).
- Oscillation.** Oscillation.—**Oscillations amorties.** Damped-down oscillations (wireless).
- Oscillatoire.** Oscillatory. Oscillating.

- Osciller.** To oscillate.
- Oscillographe.** Pendulum shewing angle of heel (of ship). Electro-magnetic recording device (sound-ranging instruments).
- Oseraie.** Osier bed.
- Osier.** Wicker. Wicker-work.
- Osmose.** Osmosis.
- Osmotique.** Osmotic.
- Ossature.** Bone-structure, skeleton. Framework. Scaffolding.
- Osselet.** Small bone. Osselet (disease of horse's leg).
- Ossements.** Bones (heaped or scattered).
- Osseux.** Osseous, bony.
- Ossuaire.** Charnel-house.
- Ostéoplastie.** Restoration of injured bones.
- Otage.** Hostage.
- Otalgie.** Ear-ache.
- Otite.** Inflammation of the ear.
- Ouate.** Wadding. Cotton wool.
- Oued.** Desert water-course, (North Africa).
- Ouest.** West.—**Vent de l'ouest.** West wind.—**Ouest quart sud ouest.** West by south.—**Ouest quart nord ouest.** West by north.
- Ouest-nord-ouest.** West north west.
- Ouest-sud-ouest.** West south west.
- Oui-dire.** Hearsay.
- Ouïe.** Hearing (sense).
- Ouïr.** To hear (a case, a piece of news).
- Ouragan.** Hurricane (British No. 12, French No. 11 in scale).
- Ourdir.** To weave, plait (rope, straw, etc.). To initiate (an intrigue or conspiracy).
- Ourler.** To hem, to hemstitch. To lap-joint.
- Ours.** Bear.
- Ourse, grande.** Great Bear.
- Oursin.** Bearskin.
- Outil.** Tool, implement.—**Machine-outil.** Machine tool.—**Outils de terrassier.** Spades and picks.—**Outils de destruction.** Saws, axes, etc.—**Outils de pétardement.** Demolition stores, also hand tools for bored-mine work.—**Outils de campement.** Mallets and camp implements.—**Outils spéciaux.** Tool equipments special to technical troops (e.g., mining tools).—**Outils portatifs.** Tools carried by the men. Entrenching implements.—**Outils de parc.** Heavy tools (carried in vehicles).—**Outils constituant l'armement des voitures.** Tools of wagon and cart equipment.—**Outils à forer (à tourner, etc.).** Boring (turning, etc.) tools.
- Outillage.** Equipment in tools; outfit of tools. Equipment, plant, of a works, shop, etc.

Outils. To equip with tools, to fit out with tools.—**Bien outillé.**

Well equipped (of shop, harbour, etc.).

Outrage. Outrage (by insult or injury).

Outrager. To insult.

Outrancier. Excessive, outrageous.

Outre. Water-skin, pakal.

Outre. Beyond, over.—**Passer outre.** To override or ignore (*e.g.*, objections), to do without (*e.g.*, help expected, but unavailable).

Outrecuidant. Presumptuous, outrageous, excessive.

Outre-mer. Overseas, beyond the seas.

Outre-monts, d'. Transmontane.

Outrepasser. To exceed (one's powers or mission).

Outrer. To exaggerate. To overload, to overtax (*e.g.*, horses).

Outre-tombe, d'. Posthumous (memoirs, etc.).

Ouverture. Opening. Overture. Angular distance (between *e.g.*, two compass bearings). Spread (of compass legs).—

Ouverture de la culasse. Opening the breech.

Ouvrable, jour. See **Jour.**

Ouvrage. Work. Work (book). Work (fortif.). Construction (civil engineering).—**Ouvrage détaché.** Detached work (fortif.).

—**Ouvrage fermé.** Closed work.—**Ouvrage ouvert.** Work open at the gorge.—**Ouvrage à cornes.** Horn work (fortif.).—

Ouvrages de soutien. Old forts organised as second line of defence in a fortified area.—**Ouvrages de répétition.**

Replicas of enemy's trench system for rehearsal of attack.—

Ouvrage d'étude. Text-book.—**Ouvrages d'art.** Artificial constructions on a route, a railway, especially bridges and tunnels.—

Ouvrages hydrauliques. Water works.—**Ouvrage blanc.**

Tool making.—**Ouvrage noir.** Smith's work.—

Ouvrage de sujétion. Work on foundations, beds, etc.—

Ouvrages publics. Public works. Public buildings.

Ouvrager. To work, to fashion with minute care.

Ouvré. Wrought. Fashioned (of metal).

Ouvreau. Side-hole (in furnace).

Ouvrer. To work, to work up (raw material or unfinished parts).

To work in general sense, *e.g.*, **ne pas ouvrir le dimanche.**

Not to work on Sundays.

Ouvrier. Workman.

Ouvrier d'art. Skilled workman. Artificer.—**Ouvrier**

d'administration. Workmen permanently employed by the

administrative services.—**Ouvrier d'état.** Foreman of

arsenal, and other artificers, ranking as adjutant.—**Ouvrier**

de charrons. Wheeler.—**Ouvrier sellier.** See **Sellier.**—

Ouvrier en bois. Carpenter, joiner or cabinet maker.—

Ouvrier en fer. Fitter, metal worker.—**Ouvrier mécanicien**

Skilled battery artificer. Engine-room artificer (nav.).—

Ouvrier de batterie. Battery fitter.—**Ouvrier spécial.** Artificer.—**Ouvrier chauffeur.** Stoker mechanic (nav.).—**Section de commis et d'ouvriers d'administration.** See Section.

Ouvrir. To open. To brace up (a sail). To open, to construct (a route, a railway, etc.). To open (an account). To open (the entrance to a harbour or railway).—**Ouvrir le feu.** To open fire.—**Ouvrir une porte ouverte.** To carry coals to Newcastle.—**Ouvrir une rêne.** To ease one rein.—**Ouvrir la rêne.** To carry the rein outward.—**À l'ouvert de (ouvert).** Off the entrance to (a harbour).

Ovale. Oval.

Ove. Egg-shaped figure (*e.g.*, section of culvert).

Oviforme. Egg-shaped.

Ovoïde. Egg-shaped.

Oxalique, acide. Oxalic acid.

Oxyhydrique. Oxyhydrogen (blowpipe, etc.).

Oxydalle. Oxidisable, liable to rust.

Oxydation. Oxidation, oxidisation.

Oxyde. Oxide.—**Oxyde de carbone.** Carbon monoxide.

Oxyder. To oxidise.—**S'oxyder.** To become oxidised, to rust.

Oxygène. Oxygen.

Oxygéner. To oxygenate.

Oxylignite. An explosive based on liquid air and carbon.

Oxylithe. Oxylith.

Ozone. Ozone.

Pacage. Pasturage.—**Droit de pacage.** Right of pasture.

Pacifier. To pacify.

Pacifique. Pacific.

Packfong. German silver.

Pacotille. Private cargo. Shoddy, worthless goods.

Pacte. Treaty. Agreement. Pact.

Pactiser. To make treaties or agreements, to treat (with). To compromise (with).

Pagaie. Paddle (of boat, canoe, etc.).

Pagale (or Pagaïe). Disorder. Helter-skelter.

Pagayer. To paddle.

Paginer. To number the pages of (a book or memorandum).

Pagnote. Coward.—**Mont pagnote.** Viewpoint for watching a battle at a safe distance.

Paillasse. Palliasse. Mattress.

Paillasson. Doormat.

Paille. Straw. Crack, flaw (in metal, in coin). Straw coloured. Scale of (metals). Straw coloured.—**Paille de couchage**

Bed-straw.—**Paille en rame**. Bundled straw.—**Paille pressée**. Compressed straw.—**Tirer à la courte paille**. To draw straws (as lots).

Paillé (or **Paille**). Cracked, full of flaws (metal).

Pailler. Straw shed or loft. Straw-rick. Dunhill.

Paillet. Mat. Collision mat. Fender (of ship).

Paillette. Spangle, sequin. Spring contact plate (of electric bell push).

Pailleux. Syn. **paillé**.

Paillon. Syn. **paillette**. Solder. Link of cable-chain.

Pain. Bread. Loaf. Cake (of soap, etc.). Pig, lump (of metal).—

Pain de gruau. Wholemeal bread.—**Pain bis**. Brown bread.

—**Pain rassis**. Stale bread.—**Pain frais (tendre)**. New

bread.—**Pain de troupe ordinaire (pain de munition)**.

Ordinary ration bread.—**Pain biscuité**. Hard bread (over-

baked for preservation).—**Pain de guerre**. Biscuit.—**Pain de**

mer. Ship's biscuit.—**Pain de ménage**. Household bread.—

Pain sans levain. Unleavened bread.—**Fabrication de pain**.

Baking of bread.—**Pain de fantaisie**. Fancy bread.

Pair. Even (number). Peer.—**Au pair**. At par. At contract rate (viz., without premium or penalty). With board and lodging, but without salary.

Paire. Pair.—**Par paire**. In pairs.

Pairie. Peerage (dignity). Membership of House of Peers (obsolete).

Paisible. Peaceable, peaceful, tranquil.

Paisson. Fodder (of all stock).

Paître. To pasture. To graze.

Paix. Peace.—**Pied de paix**. Peace footing.—**Paix fourrée**. Patched-up peace.

Pal. Pale, sharpened stake.

Palabre. Palaver.

Paladin. Paladin, champion.

Palais. Palace (now espec. of Law Court). Palate.

Palan. Purchase. Block and tackle.—**Palan à croc**. Luff tackle.—**Palan sur itague**. Runner and tackle.—**Palan**

de recul. Breeching tackle.—**Palan différentiel**. Differential

tackle, "Chinese windlass."—**Palan à chariot**. Tackle fitted to artillery vehicle.

Palanque. Stockade-log. Stockading.

Palanquin. Palanquin. Reef tackle (ship).

Palastre (Palâtre). Casing of lock.

Pale. Paddle. Blade (of oar). Propeller blade (aeroplane). Blade (of vane). Paddle (of paddle-wheel). Sluice-gate. Bung.

Pâle. Pale.

Paléage. Shovelling (of grain, salt, etc.).

- Palée.** Row of piles or uprights. Trestle or pile-unit of bridging. (See also **Chevalet-palée**.)—**Palée moisée.** Row of piles cross-connected by battens or transoms.
- Palette.** Palette. Blade (of oar, of paddle, of paddle-wheel), of aeroplane propeller). Racquet, bat. Flap (of knapsack, etc.). Spoon (of bicycle brake). Flap-spring. Flexible striker-piece of V.B. grenade. Organ connecting recoil-rods with gun (in 155 C.T.R.). Spring contact strip of bell-push, trembler, etc.
- Pâleur.** Pallor.
- Palier.** Landing of staircase, stair-head (*e.g.*, of crankshaft bearings). Pedestal, plummer block. Thrust block, thrust bearing. Special trunnion seating (of certain guns, to reduce friction). Portion of mine gallery at which a branch or shaft is broken out.—**Palier d'appui.** Thrust bearing. **Palier-guide.** Lateral guide or bearing.—**Palier à colliers.** Collar bearing.—**Palier horizontal.** Pillow block.—**Palier de support (à cheval).** Pedestal bearing.—**Palier de console.** Bracket bearing, side supported bearing.—**Palier de suspension, palier chaise, palier pendant.** Hanger bearing.—**Palier en gaïac.** Lignum-vitæ bearing.
- Palis.** Stake. Staked enclosure.
- Palissade.** Palisading, palisade. Espalier of trees.
- Palissader.** To palisade. To form an espalier.
- Pallissandre.** Rosewood.
- Palliateur, palliatif.** Palliative.
- Pallier.** To palliate.
- Palme.** Palm. Oar-blade. Ornament of ribbon of Croix de Guerre. (Pl.) Academy decoration for literary or scientific services.
- Palmé.** Webbed (of foot).
- Palmier.** Palm tree.
- Palmiste.** Palmetto.
- Palois.** Inhabitant, native of Pau.
- Palonnier (Palonneau).** Swingletree. Horse hooked to swingle-tree. Arm, rod (*e.g.*, of brake).
- Palper.** To feel with the fingers. (Colloq.) To touch (one's money, one's pay).
- Palplanche.** Pile (of dam). Pit-prop.
- Paludéen.** Of marshes.
- Pâmer, se.** To faint, swoon.
- Pâmoison.** Fainting fit.
- Pamphlétaire.** Pamphleteer.
- Pan.** Flat side or face (of wall, of roof, of hexagonal or octagonal nut, etc.). Surface, face (of cam). Flap (of coat).—**Six-pans.** Hexagon nut.—**Huit-pans.** Octagonal nut.—**Pan creux.** Hollow of sword blade, fullering.—**Pan coupé.** Cut off corner

of a room. Blunted salient of redan.—**Pan de mur.** Bare wall, piece of wall.

Panaceau. Small rocket stick.

Panache. Plume. Streak of colour, variegation. Display, pomp, brilliance, show, gorgeousness (*e.g.*, of uniforms). Bluff, playing to the gallery.—**Panache de fumée.** Wreath, mantle, trail (of smoke).—**Faire panache.** To turn over (of aeroplane). To take a header (from a horse).

Panaire. Of, in, or concerning, bread.

Panais. Parsnip.

Panard. Cow-hocked. Tied at the knee, knock-kneed (of horse).

Pancarte. Placard, large poster. Notice board; inventory board.

—**Pancarte mobile.** Order board.

Panclastite. Panclastite (explosive).

Panerée. Basketful.

Paneterie. Pantry.

Panetière. Satchel. Food cupboard.

Paneton. Bread-baking tin.

Panier. Basket, hamper. Creel. Pannier. Pigeon basket. Straw beehive. Metal vat or pan (used in explosive manufacture).—**Panier médical.** Medical pannier.—**Panier à pansement.** First-aid pannier, medical pannier.—**Panier porte-grenades.** Bomber's bucket.—**Panier-repas.** Lunch basket.—**Anse de panier.** See **Anse panier d'infanterie.** Knapsack equipment for transport of carrier pigeons.—**Panier de cavalerie.** Pigeon basket used by mounted men.—**Panier de mine.** Miner's bucket.—**Panier roulant.** Basket-car, go-cart.—**Panier de sabre.** Basket-guard of sword.—**Panier d'ancrage.** Wicker revetment anchor.—**Mettre tous ses oeufs dans le même panier.** To put all one's eggs in one basket.

Panique. Panic (*n.* and *adj.*).

Panne. Bank (of cloud). Face (of hammer, press, etc.). Heaving-to (of ship). Breakdown (of car or aero engine). Purlin (carpentry).—**En panne.** Lying-to, hove-to.—**Panne à pied de biche.** Claw (of hammer).

Panneau. Panel. Trapdoor cover. Glass frame (*e.g.*, cucumber frame). Hatch. Hatchway. Snare for small game. Wooden shutter (or equivalent) put over trench to give light cover. Fin (of airship). Pannel (of saddle). Ground-strip signal for aircraft. Screen (target for collective fire, shrapnel practice etc.). Line of wire entanglement.

Panneau à jour. Grating.—**Panneau d'écoutille** (or **panneau**). Hatch cover.—**Panneaux d'identification.** Distinctive screens of stations communicating with aircraft.—**Panneaux de signalisation à persiennes.** Signalling apparatus consisting of a frame with slats which show white

- or obscure (signalling to aircraft).—**Panneau de jalonnement.** Strip marking position of firing line for aircraft observation.
- Panneau de mer.** Close-fitting hatch.
- Panneauter.** To snare (rabbits, etc.).
- Panneresse, en.** Stretcherwise (of bricks, etc.).
- Panneton.** Wards (of key). Window fastener.
- Panonceau.** Official medallion affixed to the door of law, etc., officers.
- Panoplie.** Wall-trophy of arms and armour. Panoply.
- Panorama.** Panorama.
- Panoramique.** Panoramic (sight, view, sketch, etc.).
- Pansage.** Grooming of an animal.—**Effets de pansage.** Grooming kit.—**Pansage à la Main.** Handrubbing.
- Pansement.** Dressing (of a wound). Bandage, dressing (store).
- Panser.** To groom (a horse). To bandage, to dress (a wound or injury).
- Panstéréoscope.** An apparatus for stereoscopic examination of air photographs.
- Pansu.** Pot-bellied. Bulging.
- Pantalon.** Trousers, pantaloons.—**Pantalon collant.** Tight trousers, overalls.
- Panteler.** To pant, to heave, to grasp.
- Pantenne, en.** See **Vergue.**
- Pantographe.** Pantograph.
- Pantoire.** Length of rope, hanging from derrick, to which the stop of a block is attached.
- Pantoufles.** Slippers.
- Panurge.** Short strap to keep bridoon rein away from bit rein.
- Paperassier.** Prone to excessive minuting and paper-work generally (of an official).
- Paperasserie.** Excessive paper work. Useless minutes, forms and returns. Red-tape.
- Papeterie.** Stationery. Paper mill.
- Papier.** Paper. (Pl.) papers, documents.
- Papier collé.** Sized paper.—**Papier en bloc.** Sketching or writing block.—**Papier gris.** Brown paper.—**Papier goudronné.** Waterproofed brown paper.—**Papier à écrire, papier de poste, papier bulle, papier coquille.** Writing paper (ordinary).—**Papier pelure.** Thin, "foreign" note-paper.—**Papier pelure transparent.** Special tracing and message paper used for pigeon messages.—**Papier Joseph (papier serpente).** Filter paper, tissue paper, copying paper.—**Papier à dessin.** Drawing paper.—**Papier de carbone.** Carbon paper.—**Papier d'étain.** Tinfoil.—**Papier buvard (brouillard).** Blotting paper.—**Papier calque.** Tracing paper.—**Papier toile.** Tracing cloth. Tape. Paper blackened for needle record of an instrument.—**Papier quadrillé.** Squared

- paper.—**Papier réglé**. Ruled paper.—**Papier de verre**. Glass paper, sand paper.—**Papier végétal** (à poncer, ciré). Syns. **papier calque**.—**Papier émeri**. Emery paper.—**Papier indien**. India paper.—**Papier parcheminé**. Parchment paper.—**Papier tournesol** (papier réactif). Litmus paper.—**Papier-témoin**. Heat test paper.—**Papier sensible**. Sensitized paper.—**Papier bleu** (au ferroproussiate, au cyano-fer). Blue-print paper, or paper printing blue on white.—**Papier mâché**. Papier-mâche.—**Papier-monnaie**. Paper money other than bank notes.—**Papiers du bord**. Ships' papers.—**Papier d'emballage**. Packing paper.—**Papier de rebut**. Waste paper.
- Papillon**. Butterfly. Inset-map. Wing nut. Gas-jet giving a flat flame. Damper (of chimney). Skysail. Throttle-valve.
- Papillote**. Greased paper.
- Papillotter**. To blink. To dazzle, to cause to blink.
- Pâque**. Passover.—**Pâques** (or **Pâque**). Easter.
- Paquebot**. Mail steamer. Liner.—**Paquebot-poste**. Mail steamer.
- Paquet**. Packet. Parcel. Packet (of ammunition).—**Paquet individuel de pansement**. First field dressing.—**Paquet de mer**. A green sea.—**Petits, paquets**. Small detachments, small bodies (used of over-dispersed forces).
- Paquetage**. Packing (of baggage, stores, etc.). Kit. Allowance of kit in the field.—**Paquetage d'assaut**. Articles and contents of equipment carried in attack.
- Paqueter**. To pack, to pack up (kit).
- Pâquis**. Pasture.
- Parabole**. Parabola. Parable.
- Parabolique**. Parabolic. Allegorical.
- Paraboloïde**. Surface engendered by a parabola.
- Paracel**. Coral reef.
- Parachute**. Parachute.
- Parade**. Guard-mounting. Parry followed by point. Show, display.
- Parader, faire**. To put (a horse) through his paces.
- Parados**. Parados.
- Paradosser**. To build a parados to.
- Paradoxal**. Paradoxical.
- Parafe**. See **Paraphe**.
- Paraffine**. Paraffin. Paraffin wax. Paraffin oil.
- Parafoudre**. Lightning protector, safety gap (of electrical apparatus).
- Parage**. Neighbourhood, region. Trimming (of quarters of meat). Sketch of coast waters.—**Dans ces parages**. In these parts, in this region, in these waters.
- Paraglace**. Ice-fender (of ship).

- Paragrêle.** Cloud-cannon, used for disturbing the atmosphere so as to break up hail before it falls.
- Parallaxe.** Parallax. Apex angle, displacement angle (artillery).—**Parallaxe du but (Parallaxe du repère).** Apex angle at the target (at the aiming point) between the lines of sight or fire of the flank guns.
- Parallèle.** Parallel. Parallel (of latitude). Siege, trench, parallel. **Droits parallèles.** Parallel straight lines.—**Courbes parallèles.** Curves equidistant from one another at all corresponding points.—**Parallèle de départ.** Parallel constructed for the forming-up of an attack.—**Dispositif en parallèle.** Installation of trench mortar battery on one cross-trench between communication trenches.—**Mettre en parallèle.** To draw a comparison between, to compare.
- Parallépipède.** Parallel piped.
- Parallélisme.** Parallelism.—**Parallélisme des pièces.** Parallelism of lines of fire.
- Parallélogramme.** Parallelogram.—**Parallélogramme articulé (flexible).** Link-work parallelogram. Parallel motion (of steam engine, etc.).
- Parallélographe.** Parallel rulers.
- Paralysie.** Paralysis.
- Paralytique.** Paralytic.
- Paramètre.** Parameter.
- Paraneige.** Roof-fender against snow.
- Parapet.** Parapet (of bridge, of trench, of fort).—**Parapet postérieur.** Parados.—**Parapet à terres coulantes.** Parapet with earth sloping down to ditch (*i.e.*, without escarp wall, or with only carnot wall). Parapet of long flat section.—**Parapet durci.** Concreted parapet.—**Parapet en poutres (en rondins).** Timber parapet, log-work.—**Parapet en gabionnade.** Gabron parapet.
- Parapher. (parafer).** To initial, to authorize by initialling.—**Coter et parapher.** To authorize payment by marginal note of sum and initials.
- Paraplégie.** Paralysis of the lower limbs.
- Parapluie.** Umbrella. Roof or curved back top of a gun-shield.
- Parasite.** Parasitical. Redundant, superfluous. Parasite, hanger-on.
- Parasoleil.** Hood (photogr.).
- Paratonnerre.** Lightning conductor.—**Paratonnerre à tige, paratonnerre flèche.** Lightning rod.
- Paravent.** Screen.
- Parc.** Park. Gun or vehicle park. Cattle-pen. Sheepfold. Oyster bed. Locker. Expense store of ammunition close to gun (naval and railway artillery). (In military usage the present

tendency is to confine the word to artillery and engineer connotations).

Parc d'artillerie de corps d'armée. Corps ammunition park (consists of **unités de ravitaillement**, subdivided into **sections de munitions** and **sections de parc**. See **section** and **unité**.)—**Grand Parc d'artillerie de l'armée.** Artillery Grand Park (formation holding L. of C. reserves of ammunition and ordnance stores for its army. Subdivided into **division de Grand Parc** for ammunition and **section de réserve de Grand Parc** for stores and spares. Is echeloned from rear of Corps Artillery Park to the arsenal, for which see **échelon** and **en-cas mobile**.)—**Parc d'artillerie lourde.** Heavy artillery park (of Army Grand Park).—**Parc d'équipage d'artillerie lourde.** Park for repairs and spare parts of heavy artillery formations.—**Parc de munitions sur rails.** Loaded ammunition train, at "parc-annexe" (see below) or "gare regulatrice" (see **gare**) kept at disposal of commander of group of armies, and additional to the army "en-cas mobiles."—**Parc annexe de munitions.** Large ammunition depot formed by Grand Parc d'Artillerie (one per group of armies, at "gare annexe").

Parc du génie. Engineer equipment of heavy tools and stores, and also generally, an engineer store (for units designated **Parcs** see **Génie**.)—**Parc sur rails, parc sur route.** Break-down train, breakdown equipment on road vehicles, of "compagnie de sapeurs de chemin de fer" for railway repair.

Section de parc automobile. See **Train des équipages**.—**Parc de réserve automobile.** Unit composed of several of the above.—**Parc automobile.** Mobile park of air units.—**Grand parc automobile de réserve.** Main depot of motor vehicles and spares.—**Parc de stockage.** An accumulation of stores brought up by rail (see **gare-annexe**).—**Parc de bétail.** Mobile park of slaughter cattle.—**Parc de groupement de bétail.** L. of C. reserve of cattle.—**Parc d'aviation.** (Generally) Aviation ground, aviation park.—**Parc d'aviation d'armée.** Aviation park with an army.—**Parc d'aviation du groupe de bombardement.** See **groupe**.—**Parc aérostatique.** Balloon park (also aviation ground).—**Parc à charbon.** Coal store.—**Parc à pétrole (à essence).** Petrol store.

Former le parc. To form park. To go into park.—**Rompre le parc.** To unpark, to move out of park.—**Parc des prisonniers.** Prisoners' cage.

Parc à munitions (parc à charges, parc à projectiles). Expense store of ammunition in turret, gun house, casemate, etc. (nav.).—**Parc arrière (de côté).** Expense rack of shell, etc., in rear of (at side of) gun.

Parcage. Folding, penning (of animals).

Parcelle. Small portion, patch of ground.

- Parceller.** To parcel out, to divide up.
- Parchemin.** Parchment.
- Parcimonie.** Parsimony, parsimonious, niggardliness.
- Parcourir.** To traverse, to go through, to go over (a zone of country, a town, etc.).
- Parcours.** Distance travelled. Trip. Route. Course (of river). Run (of ship). Lead (of rope).
- Par-dessus.** Overcoat.
- Pardonnable.** Pardonable.
- Pardonner.** To pardon (an offence).—**Pardonner à.** To pardon (a person).
- Paré.** See **parer.** "Ready," "all ready," (indicating completion of task, or standing by to execute an order, naval).
- Pare-boue.** Mudguard.
- Pare-brise.** Windscreen (of car).
- Pare-bruit.** Silencer.
- Pare-douille.** Guard fixed to naval gun to prevent ejected cartridge cases from injuring the gun's crew.
- Pare-éclats.** Built-up traverse in trench. Splinter-proof. Horizontal plating of roof of floor of gun house, casemate (nav.).
- Parégorique.** Paregoric.
- Pare-grenades.** Wire netting to stop grenades.
- Parement.** Ornament, cuff or collar facing (e.g., of uniform). Facing (of wall). Kerbstone.—**Parements.** Facings (of uniform).
- Parementer.** To face (a wall).
- Pare-poussière.** Dust cap, dust-guard.
- Parenthèse.** Parenthesis.—**Par parenthèse.** Incidentally, by the way.
- Parer.** To ornament, to adorn. To get ready (e.g., anchor for dropping). To parry (a thrust, a blow). To trim (a hurdle, basket or fascine). To pass clear of, to keep clear of (in navigation). To dress (food).—**Parer à.** To provide against or for (accidents, etc.).—**Faire parer.** To clear away (running rigging, etc.).—"Pare (parez) à." Stand by to. **Se parer de.** To plume one's self upon.—**Parer le frein.** To fill the recoil buffer.
- Pare-soleil.** Sunshade (of telescope).
- Paresse.** Laziness, slackness.
- Paresseux.** Lazy.
- Parfaire.** To finish off, to perfect.—**Parfait.** Perfect.
- Parfiler.** To unravel.
- Parfumer.** To perfume. To fumigate.
- Parhélie (Parélie).** Parhelion.
- Pari.** Bet, wager.—**Pari imperdable.** A safe bet.—**Pari ingagnable.** Bet that cannot be won.
- Parier.** To bet.—**C'est à parier dix contre un.** It is ten to one.

- Parjure.** Perjury.
- Parjurer, se.** To perjure one's self.
- Parlement.** Parliament.
- Parlementaire.** Parliamentary. Flag of truce. **Parlementaire cartel.** Cartel ship.
- Parlementer.** To parley (with the enemy).
- Parloir.** Interview room (of a government office, etc.). Parlour.
- Paroi.** Wall. Partition. Wall (of shell, see **obus**). Surface of bore (of gun). Wall (of horse's hoof). Side or wall of mine gallery. Coat (of stomach).—**Paroi forçante.** See **Flanc (de tir)**.—**Paroi-talon.** See **Flanc (de chargement)**.
- Paroir.** Srafer (farrier's).
- Paroisse.** Parish. Parish church.
- Parole.** Word. Word of honour.—**Sur parole.** On parole.—**Homme de parole.** Man of his word.—**Parole d'honneur.** Word of honour.—**Porter la parole.** To be spokesman.
- Parpaing.** Header (brick, stone, in wall).
- Parquer.** To park. To pen, to fold (animals).
- Parquet.** Parquet, planking of floor. Floor plates (of machinery), floor of engine room or stokehold. Body, panel, of magistrates, or permanent court-martial judges. Well (of a law court).
- Part.** Portion, share.—**Faire part** (noun). See **Lettre**.—**Part de prise.** Share of prize money.
- Partage.** Sharing out, division, distribution, partition. Tie, equality of votes.—**Point de partage.** Water-parting.—**Canal de partage.** Canal traversing a watershed between navigable rivers.
- Partager.** To share out, distribute. To share.
- Partance.** Sailing, departure (of ship).—**Pavillon de partance.** Blue Peter.—**En partance.** Just about to start.
- Partenaire.** Partner.
- Parterre.** Flower garden. Pit, well (of a public hall, theatre, etc.).
- Parti.** Party. Side (in manœuvres, etc.).
- Particularités.** Markings (of horse).
- Particulier.** Individual. Particular, special. Private person (in military slang), civilian.
- Partie.** Part. Body (of ship). Part (of body). Game, rubber. Party (in law suit). Shooting, etc., party.—**Partie pleine.** Land (of bore).—**Partie avant.** Fore part of ship.—**Maitresse partie.** Midship section.
- Partiel.** Partial.
- Partir.** To set out, to start. To go off (of gun, shot). To start, to break, to give away.—**Faire partir.** To fire (a shot).
- Partisan.** Partisan, supporter, sympathiser. Partisan, guerrillero, irregular combatant.
- Parvis.** Forecourt. Cathedral close.

Pas. Step. Pace. Pitch (of screw). Thread (of screw). Walk (of horse). Footstep.

Pas (ordinaire). Marching pace (75 cm. "quick," 90 cm. "double").—**Au pas.** At ordinary pace and in step. At a walk (of horse).—**Pas cadencé.** Quick march in step (120).—**Pas gymnastique.** Double march (180).—**Pas de charge.** Double, preparatory to charge (infantry).—**Pas de course.** Charging pace (infantry).—" **Pas de route-marche!** " "March at ease."—" **Pas cadencé, marche.** " "March at attention."—**Marquer le pas.** To mark time.—**Changer (rompre) le pas.** To change (break) step.—**Double-pas.** Unit of two paces (one left foot beat) used in sketching.—**Petit pas.** Short step.—**Pas à côté.** Side step.—**Pas en arrière.** Step back.—**Allonger le pas.** To step out.—**Étalonner le pas.** To measure one's paces (in preparing for sketching work).—**Pas élevé.** High action (of horse).

Pas des dents. Pitch of teeth (gear).—**Pas de vis.** Screw thread.—**Pas d'une vis (pas d'hélice).** Pitch of a screw.—**Pas à droite (gauche).** Right-handed (left-handed) screw thread.—**Pas simple.** Single thread.—**Pas multiple.** Multiple thread.—**Pas carré.** Square thread.—**Pas de vis Whitworth.** Whitworth thread.—**Pas de vis Américaine.** U.S. standard thread.—**Pas à gaz.** Gas thread.—**2 mm. de pas.** One turn in 2 mm.—**Pas constant.** Uniform twist (rifling).—**Pas de souris.** Stairs from ditch to covered way (permanent fortification).—**Pas progressif.** Increasing twist (rifling).—**Pas d'entrée (pas à la sortie).** Initial (final) pitch of increasing twist.—**Pas de Calais.** Straits of Dover.

Passade. Short stay. Passade (fencing).

Passage. Passage, passing. Toll, ferry due. Transit (astron.). Reeving (of a rope through block, etc.). Scuttle, hatch between kitchen and dining room. Lead (of pipe). Underground passage (in a fort). Passage (equitation). Transfer from one unit to another, or to reserve. Ship channel.

Passage libre. Way through belt of obstacle.—**Passage des munitions.** Entrance of ammunition hoist.—**Passage de lignes.** (An old drill term revived). Advance of fresh troops through those already engaged.—**Passage de fossé.** Crossing of the ditch. Training in crossing fort ditches.—**Passage à niveau.** Level crossing.

Passager. To passage (of a horse).

Passager. Transient, temporary. Passenger (in ship).—**Passager de pont (de l'avant).** Steerage passenger.—**Passager de première.** First-class passenger.

Passant. Passer-by. Crosscut saw.

Passant-coulant. Leather runner on strap. Keeper.

- Passant-fixe.** Loop on strap through which slack is passed.
- Passation.** Passing (of an account, a deed, etc.).
- Passavant.** Waist, spar-deck. Gangway between poop and fore-castle. Permit to pass goods through customs.
- Passe.** Passing, passage. Channel, fairway. Strait, narrows. Pulling-through (of rifle). Turn (*e.g.*, of cable on a capstan). Leather tube through which a strap slides. Pass (fencing).—**"Passe."** "All right," "be it so."
- Passe-balles.** Bullet-gauge.
- Passe-cheval.** Horse-ferry boat.
- Passe-droit.** Act of favouritism.
- Passefiler.** To darn.
- Passc-lacet.** Bodkin.
- Passementerie.** Lace.
- Passe-méteil.** Flour composed of two-thirds wheat and one-third barley.
- Passe-montagne.** "Balaclava" cap worn by Alpine troops and mountaineers.
- Passe-partout.** Master key.—**Scie passe-partout.** See **Scie.**
- Passepoil.** Piping (of uniform).
- Passeport.** Passport.
- Passer.** To pass. To change over. To be promoted (of an officer). To hand over (*e.g.*, duties to a successor). To conclude, to pass (a contract). To reeve (a rope in a block). To pass over, to ignore (an offence). To run over (*e.g.*, contours) with the pen.—**Passer une inspection.** To carry out an inspection.—**Passer la revue de.** To review (a unit).—**Passer capitaine.** To be promoted captain.—**Passer devant un conseil de guerre.** To be sent before a court-martial.—**Passer au fil de l'épée.** To put to the sword.—**Passer par les armes.** To execute, to shoot (soldier).—**Passer l'arme à gauche.** To die.—**Passer outre.** (See **Outre**).—**Passer à l'ennemi.** To go over to the enemy.—**Passer par les baguettes (verges), courroies.** To run the gauntlet (punishment).—**Passer au tamis.** To sift.
- Passerelle.** Footbridge. Light military bridge. Bridge (of ship). Gangway (embarking and disembarking), also gangway within the ship).—**Passerelles d'avant garde.** Rapid light bridging equipment (*e.g.*, cavalry raft equipment).—**Passerelle de fortune.**—Improvised footbridge.
- Passeresse.** Reeving line (to enable a stouter rope to be pulled through a block).
- Passe-rivière.** Raft.
- Passette.** Syn. **Passoire.**
- Passeur.** Ferryman.
- Passe-volant.** Old term for non-effective or imaginary soldier for whom the captain fraudulently drew pay and rations.

Passibilité. Liability to (trial, etc.).

Passible. Liable (to).—**Passible d'une amende.** Liable to a fine (civil).—**Passible de peines disciplinaires.** Liable to summary punishment.—**Passible du conseil de guerre.** Liable to trial by court-martial.

Passif. Passive. Fixed, non-moving (part of machine). Purely protective (elements in a fort, *e.g.*, bomb-proofs).—**Segment passif, partie passive.** Segment or portion of trenches which is protected chiefly by indirect means (flanking fire, etc.).—**Obéissance passive.** Blind, passive obedience.—**Dette passive.** Debt owed (a debt owed to one is *active*).

Passion. Passion. Passing-bell. Prejudice.

Passionnant. Thrilling (*e.g.*, narrative).

Passionné. Passionate.—**Passionné pour.** Devoted to, passionately fond of.

Passionner. To impassion, to stir the emotions of.

Passiveté. Passivity.

Passoire. Strainer, colander.

Pastel. Pastel, crayon.

Pastèque. Snatch block.

Pasteur. Pastor, minister of religion.

Pasteuriser. To pasteurize, to sterilize (*e.g.*, milk).

Pastille. Disc, pellet, patch. Pellet (of powder). Tire repair patch. Carbon disc in telephone. Specially prepared plate of certain accumulators.—**Pastilles lumineuses.** Luminous patches on rifle sight.

Pat. Stalemate.

Patache. Tender (ship). Police-boat (obsolete). (Colloq.) Uncomfortable vehicle.

Pataras. Swifter (rigging).

Patarasse. Caulking iron.

Patauger. To flounder (in mud and, hence, in a speech or statement).

Pâté. Pastry. Paste. Jelly. Ointment. Cake (of powder, etc.).—**Tirage à la pâté.** Hektographing.

Pâté. Pie. Blot (ink). Patch of rocks in the sea. Group of houses.

Pâtée. Dog biscuit. Fattener (for fowls, etc.).

Patenôtre. Lord's Prayer. Endless chain or rope.

Patentable. Requiring a licence (of trade or trader).

Patente. Certificate. Ship's bill of health. Provost Marshal's licence to hawk. Licence to trade (generally).—**Patente nette.** Clean bill of health.—**Patente brute.** Foul bill of health.

Pater. Lord's Prayer.

Patère. Hook, peg, for hat or coat.

Pâteux. Pasty, plastic. Viscous. Over-thick (of a fluid). Greasy (of road).

Pathologie. Pathology.

Pathologique. Pathological.

Pathologiste. Pathologist.

Patience. Patience. Button-stick.

Patient. Patient. Patient (medical). Person undergoing punishment (especially suffering death).

Patienter. To be patient. To bide one's time.

Patin. Skate. Runner of sleigh. Ski. Sill (of stair). Under-surface of rail. Tail landing skid (of aeroplane).—**Patin d'appui (patin de guidage).** Guide-flange of gun on cradle.—**Patin de roue.** Firing dragshoe (raising and anchoring gun-wheel).—**Partin d'enrayage.** Travelling dragshoe.—**Roue à patins.** Caterpillar wheel (not official term).—**Patin de frein.** Brake-block. Travelling dragshoe.—**Patins à roulettes.** Roller skates.

Patinage. Skating. Skidding, slip, on rails. Runners (collective).

Patiner. To skate. To slide, to skid (of vehicles). To fumble with, to handle clumsily.

Patoiser. To speak in a dialect.

Patouillard. Stiff, lumpy ship.

Pâtir. To suffer. To drudge.

Pâtis. Rough pasture.

Patrie. Fatherland, country. Birthplace or native district.—**Mère patrie.** Mother country.

Patriote. Patriot. Patriotic (also **patriotique**).

Patron. Patron. Employer. Head of business. Keeper of hotel. Skipper. Coxwain (of boat). (Colloq.) "Old man," "chief." Template, pattern.

Patrouille. Patrol (reconnoitring, or police).—**Patrouille de découverte.** Reconnoitring patrol.—**Patrouille de contact.** Contact patrol (battlefield).—**Patrouille d'avant-postes.** Outpost patrol.—**Patrouille de flanc.** Flanking patrol.—**En patrouille.** On patrol, patrolling.

Patrouiller. To patrol. To flounder (in mud). To bungle, to mishandle.

Patte. Paw. Leg (of insects, etc.). Leg (of birds other than birds of prey). Flap (of pocket, of cuff, etc.). Fluke (of anchor). Horizontal lug. Loop (of draught-pole, etc.). Becket. Claw (of cramp, etc.). Flap (of portfolio or wallet).—**Patte d'attache.** Buffer-horn (of certain guns).—**Patte de loup.** Dovetail.—**Patte à boucle.** Tug, short strap.—**Patte à crochet.** Tug with hook.—**Patte à piton.** Cramp, plate with eye.—**Patte d'épaule.** Shoulder-strap.—**Faire patte de velours.** To try the velvet glove.—**Ne remuer ni pied ni patte.** To stir neither hand nor foot.—**Patte d'oie.** Fork of three roads or trenches. Crow's feet (about the eyes). Junction

of three ropes, etc., into a trunk.—**À quatre pattes.** On all fours.

Pattelette. Flap (of portfolio, etc.).

Pâture. Fodder (of animals). Pasturing.—**Vaine pâture.** Common pasture.

Paturon. Pastern.

Pâtuteur. Herdsman.

Paume. Palm of hand.

Paumelle. Saddlers' and sailmakers' leather glove.

Paumoyer. To under-run (cable, hawser).—**Se paumoyer.** To climb hand over hand.

Paupière. Eyelid.

Pavage. Paving. Pavement.

Pavé. Paving stone. Paved portion of road. Pavement.—**Pavé en bois.** Wood block pavement.—**Pavé d'asphalte.** Asphalte pavement.—**Pavé en cailloutis.** Cobble pavement.—**Pavé piqué.** Pavement of dressed flags.

Pavement. Paving. Paving material.

Paver. To pave.

Pavillon. Marquee, pavilion. Flag, ensign (at sea). Trumpet-mouth, bell mouth of horn, siren, etc. Rigid top of open car.—**Pavillon de poupe (pavillon national).** Ensign.—**Pavillon de beaupré.** Jack.—**Pavillon de guerre.** Naval ensign.—**Pavillon marchand.** Mercantile flag.—**Pavillon de signaux.** Signal flag.—**Pavillon postal.** Mail flag.—**Pavillon de compagnie (d'armature).** House-flag.—**Pavillon rouge.** Powder-flag.—**Pavillon de la douane.** Customs flag.—**Pavillon ennemi (neutre).** Enemy (neutral) flag.—**Battant pavillon de.** Flying the flag of (an admiral).—**Mettre son pavillon sur.** To hoist one's flag on (of an admiral).—**Transporter son pavillon à.** To shift one's flag to.—**Pavillon en berne (d'assistance).** Signal of distress.—**Pavillon de partance (de départ).** Blue Peter.—**Pavillon de pilote.** Pilot flag.

Pavois. Pavise, mantlet (shield). Bulwark (of ship). Ship's flags collectively.—**Mettre le grand pavois.** To dress ship.
Pavoiser. To dress a ship; to decorate a monument, etc., with flags.

Paye (paie). Pay. Salary. Paying.—**Haute paye.** Special rate of pay for long service.

Paiement (paiement). Payment.

Payer. To pay. To repay. To pay for.—**Payer de sa personne.** To expose one's self (in a crisis or circumstances of great danger).

Payeur. Paymaster. Cashier. Official in charge of payment of accounts and of postal services.—**Payeur général.** Paymaster General (ranking as major-general).—**Payeur principal.** Paymaster (ranking as colonel or lieut.-col.).—**Payeur particulier.**

- Divisional paymaster (ranking as commandant).—**Payeur adjoint**. Assistant paymaster (ranking as captain).—**Bureau de payeur**. Pay office.
- Pays**. Country. Region. Fatherland.—**Matériel du pays**. Local materials.—**Ressources du pays**. Local resources.—**Pays de montagnes**. Mountainous region.
- Paysage**. Landscape.
- Péage**. Toll (at a bridge, or toll bar). Toll house.
- Péager**. Toll-bar keeper.
- Peau**. Skin. Hide. Skin formed on a casting. Drum head.—**Peaux-rouges**. American Indians.
- Peaussier**. Skin-dresser, skinner. Hide merchant.
- Pechblende**. Pitchblende.
- Pêche**. Fishing; fishery; catch. Peach (fruit).—**Pêche au hareng**. Herring fishery.—**Bateau de pêche**. Fishing vessels, boat.—**Gardepêche**. Fishery protection cruiser or gunboat.—**Grande pêche**. Deep sea fishing.—**Attirail de pêche**. Fishing gear.
- Pêcher**. To sin. To err.
- Pêcher**. To fish, to fish for. To fish up. Peach tree.
- Pêcherie**. Fishing ground, fishery.
- Pêcheur**. Fisherman.
- Péculat**. Peculation. Embezzlement.
- Pécule**. Small savings.
- Pécuniaire**. Pecuniary, money.
- Pécunieux**. Moneyed, wealthy.
- Pédale**. Pedal. Treadle. Floor belt-contact.—**Dispositif de pointage à pédales**. Traversing arrangement worked by the feet of the gunlayer.—**Pédale de frein**. Brake pedal.—**Pédale d'accélérateur**. Accelerator pedal.—**Pédale de débrayage (embrayage)**. Clutch pedal.
- Pédaler**. To pedal, to work a pedal.
- Pédantesque**. Pedantic.
- Pédestal**. See **Piédestal**.
- Pédestre**. On foot. Walking (tour).
- Pédiculaire, pédiculé**. Lousy.
- Pédicure**. Chiropodist.
- Pédomètre**. Pedometer.
- Pègle**. Wood pitch.
- Pègre**. Thieves as a class (**Haute pègre, basse pègre**).
- Peigne**. Comb. Chasing tool.
- Peinchebec**. Pinchbeck.
- Peine**. Penalty. Suffering. Difficulty.—**Peine de mort**. Death penalty.—**Peine afflictive et infamante, peine infamante**. Punishment for grave crimes, including penal servitude, trans-

portation and loss of civil rights.—**Peine disciplinaire.** Disciplinary punishment not involving a stigma.

Peiner. To afflict. To labour. To put to trouble, to render uneasy.

Peintre en bâtiments. House painter.

Peinture. Painting, paint.—**Peinture à l'huile.** Oil painting.

Peinturer. To paint, to daub (a wall, box, etc.), with one colour.

Pékin. Civilian, citizen (military slang).—**En pékin.** In plain clothes.

Pelade. Alopecia, scurf.

Pelage. Coat of fur (of an animal).

Pelard. Peeled, barked, wood.

Pelardeau. Plug of tow, etc., for stopping a hole in a ship's side, etc.

Peler. To peel. To strip off fur or hair, of bark.—**Pelé.** Bald.

Pélerine. Cloak with hood (uniform and civilian).

Pélican. Iron dog.

Pelisse. Fur-coat. Fur-edged jacket, pelisse (also a sort of short "British Warm" coat).

Pelle. Spade. Shovel. Coal shovel. Crumb shovel. Blade of oar.

Pelle ordinaire (pelle). Pointed shovel (long haft, no cross-handle).—**Pelle ronde.** Round-edged shovel (haft, etc., as above).—**Pelle carrée.** Spade (haft as above).—**Pelle ronde (carrée) portative.** Round shovel (spade) with a short haft.—**Pelle-bêche.** Intrenching shovel.—**Pelle-pioche.** Intrenching implement, grubber.

Pellée, pellerée, pelletée. Shovelful.

Pelleter. To shovel.

Pelleteur. Shoveller. Mechanical shoveller.

Pelletier. Furrier.

Pelliculaire. Beaten thin (of copper and certain other metals).

Pellicule. Thin skin. Pellicle. Flake. Film (photographic). Skin (of raisins, etc.).

Pelote. Ball, sphere. Ball (of string, of wool, etc.). Star (on horse's forehead).—**Pelote de neige.** Snowball.—**Faire sa pelote.** To make one's pile.

Peloter. To ball, to make into a ball. To flatter (an influential person).

Peloton. Troop (of cavalry). Double platoon or half company (of infantry, not an organic unit in war). Small body of troops, or of persons (*e.g.*, guests), or insects (*e.g.*, bees).

Peloton de pièce. Gun, wagon line, or transport subsection of artillery.—**Peloton hors rang.** Headquarters troop (cav.). See **Section (hors rang)**.—**Peloton de sapeurs-bombardiers.** Platoon of infantry working light trench mortars.—**Peloton de 37.** Infantry platoon working 37 mm. trench gun.—**Peloton d'instruction.** N.C.O.s promotion

- squad.—**École de peloton.** Platoon, troop, training.—**Peloton d'exécution.** Firing party.—**Peloton de punition.** Defaulters' squad.
- Pelotonner, se.** To gather in groups, to crowd together, to "bunch." To lock up, to close up (of an army).
- Pelouse.** Lawn, grass plot.
- Pelu.** Hairy, furry.
- Peluche.** Plush.
- Pelures.** Peelings (potato, etc.).
- Pelvis.** Pelvis.
- Pénalité.** System of punishments. (Pl.) Penalties.
- Pencher.** To lean. To be out of the vertical. To slope. To bank (aeroplane).
- Pendable.** Deserving hanging (person, offence).
- Pendaison.** Hanging (execution).
- Pendard.** Rascal, gallows bird.
- Penderoles.** Trumpet or bugle cords.
- Pendiller.** To dangle, to swing.
- Pendre.** To suspend, to hang.—**Pendu.** Hanged man.
- Pendulaire.** Pendulum (adject.).
- Pendule.** Pendulum. Clock.—**Pendule compensateur.** Compensating pendulum.—**Pendule balistique.** Ballistic pendulum.—**Pendule détraquée.** Clock out of order.—**Remonter une pendule.** † To wind up a clock. **Pendule de voyage.** Carriage clock.—**Pendule sidérale.** Sidereal clock.—**Pendule à réveil.** Alarm clock.
- Pêne.** Latch, tongue of a lock. Projecting catch or spring stop engaging in a slot (of mechanism).—**Pêne en oiseau.** Bevelled latch, ordinary door latch.
- Péneau, en.**—A cockbill (of anchor).
- Pénétration.** Penetration.
- Pénétrer.** To penetrate.—**Pénétrer dans.** To penetrate into, to penetrate (enemy's position).—**Se pénétrer.** To interpenetrate.
- Pénible.** Exhausting, severe. Painful.
- Péniche.** Small decked sailing vessel. Racing boat. Picket-boat, guard boat (of customs). Large canal boat (northern France).
- Péninsule.** Peninsula (generally used of large mass such as Balkan Peninsula. A small peninsula is "presqu'île").
- Pénitencier.** Prisoner serving a sentence (civil). Reformatory ship. Prison ship. Penitentiary.
- Penne.** Peak (of lateen sail or spanker). Mop.
- Pennon (Pennonceau).** Triangular pennon. Lance-pennon (obsolete).
- Pénombre.** Penumbra.
- Penon.** Dogvane.

- Pension.** Pension. Board. Livery (of horses). Apartment. Boarding school.—**Pension proportionnelle de retraite.** Pension for retirement after 15-24 years' service.—**Pension de retraite pour ancienneté de service.** Pension after 25 years' service.—**Pension de réforme, Pension pour cause de blessures ou d'infirmités.** Wound or injury pension.—**Pension de retraite.** Retiring pension (generally).—**Pension d'alimentation.** Pension to relatives or servants.—**Pension viagère.** Life pension.
- Pensionnaire.** Pensioned official, pensionary. Boarder (school, etc.).
- Pensionnat.** Boarding school.
- Pensionner.** To pension.
- Pentagone.** Pentagon.
- Pente.** Slope, descent. Inclination, tendency. Rake (of mast). Side, valance (of awning). Pitch (of roof). Fall (of river bed level).—**Pente raide.** Steep slope.—**Pente accusée.** Sharp, marked slope.—**Pente douce.** Gentle slope.—**À contre-pente.** On a reverse slope.—**Aller en pente.** To slop down.
- Penthière.** Section of frontier watched by a unit of customs guards.
- Penture.** Hinge (especially the door portion of a scrolled or bar hinge). Bands, braces of rudder.
- Pépin.** Pip.
- Pépinière.** Nursery (of vegetables, flowers, etc.). Nursery (in figurative senses).
- Pépîte.** Nugget.
- Pepsine.** Pepsin.
- Peptone.** Extract of beef.
- Péras.** Briquettes (coal).
- Percaline.** Bookbinding cloth, glazed calico.
- Perçant.** Mettle, spirit (in a horse).
- Perce.** Borer, awl, broach. Size of mesh (in sieve, etc.).
- Percée (Percé).** Opening. Opening of a path through (e.g., a forest). Glade, vista, ride.
- Percement.** Piercing, boring. Opening up, cutting through. Hole made in wall for wires or pipes.
- Percepteur.** Tax-collector.
- Perceptible.** Collectable, recoverable (of a tax, a debt). Perceptible.
- Perception.** Receipt (of pay). Receipt, drawing (of stores, etc.). Perception. Office of tax collector.
- Percer.** To pierce. To open up. To cut through. To drive (a tunnel or mine). To sink (a well, or shaft).—**Bien percé.** Well provided with windows (of wall, house).—**Bas percé.** Out-at-elbows, down on one's luck, out of funds.—**Rue percée.**

A broad street driven straight through an existing system.—

Machine à percer syn. **perceuse**.

Perceuse. Drilling machine.

Percevable. Perceptible.

Percevoir. To perceive. To draw (pay, stores, etc.). To collect (taxes).

Perche. Pole. Perch (measure). Round spar (bridging). Perch (fish).—**Perche à houblons**. Hop pole.—**Grande perche**. Maypole (tall thin person).—**Perche à mesurer**. Measuring rod.—**Perche de soufflet**. Bellows lever.

Percher, se percher. To perch.

Percheron. Heavy draught horse (strictly of Perche breed).

Percheur. Rooster.

Perchies. Wood of straight trees suitable for poles.

Perchoir. Perch, roosting perch.

Perclus. Crippled, halt.

Perçoir. Broach.

Percolateur. Percolator.

Percussion. Percussion, impact, striking, blow. Blow (in mechanics, an impulse communicated in an indefinitely small time).

Musical instruments of percussion collectively.—**Percussion**

de tir. Shock or blow on gun-mounting at discharge.—

Percussion circulaire. Swinging blow as from percussion

hammer of a revolver.—**Percussion rectiligne**. Straight

blow as from striker of a rifle bolt.—**Mise de feu à per-**

cussion.—Percussion firing (of gun).—**À percussion centrale**.

Central-fire.—**Presse à percussion**. Stamping press.

Percutant. Percussion (of fuze).—**Appareil (système) percutant**.

Percussion part of a time and percussion fuze.

Percuteur. Striker (of gun lock, fuze, etc.). Firing pin (Maxim gun).

Perdant. Syn. **jusant**.

Perd-fluide. Earth lead of lightning conductor.

Perdition. Loss. Ruin. Damage.—**En perdition**. In a sinking condition (of ship).

Perdre. To lose. To spoil, damage. To drop astern, lose headway (of ship).—**Perdre la tête**. To lose one's head.—**Perdre le**

chemin. To lose one's way.—**Se perdre**. To lose one's self,

to lose one's way. To disappear (in a crowd).—**Perdre de**

vue que. To lose sight of the fact that.—**Perdre la nage**.

To catch a crab (in rowing).—**Perdre la terre**. To lose

sight of land.—**À obus (à coups) perdus**. At random (of

fire).—**Perdu**. Lost. Completely buried in concrete, etc.

(syn. **noyé**).—**Comme un perdu**. Like a madman.—**À corps**

perdu. Madly, impetuously.

Péremption. Limitation (lapse of right to bring an action).

- Péremptoire.** Peremptory.—**Exception péremptoire.** Non-suit by statute of limitation.
- Peréquation.** Equitable distribution (of a tax, etc.).
- Perfection.** Completion. Perfection.
- Perfectionnement.** Improvement. Development (*e.g.*, of a type of weapon).
- Perfectionner.** To improve. To perfect.
- Perfide.** Faithless, perfidious.
- Perfidie.** Perfidy. Act of perfidy, of treachery.
- Perforation.** Perforation.
- Perforatrice.** Miner's drill, boring machine.—**Perforatrice électrique.** Electric boring tool (mining).
- Perforer.** To bore, to perforate, to pierce.
- Périclitter.** To be in peril. To totter (of a building).
- Périgée.** Perigee.
- Périgourdin.** Native of Perigord.
- Périhélie.** Perihelion.
- Périmér.** To lapse by limitation of time. To become worthless as out of date (*e.g.*, year-old cheque).—**Périmé.** Obsolete, worn-out, out-of-date (of equipment, army forms, etc.).
- Périmètre.** Perimeter.
- Période.** Period. Period (of planet). Instructional period (of reservist).
- Périodicité.** Periodicity.
- Périodique.** Periodic. Periodical.
- Péripéties.** Sudden turns, vicissitudes (*e.g.*, of battle).
- Périphérie.** Periphery. Outline of a curve.
- Périphérique.** Peripheral, circumferential.
- Périr.** To perish. To sink, to be lost (of ship). To be destroyed. To be barred by limitation. To lapse.
- Périscopé.** Periscope.
- Périscopique.** Periscopic.
- Périssable.** Perishable (goods).
- Périssoire.** Canoe.
- Péritonite.** Peritonitis.
- Perle.** Pearl. "Rain" (in fireworks).
- Perler.** To polish; to give a high finish to. To polish (rice). To form beads (perspiration).
- Permanence, en.** Permanently.
- Permanent.** Permanent.
- Permanganate de potasse.** Permanganate of potash.
- Perméable.** Permeable.
- Permis.** Written permission; permit.—**Permis de débarquer.** Leave to land (nav.).—**Permis de navigation.** Permission to ply or to trade in certain waters.—**Permis de conduite.** Chauffeur's licence.—**Permis de circuler.** Pass allowing civilians, etc., to go about freely.

- Permission.** Short leave. Pass.—**Permission supplémentaire** Special short leave.—**Accorder une permission.** To grant leave.—**Permission permanente d'une heure.** Permanent pass to stay out till 1 a.m.—**En permission.** On pass.—**Dépasser une permission.** To overstay pass.
- Permissionnaire.** Man on pass or on furlough (mil.). Liberty man (nav.).
- Permutation.** Permutation. Exchange (of officials).
- Permuter.** To exchange (appointments). To change about (numbers, etc.).
- Peroxyde.** Peroxide.
- Perpendiculaire.** Perpendicular.
- Perquisition.** Search, perquisition.—**Madat de perquisition.** Search warrant.
- Perré.** Stone revetment of a ditch, etc.
- Perron.** Doorsteps.—**Perron de changement.** Goods platform.
- Perroquet.** Parrot. Topgallant sail of fore (**petit**) and main (**grand**).—**Perroquet de longue.** Mizen topsail (lower, if double).
- Perruche.** Female parrot. Mizen topgallant sail. See also **Mât.**
- Perruquier.** Barber.
- Persévérance.** Perseverance.
- Persienne.** Window shutter with slats.
- Persil.** Parsley.
- Persister.** To persist. To continue. To survive.
- Personnalité.** Personality.
- Personne.** Person, individual. No one.—**Personne civile.** Corporation considered in law as a person.—**De sa personne.** In person.
- Personnel.** Personal. Personnel. Hands (of a factory). Complement (of a ship).—**Personnel officiers.** Officer personnel.—**Personnel troupe.** All ranks except officers.—**Personnel ouvrier.** Workmen, workpeople, hands.—**Personnel de commandement.** Headquarters of a unit.—**Personnel d'éclaireurs.** See **éclaireur.**
- Perspectif.** Perspective; in perspective.—**Perspective.** Perspective (noun).—**Perspective cavalière, perspective à vol d'oiseau, perspective aérienne.** Birds' eye view (of country).
- Perspectographe.** Apparatus for reducing obliquity of air or panorama photographs.
- Perte.** Loss. Waste. Leakage. (Pl.) Losses, casualties.—**Pertes peu importantes.** Slight, insignificant, losses.—**Pertes notables, importantes.** Serious losses.—**Lourdes pertes.** Heavy losses.—**Perte totale.** Total loss (of ship).—**Perte causée.** Total constructive loss (of ship).—**Perte**

présumée. Presumed loss (of ship).—**Profits et pertes.** Profit and loss.—**Perte de charge.** Loss of pressure, fall of head.—**A perte de vue.** As far as the eyes can follow or reach.

Pertuis. Channel between island and shore ; sound ; strait.

Pertuisane. Partisan (weapon).

Perturbation. Disorder, perturbation, trouble. Atmospheric disturbance.

Pervertissant. Perverting, corrupting, depraving.

Pèse-acide. Acid-clinometer.

Pesade. Rearing (of horse).

Pesage. Weighing. Weighing-in. Paddock (of racecourse).—

Droits de pesage. Weighing dues.

Pesant. Having weight. Weighing. Heavy.

Pesanteur. Weight. Heaviness (mental, of style, etc.). Gravity, gravitation, influence of gravity (physics).

Pesée. Weighing. Effort with a lever.—**D'une seule pesée.** With a single effort.

Pèse-esprit. Areometer for light fluids.

Pèse-lait. Milk-testing apparatus, lactometer.

Pèse-lettre. Letter-balance.

Pèse-liqueur. Areometer.

Pèse-papier. Paper-weight.

Peser. To weigh. To use one's weight (*e.g.*, on a lever). To haul (upon a rope).—**Peser de la main.** To pull (of a riding horse).—**Peser brut.** To weigh gross.—**Peser net.** To weigh net.

Pèse-sel. Brine gauge, apparatus for determining salinity.

Pesette. Small accurate balance (for coins, etc.).

Peson (peson à ressort). Bent lever spring balance.—**Peson à contrepoids.** Steelyard.

Pesse. A type of pine.

Pessimiste. Pessimist, pessimistic.—**Propos pessimistes.** Reports calculated to produce alarm and despondency (punishable under civil law of August 5, 1914).

Peste. Pest, plague, epidemic, disease. Nuisance.

Pestifère. Disease bringing, pestiferous.

Pestilentiel. Pestilential.

Pétard. Petard. Service demolition cartridge of melinite. Chamber of bored mine (strictly, when in stone or masonry).

Paquet de pétards. Group of cartridges arranged as a "charge concentree."—**File de pétards.** Row of demolition cartridges arranged as a "charge allongee."—**Pétard d'assaut.**

Syn. **Grenade (offensive).**—**Pétard de cavalerie.** Cavalry pioneers' cartridge.

Pétardement. Blasting. Bored mine work.

Pétiller. To crackle. To sparkle.

Petit-cheval. Donkey engine.

Pétition. Formal petition.—**Pétition de principe.** *Petitio principii*, begging the question.

Pétreux. Rocky.

Pétrin. Kneading-trough. Mixing trough.—**Dans le pétrin.** (Colloq.) In a hole, in the soup.

Pétrir. To knead, to work up, to mix (bread, pastry, clay, etc.).

Pétrisseur. Working baker.—**Pétrisseur mécanique.** Kneading machine, mixer.

Pétrole. Petroleum. Petrol.—**Essence de pétrole.** Petroleum spirit, petrol.—**Pétrol brut.** Crude petroleum.—**Pétrole à brûler, pétrole rectifié.** Illuminating petrol.—**Déchets de pétrole, Résidus de pétrole.** Waste oil.

Pétroler. To oil pools, etc., against mosquito breeding.

Pétolette. Motor-cycle.

Pétroleur, pétroleuse. Incendiary, rioter who burns houses (Commune 1871).

Pétrolier. Oiler, oil-tanker (ship). Petroleum, petrol (adjective).

Pétrolifère. Petroleum bearing.

Peuplade. Small tribe of clan.

Peupler. To populate, to people.

Peuplier. Poplar.—**Peuplier tremble.** Aspen.

Peur. Fear.—**Avoir grand'peur.** To be in great fear.—**Faire peur à.** To frighten.—**En être quitte pour la peur.** To get out of it with nothing worse than a fright.

Peureux. Timid. Timorous. Shy, skittish (of horse).

Phagocyte. Phagocyte.

Phalange. Phalanx. Bone of finger or toe.

Phare. Lighthouse. Suit of sails for a mast. Large headlight of vehicles.—**Bicycle lamp.**—**Phare cuirassé.** Armoured searchlight (fortif.).—**Phare à éclats.** Flashing light.—**Phare à feu fixe.** Fixed light.—**Phare intermittent (fixe à éclats).** Occulting light.—**Phare tournant.** Revolving light.—**Droits de phare.** Light dues.—**Phare à acétylène.** Acetylene lamp.

Pharillon. Small lighthouse, beacon light.

Pharmaceutique. Pharmaceutical.

Pharmacie. Pharmacy (science, profession, shop, laboratory).—**Pharmacie d'approvisionnement.** Dépôt of Medical supplies.—**Pharmacie de poche.** Pocket case of drugs.—**Pharmacie de famille.** Household medicine chest.

Pharmacien. Pharmacist. Apothecary, dispenser. Military apothecary (grades as for *Médecin* (*q.v.*)). Ship's dispenser.

Pharmacologie. Pharmacology.

Pharmacopée. Pharmacopœia.

Phase. Phase.—**Décalage de phase.** Difference of phase (electr.).

Phébus, parler, écrire, donner dans le. To talk or write fustian, "hot air." To rant.

- Phénique.** Phenic.
- Phénol.** Phenol, carbolic acid.
- Phénylamine.** Aniline.
- Phénomène.** Phenomenon, occurrence.
- Phlébite.** Phlebitis.
- Phléborragie.** Bursting of a vein, hæmorrhage from a vein.
- Phlébotomie.** Phlebotomy.
- Phobies.** Types of irrational fear as classified by psychologists and pathologists.
- Phonétique.** Phonetic.
- Phonique.** Of, or relating to sound.
- Phonographe.** Phonograph.
- Phosphore.** Phosphorus.—**Phosphore rouge,** **Phosphore amorphe.** Red, amorphous phosphorus.—**Phosphore blanc.** White phosphorus.
- Phosphoré.** Treated with phosphorus.—**Allumettes phosphorées.** Phosphorus matches.
- Phosphorescence.** Phosphorescence.
- Photocarte.** An apparatus for air photography.
- Photocollographie.** See **Phototypie.**
- Photo-électrique, poste.** See **Poste.**—**Appareil photo-électrique.** Electric lighting apparatus.
- Photogène, photogénique.** Light-producing; having effect on sensitized plates.
- Photographe.** Photographer.
- Photographie.** Photograph. Photography. — **Photographie aérienne.** Air photograph. Air photography. — **Prendre une photographie.** To take a photo.
- Photographier.** To photograph.
- Photographique.** Photographic.
- Photogravure.** Photogravure.—**Photogravure sur zinc.** Zin-cography.
- Photolithographie.** Photolithograph. Photolithography.
- Photomètre.** Photometer.
- Photométrique.** Photometric.
- Photomicrographie.** Syn. **Microphotographie.**
- Photophore.** Light buoy.
- Phototélégraphie.** Telephotography.
- Photothérapie.** Light treatment (medical).
- Phototypie.** Phototype; half-tone illustration.
- Phototypographie.** Photogravure, half-tone reproduction.
- Photozincographie.** Photozincography.
- Phtisie.** Phthisis, consumption.
- Phtisque.** Phthisical.
- Physicien.** Physicist, student of physics.
- Physiologie.** Physiology.
- Physiologiste.** Physiologist.

Physionomie. Physiognomy, specific character.

Physique. Physical. Physics. Physique.

Piaffer. To paw the ground (of a horse). Pawing the ground.

Pible. *Mât à pible.* Pole mast.

Pic. Peak. Pick (usually one-armed). Peak (of mizzen gaff).—

A pic. Sheer, vertical (cliff, wall of trench, etc.); peak (of anchor, etc.).—**Pic à main.** Miner's pick.—**Pic à tête.** Heavy one armed pick, "miner's pick."—**Pic à tête portatif.** Light one-armed pick.—**Pic à tranche.** Mattock.

Picorée. (Old word for) Marauding.

Picorer. To maraud, to pirate, to plagiarise. To pick up (food or a living) here and there.

Picot. Splinter (of wood). Barb (of wire). Quarrying hammer. Small wooden key or wedge.

Picoter. To prick. To drive keys between planking and uprights (of mine shafts). To tease.

Picoteux. Lug sail-yawl.

Picotin. Peck of oats.

Picrate. Picrate.

Picrique, acide. Picric acid.

Pie. Magpie. Piebald (horse). Pied.

Pièce. Part, fragment, bit. Gun. Wagon-line or transport subsection of artillery. Room (of house). Document. Patch of ground, field. Article (in a collection). Lot (in a sale). Coin. Tip, pourboire. Cask. Coil (of rope).

Par pièce. In column of route.—**Par pièce doublée.** In battery quarter-column.—**École de pièce.** Gun drill (of artillery).

Pièce courte. Howitzer or mortar.—**Pièce longue.** Long gun.—**Pièce bouche.** Muzzle loader.—**Pièce culasse.** Breech-loader.—**Pièce de bord.** Naval gun.—**Pièce contre avions.** A.A. gun.—(Pièce is found in nearly all the connexions detailed under *canon*).—**Pièce traditore.** See *traditore*.—**Pièce de salut.** Saluting gun.

Pièce directrice (pièce guide). Gun by which others are laid (usually No. 1).—**Pièce de sûreté.** Safety piece on firing gear of certain guns.—**Pièce justificative, (pièce à l'appui).** Voucher. Pass, authority for movement. Document adduced in support of a historical argument, case or proposal.—**Pièces à fournir.** Returns to be sent in.—**D'un seule pièce.** In one piece.—**Pièce de toile.** Bolt of canvas (nav.).—**Mettre en pièces.** To break up (*e.g.*, a wreck).—**Travail à la pièce (aux, à ses, pièces).** Piece-work.—**Pièces et morceaux.** Odd bits, odds and ends.—**Créer de toutes pièces.** To create out of nothing, to make brand-new.

Pied. Foot. Hoof. Leg (of tripod, camera-stand, trestle, table, etc.). Footing. Pillar, pedestal, support. Stick (of celery, etc.). Heel (of mast). Bed (of backsight).

Troupes à pied. Unmounted troops. **À pied, pied à terre.** Dismounted, on foot.—**Mettre pied à terre.** To dismount.—**Pied à pied.** Step by step.—**De plain pied.** On the same floor (rooms).—**De pied ferme.** At the halt.—**Sur pied.** Upright, set up, standing ready..

Perdre pied. To get out of one's depth, to lose one's footing.—**Lâcher pied.** To give ground, to give way.—**Rendre pied.** To get a footing, to gain ground.—**Prendre pied.** To get a footing. To get a foothold.

Haut-le-pied. See **Haut.** — **Pied plat.** Flat foot. Rascal.—**Pied bot.** Club foot.—**Pieds et poings liés.** Tied hand and foot.—**Pied à coulisse.** Sliding measure. Shoemaker's measure.—**Pied à coulisse à précision.** Vernier and micro-meter gauge, caliper.—**Avoir du pied.** To have batter (of wall).—**Avoir le pied marin.** To have one's sea-legs.—**Pied de paix.** Peace footing. **Pied de guerre.** War footing.

Pied-à-terre. Dismounted (noun). Lodging occasionally occupied.—**Cavaliers pied à terre.** Cavalry fighting dismounted.

Pied-de-biche. Nail-lifter. Molar-extracting instrument. Compressor of anchor cable. Small crowbar.

Pied-de chèvre. Groundsill, footing, of heavy sheers. Pry-pole.

Pied-droit. Vertical wall or pillar supporting the spring of an arch. Jamb.

Piédestal. Pedestal. Pedestal of gun mounting. Stepping stone.

Pied-livre. Foot pound. (See **kilogrammètre.**)

Pierraille. Gravel, small stones.

Pied-tonneau. Foot ton. (See **kilogrammètre.**).

Piège. Trap. Snare.

Pierre. Stone, Masonry. Stone (disease).—**Pierre de taille.** Squared stone.—**Pierre infernale.** Nitrate of silver.—**Pierre de touche.** Touchstone, criterion.—**Pierre carrée (taillée).** Squared stone.—**Pierre d'achoppement.** Stumbling-block.—**Pierre d'appareil.** Ashlar.—**Pierre brute.** Unhewn stone.

Pierre lithographique. Lithographic stone.—**Pierre-ponce.** Pumice-stone.—**Pierre-plate.** Shaped stone.—**Pierre angulaire.** Corner-stone.—**Pierre à l'huile.** Oil-stone.—**Pierre à aiguiser.** Grindstone.—**À pierre fendre.** Extremely hard (of frost).—**Pierre à briquet.** Flint.—**Pierre à fusil.** Gun flint.—**Pierre spéculaire.** Mica.—**Pierre d'aigle.** Iron trioxide

Pierrée. Rubble-lined drain or channel.

Pierreries. Precious stones.

Pierreux. Stony.

Piétage. Draught mark (scale of figures on ship's side).

Piétiner. To trample upon. To stamp one's feet.—**Piétiner sur place.** To mark time. To kick one's heels.

Piéton. Pedestrian, man on foot. Passable for men on foot (of a path).—**Bon piéton.** Easy for pedestrians.

Pieu. Pile. Post. Stake. Entanglement post. Mooring post, bollard. Stake of fence or palisading.—**Mât-pieu.** Pole mast.—**Pieu ferré.** Iron-shod pile.—**Pieu à vis.** Screw-pile. Screw entanglement post.—**Pieu à vis fretté.** Wooden post with steel screw head, used in a mine gallery as carriage for heavy boring apparatus.—**Pieux aiguisés.** Obstacle formed of hardened wood spikes in the ground.

Pigeon. Pigeon. Builder's plaster.—**Pigeon voyageur.** Carrier pigeon.—**Pigeons d'artillerie.** Pigeons specially allotted to artillery observation posts, in addition to the normal posts of the line.—**Aile de pigeon.** Skysail.

Pigeonneau. Squab.

Pigeonnier. Pigeon-house. Dovecot.

Pigment. Pigment (physiological sense only).

Pignon. Gable end, gable (of house, camp hut). Pinion, toothed wheel.—**Pignon droit.** Spur pinion.—**Pignon conique (d'angle).** Bevel wheel.—**Pignon d'attaque (de commande).** Driving pinion.—**Pignon conduit.** Driven, follower, pinion.—**Pignon de marche arrière.** Reversing pinion. **Pignon de démultiplication.** Reducing pinion.—**Pignon satellite.** Intermediate pinion in a train.—**Pignon distributeur.** Valve-gear pinion.—**Grand (petit) pignon.** Driving sprocket wheel (hub sprocket wheel) of bicycle.—**Pignon-came.** Exhaust cam (motor engine).—**Pignon écrou.** Nut with toothed periphery.—**Pignon-galle.** Sprocket.

Pignorative, vente. Illegal sale, disguising a loan.

Pigoulière. Pitch pot. Caulker's boat.

Pilastre. Pilaster.

Pile. Pile, orderly heap. Mole (masonry). Tail (side of a coin), reverse (of medal). Pier (of bridge). Electric battery cell.—**Pile sèche (Pile à liquide immobilisé).** Dry battery.—**Pile constante.** Constant-output cell.—**Pile Daniell.** Daniell cell.—**Pile à deux liquides.** Two-fluid cell. **Pile de Bunsen.** Bunsen cell.—**Pile Leclanché.** Leclanché cell.—**Pile de Volta.** Voltaic pile.—**Pile-bouteille, Pile au bichromate.** Bichromate cell.—**Pile d'épreuve d'essai (à eau).** Testing battery.—**Pile à treuil.** Set of bichromate cells with zincs carrier on a movable frame.—**Éléments de pile.** Battery set.—**Pile ou face.** Head or tail.—**Pile reversible.** Storage battery, accumulator.

Piler. To pound with a pestle.—**Piler menu.** To break up small.

- Pilier.** Pillar, prop. Pier (of bridge). Pit-prop.—**Pilier de cabaret.** Bar lounge.—**Bouée à pilier.** Pillar—buoy.
- Pillage.** Pillage, plundering.
- Pillard (pilleur).** Pillager, plunderer.
- Piller.** To pillage, to plunder, to rifle.
- Pilon.** Forging hammer, pestle. Monkey used for mechanical compression of soil.—**Pilon perforateur (compresseur).** Pointed (flat-faced) monkey for the above purpose.—**Machine à pilon.** Inverted cylinder engine.—**Pilon mécanique.** Power hammer.—**Pilon à vapeur.** Steam hammer.
- Pilonner.** To bray, to pug, to stamp, to ram. To hammer, to forge.
- Pilot.** Pile of bridge (collective *pl. pilotis*, q.v.). Quantity of rags for paper manufacture.—**Pilot à vis.** Screw pile.
- Pilotage.** Pilotage. Pile driving.—**Bureau de pilotage.** Pilot office.
- Pilote.** Pilot. Air pilot (“*Pilote-aviateur*” or “*Pilote d’aéronat*,” according to branch). Hanging weight or fuze used with air bombs to secure burst above ground.—**Bateau pilote.** Pilot boat.—**Pilote autorisé.** Licensed, certificated pilot.—**Pilote pratique.** Uncertificated pilot.—**Pilote hauturier.** Deep sea pilot.—**Pilote côtier, Pilote lamaneur,** Coast pilot.
- Piloter.** To pilot. To drive piles.
- Pilotis.**—Group of piles, forming a pier (of bridges, etc.).—**Pilotis d’ancre.** Holdfasts.
- Pilule.** Pill.
- Pin.** Pine.—**Pin rouge.** Red pine.—**Pin blanc.** White pine.—**Pin de poix.** Pitch pine.
- Pinasse (Pinace).** Long, narrow boat, shallop, pinnace.
- Pince.** Pinching, grip. Crowbar. Point of crowbar. Claw (of crab, *e.g.*). Point of horse’s hoof and shoe. Forceps, pincers, pliers, tongs (in these senses frequently plural). Front teeth (of horse and other herbivores).—**Pince plate.** Ordinary flat-faced pliers.—**Pince coupante.** Wire cutters.—**Pince plate-coupante.**—Wire-cutting pliers.—**Pince à gaz.** Gas pliers.—**Pince à sertir.** Crimping pliers.—**Pince tire-car-touche.** Cartridge-extracting tool.—**Pince à vis.** Hand vice.—**Pince monseigneur.** Burglar’s jemmy.—**Pince de mineur.** Miner’s crowbar (one point sharp).—**Pince-débouchoir.** Fuze key.—**Gare la pince** (colloq.). Don’t get pinched (arrested).
- inceau.** Painting brush. Pencil (of light).—**Pinceau graisseur.** Grease brush.
- Pincée.** Pinch (*e.g.* of powder).
- Pince-pantalons.** Trouser-clip (cyclists)

Pincer. To pinch. To nip, etc. (*See Pince*). To take into custody.

Pincette. Small pincers or tongs.

Pinchard. Dark grey (horse).

Pinçon. Mark of a pinch.

Pinifère. Pine-bearing, pine-covered.

Pinnule. Sight-vane (on ruler, compass, etc.).—**Pinnule à crin.** Slotted vane.—**Pinnule à oeillet.** Aperture vane.

Pinque. Pink (lateen rigged three-master).

Pinte. Pint.

Pioche. Pick (especially two-armed). Mattock. (*Colloq.*) grinding for examination, especially mathematics.—**Pioche portative.** Light pick.—**Pioche de parc.** Heavy pick.—**Pelle-pioche.** See **pelle**.

Piocher. To break up with the pick.

Piocheur. Hard worker.

Piochon. Small pick.

Piolet. Alpenstock.

Pionnier. Pioneer. Infantry pioneer.

Piou-piou. (*Colloq.*). Line infantry man.

Pipe. Pipe (tobacco; liquid measure).—**Pipe de refoulement.** Exhaust elbow connexion (of car).

Piper. To lure. To load (dice). To mark (cards).

Pipette. Pipette.

Pique. Pike. Spades (at cards).

Piquer. To prick. To stimulate. To spur. To bite, sting (of insects, etc.). To dive (of aeroplane). To pique. To strike (the hours, aboard ship). To dart. To scale (a boiler).—**Piquer des deux.** To use one's spurs.—**Piquer du nez.** To nose-dive (of aeroplane, to tilt forward on to its nose (of gun mounting).—**Piquer dans le vent.** To sail in the wind's eye.—**Se piquer.** To prick one's self, to be annoyed, to pique one's self. To go sour (of wine, etc.). To become fox-marked, pitted, worm-eaten.

Piquet. Picket, peg. Piquet. Tent-peg. Inlying picquet. Portion of 'grand, garde' (q.v.) in constant readiness.—**Piquet de tente (de campement).** Tent peg.—**Piquet d'attache.** Picketing peg.—**Piquet de repérage.** Aiming post.—**Piquet d'honneur.** Guard of honour; troops lining the street.—**Piquet bêche.** Iron picket used for pegging ends of gun-platform.—**Piquet de retenue.** Simple earth holdfast.—**Piquet en fer rond.** Corkscrew entanglement post of iron rod.—**Piquet de retraite.** Short screw post for entanglements.—**Piquet à tracer.** Tracing peg.—**Piquet à vis.** Screw entanglement post.—**Piquet fourchu.** Cleft stick.

De piquet. On piquet duty.—**Au piquet.** In the corner, on the peg (school punishment).

- Piqueter.** To mark off, to peg off (a line).
Piqueur. Huntsman, whipper-in. Outrider, advance courier.
 Overseer, foreman (in certain trades).
Piqure. Prick, sting, puncture.
Pirate. Pirate. Pirate ship.
Piraterie. Piracy.
Piriforme. Pear-shaped.
Pirogue. Pirogue, large native canoe.
Pirouette. Pirouette (of horse). Somersault, volte-face (political).
Pisé. Rough concrete, pise.
Pison (pisoir). Mallet for ramming pise.
Piste. Track, path. Track of a horse.—**Piste d'obstacles.** Obstacle rack track.—**Piste en rondins.** Corduroy track.—
Piste en fascines. Fascine track.—**À la piste de.** On the track of.
Pistole, être à la. To be treated as a first class misdemeanant (in prison).
Pistolet. Pistol. Cutting head of miner's boring tool. Chap, bird, card, fellow (colloq.). Boat davit. Template of curves. Bedpan.—**Pistolet-sigaleur de 25, (35).** Signal light and smoke pistol of 25 mm. (35 mm.) calibre.—**Pistolet automatique.** Automatic pistol.—**Pistolet d'arçon.** Horse-pistol.—**Pistolet de tir.** Duelling pistol.—**Pistolet à bascule.** Hinged breech pistol (e.g., Verrey).—**Pistolet de mine.** Circular cutter used for bored mines.
Piston. Piston. Ram (of hydraulic press). Pump plunger. Magazine-piston (Lebel tube magazine). Pushing, advancement, by influence (colloq.).—**Piston plongeur.** Plunger.—**Piston compensateur.** Balance piston.—**Piston de presse.** Hydraulic ram.—**Coup de piston.** Piston stroke.—**Course (marche, jeu) de piston.** Length of stroke of piston.—**Tête du piston.** Cross head.—**Tige du piston.** Piston rod.
Pistonner. To worry, to bother. To push a person.—**Se faire pistonner.** To obtain advancement by interest.
Pitchpin. Pitch pine.
Pite. Coir.
Piton. Ring-staple, ring bolt, eyebolt. Small eminence. Mound bank.—**Piton à vis.** Screw eyebolt.—**Piton à bouche (à anneau).** Ring bolt.
Pituitaire. Pituitary. Mucous.
Pituïte. Phlegm. Mucus.
Pituïteux. Phlegmatic.
Pivot. Pivot. Vertical axis, spindle.—**À pivot.** Pivoting, pivoted. Pivot-traversing (of field guns having a vertical pivot and not an axle-traverse).—**À pivot central.** Centre-pivoted.—**À pivot avant.** Muzzle pivoted.—**Pivot de plateforme.** Platform pivot (as used with siege guns).

Pivotement. Pivoting.—**A pivotement complet.** With all-round traverse.

Pivoter. To pivot, to turn (upon an axis).

Placage. Plating with metal foil. Veneering. Facing with brick or masonry.

Placard. Placard, poster. Sheet to be affixed to barrack-room wall. Patch (on sail). Galley-slip (printing). Cupboard set into wall.

Place. Place. Situation. Office. Room, space. Fortress. Square (in town).

Place forte (Place de guerre). Fortress.—**Place du moment.** Temporary fortress.—**Place forte maritime.** Coast fortress.—**Place d'armes.** Place of arms. Covered assembly parallel for attack. Parade ground. **Place d'exercices.** Drill ground.

Sur place. On the spot.—At the halt (drill). On the premises.—**Sur la place.** On the market, on change.—**Rester sur la place.** To be left on the field (dead or wounded).—**A 2 places.** Two-seater (car or aeroplane).—**En place !** Take your seats.—**Demi-place.** Half fare.—**Place entière.** Full fare.

Placer. To place, to post. Way of standing correctly (of horse).—**Placé.** Standing well (of horse). “Placed” (in a race).

Placier. Commercial traveller.—Registry office keeper (also **placeur**, in this sense).

Plafond. Ceiling. Limit of an aeroplane's rising power. Ammunition box lid of limber or wagon.

Plafonnage. Ceiling work. Overhead cover.

Plage. Beach, strand, Quarter of the heavens. Low free-board deck of monitor.

Plagiat. Plagiarism.

Plagier. To plagiarise.

Plaidoyer. Speech of defending counsel.

Plaie. Wound, sore. Scourge, plague (figurative).

Plain. Flat, Level. Even.

Plaindre. To pity.—**Se plaindre.** To lament, to complain. To lodge a complaint in court.

Plaine. Plain (geogr.).—**En plaine.** In flat country, in the plains.—**Plaine d'exercices.** Drill ground.

Plainte. Complaint, lament. Statement of charge and particulars.—**Porter (déposer une) plainte.** To lodge a complaint.

Plan. Plane, flat, level.—**Plan-concave.** Plano-concave.—**Plan-convexe.** Plano-convex.

Plan. Plan. Plane. Scheme, plan. Large scale map. Tier (of barrels, of cargo). Wing-plane. Stabilising plane.

Plan d'opération. Plan of operations, especially detailed scheme for an offensive.—**Plan d'ensemble des liaisons.**

Detailed scheme for inter-communication.—**Plan d'action d'artillerie.** Detailed artillery scheme for a battle.—**Plan d'hospitalisation et d'évacuation.** Medical scheme for a battle.—**Plan d'ensemble.** General scheme.—**Plan de défense.** Defence scheme (fortif., and trench warfare).—**Plan d'observation.** Trench map for directing observation service.—**Plan d'engagement.** Scheme for initial stages of an offensive.—**Plan d'exploitation tactique.** Scheme for later stages of an offensive.—**Plan de nettoyage.** Detailed scheme for clearance (mopping-up) of enemy trenches after capture.—**Plan d'occupation du terrain conquis.** Detailed scheme for the organisation of ground won, and its connexion with the original position.

Plan de tir. Vertical plane through axis of barrel and its prolongation; plane of fire (used as equivalent to British artillery 'line' of fire).—**Plan de dérivation.** Plane passing through the axis of the gun prolonged and point of impact of the shell after drift.—**Plan de pointage.** Vertical plane through the gun-sights and the actual point of impact of the shell after the latter has drifted.—**Plan directeur.** Large-scale map, trench map, fortress map.—**Plan d'assemblage.** Key map of sheets of "plan directeur."—**Plan cadastral.** Administrative survey map of commune (showing ownerships, etc.).—**Plan de niveau.** Datum plane, datum level, of map.—**Plan sustentateur.** Plane (of aeroplane).—**Plan arrière.** Tail plane (of aeroplane).—**Plan horizontal.** Horizontal plane, ground plane, deck plane. Horizontal plane.—**Plan incliné.** Inclined plane.—**Plan de flottaison.** Water line plane (of ship).—**Plan de feux.** Deck, tier of guns (i.e., upper deck, main deck).—**Premier plan.** Foreground.—**Arrière-plan.** Background.—**Plan cavalier.** Bird's eye view.—**Plan de pose.** Electrical wiring diagram.—**Plan d'incidence.** Plane of incidence (optics).—**Plan d'appui.** Under surface of a carriage which slides on the guide of a lower.

Planche. Plank (in engineers, officially $\frac{3}{4}$ in. to $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. plank). Board. Planking (pl.). Plate (in a book). Plate (engraver's, etcher's, etc.). Leaf of backsight. Magazine platform (rifle). Floating on the back (swimming). Shelf.

Cours de planches. Row of planks.—**Planche à débarquer.** Gang-plank.—**Planche marchepied.** Footboard, tail board (of vehicle).—**Planche à dessin.** Drawing board.—**Planche de coffrage.** Plank lining of gallery.—**Planche de ciel.** Plank roof of mine gallery.—**Planche d'arrimage.** Dunnage plank.—**Planche à effets.** Barrack-room shelf.

Planchéier. To plank (a floor).

Plancher. Floor. Flooring. Platform. Flooring (of trench). Roadway (of bridge).—Planking (of deck). Tread (of stirrup).—

Bois de plancher. Flooring.—**Plancher non glissant.** Duckboard.

Planchette. Small board. Sketching board, plane table (also internal loading tray in the breech opening). Sketch or map on plane table. Lady's stirrup. Deflection leaf (of tangent sight). (Colloq.) Sheet of German survey map. **Planchette de chargement.** Loading tray (of gun) (also, internal loading tray in the breech opening).—**Planchette de tir.** Fighting map (lower units of artillery, and rifle grenade battery).

Plançon. Sapling, Slip. Plank timber.

Plane. Spokeshave. Turner's chisel. Plane tree.

Planement. Volplaning.

Planer.—To plane, to smooth with a spoke shave. To glide, to soar (of bird, of a seaplane).—**Planer sur.** To look down on, to survey the ground below a balloon, the course of history, etc.).

Planeur. Glider. Aeroplane considered as a glider (without motor and propeller).

Planimétrie. Planimetry, geometry in one plane. Representation of ground on a horizontal plane; map drawing other than of hill-features.

Planimétrique. Planimetric.

Planisphère. Map of the world, or of the heavens in hemispheres projected as flat circles.

Plantard. Syn. **Plançon.**

Plantation. Plantation (of trees). Colonial farm or plantation.

Plante. Plant. Sole of foot.

Planter. To plant. To fix in the ground. To set, to site (a residence). To place.—**Planter là quelqu'un.** To give a person the slip, to leave him in the lurch.

Planteur. Planter (colonial).

Plantoir. Gardener's dibble.

Planton. Orderly. Camp sentry. Man of inlying piquet.—**Planton à cheval.** Mounted orderly.—**De planton.** On picket.

Plaque. Metal plate. Plaque. Slab. Photographic plate. Plate (of accumulator, etc.). Armour plate. Earthplate. Badge of Grand-Croix, Legion of Honour. Badge of (porter, commissionnaire).

Plaque de blindage. Armour plate.—**Plaque en (de) fer.** Wrought iron armour plate.—**Plaque en fonte durcie.** Chilled iron plate.—**Plaque compound.** Compound plate.—**Plaque harveyée.** Harveyed plate (also used for other cemented plates).—**Plaque cimentée (surcimentée).** Cemented plate.—**Plaque en nickel-acier.** Nickel steel plate.—**Plaque de pont.** Thinner armour plate of protective-deck type.—

Plaque d'épreuve. Test plate.—**Plaque d'embrasure.** Port-closing plate.

Plaque de crosse. Shoeplate of gun trail.—**Plaque de dessus de crosse.** Horizontal plate combined with trail spade to take the ground.—**Plaque de dessous.** Underplate of (recoiling carriage) trail.—**Plaque de tir.** Inner face of breech-block; obturating disc.—**Plaque de frottement.** Steel plate on parts of gun platform liable to wear from sliding.—**Plaque d'appui.** Supporting plate, seating. Pedestal plate. Bedplate or backplate of gun mountings. Support of obturator ring.—**Plaque de pivot.** Pivot of plate (*see* Platforms, etc.).—**Plaque d'appui de crosse.** Supporting plate under the trail of certain siege guns.—**Plaque de recouvrement.** Covering plate.—**Plaque de couche.** Butt plate (of rifle).—**Plaque de ceinturon.** Plate of waist belt.

Plaque tournante. Turntable. Turntable crossing on railway.—**Plaque de terre.** Earthplate (electr.).—**Plaque à piton.** Plate and eye.—**Plaque d'identité.** Identity disc.—**Plaque indicatrice.** Notice board (railway line).—**Plaque sensible.** Sensitive plate (photogr.).—**Plaque de trou d'homme.** Manhole cover.

Plaquer. To plate; to apply, a thin plate of metal to; to veneer.—**Plaqué d'argent.** Silver-plated.—**Se plaquer contre.** To flatten one's self against (*e.g.*) a wall. To be flattened against, to adhere closely to.

Plaquette. Small plate or plaque. Thin bask. Side-piece of pistol grip. Malandrin disc.—**Plaquette binoculaire.** Hand stereoscope for study of air photos.

Plasticité. Plasticity.

Plastique. Plastic. Art of modelling.

Plastron. Plastron, front of lancer jacket. Fencing jacket. Butt, target of jokes.—**Jouer un rôle de plastron.** Act as a marked enemy or target.

Plat (*adj.*). Level, flat. Flat, calm (of sea). Flat-bottomed. Flat, plane (chart). Dish, course (of meal). Mess. Flat (of plank, of sword blade, etc.).—**Faire plat avec.** To mess with.—**Battu à plate couture.** Utterly defeated.

Platane. Plane tree.

Plat-bórd. Gunwale (of boat). Low freeboard deck (of monitor). Gunwale of pontoon (in French pattern the gunwales are the points of support of the superstructure). Covering board.

Plate. Punt.

Plateau. Disc. Large plate, dish. Plateau. Switchboard. Dial (of dial sight). Baseplate (of director, theodolite, etc.). Plate (of electro-condenser). Trigger table (of chronograph). Foot (of "caterpillar"). Flooring, chess (of military bridge).

- Board to which explosives are secured on demolitions. Pan (of scales). Dial-sight setting (*e.g.*, **Plateau 8** as word of command). Board in fougass on which stones, etc., rest. Loading-tray (of gun). Low bank of rock or sand in the sea. Plate (of air pump apparatus).—**Plateau d'assemblage**. Jointing flange (of pipe-length, etc.).—**Plateau-manivelle**. Crank disc.
- Plate-bande**. Ring (on gun). Lintel. Border (of garden). Metal strap. Circular border and roller path (of a riveter).
- Platée**. Solid foundation in one block (of *e.g.*, concrete) to support an entire building.
- Plate-forme**. Platform. Gun platform. Foundation of sleepers (railway, etc.). Working platform for gun detachment of heavy mountings.—**Plate-forme à tabliers superposés**. Treble-decked siege platform.—**Plate-forme métallique**.—Hollow steel platform of certain French guns.—**Plate-forme élastique**. Gun or mortar platform with cork under-layer.—**Plate-forme tournante**. Gun turntable.—**Plate-forme circulaire**. Steel platform, circular, of heavy mountings with all-round traverse.—**Plate-forme annexe**. Side extension of a siege platform to allow of greater traverse.
- Platelage**. Plating upon which armour is bolted. Flooring (of military bridge).
- Plate-longe**. Strap connecting breeching and breast collar (harness). Kicking strap. Leading rein.
- Plat-fond**. Well (of a boat).
- Platin**. Flat, bank (on coast).
- Platine**. Platinum. **Fil de platine**. Platinum bridge (electric-firing).
- Platine**. Lock (of firearms). Platen (of printing press, typewriter). Plate (of watch, of door-lock).
- Platino-cyanure de baryum**. Barium platino-cyanide.
- Platinoïde**. An alloy of mailleschort and tungsten.
- Platinotypie**. Platinotype.
- Platonique (voeu, opinion, etc.)**. Wish, opinion, etc., to which effect will not be given.
- Plâtrage**. Plastering. Plasterwork.
- Plâtras**. Debris of plaster, broken plaster-work.
- Plâtre**. Plaster.—**Enduire de plâtre**. To plaster over.
- Plâtrer**. To plaster; to plaster up; to stop with plaster.
- Plâtreux**. Chalky (soil).
- Plâtrier**. Plasterer.
- Plâtrière**. Gypsum quarry.
- Plein**. Full. Solid (*e.g.*, of shot as compared with shell). Water-logged, submerged. Full (of moon). High (of tide).—**Plein de**. Full, of the, height of the, midst of the. Strand, bank (of coast). **Plein-fouet** (see below).—**Battre son plein**.—To be in full swing (*e.g.*, a combat).—**Porter plein**. To sail so as to

keep the sails full.—**Portez plus plein.** Keep her away (sailing).—**Plein d'eau.** Waterlogged.

Faire le plein de. To fill (coal-bunkers, boilers, etc.).—

Au plein. Aground, ashore.—**Trop plein.** Overflow.

Plein-fouet. Direct hit, direct-fire shooting (small angle of descent and high remaining velocity always understood).

Plein-sur-joint. Breaking joint (of bricks, sods, etc.).

Plein-vent. Isolated tree.

Plénipotentiaire. Plenipotentiary.

Plesse. Fencing in a hedge.

Plessis. Enclosure of "Plesse" (see above).

Plet. Turn (of a coil of rope).

Pleurer. To weep. To start (of rivets).

Pleurésie. Pleurisy.

Pleuvoir. To rain.

Plèvre. Pleura.

Pleyon. Withe, osier tie.

Pli. Fold, crease. Envelope. Written message, chit. Coil of rope. Seam (soldered, etc.). Joint (of bit).—**Pli de terrain.** Fold in the ground.—**Sous pli.** In an envelope.—**Sous pli secret.** In an envelope marked "secret."

Pliable. Pliable, flexible.

Pliant. Pliant, bending. Folding. Campstool.

Plier. To fold, to crease. To bend. To furl (sails). To yield (of troops in battle, of girder under strain, etc.).—**Plier ses bagages (plier bagage).** To pack up, to depart, to decamp.—**Se plier au terrain.** To adapt itself to the ground (of a parapet, etc.).

Plinthe. Plinth. Skirting board.

Ploir. Paper knife, paper folder.

Plisser. To pleat (so as to fall in folds). To corrugate.

Plomb. Lead. Shot. Plummet. Sounding lead. Sink (scullery). Lead seal (of customs).—**Plomb durci.** Hardened lead.—**Plomb fusible.** Electric fuze wire.—**Plomb granulé,** grains de plomb, plomb de chasse, cendre de plomb, menu plomb. Small shot.—**À plomb** (see **Aplomb**).—**Sous plomb.** Lead-cased (of cable).—**Plombs de sécurité.** Weights released by submarine, so as to rise when in difficulties.—**Blanc de plomb.** White lead.—**Plomb rouge.** Red lead.—**Plomb de mer.** Graphite.

Plombage. Plumber-work. Leading (of barrel). Lead-sealing (by customs).

Plombagine. Plumbago, pencil graphite.

Plomber. To load, to fill, etc. with lead. To plumb, to test with plumb line.—**Plombé,** Leaded. Lead-filled (tooth). Lead sealed. Loaded with lead (e.g., life preserver). Leaded in colour. Murky (of sky).

- Plomberie.** Lead works. Lead industry.
Plombeur (Plombier). Leadworker. Plumber.
Plombifère. Lead-bearing (bed).
Plongée. Plunge, dive. Dive (of submarine). Deep below a shelf (**oceanography**). Superior (or exterior) slope of parapet. Sole (of an embrasure).—**Prise de la plongée.** Diving (of submarine).—**En plongée.** Submerged (of submarine).—**En demi-plongée.** Almost awash (of submarine).
Plongeon. Plunge, dive (of swimmer).
Plonger. To plunge, to dive. To quench (steel).—**Plonger du nez.** To bury her nose in the sea (of a ship).
Plongeur. Diver. Piston, plunger (plump or press).
Plot. Brass contact-plate of a switchboard, rheostat, etc.
Ploutocrate. Plutocrat.
Ployer. Syn. **Plier.** To close up, to group more closely (as opposed to “deployer”; not so often used as the latter).
Ployeuse. Plate-bending machine.
Pluche (syn. **Peluche**).
Pluie. Rain.—**Pluie d'orage.** Short, heavy shower.—**Grande pluie.** Heavy rain, rainstorm.—**Petite pluie.** Drizzle.
Plume. Pen, feather.—**Plume à dessiner.** Drawing pen.
Plumeau (Plumail). Feather duster, feather brush.
Plumet. Plume (of helmet, etc.).
Plumier. Pen-tray, pencil-box.
Plumitif. Minute book, minutes.
Pluriel. Plural (grammatical).
Plural. Plural (except grammatical).
Plus-value. Enhanced value, increment value (of land, etc.). Excess yield, surplus (of a tax). Extra payment (to meet special or unforeseen expenses in the execution of a contract).
Pluviale, eau (see **Eau**).
Pluvieux. Rainy, showery.
Pluviomètre (Pluviographe). Rain-gauge.
Plymsoil. Plimsoll mark.
Pneu (colloq.). Pneumatic tyre.—**Pneu ferré.** Studded tyre.—**Pneus jumelés.** Twin tyres (of lorry).
Pneumatique. Pneumatic. Aerodynamics, pneumatics, physics of gases. Pneumatic tyre.—**Machine (pompe) pneumatique.** Air pump.—**Bandage pneumatique.** Pneumatic tyre.
Pneumonie. Pneumonia.
Pochade. Rapid sketch, thumb-nail sketch. Dashed-off memorandum or essay.
Poche. Pocket. Bag, pouch, rabbit-net. Sack (of oats, etc.). Long-handled ladle. Body of tip-truck.
Poche à feux. “Pocket” in a line, subjected to converging fire.—**Poche à fers.** Shoe-case (saddlery).—**Poche à cartes.** Map case.—**Poche de basque.** Skirt pocket.—**Poche**

à gaz. Gasbag of balloon.—**Poche à air.** Air-pocket.—**Poche de coulée (de fonderie).** Foundry ladle.—**Acheter chat en poche.** To buy a pig in a poke. **Argent de poche.** Pocket-money.

Pochée. Pocketful.

Pochet. Nosebag.

Pochette (syn. **Poche**).—**Pochette porte messages.** Bag attached to carrier pigeon for larger messages and maps.—**Pochette-fiche** (see **Fiche**, hospital).

Pochon. A black eye.

Podagre. Gout in the feet.

Poêle. Stove. Frying-pan. Pall (of coffin).—**Poêle à charbon.** Closed stove.—**Poêle à gaz.** Gas stove.

Poids. Weight.—**Poids brut.** Gross weight.—**Poids net.** Net weight.—**Poids spécifique.** Specific gravity (in metric notation = the weight in grammes per cubic centimetre).—**Poids mort.** Dead weight.—**Poids de charge.** Load (of valve, etc.).—**Poids du cheval.** Weight per horse-power.—**Poids utile.** Useful weight.—**Poids vide.** Weight empty (of a vehicle, etc.).—**Poids public.** Weigh house.—**Poids mobile.** Sliding weight (of steelyard, etc.).

Poignard. Dagger. Dirk. poniard.

Poignée. Handful. Handle, grip, grasp. Hand-shake. Handle (of bicycle). Small (of rifle-butt). Stock, grip (of pistol). Handle (of tap). Hilt, grasp, grip (of sword or sword-bayonet). Handle (of oar). Spoke-handle (of steering-wheel).—**Poignée de culasse.** Breech mechanism lever.—**Poignée de tire-feu.** Grip of firing lanyard.—**Poignées de crosse.** Trail-handles (of gun-carriage).—**Poignée-magazin.** Grip of magazine of automatic pistol.—**Poignée de pistolet.** Firing pistol grip of a gun.

Poignet. Wrist. Wrist-band (of shirt).

Poil. Fur, hair. Nap. Colour (of a horse).—**À poil long.** Shaggy.—**Poil follet.** Down.—**Dans le sens du poil.** The right way of the fur (stroking).—**Il a du poil** (colloq.). He has nerve; he is a man of courage.—**Brave à trois poils.** Brave through and through.—**Monter à poil.** To mount a horse barebacked.

Poilu. Hairy. (Originally colloq.). Stout fellow.

Poinçon. Awl. Bradawl. Stabber. Drill. Punch. King-post. Inspector's stamp (on gun barrel, etc.). Needle (of valve). Die (for striking medals). Puncheon (cask).—**Poinçon de contrôle.** Hall mark. Inspector's stamp.—**Poinçon d'échafaudage.** Scaffolding pole.—**Poinçon d'épreuve.** Proof mark on a barrel.—**Poinçon effilé.** Bradawl.

Poinçonner. To prick, to bore, to stab. To punch (for an impression). To mark. To punch (armour plate, as opposed to perforation).

Poinçonneuse. Stabbing machine. Punching machine.

Poindre. To dawn, to appear.

Poing. Fist.

Point. Point (other than "extremity" which is *pointe*). Dot (morse). Point (of compass). Position (of ship at sea). Fullstop, period. Mark (in examination). Stitch in the side, painful catch in breathing. Speck. Hole (*e.g.*, in a strap). Stitch. Clew (of sail).

Point de visée (point de mire, point visé). Point aimed at.—**Point de chute.** Point of impact (also) point at which the projectile meets a horizontal plane passing through the gun muzzle.—**Point d'impact.** Point of impact on a vertical target.—**Point d'arrivée.** Point at which projectile strikes the ground (in cases where "point de chute" is taken in the special sense above-mentioned).—**Point moyen.** Mean point of impact.—**Point moyen d'éclatement.** Mean point of burst of a time-shrapnel series.—**Point de réglage.** The most conspicuous part of the target, upon which ranging is carried out.—**Point de pointage.** Aiming point (dial sight).—**Point de repère.** Reference point in foreground of battery. Ruling-point of a sketch, map, etc.—**Point géodésique (point trigonométrique).** Triangulation point (in a survey).—**Point perdu.** Provisional or temporary ruling point, abandoned in later work.—**Point de départ.** Point from which a line of fire is laid out by survey officers (heavy artillery). Point of departure, starting point (generally).—**Point de réglage auxiliaire.** See *Réglage*.

Point d'appui (see below).—**Point fixe.** Fixed point.—**Point de passage.** Crossover (on railway). Point of passage (over river, etc.).—**Point de passage obligé.** Bridge, defile, etc., by which enemy or own troops are compelled to pass.—**Point de conversion.** Pivot of wheel.

Point initial. Starting-point (in march techniques).—**Point initial intermédiaire.** Starting-point assigned by a unit of a column for its own sub-units.—**Point de dislocation.** Point at which marching column disperses to billets.—**Point de rassemblement (de ralliement).** Alarm-post (in billets).—**Point de rassemblement des blessés.** Collecting station.—**Point de rassemblement des prisonniers.** Divisional collecting station for prisoners of war.—**Point de première destination.** Rendezvous (M.T. supply column).—**Point de contact.** Point of contact, refilling point (supply column to trains).—**Point de dislocation.** Forward refilling point of corps ammunition park.—**Point de stationnement.** Rear refilling point of corps ammunition park.—**Point de soudure** (see *Soudure*).—**Point de raccordement.** Junction of Army telegraph lines with the lines of the group of armies.—**Point d'eau.** Point of water supply.—**Rond point.** Siding. Cut in trench round a fallen-in revetment.

Point observé. Ship's position by observations.—**Point corrigé.** Ship's position corrected. **Point estimé.** Position by dead reckoning.—**Faire le point.** To work out the ship's position.—**Point vélique.** Centre of effort (theory of sailing).—**Point journalier.** Day's work (navigation).—**Point d'arrivée.** Point sailed for.

Mettre au point (see **Mettre** and **Mise**).—**Point-virgule.** Semi-colon.—**Point de suspension.** Dots marking a break off of thought (. . .).—**Point d'interrogation, d'exclamation.** Question mark, exclamation mark.—**Deux-points.** Colon.—**Point de fusion.** Melting point, fusing point.—**Point d'ébullition, d'évaporation.** Boiling, vaporising point.—**Point de froid (de congélation).** Freezing point.—**Point de liquéfaction.** Liquifying point.—**Point-mort.** Dead-point.—**Point de rosée.** Dew point.—**Point cardinal.** Cardinal point of the compass.—**Point de bifurcation.** Fork. **Point du jour.** Dawn.—**Point de côté.** Stitch in the side. **Point matériel.** Point at which effect of weight (in mechanics) is supposed to be concentrated.—**Point de sustentation.** Point of support (machine design).—**Au point de vue abri.** From the point of view of cover.

Pointage. Laying (of gun). Practical gunnery. Tallying ticking off, checking over (of items, names in a list, etc.).—**Pointage en direction.** Laying for line.—**Pointage en hauteur.** Laying for elevation.—**Pointage initial.** Laying out of lines of fire.—**Premier pointage.** Rough-laying for line.—**Appareils de pointage.** Sighting apparatus (viz., clinometers, sight bars, etc., in some cases exclusive of the gear for elevation due to range).—**Mécanismes de pointage.** Sighting-gear (e.g., elevating screws, worm shafts, hand-wheels).—**Pointage indirect.** Indirect laying.—**Pointage continu.** Continuous laying, viz., absence of lateral displacement of the carriage during loading (naval).—**Correction de pointage.** Bringing mean point of group on to bullseye (musketry).—**Pointage au miroir.** Laying by siege-mirror.—**Pointage au niveau.** Laying by clinometer.—**Pointage réciproque.** Laying of guns on each other's dial-sights.

Pointal. Strut, stay. Prop.

Point d'appui. Fulcrum. Point d'appui. Strong point, fortified locality. Unit of resistance in a group-fort (see **Centre de résistance**).

Pointe. Point, extremity, tip. Point (of sword, etc.). Drill. Bradawl, awl. Wire nail, brad. Point, cape, promontory. (See also **Bande**).

Pointe (d'avant-garde). Point or party (up to two troops, or platoon and troop, in strength for a division) in front of vanguard.—**Faire une pointe.** To push a small force far in

- advance of main army, of neighbouring troops (strategic).—**Pointe de percuteur.** Striker-point (gun lock or rifle).—**Pointe percutante.** Pistol of torpedo.—**Pointe de mineur.** Sharp-ended earth borer.—**Pointe bleue.** North point of needle.—**Pointe de Paris.** Wire nail.—**Pointe de l'épaule.** Point of the shoulder.—**En pointe.** Single-banked (of oars).—**—Brasser en pointe.** To brace up, to trim sharp (sails).
- Pointeau.** Centre-punch. Needle (of needle-valve).
- Pointer.** To lay (a gun). To deliver a point, to strike with the point (fencing, bayonet exercise). To prick. To aim (a rifle). To tally, tick off, check (a list). To register (colour-printing, etc.). To prick off (point on map or chart).
- Pointerolle.** Point of miner's drilling tool.
- Pointeur.** Gun-layer. Checker (of items in a list, etc.).—**Pointeur de capot.** Rough layer, viz., man who brings target into field of fire, but does not lay the gun accurately (naval).
- Pointier.** Scaffolding pole.
- Pointille.** Punctilio, trifle.
- Pointiller.** To dot. To stipple. To squabble about trifles.—**Pointillé.** Dotted lines. Tear-off line (of a document, etc.). **pointillé.** In dotted lines.
- Pointilleux.** Punctilious about trifles.
- Pointu.** Sharp pointed, fine pointed.
- Pointure.** Size (of boots or gloves).
- Poire.** Pear. Pear-switch (electr.). Powder-horn. Bulb (of camera shutter).
- Poireau.** Leek.
- Poirée.** White beet.
- Poirier.** Pear tree.
- Pois.** Pea, pease.
- Poison.** Poison.
- Poissé.** Waxed, pitched, beeswaxed (thread).
- Poisseaux.** Pitchy.
- Poisson.** Fish.—(Pl.) Fishes, the fish.—**Poissons frais.** Fresh fish.—**Poisson de mer.** Sea fish.
- Poissoneux.** Full of fish.
- Poissonnier.** Fishmonger.
- Poitrail.** Breast of horse. Breast strap, breastplate of harness. Breast-piece of breast-drill. Heavy beam.
- Poitrine.** Breast, chest.
- Poitrinière.** Breaststrap (harness).
- Poivrière.** Pepper-box. Small overhanging watch-tower (wall of castle or old fortifications).
- Poix.** Pitch.—**Poix-résine.** Resin.—**Poix de Judée.** Asphalt.
- Polacre.** Polacca (square rigged, 3-pole masted, Mediterranean vessel).

- Polaire.** Polar (geogr., astron., electr.). **Polestar.**—**Étoile polaire.** Polestar, Polaris.
- Polarisation.** Polarization.—**Plan de polarisation.** Plane of polarization.
- Polariscope.** Polariscopes.
- Polariseur (Polarisateur).** Polarizer.
- Polarité.** Polarity.—**Renversement de polarité.** Change, reversal, of polarity (electr.).
- Polder.** Polder (sunk meadow).
- Pôle.** Pole (geogr., astron., electr., geom.).—**Ligne des pôles terrestres (cèlestes).** Axis of the earth (of the heavens).—**Hauteur du pôle.** Angle between axis of the heavens and the plane of the horizon.—**Chercheur de pôle.** Pole-indicator (instrument).—**Pôles de même nom.** Like poles.—**Pôle positif (négatif).** Positive (negative) pole.
- Polémique.** Controversy, pen-war. Polemical, controversial.
- Poli.** Polish. Polished. Polite.—**Poli brillant.** A high polish.
- Police.** Police. Insurance policy.—**Police de roulage.** Traffic and road police.—**Simple police.** Police court jurisdiction.—**Faire la police.** To keep order.
- Policier.** Police (*adj.*).
- Polissoir.** Polishing implement.
- Polissure.** Polishing; Polish.
- Politique.** Politics. Science of politics. Political. Politic.—**Politique extérieure.** Foreign policy.—**Politique mondiale.** World policy.
- Poltron.** Poltroon; coward.
- Poltronnerie.** Poltroonery. Act of cowardice.
- Polychrome.** Many-coloured. Polychrome.
- Polyèdre.** Polyhedron.
- Polyédrique.** Polyhedral.
- Polygonal.** Polygonal. Polygonal (fortification).
- Polygone.** Polygon. Experimental range; practice range; proving ground.—**Polygone d'essais (d'expériences).** Experimental ground.—**Polygone de forces.** Polygon of forces obtained by projection from a graphic of vectors.—**Polygone funiculaire.** Polygon obtained on a system of vectors by projecting back the elements of a polygon of forces previously drawn.—**Polygone régulier.** Regular polygon.
- Polype.** Polypus (tumeur).
- Polyphasé.** Polyphase (electr.).
- Polyplace.** Car or aeroplane with more than three seats.
- Polytechnicien.** Pupil of École Polytechnique.
- Polytechnique, École** (see **École**).
- Pomme.** Apple. Knob (of walking-stick). Truck (of mast or flagstaff). Rose (of sprayer, shower-bath, &c.). Acorn (of weather-cock).—**Pomme de terre.** Potato.—**Pomme d'Adam.** Adam's apple.

Pommé. Rounded.

Pommeau. Pommel (of saddle). Swell, pommel (of old pistols).
Pommel (of sword belt).

Pommelé. Dappled, mottled.

Pommelle. Cover, with holes, for top of a pipe.

Pommeraié. Apple orchard.

Pommette. Ball ornament, knob. Cheek (of face).

Pommier. Apple tree.

Pompe. Pump. **Pomp.**—**Pompe aspirante.** Common lift or suction pump.—**Pompe foulante.** Force pump.—**Pompe aspirante et foulante.** Lift and force pump.—**Pompe différentielle à double effet.** Double-acting force pump.—**Pompe centrifuge.** Centrifugal pump.—**Pompe d'extraction.** Discharge pump.—**Pompe à bras.** Hand pump.—**Pompe à feu (à incendie).** Fire engine.—**Pompe à incendie à bras.** Hand fire engine.—**Pompe à incendie à vapeur.** Steam fire engine.—**Pompe d'arrosement.** Watering engine.—**À la pompe.** On draught (of beer).—**L'équipage aux pompes.** Hands to the pumps.—**Corps de pompe.** Pump cylinder, or barrel (also applied to buffer-cylinders of the earlier types).

Pompe à (d') air. Air pump.—**Pompe d'alimentation.** Feed pump.—**Pompe d'exhaustion.** Brine pump.—**Pompe de compression.** Compressor.—**Pompe portative.** Artillery portable pump.—**Pompe de cale.** Bilge pump.—**Pompe à pneus (pompe à soufler).** Motor or bicycle tire pump.—**Les pompes.** Fire brigade apparatus generally.—**Pompe de mer.** Waterspout.

Pompes funèbres. Funeral ceremony.

Pomper. To pump. To "grind," to "swot." — "**Pompez ferme.**" "Pump away."

Pompeux. Pompous.

Pompier. Fireman. Pump-maker or seller.—**Régiment de Sapeurs-pompiers de Paris.** Military fire-brigade of Paris (forms part of "Genie").

Pompon. Ball ornament of coloured stuff, pompon (of kepi or shako).

Pomponner, se. To dress one's self elaborately.

Ponant. West (especially in Mediterranean, in opposition to "Levant").

Ponantais. Atlantic Ocean sailor (as against Mediterranean).

Ponce. Thick black drawing-ink. Pumice. Bag of black chalk which is rubbed over a drawing after the latter has been pricked all over (for copying).

Ponceau. Culvert. Poppy-red, flame-red.

Poncer. To pumice-stone, etc. (see **Ponce**).

Poncif. Mechanical copy of a drawing, and hence, generally, unoriginal work, copy work, pattern work.

Ponction. Puncture, pricking (of blister, etc.).

Ponctionner. To prick (*e.g.*, a blister).

Ponctuel. Punctual.

Ponctuer. To punctuate.

Pondérable. Ponderable. Weighable.

Pondération. Equilibrium of balanced weights or forces.

Pondre. To lay an egg.

Poney, ponet, pony. Pony.

Pont. Bridge. Deck. Tie-piece. Bridge (electr.). Axle system (of motor car). Bridge (of electric primer or detonator). Girder-carriage with ends resting on saddles or bogies, of the heaviest railway guns. Girder-carriage of overhead cranes and travellers. Ammunition gangway between carriages of railway-gun train.

Pont militaire. Military bridge.—**Pont de circonstance.** Bridge improvised of local materials (not necessarily one built in haste; includes semi-permanent bridge built in order to release the bridging train materiel).—**Pont à support flottant.** Floating bridge.—**Pont à support fixe.** Pier or trestle bridge.—**Pont sans support intermédiaire.** Single span bridge.—**Pont de bateaux.** Pontoon bridge. Bridge of boats.—**Pont d'équipage.** Standard bridge of the bridging train.—**Pont par bateaux successifs.** "Formed up" or ordinary pontoon bridge.—**Pont par portières.** Pontoon bridge of a series of "rafts."—**Pont par parties.** Somewhat similar to the last named, except that the "rafts" become an indivisible part of the bridge.—**Pont volant.** Flying bridge (swinging ferry). Also light footbridge run over a trench or fort-ditch for assault, etc.—**Pont volant d'équipage.** A swinging ferry composed of a six-pontoon raft on a cable.—**Matériel de pont Veyzy.** Cavalry bridging equipment.—**Pont mixte.** Bridge of trestles and pontoons.—**Pont sur radeaux.** Floating bridge on raft supports.—**Pont de bateaux de commerce.** Bridge of boats obtained locally.—**Pont de tonneaux.** Cask bridge.—**Pont de caisses.** Bridge supported by air-tight boxes or cases.—**Pont d'outres.** Bridge supported by inflated skins.—**Pont de chevaux.** Trestle bridge.—**Pont de pilotis.** Pile or pier bridge.—**Pont de pilotis léger.** Light pile bridge.—**Pont sur traverses en encorbellement.** Improvised cantilever bridge.—**Pont Tarron.** Girder bridging equipment of Alpine troops.—**Pont en fermes.** Frame bridge.—**Pont en fermes simples (composées).** Single rock (double rock) bridge.—**Pont suspendu à centres.** Tension bridge.—**Pont à tablier rétréci.** Bridge with oblique stresses.—**Pont de voitures** (also **pont roulant**). Bridge built over wagons, etc., run down into the river.

Pont-levis. Lifting drawbridge. Drawbridge generally.—**Pont à bascule.** Bascule bridge. Also weighbridge.—**Pont roulant.** Drawbridge run in on rollers. Syn. "Pont de voitures" (see above). See also below.—**Pont à flèche.** Small drawbridge in a fort.—**Pont de sortie, pont poisson,** syn. **Pont volant** (in the second sense given above).

Pont roulant. Railway break-down truck with crane. Gantry carrying crane or traveller, itself mounted on bogies (for railway repairs and for mounting heavy guns). See also above.—**Pont transporteur.** Transporter, conveyor, gantry.—**Pont volant à rails.** Movable rails for ammunition trolley of certain heavy guns.

Pont de péage. Toll-bridge.—**Pont aqueduc (pont-canal).** Aqueduct, canal aqueduct.—**Pont de voie ferrée.** Railway bridge.—**Equipage de pont.** (See *génie*.)—**Commandant du pont.** Officer in charge of traffic, defence and maintenance of a bridge.—**Pont d'or (d'argent).** "Golden bridge," way of escape deliberately left open to an enemy in difficulties.—**Ponts et chaussées.** See below.

Pont dormant (permanent, stable, fixe). Permanent bridge, fixed bridge.—**Pont mobile.** Movable bridge of any kind.—**Pont à poutres.** Wooden bridge. Also, girder bridge.—**Pont tournant.** Swing-bridge.—**Pont en bois.** Wooden bridge.—**Pont en maçonnerie (en pierre).** Stone bridge, masonry bridge.—**Pont en bois avec piles en maçonnerie.** Wooden bridge on stone piers.—**Pont suspendu (pont sur parabole).** Suspension bridge.—**Pont en chaînes.** Chain suspension bridge.—**Pont suspendu à fils d'acier.**—Wire suspension bridge.—**Pont à arches.** Arched bridge.—**Pont en arcs métalliques.** Iron-arched bridge.—**Pont sur contrefiches (Pont de jambes de force, pont à jambettes).** Strut-framed bridge.—**Pont américain (pont en treillis, pont à poutres en treillis).** Lattice-girder bridge.—**Pont à armatures (à poutres armées).** Trussed girder bridge.—**Pont métallique démontable pour voies ferrées (Pont Marcille, Pont Henry).** Standardized equipment for repair of broken railway bridges.

Pont blindé (supérieur, inférieur). Armour deck, protective deck (upper, lower).—**Pont pare-éclats.** Splinter deck, light protective deck.—**Pont de la batterie.** Battery deck, main deck.—**Pont des gaillards.** Upper deck (highest deck forming part of the hull itself).—**Demi-pont.** Half deck.—**Pont de bout (pont continu, pont de plain-pied, pont entier).** Flush deck.—**Pont supérieur.** Highest or "sun" deck of liner.—**Pont inférieur.** Lower deck.—**Pont principal.** Main deck.—**Faux pont (entrepont).** Orlop deck.—**Pont continu (entier).** Flush deck.—**Pont promenade.** Prome-

- nade deck.—**Pont tente.** Shade deck.—**Pont des embarcations.** Boat deck.—**Pont de manœuvre.** Hurricane deck.—**Pont abri.** Awning deck.—**Pont abri léger.** Shelter deck.
Pont en pente. Cambered deck.—**Pont coupé.** Open waisted deck.—**À plat pont.** Emplaced on the open deck (naval guns).—**Monter sur le pont.** To come on deck.—**Sur pont.** f.o.b.
Pontage. Method of forming and placing pontoon bridge.—**Pontage par portières, par parties, par bateaux successifs.** See **Pont.** **Pontage par conversion.** Forming the bridge inshore and then swinging it out.—**Pontage à portée normale.** Bridging with the usual intervals between pontoons.—**Pontage à grande portée.** Bridging with increased intervals, the road bearers resting on three gunwale beams instead of on four to the unit.
Ponte. Laying (of eggs).
Pontée. Deck cargo. Floating pier. One pontoon and its superstructure.
Ponter. To make a ponton bridge. To lay a deck. To deck.—**Ponté.**—(Of a pontoon) secured in position and fitted with superstructure. (Of a boat) decked.
Pontet. Trigger guard. Saddle-bow. Catch securing a sword or bayonet in a frog.
Pontier. Keeper of swing-bridge.
Ponton. Hulk. Drill ship. Harbour float. Pontoon boat (obsolete). Raft unit of several pontoons.—**Ponton grue.** Floating crane.—**Ponton amiral.** Flagship of port admiral.—**Ponton caserne.** Receiving hulk. **Ponton mâture.** Sheer hulk.
Pontonage. Toll at a bridge. Ferry dues.
Pontonniér. Pontonier of bridging section, engineers. Toll-keeper.
Ponts et Chaussées. Department of Civil Service dealing with communications.
Popote. Meal-room. Kitchen. Officers' mess kitchen.—**Faire la popote.** To prepare a meal.
Populeux. Populous.
Porc. Pig, pork.—**Tête de porc.** See **Trapèze.**—**Porc salé.** Salt pork.—**Soie de porc.** Hog's bristles.
Porcelaine. Porcelain.
Porche. Porch.
Porcherie. Pig farm, pig breeding establishment.
Pore. Pore. Interstice, inter-molecular space.
Poreux. Porous.
Porosité. Porosity.
Porque. Web (of metal) or rider (of wood) as strengthening element.
Port. Port, harbour. Canal basin and quay. Burden (of ship). Carriage, transport (of parcels, goods, etc.). Wearing (*e.g.*, of uniform). (Has many noun meanings corresponding to senses of **Porter.**).

Port de mer. Seaport.—**Port à marée.** Tidal harbour.—**Port d'attache.** Port of commissioning (naval).—**Port marchand (de commerce).** Commercial harbour.—**Port de pêche.** Fishing harbour.—**Port d'armement.** Port of registry (merchant vessel).—**Port de guerre (port militaire).** Naval port, naval base.—**Capitaine de port.** Harbour master.—**Port fluvial.** Port for river or canal traffic.—**Port-magazin.** Magazine on inland water line.—**Port de ravitaillement.** Port of call for supplies, etc. Point of unloading stores on inland water line.—**Port d'embarquement.** See **Embarquement**.—**Brick du port de 120 t.** Brig of 120 t. burden.

Portable. Wearable.

Portage. Bearing (of machine parts). Journal. Contact (of dynamo brushes). Conveyance, portorage. Portage (of boat round falls or rapids). Carrying, transport (of loads, *e.g.*, of parts of trench mortar).—**Défauts de portage.** Faulty bearing.—**Levier de portage.** **Collier de portage.** Carrying lever, collar to take carrying lever (of trench mortar).—**Faire portage.** To portage (a boat).

Portail. Portal of church, etc., porch.

Portant. See **Porter**. Carrying ring or handle of a trunk or bag. Keeper (of magnet).

Portatif. Portable.

Porte. Door; gate. Eye (of hook and eye). Floodgate.

Porte-cochère. See below.—**Porte à deux vantaux (battants)** folding-doors.—**Porte vitrée.** Glass door.—**Porte fenêtre (porte croisée).** French window.—**Porte de derrière.** Back door.—**Porte de sortie.** Exit door. **Porte à coulisse.** Sliding door.—**Porte à claire-voie.** Garden gate (of lattice, bars, or slats).—**Porte d'entrée.** Front door, entrance door.—**Porte de visite.** Inspection door, manhole door.

Porte coulante. Portcullis.—**Porte d'écluse.** Lock gate.—**Porte d'amont (d'aval).** Head gate (tail gate) of a lock.—**Porte d'écluse.** Water gate, dock gate, lock gate.—**Bateau-porte.** Caisson (dock).—**Contre-porte.** Baffle door.

Porte-à-faux. Overhang (of a balcony, a ship's sponson, etc.—

En porte-à-faux. Overhanging. Not directly supported *e.g.*, of long-recoil gun when breech is out (full recoil).

Porte-affiches. Notice-board.

Porte-allumettes. Match-box, match-holder.

Porte-amarre. Life-saving rocket apparatus.—**Flèche porte-amarre.** Life-saving rocket.

Porte-amorce. Inertia pellet with cap (in fuze). Cap-chamber (of fuze).

Porte-baguette. Clearing-rod sleeve.

Porte-baïonnette. Bayonet frog.

Porte-brancard. Strap connecting girth harness to shaft (shaft draught).

Porte-canon. Gun-armed.

Porte-carte. Map case.—**Porte-cartes.** Card case.

Porte-charbon. Carbon holder of arc lamp.

Porte-charges. Ammunition rack or frame (of turret).

Porte-cigare (-cigarette). Cigar (cigarette) holder.—**Porte-cigares (-cigarettes).** Cigar (cigarette) case.

Porte-clef. Turnkey. Key-ring.

Porte-cochère. Carriage door leading into courtyard. Main double door of a house.

Porte-couteau. Knife rest.

Porte-crayon. Pencil case.

Porte-drapeau. Officer carrying the (regimental) colour.

Portée. Distance, reach. Capacity (of intelligence). Import, significance. Amplitude. Scope. Range (especially and strictly, distance between gun and point of impact of shells). Length of bay, span, or unsupported beam. Radius (of a crane). Distance between telegraph posts.

Bon en portée. Good for range.—**Hors de portée.** Out of range.—**Portée maxima.** Maximum range.—**Portée limite.** Maximum range attainable with the elevation of which a given mounting is capable.—**À bonne portée.** Within easy range.—**À portée de signaux.** Within signalling distance.—**À portée de voix.** Within hailing distance, within the distance at which verbal words of command are effective.—**Portée au vide des poutrelles.** Length of unsupported space (bridging).—**Portée d'eau.** Amount of water delivered by a river, etc.

Porte-épée. Sword-knot. Also sword frog.—**Porte épée-baïonnette.** Syn. **Porte-baïonnette.**

Porte-éperon. Spur strap.

Porte-étendard. Standard-bearer (cavalry). Shoe on stirrup for stave of the standard.

Porte-étriers. Strap for securing stirrups when crossed.

Porte-étrivière. Syn. **Trousse-étrier.**

Porte-fainéant. Carter's seat attached to left shaft of heavy commercial vehicles.

Porte-faix. Porter, dock-porter.

Porte-fanion. Orderly carrying a headquarters' flag.

Porte-fer. Shoe-case.

Porte-feu. Portfire (certain patterns).

Porte-feuille. Portfolio, despatch case. Portfolio of a minister.

Porte-fiole. Arm carrying sliding level which enables minutes of angle to be read.

Porte-flambeau. Torchbearer.

Porte-fouet. Whip-socket.

Porte-haubans. Chain-wales, chains (of a ship).

Porte-lance. Lance bucket.

Porte-lanterne. Lamp-bracket.

Porte-loupe. Frame or stand of magnifying glass.

Porte-lettres. Letter-case.

Porte-manteau. Coat and hat rack. **Portmanteau.** Davit.

Porte-mors. Cheek-piece (of bridle).—**Anneau porte-mors.** Bit ring.

Porte-outil. Tool-holder (of lathe, etc.).

Porte-parole. Spokesman.

Porte-phare. Lamp bracket.

Porte-pistolet. Shaft carrying a boring tool ("pistolet de mine").

Porte-plume. Penholder.—**Porte-plume réservoir.** Fountain-pen.

Porte-pompon. Plume-socket.

Porter. To carry, to bear. To take, to transport. To wear (*e.g.*, uniform). To wear (a flag, at sea). To tend. To propose (a toast). To bear (in machinery, *e.g.*, a stud in a groove). To "port" the sword (diagonally across the body). To shew (on a map or plan), to mark (position on a chart). To enter (in a record, a log, etc.). To range (of gun). To set (of a current). To hit, strike, to get home (of a projectile, a blow). To draw, to fill (of sails).

Porter au rouge. To make red hot.—**Routes portées en noir.** Roads shown in black.—**Porter à faux.** To bear imperfectly (machine parts). To be misleading, irrelevant (of an argument). See also **Porte-à-faux** above.—**Bien portant.** Well, healthy.—**Porté à.** Prone to.—**Tout porte à croire que.** Everything leads to the belief that.—**Porter tout dessus.** To crowd on all sail.—**Laisser porter.** To bear away (sailing).

Portereau. Staked off basin (in a river). Carrying lever or bar.

Porte-respect. Life-preserver, personal defence weapon.

Porte-retard. Delay-action, component of fuze, etc.

Porte-roue. Clip for spare wheel (car).

Porte-sabre. Saddle sword-frog.

Porte-toilet. Rowlock.

Porte-trait. Trace-strap (harness).

Porteur. Poret, carrier. Bearer (of message, letter). Carrier (of disease). Engine-room, etc. Decauville truck. Telegraph (ship). Near-horse in a gun or wagon team.—**Animal porteur.** Pack animal (generally).—**Méthode des porteurs.** Method of placing gabions by carrying instead of rolling them (siege and trench warfare).—**Payable au porteur.** Payable to bearer.—**Porteur de la voie.** Sleeper.

Porte-voix. Speaking-trumpet. Megaphone. Voice tube.

Portier. Doorkeeper. Warden, caretaker.

Portière. Carriage-door. Door, curtain, portiere. Boat or pontoon raft (forms also "cut" unit of bridge).—**Portière de transport.** Of pontoons arranged only for rafting.—**Portière de navigation.** Unit of pontoons arranged as a "cut" in a pontoon bridge.

Portion. Share, portion, part.—**Portion principale.** When a unit is split up in garrisons, the portion with which the commanding officer resides.—**Portion centrale.** In the above conditions, the portion with which administrative headquarters remain. (The remainder forms the **portion détachée.**)

Portique. Doorway, portico, porch. Blinded portion of a deep sap.

Portugaise. Head lashing of sheers.

Pose. Placing in position, fitting up, laying, fixing. Pose.—

Temps de pose. Exposure (photography).—**Pose aérienne (pose à terre).** Air-line (cable) laying of telegraphs, etc.

Poser. To fix up, to fit up. To post (a sentry). To establish (a principle). To put (a question). To bear up or rest upon. To lay (bricks, sods). To pose.

Poseur. Platelayer. Workman who lays, fits up, places, etc. Poseur.

Positif. Positive (electricity, etc.).

Position. Position (general, geographical, tactical, navigation, etc.). Status, condition from administrative standpoint.

Position d'attente. Preparatory position. **Position avancée.** (Also **Position de première résistance.**) Advanced position.—**Position principale.** Main line of defence (fortress).—**Position de repli.** Supporting position (in principle, to cover withdrawal of first line).—**Position de ralliement.** Rallying position.—**Position masquée.** Position behind cover.—**Position primitive.** Original position.—**Position d'arrêt.** Barrier position defending a route.

Première position (position de première ligne). First position, first system of defence.—**Deuxième position (Position de deuxième ligne).** Second position (6-8 kilometres in rear of first in trench warfare conditions).—**Position intermédiaire.** Position or partial positions intermediate between first and second systems.—**Position de tir (de chargement).** Firing (loading) position.

Postal. Postal.

Postdater. To postdate.

Poste. Post, mail (feminine). Station (signals, telegraphs). Position. Installation of a sound-ranging instrument. Guard. Subsection of flame projector unit. Buckshot (masc.).

Postes. Postal service.—**Directeur des Postes.** Director of postal service. (See **Trésorerie et Postes** and **Service**).—**Postes et Télégraphes.** Postmaster-General's De-

partment.—**Poste télégraphique.** Telegraph office.—**Poste téléphonique.** Telephone station.—**Poste de Q.G.** Headquarters telegraph station of an army.—**Poste du G.Q.G.** Headquarters telegraph station of a group of armies.—**Poste du D.E.S.** Headquarters telegraph station of the lines of communication area of an army.—**Poste de Jonction.** Telegraph station connecting the headquarters of an army with the telegraph system of lines of communication and rear zone.—**Postes d'armée.** Telegraph stations connecting army headquarters with corps and independent bodies.—**Boîte-aux-lettres.** Letter box.—**Grand' poste.** General post office.—**Petite poste.** District post office.

Poste de signalisation (poste optique). Visual signalling station.—**Poste de départ.** Sending station (signalling).—**Poste de transit.** Transmitting station (signal service).—**Poste de correspondance.** Relay post for transmission of messages.—**Poste radiotélégraphique.** Wireless station (fixed or mobile).—**Poste radiotélégraphique légère de campagne à cheval, poste radiotélégraphique automobile.** Fast moving wireless units for employment with cavalry.—**Poste émetteur (transmetteur).** Wireless sending station (or apparatus).—**Poste récepteur.** Wireless receiving station (or apparatus).—**Poste de contrôle.** Wireless station managing group of artillery aeroplanes.—**Poste récepteur (de groupement, de sous-groupement, de groupe).** Artillery receiving station for wireless messages from aeroplanes.—**Poste récepteur de surveillance (d'artillerie de corps, d'artillerie lourde).** Station for taking in messages for artillery "in observation."—**Poste récepteur d'escadrille.** Receiving station of corps' flying headquarters for technical control of operating aircraft.—**Poste portatif de I.S.F.** Portable wireless set.—**Poste téléphonique.** Telephone set.—**Poste de pigeons.** Detachment of pigeons sent up to the front, based on their parent loft (when the latter is in army zone.)

Poste de commandement. Fighting post of headquarters of any formation.—**Poste d'observation.** Observation post of a headquarters.—**Poste d'observateur.** Observer's post.—**Poste de guetteur.** Look-out post, protected sentry post.—**Poste d'écoute.** Listening post.—**Poste de jonction.** Installation for connecting adjacent groups of listening instruments.

Petit poste. Small defended post. Outpost sentry group (also finds patrols).—**Poste avancé (petit poste).** Small post installed in advanced crater or saphead.—**Poste de combat.** Fighting unit or "battery" of flame projectors.—**Poste d'examen.** Examining post on outpost line.—**Poste aux**
(393/3069)w

issues. Small picquets at exit of occupied villages.—**Poste de police de pont.** Military police post regulating traffic at a bridge.—**Poste d'entretien de pont.** Engineer maintenance party told off to a bridge.—**Poste de protection.** Look-out man protecting bridge against floating debris, etc.—**Poste de garde-côte.** Coastguard station.—**Poste de sauvetage.** Lifeboat station.—**Poste de pompiers.** Fire station.—**Poste de police.** Guard room (in billets).—**Poste de secours.** Regimental aid post (in rear of fighting line).—**Poste de chargement des eaux.** Reservoir close to front established by "service des eaux."—**Poste aérologique.** Meteorological station (of an army).—**Poste photoélectrique.** Searchlight unit (dynamo vehicle and searchlight).

Poste d'amarrage, poste au mouillage. Berth (of ship).—**Poste en escadre.** Station in line.—**Postes de combat.** Quarters (of ship's personnel).—**Conserver son poste.** To keep station.—**Pas à son poste.** Out of station.—**Poste d'équipage.** Crew-space.—**Poste des malades.** Sick berth.—**Poste d'incendie.** Fire alarm quarters.—**Poste des seconds maîtres.** Petty officers' mess.—**Poste de manœuvre.** Control station of a ship.—**Poste de tir.** Gun position (naval).—**Hune poste de tir.** Control top.—**Poste à soudure autogène.** Acetylene-welding outfit.

Aller (courir) la poste. To go post haste.

Poster. To place, to post (*see* **Poste**).

Postiche. Sham, imitation.—**Canon-postiche.** Dummy gun.

Postillon. Postillion. Military post-office driver.—**En postillon.** (Of kites) run up successively along the same cable.

Post-scolaire. Post-graduate.

Postulat. Postulate.

Pot. Pot, tin, vessel jug. Foolscap. Portion of a rocket or other firework which contains the signal flare, or star units.—**Pot de presse.** Hydraulic ram.—**Pot d'échappement.** Silencer.—**Pot à fumée.** Tracer composition case (of rocket, etc.).—**Pot à feu.** Flare.—**Pot-de-vin.** Commission, tip, bonus.

Potable. Fit to drink.

Potager. Kitchen garden.

Potasse. Potash. Potassium hydrate. In compounds—potassium.—**Potasse d'Amérique.** Pearl ash.—**Potasse du commerce.** Impure potassium carbonate.—**Potasse caustique.** Potassium hydrate.

Potassium. Potassium.

Poteau. Post.—**Poteau télégraphique.** Telegraph post.—**Poteau indicateur.** Sign post.—**Poteau cornier.** Corner-post of a structure.—**Poteau à lumière.** Light-carrying spar or spar-buoy.—**Poteau d'amarrage.** Bollard.—**Se faire battre sur le poteau.** To be beaten on the post (racing, etc.).—**Poteau frontière.** Frontier post.

Potée. Putty (tin), moulding, luting, loam.—**Potée de montagne.** Rottenstone.

Potelet. Small post, stanchion.

Potence. Gallows. Bracket, or other gallows-shaped part of machine, etc. Loading davit (of guns).—**Formation en potence.** Formation of a line with one flank thrown back perpendicular to the front.

Potentiel. Potential (electr.).—**Potentiel explosif.** Maximum power of work of 1 kilogramme of explosive.—**Potentiel explosif utilisable.** Effective potential of 1 kilogramme of explosive.—**Chute (perte) de potentiel.** Fall of potential.—**Différence de potentiel.** Difference of potential.

Poterie. Earthenware; pottery.—**Poterie de grès.** Stoneware.

Poterne. Postern.

Potier. Potter.—**Potier d'étain.** Pewterer.

Potin. Pinchbeck (metal).

Pou. Louse.

Pouce. Thumb. Inch.

Poucettes. Thumb fetters.

Poucier. Stall for thumb.

Poudre. Powder. Dust.—**Poudre noire.** Gunpowder, black powder.—**Poudre de guerre.** Service gunpowder. (Also generally any service propellant or explosive).—**Poudre à fusil.** Sporting gunpowder.—**Poudre brune.** Cocoa powder.—**Poudre coillon.** Pebble powder.—**Poudre à gros grains.** Large grain powder.—**Poudre fine.** Fine grain powder.—**Poudre prismatique brune.** Brown prism powder.—**Poudre fulminante.** Fulminating powder.—**Poudre de chasse.** (Modern) sporting powder.—**Poudre de mine.** Commercial explosive, mining explosive.—**Poudre à la nitrocellulose.** Powder of the nitrocellulose class.—**Poudre à la nitroglycérine.** Powder of the nitroglycerine class.—**Poudre mécanique.** Mechanically mixed powder (*e.g.*, gunpowder).—**Poudre chimique.** Chemical compound powder (*e.g.*, chlorate explosive, nitro-glycerine).—**Poudre sans fumée.** Smokeless powder.—**Poudre colloïdale.** Colloidal powder.—**Poudre vive.** Quick-burning powder.—**Poudre lente (poudre progressive).** Slow-burning (*i.e.*, modern) powder.—**Poudres azotées, poudres aux azotates.** Nitrate powders.—**Poudres chloratées.** Chlorate powders.—**Poudres picratées.** Picrate powders.—**Poudre picrique.** Picric powder.—**Poudre aciéreuse.** Cementation powder.

Poudrerie. Powder factory.

Poudres et Salpêtres. Department of state dealing with explosives and propellants.

Poudreux. Powdery, dusty.

Poudrière. Powder magazine, explosive store (general).

Poudrin. Spindrift, spray.

Poudroyer. To form clouds of dust, to be smothered in dust.

Pouilleux. Lousy. Cankered (of timber).

Pouillouse. Main top stay sail of full-rigged ship.

Poulailler. Poultry house. Poulterer.

Poulain. Colt. Skid for unloading barrels, etc.

Poulaine. Head (of ship). Water-closet (of ship).

Poule. Hen.—**La poule aux oeufs d'or.** The goose that lays the golden eggs.

Poulet. Pullet, chicken. (Colloq.) riding horse, nag.

Pouliage. Blocks, tackle, collectively.

Poulie. Block, pulley.—**Poulie fixe.** Fixed pulley, standing block.

—**Poulie folle (libre).** Idle pulley.—**Poulie de secours.**

Jockey pulley, steadying or guiding pulley to preserve direction of chain or belt.—**Poulie de tension.** Tightening pulley.—

Poulie de palans. Tackle block.—**Poulie à x réas (à x**

rouets). X-ford block.—**Poulie ronde.** Clump block.—**Pou-**

lie à moque. Dead eye.—**Poulie coupée (ouvrante).** Snatch

block.—**Poulie de suspension.** Overhead pulley of air rope-

way or cable ferry.—**Poulie à barbotin.** Pulley with the sheave

grooved to prevent slip.—**Poulie à gorge.** Grooved pulley.—

Poulie de renvoi. Change of direction pulley.—**Poulie de**

porcelaine. Insulator of air line.—**Poulie jante.** Driving pul-

ley (motor-car).

Poulin. Dogshore.

Pouls. Pulse.—**Tâter le pouls.** To feel the pulse.

Poumon. Lung.

Poupe. Poop, stern.

Poupée. Doll, puppet. Small drum (of windlass). Bollard.

Belaying pin. Headstock (of lathe). Poppet.—**Poupe d'amar-**

rage. Bollard.

Pourceau. Hog, pig.

Pour-cent. Per cent. Percentage.

Pourcentage. Percentage.

Pourfendre. To cleave in two.

Pourparlers. Pourparlers, verbal negotiations, parley.

Pourrir. To rot.

Pourriture. Rot. Filth, rotting matter.—**Pourriture d'hôpital.**

Hospital gangrene.

Poursuite. Pursuit. Prosecution. Tracking (of criminals).—

Poursuite directe. Direct pursuit.—**Poursuite tactique.**

Tactical pursuit.—**Poursuite stratégique.** Strategic pursuit.

—**Intenter des poursuites.** To take proceedings.—**Aux fins**

de poursuites. With a view to prosecution.—**Frais de pour-**

suite. Costs of law.

Poursuivant. Plaintiff. Candidate. Competitor (for an appointment or post).

- Poursuivre.** To pursue. To prosecute.
- Pourtour.** Periphery; circuit, circumference.
- Pourvoi.** Appeal to a higher court against a judgment by a lower.
- Pourvoir.** To provide, to provide for.—**Pourvoir à.** To provide for (needs, dangers).—**Se pourvoir.** To appeal (law).
- Pourvoyeur.** Provider. Ammunition number of gun detachment. Carrier (of bombing party).
- Pousse.** Young shoot. Shortness of breath. Broken wind (in horses).
- Poussée.** Push, shove. Thrust. Pressure. Forward thrust in machine gun (equivalent to pull of fusee spring in Maxim gun).
- Pousse-goupilles.** Syn. **Chasse-goupille.**
- Pousser.** To push. To drive. To press. To drive (a sap or gallery). To shove off (in a boat).
- Poussier.** Coal or stone dust. Dust-gunpowder (due to shaking on the march).
- Poussière.** Dust.—**Poussière navale.** Small vessels, "small fry," collectively.
- Poussif.** Broken winded (of horse).
- Poussoir.** Push-piece. Electric push. Firing lever (of Maxim gun).—**Poussoir de percuteur.** Push-piece actuating striker-hammer (of certain guns).
- Poutrage.** Framework of beams.
- Poutre.** Girder. Main beam of a roof. Heavy squared baulk. Main girder of aeroplanes.—**Poutre ordinaire.** Baulk.—**Poutre à contrefiches, poutre armée.** Trussed girder.—**Poutre en double T.** I-girder.—**Poutre en T.** T-girder.—**Poutre en treillis (à claire voie).** Lattice girder.—**Poutre tribulaire.** Box girder. **Poutre-affût.** Girder forming the carriage of heavy railway gun.
- Poutrelle.** Girder. Baulk. Skid (for guns, etc.). Road-bearer (of military bridge). Sleeper with jacks, taking firing stress (railway mountings).—**Poutrelle de guindage.** Rifand (of military bridge).
- Pouvoir.** Power. (pl.) Powers (legal and disciplinary).
- Prairie.** Grassland, prairie.
- Praticable.** Practicable (route, breach, etc.).
- Praticien.** Practitioner; expert.
- Pratique.** Practice (as opposed to theory). Practice (usage, experience). Practical, effective, what occurs in actual practice. Legal practice. Experienced pilot (without certificate).—**Libre pratique.** Pratique (sanitary).—**Le champ de tir pratique est de.** In practice, the field of fire is.
- Pratiquer.** To make, to form, to effect (mortise, seating, route, breach, etc.). To practise (as a lawyer, doctor, etc.). To contrive. To obtain.

- Pré.** Meadow.
- Préachat.** Prepayment.
- Préalable.** Preliminary. Previous.
- Préambule.** Preamble.
- Préau.** Covered yard (of school, prison, convent, etc.).
- Précaire.** Precarious.
- Précarité.** Precariousness.
- Préceinte.** Wale (of ship, boat).
- Précession.** Precession.
- Précipice.** Precipice, abyss.
- Précipitation.** Precipitation (chem.).
- Précipiter.** To precipitate, to throw down. To hasten, urge faster.—**Précipité.** Precipitate, hurried. Precipitate (chem.).
—**Se précipiter.** To hurl one's self.
- Préciser.** To state precisely. To determine, to fix.
- Préconçu.** Preconceived, arrived at by *a priori* reasoning.
- Préconiser.** To propose with enthusiasm. To recommend. To cry up.
- Prédécéder.** To predecease.
- Préemption.** Pre-emption.
- Préfecture.** Prefecture (= Department). Prefect's dignity, office, residence. Residence, headquarters of admiral superintendent of a naval port.
- Préfet.** Prefect (administrator of a "department.")—**Préfet de police.** Head of Paris police.—**Préfet maritime.** Admiral commanding a naval port and coast area.
- Prélart (Prélat).** Tarpaulin.
- Prélèvement.** Drawing from, drafts upon. Sample.—**Par des prélèvements sur les dépôts.** By drawing upon the depôts.
—**Analyser un prélèvement de lait.** To analyse a sample of milk.
- Prélever.** To draw from.—**Un trompette prélevé sur les batteries.** A trumpeter taken from the batteries.
- Prématuré.** Premature.—**Éclatement prématuré.** Premature burst.—**Mise de feu prématurée.** Firing before breech is locked.
- Prendre.** To take. To take up, to take over. To catch. To be choked, fouled up, jammed. To set (of concrete or mortar).
Prendre feu. To take fire, to catch fire.—**Prendre sous le feu.** To take under fire.—**Prendre d'enfilade (d'écharpe de revers).** To take in enfilade (obliquely, in reverse).—**Prendre à part (à partie).** To engage in order to neutralize (especially of artillery compelling the enemy's guns to accept a duel).—**Prendre d'assaut.** To take by assault.—**Prendre les armes.** To parade under arms.—**Prendre le corps mort.** To make fast, to moor.—**Prendre fond.** To bite, grip (of anchor).—**Prendre terre.** To land.—**Prendre le large.** To

stand out to sea.—**Prendre sa partie.** To take definite action.
 —**Prendre les tranchées.** To take over trenches.—**Prendre la semaine.** To go on duty for the week.—**Prenant quatre ans.** Rising four years (of a horse).

Prénom. Christian name.

Prénommé. The aforesaid (person).

Préparateur. Coach, crammer. Demonstrator (to a laboratory, lecturer).

Préparation. Preparation. Artillery preparation of an attack.
 —**Préparation du temps de paix.** Peace-time preparation for war.

Préparer. To prepare. To arrange (*e.g.*, a surprise). To prepare for (an examination).

Prépondérance. Preponderance. Breech or muzzle preponderance of a gun.—**Prépondérance de volée.** Muzzle preponderance.

Préposer. To appoint (a person to a duty).

Près. Near. Close to the wind (sailing).—**Au plus près.** Close to the wind, close-hauled.—**À peu près.** Almost.—**De près.** From close to.—**Près de.** Near. Ready to, on the point of.

Presbyte. Long-sighted, presbyopic.

Prescription. Order. Lapse of liability by time. Acquisition of property by uninterrupted user.—**Prescription formelle.** Formal order.

Prescrire. To order, to prescribe.—**Se prescrire.** To lapse by limitation of time.

Préséance. Precedence.

Présence. Presence. Being present for duty (as regards qualifying for pay, etc.).—**Présence d'esprit.** Presence of mind.—**En présence.** Facing one another (of hostile armies).

Présent. Present.—**Présent au corps.** Doing regimental duty.

Présenter. To present.—**Présenter une troupe** (of commanding officer). To receive the reviewing officer. **Se présenter.** To report one's self.—**Présenter l'arme.** See **Arme.**

Présidence. Presidency. Chairmanship. President's house. Presidency (India).

Président. President. Presiding judge, president of court.

Présider. To preside. To preside over. To direct, to manage.
 —**Présider une séance.** To preside over, to be chairman of a meeting.

Présomption.—Presumption (in law). Presumptuousness. Presumption.

Présomptueux. Presumptuous.

Presqu'île. Peninsula.

Presse. Press. Newspaper press. Hydraulic press. Pressure of work. Press, press-gang. Forming, stamping, etc., press. Recoil, etc., buffer which is in connexion with hydraulic system (as against "frein," the self-contained buffer).

Presse hydraulique. Hydraulic press.—**Presse à double effet.** Press working both ways.—**Presse de recul.** Recoil "press." (See note above).—**Presse de pointage en hauteur.** Hydraulic elevating ram of turret.—**Presse Farcot, Armstrong, Batignolles, Canet, Creusot.** Types of recoil "press."—**Presse à forger.** Forging press.—**Presse à galeter.** Forming-press (explosive manufacture).—**Presse à ceinturer les obus.** Shell-banding press.—**Presse à copier.** Copying press.—**Presse à vis.** Screw-press.—**Presse à balancier.** Fly-press.—**Sous presse.** In the press. Being printed.

Presse-étoupe. Stuffing box.—**Boîte de presse-étoupe.** Gland.
Pressentir.—To have a presentiment of.

Presser. To press. To hasten. To push on. To squeeze.—**Pressé.** Hurried. Compressed. Pressed.—**Se presser.** To make haste.

Pression. Pressure (engineering, physics, gunnery, etc.). Head (of water).

Pression atmosphérique. Atmospheric pressure.—**Pression barométrique.** Barometric pressure.—**Haute (forte) pression.** High pressure.—**Basse (faible) pression.** Low pressure.—**Sous toute pression.** At full pressure (of an engine).—**Avoir de la pression.** To have steam up.—**Pressions dans l'âme.** Bore pressures (of gun).—**Pression par unité de surface.** Pressure per unit area.—**Avoir de la pression.** To have steam up.—**Pression de régime (de travail).** Working pressure.

Prestance. Martial bearing.

Prestataire. Person claiming or drawing allowances.

Prestation. Provision, furnishing (especially of money). Delivery of goods and performance of services requisitioned. Local tax. (in money or in kind), for upkeep of minor roads.—**Recouvrement d'une prestation.** Meeting a requisition.—**Prestations (Military).** Allowances.—**Prestations en nature.** Allowances in kind.—**Prestations en deniers.** Allowances in money.—**Prestation de serment.** Oath of allegiance taken by officials; taking the oath.

Prêt. Issue of pay and allowances. Pay period. Settlement of soldiers' account. Loan.

Prêt. Ready (to fire, etc.).

Prête-nom. Agent of undisclosed principal. Man of straw.

Prêter. To lend. To furnish. To give. To offer (*e.g.*, an exposed flank).—**Se prêter à.** To lend ones' self to. To be a party to

Prétexter. To put forward as a pretext.

Preuve. Proof (of a fact, a theorem, etc. Proof, in the sense of "test," is **Épreuve**). Sample.

Preux. Valiant. Champion.

Prévarication. Breach of trust (usually of an official).

Prévenir. To forestall. To forewarn. To influence. To prevent.
—**Prévenu.** Accused man. Prisoner in the dock.—**Prévenu de vol.** Accused of theft.

Préventif. Preventive.—**À titre préventif.** Preventively.

Prévention. Prepossession; bias. Prevention. Accusation. Prosecution.—**En prévention.** In confinement under remand.

Prévisions. Previsions. Weather forecast. Foreseen amounts of stores, expenses, etc.—**Au delà des prévisions.** In excess of what was foreseen.

Prévoir. To foresee. To allow for, to budget for, to provide for.

Prévôt. Provost. Assistant to fencing master. (In the Army.) Provost marshal or assistant provost marshal. (**Prévôt de l'armée, du corps d'armée, des étapes.** Provost marshals. **Prévôt,** assistant provost marshal.

Prévôtal. See **tribunal prévôtal, juridiction prévôtale**, etc.

Prévôté. Provost marshal's establishment, military police establishment. Military police service. Police district in foreign territory occupied by an army.

Prévoyance. Foresight, prudence.

Prime. Bounty, grant, allowance. Premium (in contract). Insurance premium. Premium (value above par).

Prime d'engagement, de rengagement. Bounty on voluntary enlistment or re-engagement.—**Prime fixe.** Daily subsistence allowance.—**Prime No. 1, No. 2, No. 3, No. 4.** Special allowances when in bivouac, etc. (roughly equivalent to field allowance).—**Prime de fonctions.** Band pay.—**Prime d'alimentation.** Messing allowance paid to "ordinaire" (q.v.).—**Prime de viande.** Allowance when meat is not drawn in kind.—**Prime d'habillement.** Capitation allowance issued to units to cover clothing, entertainment and band expenses.—**Prime de capture.** Reward offered for the apprehension of a deserter.—**Prime d'assurance.** Insurance premium.

Primer. To lead, to excel, to outweigh in importance.

Primitif. Primitive. Original.

Princier. Princely.

Principauté. Principality.

Principe. Principle. Prime motive. Element. White stocking (horse).

Printanier. Of spring.

Printemps. Spring (season).

Priorité. Priority.

Prise. Taking. Capture. Grip, hold. Prize (vessel). Tap, cock, valve. Setting (of concrete or cement). Pinch (of tobacco, etc.).—**Prise d'armes.** See **Arme**. Stand-to.—**Situation de prise d'armies.** See **Situation**. **Prise de terre.** Earth (electr.).—**Part de prise.** Prize money.—**Tribunal de prise.** Prize court.—**Faire prise.** To set (of mortar, etc.).—**Prise d'eau.** Sea-cock, Kingston valve. Water point, hydrant, fire main.—**Prise d'air.** Air inlet.—**Prise de courant.** "Point." Jack.—**Prise de corps** (legal) arrest.—**Être de bonne prise.** To be lawful prize.—**Lâcher prise.** To let go.—**Aux prises.** Locked in struggle, at grips.—**Mettre aux prises.** To set by the ears.—**En prise avec.** In gear with.

Priser. To price, to value.

Priseur. Valuer. **Commissaire priseur.** Official valuer.

Prismatique. Prismatic.

Prisme. Prism.—**Prisme droit.** Right prism.—**Prisme oblique.** Oblique, slanting prism.—**Jumelle à prismes, longue-vue à prismes,** etc., prismatic field glasses, telescope, etc.—**Prisme de repérage.** Portion of optical sight for use with rear aiming point (155 C.S.).—**Prisme pentagonal d'extrémité.** Pentagonal end prism (rangefinder).—**Prisme déviateur.** Deflecting prism (Barr and Stroud rangefinder).

Prison. Prison. Punishment (regimental), consisting of guard room and extra drills (periods of 8 to 60 days). Imprisonment civil (see **Emprisonnement**).

Prisonnier. Prisoner. Imprisoned, firmly fixed in (*e.g.*, of a pivot in its setting).—**Prisonnier de guerre.** Prisoner of war.—**Prisonnier d'État.** State prisoner. Political prisoner.

Privation de sortie. Stoppage of pass (as punishment).

Priver. To deprive.—**Privé de feux.** Dead (angle, ground).—**Privé.** Private, non-official.

Privilège. Privilege; especially, priority of payment as against other creditors (*e.g.*, of the holder of preference shares).

Prix. Price. Prize. Fare.—**Prix de revient.** Price cost in relation to other factors (*e.g.*, "prix de revient kilometrique," cost per kilometre of railway construction).—**Prix marchand.** Trade price, price to the trade.—**Prix fait (ferme, fixe).** Settled, fixed price.—**Prix de la mercuriale.** Price, subject to market fluctuations.—**Prix courant.** Current market prices (of the moment).—**Prix coûtant.** First cost.—**Prix d'évaluation.** Valuation price.—**Prix de vente.** Selling price.—**Prix net.** Net price to the trade.—**Prix limite.** Fixed maximum price.—**Prix de fabrique.** Cost at the works.

Probabilité. Probability.—**Calcul de probabilités.** Theory of probability.—**Probabilité du tir.** Probability of fire, theory of probability applied to ballistics.—**Probabilité d'un écart.** Probability ratio of the number of rounds leaving the given error or less to the total number fired (French gunnery works give the probability table in this form and not in that of 50 per cent. zones).

Probable. Probable.

Probant. Convincing.

Problématique. Doubtful, problematical. Questionable (person).

Problème. Problem.—**Poser le problème.** To state the problem.
—**Résoudre le problème.** To solve the problem.

Procédé. Process, method.—**Procédé Krupp.** The Krupp process.—**Procédés de combat.** Tactical methods.

Procéder. To proceed (from a cause ; against a person).

Procédure. Form of legal procedure.—**Code de procédure civile.** Civil law rules of procedure.—**Procédure militaire en campagne.** Regulations for field courts-martial.

Procès. Trial at law.

Procès-verbal. Summary report (by any authority, civil or military). Proceedings (of a court of enquiry).—**Procès-verbal de perte.** Proceedings of a board on stores lost.—**Dresser procès-verbal.** To draw up a report ; to report.

Prochain. Next, neighbouring. Neighbour. Proximate. Proximo (month).—**Fin prochain.** At the end of next month.

Proclamation. Proclamation.

Proclamer. To proclaim.

Procuration. Power of attorney.

Procureur. Proxy, agent with power of attorney.—**Procureur-général.** Solicitor-General.

Prodige. Miracle, marvel, prodigy.

Prodigue. Prodigal.

Prodiguer. To expend freely or prodigally.

Prodrome. Preliminaries, preamble, introduction. Sickening stage (of a disease).

Producteur. Producer. Productive (economic sense).

Productif. Productive.

Production. Production, output.

Produit. Product. Manufactured substance. Product of multiplication.—**Le double produit de.** Twice the product of.—**Produits spéciaux.** Chemical fillings (of shell).

Profane. Lay, profane. Outsider, layman.

Professer. To practise a profession. To teach (a subject at a university, a staff college, etc.).

Profession. Profession, business, calling.

Professo, ex. In the manner of, with the authority of, an expert.

- Profil.** Profile. Sectional view. Shape (*e.g.*, of a cam). Profile (of fort, of trench). Gauge, template.—**Profil triangulaire.** Parapet-profile without escarp or exterior slope (fortif.).—**Ouvrage à fort profil.** A massive work.—**Ouvrage à faible profil.** A slight work.
- Profiler.** To cut or machine to a special, non-standard shape.—**Profiler, se.** To be outlined. To be silhouetted.
- Profond.** Deep, profound.
- Profondeur.** Depth. Depth of a zone of ground.—**En profondeur, dans le sens de la profondeur.** In depth.
- Prognathe.** Prognathous, heavy-jowled.
- Programme.** Programme.—**Programme des tirs.** Detailed programme of artillery shoots.
- Progrès.** Progress.
- Progresser.** To make progress.
- Progressif. Progressive.** Graduated according to a sliding scale.
- Progression.** Progress, advance. Progression (math.). Progress (in attack).—**Progression homme par homme.** Simultaneous advance by individual men, each taking his own way (in contrast to **Infiltration**).
- Progressivité.** Progress. Development of trench (from shallow to deep, etc.).
- Proie.** Prey.—**En proie à.** A prey to (anxiety, etc.).
- Projecteur.** Searchlight. Projector.—**Projecteur à bord.** Signal searchlight of aeroplane.—**Projecteur portatif de 14.** Infantry signaller's projector.—**Projecteur de 24.** Larger model of the above.—**Exercices de projecteur.** Searchlight practice (naval).
- Projectile.** Projectile.—**Projectiles creux.** Shells (generally).—**Projectiles pleins.** Shot, A.P. shot, and bullets. For other terms, see **Obus**.
- Projection.** Projection, throwing. Projection, plan. Map-projection.
- Table de projection.**—Tables for reduction of sketches and surveys to a projection (used by artillery). **Projection-conforme.** A map-projection which conserves angles.—**Projection de Bonne.** Old standard projection used in the French Army.—**Projection polyédrique.** Polyhedral projection, facet projection (also used in the French Army).—**Projection de Lambert.** New standard projection of the French maps.
- Projection transversale.** Body plan of ship.—**Projection longitudinale.** Sheer drawing of a ship.—**Projection horizontale.** Half-breadth plan of a ship.
- Projet.** Project. Scheme. Draft. Builders' working drawing, showing quantities as well as dimensions.—**Projet de loi,**

- Draft law, bill.—**Projet de pièce** (d'affût). Preliminary design for a gun (carriage) dimensioned.
- Projeter.** To plan. To project. (See **Projet** and **Projection**).
- Prolétaire.** Proletarian.
- Prolonge.** Heavy tool and store wagon (engineers). Drag rope for man-handling guns and vehicles. Heavy rope carried by railway trucks.
- Prolongement.** Prolongation.—**Sur le prolongement de.** In prolongation of.
- Prolonger.** To prolong. To skirt (coast).
- Promenade.** Walk. Promenade. Promenade deck. **Promenade en bateau.** Boat excursion.—**Promenade à cheval.** Ride.—**Promenade des chevaux.** Exercising and watering of the horses.
- Promener.** To take out for air, to exercise.—**Se promener.** To take a walk.
- Promesse.** Promise. Promissory note.—**Promesse de garantir.** Warranty with goods.
- Promotion.** Promotion ("avancement" is more usual in the Army). "Batch" of a college.
- Promu.** Promoted. (N.B.—**Promouvoir** is not used.)
- Promulguer.** To issue, to promulgate (a law).
- Prône.** Sermon. Wiggling.
- Prononcer.** To pronounce, to give judgment. To deliver (an oration).
- Pronostic.** Prognosis.—**Pronostic du temps.** Weather forecast.
- Propagande.** Propaganda.
- Propager, se.** To reproduce (of living beings). To spread (of a fire, a panic, a movement of ideas).
- Propension.** Propensity, penchant. Attraction (physics).
- Prophétie.** Prophecy.
- Prophylaxie.** Prevention of disease, sanitation.
- Propice.** Propitious, favourable.
- Proportion.** Proportion.—**À proportion.** Proportionally. **À (en) proportion de.** In proportion to.
- Proportionnel.** Proportional.
- Proportionner.** To proportion, to regulate in proportion.
- Proposer.** To propose. To recommend (for promotion or appointment). To set (a subject for study, etc.).
- Proposition.** Proposal. Proposition. Recommendation (for promotion, etc.).
- Propre.** Proper (to). Clean. Real (movement of star).
- Propreté.** Cleanliness.—**Soins de propreté.** Washing, etc.
- Propriétaire.** Proprietor. Landlord.
- Propriété.** Property. Characteristic. Property (land, house, etc.).

- Propulseur.** Propelling, propulsive. Propelling agent, propeller.
- Propulsion.** Propulsion.
- Prorata.** Proportional share.—**Au prorata des demandes.**
In proportion to the demands.
- Proroger.** To prolong (a bill due). To prorogue (Parliament).
To extend a period.
- Proscrire.** To proscribe. To forbid.
- Protecteur.** Protector, protective.—**Système protecteur.** Protection, tariff system.
- Protection.** Protection.
- Protectionnisme.** Protection (contrary of free trade).
- Protectionniste.** Protectionist.
- Protectorat.** Protectorate.
- Protéger.** To protect.—**Protégé.** Protected. Protege.
- Protestation.** Protest.
- Protester contre.** To protest against.—**Protester de.** To protest (one's good faith, *e.g.*).
- Protêt.** "Protest" (document certifying that a person has refused or is unable to meet a cheque or bill of exchange).
- Prothèse.** Replacement of limb, eye, tooth, etc., by artificial substitute.
- Protocole.** Protocol. Formal statement. Preamble of legal document.—**Service de protocole.** Branch of Foreign Office dealing with ceremonial, precedence, etc.
- Proue.** Prow, bow (of vessel).
- Prouesse.** Prowess, valour.
- Prouver.** To prove.
- Prouy.** Painter (of boat).
- Provenance.** Origin, provenance.
- Provision.** Supply, provision. Sum paid into court.
- Provisoire.** Provisional. Acting.
- Provoquer.** To provoke. To bring about (explosion). To ask for, to call for (*e.g.*, returns). To induce (a disease or illness).
- Proximité.** Proximity.—**À proximité de.** Near.
- Prudence.** Prudence, reserve, foresight in point of dangers.
- Prunelaie.** Plum orchard.
- Prunelle.** Sloe. Pupil (of the eye).
- Prussique, acide.** Prussic acid.
- Prytanée militaire de La Flèche.** A school for officers' sons.
- Psychromètre.** A pair of wet and dry bulb thermometers.
- Pseudo-vitesse.** Pseudo-velocity (ballistics).
- Psychique.** Psychic.
- Psychologie.** Psychology.
- Psychologique.** Psychological.
- Ptomaine.** Ptomaine.
- Puanteur.** Foul odour. Stink.

Public. Public. The public.—**Intérêt public.** Public interest.
 —**La Chose publique.** The State.—**Fonctionnaire public.**
 Civil servant.—**Force publique.** Civil police ; police generally.

Publier. To publish.

Puce. Flea.

Puceron. Green-fly ; plant-louse.

Puchet, Pucheux. Large ladle.

Puddlage. Puddling (of iron).

Puddler. To puddle (iron).

Puer. To stink.

Puisard. Sump. Well (of ship). Cesspool. Trap.

Puisoir (Puisette). Ladle.

Puier. To draw (water from well). To extract, to find, to obtain.

—**Puier aux sources.** To draw on the original authorities.

Puissance. Power.—**Puissance massique.** Power per unit weight.—**Puissance ascensionnelle.** Lifting power (of balloon).—**Puissance de frein.** Brake horse power.—**Puissance indiquée.** Indicated horse power.—**Puissance de cheval.** Horse power (see **cheval**).—**Croît comme la puissance deux-tiers.** Increases as the $\frac{2}{3}$ power.—**Puissance réelle (nette, utile).** Effective, useful, output of power.—**Puissance hydraulique.** Water power.—**Puissance électrique.** Electrical power.—**Puissance perforatrice** (See **perforation**). Perforating power of (A.P. projectile).—**À toute puissance.** At full power (of an engine).

Puissant. Powerful, mighty.

Puits. Well. Mine-shaft ; pit. Deep detached pit for machine gun. Armoured hoist of turret. Cockpit (aeroplane). Pilot's well of aeroplane.—**Puits pour mitrailleuse.** Machine gun pit.—**Puits à la Boule.** Shaft mine, Boule shaft (cased, but not sheeted).—**Puits de sondage.** Boring.—**Puits de fretage.** Shrinking pit (gun manufacture).—**Puits instantané (Puits tube-flèche).** Tube-well.—**Puits à bras.** Pump well.—**Puits à poulie (à roue).** Draw well.—**Puits de forage (puits à la barre de mine).** Bored well.—**Puits de chargement.** Ammunition hoist (naval guns).—**Puits artésien.** Artesian well.—**Puits à chaînes.** Chain locker (of ship).

Pulluler. To swarm ; to multiply in swarms.

Pulmonaire. Pulmonary.

Pulper. To pulp.

Pulvérin. Mealed powder.

Pulvérisateur. Sprayer. Anti-gas sprayer.

Pulvériser. To pulverise. To spray.

Pulvérulente. Powdered, powdery.

Punaise. Bug. Drawing pin.

Punissable. Punishable.

- Punition.** Punishment. (Pl.) punishments generally.—**Registre de punitions.** Conduct book.—**Cahier de punitions.** Defaulter's book (naval).—**Relevé des punitions.** Copy of conduct sheet.—**Punition de prison, de cellule.** See **Prison, cellule.**
Par punition. As a punishment.
- Pupille.** Ward. Child in a training ship, orphanage, etc.
 Pupil of eye.
- Pupitre.** Reading-desk, music-stand.—**Chef de pupitre.** Leader.
 First cornet horn, etc.
- Pur.** Pure. Unadulterated.
- Pureté.** Purity.
- Purgatif.** Purgative.
- Purge.** Purgative, purge. Disinfection. Blowing through (of a machine, etc., for cleaning it).—**Robinet de purge** (or **purgeur**). Relief cock.
- Purgeoir.** Filtering tank.
- Purger.** To clear, to purge. To refine (metals, etc., in the rough).
- Purin.** Liquid manure.
- Pur-sang.** Thoroughbred.
- Purulent.** Purulent.
- Pus.** Pus, matter.
- Pusillanime.** Pusillanimous.
- Pustule.** Pustule, pimple.
- Putatif.** Putative, presumed.
- Putréfier.** To putrify, to rot.
- Putrescent.** Putrescent, rotting.
- Putride.** Putrid.
- Puy.** Peak, eminence (chiefly in place names).
- Pylône.** Pylon (aerodrome). Heavy pillar of concrete, forming foundation of large building.
- Pyramidal.** Pyramidal.
- Pyramide.** Pyramid.
- Pyrexie.** Infectious fever.
- Pyrite.** Pyrite.
- Pyriteux.** Pyritous.
- Pyromètre.** Pyrometer. — **Pyromètre à cadran.** Dial pyrometer.—**Pyromètre optique.** Photo-pyrometer.
- Pyrophore** (pyrophorique). Spontaneously igniting by contact with air.
- Pyroscope.** Type of pyrometer.
- Pyrotechnicien.** Explosive expert. Firework expert.
- Pyrotechnie.** Science of explosives and pyrotechny.—**École de Pyrotechnie.** See **École.**
- Pyrotechnique.** Pyrotechnic. Relating to explosives.
- Pyroxyle, pyroxyline.** Pyroxyline ; guncotton.

- Quadrangulaire.** Quadrangular.
- Quadrant.** Quadrant, quarter of circle.
- Quadrature.** Squaring, quadrature. Dialling.
- Quadrilatéral.** Quadrilateral.
- Quadrilatère.** Quadrilateral (noun). Group of four fortresses.
- Quadrillage.** Paper-squaring. Map-squaring.
- Quadriller.** To rule in squares (paper or map).
- Quai.** Quay. Wharf. Railway platform. River-side embankment. **Quai de débarquement.** Arrival platform; also, strategic railway station.—**Quai de déchargement (Quai aux marchandises).** Goods platform.—**Quai aux bestiaux.** Cattle platform of station.—**Quai de rive.** River or canal quay.
- Qualifier.** To express the quality of, to qualify, to define.—**Qualifié.** Qualified (in most English senses).—**Qualifier les officiers de leur grade.** To address officers by their correct titles.
- Qualitatif.** Qualitative.
- Qualité.** Quality. Title, rank. Capacity.—**Ont qualité pour.** Are authorized to.—**En qualité de.** In the capacity of.
- Quantitatif.** Quantitative.
- Quantité.** Quantity. Ampère (electr.).—**En quantité.** In parallel (electr.).
- Quantum.** Amount (generally, of an amount to be fixed in the future, *e.g.*, damages).
- Quarantaine.** (Collective numeral) two-score. Quarantine. Lent.—**Pavillon de quarantaine.** Quarantine flag.—**Purger sa quarantaine.** To clear one's quarantine.
- Quaranteinier, quarantenier.** Ratline rope. (Also **Quarantaine**).
- Quarderonner.** To round off a right-angled corner.
- Quart.** Quarter. Quarter (of compass). The use of the word "quart" will be seen by referring to **Nord, Sud**, etc. Drinking vessel. Small barrel. Slope of 1 in 4. Portion of a unit on duty or in readiness to move "By" (in points of compass *e.g.*, "Nord-est quart est" = N.E. by E.). Watch (of ship).—**Officier de quart.** Officer on duty in a company's trench system. Officer of the watch.—**Prendre le quart.** To come on duty, on watch.—**Rôle de quart.** Watch bill.—**Défiler au quart.** To protect against shots with $\frac{1}{4}$ slope of descent (fortif.).—**Coup du quart.** Shot arriving with $\frac{1}{4}$ slope of descent (fortif.).—**Quart de conversion.** Wheel or change of front through 90° .—**Quart de tour.** Quarter-turn (of screw, etc.).
- Quart-de-cercle.** Quarter circle, quadrant. Wooden or metal quadrant. Dividers with arc.
- Quart-de-rond.** Moulding of quarter-circle section.

Quarte. Quart. Quarte (fencing).

Quarteron. (Collective number) 25.

Quartier. Quarter. Block (of shaped stone). Quarter, district (of town). Quarter (of the moon). Quarter (of meat). Quarter (of an enemy). Quarters (in billets, barracks, etc.). Quarter's pension, salary, or rent. Saddle-flap. Side of horse's heel and shoe, (pl.) set in to "horse." Horse's quarters. Portion of trench-system held by battalion.—**Quartier-général.** See below.—**Quartiers d'hiver.** Winter quarters.—**Quartiers de rafraîchissement.** Rest quarters.—**Sous-quartier.** Portion of trench system held by a company.

Quartier-général. Headquarters of division and higher formations, comprising *etat-major*, and administrative services. Location of headquarters. — **Grand Quartier-général.** General Headquarters.—**Quartier-général d'Armée.** Army headquarters.

Quartier-maitre. Second class petty officer.

Quartz. Quartz.

Quatre. Four.—**Par quatre.** In fours.—**Fraction de quatre.** Squad (artillery) of 4 files.—**Colonne par quatre.** Column of fours.—**À droite par quatre : droite.** "Form fours—right."

Quatre-mâts. Four-master.

Quatre-quart. Small square file.

Quayage. Wharfage, quayage.

Quémander. To solicit, to ask for, with importunity.

Quenouille. Distaff. Spindle. The "spindle-side."

Quérable. That has to be applied or called for, in person (*e.g.*, rent, instalment of pension).

Quérir, aller. To go to look for ; to seek out.

Question. Question. Judicial torture.

Questionnaire. List of questions, questionnaire. Torturer.

Quête. Search ; Quest. Rake (of stern-post).

Queue. Tail. Rear. Queue. Cue (billiards). Hone (also written **Queux**). Tag (of accumulator plate). Tail (of a column). Tail (of kite or kite balloon). Tail planes (fixed and movable) collectively, of aeroplanes. Dock (of horse). Lower part of trigger. Tang (of knife blade). Stick of a stick bomb.—**Queue obturatrice.** Stick of stick bomb provided with obturating disc or pad.—**Queue d'aronde.** Swallow-tail. Dovetail (other variants, **queue à patte**, **queue perdue**).—**Queue de pourceau.** Hogshead.—**Queue de chat.** Cat-o'-nine tails. Mare's tail (cloud).—**Queue-de-rat.** Rat-tail file. Pointed-up rope end. Rat-tailed (horse).—**Queue de carpe.** Iron cramp.—**Queue-de-cochon.** Auger bit, gimlet.—**Queue-de-morue.** Broad flat whitewashing brush. Plank shaped like a fish's tail.—**Queue de renard.** Firmer chisel.—

En queue de. In rear of.—**Bataillon, vaisseau de queue.**
Rear battalion, rear ship.

Quilbouquet. Mortise gauge.

Quille. Keel. Stringer. Cap. Steam, upright piece. Augur.
Screw-cutting tap. Skittle.—**Quille de roulis (quille latérale).** Bilge keel.—**Fausse quille.** False keel.

Quiller. To bowl, to throw with a bowling action.

Quillon. Cross-guard of sword. Curved guard of sword bayonet.
Cap of fore-end (rifle).

Quincaillerie. Ironmongery (including tin and copper ware).—
Quincaillerie d'usage courant. Small stores such as nuts and bolts, nails, etc.

Quinconce. Quincunx (the five of the die).

Quine. A winning series of five numbers. A quintuple event, and hence, an outside chance, or great prize.

Quinine. Quinine. Sulphate of quinine.

Quinquet. Argand lamp.

Quintal. Unit of 50 kilogrammes—(**Quintal métrique**, 100 kilogrammes = 1·968 cwt. (1 cwt. = 0·508 quintaux).

Quinteux. Irritable, liable to sulk (of horse).

Quinzaine. Fortnight.

Quittance. Receipt for money.—**Quittance timbrée.** Stamped receipt.

Quittancer. To receipt. To give a receipt for.

Quitte. Clear. Free. Quit.—**Tenir quitte.** To release from an obligation.—**En être quitte pour.** To get out of it at the cost of.

Quitter. To leave. To quit. To vacate (an appointment, etc.).

Quitus. Auditor's certificate of correct cash given to cashier or responsible holder of money.

Qui-vive ? Who goes there ? (challenge by N.C.O. of sentry-group after sentry has halted stranger).

Quoailler. To whisk the tail constantly (of horse).

Quorum. Quorum. Minimum number of members, judges, etc.

Quote-part. Quota. Proportional share.

Quotidien. Daily.

Quotient. Quotient.

Quotité. Quota, share. Portion of an estate allowed to be disposed of to outside legatees.

Rabais. Discount. Rebate.—**Adjuger une entreprise au rabais.**
To give a contract to the lowest tender.

Rabaisser. To lower (prices). To depreciate. To humble.

Raban. Gasket. Furling line. Lanyard. Hammock lashing.

Rabat-joie. "Wet blanket." Killjoy.

Rabattable. Folding. Swinging. Hinged.

Rabattement. See **Rabattre**. **Rabattement à droite, à gauche.** Gradual change of direction, rightwards or leftwards. Turning inwards of a force which has outflanked the enemy.

Rabattre. To lower. To beat down. To turn down or back. To deduct. To diminish. To humble. To change direction gradually on the march (of smaller units when deployed, of larger units when marching in a system of columns also). To swing inwards so as to roll up an enemy's flank. To turn down (a bolt-lever). To fold back. To swing out of the way (a hinged tray, etc.). To lop (a tree of its branches). To flange up (with the hammer). To burr (a nail, etc.). To flatten (a sail). To drive (game).—**Se rabattre sur.** To change direction of march towards.—**Rabattre la hausse en avant.** To turn the backsight leaf over to the front (for point-blank fire at aircraft).

Rabiau (rabiote).—Surplus food left over from a distribution. Pickings, unlawful perquisites (out of rations). Forfeited service (owing to imprisonment, etc.).

Rabiole, syn. **Rave.**

Râble. Rake. Fire-stirring bar, poker.

Râblure. Groove or rabbet (for heavy planks).

Rabot. Plane. Smoothing-plane. Road scraper. Spreading and mixing trowel.—**Rabot à moulures.** Moulding plane. **Rabot à rainure (à gorge).** Grooving plane.—**Rabot rond.** Compass plane.—**Rabot à feuilleret, rabot-varlope.** Rab-betting plane.

Raboter. To plane. To smooth (a curve).

Raboteuse. Planing machine.

Raboteux. Rough, requiring the plane. Bumpy (of road).

Raboture. Shaving from plane.

Rabougri. Stunted.

Rabouiller. To stir up the mud (in water).

Rabouter. To butt together. To join edge to edge.

Rabrouer. To scold.

Racage. Parrel (of mast).

Racaille. Rabble. Riffraff.

Raccastillage. Repairs to upper works of a ship.

Raccommoder. To mend. To patch. To do up (an old garment). To settle (a quarrel).—**Se raccommoder.** To make it up.

Raccord. Joining. Joint. Fitting together end to end (e.g., joint between safety and instantaneous fuze). Blending of trenches with the ground. Union nut.—**Raccord allongé.** Very gradual blending of a parapet with natural level.—**Raccord à vis.** Union-nut joint.

Raccordement. Joining. Linking. Fitting together. Smoothing (of plotted points, to a curve). Junction. Lead from chamber of gun to bore. Neck of cartridge case.—**Voie (Ligne) de raccordement.** Loopline. Short link of railway. Light railway in a factory ground. Line laid for railway artillery.

Raccorder. To connect, join up, link. To blend. To bring one part into line with another (*e.g.*, holes to be pinned through). To bring adjacent parts of a survey into relation. To square detail with ruling points. To tune.—**Se raccorder avec le sol.** To blend imperceptibly into the ground (*fortif.*).—**Raccordé.** Connected by rail.

Raccourcir. To shorten. To curtail. To cut down (*e.g.*, gun into a howitzer). To shrink.—**Raccourcir le pas.** To shorten step.—**Raccourci.** Summary, resume.—**En raccourci.** Foreshortened.

Raccourcissement. Shrinking. Shortening. Foreshortening.

Raccroc. Lucky hit. Fluke.

Race. Race. Breed.

Rachat. Repurchase. Ransom. Redemption.

Racheter. To buy back. To redeem.

Racheux. Knotty (of wood).

Rachitis. Rickets (disease).

Racinal. Sleeper. Sole. Footing plank. Still supporting up-rights (*e.g.*, piles).

Racine. Root.—**Prendre racine.** To take root.—**Racine carrée (cubique).** Square (cube) root.

Râcler. To scrape. To clean or smooth by a scraping tool. To clear undergrowth of a wood.

Râclette. Hoe. Scraper. Bore-scraper used with ordnance. (Also **Râcle** and **Râcloir.**)

Râclures. Scrapings. Shavings.

Racolage. Recruiting by recruiting serjeants or other agents. Crimping (of soldiers or sailors).

Racoleur. Recruiter. Crimp.

Racornir, se. To become hard, horny.

Radasse. Swab.

Rade. Roads. Roadstead.—**Rade intérieure, petite rade.** Inner roadstead.—**Grand'rade.** Outer roadstead.—**Rade abri.** Sheltered roadstead.—**Rade foraine (ouverte).** Open roadstead.

Radeau. Raft. Raft-body formed of ensemble of compartments, core-bunkers, etc., at the water line of a warship. Jam of lumber.—**Radeau simple.** Raft of one length of logs.—**Radeau double.** Raft of two lengths of logs secured end to end or overlapping.—**Radeau de tonneaux.** Barrel-pier raft.—**Radeau-sac.** Straw-filled bag for rafting. Raft equipment (engineers).—**Radeau de sacs.** Raft of stuffed

- sacks or soldiers' packs.—**Radeau-traille**. Raft flying-bridge.
- Rader**. To smooth off (grain, etc.) in a measure, to strike.
- Radial**. Radial.
- Radiant**. Radiant (heat, light, etc.).
- Radiateur**. Radiator. Wireless sending instrument.—**Radiateur réfrigérant**. Cooling radiator.—**Radiateur à nid d'abeilles**. Honeycomb radiator.
- Radiation**. Radiation (physics). Crossing-out, erasure, striking-out. Rays collectively (*e.g.*, **radiation ultra-violette**).
- Radical**. Radical (n. and adj.). Radical (chem.). Root-sign (math.).
- Radier**. Revetment aprons, lining or flooring (of culvert, drain, locks, dock floor). Sill (of lock gate, etc.). Foundation bed of railway or canal in water-logged ground.
- Radieux**. Brilliant. Radiant (*e.g.*, sun).
- Radio-conducteur**, syn. **Cohéreur**.
- Radiogoniomètre**. Name applied to all apparatus for detecting direction of wireless.
- Radiographie**. Radiography. X-ray photograph.
- Radiologie (radioscopie)**. X-ray work. Radiography.
- Radiotélégraphie**. Wireless telegraphy.
- Radiotélégraphiste**. Wireless operator.
- Radiothérapie**. X-ray treatment.
- Radis**. Radish.
- Radium**. Radium.
- Radoire**. Strike (of measure).
- Radoub**. Refit. Repair (of vessel). Re-working (of powder).
- Radoubier**. To refit, repair (a vessel).
- Radoucir**. To soften. To pacify.—**Se radoucir**. To become mild (of weather). To regain one's temper.
- Rafale**. Squall. Gust. Storm (of fire). A burst of gun-fire at a single elevation.—**Rafale à un**. One round gun-fire.—**Par rafales**. By bursts.
- Raffermer**. To strengthen. To stiffen up. To strengthen (ground, by ramming, etc.).—**Se raffermir**. To become stronger. To improve in health. To gather strength. To regain confidence or nerve.
- Raffiner**. To refine (metals, etc.). To reason in subtleties.
- Raffiné**. Refined. Subtle.
- Raffinerie**. Refinery.
- Raffûter**. To edge (tools).
- Rafiau**. Light lateen rigged Mediterranean boat.
- Rafistoler**. To patch up. To botch.
- Rafle, faire**. To make a clean sweep of (of the stakes, at play).
- Rafraîchir**. To cool. To refresh. To invigorate. To repair. To trim (end of rope, fuze). To do up (*e.g.*, a crumbling wall).—

Se rafraîchir. To be rested, refreshed. To become fresh or cool.

Ragagner. To lop or trim the lower branches of (trees).

Rage. Rage. Rabies, hydrophobia.—**Faire rage.** To rage. To work havoc (*e.g.*, of shells).

Ragot. Stockish, dumpy, short hook (of vehicle shaft) and thickset.

Ragrafer. To refasten. To rebuckle.

Ragréer. To re-rig (vessel). To renovate, repair (buildings).

Raguer. To chafe. To wear thin by rubbing.

Rai. Spoke.

Raid. Raid. Long distance ride (of cavalry). Extended reconnaissance by a small party. Long run (of airships).

Raide. Stiff. Rigid. Steep. Abrupt.

Raideur. Steepness. Stiffness.

Raidillon. Steep bit of track or road.

Raidir. To stiffen. To strengthen by rivetting. To strain on haul taut. To become taut.

Raidisseur. Wire-strainer. Turnbuckle.

Raie. Ray (fish). Ray (line on paper). Parting (of hair). Ridge (between furrows). Line (in spectra). Streak.—

Raie de premier pointage. Line on shield used in roughly laying for direction.

Rail. Rail (railway, tramway, etc.).—**Rail à patin.** Single-headed rail.—**Rail à double champignon à deux bourrelets, symétrique).** Single (double) headed rail.—**Rails contre-aiguilles.** Guard rails of crossover.—**Rail-guide.** Guide-rail (of cradle, of ammunition hoist, etc.).—**Rail mobile.** Switch rail, point rail.—**Rail denté.** Rack-rail.—**Sur rails.** On railway mounting (of gun).—**Rail à ornière.** Tram rail.—**Rail mobile.** Point rail.—**Rail Vignole.** A form of rail used for heavy artillery.

Raille. Fire-rake.

Railler. To rally, to tease. To deride (a person).—**Se railler de.** To care nothing for.

Raillerie. Raillery. Joking.—**Entendre raillerie.** To know how to take a joke.

Raineau. Binding-piece (piles).

Rainer. To groove. To slot.

Rainette. Green frog. Farrier's paring-knife. Grooving tool.

Rainure. Groove. Cannelure. Keyway-score (of block). Slot, rabbet.—**Rainures à la pioche.** Spitlocking.

Rais. Alternative spelling of *rai*. Rowel (of spur).

Raison. Reason. Ratio.—**À raison de.** At the rate of.—

Raison inverse. Inverse ratio.—**En raison de.** By reason of, in consideration of.

- Raisonner.** To reason. To think out (a problem). To argue. To raise objections to orders, etc. To answer back.—**Faire raisonner.** To compel (a ship) to show her papers.
- Raisonneur.** Reasoner. Sea-lawyer, argumentative subordinate.
- Rajeunir.**—To rejuvenate.—**Rajeunir les cadres.** To retire older officers in order to make room for younger men.
- Rajuster.** To readjust. To repair (*e.g.*, a watch).
- Ralentir.** To slow down. To slacken (speed). To damp (a fire). To ease, to slow.
- Ralentissement.** Slowing down. Loss of velocity. Deceleration.
- Râler.** To rattle in the throat.
- Ralingue.** Bolt rope (of sail).—**Ralingue de chute.** Leech line.—**Ralingue de fond.** Foot rope.—**Ralingue de têtîère.** Head rope (rigging).—**En ralingue.** Shivering (of a sail).
- Ralinguer.** To rope (see **ralingue**). To shiver in the wind (of a sail).
- Ralliement.** Rallying (of troops). Password (see **Mot.**).
- Rallier.** To rally (troops). To join, rejoin (one's unit).—**Se rallier à.** To join, throw in one's lot with. To concur (in an opinion).—**Se rallier.** To rally. To be rallied (of troops).
- Rallonge.** Extension piece. Extra leaf of a table. Vertical extension piece of a machine gun mounting, a pedestal sight, etc.—**Rallonge de trait.**—Trace-rope (harness).
- Rallumer.** To re-light.
- Rallye-papiers (rallie-papiers).** Paper-chase.
- Ramas.** Heap, pile, of miscellaneous objects (*e.g.*, old clothes).
- Ramasse.** Light mountain sleigh.
- Ramasser.** To pick up. To collect. To gather up (one's forces).
- Rambarde.** Rail, hand-rail (strictly, the rail as against the stan-
chions).
- Rame.** Scull. Oar. Stick (for training plants upon). Ream (of paper). Set train, or set unit of train.—**Rame de wagons chargés.** Set of trucks kept loaded up.
- Rameau.** Branch. Branch gallery of a mine. **Grand rameau,** **petit rameau, rameau de combat.** Branch galleries of different dimensions.—**Rameau-écoute.** Listener (mining).—**Déboucher en rameau.** To start a branch gallery.—**Entrée en rameau.** Commencement of a branch (either from shaft or from gallery).
- Ramée.** Branch with its leaves. Arbour.
- Ramener.** To bring back. To throw back (an attacker). To bring into action afresh (rallied troops). To return (a deserter to his unit).—**Se ramener bien.** To carry his head

- well (of a horse).—**Ramener en batterie.** To run up. To bring back to firing position.
- Ramer.** To scull. To row. To be tired out (colloq.).
- Rameux.** Many branched. Much ramified.
- Ramier.** Syn. **Ramée.**
- Ramifier, se.** To ramify, to spread in branches.
- Ramingue.** Horse that does not obey the spur.
- Ramollissement.** Softening (especially of the brain).
- Ramoner.** To sweep (a chimney). To rake out (flues). To clear (fire-tubes).
- Rampant.** Crawling. Creeping. Slanting upwards. Spiral (bandage).
- Rampe.** Ramp. Length of staircase between landings. Hand-rail of staircase. Steep road or rail gradient. Inclined face upon which a stud, arm or other moving member bears. Ramp (*e.g.*, of sight bed). Cam surface.—**Rampe de débarquement.** Unloading ramp (military railways).—**Rampe de dégagement.** Curved slot on inner side of body (or ritle).—**Rampe volante.** Floating pier-head or landing-gangway used with pontoon rafts.
- Ramper.** To crawl. To creep. To cringe (before superiors).
- Rampin.** Horse that wears down his toes.
- Rance.** Rancid (fats). Skid (repository work).
- Rancette.** Sheet-iron (stove piping).
- Ranche.** Round (of a rack-ladder).
- Rancher.** Rack-ladder (single upright with foot pegs). Jib (of crane).
- Rancir.** To become rancid.
- Rancœur.** Hatred. Rancour.
- Rançon.** Ransom. Price that must be paid. Penalty.
- Rançonner.** To ransom. To hold to ransom. To put under contribution.
- Rancune.** Ill-feeling. Rancour (less deep than “rancœur”).
- Randonnée.** Doubling, circuit. Detour (of a hunted animal). Long, exhausting, march. Prolonged foray or cruise.
- Rang.** Rank. Class. Rank. Rating. Order. Place amongst others. Rate (of ship). Row. Tier.—**Sur deux rangs.** In the ranks.—**Sur un rang.** In single rank.—**Rompre les rangs.** To fall out, to break off.—**Former les rangs.** To fall in.—**Garder les rangs.** To remain in the ranks, not to fall out.—**Serrer les rangs.** To lock up.—**Dans le rang.** Level with or flush with others.—**La main dans le rang.** Hand close to the side.—**Prendre rang.** To take rank or precedence.—**Par rang de.** In order of (height, seniority, etc.).—**Tel brille au deuxième rang qui s'éclipse au premier.** A brilliant subordinate often fails as a commander-in-chief.—**En rang d'oignon.** All in a row. Like a row of

- apples. **Se mettre sur les rangs.** To become a candidate. To "put in for" (an appointment, etc.).—**Hors rang.** Not on company, squadron, or battery strength (of unit headquarters personnel).
- Rangée.** Row (of trees, graves, houses, etc.).—Tier (of shells in a store, etc.).—**Tunique à deux rangées de boutons.** Double-breasted tunic.
- Ranger.** To arrange in ranks or in order. To skirt, to range past.—**Ranger à l'honneur** (or **ranger**). To skirt, graze past reef, buoy, stern of another ship.—**Ranger à poupe.** To pass close under a ship's stern.—**À ranger le quai.** Close alongside the quay.—**Se ranger.** To fall in. To step aside in order to make room. To settle down. To marry.—**Se ranger à l'avis de.** To concur in the opinion of.
- Ranimer.** To revive. To rouse anew.
- Rapatriement.** Repatriation.
- Rapatrier.** To repatriate. To send home (troops or crew). To reconcile (personal enemies).
- Râpe.** Rasp (tool). Grater.
- Râpé.** Threadbare.
- Râper.** To rasp, grate.
- Râpes.** Fold of the knee (of horse).
- Râperie.** Beet preparing works.
- Rapetasser.** To patch up. To do up (old clothes, etc.).
- Rapetisser.** To shorten. To make smaller.—**Les jours rapetissent.** The days are getting shorter.
- Rapide.** Rapid. Quick. Swift. Fast. Rapid (river shoal). Express train.—**À tir rapide.** Quick firing. (See **Tir**.)
- Rapiécer.** To patch (clothing, fabrics, etc.).
- Rapine.** Rapine. Pillage.
- Rapointir.** To put a point on, to point.
- Rappareiller.** To match (horses, fabrics, etc.).
- Rapparier.** To pair. To match.
- Rappel.** Recall. Roll (of ship). Assembly (call). Recall of reservists to the colours. Deferred portion of a salary. Device for returning a pressed-back door, rod, etc., dash pot.
- Rappeler.** To recall. To summon back (reservists to the colours). To roll in the sea (of a ship). To pull back, bring back (*e.g.*, of a fusee spring in Maxim gun).—**Rappeller à l'ordre.** To call (a speaker, etc.) to order.
- Rapport.** Nails, staples, etc., collectively.
- Rapport.** Relation. Report. Return. Ratio. Analogy. Morning orderly room (infantry). Increase (of the tide). Take-up to allow for wear (in a machine).—**Situation-rapport.** See **Situation**.—**Sont sous le rapport de.** Are in the ratio of.—**Par rapport à.** Relatively to.—**Avoir rapport à.** To relate to. To be concerned with.—**Rapport journalier.**

Daily meeting of representatives of units for orders. Daily orderly-room.—**Report de santé.** Sick report.—**Rapport d'avaries.** Report on damages.

Rapport sommaire sur la journée. A brief interim report (by regiments and higher formations) on an action.—**Rapport sur les hommes qui paraissent mériter une mention particulière.** Recommendation for reward or for mention in dispatches.

Rapporter. To bring. To bring back. To bring home (*e.g.*, souvenir). To tell. To relate. To set down (*e.g.*, in accounts). To bring in (*e.g.*, interest of investments). To bear (of fruit trees). To increase (of tides). To refer (effect to cause). To insert (a patch in clothing, etc.). To plot (data on a map). To set out (an angle on paper or on the ground).—**Se rapporter.** To refer to. To be in a relation to. To suit, to blend, reciprocally.—**Se rapporter à.** To refer to.—**S'en rapporter à.** To entrust it to (a person). To have recourse to.

Rapporteur. One who repeats scandal or confidential information. Protractor. Reporter (law officer) of a court martial. President of a parliamentary committee which reports to the House on a government bill or estimates, etc. Member of a committee or board who drafts its report and records its proceedings (generally president or vice-president).—**Rapporteur en millièmes.** Protractor graduated in mils.—**Rapporteur de parallaxe.** Elongated protractor, used end on, and giving small arcs but long rays.—**Rapporteur-éclimètre.** Protractor and clinometer combined.—**Rapporteur d limbe complet.** Circular protractor.

Rapprocher. To bring near. To bring close together. To compare.—**Rapprocher x de y.** To compare x with y.—**Aux distances rapprochées.** At short ranges.

Râpures. Filings.

Raquette. Snowshoe. Rocket without a stick.

Raquettiste. Man equipped with snowshoes.

Raréfaction. Rarefaction. Tenuity.

Raréfier. To rarefy.

Ras. Flat, smooth, flush. Raft, floating stage." Syn. **Raz.**—**Au ras de.** Level with, flush with.—**En rase campagne.** In the open field.—**Faire table rase de.** To make a clean sweep of.—**Ras de carène.** Floating stage for ship repairs.—**Ras de fermeture.** Raft-gate in a boom.—**Au ras de l'eau.** At the level of the water.—**Ras sur l'eau.** Low in the water, of low freeboard.—**Mesure rase.** Full measure but not heaped.

Rasane. Grazing nature (of fire). Flatness (of trajectory).—**Point de rasance.** Point at which projectile may graze in firing at a target on a reverse slope.

Raser. To shave. To crop closely. To raze. To graze. To sweep the ground level (of fire). To raze, to cut down (a ship) by a deck.—**Se raser.** To shave.—**Rasé.** Rasee. Horse no longer showing the “mark.”

Rash. Rash (in disease).

Rasoir. Razor.—**Rasoir de sûreté.** Safety razor.

Rassemblement. Assembling. Concentration. Crowd, assembly in the street. Forming-up of troops from column of route. Assembly of troops at their alarm post. Rally.

Emplacement de rassemblement. Alarm parade-ground. Alarm post.—**Rassemblement en colonne par 4.** Falling-in directly in column of fours (infantry).—**On signale un rassemblement ennemi à.** A hostile concentration is reported at.—**Rassemblement articulé.** Formation of troops in depth, not deployed, but in readiness for operations in any likely direction (intermediate between column of route and manœuvre formations, but does not quite correspond to German “*entfaltung*”).—**Point de rassemblement des blessés.** See **Point.**—“**Rassemblement!**” Rally! Close! Fall in! Form up!

Rassembler. To assemble. To concentrate. To gather. To collect. To collect (a horse).—**Se rassembler.** To assemble. To form up. To fall-in.

Rasseoir. To settle. To replace in order.—To refasten (horse shoe).—**Rassis.** Calm. Settled in mind.

Rassurer. To reassure. To strengthen (*e.g.*, an arch which it is thought may collapse).

Rastel. Exit cut through glacis (fortif.).

Rat. Rat. Rope-end.—**Rat de cave.** Exciseman.

Ratatiner. To shrink up and harden.

Râteau. Rake. Scraper. Squeegee.—**Râteau de manœuvre.** Apparatus for pushing shell, etc., from ammunition hoist to expense rack.

Râtelier. To rake.

Râtelier. Rack. Arm-rack. Manger-rack. Tool-rack. Set of teeth.

Rater. To misfire. To fail to explode. To break down. To fail.—**Raté.** Blind shell. Misfire.—**Raté d'allumage.** Failure to ignite. Misfire.

Ratier. Ratter (dog).—**Ratière.** Rat-trap.

Ratification. Ratification.

Ratifier. To ratify.

Ration. Ration. Diet. Allowance.—**Ration forte.** Full ration.—**Ration normale.** Normal ration.—**Ration de chauffage,** etc. Fuel, etc., ration.—**À la demi-ration.** On half-rations.—**Ration d'entretien.** Reduced ration (of horse not working).—**Mettre à la ration.** To put on diet.

Rationnaire. Person in receipt of rations. Officer or man on ration strength.

Rationnel. Reasonable. Rational. Pure, derived from reasoning and not developed empirically (of a science, *e.g.*, **Balistique rationnelle**, **mécanique rationnelle**).

Rationnement. Rationing.

Rationner. To ration. To regulate the consumption of (a finite stock of water or food, *e.g.*, on board ship and in a fortress). To reduce the allowance of. To put on diet.

Ratissoire. Scraper.

Ratissures. Scrapings.

Rattacher. To attach. To fasten. To tie (bootlace). To fix a station on the map or in the field by reference to known points.

Rattraper. To catch. Catch up with. To catch napping. To recapture (a prisoner). To take up (backlash in a mechanism, set-back in a gun-platform, etc.).

Rature. Erasure. Scratching out. Word crossed out.

Raturer. To erase. To scratch out.

Rauteur. Man who maintains the props and casings of mine-galleries.

Rauque. Raucous. Hoarse.

Ravage. Damage. Ravage.

Ravager. To ravage.

Rave. Turnip.

Ravière. Turnip field.

Ravin. Ravine.

Ravine (Ravinade). Torrent. Freshet. Storm-torrent.

Ravitaillement. Supply of food, and, by extension, of ammunition, stores, men and horses to an army. Revictualling (navy). —**Le Ravitaillement quotidien.** The daily ration. Supply and transport of the daily ration.—**Train de ravitaillement quotidien.** See **Train**.—**Ravitaillement éventuel.** A special dispatch of supplies from L. of C. over and above the daily issue.—**Ravitaillement des trains régimentaires.** Refilling of supply trains.—**Ravitaillement en munitions.** Replenishment of ammunition.—**Ravitaillement en hommes et chevaux.** Replacement of casualties.

Ravitailer. To supply. To keep (a unit or party) supplied.

Ravitailleur. Man carrying up ammunition to troops engaged.—**Navire ravitailleur.** Victualling or supply ship.

Raviver. To revive. To poke up (a fire). To re-cut (the grooves of rifling).

Rayer. To stripe. To strike out or off. To rifle (gun or rifle). To rule (paper).—**Machine à rayer.** Rifling machine.—**Rayé à droite.** Rifled with a right handed twist.—**Partie rayée.**

Rifled portion or length of the bore.—**Rayé argent et bleu.** Striped silver and blue.

Ray-grass. Rye-grass.

Rayon. Radius. Ray. Region. Area. Sphere of influence of a fortress.—**Rayon vecteur.** Radius vector.—**Rayon de giration.** Radius of gyration.—**Rayons solaires.** Sun's rays.—**Rayons X.** X-rays.—**Rayon visuel.** Visual ray.—**Rayon lumineux.** Ray of light.—**Rayon réfléchi.** Reflected ray.—**Rayon d'action.** Radius of action (of warship). **Rayon d'évolution.** Tactical radius (of warship).—**Rayon de bonne rupture.** Radius of useful effect.—**Rayon de rupture-limite.** Extreme radius of effect (of mine or camouflet).—**Rayon d'excentricité.** Throw of the eccentric.

Rayonnement. Radiation.—Drawing a ray from a meridian line, plotting a compass bearing (topo.).

Rayonner. To radiate. To shine in all directions. To beam.

Rayure. Groove (of rifling). Rifling. Line ruled on paper. Striking out of words or figures in a document.—**Pas de rayure.** Twist of rifling.—**Rayure à droite.** Right-handed rifling.—**Rayure hélicoïdale.** Uniform twist rifling.—**Rayure progressive.** Increasing twist rifling.—**Rayures à profondeur progressive.** Grooves of progressive depth.—**À pas de rayure court.** With a sharp twist.—**Rayure à anse de panier.** "Woolwich" groove.—**Rayure shunt (rétrécie).** Shunt groove (rifling).—**Rayure 1859.** "Plain" groove.—**Rayure en dents de scie.** Hook-section groove.—**Rayure cunéiforme (en coin).** Conical groove (breadth of lands increasing towards muzzle).

Raz. Race (sea current). Bore. Tidal wave.—**Raz de marée.** Tide-gate, tide-sludge.

Razzia. Raid. Foray (in savage warfare).

Razzier. To raid (a hostile tribe).

Réa. Sheave (of block).—**Réa de conduite.** Leading block.

Réactif. Reagent (chem.). Reacting (phys.).

Réaction. Reaction.

Réagir. To react.

Réalgar. Realgar.

Réalézer. To re-bore, to bore out (a worn gun).

Réaliser. To obtain. To effect. To bring about. To make good. To redeem (a promise).

Réapposition des marques. Remarking of clothing and equipment.

Réapprovisionnement. Replenishment and refitting (now practically synonymous with **ravitaillement**).—**Réapprovisionnement en matériel.** Replacement of stores expended or condemned.

Réapprovisionner. To refit, etc. (See above).

- Réarmement.** Rearmament. Recommissioning, refit (of a vessel).
- Réassurance.** Reinsurance.
- Rebâtir.** To rebuild.—**Rebâtir par le pied.** To underpin.
- Rebattre.** To beat again. To make a mattress. To hammer over (a burred plate, etc.).
- Rebelle.** Rebellious. Rebel. Recalcitrant, refractory.
- Rebeller, se.** To rebel.
- Rébellion.** Rebellion.
- Rebéquer.** To stand up to, to answer back to, a superior (generally with the connotation of ardour or pride rather than that of insubordination).
- Reboisement.** Reafforestation.
- Reboiser.** To replant with trees.
- Rebond.** Rebound.
- Rebondir.** To rebound (gun-lock, general).
- Rebord.** Rib. Flange. Shoulder. Edge (of, *e.g.*, a ditch). Turnback (of a garment).
- Reboucher.** To fill up (*e.g.*, a trench).
- Rebousse.** Starting bolt, drift.
- Rebouteur (Rebouteux).** Bonesetter.
- Rebrousser.** To rub up the wrong way of the hair. To turn the edge of (a tool).—**Rebrousser chemin.** To turn back on the road. To come back to one's starting point.
- Rebut.** Rebuff. Rejected article. Reject.—**Mettre au rebut.** To scrap (*e.g.*, a machine).—**Armes, etc., de rebut.** Scrapped, condemned, unserviceable weapons, etc.
- Rebuter.** To rebuff. To "turn down." To repel (by manner).—To reject (stores submitted to inspection).
- Recaloir.** Smoothing plane.
- Recéler.** To receive stolen goods. To hide (a fugitive from justice). To conceal.
- Recensement.** Revision of census. Stocktaking. Annual preparation of conscription lists, and of horse and vehicle returns.—**Tableau de Recensement.** Annual conscription list (civil).
- Recéper.** To cut down (trees), leaving only stumps. To saw down (heads of piles) to level.
- Récépissé.** Receipt.—**Récépissé provisoire.** Interim receipt for stores not checked over at the time.
- Récepteur.** Receiver (of phonograph, telephone, etc.).—**Appareil récepteur.** See **Appareil**.
- Réception.** Receipt. Reception. Acceptance by inspector.—**Accuser réception de.** To acknowledge receipt of.—**Réception du drapeau (de l'étendard).** Ceremony of receiving the colour or standard on parade.
- Réceptivité.** Receptivity. Liability to catch disease.

- Recette.** Receipt (sum received). Recipe, receipt. Prescription. Acceptance from contract.—**Conditions de recette.** Acceptance conditions (of shell, etc.).
- Recevable.** Admissible (excuse, claim, etc.).
- Receveur.** Receiver (of taxes or money due to the public).
- Recevoir.** To receive. To draw (pension, stores, etc.). To read (signals).—**Être reçu le premier.** To pass first (in an examination).—**Se recevoir.** To land after a jump (of horse).
- Rechange.** Replacement.—**Objets de rechange** (or more usually **rechanges**). Spare parts, spares.—**Roue, timon, etc., de rechange.** Spare wheel, pole, etc.—**Habits de rechange.** A change of clothing.
- Rechargement.** Recharging (of accumulators). Reloading, etc. (*See Recharger*).
- Recharger.** To reload. To reload (wagon, truck, ship). To ballast up (a railway). To make up (a road) with additional material.
- Réchauffer.** To warm up again (food). To re-awaken (enthusiasm, energy).
- Réchauffeur.** Feed-water heater.
- Rechausser.** To fit with new boots. To bank up. (The foot of a wall, a tree, etc.).
- Recherche.** Research. Search. Investigation.—**Recherche de renseignements.** Obtaining of information as to the enemy. (*See also Section*).
- Récidive.** Repetition of offence. Recurrent (of a disease).
- Récidiviste.** Habitual criminal.
- Récif.** Reef (rocks at the water level).—**Récif en barrière.** Barrier reef.—**Récif en bordure.** Fringing reef.
- Récipé.** Prescription.
- Réceptient.** Receptacle. Receiver. Container (in shell). Bell-jar (chemical apparatus).
- Réciproque.** Reciprocal.
- Réclamation.** Complaint. Protest. Objection. Request (naval sense).
- Réclame.** Advertisement. Puff.
- Réclamer.** To complain. To object. To protest.
- Réclusion.** Strict imprisonment with hard labour (punishment of the class of penal servitude).
- Reconitif, acte.** Document, re-acknowledging a previous liability.
- Recoins.** Innermost recesses, most out-of-the-way corners.
- Récoler.** To verify the items of an inventory. To read over the record of his evidence or statement to a witness or to a prisoner, for his confirmation.
- Récolte.** Crop. Harvest.—**Récolte sur pied.** Standing crop.
- Récolter.** To reap. To harvest.

- Recomblement.** Filling in (of trench). Partial filling up of crater by loose earth.
- Recommander.** To order. To tell. To ask (*e.g.*, one's servant). To recommend (a course of action, a person applying for situation, etc.).
- Réconfortant.** Stimulant.
- Reconnaissable.** Recognisable. Identifiable.
- Reconnaissance.** Reconnoitring patrol. Reconnaissance (but not used so broadly as in English. The service of reconnaissance generally is "exploration.") Recognition. Gratitude. Examination in advance (of accommodation in troop train, of billets, etc.). Acknowledgment (of a debt). Checking over (of stores by inventory, etc.). Pawnticket.—**Reconnaissance d'officier.** Officer's patrol of cavalry.—**Reconnaissance du terrain.** Ground scouting.
- Reconnaitre.** To recognise. To reconnoitre, etc. (See **reconnaissance.**) To sight, to make (a recognisable point of a coast).
- Reconquérir.** To reconquer, to regain.
- Reconstituer.** To reconstitute. To rebuild. To reform.
- Reconstruire.** To reconstruct. To rebuild.
- Reconvention.** Counter-claim. Cross suit.
- Record.** Record (best performance).
- Recors.** Bailiff's man.
- Recoupe.** Coarse flour. Rubble. Chipping, filings, snippings.
- Recoupement.** Plotting position on a known line by compass bearing (survey). Batter (of wall).
- Recouper, se.** To intersect (of rays, survey). To overlap one another (of craters, shell holes).
- Recoupette.** Coarsest flour, used for manufacture of starch.
- Recourber.** To bend.
- Recourir.** To run in a second race. To run again. To overhaul (a machine, a ship, etc., summarily rather than thoroughly).—**Recourir à.** To have recourse to.
- Recours.** Recourse. Remedy. Help. Refuge.—**Recours en cassation.** Appeal to appeal court.—**Recours en grâce.** Petition for pardon or indemnity.
- Recouvrement.** Covering. Recovery (of sum due, etc.). Lap, overlap. Flap (of saddle-wallet). Coat of paint or plaste over laths, lattice work, etc. Ballasting (of railway). Lap (of steam cylinder).—**À recouvrement.** Lapped, lap-jointed.
- Recouvrer.** To recover (debts, etc.).
- Recouvrir.** To re-cover. To cover. To overlap.
- Récréance.** Provisional possession, pending decision by a court.
- Recrépir.** To re-plaster, to re-point (a wall). To dish up (an old story).

Récrier, se. To protest loudly.

Récriminer. To answer insult by insult. To indulge in recriminations.

Recroiser. To cross again or repeatedly. To break (joint).

Récrouer. To re-imprison.

Recru. Overworked. Worn out.

Recrue. Levy of recruits. Recruit.—**Homme de recrue.** Recruit.

Recrutement. Recruiting (generally).—**Service de recrutement.** The branch of military administration which deals with calling-up and posting of recruits.

Recruter. To recruit.—**Se recruter.** To be recruited (of a corps).—**Se recruter parmi.** To be recruited from.

Rectangle. Rectangle. Right-angled.

Rectangulaire. Rectangular.

Rectificatif. Corrigendum.

Rectification. Rectification. Correction. Trueing (of work on lathe). Adjustment (of instruments). Re-distillation, rectification (chem.).

Rectifier. To rectify, to correct, etc. (see **rectification**).

Rectiligne. Rectilinear. Linear (movement).

Recto. Front side (of a form, etc.).

Reçu. Receipt. Received.—**Au reçu de.** On receipt of.

Recueil. Collection of documents, corpus. Anthology. Selection.
Poste de recueil. Medical post established to assist exhausted men on the march.

Recueillir. To collect. To harvest. To reap. To cull. To collect (intelligence, information). To cover the retreat of, provide a rallying point for, rally. To pick up (shipwrecked men in the sea).

Recuire. To re-heat. To anneal.

Recuisson, recuit, recuite. Re-heating. Annealing.

Recul. Recoil. Retirement. Backing (of wind). Slip (of screw).
Long recul constant. Constant long recoil (as of field gun).—**Recul variable.** "Controlled recoil" (of certain field howitzers and heavy guns).—**Recul du tube.** Gun-recoil (*i.e.*, on steady cradle or in cradle-sleeve).—**Recul décomposé.** Recoil decomposed into horizontal and vertical components (as in Deport field gun).—**Recul rectiligne.** Gun-recoil in straight line.—**Recul curviligne.** Recoil along curved guides, or in a curved path in the case of decomposed recoil.—**Longueur de recul.** Length of recoil.—**À recul.** Run in (of ship's guns).
Position de recul. Fully recoiled position.

Reculement. Breeching (of harness). Batter (of wall).

Reculer. To draw back. To give way. To recoil. To back (of a horse).

Reculons, à. Backwards.—**Amener à reculons.** To back (a wagon or truck on to another for transfer of load).

Récupérateur. Recuperator, run-up gear, spring-case (of gun). Tower for recovering gases of blast furnace.—**Récupérateur à ressorts.** Spring recuperator. Running-up springs.—**Récupérateur à reports téléscopiques.** Telescopic spring recuperator.—**Récupérateur à air comprimé (pneumatique).** Compressed air recuperator.—**Récupérateur de chargement.** A spring and piston system, armed by the recoil, which actuates a rammer for re-loading the gun.—**Récupérateur de culasse.** Recuperator system which uses part of the recoil energy to open and close the breech.

Récupération. Recuperation. Run-up (of gun on modern carriage). Recovery (of a debt).

Récuser. To take exception to (a witness, evidence). To challenge (competence of a court, jurors, etc.).—**Se récuser.** To decline. (Of a court) to declare its legal incompetence to deal with the case before it.

Rédacteur. Editor. Officer who draws up, drafts (regulations, etc.).

Rédaction. Drawing up (of report, orders, etc.). Editing. Editorial staff. Incorporation or plotting of topographical data of a map.

Redan. Redan.—**Redan avec pan coupé.** Blunted redan.—**Redan à flancs (double redan).** Redan with short flanks indented in the faces to flank the salient.—**Tracé à redans.** See **Tracé.**—**Muraille en redan.** A wall running downhill which is built in straight lengths terrace-wise. (The word has also technical senses in building and architecture, and in these connections is often spelt **redent**).

Reddition. Surrender.

Redescendre. To come down. To take down. To back (of the wind).—**Redescendre des tranchées.** To go out of the trenches (into rest).

Redevable. Debtor. Indebted to. Beholden to.

Redevance. Rent. Due. Royalty.

Rédhibition. Annulment of sale.

Rédhibitoire. Causing or involving the annulment or setting aside of a sale.—**Vice rédhibitoire.** Fault in a horse, or other animal, the discovery of which invalidates a previous sale (*e.g.*, the fact that he is glandered).

Rédiger. To draw up, draft (orders, etc.). To edit, etc. See **Rédaction**.

Redondant. Redundant. Superfluous.

Redoute. Redoubt. Closed work. Citadel (of armoured ships, but in this sense **réduit** more common).—**Demi-redoute.** syn. **lunette aplatie.** See **Lunette**.

Redresse. Tackle for righting a careened vessel.

Redressement. Straightening. Tracing. Erection. Righting (of a ship). Redress (of a grievance). Correction of air photographs to accuracy in plane.—**À redressement.** Self-righting (of lifeboat).

Redresser. To set straight. To set upright. To true, to straighten out. To correct (mistakes at drill). To reprimand. To "wheel into line" (a person). To redress (a grievance). To right (a boat). To train (a horse) over again.—**Se redresser.** To sit up. To stand up again. To right herself (of ship).

Redû. Sum shown to be due after balancing an account.

Réducteur. Deoxydiser, reducing agent (chem.).

Réductible. Reducible.

Réduction. Reduction. Copying on redwood scale. Reduction (math. and scientific senses). Deoxydisation. Subjugation. Conquest. Capture by siege.

Réduire. To reduce, etc. See **Réduction.** To break (a horse).

Réduit. Reduit. Keep (fortif.). Hovel. Keep of a "centre of resistance." Armoured citadel (of battleship). Gun casemate of warship (especially modern recessed casemate).—**Ligne des réduits.** Rear lines of "centres of resistance." See **Centre.**—**Réduit de chasse (de retraite).** Recessed casemate on the broadside allowing of axial as well as broadside fire.—**Réduit isolé.** Recessed casemate not forming part of a "batterie."

Rééditer. To republish. To pass on (scandal).

Rééducation. Re-education. Training of bodily mechanisms after paralysis.

Réel. Real. Actual. In law, that which concerns things (in opposition to "personnel").

Réescompte. Rediscount (of bill).

Réexpédier. To re-despatch. To re-address (a letter).

Réexporter. To re-export.

Refaction. Deduction from a price for damages of the goods in transit.

Refaire. To do over again. To remake. To repair.—**Se refaire.** To rest and refresh one's self. To have a holiday.

Réfection. Repair.—**Réfection à l'atelier.** Extensive repair at an arsenal (of a gun).

Réfectionner. To repair (more technical than **refaire**).—**Réfectionner une douille.** To make a used cartridge case serviceable.

Réfectoire. Refectory. Dining hall (of hospital, etc.).

Refend. Splitting. Dividing.—**Mur de refend.** Partition wall (internal).—**Bois de refend.** Wood sawn or split longitudinally.—**Pierre de refend.** Corner-stone.

Refendre. To split or saw longitudinally.

- Référé.** Reference of dispute to a judicial referee.
- Référence.** Reference. Recommendation as to character, etc.—
Ouvrage à référence. Work of reference.
- Référendaire.** Legal official of the public accounts department.
- Référer.** To refer.—**Se référer à.** To ask the opinion of.
- Referrer.** To shoe (a horse) again.
- Réfléchir.** To reflect (light, etc.). To consider. To think. To reflect.—**Réfléchi.** Thoughtful.
- Réflecteur.** Reflector. Aim corrector. Mirror for inspection of rifle barrel. Reflecting.—**Réflecteur parabolique.** See **Miroir.**
- Reflet.** Gleam. Glitter (of mirror, etc.). Reflection. Reflected image.
- Refléter.** To reflect.
- Réflexe.** Reflex (n. and adj.).
- Réflexion.** Reflection.
- Refluer.** To flow back. To ebb. To return.
- Reflux.** Ebb. Reflux.
- Refondre.** To re-cast (literally and in figurative senses). To refit. To repair.
- Refonte.** Re-casting. Thorough refit. Extensive repairs.
- Réformateur.** Reformer.
- Réforme.** Discharge from the service. Reform. Casting (of horse). Condemnation (of stores).—**Réforme temporaire.** Temporary relegation to civil life on account of ill-health (conscripts only).—**Réforme définitive.** Discharge as permanently unfit.—**Réforme par mesure de discipline.** Dismissal from the service (of an officer).—**Chevaux de réforme.** Cast horses.
- Réformer.** To discharge, to invalid out, etc. (See **Réforme.**) To reform.
- Réformer, se réformer.** To re-form, form up again.
- Refouler.** To drive back. To repulse. To ram (a cartridge). To hammer (metal so as to cause it to “flow”). To drive in. To force in. To stem (the tide, the current, of a ship). To discharge (of a pump). To compress (gas, contents of cylinder, etc.).
- Refouleur.** Force pump.
- Refouloir.** Rammer (of gun). Miner's tamping tool.—**Écouvillon-refouloir.** Combined sponge and rammer.—**Refouloir automatique.** Self-cocking rammer attached to gun (S. Chamond).—**Refouloir télescopique.** Telescopic rammer.—**Tête de refouloir.** Rammer head.—**Refouloir à chaîne.** (**Refouloir articulé**). Rammer consisting of links which are stiff in the one direction and flexible in the reverse.—**Refouloir articulé** is also used if a jointed tamping rammer is employed for bored mines).

- Réfractaire.** Refractory. Refractory to heat. A bad character. Former name for "insoumis" (q.v.).—**Réfractaire à.** Opposed to. Unwilling to accept.
- Réfracter.** To refract.
- Réfracteur.** Refracting. Refractor.
- Réfractif.** Refractive.
- Réfraction.** Refraction.—**Indice de réfraction.** Refractive index.—**Angle de réfraction.** Refractive angle. Angle of refraction.
- Réfrangibilité.** Refrangibility.
- Réfrigérant.** Condenser, cooling vessel. Refrigerator. Cooling. Freezing. **Réfrigérant à courant d'eau.** Water-cooled refrigerator.—**Mélange réfrigérant.** Freezing mixture.—**Appareil réfrigérant.** Cooling plant.
- Réfringence.** Power of refraction.
- Réfringent.** Refracting. That which refracts. Refractive.
- Refrogner, se refrogner.** To scowl.
- Refroidir, se refroidir.** To grow cold. Chill.
- Réfugier, se.** To take refuge.—**Réfugié.** Refugee.
- Refroidissement.** Cooling. Cold (illness).—**Refroidissement par l'air (par l'eau)** air (water) cooling.
- Refuge.** Refuge. Air-raid shelter.—**Refuge pour blessés.** Advanced regimental aid-post.
- Refus.** Refusal.—**Refus d'obéissance.** The offence of insubordination.—**À refus, home,** as far as it will go (especially of pile under the pile driver).
- Refuser.** To refuse. To refuse (a flank). To refuse (of a horse). To fail to act, bore, etc. (of a tool).
- Regagnage.** Recovery of by-products of, or of chemical employed in a process.
- Regagner.** To recover, to retrieve, to regain.
- Regain.** Aftergrass. Aftermath.
- Régál.** Banquet.
- Régale.** Regalia.—**Eau régale,** see **eau.**
- Regard.** Look. Sight hole (in observatory, conning tower). Inspection hole. Manhole.—**En regard de.** Opposite.
- Régate.** Regatta.
- Régence.** Regency.
- Régénérateur.** Regenerator, regenerating plant.
- Régénérer.** To regenerate (chemical, etc., manufacture).
- Régie.** Excise, customs, administration.
- Regimber.** To kick (of a horse). To revolt against, kick against.
- Régime.** Regimen, regime. Rule. Law. Norm. Governing conditions. Laws and regulations affecting a trade, etc., collectively (e.g., **Régime des boissons.** Laws and byelaws affecting the manufacture and sale of alcoholic drinks). Normal error. State of adjustment (of a theodolite, a sight,

etc.). Bunch (of bananas, dates, etc.).—**Régime d'une piece.** Normal behaviour. Intrinsic accuracy or inaccuracy of a particular gun (as apart from effects of different ammunition or weather conditions on its shooting).—**Peuvent prendre le régime détonant.** May behave as explosives.—**Régime du tir.** Programme, idea or principle on which a shoot is carried out.—**Régime d'un cours d'eau.** Conditions of tide or flood in a river.—**Vitesse de régime.** Normal speed. Working speed. Speed for which an engine is adjusted

Régiment. Regiment.—**Régiment d'infanterie, d'artillerie, de cavalerie.** Infantry, cavalry, artillery regiment.—**Régiment de marche.** Provisional regiment.—**Demi-régiment.** Wing (of cavalry regiment).—**Régiment de cavalerie de corps d'armée.** Corps cavalry regiment (with both information and protective duties).—**Régiment de cavalerie à pied.** Dismounted cavalry regiment.

Régimentaire. Regimental.

Région. Region. Army corps district, command (continued in war as administrative command). **Région fortifiée.** Large area of country protected by fortresses. Fortified region.—**Région d'hospitalisation (éloignée, rapprochée).** Area of hospital resources (in interior or belonging to armies on other parts of the front), told off to receive cases from the "regulatrice" (see **Gare**) of army engaged in an offensive.

Régional. Regional.—**Régiment régional.** Regiment, administered and recruited directly by the command, instead of by a regimental district.

Régir. To regulate. To govern. To direct, etc. (see **Régime**).—

Régisseur. Manager. Agent of an estate.

Régistre. Register book. Book of forms. Damper, register of a chimney. Throttle-valve of a steam-engine.—**Régistre matricule des officiers (des hommes de troupe, des chevaux).** Full record and documents of officer, man and horse.—**Régistre à souche.** Book, forms, or vouchers with counterfoils.—**Régistre de comptabilité.** Company, etc., record book or ledger of strength, pay, stores on charge (peace).—**Régistre des entrées et sorties.** Clothing, equipment and store ledger.—**Régistre de l'état civil.** File of documents kept by Intendance, relating to legal acts of soldiers (e.g., marriage certificates and wills).—**Régistre de réception.** Receipt ledger of ordnance store.—**Régistre d'ordres.** Order book of a company, etc.—**Régistre de batterie.** Battery file of shooting data.—**Régistre de chevaux.** Stud book.

Réglable. Adjustable.

Réglage. Regulation (of a machine). Adjustment (of an inaccurate instrument).—Ranging (artillery).

Réglage du tir. Ranging.—**Tir de réglage.** Ranging shoot.—**Réglage en portée.** Finding the elevation.—**Réglage en direction.** Finding the line.—**Réglage de l'évent (réglage hauteur d'éclatement).** Finding the corrector.—**Réglage percutant.** Percussion ranging.—**Réglage fusant (Réglage par coups fusants bas).** Time shrapnel ranging.—**Réglage par coups fusants hauts.** Time shrapnel ranging with a high point of burst to get burst vertically over the target for flank observation (the height giving a measure of the amount "over") (heavy artillery).—**Réglage coup par coup.** Ranging by individual rounds.—**Réglage par salves.** Collective ranging.—**Correction de réglage.** Correction of ranging results obtained on a **but auxiliaire** or **but témoin** so as to open fire for effect on the real target with little or no ranging.—**Point de réglage auxiliaire.** Reference point above or below target picked up during firing.—**Réglage bilatéral.** Ranging by cross-observation fire.—**Réglage par avion.** Ranging by aircraft.—**Réglage par le son.** Correction of fire by sound-ranging units.—**Coefficient de réglage.** A correction whereby the results of ranging previously carried out in a **but témoin** or **but auxiliaire** (see **but**) can be applied directly to fire for effect on the real target.

Règle. Rule. Discipline. Order. Pattern, Ruler.—**Règle à calcul.** Slide rule. Working graph (of gun).—**Règles parallèles.** Parallel rulers.—**Règle à éclimètre.** Surveyor's level and goniometer combined.—**Règle de pointage.** An arrangement of two aiming posts fixed parallel to a heavy gun to give it the line of fire.—**Règle de repérage.** An arrangement of direction for aiming posts somewhat similar to the above.

Règlement. Regulation. Bye-law. Code of regulations. Balancing and settlement (of an account). Official training manual (abbreviated from **décret portant règlement**).

Règlement sur le service en campagne. Non-confidential portion of field service regulations.—**Règlement provisoire de manœuvre de l'artillerie de campagne.** Field artillery training (provisional).—**Règlement sur le service intérieur.** Regulations for discipline and interior economy.

Réglementaire. Regulation, of service pattern. In accordance with regulations. Correct.

Réglementation. Bringing under regulation (*e.g.*, of attack methods, of a dangerous trade, of education).

Réglementer. To bring under regulation (see **Réglementation**).

Régler. To regulate. To put in order. To rule (lines). To set (valve). To adjust (instrument). To set (ring time fuze).—

Régler l'évent. To set (punched or bored fuze).—**Régler le tir.** To range.

Réglet. Marking gauge. Fillet moulding.

Réglette. Small rule. Guide strip of machine gun feed block. Rule with graphs for artillery corrections. Minute-bar working machinometer. Fixed graduated rod used in laying trench mortars. Bar fixed in buffer cylinder, shaped to regulate passage of oil through piston-post. **Réglette de direction.** Deflection rule.—**Réglette des contrepentes.** Scale for fire against reverse slopes.

Régloir. Fuze key (of setting-ring fuzes).

Réglure. Ruling (of paper).

Règne. Reign.—**Règne animal, végétal, minéral.** Animal, vegetable, mineral kingdom.

Régner. To reign. To prevail. To be in vogue.

Regorger. To disgorge. To vomit. To be over full. To spill over. To overflow.

Régulariser. To regularize. To put into proper form.

Régulateur. Regulator. Balance wheel (watch, clock). Balance-mechanism of torpedo. Ball governor (of engine). Part of recuperator which eases the run-up (*e.g.*, piston-rod plunger).—**Commissaire régulateur** (or **régulateur**). See **Commissaire**. **Régulatrice, Régulatrice sanitaire**, see **Gare**.—**Régulateur à balles (à boules).** Steam engine governor.

Régulation. Setting (of watch or clock).

Régulier. Regular.—**Polygone régulier.** Regular polygon.—**Troupes régulières.** Regular troops (as against partisans or guerrilleros).

Réhabiliter. To rehabilitate. To reinstate a person unjustly condemned, in rank, rights, etc., of which he has been deprived. To discharge (a bankrupt).

Rehausser. To raise. To heighten. To extol. To cry up. To enhance. To restore. To revive (courage and confidence).

Reillère. Mill race.

Réimprimer. To reprint.

Rein. Kidney. (Pl.) Loins, kidneys. Spandrel (of arch or vault).—**L'épée dans les reins.** In hot pursuit. On the heels of the enemy.

Réintégration. Reinstatement. Receipt of articles returned from loan issue. Restoration to his regiment of a man who has done well in a "compagnie de discipline."

Réintégrer. To reinstate in possession, rank, or office. To return (articles) to store.—**Effets réintégrés.** Articles returned to store.

Rejaillir. To flash. To reflect back (rays). To gush out. To spurt.

Rejet. Rejection. Spoil earth from a ditch. Fresh shoot (of a tree).

Rejeter. To reject. To throw back or again.

Rejeton. Shoot. Sprig.

Rejoinde, se rejoindre. To rejoin. To catch up with. To reunite. To join again.

Rejointoyer. To make good the joints (of an old wall).

Relâche. Intermission. Relaxation. Respite. Call at, putting in at (a port): Port of call. **En relâche forcée.** Compelled to put in by stress of weather.

Relâcher. To relax. To release. To put in at (a port of call).—

Se relâcher. To grow slack. To flag. To unbend, to relax.

Relai (or relais). Relay. Relay (battery and circuit). Stage (of convoys, messengers, etc.). Exploder. Portion of a fuze. Reinforcing flash (sometimes used of a delay-action component also). Ground exposed by fall of tide or of water level in a river.

Gaine-relai. See **Gaine.** **Relais de détonation.** Small primers placed at intervals along a great length of "cordeau" to ensure transmission of the flame.—**Relai de coureurs.** Relay of runners.—**Course de relai.** Relay race.

Relation. Relation. Connexion (in railway time tables; e.g., "relations rapides," fast train services).

Relayer. To relieve (one working party by another). To change teams. To work by relays.

Rélégation. Transportation for life to a penal colony. Relegation.

Réléguer. To relegate. To intern in a penal colony.

Relent. Mouldiness (of a damp room, etc.). Mouldy smell.

Relevage. Lifting. Raising (of sunk ship, etc.). Clearance (of letter boxes).

Relève. Relief (of troops or of garrisons). Relief (relieving troops).

Relevé. Detailed description of account.

Relèvement. Bearing by compass. Resection by compass.

Raising of sunk ship.—**Relèvement de blessés.** The searching for and collection of wounded.—**Mécamome de relèvement rapide.** Rapid elevating gear to enable the gun to be brought from firing to loading angle and vice versa rapidly.

Relever. To relieve (a sentry, etc.). To pick up. To set up. To relieve (of an obligation, etc.). To make a note of. To raise. To refloat (a sunken vessel). To take (an angle). To get up the spade and dragshoes preparatory to a switch or a move (of artillery, the inverse of "abattre"). To get up (after an illness). To fish up (a mine). To bear (compass, also *être relevé* in this sense). To trice up. To top (topping lifts, etc.).—**Relever les éclatements.** To raise the point of burst.—**Relever le gant.** To accept the challenge.—**Relever les fautes.** To point out mistakes at drill, etc.—**Relever de.** To be under the command, authority, or jurisdiction of.

- Relief.** Relief (of objects in drawing, on the ground, etc.). Command (of a parapet).—**En relief.** Above ground (parapet overhead cover, etc.). In relief.—**Fort relief.** High relief.—**Faible relief.** Low relief.
- Relier.** To tie. To fasten. To refasten. To bind (a book). To connect (by rail or road). To hoop (a cask).—**Se relier à.** To get or keep in touch with.
- Reliquat.** Balance left after settlement of account. After-effects (of an illness).
- Reliure.** Cover of book.
- Reluire.** To gleam. To shine (*e.g.*, of polished metal).
- Remanier.** To alter. To re-make. To revise (a publication, an edition).
- Remarquer.** To remark. To note. To observe. To remark. **Se faire remarquer.** To attract notice. To distinguish oneself.
- Rembarquer.** To re-embark.
- Rembarrer.** To repulse. To stop dead, sharply.
- Remblai.** Embankment. Remblai.—**En remblai.** Embanked.
- Remblayer.** To embank. To bank up. To fill up (excavation).
- Remboiter.** To set (a bone).
- Rembourrage.** Stuffing. Padding.
- Remboursable.** Repayable. Issued "on repayment."
- Remboursement, à titre de (à charge de).** On repayment.—**"Contre remboursement."** "To pay on delivery."
- Rembourser.** To reimburse. To repay.
- Remède.** Remedy. Dose of physic.
- Reméré.** Privilege of re-purchase.
- Remettre.** To put back. To replace. To hand over (a command, etc.). To remit (a punishment). To put on again (a garment). To deposit. To commit. To restore (order). To set (a bone).—**Se remettre.** To set one's self again to. To be restored (in health, or moral). To remember. To despatch (a report, etc.).—**Remettre en batterie.** To return to firing position (usually when run-up is not automatic).—**Remettre le sabre.** To return swords.—**Remettre la consigne.** To hand over orders (of a sentry, on relief).—**Remettre en main.** To get troops in hand (after assault, etc.).—**Remettre en marche.** To re-start (an engine).
- Remise.** Replacement. Return, etc. (See **remettre**). Remittance. Sum deposited. Remission (of a debt, or penalty). Engine shed. Cart or wagon shed. Coach house. Hired vehicle.
- Remiser.** To put (a cart or wagon) in shed.
- Rémission.** Remission (of penalty).—**Sans rémission.** Unremitting, unremittingly.

Rémittent. Intermittent (fever).

Remont. Up-grade, gradient.

Remontage. Re-fitting. Re-assembling, etc. (See **Montage**).

Remonte. Remount service. Mount, mounting.—**Dépôt de remonte.** Remount depot.—**Dépôt de remonte mobile.** Corps reserve of horses.—**Cavalier de remonte.** Man of remount service.—**Service de remonte.** Administration branch, department, of remounts.—**Remonte à titre gratuit (à titre onéreux).** Mounting of an officer at the public expense (at his own expense).—**Remonte par abonnement.** System under which the officer pays in part for his horse.

Remonter. To put together again, to re-fit, etc. (See **Monter**.) To go back (to). To date back (to). To run up, to sail up (a river). To go up, work up (a valley). To wind up (a watch). To refurnish (a house). To re-mount, to furnish with a fresh horse.—**Remonter le vent.** To beat up to windward, to come round.

Remontoir. Watch key. Keyless watch.

Remorque. Tow. Tow rope.—**À la remorque de.** In tow of.—**Remorquer en avant.** To tow ahead.—**Remorquer en flèche.** To tow astern.—**Prendre à la remorque (Donner une remorque à).** To take in tow.

Remorquer. To tow.

Remorqueur. Tug. See also **Train**.

Remorqueuse. Traction engine. Tractor.

Remous. Eddy. Swirl of ship. Air eddy.

Remparer. To rampart, to provide with a rampart.

Rempart. Rampart.

Remplaçant. Substitute.

Remplacement. Replacement. Substitution (in conscription).—**De remplacement.** Spare (*e.g.*, **ordonnances de remplacement.** Spare orderlies.)

Remplacer. To replace. To substitute.

Remplage. In some senses syn. **remplissage**.

Remplir. To fill. To fulfil (a promise). To darn, to sew over (a hole in a sock, a sail, etc.). To swamp (boat).

Remplissage. Filling. Boarding over of a gap or hole. Stuffing. Filling (of masonry).

Remplisseur. Filler. Buffer-filling apparatus.

Remploi. Re-employment. Reinvestment of the proceeds of a sale.

Reporter. To gain (a victory). To carry away.

Remuer. To move. To stir. To rummage into. To stir up.—**Se remuer.** To bustle about. To fidget.—**Remuer de la terre.** To use the spade.—**Remuer ciel et terre.** To move heaven and earth.

Rémunérateur. Remunerative.

- Renard.** Fox. Traverse board (of ship's helm). Hook, dog.
- Renardière.** Fox's burrow.
- Renchérir.** To become dearer. To make dearer.
- Renchérissement.** Increase in cost.
- Rencontre.** Meeting. Duel.—**Bataille de rencontre.** Encounter-battle.—**Aller à la rencontre de.** To go out to meet.
- Rencontrer.** To meet. To meet with. To encounter. To fall in with.
- Rendement** (also **Rendement utile**). Efficiency (of a machine). Useful return for expense of effort, etc. Proportion between gross and effective weight (*e.g.*, between the load and the total weight of a limber, the burster and the total weight of a shell, etc.).—**Un meilleur rendement.** Better results. Higher efficiency.
- Rendezvous.** Rendezvous.
- Rendre.** To return. To give back. To deliver (goods). To render. To make. To stretch (of rope). To surrender. To give up. To vomit.—**Rendre la main.** To ease both reins.—**Rendre les honneurs.** To pay compliments (of troops and sentries).—**Se rendre.** To surrender.—**Se rendre par capitulation.** To surrender on terms.—**Rendu.** Spent, exhausted. Taut, home (of tackle).
- Rêne.** Rein.—**Rênes de bride.** Bit-reins.—**Rênes de filet.** Bridoon-reins.—**Petit (grand) côté de rênes.** Inner (outer) rein of off-horse in team.—**Fausse rêne.** Bearing rein.—**À bout de rênes.** With reins slack.
- Rêner.** To put the reins on.
- Rénette.** Green frog. Scribing tool. Farrier's paring knife.
- Renfaitage.** Repair of roof.
- Renfermer.** To shut up. To put in prison. To lock up. To contain. To enclose. To have (a horse) well under control of the leg.
- Renflammer, se.** To burst into flame afresh. To flame up again.
- Renflement.** Swelling, rising. Swell (of shoulder of shell-body, of gun, of a pillar).
- Renfler, se renfler.** To swell. To increase in volume.—**Renflé.** Bluff bowed (of ship).
- Renflouage (Renflouement).** Floating-off (of stranded ship).
- Renflouer.** To float off, to get off (a stranded ship).
- Renforcement.** Passage round traverse. Hollow. Sinking, burying.
- Renforcer.** To drive in deeply. To bury (piles, etc.).
- Renforcement.** Reinforcement, intensification of effect.
- Renforcer.** To reinforce. To strengthen. To intensify. To strengthen (a gun), a wall, etc.). To back. To line. To stiffen.
- Renfort.** Reinforcement. Reinforce (of gun). Strengthening piece. Stiffener. Lining. Backing, etc.—**En renfort.** In

support.—**Chevaux de renfort.** Extra horses harnessed to team.

Rengagé. Re-engaged man (usually N.C.O.).

Rengagement. Re-engagement.

Rengager, se. To re-engage.

Reniflard. Sniffer. Air intake valve of a steam boiler. Compensating valve in a hydraulic system.

Renifler. To sniff. **Renifler sur.** To sniff at.

Renne. Reindeer.—**Attelage de rennes.** Reindeer team.

Renom, Renommée. Renown. Fame.

Renoncer à. To renounce. To forego. To desist.

Renoueur, syn. Rebouteur.

Renseignements. Information. Intelligence.

Service de renseignements. Intelligence service. Intelligence work.—**Section de recherche de renseignements par observation terrestre.** See **Section**.—**Service de renseignements concernant les objectifs de l'artillerie.** Artillery intelligence (survey) unit (corps and army).—**Service des renseignements de l'aéronautique.** Intelligence section of air unit of corps or army.—**Bulletin de renseignements.** Intelligence summary.—**Bureau de renseignements.** Enquiry office.

Renseigner. To provide with information. To inform.—**Se renseigner.** To obtain information. To clear up doubt. To "post" one's self. To enquire (at an enquiry office).

Rente (Rentés). Income. Rents. **Rente viagère.** Life annuity.

Renté, bien (mal). Having a big (small) income.

Rentier. Person with private means. Man of means.

Rentrant. Re-entrant. Re-entering.

Reentrée. Re-entry. Collection (of tax). Reassembly of school. Return from holiday.—**Rentrée en batterie, syn. retour en batterie.**

Rentrer. To re-enter. To return. To come back from holiday. To enter. To fit in (*e.g.*, one tub in another). To bring in (harvest). To draw back (the body, *e.g.*, in the position of attention). To withdraw (a tool, a lifting jack, etc., after it has done its work). To put away (an instrument, field glasses). To haul in (rope). To get in (a spar, a sail). To unship (oars). To shorten (anchor cable). **Rentrer en batterie.** To return to firing position, to run up (of a gun).—**Rentrer en fonctions (en charge).** To resume duty.

Renverse. Change round of wind. Reversal of current.

Renversement. Overthrow. Pulling-down (of wall). Ruin.

Renverser. To reverse. To invert (*e.g.*, order of units on parade). To overthrow. To put down. To knock down.

Renvoi. Sending back. Dismissal (of a minister, etc.). Reduction of a soldier to 2nd class for misconduct. Footnote. Back-

water (of sea). Eddying wind. Apparatus for throwing a belt on to a working pulley from an idle pulley or *vice versa*. Transmission system (belts, etc.). — **Renvoi de mouvements**. Transmission, train of gear.—**Renvoi de courant**. Cross current.

Renvoyer. To send back. To refer back. To dismiss. To dismiss (complaint). To acquit. To heel (of ship). To pitch (of ship). To fall off the wind (sailing).—“**Se renvoyer à**.” “See” (page, chapter, etc.).—**Renvoyer dans leurs foyers**. To dismiss reservists or territorials after a training period.

Réorganisateur. Reorganiser.

Réorganisation. Reorganisation.

Réorganiser. To reorganise.

Repaire. Lair, den (of wild animals, of thieves, etc.).

Repâitre. To feed.—**Sans repâitre**. Without a feed (horses, etc., on the march).

Répandre. To spread. To spill about. To exhale.—**Se répandre**. To spread (of *e.g.*, gas, rumour).—**Répandu**. Widespread.

Réparation. Repair. Re-construction. Reparation.—**Réparation d'honneur**. Apology.—**Établissement de menues réparations**. Artillery workshop in the forward zone.—**En réparation**. Under repair.—**Réparations d'entretien**. Keep-ing in repair.

Réparer. To repair.

Répartie. Repartee, retort.

Répartir. To answer smartly. To retort. To set out again.

Répartir. To distribute, etc. See **Répartition**.

Répartiteur. Person allocating billets. Assessment officer. Insurance official for determination of “average.”

Répartition. Distribution. Assessment of quotas, taxes, etc. Allotment of duties, tasks. Adjustment for “average” (insurance. Opening-out. Distribution (of lines of fire).—**Répartition générale des forces**. Order of battle, organisation in divisions, corps, etc.

Repas. Meal. Feed.

Repasser. To repass. To recross. To take back across (*e.g.*, a river). To sharpen (a tool, a knife). To overhaul (an engine). To reeve again (rope in double-sheaved block). To iron (linen, etc.).—**Repasser sur la meule**. To grind a tool.—**Repasser sur la pierre**. To whet a tool.—**Repasser sur un cuir**. To strop (a razor).

Repaver. To repave.

Repêcher. To fish up (mines, anchors, etc.). To recover (body from the water).

Repentir, se. To repent.—**Délai de repentir**. See **Délai**.

Repérage. Fixing of topographical position, of reference point, and generally of alignments and angles on the ground. Fitting

- together of the edges of separate partial drawings, panoramas, etc.—**Repérage des facettes d'un canon.** Test of accuracy of flats upon which sights, etc., will be disposed.—**Repérage des distances.** Taking of key-ranges (infantry).—**Repérage du terrain.** Selection of artillery reference points; also, registration on fresh targets with one gun during fire for effect by the others.—**Repérage par le son.** Sound-ranging.—**Repérage par les lueurs.** Spotting of hostile flashes.
- Répercussion.** Repercussion. Transmitted blow. Communicated effect. Echo.
- Répercuter.** To reflect back (light, sound).
- Repère.** Index mark (of an instrument). Reference point (infantry fire). Reference point (artillery). Conspicuous point for orientation. Bench-mark. Guiding or adjusting mark for fitting work together.
- Repérer.** To pick up marks for orientation, for laying of gun, etc. To examine (foreground, for reference points, etc.). To register (artillery).
- Répertoire.** Index. Summary of contents or other guide to a reader.—**Répertoire de classement.** Index to papers in a file.
- Répéter.** To repeat. To learn up. To con (a part, a lesson).
- Répétiteur.** Repeater. Private tutor, coach. Repeating vessel of a fleet.
- Répétition.** Repetition. Rehearsal. Band practice. Learning up (of a part, etc.). Coach's lesson.—**A répétition.** Repeating. Magazine (of a rifle).
- Repiquer.** To re-plant (roots). To make good holes, etc., in (a pavement or road).—**Repiquer dans le vent.** To haul the wind again (sailing).
- Replacer.** To replace in position. To find a new place for (a discontinued official, or employe).
- Replâtrer.** To replaster. To cover up a defect, etc. To patch up a quarrel.
- Repli.** Fold. Coil (of snake, of rope). Crease. Innermost recess. Syn. frequently used for **position de repli.** (See **position.**)
- Repliable.** Folding. Collapsible (Berthon boat).
- Replier.** To fold up. To bend. To take up. To roll up (telegraph cable, etc.). To dismantle, to break up, to boom in, etc. (a pontoon bridge). To draw in (outposts, advanced troops).—**Se replier.** To give ground. To retire.
- Réplique.** Reply (with connotation of retort). Replica.
- Reployer.** Syn. **Replier.**
- Repointer.** To re-lay (a gun).
- Répondant.** Candidate in an examination. Guarantor, surety.

- Report.** Carrying forward. Amount carried forward (to the next page). Carry over (stock exchange). **Reports de force.** Transfers of reserves along the front of an army.
- Reporter.** To carry over. To carry forward (accounts, etc.). To switch, to lift (artillery fire). To plot (an angle, a bearing, a point given by co-ordinates).—**Se reporter à.** The reader is referred to, see.
- Repos.** Rest, repose, ease. "Stand easy" (but no talking).—**Au repos.** In rest. Out of the trenches. At rest (*e.g.*, of a spring).
- Repose.** Re-laying, re-fixing, etc.
- Reposer.** To put down again. To rest. To lie.—**Reposer le sabre.** To slope swords.—**Reposer l'arme.** To return to the "order" from the "slope."—**Se reposer.** To rest.
- Repous.** Brickdust mortar.
- Repousser.** To drive back. To repulse. To kick (of firearms). To chase, to ornament (rifle barrel, etc.).
- Repoussoir.** Drift, starting bolt. (Fig.) Foil, contrast, set off.
- Reprendre.** To retake. To resume. To reprove.—**Reprendre haleine.** To rest. To take breath.
- Représailles.** Reprisals.—**User de représailles.** To make reprisals.
- Représentant.** Representative (noun).
- Représentatif.** Representative (adj.).
- Représentation.** Representation.
- Répressif.** Repressive.
- Répression.** Repression. Punishment generally (civil and military law).
- Réprimande.** Reprimand—**Réprimande du capitaine.** Reprimand of N.C.O.—**Réprimande du colonel.** Severe reprimand of N.C.O., or reprimand of officer.—**Réprimande du général.** Severe reprimand of officer.
- Réprimer.** To repress. To keep down. To quell. To punish.
- Repris de justice.** Old offender, prisoner with previous convictions against him.
- Reprise.** Recapture. Resumption. Renewal. Repair (to clothing).—**Reprise d'instruction.** See **Instruction**.—**Reprise de batterie.** Resumption of control of battery commander.—**À plusieurs reprises.** Repeatedly. On several successive occasions. **Par reprises.** In successive stages. In several efforts or attempts.—**Reprise de froid.** Cold snap.—**Reprise en sous-œuvre.** Underpinning of foundations.—**Reprise en main.** Rally, regaining of control.
- Reproducteur.** Reproducing portion of phonograph. Reproductive (organs, etc.).
- Répugner à.** To be repugnant to.
- Répulsif.** Repelling. Repellant.
- Répulsion.** Repulsion (physics, and generally).

Requête. Request. Formal request or application (to a court, etc.).

Requérir. To call upon. To require. To demand. To summon.

To require an individual to give service or subsistence.—

Requérir la force armée. To requisition troops in aid of the civil power.

Requin. Shark.

Réquisition. Requisition for service, supplies, military assistance to the civil power, etc.—

Lois et décrets sur les réquisitions. Regulations for requisitioning.—

Ordre de réquisition. Requisition order.—

Reçu de réquisition. Requisition receipt note.—

Réquisition abusive. Unauthorised requisitioning on inhabitants.

Réquisitionner. To requisition.

Réquisitoire. Case for the prosecution.

Rescinder. To rescind. To annul.

Rescision. Annulment of legal proceedings or documents owing to vices of form.

Rescousse, à la. To the rescue.

Réseau. Network. Web (spider's). System, network (of out-posts). Railway, road, telegraph, etc. system. Wire entanglement.

Réseau de voies ferrées. Network of railways. Railway system.—

Réseau de 60 cm. Light railway system.—

Grand réseau. Main system of a great railway company.—

Réseau routier. Network of roads.—

Réseau fluvial, réseau de navigation. System of inland water transport lines.—

Réseau électrique des chemins de fer. System of light railways or tramways run by electric power.—

Réseau de l'intérieur. That part of the railway system which is not under military control.—

Réseau des armées. That part of the railway system which is under military control.—

Commission de réseau. See **Commission**.—

Réseau d'évacuation. Road or rail system told off for evacuations.

Réseau du groupe d'armées. That part of the telegraph system which connects G.H.Q. with the Government, the fortress, and the army commands.—

Réseau de l'arrière d'armée. Telegraph lines of an army's lines of communication. (Other analogous uses.)

Réseau de fil de fer. Wire entanglements.—

Réseau normal. High wire entanglement.—

Réseau au ras du sol. Low wire entanglement.—

Réseau en treillage métallique. Entanglement made of regular fencing.—

Réseau bas. Very low wire entanglement (under 1 ft.)—

Réseaux Brun. Entanglement formed of coils, "French wire."—

Réseau dangereux. Electrified wire entanglement.—

Réseau à pose rapide. A form of entanglement for quick laying-out.—

Réseau de courants. Systems of mains for electric power supply.

Réservation. Reservation.

Réserve. Reserve (of troops, ships, money, stores, etc.). Reserve, discretion. Shyness. Reservation in the acceptance of a liability, an estate, etc. Portion of an estate not allowed to be willed away to outside legatees.

Réserve de l'armée active. Army reserve. First reserve.

—**Réserve de l'armée territoriale.** Territorial army reserve. Third reserve of year-classes.—**Réserve de recrutement.** (translation of) "Ersatz" Reserve.

Jeu des réserves. Manœuvring with reserves.—**Réserve partielle.** Local reserve.—**Réserve générale.** General reserve.—**Réserve générale d'artillerie lourde.** Army heavy artillery.—**Réserves de secteur.** Larger local reserves. Corps reserves.—**Réserve d'avant-postes.** Outpost reserve.

Réserve de personnel sanitaire d'armée. First reinforcement of medical personnel.—**Réserve sanitaire de matériel d'armée.** Reserve of medical stores in army charge.—**Réserve avancée.** Portion of tool reserve of Gare Regulatrice held at Gare annexe.—**Réserve annexe de force.**—Additional tool, etc., depots on line of communication.

En réserve. In reserve. Out of commission (of a ship).

Réserve d'air. Air spacing in recoil-buffer.—**À la réserve de.** With the reservation of.—**Sans réserve.** Unreservedly.—**Sous toute réserve.** With all reserve.

Réserver. To reserve (see **Réserve**).—**Se réserver.** To wait for an opportunity.

Réserviste. Reservist.

Réservoir. Tank, water-tank. Oil container (of buffer).—**Réservoir à gaz.** Gasometer.—**Réservoir d'eau.** Water tank.—**Réservoir à essence.** Petrol tank.—**Réservoir de chasse.** Flushing or flooding tank.

Résidus. Residues. **Résidus de la poudre.** Fouling.

Résignation. Resignation, giving up (generally, not of an office). Submissiveness. Resignation.

Résilier. To annul (a contract, an agreement, etc.).

Résine. Resin.

Résiner. To extract the resin from. To treat with resin.

Résineux. Resinous.

Résinifère. Resin producing.

Résistance. Resistance (physics, electricity, tactics, general). Strength (of materials).—**Centre de résistance.** See **Centre**.—**Position de première résistance.** See **Position**.—**Boîte de résistance.** Resistance box.—**Résistance à l'avancement.** Drag (of aeroplane in flight).—**Résistance à l'extension (à la traction).** Tensile strength.—**Résistance à la**

compression (au ci-saillement). Resistance to compression (shearing).

Résistant. Resistant. Resisting (of materials, media).

Résister à. To resist to.

Résoluble. Soluble. Solvable (problem). Resolvable.

Résolution. Resolution. Solution. Cancellation of an agreement or lease.—**Résolution de combat.** The intention to fight.

Résonance. Resonance.

Résonner. To give back sound. To echo. To ring.

Resonateur. (**resonateur**). Resonator.

Résoudre. To resolve. To solve. To melt. To annul. To determine upon.—**Se résoudre à.** To resolve to. To make up one's mind to.

Respirable. Breathable. Respirable.

Respiration. Respiration. Breathing. Flickering (of electric light).

Respiratoire. Respiratory.

Respirer. To breathe.

Resplendissant. Resplendent. Brilliant.

Responsabilité. Responsibility.

Responsable. Responsible.

Ressac. Surf. Undertow of retreating wave.

Ressaisir. To regain possession of.—**Se ressaisir.** To regain one's self-control.

Ressangler. To readjust the girths.

Ressaut. Projection. Swell, lug (in mechanism). Stepwise rise in floor, in changing from a larger size of gallery or branch to a smaller (mining).—**Ressaut du sol (du terrain).** Small sharp rise in the ground.

Ressemeler. To re-sole (boots).

Resserrer. To tighten. To close. To confine.—**Resserrer la fourchette.** To shorten the bracket (artillery).

Resservir. To serve, to be used, over and over again (*e.g.*, of cartridge case).

Ressort. Spring. Elastic resistance or resistant. Extent of jurisdiction, province, scope, competence.

Ressort à boudin. Spiral spring.—**Ressort en spirale.**

Spring in which the diameter of the column increases towards

the middle. Coiled spring.—**Ressort en hélice.** Spring in

which all coils are of the same diameter.—**Ressort en hélice**

à lame plate. Cylindrical spring of flat rectangular section.

—**Ressort en hélice à fil rond.** Cylindrical spring of round

section.—**Ressort à lame.** Plate spring.—**Ressort à coupelle.**

Disc spring.—**Ressort à deux branches** (**Ressort à pinces,**

Ressort en V, Ressort en U). V or U spring.—**Lame**

ressort. Flat spring (including heavy leaf springs).—

Ressort de montre. Watch spring.

Colonne de ressorts. Column of springs.—**Ressorts enfilés.** One column of springs within another, both acting simultaneously and not telescopically.—**Ressorts télescopiques.** Columns of springs arranged to act telescopically (as *e.g.*, 18-pr. spring case).

Ressort antagoniste (ressort de rappel). Antagonistic spring.—**Grand ressort.** Mainspring.—**Ressort de percuteur (de percussion).** Striker spring.—**Ressort de percussion.** Lock spring (Maxim gun).—**Ressort de gâchette.** Sear spring (of rifle).—**Ressort d'armement.** Arming spring (of fuze).—**Ressort de détente.** Firing lever spring (Maxim gun).—**Ressort de sûreté.** Safety spring. Creep spring.—**Ressort récupérateur.** Running up spring. Fusee spring (Maxim gun).—**Ressort de traction.** Spring trace hook. Spring limber hook.

Ce n'est pas dans (or de) mon ressort. It is not in my province.—**En dernier ressort.** In final appeal. In the last resort.

Ressortir. To come out again. To stand out in relief.—**Ressortir de.** To follow from, to be deduced from. To be within the province of.

Ressource. Resource. (Pl.) Resources. Means available.—

Resources du pays. Local resources.—**État de ressources.**

Record of available supplies, etc., kept by local civil authorities.

Ressuage. Sweating (*e.g.*, of walls). Drying and cooling of new-baked bread.

Ressusciter. To resuscitate. To revive.

Restauration. Restoration (of building, of deposed sovereign, etc.). Renewal of health and strength.

Restaurer. To renew. To restore.

Reste. Rest. Remnant. Remainder. Relic, scrap (Pl.) Remnants. Ruins. Mortal remains.

Rester. To remain. To bear (by compass).—**Rester sur le champ d'honneur (de bataille).** To be killed in action.

Restituer. To restore. To reconstitute. To re-establish. To refund.

Restitution. Restoration. Restitution. Piecing together of air photographs to form a map. The map so formed.

Restreindre. To restrain. To limit.—**Une zone restreinte.** A limited area.—**Se restreindre.** To cut down one's expenses.

Restriction. Restriction.—**Restriction mentale.** Mental reservation.

Résultant. Resultant (Math.).

Résultant. Result.

Résumer. To summarise. To precis.—**Résumé.** Summary. Resume.—**En résumé, au résumé.** In sum. In short.

Rétablir. To re-establish. To restore.—**Se rétablir.**—To recover from illness. To get fit again.

Rétamer. To re-silver (a mirror, etc.).

Retard. Delay. Delay action (in fuze). Slowing up. Lag (magnetic). Losing (of watch).—**En retard.** Late. In arrears. Behindhand.—**En retard de cinq minutes.** Five minutes late. Five minutes slow.—**Sans retard.** "Direct action."—**À court retard.** With short delay action.—**Avec retard.** Delay action.—**Retard à l'allumage.** Retardation of spark (motor engine).

Retardataire. Person who is late. Laggard. Soldier or sailor who overstays pass. Backward recruit.

Retardateur. Retarding (force, friction, etc.).

Retardation. Retardation.

Retarder. To retard. To delay. To put back (a watch or clock). To lose (of watch or clock).

Retenir. To keep. To keep back. To hold back. To stay. To guy. To hold in position. To secure (e.g., with a cramp).

Retenteur. Retaining. Holding back (force, spring, catch, etc.).

Retentir. To resound. To echo. To ring.

Retentissement. Resounding. Echo. Publicity. Fame. Stir.

Retenue. Discretion. Reserve. Keeping back (of pay, etc.). Sum kept back, stoppage. Steadying line (on an object being hoisted). Space of lock between lock gates. Carry over (in addition and subtraction). Guy.—**Retenue d'hôpital.** Hospital stoppage.

Réticule. Cross-wire. Graticule (in field glass, etc.).

Rétif. Stubbornly disobedient (especially of horse). Mulish.

Rétine. Retina.

Retirade. Retrenchment. Inner line of defence (fortif.).

Retirer. To drawback. To withdraw. To extract. To take away.—**Se retirer.** To retire.

Rétivité. Obstinacy. Mulishness.

Retombe (retombée). Springing (of arch).—**Feuille de retombe.** Sheet (or remarks attached to an account, etc.).—**Retombée des balles.** Fall to the ground of bullets, etc., fired at aircraft.

Retomber. To fall back. To droop. To have a relapse (of a sick person).

Retour. Return. Returning (of cheque). Return, angle (of wall, trench, parapet, etc.). Turn, round turn (of rope). Back lash (of gear). Lead (of tackle). Change of direction (of trench, sap or mine gallery).

Retour offensif. Counter-attack within the position. Offensive return. Delayed counter-offensive.—**Retour en batterie.** Run up, return to firing position (of gun).—**Retour de flamme.** Back flash. Back fire.—**Retour par la terre.** Earth return (electr.).—**Retour droit (d'équerre).** Change of direction of gallery at a right angle.—**Retour oblique.** Change

of direction of gallery at less than a right angle.—**Retour en tête.** Gradual change of direction of gallery by a curve.

Être de retour. To have returned.—**Prendre à retour.** To take a turn (of a rope).—**Retour de courant.** Eddy.

Retourner. To turn back, round or over. To persuade (a person) to change his mind. To return. To be restored, returned.—

Se retourner. To turn round. To look back.—**Retourner une tranchée.** To adapt a captured trench for fire in the enemy's direction.

Rétracter. To draw in. To pull back. To retract.—**Se rétracter.** To retract. To shrink (of materials).

Rétraction. Contraction. Shortening.

Retrait. Shrinkage. Withdrawal (of a bill, a resolution, an amendment).—**Retrait d'emploi.** Deprivation of office. (temporary or permanent).

Retraite. Retreat. Retirement. Retiring pension. Retirement. Superannuation. Tattoo (retreat). Stern; quarter (of ship).

En retraite. In retirement. Retired. In retreat. Set back (with reference to other objects). Firing aft (of naval guns).

—**Prendre sa retraite.** To go on the retired list at one's own request. To take one's pension.—**Compter pour la retraite.**

To count for (or towards) pension.—**Battre en retraite.** To beat a retreat. To retire (usually, though not necessarily, fighting).—**Battre la retraite.** To beat, sound, retreat.—

Caisse des retraites. Pension fund.

Retraité. Retired. Compulsorily retired. (Strictly, retired with pension).

Retranchement. Entrenchment (generally). Retrenchment (fortif.). Stoppage (of grog, etc., naval).

Retrancher. To cut off. To cut away. To entrench.—**Se retrancher.** To entrench one's self. To entrench.

Retrécir. To narrow. To limit.

Rétroactif. Having retrospective effect.

Rétroaction. Retrospective effect.

Retrocéder. To cede back. To retrocede.

Rétrocession. Return. Retrocession.

Rétrogradation. Reduction of N.C.O. to lower grade.

Rétrograde. Retrograde. Backward.

Rétrograder. To move backwards. To retreat. To be reduced to a lower grade.

Retreindre. To beat out under the hammer.

Retroussé. Turned back. Tucked back.

Réunion. Union. Joining. Uniting. Meeting. Conference.

Réusiner. To machine over again.

Réussite. Success.

Réveil. Awakening. Reveille.

Réveil-matin. Alarm clock.

Réveiller. To waken. To turn out (men). To reawaken. Bring to (a person who has fainted).

Réveillon. Christmas eve midnight.

Révélateur. Revealing. Disclosing (indication). Developing bath (photogr.).

Révêler. To reveal. To develop (photographic image).—**Se révéler.** To show one's self.

Revenant-bon. Syn. **boni.** Bonus.

Revendiquer. To assert one's claim to (land or property, etc.) wrongfully held by another. To claim, demand (a political or other right).

Revenu. Income from capital or land. Revenue.

Réverbération. Repercussion. Reverberation. Echo.

Réverbère. Reflector of lamp. Street-lamp. Baffle-plate. Reverberating furnace.

Revers. Back. Reverse. Wrong side. Reverse. Defeat. Lapel, turnback (of garment). Top (of hunting boot).—**Prendre à revers.** To take in reverse.—**Refers opposé.** Next rise beyond a reverse slope.

Reverser. To pour back. To shift (responsibility, blame). To trans-ship.

Reversible. Reversible (motion, reaction, current). Reversionary.

Reversoir. Syn. **Déversoir.**

Revêtement. Revetment. Facing. Skin (of ship).

Revêtement en gazon ; en sacs à terre ; en gabions ; en clayonnage ; en branchage. Sod, sandbag, gabion, hurdle, brushwood revetment.—**Revêtement en briques crues.** Rough brick revetment.—**Revêtement en pierre sèches.** Stone revetment.—**Revêtement en pisé.** Plank and post revetment with hardened earth behind.—**Revêtement en torchis.** As above but with straw mixed with the hardened earth.—**Revêtement en planches, voliges, lattes.** Revetment of planks or strips of wood.—**Revêtement en boue de route.** Mud revetment.

Revêtement en décharge. See **Décharge.**

Revêtir. To re-clothe. To revet. To face.

Revirement. Going about (of ship). Change of opinions or sentiment.

Revirer. To go about (of ship). To change sides, to "rat" (political).

Réviser. Reviser. Proof reader. Auditor.

Revision (or révision). Revision, reconsideration.

Révocable. Revocable. Subject to repeal.

Révocation. Revocation. Cancellation (of decree, etc.). Revocation of commission (of a chef de musique, and of reserve and territorial officers).

Revolin. Eddy.

Révolte. Revolt, rebellion.

Révolter. To induce to revolt.—**Se révolter.** To revolt.—**Révoltant.** Revolting.—**Révolté.** Rebel, insurgent.

Révolu. Completed.—**Qui a vingt ans révolus.** Who has completed his twentieth year.

Révolution. Revolution (mechanics, physics, politics).

Révolutionnaire. Revolutionary.

Révolutionner. To revolutionize. To induce, to bring about, revolution.

Révolver. Revolver. Revolving piece, carrying several eye pieces, of "*longue-vue monoculaire à prismes.*"—**Canon revolver.** Hotchkiss revolving cannon.—"*Haut le revolver.*"

"Draw pistol."—"Replacez le revolver." "Return pistol."

Révoquer. To dismiss (an official). To revoke, cancel (a decree, etc.).

Revue. Review. Inspection or examination in detail of kits, accounts, etc. Muster-parade. Review (periodical).—**Revue de détail.** Checking of kit, stores or accounts in detail.—

Revue d'inspection. Kit inspection.—**Passer une revue.**

To carry out, to hold, a review (of reviewing officer).—**Faire la revue de.** To inspect (accounts).—**Revue d'appel.**

Annual muster-parade of reservists or territorials.—**Revue**

et Cérémonies. Military ceremonial generally.

Révolusif. Counter irritant.

Révolusif. Revulsion. Counter-irritation.

Rez-de-chaussée. Ground floor.

Rhabillage. Repair. Putting in order (of watch).

Rhabilleur. Repairer. Syn. **rebouteur.**

Rhéostat. Rheostat.

Rhinoplastie. Operation of re-forming injured nose.

Rhubarbe. Rhubarb (food, medicine).

Rhum. Rum.

Rhumb. See **Rumb.**

Ria. Syn. **réa.**

Ribbons. Scrap-iron.

Ribord. Bottom planking (of vessel).

Ribordage. Damage to a ship by collision. Sum paid as damage

therefor.

Ricaner. To laugh covertly. To giggle.

Richissime. Multi-millionaire.

Ricocher. To ricochet. To glance off.

Ricochet. Ricochet. Ducks and drakes (analogous senses in colloquial usage).—**Tirer à ricochet.** To shoot for a

ricochet.

Ridage. Tightening up (of ropes).

Ride. Wrinkle. Ripple (in water). Ripple or ridging (of sand).

Shroud lanyard (rigging).

- Rideau.** Curtain. Screen (*e.g.*, of outposts). Row (of trees).
 Bank (of fog).—**Tirer le rideau sur.** To draw a veil over.
- Ridelle.** Rave (of wagon).—**Fausse ridelle.** Floating rave.
- Ridoir.** Rope or wire-rope strainer.
- Riflard.** Large metal file. Plastering trowel. Jack-plane.
- Rifloir.** Riffler (file).
- Rigide.** Rigid (mechanics, physics).
- Rigole.** Furrow. Shallow ditch. Garden trench. Furrow for trail-spade. Path of buckets in dredger-ladder.—**Rigole à grenades.** Grenade shoot (of fort parapet).—**Rigole pour échappement des gaz.** Gas escape (in bolt of rifle).—**Rigole d'évacuation des eaux, Rigole d'écoulement.** Drainage channel.
- Rigoureux.** Exact. Strict.
- Rimailho.** Short 155 mm. Q.F. field gun.—**Millième Rimailho.**
 See **Millième.**
- Rincer.** To rinse.
- Ringard.** Poker.
- Ringot.** Becket.
- Ripe.** Chipping tool.
- Riper.** To chip. To rub (of rope). To glide. To slip. To boil, churn from below (of sea). To shift, become displaced (of cargo).
- Riposte.** Riposte. Counter-attack, offensive return.
- Riposter.** To riposte. To counter-attack.
- Ris.** Reef (of sail).—**Au bas ris.** Close reefed.—**Avec deux ris.** Double reefed.—**Prendre les ris.** To reef.
- Risban.** Bank into the sea or strengthened to take a fort or battery.
- Risberbe.** Cofferdam.
- Risée.** Catpaw (of wind).
- Risque.** Risk.—**À ses risques et périls.** At his own risk.—
Risques maritimes (de mer). Sea risks.
- Risquer.** To risk. To take the risk of.
- Risse.** Lashing rope.
- Risson.** Grapnel.
- Rivage.** Shore. Bank. Beach. Waterside.
- Rivaliser.** To rival.—**Se rivaliser.** To vie with one another.
- Rivalité.** Rivalry.
- Rive.** Bank (of river).—**Rive gauche, rive droite.** Left, right, bank.—**Première rive.** Near bank (in bridging). Bank first abandoned (in dismantling bridge).—**Seconde rive.** Further bank (in bridging). Bank to which bridge is withdrawn (in dismantling).
- Rivelaine.** Miner's pick.
- Rivement.** Riveting.
- River.** To rivet. To clinch.
- Riverain.** Riverain. Bordering on, dwelling on, a river.
- Rivet.** Rivet.—**Rivet à entreloise.** Fixed cross bolt.—**Rivet fraisé.** Countersunk rivet.—**Rivet à tête ronde.** Round-headed rivet.

- Riveter.** Syn. **River** (but only used technically).
Rivetage. Riveting.
Riveteuse. Riveting machine.
Rivière. River (usually limited to tributary rivers).—**Fausse rivière.** Overflow arm of a river.
Rivoir. Riveting hammer.
Rivure. Hinge-pin. Riveting.
Rixe. Brawl.
Riz. Rice.
Riziére. Rice-field.
Riz-pain-sel. Nickname of Intendance.
Robe. Robe, coat. Skin, coat (of an animal).—**Robe de chambre.** Dressing-gown.—**La Robe.** The legal profession.—**Gens de robe.** Lawyers.
Robinet. Cock, tap.—**Robinet de réglage à flotteur.** Floating ball-tap.—**Robinet d'extraction.** Blow-off cock.—**Robinet d'arrêt de gaz.** Gas-tap. Many similar technical compounds.—**Robinet à trois voies.** Three-way cock. **Robinet électrique.** Electric lighting device for gas-jets.—**Ouvrir un robinet.** To turn on a tap.—**Fermer un robinet.** To turn off a tap.
Robinetterie. Cocks, taps and valves (collectively).
Roburite. Roburite (an ammonium nitrate explosive).
Robust. Robust. Stout (*e.g.*, timbering). Able to endure rough handling (*e.g.*, an instrument).
Robustesse. Robustness. Solidity under rough handling. Stoutness, strength.
Roc. Rock (as material).—**S'appuie sur le roc.** Is built upon rock.
Rocaille. Pebbles.
Rocailleux. Stony (ground).
Rocambeau. Traveller (rigging).
Roche. Rock (mass).—**Fond de roche.** Rocky bottom.
Rocher. Rock (as unit). Crag.
Rochet. Ratchet (usually in compounds).
Rochet, Roue à. Ratchet-wheel.
Rocheux. Rocky.
Roder. To grind down, to wear down by friction.
Rôder. To prowl, to wander.
Rôdeur. Prowler.
Rodoir. Grinding tool.
Rogne-pied. Paring knife (farrier's).
Rogner. To clip (wings, nails). To pare.
Rognon. Kidney (as meat).—**Mal de rognon.** Saddle gall.
Rognures. Clippings, snippings.
Rogue. Haughty, disdainful.
Rôle. Rôle, part, share, mission, task. Ledger. Roster. Bill (naval).—**À tour de rôle.** In succession, in turn.—**Rôle des**

malades. Sick report.—**Rôle de combat.** Quarter bill (naval).—**Rôle de manœuvre.** Station bill (nav.).—**Rôle d'incendie.** Fire-bill (nav.).

Romaine. Steelyard.

Rompre. To break. To tear off, to tear down.—**Rompre le pas.** To break step.—**Rompre les rangs.** To break off, fall out.—**Rompre le parc.** To move out of park.—**Rompre les faisceaux.** To unpile arms.—**Rompû.** Hogged (of ship).—**Rompû à.** Trained to, broken in to.

Ronce. Briar, briar-hedge, thorn-hedge.—**Ronce artificielle** (or **Ronce**). Barbed wire.—**Ronce rapprochée.** Wire with barbs at about two inches interval.—**Ronce ordinaire.** Wire with barbs about $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches apart.

Rond. Round. Stockish (of figure). Straightforward, frank. Brisk (of wind). Washer. Circle, round, loop.—**En chiffres ronds.** In round numbers.—**Compte rond, nombre rond.** Round amount, without fractions over.—**Mener l'affaire rondement.** To carry through the business smartly, cleanly.

Rond-de-cuir (colloq.). Bureaucrat, red-tape man.

Ronde. Rounds, round of inspection or police. Visiting patrol (outposts). (*pl.*) Rounds (of police, of inlying picquet, or orderly officer in the trenches, etc.).—**Service de Ronde.** Rounds (as duty).

Rondeau. Syn. **Rondelle.** Astragal moulding.

Rondelet. Stuffing stick; hand-stemmer.

Rondelle. Disc, wad, washer. Obturator pad or washer.—**Rondelle à coupelle.** Cup-washer.—**Rondelle de centrage.** Disc keeping the direction of columns of springs in a spring case.—**Rondelles Belleville.** Belleville shock-absorbing discs (springs in the shape of two saucers face to face).—**Rondelle en cuir embouti.** Cup leather washer.

Rondin. Round spar. Round timber. Wooden mandrel.

Ronfler. To snore.

Ronger. To gnaw. To champ. To eat away. To pit (rifling).

Roquet. Pug dog. (Obsolete term for) Rocket.

Rosace. Ceiling-rose.

Rose des vents. Circle of wind directions. Points of the compass. Compass card.—**Dire la rose.** To box the compass.

Roseau. Reed. Cane.

Roselier. Reedy, reed-bearing.

Rosette. Rosette. Cloth-backing of cap badge. Rosette, button-hole, of Legion of Honour. Regulator scale (of a watch). Red ink. Pure red copper.

Rosier. Rose tree.

Rosse. Screw, crock (horse).

Rossignol. Skeleton key, picklock.

Rotateur. Rotative (force).

Rotatif. **Rotatoire.** Rotary (machine). Rotatory.

Rotation. Rotation.

Rotin. Rattan cane. Matting or chair-seat cane.

Rôtir. To roast.

Rotonde. Rotunda.

Rotor. Rotor (of turbine).

Rotule. Knee cap. Rounded support which affords a changing fulcrum to a rocker (especially, the rocker of the Galopin cupola).

—**Rotule sphérique.** Spherical port-closer (of cupola).

Roturier. Self-made man (strictly, any non-noble who has risen).

Rouable. Baker's rake. Fire-rake.

Rouages. Train of wheels ; mechanism of wheels.—**Les rouages.** "The wheels." (Also in singular, a group of wheels.)

Rouan. Roan. Blue roan. Strawberry roan.

Roue. Wheel. Truck (of old gun carriage).

Sur roues. Wheeled (as against pack, transport, or platform artillery).—**Roues porteuses.** Landing wheels of aeroplane.—**Roue hydraulique.** Water wheel.—**Rous à aubes.** Paddle wheel.—**Roue à patin.** Caterpillar wheel.—**Roue arrière.** Stern wheel (of river vessel).—**Roue motrice.** (Roue de commande). Driving wheel.—**Roue directrice.** Front wheel of a bicycle. Steering wheel (of car).

Roue dentée. Toothed wheel.—**Roue à cames.** Wheel carrying cams on its periphery.—**Roue barbotin, roue de chaîne, roue chaîne-galle.** Sprocket wheel.—**Roue d'angle.** Bevel wheel.—**Roue hélicoïdale (roue-hélice).** Helicoidal wheel, worm wheel.—**Roue à rochet.** Ratchet-wheel.

Roue pleine. Wheel formed of plates, spokeless.—**Ceinture de roues.** See **Ceinture**.—**Roue barbotin.** Sprocket wheel.—**Roue de courroie.** Belt pulley.—**Roue à gorge.** Double flanged wheel.—**Roue de renvoi.** Change of direction pulley.—**Roue folle (roue décalée).** Idle wheel.

Roué. Broken, worn out (originally, broken on the wheel). **Roue.**

Rouelle. Slice (of bread, of lemon, etc.).

Rouet. Sheave (of block). Winding machine. Spinning wheel. Wooden circle forming bottom of a well.—**Arme à rouet.** Wheel-lock.

Rouette. Binding twig. Binding withe.

Rouf. Deck house (of ship).—**Rouf-passerelle.** Bridge house.

Rouge. Red. Red-hot. Red heat.—**Porter au rouge.** To make red-hot.—**Rouge blanc.** White heat.—**Rouge cerise.** Cherry red heat.—**Rouge vig.** Bright red heat.

Rougeole. Measles.

Rouillé. Rusted, rusty. Mildewed.

Rouilleux. Rusty.

Roulage. Rolling. Rolling or travelling qualities (of wheeled vehicle). Cartage or carriage (of goods).

Roulant. Wheeled. Mobile. Perambulating.—**Matériel roulant.**

Carriages collectively. Rolling stock of railway.

Rouleau. Roll. Roller. Garden or agricultural roller. Roll (of wire). Skid (spar).—**Rouleau concasseur.** Stone-breaking or ore-crushing roller.

Roulement. Roll (of drum). Circulation. Alternation of duties, etc., by a roster. Changing round, taking of turns in (duties). Rumbling (of thunder, of vehicles). Movement of wheels. Efficiency, serviceableness of wheels.—**Roulements.** Roller or ball bearings (*sur galets*, or *sur billes*).

Rouler. To roll. To move on wheels. To rumble. To take turns. To do duty by a roster. To furl (a sail). To roll (of ship, boat).—**Faire rouler.** To arrange a roster of.—**Les escouades roulent entre elles.** The squads take it in turn.—**Canot roulé.** Boat broached-to and capsized.

Roulette. Small wheel on end of a handle (*e.g.*, map measurer). Measuring tape. Caster (of chair, etc.). Truck or roller of garrison mounting). Truck (of gun carriage).

Rouleur. Casual labourer. Bad roller (ship).—**Méthode des rouleurs.** Method of placing gabions by rolling them forward.

Roulis. Roll, rolling (of ship).—**Coup de roulis.** A roll.—**Table à roulis.** "Fiddle."

Roulon. Round or rung (of a manger-rack, etc.).

Roulotte. Caravan. House on wheels.

Rousseau. Red-head. Red-haired person.

Route. Road. Route. Path (of sun, etc.). Track (frequented by vessels). Day's run. Course. Way (of ship). Full speed (of ship).

Route nationale. (*grand' route*). Main road.—**Route départementale.** Secondary road.—**Route vicinale.** By-road.—**Route d'étapes.** See *Étape*.—**Route stratégique.** Strategic road.—Military road. **Route muletière.** Mule-track. Bridle-path.—**Route carrossable.** Road passable for wheeled traffic.—**Route empierrée** (*ferrée, macadamisée*). Metalled road.—**Route en lacets.** Laceted road, zigzagging road over a mountain.—**Route à flanc de coteau.** Road along hillside.—**Route en déblai** (*route encaissée, route creuse*). Sunk road.—**Route en remblai.** Embanked road.—**Route solidement établie.** Well-laid road.—**Route gardée.** Road reserved for M.T.—**Il est responsable de la route.** He is responsible for taking the right road.

Faire route sur. To steer for.—**Faisant route,** under way.—**Se mettre en route.** To start.—**Faire route au nord.**—To steer north.—**En route.** On her course.—**Pas en route.** Off her course.—**Changer de route.** To alter course.—**Continuer sa route.** To stand on.—**En route.** At full speed.—**En route libre.** Independently of other ships of a

squadron.—**Route à l'estime.** Dead reckoning. **Route au compas.** Course by compass.

Feuille de route. Waybill. **Route.** Travelling warrant or voucher for single soldiers or small parties.—**Frais de route.** Travelling expenses.—**Position de route.** Travelling position (of heavy field guns travelling on their own carriages, and of gun mechanisms generally when secured for movement).

Route-roue. See **Chasse-roue.**

Routier. Of roads. Track chart (navigation). Soldier of fortune (historic).—**Vieux routier.** Old adventurer. Old experienced hand.

Routin. Narrow clearing cut through a wood.

Routine. Routine. Routine habits.

Routinier. Of routine. Routine. Person who cannot get beyond routine.

Rouverin, fer. Brittle, "short" iron.

Rouvieux. Mangy. Mange.

Roux. Red (russet red). Red-faced. **Roux alezan.** Red bay (horse).

Royal. Royal.—**Prince royal.** Crown prince.—**Altesse royale.** Royal highness.—**Pompe royale.** Main pump (of ship).

Royaliste. Royalist.

Royaume. Kingdom.—**Royaume-Uni.** United Kingdom.

Royauté. Royalty.

Ru. Bed (of a brook).

Ruade. Kick, buck (of horse).—**Allonger un ruade.** To lash out, (a kick).

Ruban. Ribbon. Band. Cap ribbon. Ribbon of a decoration. Typewriting ribbon.—**Le ruban rouge.** The Legion of Honour.—**Ruban goudronné (Ruban de caoutchouc).** Waterproof tape, rubber tape (electric wiring).

Rubané. Twisted, coiled on a mandril (of gun barrel).

Rubagerie. Ribbon factory.

Rubican. Rubican (horse with white hairs scattered over a dark skin).

Rubigineux. Syn. **Rouilleux.**

Rubrique. Rubric. Heading (in return, work of reference, etc.).

Ruche. Beehive.

Rucher. Group of beehives.

Rude. Rude. Unpolished. Rough. Stiff (task). Tough (adversary). Rough (sea). Severe (of bit).

Rue. Street. Street (of camp).—**Courir les rues.** To be common talk.—**Grand' rue.** Main street (of village, etc.).—**Rue latérale.** Cross street.—**Rue borgne.** Blind street, blind alley.

Ruée. Syn. **ruade.**

Ruelle. Byeway. Lane. Alley. Company street (in camp or bivouac). (Colloquial) coterie.

Ruer, se. To hurl one's self. To buck, to kick (of a horse). To jump on recoil (of older types of gun carriage).

Rueur. Kicker (horse).

Ruginer. To scrape (a bone, surgical).

Rugir. To roar. To bellow.

Rugueux. Rough. Roughened (surface). Roughened bar, ball, or peg in ignition devices (*e.g.*, friction tube).

Ruine. Ruin.

Ruiné. Broken-down (of horse). Ruined.

Ruine. Ruin, ruined castle, &c.

Ruisseau. Brook.

Ruisseler. To trickle. To flow in a stream.

Ruisson. Surface drain.

Rumb (or Rhumb) de vent. Rhumb (navigation).

Rupteur. Make or break device. (electr.).

Rupture. Breaking. Breakage. Breach. Rupture. Bursting (of dam). Fracture (of bone). Hernia, rupture.

De rupture. Armour-piercing (*see* **Obus**).—**Rupture de combat.** Breaking off an action.—**Effort de rupture.** Attempt to break the enemy's line.—**Limite de rupture.** Breaking stress.—**Rupture de courant.** Breaking of current (electric). (Other senses corresponding to those of **rompre**.)

Rural. Rural.

Ruse. Ruse. Policy of, or skill in, ruses and stratagems.—**Ruse de guerre.** Stratagem.

Rusé. Wily. Tricky.

Rusticité. *See* **Rustique**.

Rustique. Rustic. Strongly built. Simple and able to stand rough handling (of an instrument, a gun carriage, etc.).

Rythme. Rhythm.

Rythmique. Rhythmical.

Sabaye. Stern rope (of boat).

Sabbat. Jewish Sabbath. Witches' Sabbath. Nocturnal uproar.

Sable. Sand. Fine gravel.—**Sable mouvant (bouillant).** Quicksand.—**Gros sable.** Coarse sand.—**Sable de carrière.** Quarry sand.—**Sable de fer.** Fine iron filings.

Sabler. To sand (a path). To cast in sand.

Sableux. Mixed with sand.

Sablier. Sandglass, hourglass. (*See* also **Sablière**).

Sablière. Sandpit. Cill or sill (carpentry). Sill of a frame (mine gallery or dug-out. In this sense **Sablier** is also used). Ground plate, footing. Sand-sprayer.

Sablon. Fine sand.

Sablonneux. Sandy (ground, soil).

Sablonnière. Sandpit. Sand-box.

Sabord. Port, porthole. Gun port. Side (of railway track).—

Sabord de charge. Large loading port in ship's side, raft-port.—**Sabord de chasse.** Gun port firing forward.—**Sabord de lancement.** Port of torpedo tube.

Saborder. To scuttle (a ship).

Sabot. Shoe, sabot, clog. Wooden base, sabot (of projectile).

Hoof (of horse). Dragshoe. Curved plane. Curved-face block supporting the 145/155 (1916) gun in firing position. Iron shoe, ferrule (of picket, etc.). Brake-block. Bearing shoe of heavy bridging trestle. Caster-socket (of furniture).—**Sabot d'enrayage.** Recoil-checking dragshoe (*e.g.*, in combination with wire brake in semi-quickfiring field guns).—**Sabot de pointage.** Small sliding carriage under the breech (of certain older naval guns).—**Sabot-agrafe.** Rail-clamp of certain railway gun-mountings.

Sabotage. Sabotage, intentional damage to tools or plant. Scamping (of work). Cutting of seatings for rail chairs in sleepers.

Sabre. Sword. Cutting sword, sabre.

Sabre en main. Carry swords.—**Le sabre au fourreau.**

With swords returned.—**Remettre le sabre.** To return swords.

—**Reposer le sabre.** To slope swords.—**Porter le sabre.**

To "port" swords.—**Tirer le sabre.** To draw the sword.—

Sabre-baïonnette. Heavy sword-bayonet.—**Sabre série Z.**

Drummer's, bandsman's, etc., sword.—**Sabre d'abordage.**

Seaman's cutlass.

Sabrer. To cut down, to sabre.

Sabretache. Sabretache.

Sac. Bag, sack. Infantry pack. Kit-bag. Sack (of a town), etc.

Sac de batterie. Bag of small stores on wagon body.

Sac à fourrages. Nosebag.—**Sac à poudre.** Powder bag

(mining).—**Sac aux armements.** Bag containing acces-

sories and tools for the service of a gun.—**Sac en cuir.** Leather

case.—**Sac à terre.** Sandbag.—**Sacs de ciment.** Bags of

cement placed and wetted so as to set like a wall.—**Sac de**

couchage. Sleeping bag. Paillasse.—**Sac d'insubmer-**

sibilité. Buoyancy compartment (of pontoon).—**Radeau-sac.**

See radeau.—**Mettre à sac.** To pillage, to sack.

Sac à dos. Put on packs.—**Sac à terre.** Take off packs.

—**Exempté de sac.** Allowed to have pack carried in regimental transport.

Saccade. Jerk (on reins). Sharp movement. Sharp tap.

Saccader. To jerk (horse's reins).—**Saccadé.** Sharp, jerky, abrupt.

Saccager. To sack. To pillage.

Saccharin. Saccharin.

Sachée. Sackful. Bagful.

Sachet. Small bag, sachet. Bag, cartridge bag (of bare charges). Bag containing small burster, smoke mixture, etc.—**Sachet de pansement.** First field dressing.—**Sachet d'allumage.** Primer bag of gunpowder in a propellant cartridge.—**Sachet anti-lueur.** Flash-reducing charge.

Sacoche. Wallet, saddle bag. Toolbag (of bicycle, etc.).—**Sacoche d'état major.** Staff officers' writing, etc., case.

Sacolève. Small fast Levantine sailing boat.

Sacre. Consecration. Coronation.

Sacrements. Sacraments (seven in number in the Roman Catholic Church).

Sacrifier. To sacrifice.

Sacrilège. Sacrilege.

Safran. Saffron. Main piece (of rudder-head), rudder yoke.

Sagace. Sagacious, shrewd, penetrating

Sagaïe. Assegai.

Sage. Wise. Modest, chaste, self-restrained. Of good conduct. Quiet (horse).

Sagittaire. Sagittarius, the archer.

Sagou. Sago.

Saignée. Bleeding (medical). Bend of the arm. Draining.—**Saignée d'irrigation.** Surface-drain (of fields).

Saignement. Bleeding (especially of the nose).

Saigner. To bleed (medically). To kill by bleeding (a fowl, a pig). To bleed (meat). To bleed (of a wound, a person). To tap. To drain (*e.g.*, a ditch). To drain by exactions.—**Saigner du nez.** To bleed at the nose. To be lacking in resolution or courage. (Of a gun) to lift off the head of the elevating screw and fall back upon it with a blow, on recoil.—**Saigner à blanc.** To bleed white.—**Se saigner pour.** To exhaust one's self, to kill one's self, for.

Saillant. Salient (n. and adj.).

Saillie. Jutting out. Projection, nose. Relief, standing out (of central object in a drawing, photograph). Sally (of wit). Leap. Bound. Spurt.—**En saillie.** Salient. Outstanding.—**Saillie d'arrêt.** Stop stud, stop shoulder.

Sain. Healthy. Sound. Clear. Wholesome. Safe (of anchorage). Uncracked after trial (of armour plate).—**Sain et sauf.** Safe and sound.

Saindoux. Lard.

Sainfoin. Sainfoin.

Saint. Saint. Holy.—**Semaine sainte.** Holy week.—**Lieu saint.** Sanctuary.—**Vendredi saint.** Good Friday.—**Terre sainte.** Consecrated ground. Holy Land.

La sainte journée. The whole blessed day.

Saint Cyr. See **École.**

Saint Cyrien. Pupil of St. Cyr.

Sainte Barbe. St. Barbara (patron saint of artillery). St. Barbara's Day (4th of December, festival of gunners). Gun-room (French navy).

Saint Esprit. Holy Ghost.

Saint Jean. Midsummer.

Saint Pétersbourg, Déclaration de. St. Petersburg Declaration.

Saint Siège. Holy See.

Saïque. Type of Levantine sailing vessel.

Saisie. Seizure (in law).—**Saisie-arrêt.** Attachment. Garnishee-ing.—**Saisie-exécution.** Distraint.—**Saisie-revendication.** Seizure of goods, etc., claimed to be wrongfully held by the other party.

Saisine. Lashing.

Saisir. To seize. To stow (an anchor, a boat, on board).—**Se saisir de.** To take possession of (lawfully or unlawfully).

Saisissant. Startling. Striking. Thrilling.

Saisissement. Shock. Seizure. Sudden chill. Pang.

Saison. Season.—**Saison des pluies.** Rainy season.—**Avant-saison.** Period before the season proper.—**Arrière-saison.** Late season.—**Morte saison.** Slack season (in a trade, etc.).

Saisonnière. Seasonal.

Salaire. Salary.

Salaion. Salting (of provisions). (Pl.) Salt provisions.

Salarié. Paid. Salaried.

Sale. Dirty. Foul. Disgusting. Dishonourable. Foul (of ship's bottom). Foul (weather).

Saler. To salt. To overcharge for.—**Salant.** Salt, briny.—**Salé.** Salted.

Saleté. Dirt. Dirty condition. Dirty trick. Obscurity.

Salicole. Salt-producing (industry).

Saliculture. Exploitation of salt beds or salt marshes. Salt production.

Salière. Salt-cellar. Eye-socket of horse. Hollow behind collar bone (human).

Salin. Saline, salt. Salt-marsh. Brine-pit. (In the latter senses also **Saline.**)

Salinage. Salt-marsh. Brine-pit. Salt-mine. Saturated solution of salt in water.

Salinier. Salt merchant.

Salinité. Salinity.

Salinomètre. Salinometer.

Salir. To soil. To make foul.

Salivaire. Salivary.

Salivation. Salivation.

Salive. Saliva.

Salle. Hall. Large room. Ward (of hospital).—**Salle d'artifices.** Firework laboratory.—**Salle d'armes.** Gymnasium.—**Salle d'escrime.** Fencing school.—**Salle à manger.** Dining room.—**Salle d'audience.** Court room.—**Salle de chirurgie.** Surgery.—**Salle de réunion.** Recreation room.—**Salle de lecture.** Men's reading room.—**Salle d'opération.** Operating room.—**Salle d'attente.** Waiting room of hospital or station.—**Salle de visite.** Sick inspection room. Medical officer's office.—**Salle d'isolés.** Isolation room (of a hospital).—**Salle de pansement.** Room for dressing wounds (of hospitals).—**Salle de police.** Guardroom. Punishment intermediate between confinement to barracks and detention.—**Salle des consignés.** Prisoner's ward (military hospital).'

Salon. Drawing-room. Large room. Ante-room (of mess).

Salpêtre. Saltpetre, nitre, potassium nitrate.

Salpêtrerie. Saltpetre works.

Salpêtroux, mur. Wall containing saltpetre (formerly compulsory in certain cases, in view of war requirements).

Salpêtrière. Saltpetre establishment.

Salpêtriser. To transform into saltpetre.

Salsepareille. Sarsaparilla.

Saltimbanque. Mountebank.

Salubre. Salubrious. Wholesome. Sanitary.

Salubrité. Salubrity. Sanitary condition.—**Commission de salubrité.** Board of officers controlling sanitary state of billets.

Saluer. To salute.—**Saluer du sabre (de la main).** To salute with the sword (with the hand).—**Saluer de vingt coups.** To salute with twenty guns.—**Sont tenus à saluer.** Are required to salute.

Salure. Saltiness, degree of salinity.

Salut. Safety. Salvation. Salute. Bow. Compliment.
Armée du Salut. Salvation army.—**Salut militaire.** Military salute.—**Rendre un salut.** To return a salute.—**Ont droit au salut.** Are entitled to be saluted.—**Échanger le salut.** To exchange salutes (of equals in rank).—**Refus de salut.** Neglect to salute or to return a salute.—**Doit le salut au.** Is required to salute.—**Salut du drapeau.** Lowering of the colour.—**Rendre le salut coup par coup.** To return the salute gun for gun.

Salutation.—Salutation. Bow.

Salve. Volley. Salvo. One round battery fire on one elevation, at a rapid rate.—**Feux de salve, tir par salves.** Volleys.—**Salve de contrôle.** Verifying salvo.—**Salve encadrante.** A bracket of half the rounds plus and half minus in collective ranging.

Samedi. Saturday.

Sanatorium. Convalescent home. Sanatorium.

- Sancir.** To founder head down (of a ship).
Sanction. Sanction. Penalty. Sanction. **Sanction disciplinaire.** Summary punishment.
Sandal. Syn. **santal.**
Sandale. Sandal. Gymnasium shoe. Sandshoe. Magazine slipper. Lady's stirrup.
Sandaraque. Sandarac.
Sadow. Shock absorber of heavy rubber cords (older aeroplanes).
Sandwich. Sandwich.—**Homme-sandwich.** Sandwichman.
Sang. Blood. Purity of breed.—**Glacer le sang.** To freeze the blood (of terror).—**Suer sang et eau.** "To sweat blood" (colloquial).—**Coup de sang.** Apoplectic fit.—**Demi-sang.** Half-breed. Half-bred.
Sang-dragon. Dragon's blood.
Sangfroid. Coolness, sangfroid.
Sanglade. Cut with whip, strap, etc.
Sanglant. Covered with blood. Bloody. Outrageous.
Sangle. Band, Belts. Girth. Saddle, etc. girth. Syn. **Saisine.** Body belt with rope used in teaching swimming.—**Passage sangles.** Girth place (of horse).—**Sangle au métier.** Sword mat.—**Sangle-dossière.** Back strap of a litter or stretcher.—**Double sangle pour barils.** Sling used in military mining.
Sangler. To girth. To strap. To lash. To beat with strap, etc., To thrash.—**Se sangler.** To pinch one's self. To starve one's self. To tighten one's belt (figurative).
Sanglot. Sob.
Sangloter. To sob.
Sangsue. Leech. Bloodsucker.
Sanguin. Of blood. Blood coloured. Full blooded.
Sanguinaire. Sanguinary. Bloody.
Sanguine. Red chalk.
Sanie. Pus, matter, sanies.
Sanitaire. Sanitary. Army medical.—**Police sanitaire.** Sanitary police.—**Formation sanitaire.** Unit of medical service (whether medical or sanitary).
Sans-fil. See **Télégraphie.**
Sansfiliste. Wireless operator.
Sans-gêne. Unceremonious. Off-handedness.
Sans-façon. Bluntness. Straightforwardness (of speech, etc.).
Santal (or Sandal). Sandalwood.
Santé. Health.

Service de santé. Army medical service.—**Service de santé de l'avant.** Regimental medical personnel and field ambulances.—**Service de santé de l'arrière.** Line of Communication and base medical services.—**Corps de santé de la Marine.** Medical service of the Navy.—**Patente de santé.** Bill of health.—**Bureau de santé.** Board of health.—**Officier**

de santé. Medical practitioner authorised to practice without a degree (abolished in 1892).—**Pour cause de santé.** For reasons of health. On medical certificate. Owing to ill-health (of retirement, etc.).

Saoûl. See **Soûl.**

Sape. Sap.

Sape à terre roulante. Shallow sap with loose earth parapets.—**Sape debout.** Sap driven directly towards the enemy.—**Sape en zigzag.** Zigzag sap.—**Sape tournante (sape sinueuse).** Sinuous sap.—**Sape en sacs à terre.** Sandbag sap.—**Sape profonde.** Deep sap (no parapet).—**Sape profonde couverte.** Blind sap.—**Sape russe.** Shallow gallery of vault section, unrevetted.—**Sape blindée.** Heavily covered armoured sap.—**Sape forée.** Sap driven by shallow bored mines and explosives.—**Retour de sape.** Return or change of direction of a sap.

Travail en sape. Sapping.—**Tête de sape.** Saphead.
Sapeur. Sapper. Pioneer of infantry. Soldier of the engineer arm, or of a skilled trade (in many compounds).

Sapeurs-Mineurs. Sappers and miners (designation of the men in the greater part of the units of **Génie** (q.v.).—**Détachement de sapeurs-mineurs.** Sapper detachment of a "groupe Alpin."—**Sapeurs-conducteurs.** Engineer drivers.—**Sapeurs-ouvriers.** Sappers of a railway construction unit.—**Sapeurs-cyclistes.** Cyclist pioneers attached to cavalry (corresponding to field troops, R.E.).—**Sapeur-télégraphiste.** Sapper of telegraph branch of the Genie.—**Sapeur-télégraphistes cyclistes.** Cavalry divisional signal service cyclists.—**Section de sapeurs-pontonnières.** Bridging detachment of Army Corps (distinct from "Equipage de Pont" or Bridging Train, which does not build bridges).—**Sapeurs-aérostiers.** Men of balloon unit.—**Sapeurs-aérostiers de place.** Men of fortress balloon unit.—**Sapeurs de chemin de fer.** Men of railway company of engineers.—**Sapeurs-pompier.** Military fire-brigade (of Paris).

Sapeur-pionnier. Pioneer.—**Sapeurs porteurs d'outils (Sapeurs de régiment).** Pioneers (infantry).—**Sapeur ouvrier d'art.** Skilled workmen (infantry regiment, also used of sappers with special trade qualifications).—**Sapeur-bombardier (d'infanterie).** See **Bombardier.**

Sapin. Fir.

Sapinière. Fir wood.

Sarbacane. Speaking trumpet.

Sarcler. To hoe.

Sarcloir. Hoe.

Sardine. Sardine. N.C.O.'s stripe (colloq.).

Sargasse. Sargasso.—**Mer des Sargasses.** Sargasso Sea.

- Sarrasin** (or **Sarrazin**). Buckwheat. Brash ice.
Sarrasine. Portcullis.
Sarrau. Smock. Working blouse.
Sas. Canal-lock (as a whole). Lock chamber. Flooding chamber (for mines or divers) of submarine. Sieve.
Sasse. Baling scoop.
Sasser. To sift. To lock (boats through a lock).
Satellite. Satellite.
Saturation. Saturation. Surfeit.
Saturer. To saturate. To surfeit.
Saturomètre. Brine-gauge.
Saturnisme. State produced by lead poisoning.
Saucier. Socket, saucer (of capstan).
Saucisse, saucisson. Sausage, Sausage, powder-hose. Earth-filled hose used as revetment anchor.
Sauf-conduit. Safe-conduct.
Saugrenu. Preposterous. Absurd.
Saule. Willow.—**Saule pleureur**. Weeping willow.—**Feuille de saule**. Fine-cut file.
Sautmâtre. Brackish.
Saumure. Brine, preserving salt (for meat, lard, etc.).
Sauner. To extract salt (sea or marsh).
Saunerie. Salt works.
Saupoudre. To dust over with salt and, by extension, with other powders.
Saupoudroir. Sprinkler. Castor.
Saure. Sorrel (horse).
Saurer. To cure (herrings, etc.).
Saut. Leap, jump.—**Saut à la perche**. Pole-jumping.—**Saut en largeur**. Wide jump, long jump.—**Saut en hauteur**. High jump.—**Saut d'obstacles**. Jumping obstacles (man or horse).—**Saut périlleux**. Somersault in the air (gymn.).—**Par sauts**. By leaps, per saltum.—**Saut de loup**. Boundary ditch of a park.—**Faire des sauts**. To curvet (of a horse).
Saute. Sudden change of wind.
Sauter. To leap. To jump. To be blown up. To blow up, to go up. To chop about (of the wind).—**Sauter à cheval**. To mount.—**Sauter à terre**. To dismount.—**Faire sauter**. To blow up. To explode.—**Faire sauter la cervelle à**. To blow (an enemy's) brains out.
Sauterelle. Grasshopper. Carpeneter's bevel. Trench-catapult.
Sauteur. Jumper (of horse).—**Grand sauteur**. High-jumper (of horse).
Sautoir. Saltire, St. Andrew's Cross.—**En sautoir**. Over the shoulder (sash of order, etc.).
Sauvage. Wild, savage. Wild, uncultivated, uncivilized (country). Trackless, virgin (forest). Misanthropic.

- Sauvageon.** Trunk of wild species upon which cultivated shoots are grafted.
- Sauvagerie.** State of savagery. Misanthropy.
- Sauvegarde.** Safeguard. Safe-conduct, safeguard. Life line. Lanyard for attaching an oar, etc., to prevent its being swept away or lost. Chain (of rudder).
- Sauvegarder.** To safeguard. To protect.
- Sauver.** To save.—**Se sauver.** To make off. To be off. To clear out.
- Sauvetage.** Life saving. Salvage.—**Canot (bateau) de sauvetage.** Life-boat.—**Bouée de sauvetage.** Life-buoy.—**Droits de sauvetage.** Salvage dues.—**Service de sauvetage.** Lifeboat service.—**Société de sauvetage.** Salvage company.
- Sauveter.** To save.
- Sauveteur.** Rescuer.—**Équipe de sauveteurs.** Rescue party (mining).—**Bateau sauveteur.** Lifeboat.
- Savane.** Savannah, levee.
- Savant.** Man of science, savant. Learned, experienced, clever.—**Parler savamment.** To speak from expert or scientific knowledge.—**Les armes savantes.** The scientific arms.
- Savate.** Foot boxing, savate. Sole-plate to prevent a stanchion or other upright from burying itself or breaking down the supporting surface.
- Savetier.** Cobbler.
- Saveur.** Taste, savour.
- Savoir (à savoir).** To wit, i.e., as follows.
- Savon.** Soap.—**Savon métallique.** Anti-friction grease.—**Savon vert.** Soft soap.
- Savonnerie.** Soap factory.
- Savonnette.** Hunter-watch.
- Saxophone.** Saxophone.
- Scalène.** Scalene.
- Scalpel.** Scalpel.
- Scalper.** To scalp.
- Scandale.** Scandal.
- Scaphandre.** Diving dress (especially helmet), also cork lifebelt.
- Scaphandrier.** Diver (properly used only of equipped divers, not of sponge-divers, etc.).
- Scarificateur.** Scarifier.
- Scarifier.** To scarify.
- Scarlatine, fièvre scarlatine.** Scarlet fever.
- Sceau.** Seal.
- Scellement.** Sealing-socket (of a fence bedded in concrete, etc.).
- Scellés.** Official seals placed on papers, etc.
- Sceller.** To seal. To seal hermetically. To bed (e.g., foot of an upright in a stone mortise). To fasten (a nail, etc.), in a wall by plugging, or cement.

Schabraque. Schabraque, lambskin under saddle.

Schako. Shako.

Schapska. Polish cap, lancer cap.

Schelling. Shilling.

Schéma. Diagram (whether of detail or of principle and convention only). Draft (of law, etc.).

Schiste. Schist. Slate (geologically).

Schlich. Slick (crushed ore).

Schlitte. Sleigh for bringing felled trees down a mountain side (Vosges).

Sciage. Sawing. Sawed timber.

Sciatique. Sciatic nerve. Sciatica.

Scie. Saw.

Scie ordinaire (scie allemande). Frame saw.—**Scie passe-partout.** Two-handed cross-cut saw.—**Scie à main.** Hand-saw.—**Scie à manche.** Pad-saw, key-hole saw.—**Scie de long.** Rip saw.—**Scie à ruban.** Band saw.—**Scie à découper.** Fret-saw.—**Scie de charpentier.** Large frame-saw.—**Scie à tenon.** Frame-saw with strainer. Tenon saw, backsaw.—**Scie égohine.** Rip saw.—**Scie articulée.** Folding saw (Service pattern has a large number of links).—**Scie circulaire.** Circular saw.—**Scie à chantourner (scie anglaise, scie à échancrer, scie à contourner, scie d'entrée, etc.).** Compass saw, scroll saw, fret saw, key-hole saw, jig-saw.—**Scie à métaux.** Hacksaw, metal saw.—**Scie mécanique.** Sawing machine, (circular saw, band saw).

Scier. To saw. To back water (in rowing).—**Scier de long.** To saw up logs into planks.—**Scier du bridon.** To pull each rein alternately.—**Scie bâbord.** Back her, port side.

Scierie. Sawmill. Sawing plant or machine.

Scieur. Sawyer.—**Fosse de scieur.** Saw pit.

Scinder. To divide.

Scintiller. Scintillate. To twinkle (of stars).

Scion. Syn. **Greffon.**

Scission. Division of opinion (especially political).

Sciure. Sawdust.

Scolaire. Educational.—**Bataillons scolaires.** School cadet battalions formerly existing in France.

Scorbut. Scurvey.

Scorbutique. Scorbutic.

Scorie. Scoriae, slag.

Scorifier. To extract foreign matter (from metals) as slag.

Scorpion. Scorpion.

Scripteur. Writer (of a document).

Scrofule. Scrofula.

Scrutateur. Scrutineer. Scrutinizing, searching, inquiring (look).

Scrutin. Vote by ballot.—**Dépouiller le scrutin.** To count the votes.

Séance. Lesson. Sitting. Parade.—**En séance publique.** In open court.—**Séance tenante.** On the spot. Without interrupting the proceedings. In open stride.

Seau. Bucket.—**Seau à escarbilles (à goudron, etc.).** Ash (tar, etc.) bucket.—**Il pleut à seaux.** It is raining bucket-fuls.

Sec.—Dry. Sharp (sound, blow). Dry fodder, manger fodder.—**Mettre au sec.** To take (a horse) off grass.—**Mettre à sec.** To drain (a pond).—**À sec de toile.** Under bare poles (of ship).—**Au sec.** High and dry. Stranded.

Sécante. Secant.

Sécateur. Pruning shears. Net-cutter attachment of torpedo.

Sécession. Secession.—**Guerre de Sécession.**—American Civil War.

Sécher. To dry. To become dry. To dry up. To stop (of rain).—**Séché.** "Spun" (in examination).

Sécheresse. Dryness.

Sécheur, Sécheuse. Drying pipe (steam).

Séchoir. Drying room.

Second. Second. Second in command. First mate. Principal assistant.

Secondaire. Secondary.

Seconde. Second (of time). Second (of angular measure on the degree scale. *Seconde* (fencing).—**Seconde centésimale, centesimal second.** One-hundredth of centesimal minute, written 1", and equal to 0.33" of degree scale.

Seconder. To support. To second. To back.

Second-maitre. First class petty officer.

Secouée. Puff of wind.

Secourir. To aid. To succour.

Secours. Aid. Succour. Help. Relief.—**Poste de secours.** See **Poste**.—**Société de secours mutuels.** Benefit society.—**Secours permanent, secours éventuel.** Compassionate allowance (regular and occasional respectively).

Secousse. Shock.

Secquièrre. Forest-path.

Secret. Secret (noun and adjective).

Secrétaire. Secretary (civil). Orderly room sergeant.—**Soldat secrétaire.** Orderly room clerk.—**Secrétaire d'état.** Major staff clerk.—**Secrétaire-archiviste.** Staff registry official.—**Sous-Secrétaire d'état.** Quasi-independent. Under Secretary in charge of a Department of State.

Secrétairerie. Chancery. Registry.

Secrétariat. Secretaryship. Secretariat (branch of a public department).

Secteur. Sector. Zone. Section (of line, trenches, etc.). District served by a fire station, a power-station, a gas company, etc. Arc (of instrument or gear).

Secteur denté. Toothed arc.—**Secteur fileté (lisse).** Screwed segment (plain segment) of interrupted screw breech block.

Secteur. Front occupied by division in the trenches; also group of "centres of resistance."—**Sous-secteur.** Sub-division of sector, comprising two or more "centres of resistance" and the trench system connecting them.—**Secteur de surveillance.** Section of front allotted to unit of outposts. **Secteur de tir.** Arc of fire (of casemated gun, especially machine gun in trenches).—**Secteur privé des feux.** Dead angle in front of salient.—**Secteur postal.** Area handled by a main military post-office (used as a postal address of units and all ranks).—**Secteur d'exploration.** Zone allotted to a reconnoitring detachment.

Section. Section. Sectional drawing. Platoon (infantry). Section (artillery). Sub-division (naval). Branch (of certain government departments). Designation of various units of other arms and services.

Section de mitrailleuses. Machine gun section.—**Section hors rang.** Headquarters section.—**Section d'escadrille.** Flight (of aircraft).—**Section de projecteurs.** Searchlight section (of corps).

Section technique. Experimental or technical advisory branch working under each *comité* (q.v.) which represents an arm.

Section topographique divisionnaire (de corps d'armée). Divisional (corps) survey unit.—**Section de recherche de renseignements par observation terrestre.** Artillery survey section.—**Section de repérage par le son.** Sound-ranging section.—**Section de repérage par les lueurs.** Section for spotting of artillery flashes (now merged).—**Section de cerfs-volants.** Kite section of a balloon company.

Sections d'exclus. Units formed of men who have been excluded from the army as bad characters.—**Sections spéciales (de discipline).** Disciplinary sections in France and Algeria.—**Sections spéciales de répression.** Sections of the above to which the worst cases are sent.

Section de sapeurs-pontoniers. See *sapeur*.—**Section de chemins de fer de campagne.** Large unit of railway personnel (each formed by one of the great railway companies).—**Chef (sous-chef) de section de télégraphie.** See *Chef*.—**Section d'hospitalisation.** Medical equipment and stores section (divisional, corps troops).

Section de munitions d'infanterie. S.A.A. section of a "unite de ravitaillement de parc"; **Section de munitions d'artillerie.** Gun sections of the same (these units are the most advanced echelon of reserve ammunitions and correspond roughly to the former British "brigade" ammunition column.—**Section de parc mixte.** Section of a "unite de ravitaillement de parc" holding chiefly spares.—**Section mixte de munitions.** Ammunition unit carrying S.A.A. and gun ammunition for Alpine group and other small mixed formations.—**Section de réserve de grand parc.** See **Parc.**—**Section d'ouvriers d'artillerie** (equivalent to armament artificer section (A.O.C.)).—**Sections de commis et d'ouvriers d'administration.** Sections (forming a corps) of clerks and skilled workmen for general purposes.—**Sections de secrétaires d'État-major.** Administrative units of staff clerks in the higher formations.—**Section du courrier.** Section at a headquarters in charge of receipt and issue of papers.

Section de réserve du train régimentaire. See **Train.**—**Section de subsistances de division de cavalerie.** Supply section at headquarters of a cavalry division (which has no "convoi administratif").—**Section de boulangerie.** Section of a bakery unit, army troops.—**Section de transport de personnel automobile;** section de transport de matériel automobile; section de ravitaillement (en viande fraîche, en vivres-fourrages) automobile; section de parc automobile. See **Train des Équipages.**—**Section sanitaire automobile.** Section of motor ambulance wagons.

Section de tir. Firing portion of machine gun section.—**Section de lère ligne.** First line platoon.—**Section de renfort.** Second line platoon. Platoon forming company support.—**Par demi-section à 30 pas.** Line of half platoons in file at 30 paces interval. (For other formations affecting the section see **ligne** and **colonne**).

Section conique. Conic section.—**Section plane.** Plane section (in general, **coupe** and **profil** are perhaps more frequent than **section** in the sense of a sectional drawing).—**Section méridienne.** Longitudinal section along ogive of shell.

Sectionner. To section. To divide up, cut up.

Séculaire. Century-long. Age-long. Time-honoured. Occurring once in a century.

Séculariser. To secularise (ecclesiastical property).

Séculier. Secular, non-monastic (clergy). Lay. Secular.

Sécurité. Security. Safety (alternative in many senses to **sûreté**, (*q.v.*)).

Sédatif. Sedative.

Sédentaire. Sedentary (fixed in garrison, non-mobile).—**Emploi sédentaire.** Sedentary occupation.—**Garde nationale sédentaire.** Older classes of the “Garde nationale” (obsolete).

Sédiment. Sediment. Deposit.

Sédimentation. Formation of a bed by deposit.

Séditieuse. Seditious.

Sédition. Revolt, act of rebellion, émeute. Sedition.

Séduire. To lead astray, to seduce.

Séduisant. Seductive, attractive.

Ségala. Rye field.

Segment. Segment (but in nearly all but geometrical senses the English “segment” is *secteur*, *q.v.*). Small portion of a continuous trench-system or of a “point d'appui” forming a unit and garrisoned as a rule by a platoon. Component of a wheel-caterpillar which grips the wheel and carries the foot.—**Segment actif.** Fully garrisoned segment.—**Segment passif.** Segment guarded chiefly by indirect means, *e.g.*, enfilade fire.—**Segment capable.** Segment in which a given angle can be inscribed (geom.). (Pl.) Segments formed by resection lines (triangle of error theory in surveying).

Segmenter. To divide into segments.

Ségrais. Patch of wood; part of a wood owned or worked separately from the remainder.

Ségrégation. Segregation.

Seigle. Rye.—**Faux seigle.** Rye grass.

Seigneur. Lord. Lord of manor. Noble.

Seigneurie. Seignior, manor. Lordship.

Seille. Syn. **Seau.**

Seime. Wire heel (in horses).

Seine. Seine.

Seing. Sign manual.—**Blanc seing.** Signature in blank.

Séismique. Seismic.

Seismophone. A listening apparatus used in mining.

Séjour. Sojourn, stay. Halt for a night or longer.—**Séjour aux Colonies.** A tour of duty abroad.—**Rendre impossible le séjour dans la tranchée.** To make it impossible to remain in the trench.

Séjourner. To stay (see **Séjour**).

Sel. Salt.

Sel marin. Sea salt.—**Sel gemme (sel de roche).** Rock salt.—**Sel gris.** Sea salt, coarse salt.—**Sel de Glauber.** Glauber salts, sodium sulphate.—**Sel de Vichy.** Vichy salts.—**Sel de Sedlitz, d'Epsom, d'Angleterre, de magnésie.** Sedlitz powder, Epsom salts.—**Sel ammoniac.** Sal ammoniac, ammonium chloride.—**Sels volatils.** Smelling salts.

Self. Self-induction coil.—**Self d'accord.** Fusing coil (wireless).

Self-induction. Self-induction, electric inertia.—**Coefficient de self-induction.** Inductance.

Selle. Saddle, riding saddle. Rail-chair.—**Selle allemande.** Heavy cavalry saddle.—**Selle anglaise.** Hunting or park saddle.—**Selle de dame (de côté).** Side saddle.—**Selle d'armes.** Service pattern saddle.

Seller. To saddle (a horse).—**Se seller.** To harden at the surface (of soil).

Sellerie. Saddlery trade. Saddle room. Saddler's shop.

Sellette. Stool. Off-horse's or shaft-horse's saddle. Bolster (of siege limber). Layer's seat of a field gun mounting. Pivot plate and holdfast, pedestal, of pedestal mounting. Lower portion of a "metallic" siege platform upon which the upper part rests and the chassis pivots. †Base plate of trench mortars. Base plate (of Galopin cupola mounting). Seating of rollers or balls of turret. Painter's, builder's, caulker's slung cradle.—**Sous-sellette.** Fixed bed-plate on which pivot plate or lower part of carriage rests (nav. gun).—**Sellette démontable.** Pivot-seating component of wooden siege platform.—**Mettre sur la sellette.** To have on the mat, on the carpet.—**Tenir sur la sellette.** To question; to cross-examine closely.

Sellier. Saddler.

Semailles. Sowing, sowing-time.

Semaine. Week. Week's wages.—**De semaine.** Of the week (officer, N.C.O.). On duty for the week.—**De grande semaine.** On duty for the week (in higher ranks).—**La semaine seulement.** Week days only.

Sémaphore. Semaphore (fixed). Arm signal (railway). Semaphore station.

Semelle. Sole. Footing for an upright to distribute pressure. Plummer block base. Tread (of fire). Ground sill (of gallery, frame). Sliding surface of upper carriage of a slide mounting. Sole of a solid or closed trail where it rests on ground or platform. Base plate (of certain mountings). Socket and shoe of Birago trestle. Shoe (of gun wheel).—**Semelle de bois, de liège, de feutre.** Wood, cork, felt sock inserted in boot or shoe.—**Semelle de lancement.** Skid.—**Nous ne reculâmes pas d'une semelle.** We did not give way an inch (*lit.*, a foot).—**Semelle de dérive.** Leeboard.

Semence. Seed.

Semer. To sow. To strew. To spread. To lay (mines).—**Semé de.** Dotted with (*e.g.*, with trees, bushes).

Semestre. Half year. Six months' income or pay. Six months' leave.—**Être en semestre.** To be on six months' leave.

Semestriel. Half yearly.

Semestrier. Officer or soldier on long (six months) leave.

Semi. Half (as prefix, used chiefly in scientific words, **demi** being more usual).

Semis. Seed plot.

Semonce. Admonition, "talking-to."

Semoncer. To admonish.

Semoule. Semolina.

Sénat. Senate.

Senau. Snow (vessel).

Sens. Direction, sense.—**En sens contraire** (inverse). In the opposite direction.—**Sens direct** (**sens rétrograde**). Clockwise (counter-clockwise) direction, of graduations on artillery instruments.—**Sens travers.** Across the grain.—**Sens en long.** Lengthwise. With the grain.—**En tous sens, dans tous les sens.** In all directions.—**C'est du bon sens.** It is common sense.

Sensibilisateur. Sensitizer, sensitizing agent.

Sensibilité. Sensitiveness.

Sensible. Sensitive. Sensible, palpable, evident.

Sente. Syn. **Sentier.**

Sentence. Maxim. Sentence.

Sentencieux. Sententious.

Senteur. Scent.

Sentier. Narrow track. Mule track. Platform for mechanics in machinery.

Sentine. Sink. Well (of ship). Sink (of iniquity, etc.).

Sentinelle. Sentry. Sentry post (used rather of the post than of the soldier).

Sentinelle double. Double sentry.—**Sentinelle devant les armes.** Sentry over arms, picquet sentry. Guard-room sentry.—**Sentinelle au convoi.** Sentry over wagon pack and horse lines (infantry).—**Sentinelle chez le Colonel.** Sentry mounted over C.O.'s quarters.—**Sentinelle perdue.** Outlying sentry. Standing patrol.

Sep. Cleat. Slade (of plough). Syn. **Cep.**

Septain. Seven-stranded balloon cable.

Septentrional. Northern.

Septique. Septic.

Séquestration. Sequestration.

Séquestre. Trustee of sequestered property.

Séquestrer. To sequester.

Serein. Calm, serenc, fine (weather). Evening damp.

Serf. Serf.

Serfouette. Hoe.

Serfourir. To hoe.

Serge. Serge (for cartridge bag, etc.).

Sergent. Sergeant (of dismounted arms, generally connoting administrative duties). Cramp (corruption of **serre-joint**).—

- Sergent-boucher**, **sergent-fourrier**, etc. See **Boucher**, **Fourrier**, etc.—**Sergent d'encadrement**. N.C.O. superintending regimental second line transport section on the march.—**Sergent de ville**. Municipal policeman.—**Sergent d'armes**. Ship's corporal.—**Sergent-major**. Company quarter-master-sergeant (in charge of "comptabilite," *q.v.*, and keeps mess books of "ordinaire"). N.C.O. in charge of second line transport.—**Sergent de tir**. Sergeant-instructor of musketry.—**Sergent de semaine**. Orderly sergeant.—**Sergent-tambour**. Sergeant-drummer.—**Sergent-major artificier**. N.C.O. in charge of ammunition issue (from regimental vehicles to units, *e.g.*, to machine gun company, and from sections of ammunition park to regimental vehicles).
- Série**. Series. Set. Set of tools, outfit.—**En série**. In series (electrical, but **en tension** more usual).
- Sériér**. To arrange, to order, in a series.
- Sérieux**. Serious. Important. Positive. Trustworthy.—**Un renseignement sérieux**. A trustworthy piece of information.
- Seriner**. To cram, to stuff (a pupil).
- Seringue**. Syringe.—**Seringue injectrice**. Hypodermic syringe.
- Serment**. Oath.—**Prêter serment**. To take the oath.—**Prestation de serment**. Taking the oath.—**Détérer le serment à**. To administer the oath to.
- Sermonner**. To lecture, to admonish (a person).
- Serpe**. Billhook.
- Serpente**. Tissue paper.
- Serpenteau**. Squib. **Serpenteau à pirouette**. Catherine wheel.
- Serpentin**. Serpentine, coiled. Fuze composition worm.
Coiled pipe in a condenser geyser, retort, etc.
- Serpette**. Syn. **Serpe**.
- Serpillière**. Packing cloth. Sacking.
- Serrage**. Tightening. Tightening up. Shrinking on (of hoop on gun). Gripping.—**Vis**, etc., **de serrage**. Clamping, tightening screw, etc.—**Serrage initial**. Forcing home (of obturator) by the action of closing the breach.—**Serrage automatique**. Forcing home (of obturator) by action of the gas.—**Serrage gras**. Tight fit.—**Serrage à refus**. Maximum tightening.
- Serre**. Grip. Pressure. Bite. Stringer (beam or plank). Conservatory, glasshouse.
- Serre-étoupe**. Syn. **Presse-étoupe**.
- Serre-fil**. Binding screw (electric terminal).
- Serre-file**. Serrefile. File closer. Serrefile N.C.O. or senior soldier (infantry in action).—**Serre-file général**. Regimental police piquet during halts or on the march.—**Navire serrefile**. Rear ship of a line ahead.
- Serre-frein**. Brakesman (railway). Actuating device of a brake.
- Serre-garniture**. Syn. **Presse-étoupe**.

Serre-joint. See **Sergent**.

Serre-nez. Veterinary twitch.

Serre-papiers. File. Paper clip.

Serrer. To close. To tighten. To tighten up. To furl (a sail). To hug (the coast). To stow (a spar). To press (an enemy). To put on (brake). To choke (cartridge bag, etc.).

A intervalles serrés. At close intervals.—**Serrer à fond.** To screw home.—**Serrer une question de près.** To go thoroughly into a question.—**Maisons serrées.** Houses close together.—**Toile serrée.** Close textured cloth.—**Serrer la terre, serrer le vent.** To hug the coast, to hug the wind.—**Serrer sur le feu de son artillerie.** To follow up a barrage closely.—**Serrer les bottes.** To lock up knee to knee (cavalry).

Serre-rails. Key (of railway chair).

Serre-tête. Head band.

Serrure. Lock.—**Serrure à combinaisons (serrure secrète).** Combination lock.—**Serrure pendante.** Padlock.

Serrurerie. Locks and lock work. Iron and steel work in building construction.

Serrurier. Locksmith. Ironwork contractor or builder. Engine-builder.

Sertir. To crimp. To swage. To set (a stone in a bezel).

Sertissage (sertissage). Shrinking-on (of a gun hoop). Crimping of detonator, etc.).

Sertisseur. Crimping tool for cartridge cases.

Sérum. Serum.—**Sérum anti-tétanique.** Anti-tetanus serum.

Servage. Serfdom. (Loosely). Slavery bondage.

Servant. Servant. Gunner. Gun number of a gun detachment (abbreviated from **cannonier servant**).

Servante. Servant-girl. Pole-prop of vehicles. Firing support under fore-carriage of 1890 model 155 siege gun.

Service. Service. Duty. Routine. Functioning. "Service" (almost always used of a "service" in contrast to an "arm"). Service (of liners, of trains, etc.). Working time-table (of railway, not issued to the public).

Chef de service. Head of an administrative branch (as distinct from a "commander").—**Les services.** The administrative services.—**Services d'armée.** Army troops of administrative branches.—**Services généraux de l'armée.** Headquarters services at the War Office, having relations with the whole army.—**Services particuliers de l'armée.** War Office departments concerned with particular branches of the army only.—**Service des renseignements.** Service of information.—**Service des liaisons.** Service of intercommunication and orders.—**Service de l'artillerie.** Army ordnance service.—**Service de génie.** Administrative service of engineers (technical supplies and works).—**Service géographique**

de l'armée. Geographical section of War Office.—**Service de santé.** Army medical service.—**Service de l'intendance.** Intendance service (Q.M.G. services and finance other than payment of accounts).—**Service de remontes.** Remount service.—**Service télégraphique.** Army signal service other than wireless.—**Service radiotélégraphique.** Army wireless service.—**Service aéronautique.** Air service (all branches).—**Service de renseignements concernant les objectifs d'artillerie.** (Corps or army) artillery intelligence branch.—**Service de la gendarmerie.** Military police administration of army corps or division.—**Service vétérinaire.** Army veterinary service.—**Service de trésorerie et des postes.** Payment of accounts and postal service.—**Service d'habillement et de campement.** Army clothing and camp equipment service.—**Service de la solde.** Pay department.—**Service des forges.** Steel inspection.—**Service des vérifications.** Ammunition inspection.—**Service des cultes.** Army chaplains department.

Service de l'avant. Administrative services of front areas.—**Service de l'arrière.** Administrative services of back areas or L. of C. (divided into railway, L. of C., automobile, and water transport branches).—**Service des chemins de fer.** Military railway service.—**Service des Étapes.** L. of C. services other than railway, automobile, and water.—**Service automobile.** Automobile service in back area.—**Service des transports par eau.** Water transport service.—**Service des eaux.** Water supply service (in front areas).—**Service des routes.** Road construction and maintenance service.—**Service des contagieux.** Isolation ward.

Service en campagne. Field service. Duties in the field.—**Service de place.** Duties in garrison. Garrison administration.—**Service de garde.** Guard duty.—**Service intérieur.** Duties in barracks and quarters.—**Service de court terme (durée).** Short service.—**Service obligatoire.** Compulsory military service, conscription (as now understood).—**Obligation de service.** Liability to serve.—**Service armé.** General service (in Europe).—**Service auxiliaire.** Auxiliary service (men not fit for general service).—**Bon pour le service armé.** Fit for general service.—**Service du jour.** Daily duties.—**De service.** On duty.—**Service journalier, service courant.** Routine duties.—**Entrer au service, dans le service.** To enter the service.—**En service commandé.** When on duty (in assessment of injury, gratuity, etc.).—**En dehors du service.** Off duty, when not on duty.—**Service à l'étranger.** Service abroad.—**Service aux colonies.** Colonial service.—**Le bien du service.** The exigencies of the service.—**Lettre de service.** See *Lettre*.

Mettre en service. To bring into use, to introduce into the service (gun, etc.). To commission (a new ship).—**Canons en service.** Guns in use. Guns in the service.—**Service des pièces.** Fighting of guns.—**Conditions de service.** Working conditions (*e.g.*, of a gun or machine).—**En service.** When working. When in use.—**Hors de service.** Unserviceable (stores, etc.).

Service à bord. Service afloat.—**Service à la mer.** Sea service.

Avoir vingt ans de service. To have twenty years' service.

Serviette. Napkin. Towel.

Servir. To serve. To serve (guns). To be in the service. To be serving. To be in domestic service.—**Servir de cible.** To serve as a target.—**Se servir de.** To use.—**Se servir chez.** To deal with (a shop).

Serviteur. Servant (in the official formula *Votre serviteur*).

Servitude. Servitude. Drudgery.—**Bâtiments, bateaux de servitude.** Tenders, tanks, yard craft, tugs, etc.

Servo-moteur. Servo-motor. Small independent engine operating turret, torpedo, etc.

Séton. Rowel.

Seuil. Threshold. Sill (of canal lock, of dock, etc.).

Seuillet. Port-sill (of warship).

Sève. Sap (of trees, etc.).

Sévices. Cruelty (to children, etc.).

Sévir. To deal rigorously with (*contre*). To rage.

Sevrer. To wean.

Sexaèdre. Cube (in geometry).

Sextant. Sextant.

Shako. Shako.

Shock. Shock (medical term).

Shrapnell. Shrapnel (not an official term in France).—**Shrapnell à charge arrière.** Shrapnel with base driving charge.

Shrapnell à charge avant. Shrapnel with head burster.

Shunt. Shunt (electrical).

Siccatif. Drier, drying substance.

Siccité. Dryness. Freedom from damp.

Sidéral. Sidereal.

Sidééré. Thunderstruck. Blasted.

Sidérurgie. Steel and iron manufacture.

Siècle. Century. **Dans le siècle.** In the world (of "secular" as against "regular" clergy).

Siège. Seat. Siege. (Layer's or gunner's) seat. Seat of saddle. Seat of an administration or court. See. Seating (of valve).—**Faire le siège de.** To besiege.—**Lever le siège.** To raise the siege.—**Siège en règle.** Regular siege. **Siège abrégé, siège à la Sauer.** Abbreviated siege, brusque siege.—

Siège de la commune. Office of municipality.—**État de siège.** State of siege (in which a district or town is administered under D. or R.A.).—**Siège d'essieu.** Axletree seat.—**Siège social.** Registered or head office of a limited company.—**Siège de portage.** Seating (of a valve, etc.).

Siéger. To sit (of an assembly, council, etc.).

Sieste. Siesta.

Sifflement. Whistle sound. Hiss. Whistle (of a projectile).

Siffler. To whistle. To hiss.—**Siffler un canot.** To pipe away a boat.

Sifflet. Whistle.—**Signal de sifflet.** Whistle signal.—**Coup de sifflet.** Blast of the whistle.—**Sifflet à vapeur.** Steam whistle.—**Couper en sifflet.** To cut slantwise (fuze, etc.).

Signal. Signal. Prominent object in the distance, landmark.

Signal à bras. Hand signal (for movements, etc.).—

Signaux conventionnels. Code signals permanently valid.

—**Signaux conventionnels supplémentaires.** Code signals adopted for a time or for a particular operation.

Signal de Service. Signal connected with the working of the line (all forms of signalling).—**Signal de reconnaissance.**

Recognition signal of aircraft.—**Signal phonique.** Sound signal (at sea).—**Signal à éclats.** Flashing signal (at sea).—

Signal de brume. Fog signal.—**Signal de nuit.** Night signal.—**Signal d'appel.** Calling-up signal.

Signalé. Signal, remarkable.

Signalement. Description (*e.g.*, of a deserter). Descriptive return.

Signaler. To signal. To notify. To report (an offender or movement).—**Se signaler.** To distinguish himself.

Signalétique, état. See **État.**

Signaleur. Signaller (visual). Railway signalman. Assistant to "listener" in sound-ranging work with orthophone.—**Fusil signaleur.** See **Fusil.**

Signalisation. Visual signalling. Railway signalling.

Signatoire (-aire). Signatory.

Signature. Signature.

Signe. Sign. Sign (+ or —). Nod.—**Faire signe.** To nod. To beckon. To make signs.—**Signe de la Croix.** Sign of the Cross.—**Signes conventionnels.** Conventional signs (map).—**Signes abrégatifs astronomiques.** Astronomical signs (for planets, constellations, moon, sun).

Signer. To sign.

Signet. Bookmarker.

Significatif. Significant.

Signification. Signification. Significance.

Signifier. To signify. To notify, serve formal notice of.

Silence. Silence.—**Réduire au silence.** To reduce to silence. To silence.—**Passer sous silence.** To ignore. To pass over in silence.

Silencieux. Silent. Silencer.

Silex. Flint.—**À silex.** Flint (lock).

Silicate. Silicate.—**Silicate de potasse.** Water-glass.

Silicium. Silicon.

Silhouette. Silhouette. Silhouette target.—**Silhouette à bascule (tombante).** Falling-plate target.—**Silhouette à contrepoids.** Disappearing target.

Sillage. Wake (of ship). Continuation of a vein (of coal).

Sillon. Furrow. Trail. Path (of tracer shell, rocket). Groove.—**Sillon de fragmentation.** Fragmentation grooving (of a shell or grenade).

Sillonner. To furrow (the ground, the sea, the sky). To score. To groove.

Silo. Corn-bin. Silo.

Simbleau. Carpenter's circle-tracer, radius line.

Simoun. Simoon.

Simple. Single. Simple. Plain, unpretending.—**Simple soldat.** Private soldier. Plain soldier.

Simpliste. Speciously simple, slapdash, airy (of an argument, an idea, a solution).

Simulacre. Imitation. Simulacrum. Sham.—**Simulacre de résistance.** A sham defence.—**Simulacre de combat.** Sham fight.

Simulateur. Shammer (especially of sickness).

Simuler. To simulate.

Simultané. Simultaneous.

Simultanéité. Simultaneity. Simultaneousness.

Sinapisme. Mustard plaster.

Singe. Monkey. Ape. Imitator. "Boss," "old man" in certain trades.—**Singe-clef.** Monkey wrench.

Singulariser, se. To get one's self noticed by an oddity of manner, etc.

Sinistre. Accident. Serious accident. Calamity. Disaster (*e.g.*, railway accident, earthquake, etc.).

Sinistré. Victim of a calamity (see above).

Sinueux. Tortuous. Sinuous.

Sinuosité. Sinuosity.

Sinus. Sine.—**Sinus-Verse.** Versed sine.

Sinusoïde. Sinusoid curve.

Siphon. Siphon.

Sirène. Steam siren.

Siroco. Sirocco or scirocco.

Sismal, sismique. See **Séismique.**

Site. Site. Lie of ground. (Colloquial) angle of sight.—**Angle de site** (see **Angle**).

Sitomètre. Instrument for accurate measure of angle of sight (both in the lower angles and also as against aircraft).

Situation. Situation. State. State (return).

Situation-rapport. Daily return of strength, etc.—

Situation-rapport des cinq jours. Detailed return of strength, casualties, supplies and ammunition rendered every five days.—

Situation administrative. Daily administrative return for duty, pay and rations.—**Situation particulière.** “Special idea” (manœuvres and problems).—**Situation de prise d’armes.** Parade state.—**Situation des malades.** Sick report.—**Situation de caisse.** Amount of cash in charge (of a pay officer). Return of the same.

Situer. To situate. To site. To place. To locate, to place on the map.

Ski. Ski.—**Chaussé de skis.** Equipped with ski.

Skieur. Skier, man trained to ski.

Sloop. Sloop (by rig only).—**Sloop à tape-cul.** Yawl.

Smoking. Dinner-jacket.

Snobisme. Devotion to fashion, or to custom (wider than English “snobbery”).

Sobre. Sober.

Sobriété. Sobriety.

Soc. Ploughshare. Blade portion of a trail spade. Socket or shoe (for colour-stave, etc.).

Social. Of society, social. Style, name (of firm).—**Science sociale.** Sociology.—**Guerre sociale.** Class war.

Socialiste. Socialist. Socialistic.

Sociétaire. Partner. Shareholder. Member of a society.

Société. Society. Association. League. Society. Firm.—**Société commerciale.** Trading firm.—**Société anonyme.** (**Société en Commandite**). Limited liability company.

Socle. Plinth. Base. Socket. Concrete bed for heavy ordnance. Pivot seating in concrete.—**Socle continué.** Basement.

Soda. Soda water.

Soie. Silk. Tang (of swordblade). Pin. Bristle.

Soif. Thirst.—**Avoir soif.** To be thirsty.—**Étanher sa soif.** To quench one’s thirst.—**Mourir de soif.** To be dying of thirst.

Soigner. To care for. To look after. To do, examine, etc. with all possible care. To nurse.

Soigneux. Careful. Solicitous.

Soin. Care. Attention.—**Les soins vétérinaires sont donnés par X.** X is in veterinary charge.—**Premiers soins aux blessés.** First aid to the injured.—**Par les soins de.** Thanks to. By the courtesy of. By.

Soir. The evening.—**Du soir.** P.M.

Soirée. An evening.

Soit. Be it so. All right. Whether. Either.—**Soit à trouver l’angle de tir . . .** Required, the angle of elevation . . . —**Soit x à multiplier par y.** Required, to multiply x by y.—

- Soit A B C un angle quelconque.** Let ABC be any angle.
—Tant soit peu. Ever so little. As little as may be.
- Sol.** Soil. Floor (of ditch, caponier, etc.). Plot of ground.—**Sol meuble.** Soft soil.
- Solaire.** Solar.
- Solbatu.** Bruised in the hoof (of horse).
- Soldat.** Soldier. Private soldier.—**Soldat de 1ère classe.** First-class soldier (nearly equivalent to British lance-corporal). (In colloquial senses the English "soldier" is usually "militaire.")
- Soldatesque.** (Originally) Band of disorderly soldiers. (Now) soldierly (but often with nuance of "swaggering.")
- Solde.** Pay. Balance of sum due. Goods sold at reduced price as shop-soiled, owing to liquidation, etc.—**Tarifs de solde.** Rates of pay (army).—**Solde de présence.** Full pay (N.C.Os.).—**Solde d'absence.** Part pay during extra leave (N.C.Os.).
- Entrer en solde.** To begin to draw pay.—**Solde de non-activité.** Half-pay.—**Solde de réforme.** Half-pay for unexpired portion of engagement, when discharged as unfit or for other reasons.—**Délégation de solde.** Allotment of pay to dependants.—**Demi-solde.** Half-pay officer (not a technical term).
- Solder.** To pay. To take into pay, to hire (mercenaries). To pay up (the whole of a sum due). To sell off (damaged goods, etc.).
- Sole.** Sole of animal's foot. Sill supporting uprights of a structure. Bottom of keel-less vessel. Sole (fish). Bottom (of a furnace). Field (as regards rotation of crops on three-field, etc., system).
- Soleil.** Sun. Catherine wheel (firework).—**Soleil levant (couchant).** Rising (setting) sun.—**Coup de soleil.** Sunstroke.
- Solennel.** Solemn.
- Solenniser.** To solemnise. To celebrate (especially of anniversaries).
- Solfataire.** Sulphur spring.
- Solénoïde.** Solenoid.
- Solidaire.** Conjointly liable. Interdependent, united by a bond, by discipline.—**Solidaire de.** Forming one piece with, rigidly connected with, rigidly locked to.
- Solidarité.** Solidarity. Fellowship, interdependence (of the members of a military body, of a society, etc.).
- Solide.** Solid. Sound. Trustworthy. Firm. Strong, stout.—**Creuser jusqu'au solide.** To dig down to solid ground.
- Solidité.** Solidity. Soundness. Firmness.
- Solidifier.** To solidify.—**Se solidifier.** To be solidified. To solidify.
- Solin.** Plastered-up interval between rafters, etc.
- Solive.** Joist. Rafter.

- Solliciter.** To ask for, to beg for. To induce. To pull (of a spring, etc.).—**Solliciter à.** To incite to.
- Solstice.** Solstice.
- Soluble.** Soluble. Solvable.—**Méthode de tout soluble.** Process of complete solution of the gun-cotton, in explosive manufacture.
- Solution.** Solution.—**Solution de continuité.** Break of continuity. Fault (electr.).—**En solution.** In solution.—**Solution saturée.** Saturated solution.—**Solution titrée.** Solution of which the proportions of ingredients are known.
- Solubilité.** Solubility.
- Solvable.** Solvent (financially).
- Sombrer.** To founder. To go down.
- Sommail.** Shoal in a fairway.
- Sommaire.** Hasty. Rapid. Improvised. Summary.
- Sommation.** Summons (legal). Summons to a mob to disperse. Summons to the governor of a fortress to surrender. Summation. **Faire les trois sommations.** To read the Riot Act.
- Somme.** Sum. Bar (of estuary). Nap (sleep). Burden.—**Somme algébrique.** Algebraic sum.—**Bête de somme.** Pack animal.
- Sommeiller.** To sleep lightly. To dodge.
- Sommelier.** Butler. Cellarman.
- Sommer.** To summons. See **Sommation.**
- Sommet.** Top. Summit. Crest (of wave). Apex. Vertex (of trajectory). Zenith. Area of maximum pressure in an anti-cyclone.—**Sommet du guidon.** Tip of foresight.—**Sommet de cloison (des cloisons).** "Land" of rifling.
- Sommier.** Pack animal. Pack horse. Sound board. Mattress. Saddle which supports one end of a railway mounting (of the heaviest types) and is itself supported on two bogie carriages. **Sommier élastique.** Spring mattress.
- Sommière.** Packing rope or strap. Glade.
- Sommité.** Summit. Highly placed personage.
- Somnifère.** Sleeping-draught. Narcotic.
- Somptuaire.** Sumptuary.
- Somptueux.** Sumptuous.
- Son.** Sound.—**Repérage par le son.** Sound-ranging. Plotting from sound-ranging observations.—**Appréciation par le son.** Judging distance by sound.
- Son.** Bran.—**Tache de son.** Freckle.—**Son mouillé.** Bran mash.
- Sondage.** Sounding. Wind observation. Wind velocity reading by "ballon-sonde." Boring (for water, *e.g.*).—**Faire des sondages.** To take soundings. To make test borings.
- Sonde.** Sounding lead. Sounding rod (of well, of pump). Tester (of cheese, etc.). Internal depth gauge. Earth borer. Probe. **Coup de sonde.** Cast of the lead.—**Ballon-sonde.** Small

balloon sent up for wind observation.—**Naviguer à la sonde.**
To navigate by the lead.—**Grande sonde.** Deep sea lead.—
Petite sonde. Hand-lead.

Sonder. To sound, etc. (see above).

Sondeur. Sounding machine. Leadsman.

Sonner. To sound (trumpet, bell, etc.). To strike (of clocks).

Sonnerie. Trumpet or bugle call. Bell (especially electric).—

Sonnerie trembleuse. Trembling electric bell.—**La sonnerie est dérangée.** The bell is out of order.

Sonnette. House-bell, hand bell. Bell of electric-bell apparatus.
Pile-driver.

Sonore. Of sound. Sonorous.

Soporative, soporifique. Soporific.

Sorbier. Service tree.—**Sorbier sauvage.** Rowan, mountain ash.

Sort. Lot, fate, destiny.

Sorte. Sort, kind.

Sortie. Exit. Egress. Going-out. **Sortie.** Trip. Outlet. Issue (store accounting).—**Privation de sortie après l'appel du soir.** Deprivation of permanent pass (N.C.O.'s punishment).—**Examen de sortie.** Passing out examination.—**Sortie du drapeau (de l'étendard).** Ceremony of bringing the colours or standard on parade).—**Facture de sortie.** Issue voucher.—**Pièces de sortie.** Issue voucher, invoice, etc., collectively.

Sortir. To go or come out. To leave (the service, the university, school). To turn out (of a guard).—**Sortir de son lit.** To overflow (of river).—**Faire sortir** (or colloquially) **Sortir.** To take out. To turn out. To produce. To issue.

Sou. Sou (5 centimes).

Soubassement. Foundation mass (e.g., of a concrete fort). Ornamental base of a structure, of which the weight is taken by foundations proper.

Soubresaut. Quick start. Sudden leap.

Souche. Stump (of a tree). Stub, counterfoil (of book of forms). Neck, shaft (of chimney).

Soudard. Old soldier (usually in a bad sense).

Soude. Carbonate of soda. Sodium (in derivatives).

Souder. To solder.—**Souder à chaud** (or **Souder**). To weld.—**Fer à souder.** Soldering iron.—**Se souder.** To fuse together. To join.—**Se souder à.** To adhere to. To join.—**Soudé en écharpe.** Lap welded.—**Soudé au point.** Butt welded.

Soudure. Solder. Soldering. Welding.—**Soudure bout-à-bout.** Butt welding.—**Soudure à recouvrement.** Lap-welding.—**Soudure électrique.** Electric welding.—**Soudure autogène.** Welding without a solder, and, especially, oxy-acetylene welding. **Point de soudure.** Point at which a narrow gauge joins normal railway line.

Soufflage. Blowing (of glass). Sheathing (of ship's bottom, of cylinder jacket, etc.).

Souffle. Breath. Wind. Blast. Wash (of aeroplane propeller). Puff (of wind). Muzzle blast (of guns). Concussion. Blast (of exploding shell).

Souffler. To puff. To blow. To regain one's breath. To get one's wind. To blow out (candle). To sheathe (a ship). To blow (glass, bellows, etc.). To blow up (fire).—**Machine soufflante.** Air blower. Blast engine.

Soufflerie. Syn. **Machine soufflante.** See **Souffler.**

Soufflet. Bellows. Bellows portion of forge. Box on the ears. Slap in the face.

Souffleter. To box the ears of. To slap the face of.

Soufflure. Honeycomb, internal cavity in a casting.

Soufre. Sulphur.—**Fleur de soufre.** Flowers of sulphur.—

Soufre de mine. Native sulphur.

Soufrer. To treat with sulphur.

Soufrière. Sulphur mine.

Souhait. Wish. Aspiration.—**Réussir à souhait.** To succeed to perfection.

Souillard. Strut. Ice-fender.

Souiller. To soil.

Souillure. Spot of dirt. Blot.

Soûl. Drunk. (Also gorged).

Soulager. To comfort. To relieve. To relieve the strain upon, to take the strain off (parts of machine, gun mounting, etc.).

Soûler, se. To get drunk.

Soulèvement. Lifting. Swell (of waves). Lifting of gun wheels on recoil. Revolt, rising.

Soulever. To lift. To raise. **Se soulever.** To lift, to be lifted. To rise in revolt.

Soulier. Shoe.

Souigner. To underline. To emphasize.

Soumettre. To subject.—**Se soumettre.** To submit.

Soumis. Submissive.

Soumission. Submission. Submissiveness. Tender for contract. —**Soumission cachetée.** Sealed tender.

Soumissionnaire. Party tendering for contract.

Soumissionner. To tender.

Soupape. Valve.—**Soupape à clapet.** Clack valve.—**Soupape dormante.** Fixed blow-off.—**Soupape de sûreté.** Safety valve.—**Soupape à bille (sphérique, à boule, à boulet).** Valve closed by a ball.—**Soupape en champignon.** Mushroom valve.—**Soupape à guide.** Spindle valve.—**Soupape de réglage.** Throttle valve.—**Soupape à tiroir.** Slide valve.—**Soupape chargée.** Loaded valve, valve set to blow off only at a certain pressure.—**Soupape d'avertissement**

- (d'alarme). Sentinel valve.—**Soupape d'arrêt** (soupape de retenue). Stop valve, non-return valve.—**Soupape d'air**. Air valve.—**Soupaper de choc**. Safety valve in a hydraulic system.—**Soupape d'admission**. Inlet valve, induction valve.—**Soupape d'échappement**. Exhaust valve.
- Soupe**. Soup.—**Soupe du matin, du soir**. Morning and evening meals of the soldier.
- Soupe-de-Lait**. Cream (horse).
- Soupirail**. Air-hole (in a wall).
- Souple**. Supple. Flexible.
- Souplesse**. Suppleness. Versatility. Servile, complaisance.
- Souquenille**. Stable coat or jacket.
- Souquer**. To pull hard (rowing).—**Souquez un coup**. Pull one stroke.
- Source**. Spring. Source.—**Eau de source**. Spring water.—**De bonne source**. From a trustworthy informant.—**Source d'énergie**. Source of energy, prime mover.
- Sourcil**. Eyebrow.
- Sourd**. Deaf. Dull, muffled. Underhand, secret.—**Faire la sourde oreille**. To turn a deaf ear.
- Sourdine**. Mute (of musical instrument). Damper (wireless).
- Sourd-muet**. Deaf-mute. Deaf and dumb.—**Alphabet des sourds-mutes**. Deaf and dumb alphabet.
- Souricière**. Trap, snare (lit. mousetrap).
- Souris**. Mouse. Mouse-coloured (horse).
- Sournois**. Sly, dissembling, crafty.
- Sous-affluent**. Torrent or minor stream running into a small river.
- Sous-Arrondissement**. Subdivision of a maritime arrondissement.
- Sous-bail**. Subletting agreement.
- Sous-bande**. Trunnion seating. Lower half of axle or shaft bearing.
- Sous-barbe**. Under-jaw (of horse). Backstay (of bridle). Bobstay (rigging).
- Sous-bois**. Undergrowth.
- Sous-brigadier**. Lance corporal of douaniers and police.
- Sous-chargé**. Undercharged (of mine).
- Sous-chef**. Deputy chief (in many relations).
- Sous-Commission de réseau**. See **Commission (régulatrice)**.
- Sous-comité**. Sub-committee.
- Sous-direction**. Branch of a directorate.
- Souscription**. Subscription.—**Honoré d'une souscription de**. Under the patronage of (in connection with books, etc., to which a government department may grant a reward in this form).

- Souscrire.** To subscribe, to sign.—**Souscrire à.** To subscribe to, to patronize, to support.
- Sous-faite.** Under ridge board (of roof).
- Sous-garde.** Plate of which trigger guard forms part.
- Sous-gorge.** Throat lash (harness).
- Sous-intendant.** See **Intendant**.
- Sous-lieutenant.** Second lieutenant.
- Sous-locataire.** Sub-tenant.
- Sous-louer.** To sub-let.
- Sous-main.** Desk blotter.
- Sous-marin.** Submarine (noun and adj.). Strictly, submarine with low margin of buoyancy as distinct from “submersible.”—**Sous-marin mouleur de mines.** Mine-laying submarine.
- Sous-normale.** Subnormal (of curve).
- Sous-cœuvre.** Under-portion, under-side (in same relations as **hors-cœuvre**, **dans-cœuvre**). Under-pinning.—**Reprendre un mur en sous-cœuvre.** To underpin a wall.
- Sous-officier.** Under officer, warrant, or non-commissioned officer (but does not include corporals).—**Sous-officier d’approvisionnement.** N.C.O. for regimental supply duties.
- Sous-ordre.** Subordinate (noun). **En sous-ordre.** Subordinate (adj.).
- Sous-perpendiculaire.** Syn. **sous-normale**.
- Sous-pied.** Understrap (of gaiters, etc.).
- Sous-préfecture.** Residence, function, of a sub-prefect. District administered by him (= **arrondissement**). Town in which his office is located.
- Sous-préfet.** Civil head of an **arrondissement**.
- Sous-produit.** Secondary product, bye-product.
- Sous-Quartier.** See **Quartier**.
- Sous-secrétaire d’état.** Under-Secretary of State (responsible, with more or less independence, for a Department of State, such as Posts and Telegraphs, Inventions, etc., and roughly equivalent to British “Minister with Cabinet rank”). **Sous-secrétariat d’État.** Department of a sous-secretaire (see above).
- Sous-Secteur.** See **Secteur**.
- Sous-seing.** Private agreement or deed.
- Sous-sellette.** See **Sellette**.
- Soussigné, le.** The undersigned.
- Sous-sol.** Subsoil. Basement.
- Sous-tangente.** Subtangent.
- Sous-tendre.** To subtend.
- Soustraction.** Subtraction. Taking away, withdrawal.
- Soustraire.** To subtract. To take away. To filch away.—**Soustraire à.**—To withdraw from. To preserve from.—**Soustraire ses troupes aux feux de mitrailleuses.** To protect one’s troops from machine-gun fire.

Sous-ventrière. Surcingle.

Sous-verge. Off-horse in a gun or wagon team (de devant, du milieu, de derrière).

Soutache. Braid, frog (of uniform).

Soute. Storeroom (ship's). Coal bunker. Shell store, cartridge store, magazine. Cable-tier.—**Soute aux poudres.** Ship's magazine.—**Soute aux bagages.** Baggage room or hold.—**Soute à biscuit.** Breadroom (of ship).

Soutenir. To uphold. To support. To sustain. To maintain. To prop up.—**Se soutenir.** To support one another, to be supported.

Souterrain. Subterranean, underground. Subterranean gallery or cavern.—**Guerre souterraine.** Mine warfare.

Soutien. Support. Support (infantry). Support trench.—**Soutien spécial (soutien d'artillerie).** Special escort (of artillery).—**Soutien de famille.** Sole breadwinner of a family.

Soutier. Trimmer (of coal bunkers).

Souventer, se. To fall away, to drop, to leeward.

Souverain. Sovereign.

Souveraineté. Sovereignty.

Soyer. To bend, crease (tin plate).

Soyeux. Silky.

Spadassin. Picker of quarrels, bravo.

Spahi. African native cavalryman (originally Turkish).

Spalmer. To pay, to pitch (ship's bottom).

Spalt. Spalt (mineral).

Spardeck. Spar-deck.

Sparklet. Sparklet.

Sparte or Spart. Esparto (grass).

Sparterie. Manufacture, articles, of esparto.

Spasme. Spasm, convulsion.

Spasmodique. Spasmodic, convulsive.

Spath. Spar (mineral).—**Spath fluor.** Fluorspar.—**Spath d'Islande.** Iceland spar.

Spécial. Special.—**Obus spécial.** Chemical shell.—**Armes spéciales.** Technical arms, scientific arms (viz., artillery and engineers).—**Spéciale.** Higher mathematical form in schools.—**École spéciale.** See **École**.

Spécialiser, se. To specialise.—**Spécialisé.** Specially organised.

Spécialiste. Specialist (all senses).

Spécialité. Speciality. Special function. Specialist branch.—**Reçoit l'instruction d'une spécialité.** Is trained in one or another specialist duty.

Spécification. Specification.

Spécifier. To specify.

Spécifique. Specific. Intrinsic.

Spectrale, analyse. Spectrum analysis.

- Spectre.** Phantom. **Spectrum.**—**Spectre solaire.** Solar spectrum.
- Spectroscope.** Spectroscope.
- Spectroscopie.** Spectroscopy.
- Spéculaire.** Specular (of minerals).
- Spéculatif.** Speculative (reasoning, etc.). Speculative (dealing).
- Spéculum.** Surgeon's speculum.
- Speech.** After-dinner speech.
- Sphère.** Sphere.—**Sphère d'activité (de commotion).** Sphere of effect of a mine.—**Sphère de rupture.** Spheroid of rupture (of mine).
- Sphérique.** Spherical. Round balloon.
- Sphéroïde.** Spheroid.
- Sphéroïdique.** Spheroidal.
- Spirale.** Spiral.—**Spirale.** Spiral (noun).—**En spirale.** Spirally, in a spiral.
- Spire.** Unit of one turn in a spiral Turn, of a coil winding.
- Spirite.** Spiritualist medium. Spiritualist.
- Spiritisme.** Spiritualism.
- Spirituel.** Spiritual. Ingenious. Witty. Intelligent.
- Spiriteux.** Spirituous. Spirituous liquor.
- Spoliateur.** Despoiler. Despoiling.
- Spoliation.** Spoliation.
- Spolier.** To despoil.
- Spongieux.** Spongy.
- Spontané.** Spontaneous.
- Spontanéité.** Spontaneity.
- Sporadique.** Sporadic.
- Sport.** Sport, games.
- Sportif.** Of sport or games.—**Concours sportif.** Sports. Athletic meeting.
- Spumeux.** Foamy. Frothy.
- Squame.** Scale (of skin).
- Squameux.** Scaly.
- Squelette.** Skeleton. Framework. Outline.
- Squelettique.** Skeleton-like. Thin as a skeleton. Reduced to a skeleton (of formations or units).
- Squirre.** Glandular tumour.
- Stabilisant.** Stabilizing substance.
- Stabilisateur.** Stabilizer, stabilizing device.—**Stabilisateur-fixe.** Fixed tailplane.
- Stabilisation.** Stabilization.—**Période de stabilisation.** In trench warfare, period of relative quiet, without much change of positions, between offensive periods.
- Stabiliser.** To stabilize.—**Se stabiliser.** To be stabilized. To become stable or balanced.—**Dès que la ligne s'est stabilisée.** As soon as the line has settled down.

- Stabilité.** Stability. Steadiness.—**Stabilité de l'affût au tir.** Steadiness of carriage on recoil of gun.—**Stabilité propre.** Inherent stability (of aeroplane).
- Stable.** Stable, fixed, steady, balanced. Permanent.
- Stadia.** Optical square (or range-finder based on same principle).
- Stadimétrique.** See **Télémetre.**
- Staff.** Decorative plaster for temporary buildings.
- Stage.** Instructional period. Period of attachment to a unit for instruction.
- Stagiaire.** Person under instruction. Officer, etc., attached for instruction. Officer on probation (of Intendance).—**Période stagiaire.** Period of instruction.
- Stagnant.** Stagnant.
- Stalle.** Stall (of stable). Numbered seat. Stall (in theatre). Stall (in cathedral).
- Stance.** Stanza.
- Stand.** Stand (of racecourse, etc.).—**Stand de tir.** Musketry range.
- Stannifère.** Tin bearing.
- Starie.** Time allowed for discharging or loading cargo.
- Starter.** To start (racehorses, runners).
- Station.** Station. Position. Stop, break of journey. Cab stand. Power house (of an electric system).—**Correction de station.** See **Correction.**—**Station halte-repas.** See **Halte.**—**Station de transition.** Station at which a railway line comes under control of military personnel.—**Station-magasin.** Large dépôt in interior or back area, for reserve stores and supplies.—**Station réceptrice.** Receiving station (wireless).—**Station électrique roulante.** Van carrying dynamo and plant for the heaviest railway ordnance.—**Station de garde-côte.** Coastguard station.—**Station balnéaire.** Watering place, seaside resort.
- Stationnaire.** Stationary. Steady (of barometer, etc.). Stationary. Guard-vessel attached to an embassy, Stationnaire. Guard-ship of a port.
- Stationnement.** Stationing. Quartering and quarters generally. Stopping. Check. Congestion (*e.g.*, in communication trench). Standing (of cabs).
- Stationner.** To stop. To take up one's position. To stand (of cabs). To be stationed. To be on station (of ships).
- Statique.** Static. Statics.—**Statique graphique.** Graphical statics.
- Statistique.** Statistics. Statistical.
- Stator.** Stator (of turbine).
- Statuer.** To decree. To ordain. To make laws.
- Steeplechase.** Steeplechase.
- Steeplechaser.** Steeplechaser (horse).

- Stèle.** Stone column (especially over grave).
- Stellaire.** Stellar. Starry.
- Stellionat.** Offence of selling or pawning another's property.
- Sténographe.** Stenographer.
- Sténographie.** Stenography. Shorthand.
- Sténographier.** To take down in shorthand.
- Stère.** Stere (cubic metre of firewood).
- Stéréométrie.** Solid geometry.
- Stéréoscope.** Stereoscope.
- Stéréoscopique.** Stereoscopic.—**Étude stéréoscopique.** Examination with stereoscopic instruments of photographs of ground, etc. (especially of air photographs).
- Stéréotyper.** To stereotype.
- Stérer.** To measure up (firewood).
- Stérile.** Barren, sterile, unfruitful, unprofitable.
- Stérilisant.** Sterilizing agent.
- Stérilisation.** Sterilization.
- Stériliser.** To sterilize.
- Stérilité.** Barrenness. Sterility.
- Sternutatoire.** Sternutator, sneeze-producer.
- Stéthoscope.** Stethoscope. Mining stethoscope.
- Stigmate.** Pock. Pit.
- Stigmatiser.** To pock-mark. To stigmatize.
- Stillation.** Dropping (of liquid).
- Stimuler.** To stimulate.
- Stimulus.** Stimulus (scientific usage only).
- Stipendié.** Mercenary, hired.—**Sicaire stipendié.** Hired assassin.
- Stock.** Stock (of stores or supplies).—**Stock de précaution.** A small accumulation of supplies at railhead.
- Stockage.** Stock (of a store). Dump.—**Stockage des munitions.** Large ammunition dump.
- Stomacal, stomachique.** Stomachic.
- Stopper.** To come to a stop. To stop (of machine, steamer, train).
- Stoppeur.** Stop, compressor (on a cable).
- Store.** Blind (of a window).—**Lever les stores.** To pull up the blinds.—**Baisser les stores.** To pull down the blinds.
- Strabisme.** Strabism, squinting.
- Strabite.** Squinting, squint-eyed.
- Strangulation.** Strangulation.
- Strangurie.** Strangury.
- Strapontin.** Narrow bed or mattress. Removable front seat, bracket seat, of a vehicle. Camp chair.
- Stratagème.** Stratagem.
- Stratégie.** Strategy.
- Stratégique.** Strategic.
- Stratégiste.** Strategist. Writer on strategy.
- Stratifié.** Stratified.

- Stratus.** Stratus (cloud).
Stricture, syn. **Étranglement**.
Striduleux. Whistling (breath).
Strie. Shallow groove. Score. Fluting.
Strier. To score. To groove.
Strille. Chipping hammer.
Striure. Scoring. Grooving. Syn. **Strie**.
Strombos. See **Appareil**.
Strontium. Strontium.
Structure. Construction, structure (of a building, etc.).
Strychnine. Strychnine.
Stuc. Stucco.
Stupéfier. To stupefy.
Stuqué. Stuccoed.
Style. Style. Recording style. Gnomon point (of sundial).
Styilet. Stiletto.
Stylographe. Stylograph pen.
Stylographie. Process etching.
Subaigu. Sub-acute.
Subalterne. Subaltern. Minor (office).—**Officier subalterne.** Captain or subaltern.—**Personnel subalterne.** Subordinate personnel (*e.g.*, of a military railway).
Subdiviser. To subdivide.
Subdivision. Subdivision.—**Subdivision de région.** Regimental district (peace and interior).
Subir. To undergo. To suffer. To be subject to. To put up with.—
Subir un examen. To take an examination. To undergo examination.—**Subir son sort.** To submit to one's fate.
Subit. Sudden.
Subjuguer. To subjugate.
Sublimation. Sublimation.
Sublimé. Sublimated.—**Sublimé corrosif** (or **Sublimé**). Corrosive sublimate.
Submerger. To submerge. To swamp.
Submersible. Submersible. Submersible, high-reserve submarine.
Submersion. Submersion.
Subordination. Subordination.
Subordonner. To subordinate.—**Subordonné.** Subordinate.
Suborner. To suborn.
Subrécargue. Supercargo.
Subreptice. Subreptitious.
Subside. Subsidy.
Subsistance. Subsistence. Food and forage supply (as army service). (Pl.) Supply services generally.—**En subsistance à.** Borne for rations on the strength of, rationed by (a unit).—**Mis en subsistance à.** Attached for rations to.

- Subsister.** To subsist. To be fed.—**Subsistant du corps.** On the ration strength of the unit (chiefly of casuals).
- Substance.** Substance.
- Substituer.** To substitute.—**Se substituer à.** To be substituted for. To act as substitute for. To put one's self in the place of.
- Substitut.** Substitute.
- Substitution.** Substitution. Entailing (of estate). (Pl.). "Equivalents" substituted for items of the normal ration scale.
- Substruction.** Substructure. Underpinning.
- Subtil.** Subtle. Fine (dust). Rarefied (air).
- Subtilité.** Subtlety. Fineness. Rarefaction.
- Suburbain.** Suburban.
- Subvenir à.** To provide for (needs).
- Subvention.** State grant.
- Subventionner.** To subvention. To support by a grant.
- Subversif.** Subversive.
- Subvertir.** To subvert. To overthrow.
- Suc.** Juice. Sap.—**Suc gastrique.** Gastric juice.
- Succédané.** Substitute (especially of one drug substituted for another).
- Succéder à.** To follow after, to succeed.—**Se succéder.** To follow one another.
- Successesseur.** Successor.
- Successible.** Entitled to succeed or to inherit.
- Successivement.** In succession.
- Successif.** Successive.
- Succession.** Succession. Inheritance.—**Recueillir une succession.** To come into an inheritance.—**Droit en succession.** Legacy duty. Probate duty.
- Successoral.** Relating to inheritance or probate.
- Succinct.** Succinct. Brief.
- Succomber.** To succumb. To be defeated.
- Succursale.** Branch establishment (of a bank, a shop, etc.). Church additional to the parish church.
- Sucer.** To suck.
- Suceuse.** Suction dredger.
- Sucre.** Sugar.
- Sucrerie.** Sugar refinery.
- Sucrier.** Of sugar (*e.g.*, **Industrie sucrière.** Sugar industry).
- Sud.** South.—**Sud-sud-est.** South-south-east.—**Sud-sud-ouest.** South-south-west.—**Sud ouest sud-est.** South by east.—**Sud quart sud-ouest.** South by west.
- Sud-est.** South-east.—**Sud-est quart est.** South-east by east.
- Sud-est quart sud.** South-east by south.
- Sudiste.** Southerner (in American Civil War).
- Sudorifique.** Sudorific.

- Sud-ouest.** South-west.—**Sud-ouest quart sud.** South-west by south.—**Sud-ouest quart ouest.** South-west by west.
- Suée.** Sweating. Fright.
- Suer.** To sweat.—**Chaleur suante.** Welding heat.
- Sueur.** Sweat.—**En sueur.** In a sweat.—**Suer sang et eau.** To "sweat blood."
- Suette.** Sweating sickness.
- Suffoquer.** To suffocate.—**Gaz suffoquant.** Semi-asphyxiating gas.
- Suggérer.** To suggest.
- Suggestion.** Suggestion.—**Suggestion hypnotique.** Hypnotic suggestion.
- Suggestionner.** To produce an effect of suggestion upon.
- Suicide.** Suicide.
- Suicider, se.** To commit suicide.
- Suie.** Soot.
- Suif.** Tallow. Suet. Paying stuff.—**Suif de mouton.** Mutton fat (obturators).
- Suifer (suiffer, suivre).** To tallow.—**Amiante suifée.** See **Amiante.**
- Suintement.** Oozing, trickling. Sweating (of walls). Advance of infantry by small parties in succession, reassembling at the further end of the ground covered.
- Suinter.** To ooze. To trickle. To sweat.
- Suisse.** Swiss. Hall porter.
- Suite.** Suite. Sequence. Series. Sequel. Consequence.—**À la suite.** Supernumerary (*e.g.*, "à la suite de l'armée," said of a general officer supernumerary to establishment).—**Comme suite à mon compte rendu No. 3.** Further to my report No. 3.
- Suiver.** Syn. **Suifer.**
- Suivre.** To follow.—**Se suivre.** To follow one another. To succeed one another.—**Suivant.** In accordance with.—**Il suit de là que.** It follows that.—**Coupe suivant A.B.** Section along A.B.
- Sujet.** Subject. Tree upon which a shoot is grafted.—**Sujet à.** Liable to. Exposed to. Susceptible of.
- Sujétion.** Subjection. Putting down, laying (of gun platform, etc.).
- Sulfate.** Sulphate.
- Sulfatiser.** To treat with sulphate of copper.
- Sulfure.** Sulphide.
- Sulfurique, acide.** Sulphuric acid.—**Eau acidulée sulfurique au dixième.** 10 per cent. solution of sulphuric acid.
- Supercherie.** Fraud, deceit.
- Superficie.** Superficies. Surface area.
- Superficiel.** Superficial.
- Superflu.** Superfluous.
- Supérieur.** Superior (*n.* and *adj.*). Upper. Higher. Upper (of river valley).

Supériorité. Superiority.—**Supériorité des feux.** Superiority of fire.

Superposer. To superpose. To duplicate (*e.g.*, effect of one battery by using another on the same target).

Superposition. Superposition.

Superstruction. Superstructure of a building.

Superstructure. Superstructure. Upper works (of a ship).

Suppléant. Understudy. Man qualified to replace specialists. Deputy.

Suppléer. To supply. To supply the place of.—**Suppléer à.** To supplement. To compensate for.—**Peut suppléer entièrement le chef.** Can act for the chief in all matters.—**La valeur supplée au nombre.** Valour compensates for numbers.

Supplément. Supplement. Extra. Addition to standard pay or allowances. Payment for excess luggage, change of class, etc.—**En supplément.** Additional.—**Supplément extraordinaire.** Special issue above full ration.

Supplémentaire. Supplementary, extra. Additional. Spare.

Supplice. Punishment (usually of capital, corporal, eternal).

Supplicier. To execute.

Support. Support (in constructions). Metal bracket. Clinometer flat on gun. Transom carrying road-bearers. Crutch. Chock. Shaft bracket. Plummer block. Propeller strut.—**Support de berceau.** Traversing under-carriage of certain guns.—**Supports de tourillon.** Travelling trunnion holes (heavy field gun).—**Support conique.** Coned supporting structure of gun-house.—**Support d'appareil de pointage.** In 155 C.T.R., the mechanism for drift and tilt compensation.—**Support pivotant.** Traversing top carriage of machine gun tripod.

Supporter. To carry. To support. To endure.

Supprimer. To abolish. To do away with. To suppress (a word, a sentence, etc.).

Suppurer. To suppurate.

Supputer. To calculate (from indirect data).

Suprématie. Supremacy.

Sûr. Sure. Safe. Reliable (of intelligence). (Secure.—**À coup sûr.** For certain.—**Sûr de pied.** Sure-footed.—**Sûr à la parade.** Steady on parade (of a horse).

Surabondant. Superabundant. More than plentiful. Superfluous.

Suralimentation. Overfeeding.

Suranné. Out of date. Superannuated. Antiquated.

Surbaissé. Flattened, elliptical (roof of vault, of cupola, etc.).

Surbau. Coaming.

Surcémenter. To cement (face of armour).

Surcharge. Excessive load. Excess luggage. Weight handicap (of racehorse). Word written over another.—**En surcharge.** Overloaded (of ships).

Surcharger. To overload, to overwork, etc. (see **Surcharge**).

Surchauffe. Superheat.

Surchauffer. To overheat. To superheat (steam).

Surchauffeur. Superheater.

Surcomprimer. To compress further air, etc., that is already under compression.

Surcroft, par. Further. Besides. In addition.

Surdi-mutité. Deaf and dumbness.

Surdité. Deafness.

Surdos. Loin strap, back-band (harness). Rear supporting strap of trace. Carrying-strap.

Sureau. Elder tree.

Surélever. To raise higher. To increase the height or elevation of.

Surenchère. Outbidding. Higher bid.

Surépaissier. To give additional thickness to.

Surépaisseur. Extra thickness.

Surestairie. Demurrage.

Surestimer. To over-estimate (prices, cost, etc.).

Sûreté. Safety. Security. Protection. Detective force. Safety gear.

Service de sûreté. Protection (strat. and tact.). Outpost, advanced, flank and rearguard work.—**Sûreté du chef.** Protection against interference with a commandant's liberty of action.—**Sûreté des troupes.** Protection against local surprise.—**Détachement de sûreté.** Protective detachment.—**Sûreté générale.** General political and contre-espionage service, and personnel.—**De sûreté.** Safety (in combinations, such as **Soupape de sûreté**, safety valve).—**Sûretés.** Safety gear (of guns, etc.), generally.—**Sûreté générale.** Public safety (Defence of the Realm).

Surexciter. To excite. To over excite.

Surexposition. Over exposure (photogr.).

Surface. Surface. Area.—**Surface de portage.** Bearing surface.

Surfaces apparentes. Outside surfaces (of glasses).—**Surface d'attente.** Vulnerable surface, exposed surface (*e.g.*, of gun shield in casemate).—**Surface de chauffe.** Heating surface (of a boiler).—**Surface d'appui.** Bearing surface, working surface.—**Surface de grille.** Grate area.—**Surface de refroidissement.** Cooling surface (of radiator).—**En surface.** On the surface (of a submarine). **Surface portante.** Wing surface (of aeroplane).

Surfaire. To charge excessively. To overcharge.

Surfaix. Surcingle.

- Surhaussé.** High-pitched (of a vault, etc., opposite to **Surbaissé**).
- Surlendemain.** Day after the morrow; second day after.
- Surlier.** To whip (a rope, a handle, etc.).
- Surliure.** Whipping.
- Surmener.** To overwork, to exhaust.
- Surmonter.** To surmount.
- Surnager.** To float on the surface.
- Surnaturel.** Supernatural.
- Surnom.** Surname.
- Surnombre, en.** Supernumerary, additional to the proper number.
- Surnuméraire.** Supernumerary to establishment (Civil Service).
- Suroît (suroi).** Sou'wester.
- Suros.** Splint (disease of horse).
- Surpasser.** To surpass.—**Ca me surpasse.** This beats me.
- Surplomber.** To overhang (of crags, etc.).
- Surprendre.** To surprise. To take by surprise.
- Supression.** Over pressure, excessive pressure.
- Surprise.** Surprise.—**Effet(s) de surprise.** Surprise effect.
- Surproduction.** Overproduction.
- Sursaturé.** Supersaturated.
- Sursaut.** Syn. **soubresaut**.
- Surseoir à.** To suspend. To put off. To defer.
- Sursis d'incorporation.** Respite given to a younger brother till an elder is discharged to the reserve.
- Sursolide.** Square of square, 4th power.
- Surveillance.** Watching, observation, surveillance. Checking and surveillance of expenditure and administration.
- En surveillance.** In observation (artillery).—**Mise en surveillance.** Bringing all guns parallel to a gun laid on a registered point.—**Dérive de surveillance.** (See **Dérive**).—**Point de surveillance.** Registered point.—**Surveillance aérienne.** Watching by aircraft for new or fleeting targets for artillery; also air observation of the progress of an action.—**Surveillance fixe.** Observation from fixed positions, *e.g.*, sapheads.—**Surveillance mobile.** Observation by patrols.—**Surveillance hygiénique.** Sanitary control (of billets, etc.).
- Surveiller.** To watch over (see above).—**Surveillant.** Watchman.
- Survenir.** To happen unexpectedly.
- Survente.** Increase of wind. Sale at extortionate prices.
- Survivance.** Reversion (of an estate, etc.).
- Survivre.** To survive.—**Survivant.** Survivor.
- Survol.** Flight over.
- Survoler.** To fly over.
- Sus de, en.** In addition to.

- Sus-bande.** Capsquare of trunnion. Upper half of shaft or axle bearing.
- Susceptible.** Susceptible. Able to receive.—**Susceptible de.** Able to, liable to.
- Susciter.** To arouse. To raise.
- Susdit.** Aforesaid.
- Susmentionné.** Above-mentioned.
- Susnommé.** Above-named.
- Suspect.** Suspected, suspect.
- Suspendre.** To suspend. To hang. To hang on springs.—**Suspendu.** On springs (of a vehicle).—**Bien suspendu.** Well hung on its springs.
- Suspens, en.** In suspense.
- Suspension.** Suspension. Suspension system of a balloon. Hanging on springs. Ceiling-fitting for chandelier, etc.—**Suspension de paiements.** Suspension of payment.—**Suspension d'armes.** Armistice.—**A suspension.** (See **Avant-train-suspension.**—A method of attachment of the car of round balloon which keeps the former vertical.)
- Suspensoire.** Suspending rod (of suspension bridge). Suspensory.
- Suspente.** Sling (rigging). Suspending rope of balloon car.
- Suspied.** Instep strap of spur.
- Sustenter.** To feed. To nourish. To sustain.
- Suture.** Stitch in wound. Suture (of skull).
- Suzerain.** Suzerain, overlord.
- Switch.** Switch (railway).
- Sycomore.** Sycamore.
- Syllogisme.** Syllogism.
- Sylviculture.** Forestry.
- Symbole.** Symbol.
- Symbolique.** Symbolical.
- Symétrie.** Symmetry.
- Symétrique.** Symmetrical, even-sided.
- Sympathique.** Sympathetic.
- Symptôme.** Symptom.
- Synchrone.** Synchronous.
- Synchronique, tableau.** Synoptical table showing historical events in tabular form, with region and date as the arguments of the table.
- Synchronisme.** Synchronism.
- Syndic.** Syndic. Liquidator. Local official of "Inscription maritime."
- Syndicalisme.** Syndicalism.
- Syndicat.** Syndicate.
- Synergie.** Synergy (nervous system).
- Synonyme.** Synonym. Synonymous.
- Synoptique.** Synoptic, synoptical.

Synovite. Synovitis.
Syntonie. Syntony.
Synthèse. Synthesis.
Synthétique. Synthetic.
Synthétiser. To synthesize.
Systématique. Systematic.
Système. System.
Syzygie. Syzygy (tides).

T. T, tee (shape of iron, etc.).

Tabac. Tobacco. Tobacco plant. **Tabac caporal.** Caporal tobacco (officers ration).—**Tabac cantine.** Canteen tobacco (N.C.Os. and men's ration).—**Tabac à priser.** Snuff.—**Tabac à chiquer.** Chewing tobacco.

Tabagie. Smoking-room.

Tabatière. Snuff-box. Old French breechloading rifle.—**À tabatière.** Term applied to breech blocks which open like the lid of a box.

Table. Table. Flat upper surface (in a mounting, etc.). Clinometer or sight flat on a gun. Flange of I or T iron.—Bed (of planing machine, etc.).

Table de tir (table de hausse). Range-table. See **Tir.**—**Table d'opération.** Operating table.—**Table des logarithmes.** Table of logarithms.—**Table de point.** Traverse table (navig.).—**Mettre la table.** To set the table.—**Tenir table ouverte.** To keep open house.—**Faire table rase.** To make a clean sweep.

Table d'équipage. Sailors' mess table.—**Table de roulis.** Fiddle.

Tableau. Picture. Blackboard. Name board (of ship). Telephone exchange switchboard, commutator board. Dashboard (of car).

Tableau de marche. March table.—**Tableau des points d'éclatement.** Frontal distribution of shell-bursts.—**Tableau des effectifs.** See **Effectif.**—**Tableau d'avancement.** List of officers qualified for promotion.—**Tableau de recensement.** See **Recensement.**—**Tableau-annonces.** Advertisement board.—**Tableau annonceur (tableau-indicateur).** Tell-tale, indicator board.—**Tableau de distribution.** Switchboard.—**Tableau à 4 directions.** 4-line switchboard.—**Tableau d'entrée des lignes, tableau de relais, tableau d'arrivée, etc.** Elements of an exchange installation (or recording "top" signals (sound ranging, etc.). **Tableau d'appel.** Station platform indicator for passengers.—**Tableau réduit.** Special list of abbreviations, etc., used for secrecy in telephone work.

Tabler sur. To count upon, to calculate upon.

- Tablette.** Tablet. Leaf (of table). Bearing surface (of a joist).
Coping of a quay. Chimney piece.
- Tablier.** Superstructure of a military bridge or raft. Apron, carriage apron. Strengthening of the edge of a sail. Dashboard (of car). Footboard (of limber, etc.).—**À deux tabliers.** Double-decked (siege platforms). Flooring of siege platforms.
- Tabou.** Taboo.—**Armes taboues.** Forbidden weapons.
- Tabouret.** Stool.
- Tabulaire.** Tabular.
- Tache.** Stain, spot.
- Tâche.** Task, mission, duty.—**À hauteur de sa tâche.** Competent for his work, equal to the job.—**À la tâche.** By the piece (work).
- Tachéomètre.** Tacheometer (surveyor's levelling instrument).
- Tacher.** To stain, to blot.
- Tâcher.** To try, to attempt.—(**Tâcher à** implies greater effort than **Tâcher de**).
- Tacheter.** To sprinkle with spots or stains all over.
- Tachygraphie.** Stenography, shorthand.
- Tachymètre.** Speed indicator, speedometer. Tachometer.
- Tact.** Judgment; tact; "flair."
- Tactique.** Tactics. Tactical. Tactical method.—**Tactique des trois armes.** Combined tactics.—**Tactique générale.** General tactics, tactics of all arms, combined tactics.
- Tacticien.** Tactician.—**Un tacticien habile.** A skillful tactician.
- Taïaut !** Tally-ho !
- Taie.** Pillow-case.
- Taillade.** Slash (wound or scar).
- Taillandier.** Cutler. Maker of edged tools.
- Taillant.** Cutting edge of weapon or tool. Cutting-tool, cutter.
- Taille.** Cut. Pruning, trimming and shaping (of shrubs, etc.). Edge. Stature. Shoot (of pruned tree). Tally. Size (of clothing, etc.). Lithotomy.—**Par rang de taille.** In order of height, sized.—**Cheval de petite taille.** Small sized horse, cob.—**Taille exceptionnelle.** Outsize.—**Taille plane.** Flat, smooth dressing (of masonry).—**Frapper d'estoc et de taille.** To strike with point and with edge, with might and main.
- Taille-crayon.** Pencil sharpener.
- Taille-mer.** Cutwater (of bow).
- Taille-ongles.** Nail clipper.
- Tailler.** To cut. To prune, etc. (see **Taille**).—**Tailler en pièces.** To cut to pieces (enemy's forces).—**Tailler à pic.** To cut (a trench, etc.) with vertical walls.—**Tailler en biseau.** To chamfer, bevel.—**Tailler cône.** To taper.—**Tailler en sifflet.** To cut on a slant.—**Tailler en pointe.** To point.
- Tailleur.** Tailor. Cutter.—**Tailleur de pierres.** Stone cutter.—**Tailleur de limes.** File cutter.

Taillevent. Lugsail.

Taillis. Copse, wood with undergrowth (also **Bois taillis**). Entanglement formed by bending and pegging down hedge branches, etc.

Tailloir. Block on which meat is cut up.

Tain. Tinfoil. Silver paper.

Taire, to be silent, to conceal. To pass over in silence.—**Faire taire.** To silence (hostile guns, *e.g.*).

Talc. Talc.

Taloche. Wooden smoother used in cementing and concreting.

Talon. Heel. Heel of boot. Heel of butt (of rifle). Claw (of extractor). Catch, hook, clip. Heel (of ship). Heel of horse's hoof or shoe. Counterfoil, stub.—**Sur les talons, de.** On the heels of.

Talonner. To pursue, to follow up, vigorously. To keep on the heels of. To bump, to strike (of a ship).—**Être constamment talonné.** To be constantly overtaken and forced to fight.

Talpack. Small busby (of the British Rifles type).

Talqueux. Of talc, talc-like.

Talus. Parapet or embankment slope. Slope of side of an excavation.—**Talus de déblai.** Slope of an excavation.—**Talus de remblai.** Slope of a raised bank.—**Talus intérieur.** Interior slope of a parapet.—**Aller en talus.** To slope off, to batter.—**A talus coulant.** Standing at the natural slope (of earth bank).

Taluter. To slope off, to batter.

Tambour. Drum (generally; for classes see **Caisse**). Drummer (pl.) drums. Drum (of an instrument). Drum (winding of dynamo). Drum, barrel (of winch, of brake, etc.). Drum of ear tympanum. Cylindrical unit of a stone column. Tambour (stockade). Paddle-box. Drum (of gas mask). Reading or setting on drum (*e.g.*, "**Tambour 104**," as word of command).—**Tambour de hausse.** Range drum.—**Tambour de site.** Angle of sight drum.—**Tambour des dérives.** Horizontal angle drum (of goniometric sights).—**Tambour micro-métrique.** Head of micrometer screw.—**Tambour de basque.** Tambourine.

Tambour-major. Drum-major. Sergeant-drummer.

Tamis. Sieve.—**Passer au tamis.** To sift.

Tamiser. To pass through a sieve or straining net.

Tampon. Plug. Wad. Wad (over wound). Fuze-hole plug (**tampon-feutre**, **tampon laiton feutre**, etc., according to material). Plug gauge. Filling-hole plug. Pad (of range-

- finder cap).—**Tampon de choc** (or **tampon**). Dash pot. Thick short tail-rod or check plunger of recoil buffer working in an extension of the cylinder. Stop-buffer of a railway siding. Buffer of railway vehicle.—**Tampon d'allumage** (de rupture). Sparking plug.
- Tamponner**. To plug up. To plug. To damp down (a shock). To place a wad over (a wound).—**En tamponner avec**. To collide between buffers (of one railway vehicle with another).
- Tam-tam**. Gong.
- Tan**. Tan. Bark.
- Tancer**. To scold. To reprimand.
- Tandem**. Tandem (vehicle, horses, bicycle).
- Tangage**. Pitching (of ship and aircraft).—**Étai de tangage**. Preventer backstay.—**Aller au tangage**. To pitch.
- Tangente**. Tangent (written "tg." in French trigonometry). Strutting (of aeroplane).—**S'échapper par la tangente**. To go off at a tangent.
- Tangentiel**. Tangential.
- Tangon**. Boom, swinging boom (from ship's side).
- Tanguer**. To pitch (of ship).—**Tanguer dur**. To pitch heavily.
- Tanin**. Tannin.
- Tannage**. Tanning.
- Tanner**. To tan.
- Tannerie**. Tannery.
- Tannique**. Tannic.
- Tantale**. Tantalum.
- Tapabord**. Cap with turn-down flaps for ears and neck.
- Tapage**. Noise, row, uproar.
- Tape**. Tampion, tompson. Plug.
- Tapecu (tapecul)**. Jigger (sail). Counterweight.—**Mât de tapecu**. Jigger-mast.
- Taper**. To beat. To strike. To knock (at a door), to put the tompson in (a gun). To plug. To knock off a sketch of.
- Tapis**. Carpet, rug, cover. Saddlecloth.
- Tapissière**. Wagonette, spring van.
- Tapon**. Stopper, plug (of loose stuff, *e.g.*, linen).
- Tapure**. Internal flaw in casting.
- Taque**. Cast-iron plate.
- Taquet**. Projecting pin or tongue. Cleat. Tappet. Wood block used to raise ground sills of inclined galleries (mining).—**Taquet de sûreté**. Safety catch (of maxim gun).
- Taquiner**. To tease.
- Taranche**. Lever of fly-press.
- Taraud**. Tap (screw-cutter).
- Tarauder**. To tap. To cut a screw thread in.
- Taraudeuse**. Screw-cutting machine.
- Tardif**. Tardy, slow, behindhand.

- Tare.** Fault, flaw (in goods). Reduction of price for damage or flaw. Tare (weight). Diseased growth on horse's legs, etc.
- Tarer.** To spoil. To damage (goods, *e.g.*, by damp). To weigh for tare.
- Taret.** Wood worm, ship worm.
- Targette.** Flat door-bolt. Window-bolt.
- Targuer, se.** To boast. To pride one's self.
- Tarière.** Auger, drill.—**Tarière torse.** Twist drill. Auger head of boring tool (mining).—**Tarière à cuiller (creuse).** Spoon drill.—**Grande tarière.** A heavy tool used for bored mine work.—**Tarière pontée, tarière tubulaire.** Cutters employed with the above.—**Tarière à arcade.** Scooping earth auger strengthened by a band near the extremity.
- Tarif.** Rate, tariff. Price-list.—**Tarif limite.** Schedule of maximum prices.
- Tarifer.** To schedule by price.
- Tarir.** To dry up. To be dried up. To run dry.
- Tartane.** Tartan (lateen-rigged Mediterranean boat).
- Tartre.** Tartar (chem.). Scale, incrustation, tartar.—**Crème de tartre.** Cream of tartar.—**Tartreux (Tartareux).** Tartarous. Furry, scaly.
- Tatrickue.** Tartaric.
- Tas.** Pile, heap, mass. Gang, lot, pack. Small anvil.—**Tas de charge.** Bed of stones under foundation.
- Tasseau en bois.** Wooden block, under-support of cap sill (bridging).
- Tasse.** Cup.
- Tassement.** Packing, ramming. Settling (of railway bed, etc.). Compression of burster on set-back of discharge. Bunching (of men in extended order).
- Tasser.** To pack, to ram (earth). To stem (filling into a shell). To compress (powder).—**Se tasser.** To crush up under pressure. To settle (of buildings, embankments, etc.).
- Tâter.** To taste. To feel. To test by contact. To feel (an opponent). To put out a feeler.
- Tâtonnement.** Groping, tentative progress, feeling one's way.
- Tâtonner.** To proceed cautiously. To feel one's way.
- Tâtons, marcher à.** To feel one's way. To go warily.
- Tatouer.** To tattoo.
- Taud.** Awning.
- Taudis.** Hovel, mere shelter.
- Tangour.** Hand lever.
- Taupe.** Mole.—**Guerre de taupes.** Mole warfare (colloquial for mine warfare).
- Taupin.** (Old name for) military miner. (Colloquial for) schoolboy preparing for entrance to Polytechnique.
- Taupinière (or Taupinée).** Molehill.

- Taureau.** Bull. **Taurus.**
- Tauriau** (corruption of **Taureau**). "Terrier" (*i.e.*, Territorial soldier).
- Taurillon.** Bullock.
- Tautologique.** Tautological.
- Taux.** Rate, scale. Rate of interest. Figure of merit or percentage of efficiency.—**Taux de travail (de sécurité).** Safe working load.—**Taux de charge.** Load per unit area.
- Tavaillon.** Lath, thin plank, sheeting plank.
- Taxatif.** Taxable.
- Taxe.** Tax. Official schedule of prices to troops or others.
- Taxer.** To regulate the price of. To bring under regulation the price of. To tax.—**Taxer de.** To tax (a person) with.
- Taxi.** Taxicab, taxi.
- Taximètre.** Taximeter.
- Té.** Crosshead. T-head. T-piece. T-square.
- Technicien.** Technician. Technical expert.
- Technique.** Technical. Technique.
- Technologie.** Technology.
- Technologique.** Technological. Technical.
- Teck (tek, tec).** Teak.
- Teigne.** Clothes-moth. Ringworm.
- Teint.** Complexion. Colour (as imparted by dye).
- Teinte.** Tint. Shade.
- Teinture.** Tincture. Dyeing. Colour.
- Teinturerie.** Dyeing (industry, &c.)
- Telas.** Sacking.
- Télédynamique.** Transmitting power to a distance (*e.g.*, of cable).
- Télégéophone.** Long-ranging geophone.
- Télégramme.** Telegram.—**Télégramme d'annonce.** Notification by telegram (*e.g.*, to detrain station as to numbers to be provided for).—**Télégramme avec réponse payée.** Pre-paid telegram.—**Télégramme chiffré.** Cipher telegram.—**Télégramme de départ, de transit, d'arrivée.** Telegram sent, transmitted, received.—**Télégramme multiple.** Telegram with several addressees.—**Télégramme mandat.** Telegraphed money order.
- Télégraphe.** Telegraph. Telegraphic instrument. Ship's telegraph.—**Télégraphe aérien.** Semaphore.—**Télégraphe sous-marin.** Cable.—**Télégraphe souterrain.** Buried cable.—**Télégraphe à cadran.** Needle instrument.—**Télégraphe système duplex.** Duplex telegraph.
- Télégraphie.** Telegraphy. All forms of message signalling other than wireless.—**Télégraphie optique.** Visual signalling.—**Télégraphie sans fil.** Wireless telegraphy.—**T.S.F. dirigée.** Directed wireless.

Télégraphie militaire. Military telegraph service.—**Section technique de Télégraphie** (d'étapes, de chemin de fer). Telegraph works units, L. of C.—**Matériel de télégraphie.** Signal service stores.

Télégraphier. To telegraph.

Télégraphique. Telegraphic.—**Service télégraphique.** Signal service (all branches except wireless).—**Détachement télégraphique du G.Q.G.** Signal company G.H.Q.—**Détachement télégraphique de parc du génie.** Army formation holding reserve of signal service material.

Télégraphiste. Man of telegraph company. Telegraphist.—**Compagnie de sapeurs télégraphistes d'armée.** Signal company army headquarters.—**Détachement de sapeurs télégraphistes de division, de corps, etc.** Signal company of division, corps, etc.—**Cavalier télégraphiste.** Regimental signaller of cavalry.

Télémètre. Rangefinder, telemeter.—**Télémètre monostatique** (télémètre à petite base). One man rangefinder.—**Télémètre bistatique.** Two man rangefinder.—**Télémètre à grande base.** Telemeter of the "position-finder" class.—**Télémètre de dépression.** Depression rangefinder.—**Télémètre à base moyenne.** Range-finder requiring two stations, though not necessarily two observers (e.g., Weldon).—**Télémètre de campagne.** Infantry size Barr and Stroud rangefinder (50 cm. base).—**Télémètre stadimétrique.** Telemeter based on the height or width of the object, the apex of the triangle being at the eye.—**Jumelle télémètre.** Range-finding field glasses.

Télémètre stéréoscopique. Range-finder based on stereoscopic relief instead of on coincidence or juxtaposition of images.—**Télémètre à coïncidence.** One in which the two haloes of the image are brought together.—**Télémètre à bande droite.** One in which the middle portion of the object is brought into line with the rest.—**Télémètre à recouplement.** One in which distinct and complete images are fused.—**Télémètre à renversement** (à image renversée). One in which two images, one reversed, are brought into line.—**Télémètre retourné.** As the previous, but images lateral.

Télémétrer. To find, to read the range with a rangefinder.

Télémétreur. Range-taker (machine gun section, etc.).

Télépathie. Telepathy.

Téléphone. Telephone.—**Téléphone haut-parleur.** Loud-speaking telephone.—**Téléphone à appel vibré.** Telephone with buzzer call.

Téléphonie. Telephone work. Telephony. Telephone design.

Téléphonique. Telephonic.

Téléphoniste. Telephone operator, telephone orderly.—**Officier téléphoniste.** See Officer.

- Téléphotographie.** Telephotography.
- Télescope.** Telescope.
- Télescoper, se.** To telescope (*e.g.*, of trains in collision).
- Télescopique.** Telescopic. Telescoping.
- Télestéréoscope.** Stereoscopic rangefinder. (*See Télémètre*).
- Téméraire.** Rash. Bold to rashness.
- Témérité.** Temerity. Rashness.
- Témoignage.** Evidence. Giving of evidence.—**En témoignage.** Under subpoena as a witness.—**Appeler en témoignage.** To call as a witness.
- Témoigner.** To give evidence of. To evidence.
- Témoin.** Witness. Second (in a duel). Boundary, property, or other evidential mark. Boundary mark. Flag end (of rope).—**Témoin oculaire.** Eyewitness.—**Prendre à témoin.** To call (a person) to witness.—**But témoin.** *See But.*—**Interroger un témoin.** To examine a witness.—**Pratiquer un témoin.** To tamper with a witness.—**Récuser un témoin.** To challenge a witness.
- Tempe.** Temple (of head).
- Tempérament.** Constitution (physical and moral). Easing, softening.—**Vente à tempérament.** Sale of goods on the tally or small instalment system.
- Tempérance.** Temperance.
- Tempérant.** Temperate (habits, etc.).
- Température.** Temperature.—**Température absolue.** Absolute temperature.
- Tempéré.** Temperate (of climate).
- Tempérer.** To moderate. To temper.
- Tempête.** Tempest, storm (=British "storm" No. 11).—**Souffler en tempête.** To blow a storm.
- Tempétueux.** Tempestuous.
- Templet.** Template.
- Temporaire.** Temporary.
- Temporal.** Of the temples.—**Les temporeux.** The temples.
- Temporel.** Temporal (as opposed to spiritual or eternal).
- Temporiser.** To temporise.
- Temps.** Time. Period. Place. Season. Weather. Motion (drill).
Temps local. Local time.—**Temps moyen.** Mean time.—**Temps moyen de Greenwich.** Greenwich mean time.—**Temps vrai.** Sidereal time.
Des courts temps de trot. Short periods at the trot.—
En deux temps. In two motions (*e.g.*, of rifle exercise).—
Machine à deux temps. Two-cycle engine.—**À un temps.** Single-stroke.
Gros temps. Heavy weather (at sea).—**Temps forcé.** Stress of weather.—**Temps lourd.** Close, sultry weather.—
Temps couvert. Cloudy weather.—**Temps des récoltes.** Harvest season.—**Mauvais (beau) temps.** Bad (fine) weather.

—**Gras, noir, temps.** Thick weather.—**Temps clair.** Clear weather.—**Gagner du temps.** To gain time.—**Perdre du temps.** To lose time.—**Perdre son temps.** To waste one's time, to waste one's breath.—**Temps mort.** Wasted time, lost time.—**Temps d'arrêt.** Pause, halt (during an advance or a journey).—**En temps utile.** In good time, before it is too late.—**A temps.** In time, soon enough. For a period.

Tenable. Tenable.

Tenace. Tenacious, obstinate. Stiff (soil, etc.).

Tenaille. Pincers. Tongs. **Tenaille** (fortification). A wide bracket for ranging on aircraft (artillery).

Tenailler. To pinch. To grip in pincers.

Tenancier. Tenant. Keeper (of an establishment, *e.g.*, a gaming house).

Tenant. Adjacent property.

Tendance. Tendency (physics, general).

Tendancieux, tendanciel. Tendencious.

Tendelet. Hood of a steam launch. Small strap.

Tender. Locomotive tender.

Tendeur. Wire stretcher, turnbuckle. Pulley (for tightening a chain or belt). Tightening device on a chain.—**Tendeur de ressort de récupérateur.** Nut, etc., for tightening run-up spring or fusee spring.

Tendière. Transon (of scaffolding).

Tendoir. Clothes line.

Tendon. Tendon, sinew.

Tendre. To stretch. To tender, to offer. To pitch, to fix up(tent). To set (a snare, an ambush). To tend (to).—**Tendu.** Stretched. Highly-strung, strung-up. In tension. Flat (of trajectory).

Tendre. Tender. Soft (wood, pencil lead). New (bread).—**Tendre à l'éperon.** Tender to the spur (of horse).

Tendresse. Tenderness. Kindness. Relaxation of rigour.

Tendue. Lay-out or arrangement of a snare or ambush.

Ténèbres. Darkness.—**Dans les ténèbres.** In the dark.

Ténébreux. Dark. Mysterious. Gloomy.

Teneur. Tenour, terms, class, character.—**Teneur en carbone.** Proportion of carbon (in steel).—**Acier de haute teneur.** High carbon steel.—**Teneur des livres.** Bookkeeper.

Ténia. Tapeworm.

Tenir. To hold. To keep. To have. To secure (a spar, a mast). To sit (of courts). To hold on.

Tenir bon. To hold on, to hold out, to stand the strain. To stand fast. To suspend execution of an order, etc. To keep (a hawser, etc.) taut.—**Tenir garnison.** To be in garrison.—**Est tenu à.** Is required to. Is bound to.—**Je le tiens de.** I have it from, I have it on the authority of.—**Tenir compte de.** To take account of.—**Tenir en état.** To stay (a spar).—**Tenir**

la mer. To keep the sea. To hold on in a storm.—**Tenir en haleine.** To keep busy, to keep in training.—**Il tient de son père.** He resembles his father.—**Il tient à vous.** It depends on you.

S'en tenir à. To stick to, to be governed by.—**Tenir dans la main.** To keep under control (horse, etc.).—**Tenir compte de.** To allow for (*e.g.*, draft, weights).—**Tenir en respect.** To keep (an opponent) on the watch, to hold in check.—**Se tenir en embuscade.** To be in ambush.—**Se tenir mal à cheval.** To have a poor seat on horseback.—**Savoir à quoi s'en tenir.** To know where one stands, what one has to do.

Tenon. Tenon, stud, lug. Lug on head of shell fixing it in fuze-setter. Stud (of studded shell). Stud (on bolt of rifle, etc.).

Tension. Tension. Tension (electr.). Elasticity. Strain in tension. Tightening. Tension (of steam, gas, etc.).—**Tension de trajectoire.** Flatness of trajectory.—**En tension.** In series (electr.).—**Haute (forte) tension.** High tension (electr.).—**Basse (faible) tension.** Low tension (electr.).

Tentateur. Tempter. Tempting.

Tentation. Temptation.

Tentative. Attempt.

Tente. Tent. Awning.—**Tente-abri.** Individual shelter tent.—**Les tentes.** The awnings (of ship).—**Se retirer sous sa tente.** To sulk in one's tent (like Achilles).—**Toile de tente.** Portion of a shelter tent. Tent canvas.—**Matériel de tente.** Tentage, tent equipment.—**Dresser une tente.** To pitch a tent.—**Abattre (plier) une tente.** To strike a tent.—**Tente goudronnée.** Tarpaulin.

Tenture. Tapestry, hangings, wall-paper.

Tenue. Bearing. Conduct. Behaviour. Turn-out. Order of dress. Holding (of anchor). Seat on horseback.

Grande tenue. Review order, gala order.—**Tenue de parade.** Review order (corresponding roughly to "review order, staff in blue" in British Army).—**Tenue de sortie (de ville).** Walking out order.—**Tenue de campagne.** Field-service order, marching order.—**Petite tenue.** Undress.—**Mauvaise tenue.** Poor turn-out.—**Tenue d'exercice (d'instruction, du joi, de service).** Drill order.—**Tenue de corvée (de travail)** Fatigue dress.—**Tenue de fantaisie.** Uniform of unauthorised pattern or cloth.—**Tenue débraillée.** Untidy, slovenly appearance.—**Slackness in outward forms.**—**Tenue bourgeoise.** Plain clothes.

Fond de bonne tenue. Good holding ground (for anchor). **Tenue des livres.** Book-keeping.—**Tenue en partie simple, en partie double.** Single, double, entry book-keeping.—**Avoir de la tenue.** To have a firm seat.—**Tenue d'un pro-**

jectile dans l'air. Behaviour of a projectile in the air. —
Tout d'une tenue. Contiguous, coterminous (of lands).

Ténuité. Thinness, tenuity.

Ter. Three, as an indicative suffix (*e.g.*, No. 4 **ter** = 4 (3) or 4 (c)).

Térébenthine (essence de térébenthine). Turpentine.

Terme. Term, limit, end. Quarter (of year).

Terminaison. Termination.

Terminer. To terminate, to finish. To limit.

Terminus. Terminus (railway or tramway).

Terne. Colourless, dull, tarnished.

Ternir. To tarnish, to dull.

Terragnol. Horse heavy in the forehead and light on the quarters.

Terrain. Ground, terrain. Soil. Field.

Terrain consistant. Stiff soil.—**Terrain mou** (ameublé).

Soft soil.—**Terrain rocueux.** Rocky ground.—**Terrain pier-
 reux.** Stony ground.—**Terrain glaiseux.** Loamy ground.—

—**Terrain argileux.** Clayey ground.—**Terrain détrem-
 pé.** Sodden ground.—**Terrain glissant.** Slippery ground.—

Terrain gélif. Ground cracked or broken up by frost.—

Terrain bon (mauvais). Good (bad) ground (in point of
 solidity).—**Terrain moyen.** Average ground.

Terrain découvert. Open ground.—**Terrain sans acci-
 dents.** Uniform, unvaried ground.—**Terrain coupé** (couvert).

Broken ground.—**Terrain uni.** Uniform ground, level
 ground.—**Terrain varié.** **Terrain rapporté.** Made-up
 ground. Varied ground.

Terrain incliné en glacis. Forward slope.—**Terrain
 incliné en sens contraire** (terrain en contrepente). Reverse
 slope.—**Terrain compartimenté.** Ground (*e.g.*, battlefield)
 falling into several distinct portions.

Terrain battu. Total beaten zone (musketry).—**Terrain
 rasé.** Dangerous space in front of beaten zone.—**Terrain
 dangereux.** Ground comprised between "first catch"
 of shortest bullet and point of impact of longest.

Terrain d'atterrissage. Aircraft landing-ground.—

Terrain de départ. Ground from which aircraft start.—

Terrain d'atterrissage auxiliaire. Improvised aircraft
 landing ground.—**Terrain de manœuvres.** Manœuvre area.

Gagner du terrain. To gain ground.—**Disputer le
 terrain.** To dispute the ground.—**Aller sur le terrain.**—
 To fight a duel.

Terrasse. Terrace. Flat roof. House-balcony. Shelf (under-
 water).

Terrassement. Earthwork (embankment or ramp). Work on
 ground (digging, banking, etc.).

Terrasser. To throw (a wrestler). To strike down definitively
 (one's adversary).

Terrassier. Navy.—**Outils de terrassier**, *see* **Outil**.

Terre. Earth. Land. Ground. Soil (in this sense usually *pl.*).
Earth (electr.) Earthplate. (electr.). Earthenware.

Terres de labour (terres labourées). Ploughed fields.

Terre vierge. Unbroken ground, virgin ground. — **Terre herbue.** Grass-land.—**Terre forte.** Clay soil.—**Terre grasse.** Loam soil.—**Terre végétale** (terre franche), **terre de bruyère.** Leaf-mould.—**Terre damée.** Rammed earth.—**Remuer de la terre.** To dig, to entrench vigorously. **À terres coulantes.** Gently-sloping, not banked (of parapets, etc.).

À terre de. Inshore of.—**À terre.** On land, ashore.—**Mettre à terre.** To disembark, put ashore.—**Terre ferme.** Terra firma.—**Perdue la terre.** To lose sight of land. To get out of one's depth.—**Terre cuite.** Terra cotta.—**Terre glaise** (à potier). Potter's clay.—**Terre de pipe.** Porous earthenware.—**Terre à briques.** Brick clay.—**Terre à foulon.** Fuller's earth.—**Terre d'infusoires.** Kieselguhr, infusorial earth.—**Terre réfractaire.** Fireclay.—**Ventre à terre.** At full gallop.—**Terre sainte.** Holy Land. Consecrated ground.

Terreau. Leaf-mould.

Terre-Neuve. Newfoundland. Newfoundland dog.

Terre-neuvier. Banker (fishing vessel).

Terreplein. Terreplein (fortif.). Earth platform. Ground level (as distinct from trenches).

Terrer. To cover or bank with earth. To plug with clay or earth.
—**Se terrer.** To lie down. To go to earth.

Terreur. Terror.—**La Terreur.** The Reign of Terror.

Terreux. Earthy.

Terrestre. Terrestrial. Of the earth. Ground (adj., as distinct from air, *e.g.*, **Vue terrestre.** View (from ground level).—**Rotation terrestre.** Rotation of the earth.

Terrien. Of the lane or countryside.

Terrier. Hole (of rabbits, etc.). Terrier.

Terrine. Earthenware vessel.

Terrir. To come to land (of boats).

Territoire. Territory. Region. Area (administrative).—**Commandant de territoire.** Back area commander. Commander of a district in the interior.—**Territoire militaire.** Territory under military administration.—**Territoire réservé.** Fore-ground of a fortress, or frontier zone, in which restrictions exist on building, etc.

Territorial. Territorial.—**Armée territoriale** (colloq. **Terri-toriale**). Territorial, second line, army. **Autorité territoriale.** Area or district commander on line of communications, in interior, etc.—**Eaux territoriales.** Territorial waters.

Terroir. Soil.

Terroriser. To terrorise.

Tertre. Mound. Barrow. Tumulus.

Tesson. Fragment of earthenware or glass.

Test (têt). Shell (of animals). Husk (of vegetables).

Testament. Will. Testament.—**Testament authentique.** Regular will. **Testament militaire.** Soldier's will.—**Testament olographe** Holograph will.—**Testament mystique.** Will deposited sealed with a lawyer.—**Ancien (Nouveau) Testament.** Old (New) Testament.

Testamentaire. Testamentary. — **Exécuteur testamentaire.** Executor under a will.

Testateur. Testator.

Tester. To make one's will.

Testif. Camel's hair.

Testimonial. Evidential, by or in evidence.

Tétanos. Tetanus.

Têtard. Tadpole. Tuft at end of a branch. Squared rear end of a draught pole.

Tête. Head. Top. Crosshead. Front. Lead. Van. Head, inner end, of mine gallery. Head of sap.

Tête mobile. Bolt-head of Lebel rifle. Piston without rod, moving diaphragm (recoil gear). Mushroom head of obturator.—**Tige de tête mobile.** Obturator spindle.—**Tête de gâchette.** Nose of sear (rifle).

Tête haute. Head up.—**Tête en avant.** Nose first (of a shell).—**Tête directe.** Head and eyes straight to the front.—**Tête de mort.** *See* **Mort.**—**Tenir tête à.** To resist. To make head against.—**Tête baissée** Blindly.—**Tête de pont.** Bridge head.—**Tête d'un pont.** Approach of a bridge.—**Tête de l'amorce de pont.** Head of a bridge during the process of constructing it from one bank.—**Tête de Turc.** Pad or false head to prevent damage to the head of a pile, etc., when being driven in.—**Faire tête sur son ancre.** To be brought up by one's anchor.

En-tête. Star, blaze (mark of horse).—**Dessus de tête.** Head band (harness).

Tête d'avant-garde. Vanguard.—**Tête du gros.** Head of the main body.—**Groupe, compagnie, vaisseau,** etc., **de tête.** Leading group, company, ship, etc.—**Tête de Porc.** *See* **Trapèze** (name of a similar medieval formation also).—**Tête de sape.** Saphead.—**Tête d'étapes.** Advanced dépôt (horse transport supply system).

Tête-bêche. Head to tail (alongside and opposite).

Têtière. Bridle. Head (of sail). Ridge (of tent).

Téton. Nipple. Striker head (of gun lock). Point or nose of a roller handspike, or of a crowbar.

Tetraèdre. Tetrahedron.

Tetraédrique. Tetrahedral.

Tétu. Obstinate. Granite hammer.

Teuf-teuf. (Colloquial) Motor car.

Teugue. Top gallant fore-castle. Monkey fore-castle. Anchor fore-castle.

Texte. Text.

Textuel. Textual.

Thalweg. Valley line, thalweg.

Théâtral. Theatrical.

Théâtre. Theatre.—**Théâtre de la guerre** (d'opérations).
Theatre of war (of operations).

Thème. Theme. Thesis. Set exercise.—**Thème tactique.**
Tactical problem.

Théodolite. Theodolite.

Théorème. Theorem.

Théoricien. Theoretician. Theorist.

Théorie. Theory. Theoretical instruction. Instructional lecture.
Text book. (Pl.) lessons, lectures.—**Théorie récitative.**
Communicating drill, repetition of drill-book paragraphs.

Théorique. Theoretical.

Thérapeutique. Therapeutic.

Thermal. Thermal (of medicinal waters).

Thermique. Thermal (physics, etc.).

Thermit. Thermit. ,

Thermo-avertisseur. Alarm device for fire or overheating.

Thermochimie. Thermo-chemistry.

Thermodynamique. Thermodynamics. Thermodynamic.

Thermoélectrique. Thermo electric.

Thermomètre. Thermometer.—**Thermomètre à fronde.**
Whirled thermometer.—**Thermomètre à maxima** (à minima)
Maximum (minimum) thermometer.

Thermomètre à boule sèche (à boule mouillée). Dry
bulb (wet bulb) thermometer.

Thermothérapie. Heat cure or treatment.

Thèse. Thesis. Proposition.—**En thèse générale.** As a general
principle.

Thibaude. Hair-cloth.

Thon. Tunny.

Thoracique. Of the chest.

Thym. Thyme.

Thymus. Thymus.

Thyroïde. Thyroid.

Tic. Stable vice in a horse (e.g., crib-biting).

Tic-tac. Ticking (of clock).

Tiède. Tepid. Lukewarm.

Tierce. Third ($\frac{1}{8}$ of second). Tierce (fencing).

Tiers. Third part. Third party.—**Au tiers.** At a slope of $\frac{1}{3}$,
at one-third, in the proportion of 1 to 3.—**Tiers arbitre.** Out-
side arbitrator.

- Tiers-point.** Apex of an equilateral triangle. Apex of an ogive.
 —**Lime tiers point** (or **Tiers point**). Triangular file.
- Tige.** Stalk, stem, trunk, peg, plug, rod, stem. Spindle (of valve). Upper, leg of riding boot. Body of penholder. Piston rod. Shank (of anchor, etc.).
- Tige de guidage.** Guide rod of breech of Rimailho equipment.—**Tige graduée.** Bar of tangent sight.—**Contre-tige.** Check plunger (rod fixed to inner cylinder end which enters the hollow piston rod and by its taper forms a variable orifice for the flow of oil).—**Tige compensatrice.** Syn. **Contre-tige.**
 —**Tige carrée.** Rod carrying the non-rotating orifice ring of a vavasseur type buffer.—**Tige de réglage.** Recoil brake regulating rod (of B.L. field gun).—**Tige d'extraction.** Extractor arm.—**Tiges de culasse.** Rods carrying breech block and carrier, of 155 c.t.r., and other semi-automatic guns.—**Tige d'aiguille.** Point rod (railway).—**Tiges de signaux.** Connecting rods of railway signals.—**Tige de frein.** Brake rod; also piston rod of recoil buffer.—**Tige de direction.** Guide rod.—**Tige de contrôle d'essence.** Needle valve of carburettor.
- Tilbury.** Two-wheeled tradesman's cart. Army vehicle of same type attached to a headquarters.
- Tillac.** Deck. Designation of size of nail.—**Franc tillac.** Flush deck.
- Tille.** Cuddy (of small craft). Claw hammer. Adze. Bast. Hemp bark.
- Tilleul.** Lime tree.
- Timbale.** Kettle-drum.
- Timbre.** Bell (struck by external hammer). **Timbre.** Official stamp or seal on a document. **Frank.** Rubber stamp. Printing stamp. Office stamp.—**Timbre avertisseur.** Alarm bell.—**Timbre quittance.** Receipt stamp.—**Timbre-poste.** Postage stamp.—**Sous le timbre de.** On the authority of.
- Timbrer.** To stamp. To head (a document with date, place, etc.). To regulate, to fix (e.g., the blow-off pressure of a valve).
- Timon.** Pole (of wagon); also (in pl.) shafts. Rudder, helm (now used only in figurative senses). Tiller. Handspike (of a T.M. mounting).
- Timonerie.** Naval signalling. Steerage (of ship). Controls of aeroplane (collectively).—**Poste de timonerie.** Signal station (nav.)—**Kiosque de timonerie** (or **timonerie**). Wheel house.—**Premier (second) maître de timonerie.** Yeoman of signals (navy). Quartermaster (merchant service).
- Timonier.** Wheel horse. Helmsman, man at the wheel. Naval signalman.—**Timonier-coureur.** Messenger (naval).—**Timonier-veille.** Lookout signalman (nav.).
- Timoré.** Timorous.
- Tin.** Skid (under barrel). Supporting block. Boat chock.

Tine, Tinette. Open cask, water butt.

Tintamarre. Uproar, confused noise, row.

Tinter. To ring. To tinkle (a bell). To support (see **Tin**).

Tique. Tick (insect).

Tiqueur. Crib-biter, windsucker (horse).

Tir. Fire (artillery and infantry), shooting, musketry. Shoot, series.

Tir direct. Direct fire (infantry, frontal fire).—**Tir indirect.** Indirect fire.—**Tir par dessus un parapet élevé.** Overbank fire.—**Tir en barbette.** Overbank fire.—**Tir masqué.** Fire from behind a mask or cover. See **Masque, couvert**.—**Tir d'écharpe.** Oblique fire.—**Tir de revers.** Reverse fire.—**Tir d'enfilade.** Enfilade.—**Tir en éventail.** Fire distributed over a broad front.—**Tir fauchant.** Sweeping fire.—**Tir rasant.** Grazing fire.—**Tir plongeant (fichant).** Plunging fire.—**Tir tendu.** Flat-trajectory fire, direct fire.—**Tir courbé.** Curved fire (elevations 15 to 45 degrees).—**Tir vertical.** Super-angle fire (above 45 degrees).—**Tir de plein-fouet.** Direct fire at small angles of elevation.

Tir à la cible. Target-shooting. Rifle-range (map indication).—**Tir préparatoire.** Gun drill. Grouping practice (musketry).—**Tir d'application.** Application practice (musketry).—**Tir de guerre.** Gun-practice. Practice camp shoot.—**Tir de combat.** Field practice (infantry).—**Tir à distance réduite.** 30 metre range practice.—**Tir réduit.** Miniature range practice.—**Tir fictif.** A practice shoot on paper (method of artillery instruction).—**Tir de recette.** Firing proof (of gun or shell from contract).

À tir rapide. Quick-firing (defined principally by long-recoil; in the navy, by hand-loading).—**À tir accéléré.** Semi-quickfiring (short-recoil or wire or spade brake carriages; in the navy, defined by mechanical loading).

Tir à volonté. Individual fire (infantry).—**Tir par salves.** Volleys (inf.).—**Tir en marchant.** Fire while on the move (inf.).—**Tir en barbette.** Fire over the parapet (inf.).—**Tir bloqué (débloqué).** Machine gun fire with traversing gear clamped (free)—**Tir coup par coup.** Fire by single round (machine gun or fusil mitrailleur).—**Tir à mitrailleuse.** Rapid fire (of fusil mitrailleur).

Tir percutant. Percussion fire. Percussion shrapnel fire.—**Tir fusant.** Time shrapnel fire. Time-fuze fire.—**Tir fusant bas.** Time shrapnel fire with low bursts.

Tir de réglage. Ranging. Ranging on a datum point.—**Tir d'essai.** Finding of long bracket (heavier artillery).—**Tir d'efficacité.** Fire for effect.—**Tir de contrôle.** Daily, etc., registering on a datum point. Also, series fired at the real target to verify data obtained by a "tir d'amélioration"

against the representative target (but témoin).—**Tir d'amélioration.** Fire for short bracket after establishment of long.—**Tir d'accrochage.** Shoots carried out when a battery, etc., first takes up a position (for laying out lines of fire and switch angles).

Tir par salves. Battery fire.—**Tir par rafales** (or **rafales**). Gun fire.—**Tir cadencé.** Fire at long regular intervals (heavy artillery).—**Tir progressif.** Two rounds gun fire at each of four elevations in one burst (field artillery).—**Tir progressif et fauchant.** As above, but three rounds sweeping instead of two on the same line of fire.—**Tir sur hausse unique.** Accurate fire with short bracket (field battery).—**Tir par salves (rafales) échelonnées.** Short bursts of battery (gun) fire at different elevations (field artillery).—**Tir par pièce.** Gun fire (heavy artillery), generally slow.—**Tir de précision.** A shoot in bursts of rapid fire from each gun in turn, with long intervals for correction (also, more generally, finer ranging within the short-bracket, and demolition fire).—**Tir systématique.** A shoot involving a programme of switches.—**Tir sur zone.** Zone fire, barrage fire.—**Tir sur zone contrôlé.** Fire, after ranging, upon a zone, the fire regulated throughout by aeroplane.—**Tir sur zone systématique.** Fire for effect opened on calculated data, without ranging.—**Tir d'interdiction.** Standing barrage.—**Tir de bombardement.** Bombardment of points in rear of the enemy's defensive system.—**Tir de riposte.** Reprisal fire.—**Tir d'usure.** Continued harassing fire.—**Tir à démonter.** Fire to dismount guns (obsolete).—**Tir à démolir.** Fire for destruction, demolition fire.—**Tir de neutralisation.** Neutralising fire.—**Tir d'harcèlement.** Daily harassing fire.

Tir destructif. Demolition fire (especially of small trench engines).—**Tir offensif (défensif).** Fire (of small trench engines) in connection with attacks (defence).

Transport de tir. Switch.—**Mécanisme de tir.** Method of fire (artillery).—**Programme de tir.** Programme of a pre-arranged shoot.—**Déclenchement du tir.** Opening of fire.—**Efficacité du tir.** Fire effect.—**Préparation du tir.** Finding and indicating ranges and targets (inf.).—Obtaining line and preliminary data (artillery).—**Éléments du tir.** Initial data for artillery fire (viz., line, probable gun range for ranging, and corrector).—**Table de tir.** Range table.—**Table de tir à charge constante.** Range table based entirely on one charge; separate range table for each charge of a gun.—**Table de tir à double entrée.** Double-entry range table or ballistic table, dealing with one variable in terms of two others.—**Table de tir complète.** Range table giving numerous ballistic data for experimental work.—**Table de tir pratique.** Service-range-

table.—**Sous des angles de tir de.** At elevations of.—**Pour avoir un bon tir.** In order to get good shooting.

Tirage. Drawing, draught. Pulling, hauling (of a barge). Tow-path. Printing (of paper, book, engraving, photograph). Quarrying (of stone). Print (copy printed). Draught (of flue).—**Tirage forcé (naturel).** Forced (natural) draught.—**Tirage au sort.** Drawing of lots (conscription, etc.).

Tiraille. Connecting rod. Valve rod.

Tirailler. To skirmish. To pull about. To tug. To pester.

Tirailleur. Aimless shooting, wild fusillade.

Tirailleur. Skirmisher. Man of firing line or first waves. Light infantryman, rifleman. — **Tirailleurs algériens.** Native Algerian infantry (Turcos).—**Tirailleurs annamites, tonkinois, etc.** Native colonial infantry.—**En tirailleurs.** In extended order.

Tirant. Rod. Drag-shoe rod, brake rod. Tie rod, tension rod. Stay rod. Long bolt. Cramp.—**Tightening cord** (of a drum).—**Tirant d'eau (tirant).** Draught of water (ship's).—**Tirant d'eau léger.** Light draught. — **Tirant d'eau en charge.** Load draught.

Tiraudes. Ropes used with a snatch-block to strain down the cable of a kite, to lift the monkey of a pile driver, etc.

Tire-botte. Bootjack.

Tire-bouchon. Corkscrew.

Tire-bouton. Buttonhook.

Tire-braise. Oven rake.

Tire-cartouche. Cartridge extractor (tool).

Tire-clou. Nail puller.

Tire-douilles. Syn. **Tire-cartouche.**

Tire-feu. Firing lanyard.

Tirefond. Long bolt. Heavy screw (fastening chair on sleeper). Hook or ring screwed into ceiling.

Tirefonner. To bolt (see **tirefond**).

Tire-ligne. Pen compass. Drawing pen. Scribe.

Tirer. To fire, to shoot. To draw. To pull. To infer. To extract. To print. To extricate. To suck up. To pull (on the rein). To pull (on the traces). To draw (sword).—**Tirer 10 pieds.** To draw 10 feet (of a ship).—**Tirer à bras francs.** To fire offhand (standing).—**Tirer sur appui.** To fire from a rest or with arm supported.—**Tirer dans le bleu.** To fire into the air.—**Tirer à obus perdus.** To shoot by guesswork, without ranging or fuze setting.—**Brun tirant sur le rouge.** Brown tending to red.—**Tirer d'après la carte.** To shoot by the map.—**Tirer une bordée.** To be absent without leave.

Tiret. Hyphen.

Tire-terre. Quarry spade.

- Tireur.** Firer. Rifleman. "Shot." Sniper. Firing number of gun detachment.—**Tireur de 1ère classe.** Marksman.—**Tireur d'élite.** Crack shot.
- Tire-veille.** Man rope, side rope. Yoke-line of boat rudder.
- Tiroir.** Drawer. Slide-valve. Movable disc connected with main piston to give variable orifice (in recoil gear).—**En livoir.** In succession from a flank or centre, in echelon (of movement).
- Tisane.** Infusion, decoction, drink (medical).
- Tisanerie.** Patient's kitchen (of a hospital).
- Tison.** Stick of firewood, brand.
- Tisonné.** See **Gris.**
- Tisonner.** To poke (the fire).
- Tisonnier.** Poker.
- Tissage.** Weaving. Weaving mill.
- Tisser.** To weave. To plait.
- Tisserand.** Weaver.
- Tissot, appareil.** Tissot gas mask.
- Tissu.** Tissue; woven fabric. Tissue (bodily).
- Titanesque.** Titanic.
- Titiller.** To tickle.
- Titre.** Title. Chapter heading, chapter. Part, section (of regulations, of laws). Title deed, paper valid as security, scrip.—**Titre d'une solution.** Weight of solute in unit solvent.—**Titre d'un alliage.** Proportion of one metal to another in an alloy.—**À titre de.** In the capacity of, on the basis of, on condition of (*e.g.*, **à titre d'office**, ex-officio, **à titre gratuit**, gratuitously).—**Titre de permission.** Leave pass. **À titre précaire.** Revocable (of licenses and passes).
- Titré.** Of standard or ascertained proportions (of a solution).
- Titulaire.** Titular. Titled person.—**Titulaire de.** Holder of, incumbent of (a dignity or office).
- Toast.** Toast (ceremony).
- Toaster (or toster).** To propose a toast, to toast.
- Toboggan.** Toboggan.
- Toc.** Stop; catch.
- Toile.** Linen, cotton or canvas cloth. Screen. Toils, snare.
- Toile camouflée.** Painted canvas, camouflage sheeting.—**Toile bitumée.** See **bitumée.**—**Toile métallique.** Wire gauze.—**Toile imperméable.** Waterproof cloth.—**Toile caoutchoutée.** Rubber-treated cloth.—**Toile huilée,** **toile grasse,** **toile goudronnée.** Tarpaulin.—**Toile vernie,** **toile cirée.** Oilskin, waxed cloth.—**Toile à calquer (papier-voile.** Sailcloth.—**Toile de tente.** Tent canvas.—**Toile à sac,** **toile d'emballage.** Sacking.—**Toile de crin.** Horse-hair cloth.—**Toile à prélat.** Canvas of a heavy kind.—**Toile de barrage.** Gas screen.—**Diminuer de toile.** To shorten

- sail.**—**Sous la toile.** Under canvas, in camp.—**Faire peu de toile.** To keep her under easy sail.
- Toilette.** Toilet. Dressing-table. Washstand.
- Toise.** (Old measure of length = 1m. 95, or 6 feet). Apparatus for measuring height of recruits, etc.
- Toison.** Fleece, wool.
- Toit.** Roof.—**Toit mansardé.** Flattened roof.—**Toit cintré.** Arched roof.—**Toit à deux pans.** Roof of usual section.—**Toit de chaume.** Thatched roof.
- Toiture.** Roofing. Roof of gun shield or gun house.—**Toiture de chaume.** Thatching straw.—**Toiture en plomb.** Lead-roofing.
- Tôle.** Sheet iron or steel, iron or steel plating.—**Tôle à chaudière.** Boiler plate.—**Tôle galvanisée.** Galvanized iron plate.—**Tôle ondulée, (ridée).** Corrugated iron sheeting.—**Tôle cintrée.** Arched, bent curved sheet.—**Plaque de tôle.** Iron or steel plate.—**Tôle emboutie.** Pressed steel.
- Tolérance.** Tolerance.—**Tolérances de fabrication** (or **Tolérances**). Tolerances in manufacture.
- Tolérer.** To tolerate, to bear with, to allow.
- Tôlerie.** Sheet metal or metal plating collectively. Rolling-mills. Plating other than armour (ship).
- Tolet.** Thole pin. Rowlock.—**Tolet à fourche.** Swivel row-lock.
- Toletière.** Rowlock.
- Tollé, crier.** To get up a hue and cry.
- Toluène.** Toluene.
- Tomate.** Tomato.
- Tombac.** Tombak (metal alloy).
- Tombant.** Epaulette fringe.
- Tombe, tombeau.** Tomb, grave.
- Tombée de la nuit.** Nightfall.
- Tomber.** To fall. To abate. To drop. To sink. To die away. To sag. To fall off (*e.g.*, of speed). To shear off, to fall away (ship).
- Tombereau.** Two-wheeled tip-cart.—**Wagon-tombereau.** *See* wagon.
- Tome.** Volume, tome.
- Ton.** Tone. Tint. Cap of mast.
- Tondage.** Clipping (of horse).
- Tondaison.** Syn. **Tonte.**
- Tondeuse.** Horse clipper. Mowing machine. Hair clipper.
- Tondre.** To shear. To mow. To clip.
- Tonique.** Tonic.
- Tonite.** Tonite (*expl.*).
- Tonnage.** Tonnage (of ship).—**Tonnage brut.** Gross tonnage.—**Tonnage net.** Net tonnage.

Tonne, tonneau. Ton. Tun. cask. Vat. Nun buoy.—**Tonne métrique.** Metric ton= 0.09842 tons (1 ton= 1.0161 metric tons).—**Bouée-tonne.** Tunbuoy.—**Tonneaux de jauge.** Tons burden.—**Tonneau de jauge internationale.** Ton (2.83 cubic metres).—**Tonneau d'affrètement.** Ton for shipment (dimensions of a particular article, etc., calculated in French tons, old measurement, etc., at 1.44 cubic metres).

Tonnelage. Cask revetment.

Tonnelet. Small cask, barrel (medical equipment).

Tonnelier. Cooper.

Tonner. To thunder.

Tonnerre. Thunder. Breech portion of a gun or rifle barrel.

Tonte. Shearing-time. Shearing. Clipping.

Tonture. Sheer (of boat or ship).

Top. Instantaneous signal (such as "go!" "time!"). Simultaneous signal for recording (*e.g.*, wireless time signal, sound ranging observation).—**Je vais vous donner le top—un, deux, trois, top.** I am going to give you the word—one, two, three, now!

Topage. Giving of "top" (see above).

Toper. To give "top" (see above). To make an instantaneous signal (*e.g.*, by pressing a button at the exact instant required).

Topette. Phial.

Topinambour. Jerusalem artichoke.

Topo. Adriatic smack rigged with balance lugs. (Colloq.) topography, topographer.

Topographe. Topographer.

Topographie. Topography.

Topographique. Topographical.

Topométrie. Fixing of the ruling points of a survey. Plotting of points (in contrast to delineation of ground).

Toque. Cap. Glengarry cap. Judge's cap. Jockey cap.

Torche. Torch. Straw mat, fender.—**Torche éclairante.** Ground flare.

Torche-nez. Syn. Tord-nez.

Torcher. To wipe clean.

Torchis. Earth hardened by ramming and mixing with chopped straw (roughly equivalent to "daub").

Torchon. Dish cloth. Clout. Duster.

Tord-boyaux. Rot-gut, stuff (drink).

Tord-nez. Twitch.

Tordre. To twist. To wring. To weave (hurdles).—**Se tordre.** To buckle (of a wheel). To be convulsed with laughter.

Tore. Solid figure produced by revolution of circle about an eccentric axis (geometry, and design of breech-block).

Tornado. Tornado.

Toron. Strand (of rope).

- Torpeur.** Torpor.
- Torpillage.** Torpedoing.
- Torpille.** Torpedo. Mine.—**Torpille automobile.** Locomotive torpedo, torpedo proper.—**Torpille à hampe.** Spar torpedo.—**Torpille de fond (dormant).** Ground mine (underwater). observation mine.—**Torpille vigilante.** Contact mine.—**Torpille de fond vigilante.** Ground mine fired by contact of a float with hostile vessel. **Torpille automatique mécanique.** Mechanical mine.—**Torpille de draguage.** Sweeping or creeping countermine.
- Torpiller.** To torpedo. To mine (a harbour, etc).
- Torpilleur.** Torpedo boat.—**Torpilleur de haute mer.** Sea going torpedo boat (equivalent to British "coastal" boat).—**Contre-torpilleur.** Torpedo boat destroyer.
- Torquette.** Fish-basket.
- Torréfacteur.** Coffee roaster.
- Torréfier.** To roast (coffee).
- Torrent.** Torrent.
- Torrentiel.** Torrential.
- Tors.** Twisted. Contorted.
- Torsade.** Twisted fringe or cord. Bullion fronge of epaulette. Twisted joint of wires, fuzes, etc.—**Torsades.** Bullion fringe of epaulettes.—**En torsade.** Twisted (of shoulder cord).—**Torsade espagnole.** A joint of fuze lengths made by twisting the end of each round the other.—**Torsade de Toul.** A joint in which one end is twisted round a bend in the other.
- Torsader.** To connect by twisting together ends (of wire, etc.).
- Torsion.** Torsion. Twisting.—**Moment de torsion.** Torque.
- Tortiller.** To twist. To twist up. To wriggle. To shuffle.
- Tortillon.** Twist (of paper). Choke (of cartridge).
- Tortoir.** Rack-stick.
- Tortue.** Tortoise. Turtleback (deck).
- Tortueux.** Tortuous.
- Torturer.** To torture.
- Total.** Total.
- Totaliser.** To total up.
- Totaliseur, Totalisateur.** Addition machine. Totalisator.
- Totalité.** Total.—**En totalité.** Wholly. Totally.
- Tôte.** Thwart (of boat).
- Toton.** Teetotum.
- Touage.** Warping. Kedging.
- Touche.** Touch. Drove (of animals). Contact (of switch board, etc., also **Touchau**). Key (of piano, typewriter, etc.).
- Toucher.** To touch. To get. To draw (rations, allowances, pay, etc.). To draw, to obtain (supplies, stores). To drive (cattle, etc.). To touch up (a horse with the whip).—**Toucher à.** To

touch (at a port).—**À toucher.** Close alongside, almost touching (of ships passing one another, etc.).

Toucheur. Drover.

Toue. Warping. Type of barge.

Toue. Length (of a cable or warp). Towrope. Warping. Syn. **Encablure.**

Touer. To warp, to kedge.

Touffe. Heap. Bunch. Cluster. Tuft.

Touff. Thick (of undergrowth, etc.). Bushy.

Touiller. To stir up (a paste, etc.).

Toulet. Syn. **Tolet.**

Toupet. Tuft of hair. Forelock. Forelock (of horse).

Toupie. Spinning top.

Toupiller. To spin like a top.

Tour. (Fem.). Tower. Tall vat, tower of chemical, etc., plant. (Masc.). Turn, revolution. Turn, twist (of rope). **Tour.** Lathe. Potter's wheel. Trick, turn.

Fraction de tour (quart, sixième, huitième, de tour). Partial turn (of a breech screw, etc.).—**Deux tours du volant.** Two turns of the handwheel.—**Marcher à 100 tours.** To steam at 100 revolutions.—**Tour d'horizon.** See **Horizon.**—**Demi-tour.** About turn, turn about.—**Demi-tour sur les épaules.** About turn on the shoulders (equit.).—**Demi-tour sur les hanches.** About turn on the haunches (equit.).—**Faire le tour.** To capsize (of ship), laso, to swing ship (for adjustment of compasses).—**Prendre du tour.** To take plenty of room for swinging (of ship).—**Tour à métaux.** Metal working lathe.—**Tour à copier.** Copying lathe.—**Tour à décolleter.** Screw-cutting lathe.—**Tour à emboutir.** Spinning lathe.—**Tour à bois.** Wood-turning lathe.—**Fait au tour.** Machined, also (figuratively) well-finished.—**Tours et retours.** Twists and turns, windings.

Tour de service. Relief (personnel).—**À tour de rôle.** In turn, by roster.

Tour de guet. Watch-tower.

Tourangeau. Tourainer. Inhabitant or native of Tours.

Touranien. Turanian or Ural-Altaic (race).

Tourbe. Peat.

Tourbière. Peat-bog. Ground cultivated for peat.

Tourbillon. Whirlwind.

Tourbillonner. To whirl. To eddy.

Tourelle. Small tower, turret, Cupola. Gun-turret. Turret (or circular racer) of aeroplane machine gun.

Tourelle oscillante. Mougin's oscillating cupola (tilted to fire).—**Tourelle tournante.** Ordinary revolving cupola.—

Tourelle à éclipse. Disappearing cupola.—**Tourelle Galopin.** Galopin disappearing cupola.

Tourelle de fanal. Lighthouse, beacon tower.

Tourelle fermée. Turret (of which revolving portion descends below deck level).—**Tourelle barbette.** Turret of hooded barbette type.—**Tourelle simple.** Single-gun turret.—**Tourelle double, triple, quadruple.** Two, three, four gun turret.—**Tourelle jumelée.** Twin, two-gun turret.—**Tourelles superposées.** Superposed turrets.—**Tourelle avant.** Fore turret.—**Tourelle arrière.** After turret.—**Tourelle latérale.** Wing turret.—**Tourelle milieu.** Midships turret.—**Tourelles axiales.** Centre-line turrets.—**Tourelles en losange.** 1-2-1 disposition of main armament in older warships (especially French).—**Tourelles doubles axiales.** 2-2 disposition of main armament (typical of pre-dreadnoughts).

Touret. Pulley of lathe which receives the driving belt. Drum (of winch). Swivel (harness). Syn. **Tolet.** Small ring.—**Touret de chaînette.** Curb-hook (harness).

Tourie. Carboy.

Tourillon. Trunnion (also used of other cylindrical supports, *e.g.*, of peg carrier of 155 c.t.r. breech block). Gudgeon. Hingepin. Journal.—**Dispositif à petitis tourillons.** Arrangement in which an inner small diameter trunnion carries the gun during loading, while a larger one takes the firing-stress.—**Tourillons suspendus.** Trunnions supported on springs (which crush down on firing), so as to reduce friction during the process of elevating.—**Tourillons à cylindres.** Roller bearing trunnions.—**Tourillons à billes.** Ball bearing trunnions.—**Tourillons en forme de coquille.** Trunnions hollowed to receive inner trunnions (*e.g.*, of cradle) on same axis.—**Axe des tourillons.** Axis of trunnions.—**Tourillons arrières.** (**Tourillons reportés en arrière**). Rear trunnions.

Tourillonner. To turn on trunnions. To hang or to pivot on trunnions.

Tourisme. Touring, travel.

Touriste. Tourist.

Tourmente. Gale.—**Tourmente de neige** (or *tourmente*). Blizzard.

Tourmenter. To torture. To torment.—**Tourmenté.** Confused, seething (of sea).

Tourmentin. Storm-jib.

Tournage. Turning (on lathe). Belaying.—**Taquet de tournage.** Belaying cleat.

Tournant. Turn. Bend of road. Diameter of turning circle of vehicles.—**À tournant complet.** With all round traverse (of one part pivoting in another).

Tourne-à-gauche. Wrench. Saw. Set. Capstan-headed key screwing on to a boring tool, etc.

- Tournée.** Circuit (of judges). Tour (business or official duty).
Inspection tour.
- Tourne-fil.** Steel knife-sharpener.
- Tourner.** To turn. To wind (of road). To belay (a rope). To turn, machine (on lathe). To turn (a position, an obstacle). To wheel (gun team). To bend (a horse). To turn, to revolve (machinery). To revolve (of lighthouse light).
- Tournerie.** Turning shop. Turnery.
- Tournesol.** Sunflower. Litmus paper.
- Tourneur.** Turner.
- Tournevire.** Messenger (on rope).—**Bouton de tournevire.** Twills' head.
- Tournevis.** Screwdriver, turnscREW.—**Tournevis mixte.** Combination of turnscREWS.
- Tournevent.** Revolving chimney cowl.
- Tourniquet.** Turnstile. Tourniquet. Sash-pulley (of window). Catherine wheel. Small capstan, screwjack, swivel.
- Tournisse.** "Stud" (upright in the side of a wooden structure).
- Tournoi.** Tournament.
- Tournoyer.** To turn round and round, to whirl.
- Tournaure.** Turn (of affairs, etc.). Turn (of phase). Turning (from lathe).
- Tourteau.** Disc, boss. Oil-cake.
- Toussaint.** All Saints' Day.
- Tousser.** To cough.
- Toute-puissance.** Omnipotence.
- Tout-puissant.** Almighty, omnipotent, all-powerful.
- Toux.** Cough.
- Toxicité.** Toxicity.
- Toxicologie.** Toxicology.
- Toxine.** Toxin.
- Toxique.** Toxic.
- Toyère.** Eye of axe or hammer.
- Trabac.** Adriatic two-master.
- Tracas, tracasserie.** Worrying, cavilling, bother, vexatiousness, vexation.
- Tracassière.** Vexatious, cavilling, carping.
- Trace.** Track, spoor. Trace, scar.
- Tracé.** Trace (of fortif., etc.). Lay-out (of design, etc.). Train-log. Tracing, design (of a shell, gun or machine).
Tracé à redans. Line of redans and curtains.—**Tracé à crémaillères.** Cremaillère line or communication trench.—**Tracé à traverses tournantes.** Straight communication trench with frequent island traverses.—**Tracé en zigzag.** Zigzag trace of communication trench.—**Tracé à traverses.** Trace consisting of an alternation of bay and traverse.—**Tracé sinueux.** Sinuous trace.—**Tracé tenaillé.** Tenaille trace.—

- Tracé bastionné.** Bastion trace.—**Faire le tracé de.** To trace, to trace out (line for work, etc.).
- Tracer.** To trace. To draw out. To lay out. To lay down (course of ship).
- Traceret** (also **tracelet**). Scribe.
- Trachée.** Trachea.
- Traçoir.** Tracing instrument. Scribe.
- Tract.** Track in the snow (Alps).
- Tracteur.** Tractor (mechanical transport). Traction engine.—**Tracteur français, tracteur américain.** Heavy and light types of tractor used by the French Army.
- Traction.** Drawing, draught, traction. Method of draught or transport. Locomotive and vehicle department (railway organisation).—**Traction à bras.** Man-haulage.—**Traction animale.** Animal draught.—**Traction hippomobile.** Horse transport.—**À traction hippomobile.** Horse drawn.—**Traction automobile.** Mechanical transport.—**Agent de traction.** Locomotive superintendent of a railway section.
- Traditore, batterie.** “Traditore” battery (flanking intervals from gorge of forts).—**Pièce traditore.** Gun of traditore battery, or gun serving same purpose.
- Traducteur.** Translator.
- Traduction.** Translation.
- Traduire.** To translate. To send for trial (before a court).—**Traduire devant un conseil de guerre.** To send before a court-martial.
- Trafic.** Traffic.
- Trafiquer.** To traffic (usually in figurative senses, *e.g.*, **trafiquer de son honneur**).
- Traille.** Bridge run on an endless rope from bank to bank. Flying bridge working on a suspension cable. Trawl.—**Traille de bateaux d'équipage.** Standard type of two-pontoon flying bridge with suspension cable.
- Traillon.** Ferry-boat.
- Train.** Train (railway). Train (horse-transport). Raft (of lumber). Body (of vehicle). Train, string (of animals, of vehicles, etc.). Movement. Pack (of ice). Action, gait (of horse). Noise, clatter, row. Train of gear, mill rollers, etc. Manner, habit, routine (of life). Army Service Corps (see **Train des Équipages** below). Lorry portion of an aviation squadron.
- Trains de combat.** First-line transport.—**Train régimentaire.** Regimental second-line transport.(= “Train” in British sense, though personnel or regimentals not A.S.C.).—**Train sur roues (muletier).** Wheeled (pack) portions of transport of alpine units.—**Section de réserve du train régimentaire.** Grocery, etc., wagons of regimental train.—**Trains, parcs, et convois.** Trains collectively.

Train de derrière. Quarters (of horse).

Train de troupes. Troop train.—**Train d'évacuation.** Evacuating train.—**Train sanitaire permanent (improvisé).** Special (improvised) hospital train.—**Train sanitaire à intercirkulation complète.** Hospital train entirely of ambulance coaches and corridor carriages.—**Train de ravitaillement.** Supply and stores train.—**Train de ravitaillement quotidien.** Daily supply train sent up to rail-head.

Train militaire. Military railway train.—**Train blindé.** Armoured train.—**Train de voyageurs.** Passenger train.—**Train régulier.** Ordinary daily train.—**Train facultatif.** Extra train.—**Train spécial.** Special train.—**Train omnibus.** Train stopping at all stations.—**Train tramway.** Rail-motor, small local train.—**Train express.** Long distance train, through train.—**Train de plaisir.** Excursion train.—**Train rapide.** Fast train.—**Train direct.** Through train. See also **Vitesse.**—**Train de cantonnement.** Railway train organised as sleeping and living quarters (e.g., of heavy rail artillery).—**Train-parc-cantonnement.** Living and store train accompanying breakdown train of the "Compagnies de sapeurs des chemins de fer de campagne."

Mise en train. Putting in gear (of machine, etc.).—**Train d'atterrissage.** Landing chassis of aeroplane.—**Train de cerfs-volants.** Multiple kite system.—**Train remorqueur.** Kite system lifting the observer's basket along the cable stretched by the main system of **train principal.**

Trainage. Sleigh transport.

Trainard. Straggler, laggard.

Trainasser. To dawdle. To drag out (a monotonous existence).

Train des Équipages (or Train). Transport branch of A.S.C. (men, horses and vehicles for intendance and medical service; no supply duties).

Compagnie lourde du train. Heavy lorry company.—

Compagnie légère du train. Light lorry company.—

Escadron du train. Horse transport company.—**Compagnie**

de réserve automobile du train. Auxiliary M.T. company

—**Section de parc automobile du train.** Repair section M.T.

Section de transport de personnel (de matériel) automobile du train. Unit of M.T. for transporting 250 infantry (for transporting general stores).—**Section de ravitaillement de viande fraîche du train ; section de ravitaillement en vivres-fourrages du train.** M.T. units transporting fresh meat and other supplies respectively.—**Compagnie sanitaire automobile du train.** M.T. company for evacuating wounded. (Note.—"Escadron" is the unit of horse transport, "compagnie" of mechanical transport.)

Traineau. Sleigh, sledge. Sleigh (of modern Q.F. gun mounting).
See **Affût**.—**Traineau de mine.** Wooden box for removing earth, hauled along the gallery by ropes (mossing).

Trainée. Train (of powder). Drift, trail (of aeroplane).—**Angle de trainée.** Trail angle (of aeroplane).

Trainer. To drag. To draw. To pull. To drag out. To drag along. To dawdle.—**Se trainer.** To drag one's self. To crawl.

Traineur de sabre. Swaggerer, bravo.

Trainglot. Syn. **Tringlot**.

Traintrain. Jogging along, routine. Common round.

Traire. To milk.

Trait. Trait, feature. Line. Stroke, mark. Hyphen. Trace (harness). Dash (morse code). Kerf (of saw).—**Trait de repère.** Index line, line, stroke, mark. Drawn (wire).—**Trait de séparation.** "Break" signal (Morse).—**Les grands traits.** The main features.—**Trait en cuir.** Leather piece of trace.—**Cheval de trait.** Draught horse.—**Avoir trait à.** To relate to. To be relevant to. To bear upon.

Traitable. Tractable.

Traite. Stretch (of road). Stage (of journey). Traffic (especially barter).—**Traite des nègres.** Slave trade.

Traité. Treaty. Agreement, compact. Treatise.

Traitement. Treatment. Treatment (of sick and wounded). Salary, pay, emoluments.—**Premier traitement.** First aid.—**Les mauvais traitements.** Ill-treatment.

Traiter. To treat. To treat (for peace).

Trajectoire. Trajectory.—**Courbe d'une trajectoire.** Curve of a trajectory.—**Flèche d'une trajectoire.** Culminating point, height of trajectory.—**Base d'une trajectoire.** Straight line from gun to point of impact.—**Trajectoire courbe.** Curved, high-angle trajectory.—**Trajectoire moyenne.** Mean trajectory.—**Trajectoire tendue.** Flat trajectory.—**Rigidité de la trajectoire.** Rigidity of trajectory (assumption) in direct fire problems, that elevation due to range is independent of the angle of sight.

Trajet. Trip, crossing, passage. Railway journey. Flight (of projectile).—**Durée de trajet.** Time of flight (of projectile). Journey Time. Duration of crossing.

Trame. Web. Plot. Intrigue.

Tramer. To weave. To plot.

Tramontane. North, Pole Star, North wind (in Mediterranean only).

Tramway. Tramcar. Tramway.—**Tramway à chevaux.** Horse tram.—**Tramway électrique.** Electric tram.

Tranchant. Cutting (tool). Trenchant, sharp, decisive. Cutting-edge (of sword or tool).—**À deux tranchants.** Double-edged.

Tranche. Slice. Slab. Edge (of book). Chisel. Subdivision (of ship). Flat face (of breech or muzzle). Belt, zone, of ground (in dispersion of fire problems).—**Tranche à froid.** Cold chisel.—**Tranche cellulaire.** System of compartments, decks, coal bunkers, etc., forming a more or less indestructible "raft" at the waterline of a ship.

Tranchée. Trench (other than communication trench). Trench, drain (agricultural). (Pl.) Pangs, pains.

Tranchée-abri. Shelter trench (obsolete).—**Tranchée enterrée.** Trench without a parapet.—**Tranchée couverte.** Trench or portion of trench provided with light overhead cover.—**Tranchée pour tireur debout, etc.** Trench for men standing etc.—**Tranchée de section.** Redoubt for a platoon.

Tranchée de première ligne (**tranchée avancée, tranchée de tir, tranchée de combat**). Front trench.—**Tranchée d'avant-postes.** Light advanced trench line, outpost trench.—**Tranchée de surveillance.** Light trench line, line of craters or sapheads, formed in front of "tranchée de tir."—**Tranchée de circulation.** Traffic trench 10-15 yards behind front trench.—**Tranchée de doublement** (**tranchée-double**). Second defensible trench about 30 yards behind front trench.—**Tranchée de soutien.** Support trench line (150 to 200 yards from front line).—**Tranchée intermédiaire.** Trench in a centre of resistance between the forward set and the réduit.

Tranchée de départ. Trench from which attack is delivered.—**Tranchée dégradée.** Ruined trench.

Tranchées rouges. Gripes, violent colic (in horses).

Tranchefil(e). Curb chain.

Tranchegazon. Sod cutter.

Trancher. To cut. To slice. To solve. To decide (a question or problem, frequently with the sense of premature or hasty decision).

Tranchepapier. Paper knife.

Tranchet. Shoe-maker's knife. Hack-knife.

Tranchoir. Wooden trencher or cutting board.

Tranquille. Quiet, calm. Steady (of compass).

Transaction. Settlement by compromise or negotiation, "deal."

Transatlantique. Transatlantic. Atlantic liner.

Transbordement. Transfer (of loads). Transhipment. Breaking of bulk.

Transborder. To transfer (a load). To tranship.

Transbordeur. Transporter. Transfer trolley (for ammunition). Trolley or cable-suspended car crossing river.

Transcription. Transcription. Transcript. Certified copy.

- Transcrire.** To transcribe. To copy.
- Transe.** Apprehension, fear (of a future event).
- Transférer.** To transfer. To remove (prisoners).
- Transfert** (also **Transfèrement**). Transfer (of property).
- Transfiler.** To lace.
- Transformateur.** Transformer (coil).
- Transformer.** To transform.
- Transfuge.** Deserter to the enemy. Deserter from the enemy.
Turncoat (political).
- Transfuser.** To transfuse.
- Transiger.** To negotiate, to arrange by compromise. To effect a deal.
- Transir.** To be chilled (with cold, or fear).
- Transit.** Freedom from customs dues of goods which are merely in transit.
- Transiter.** To forward (goods for re-export).
- Transitoire.** Transitional. Transitory.
- Translatif, acte.** Deed of gift, transfer deed.
- Translation.** Shifting, movement (of inanimate objects).—**Mouvement de translation.** Movement of translation, movement in a straight line (mechanics).
- Transmetteur.** Transmitter (of telephone, etc.).—**Transmetteur d'ordres.** Ship's telegraph, turret telegraph.—**Transmetteur à la voix.** Man posted to pass orders.
- Transmettre.** To send (signals), to convey a report, etc. To transmit (power, impulse).
- Transmission.** Transmission, transfer. Transmission of power. Gearing.—**Transmission asservie.** Transmission so arranged that the movement stops when the control lever &c. ceases to actuate it.—**Arbre de transmission.** Transmitting shaft.
—**Transmission à courroie.** Belt transmission.
- Transparent.** Transparent.
- Transpercer.** To pierce, to transpose, to run through.,
- Transport.** Carriage, conveyance, transport (used of method or act only, not of vehicles). Transport, troopship. Movement by rail, etc. Transfer. Switch (artillery fire).
Transport par voie de terre. Road transport.—**Transport par voie ferrée.** Rail transport.—**Transport hippomobile.** Horsed transport.—**Transport automobile.** Mechanical transport.—**Transport à bras.** Carrying by hand.
—**Transports de concentration.** Troop movements by rail during the concentration period.—**Pendant les transports.** During rail or sea transport.—**Commerce de transport.** Carrying trade.—**Moyens de transport.** Means of transport, transport.
- Transport de tir.** Switch.—**Transport de tir parallèle.**—Movement into firing position and fire upon

target after ranging from another point on a representative target, the two lines of fire being parallel (heavy railway guns).—**Transport de force.**—Power transmission.

Transport de troupes. Troopship.—**Transport de matériel.** Storeship.—**Transporté-curie.** Horse ship.—**Transport-hôpital.** Troopship equipped as hospital, hospital ship.

Transportation. Penal transportation.

Transporter. To convey, to transport, to carry, to move.

Transporteur. Transporter, conveyor (machine). Extractor piece (of maxim gun). Gantry carried on two bogies for transport of parts of certain heavy artillery mountings.

Transposer. To transpose.

Transsudation. Oozing (of liquid through walls of containing vessel).

Transvaser. To transfer from one receptacle to another.

Transversal. Transverse. Athwartship.—**Transversale.** Short communication trench, parallel to front. Transverse gallery of a countermine system.

Transvider. Syn. Transvaser.

Trantran. Syn. Traintrain.

Trapèze. Trapezium. Gymnastic trapeze. Trapezoidal flag. Company formation of two lines of platoons on fours, first line platoons close together, second line platoons on the flanks.

Trapézoïdal. Trapezoidal.

Trappe. Trapdoor, manhole trap. Swinging trapdoor in the floor of a fort gateway, etc.

Trapu. Short and thickset.

Traquer. To track, to hunt down.

Travail. Work, labour. Work (mechanics). Drill, parade work, training. Report (of a commission, of a ministry, etc.). Sling for shoeing refractory, or for dressing injured, horses. Strain (of lashings, etc.). Fatigue (of metals). (Pl.) Works (in many connexions other than factories).

Travail en armes. Manual (rifle) exercise.—**Travail en sape.** Sapping.—**Travail en bride.** Training in riding with the bit.—**Travail en bridon.** Training in riding with the bridoon.—**Ordre du travail.** (See **Ordre**).—**Travail indiqué.** Indicated horse-power.—**Travail sur l'arbre.** Shaft horse-power.—**Taux de travail.** (Syn. **Taux de sécurité**.) (See **Taux**).—**Travail à la tension.** Tension, stress.—**Travail à la compression.** Compression stress.—**Travail au cisaillement.** Shearing stress.—**Travaux forcés, travaux publics.** Two kinds of penal servitude.—**Maison de travail.** Workhouse.

Travailler. To work. To work, to shape (materials). To forge. To cultivate (ground). To be severely strained (of members of a

structure, etc.). To overwork (a horse). To work upon (sentiments, public opinion, etc.).

Travailleur. Worker, hard worker. Soldier engaged on his trade when serving. Man of working party.

Travée. Span, bay (unit of bridge). Space between supports (in building).

Travers. Cross-width, space. — **À travers.** Across. — **Par le travers.** Crosswise, on the beam, on the broadside. — **Se canonner par le travers.** To exchange broadsides. — **Venir en travers.** To broach to. — **À travers champs.** Across country.

Traverse. Traverse (fortif.). Crosspiece. Crosshead (of machine). Crossbar, crossbeam, sleeper. Offset to a traverse (survey). Rung (of ladder). Ground sill, ledger of a trestle (bridging). Bar (of river, etc.). — **Traverse détachée.** Traverse detached from parapet, *i.e.*, with a path round it in the mass of the parapet (not quite equivalent to island traverse). — **Traverse de frein.** Brake-crossbar. — **Traverse de corde de brélage.** Lashing-rope transom (of forage wagon). — **Traverse cheminée.** Traversed offset.

Traversée. Crossing. Sea crossing. Crossing of road, trench, etc., by telegraph lines. Trip of ferry or raft. — **Traversées simultanées.** Transfers of troops by as many routes as there are rafts available. — **Traversées successives.** Transfer of troops on one route, whether by one raft or by several.

Traverser. To traverse. To cross. To protect by traverses. To block. To traverse (a person's schemes or intentions). To go through (one's clothes, of rain).

Traversier. Spring (anchor cables). — **Traversière.** Tie-rope passing from head to head and stern to stern of adjacent pontoons. — **Barque traversière.** Ferry boat. — **Barres traversières.** Cross trees (of mast).

Traversin. Bolster (pillow). Transom. Crosspiece. Knife-edge of balance. Thwait (of boat).

Travestir. To disguise. To travesty. **Bal travesti.** — Fancy dress ball. — **Travesti.** Travesty, skit.

Travon. Capsill of a row of piles.

Trébucher. To stumble. To totter.

Tréfiler. To wiredraw.

Trèfle. Trefoil. Group of three Schumann cupola-rings (fortification). Clubs (cards). Group of three mines.

Tréfonds. What lies below the ground (*e.g.*, minerals, from the point of view of ownership).

Treillage. Trelliswork, lattice work. — **Treillage de fil defer.** Wire netting. — **Treillage de lapin.** Rabbit netting.

Treillis. Trellis. Trellis work. Lattice work. Open matting. Lattice girder. Canvas cloth of which fatigue suits are

- made.—**Treillis métallique.** Wire netting. Expanded metal.
- Trélingage.** Catharpings (rigging).
- Trélucher.** To shift over (a lug or lateen sail).
- Tréma.** Diaeresis sign (¨).
- Trémat.** Local name for sandbank (Lower Seine).
- Tremble.** Aspen.
- Tremblement.** Trembling.—**Tremblement de terre.** Earthquake.
- Trembler.** To tremble.
- Trembleur(-euse).** Trembler (electrical).
- Trémie.** Hopper. Sifting hopper. Hopper (barge). Loading hopper (light Q.F. gun).
- Trempe.** Hardening. Tempering. Temper, stamp, quality. Firmness of muscles (of horse).—**Trempe glacée.** Chilling.—**Trempe à l'huile.** Oil-toughening (steel).—**Trempe à l'eau.** Water-quenching (of steel).—**Trempe en paquets (de la surface, en coquille).** Case-hardening.—**Donner la trempe à.** To harden, to temper.
- Tremper.** To harden. To temper. To dip. To soak.
- Tremplin.** Spring board.
- Trémue.** Planking above gunwale of boat for rough weather.
- Tréou.** Storm lateen sail.
- Trépan.** Trepan. Trepanning. Heavy boring bit (mining).
- Trépaner.** To bore, etc. (See **Trépan.**)
- Trépas.** Narrow channel or pass. Death.
- Trépidação.** Trepidation. Trembling. Jarring. Continuous vibration (e.g., of engine).
- Trépied.** Tripod. Tripod-mounting.
- Trépigner.** To stamp on the ground.
- Trépointe.** Welt (of boot).
- Trésaille.** Crosspiece, transom (of wagon body).
- Trésillon.** Syn. **Értésillon.** Spanish windlass.
- Trésor.** Treasure. Treasury and exchequer (**Trésor public**).—**Acquis intégralement au Trésor.** Credited in full to the public.
- Trésorerie.** Treasury office and department. Finance branch of the army formed of Treasury officials.—**Commis de Trésorerie.** Junior pay officers (ranking as sous-lieutenant for certain purposes, but not “assimiles”).—**Trésorerie et postes.** Branch paying accounts of an army, also handles postal service.—**Service mobile de trésorerie.** Financial services concerned with conveyance of funds between advanced depot and troops.
- Trésorier.** Treasurer. **Trésorier-payeur-général.** Chief treasury and exchequer official of a department, or of an army (ranking in the army as general of brigade).

Tressaillir. To shudder.

Tresse. Plait, twist (of cord, etc.). Braid. Sennet (rope). Gasket. Washer of hemp, etc. (of gland). Shoulder knot (of uniform).

Tréteau. Sawing trestle. Work trestle. Table trestle.

Treuil. Windlass, winch, crab.—**Treuil-chariot.** Traveller (of gantry).—**Treuil à chevilles.** Capstan.—**Treuil de chèvre.** Gyn windlass.—**Treuil de mine.** Plain wooden windlass without gearing.—**Treuil à vapeur.** Steam winch.—**Treuil automobile.** Petrol-driven winch for balloon, mounted on an automobile.

Trêve. Truce.—**Sans trêve.** Incessantly.

Trévire. Parbuckle.

Trévirer. To parbuckle. To slue.

Tri. Syn. **Triage.**

Triage. Sorting (of letters, etc.). Marshalling (of railway trucks). Classification (of wounded, and of men proceeding on leave).

Triangle. Triangle. Company formation of one platoon in fours in first line, three in fours in second. Triangular flag.—**Triangles de premier ordre.** Main triangles of a survey.—**Triangle de sustentation.** Three point support.—**Triangle isocèle.** Isosceles triangle.—**Triangle rectangle.** Right-angled triangle.—**Triangle équilatéral.** Equilateral triangle.

Triangulaire. Triangular.

Triangulation. Triangulation.

Tribord. Starboard.—**À tribord.** To starboard.—**Côté tribord.** Starboard side.

Trebordais. Man of starboard watch.

Tribu. Tribe (of savages).—**Se mettre en tribu.** To start or form a mess.

Tribunal. Tribunal. Seat of judge or magistrate. Court.—**Tribunal prévôtal.** Military tribunal to deal with civil cases in army zone.—**Tribunal de première instance.** Court of first instance.—**Tribunal de prise.** Prize Court.

Tribune. Speaker's platform or gallery. Bench. Grand stand.—**Tribune des journalistes.** Reporter's gallery or table.

Tribut. Tribute.

Tributaire. Owing tribute. Tributary (of stream).—**Tributaire de l'étranger.** Dependent on imports.

Tricoises. Pincers.

Tricolore. Tricolour.

Tricorne. Three-cornered cocked hat.

Tricoter. To knit.

Tricouse. Soft stepper.

Tricycle. Tricycle.

Tride. Swift, quick and regular (of horse's movement).

Trier. To sort. To classify.

- Trigonométrie.** Trigonometry. — **Trigonométrie rectiligne.**
Plane trigonometry.
- Trimensuel.** Three times a month.
- Trimer.** To tire one's self out (with marching).
- Trimestre.** Period of three months. Quarter's pay or salary.
- Tringle.** Rod. Rail. Link. Batten. Wooden tie. Stiffening a right-angle joint.—**Tringle de commande.** Rod controlling railway points.—**Tringle de pontage.** Gunwhale beam of old pattern pontoon.
- Trinitrophénol.** Picric acid.
- Trinol.** Trotyl.
- Trinôme.** Trinomial.
- Trinquer.** To drink a health.
- Trinquet.** Foremast of lateen rigged vessel.
- Trinquette.** Small fore lateen sail. Also storm jib.
- Triomphe.** Triumph.
- Tripe, Tripes.** Tripe.
- Triplace.** Three-seater.
- Triplicata.** Triplicate.
- Tripoli.** Rotten-stone. Metal polish.
- Triporteur.** Tradesman's delivery tricycle.
- Triqueballe.** Sling cart.
- Trisection.** Trisection.
- Triséquer.** To trisect.
- Trisse.** Tackle for hoisting guns.
- Triturer.** To triturate, to powder, to grind small.
- Troc.** "Swopping."
- Trois-mâts.** Three-master.—**Trois-mâts carré.** Full-rigged ship.—**Trois-mâts barque.** Barque.—**Trois-mâts goëlette.** Three-masted topsail schooner.
- Trois-quarte.** Triangular rasp.
- Trolley.** Trolley. Electric tram trolley.
- Trombe.** Waterspout. Foghorn. Ventilator (ship's).
- Tromblon.** Blunderbuss. Cup attachment for fixing grenades from rifle. (Loosely) Rifle grenade. Rifle bomber.
- Trombone, trombone à coulisse.** Trombone.
- Trompe.** Foghorn. Ventilator (ship's). Speaking trumpet. Trunk of ammunition hoist.
- Trompette.**—Trumpet (fem.). Trumpeter (masc.).—**Trompette d'avertissement.** Hooter.—**Maréchal des logis trompette-major.** Trumpet-major (cavalry).
- Tronc.** Trunk. **Tronc commun.** A piece of road or line in which two distinct routes are merged.—**Tronc de cône.** See **Cône.**
- Tronce, tronche.** Large log (strictly, Yule log).
- Tronçon.** Cut-off portion, section. Section of an equipment which takes to pieces. Dock (of tail).

- Tronçonneuse.** Machine for cutting up steel into billets.
- Tronqué.** Truncated, cut off short. Blunted off. Mutilated.
- Trophée.** Trophy.
- Tropical.** Tropical.
- Tropique.** Tropic. Tropical.
- Trop-plein.** Excess content. Overflow. Overflow tank or basin.
- Trot.** Trot.—**Trot assis.** Trot without rising.—**Trot enlevé.** Trot, rising in the stirrups.—**Grand trot (trot allongé).** Full trot, fast trot.—**Trot ralenti (petit trot).** Slow trot.
- Trotteur.** Trotting horse.
- Trotteuse.** Split-second hand.
- Trottiner.** To trot short. To jog-trot.
- Trottoir.** Sidewalk, pavement.
- Trou.** Hole.—**Trou d'air.** Air "pocket."—**Trou d'aération.** Air-vent, air-hole (in cap, helmet, drain pipe, etc.).—**Trou d'homme.** Manhole.—**Trou de graissage.** Oil-hole.—**Trou de chat.** Lubber's hole.—**Trou d'écubier.** Hawse hole.—**Trou-de-loup.** "Military pit," trou-de-loup.—**Trou d'obus.** Shell hole.—**Trou d'obus organisé.** Shell hole prepared for defence.—**Trou de jaumière.** Rudder-hole.—**Trou de chargement.** Filling hole.—**Trou de serrure (de porte).** Keyhole.—**Trou de prise de feu.** Fire hole (of fuze, etc.).—**Trou de visite.** Inspection hole.—**Trou de vidange.** Emptying, draining hole.
- Troubler.** To disturb. To trouble. To grow thick or muddy.
- Trouée.** Gap. Gap in mountains (*e.g.*, **Trouée de Belfort**), or in system of fortifications (*e.g.*, **trouée d'Épinal**). Gap made in enemy's front.
- Troupe.** Body of troops. N.C.Os. and men (as distinct from officers). (Pl.) Troops. Troops as distinct from "services" (*viz.*, fighting troops as distinct from administrative troops).—**Troupe en armes.** "Armed corps" or "armed party" (for purposes of compliments).—**Troupes métropolitaines.** Troops of the home army (including Algeria).—**Troupes coloniales.** Troops of the colonial army (Algerian troops excluded, but colonial troops in France included).—**Troupes d'exploitation.** Reserves moved up to profit by successful attack.—**Troupes de couverture.** Covering troops. (In peace) Frontier garrisons.—**Troupes de forteresse.** Fortress troops.
- Troupeau.** Herd of cattle. Flock of sheep. Mob.
- Troupier.** Soldier. "Ranker" officer.
- Trousse.** Packet, package, bundle. Hussif. Lot of 64 rifle cartridges. Belt to take tools, etc., with which a man is actually working. Bag of implements or instruments.—**Sur leurs trousses.** On their track.—**Trousse à réparations.** Cyclists' or motorists' repair outfit.

- Trousseau.** Outfit of clothes. Bunch (of keys).
Trousse-étrier. Stirrup-leather buckle on saddle.
Trousse-pas. Sod-cutter.
Trousse-pied. Hobbling strap.
Trousse-queue. Dock-piece (harness).
Troussequin. Cantle (of saddle). (Syn. **Trusquin.**)
Trousser. To pack up. To tie up.—**Trousser bagages.** To pack up one's kit.
Trouvaille. Find, discovery.
Truand. Truant. Vagabond.
Truc. Trick. Truck (also **Truck**).—**Affût-truc.** See **Affût.**—**Truc-boggie.** Bogie truck (generally, and special vehicles of bridge repair equipment and of heavy railway artillery).—**Trucs du métier.** Tricks of the trade.—**Avoir le truc.** To have the knack, the art.
Truelle. Trowel.
Truie. Sow.
Truité. Flea-bitten (of horse), mottled (of metals, etc.).
Truquer. To trick. To cheat.
Trusquin. Marking-gauge (joiner's).
Tschapka. (Syn. **Schapska.**)
Tschako. Shako.
Tub. Sponge-bath.—**Tub en caoutchouc.** Indiarubber bath.
Tube. Tube. Gun barrel. "A" tube of gun. Gun as distinct from cradle and mounting. Rough forging.—**Tube fusant.** Time composition ring (of fuze).—**Tube à vide.** Vacuum tube.—**Tube de Crookes.** Crookes tube.—**Tube à la maille.** Coherer.—**Tube de Branly.** Branly coherer.—**Tube à cartes.** Map-tube.—**Tube porte-dépêche.** Message tube for carrier pigeon.—**Tube lance-torpille, tube de lancement,** Torpedo tube.—**Tube chargeoir (de chargement).** Charging tube (of bored mine).—**À recul de tube.** Gun recoil (mounting).—**Tube-canon.** Sub-calibre gun.—**Tube acoustique** Speaking tube.—**Tube de pilote.** Tube of aeroplane velocimeter.—**Tube de niveau.** Liquid gauge glass.—**Tube jaugeur.** Boiler gauge.—**Tube alimentaire.** Feed-pipe (motor engine).—**Tube collecteur.** Collecting tube (of chemical apparatus). Junction-pipe of 3- or 4-way arrangement of cylinders.—**Tube de pontage.** Tubular beam supporting the superstructure (steel pontoon).—**Tube-enveloppe.** Barrel casing (of rifle).—**Tube-rallonge.** Lengthening pipe.—**Tube lance-fusée (directeur).** Rocket tube, **Tube à vapeur.** Steam tube (maxim gun).—**Tube d'éjection.** Ejector tube (maxim gun).
Tubercule. Tuber. Tubercle.
Tuberculeux. Tuberculous.
Tuberculose. Tuberculosis.

Tubulaire. Tubular.

Tubulure. System of pipes.—**Tubulure d'accouplement.** Junction-pipe connection to combine the effect of several flame projectors or gas cylinders.

Tue-tête, à. At the top of one's voice.

Tuf (Pierre de tuf). Tufa.

Tuile. Tile.

Tuilerie. Tile-works.

Tulipe. Cup of central tube (of shrapnel).

Tumeur. Tumour.

Tumulte. Tumult.

Tumultuaire. Tumultuous.

Tumulus. Tumulus (in stone).

Tunage (Tune). Bank or coffer dam of gravel between boards and piles.

Tungstène. Tungsten.

Tunique. Tunic.

Tunnel. Tunnel. Shaft trunk, screw tunnel (of ship).—**Tunnel de chemin de fer.** Railway tunnel.

Turban. Skull-cap inside steel helmet.

Turbine. Water wheel. Turbine. Rotating vat.—**Turbine à vapeur.** Steam turbine.—**Turbine de croisière.** Cruising turbine.—**Turbine de marche avant.** Ahead turbine.—**Turbine de marche arrière.** Astern turbine.

Turbo-moteur. Turbine.

Turcie. Dyke, lever.

Turco. Colloquial for "tirailleur Algerien." See **Tirailleur.**

Turf. Racing, the Turf.

Tutelle. Guardianship (of a ward, a minor). Tutelage, protection, guidance.

Tuteur. Guardian (of a minor). Splint. Prop. Support of a young tree.

Tuyau. Tube, pipe. Hollow stem (of bamboo, reed, grass).—**Tuyau de faire plein (de trop plein).** Inlet (overflow) pipe.—**Tuyau d'entrée.** Admission pipe, inlet pipe.—**Tuyau pour l'admission d'air chaud.** Hot air passage (motor engine).—**Tuyau de jonction.** Connecting pipe.—**Tuyau de circulation.** Circulating pipe.—**Tuyau d'alimentation.** Feed pipe.—**Tuyau d'évacuation (d'échappement).** Exhaust pipe.—**Tuyau acoustique.** Speaking tube.—**Tuyau de cale.** Bilge pipe.—**Tuyau de refoulement.** Portion of discharge pipe immediately behind the nozzle.—**Tuyau avec spire d'acier.** Tubing armoured with steel.—**Tuyau à bourrelet (à bride).** Flanged pipe.—**Tuyau de cheminée.** Flue. Stove-pipe.

Tuyauterie (Tuyautage). System of pipes.

Tuyère. Nozzle. Spraying nozzle. Blast pipe. *Tuyère* of blast furnace.
Tympan. Drum (of ear). Pinion (on shaft).
Type. Type, class, model. Typical, standard (*e.g.*, "hauteur-type," typical height of burst).
Typhoïde. Typhoid.—**Fièvre typhoïde.** Typhoid fever.
Typhon. Typhoon.
Tyran. Tyrant.
Tyranneau. Petty tyrant, knight, savage chief.
Typographe. Printer.
Typographie. Typography, printing.

Uhlán. Ulan.
Ulcère. Ulcer.
Ultimatum. Ultimatum.
Ultra. Extremist. Ultra (in compounds).
Un, par. In single file.
Unanime. Unanimous.
Unanimité, à l'. Unanimously.
Uni. Level. Monotonous. Uniform. Unvaried. Correct (gallop).
Uniforme. Uniform (n. and adj.).
Unilatéral. Unilateral. One-sided. Involving the responsibility of one of the parties only. From one flank (observation of fire).
Unique. Single, sole. Unique.—**Le but unique.** The sole object.
Unir. To unite. To join. To level. To make uniform.
Unité. Unit. Unity.
Unité de ravitaillement. Unit for purposes of rations and forage.—**Unités de ravitaillement de parc d'artillerie (légère, lourde).** Units of corps ammunition park (light and heavy).—**Unité subordonnée.** Unit not leading or directing at drill.—**Unité de base.** Unit on which change of formation is carried out.—**Unité de direction.** Unit of direction (drill).—**Grandes unités.** Higher formations (above division).—**Unités nouvelles.** Units formed on mobilisation. Newly-formed units.—**Unité d'assaut.** First line unit in attack.—**Unité de renfort.** Reinforcing unit in attack.
Universel. Universal.
Universitaire. Of, concerning, a university or universities.
Université. University.
Urbain. Urban.
Urinoir. Urinal.
Urne. Urn (for balloting). Ballot box.
Usage. Wear. Custom. Usage.

Usager. In common use.

Usage. Worn (of guns). Part-worn.

Usance. Usance (commercial).

User. To wear, to wear out. To wear down. To treat. To use.

—**User de.** To use. To make use of.

Usinage. Manufacture. Process of manufacture. Machining.—

Compliquer l'usinage. To render manufacture difficult (*e.g.*, by refinements of design).

Usine. Factory. Works. Workshop. Power-house. Plant.—

Usine frigorifique. Refrigerating plant. Cold-storage installation.—**Usine flottante.** Floating factory. Repair ship.

—**Usine hydraulique.** Water-power station.—**Usine électrique.** Electric power station.—**Usine à gaz.** Gas works.

—**Usine à agglomérés.** Briquette factory.—**Usine métallurgique.** Metal works.

Usiner. To machine.—**Bien usiné.** Carefully turned out (machine work).

Usité. In current use. Usual.

Ustensile. Implement. Tool.

Usufruit. Usufruct.

Usure. Wear. Wearing out. Wearing down. Usury. Extortionate interest.—**Combat d'usure.** See **Combat.**—**Tir d'Usure.** See **Tir.**

Utile. Useful.

Utilité. Utility.

Utopique. Utopian.

Uvule. Uvula.

Vacance. Holiday.

Vacant. Vacant.

Vacarme. Din. Uproar. Hubbub.

Vacation. Attendance, sitting (of officials). Vacation (of law courts). Fee (of officials).

Vaccin. Vaccine. Lymph.

Vaccine. Cow pox, horse pox (producing vaccine).

Vaccination. Vaccination.

Vacciner. To vaccinate.

Vache. Cow.—**En vache.** Of cowhide.—**Vache à lait.** Milk cow.—**Coup de pied en vache.** Cow-kick.

Vacher. Cowman. Cowherd.

Vacherie. Cowhouse.

Vaciller. To hesitate. To vacillate.

Vacuum. Void. Vacuum (**vide** more usual).

Vadrouille. Swab.

Va-et-vient. Backward and forward, up and down (motion, manœuvre, etc.). (Wiring) which allows of a light, etc., being

switched on and off from different points.—**Faire le va-et-vient.** To ply (of a ferry boat, etc.).

Vagabond. Vagabond. Wandering (attention, mind, etc.).

Vague. Wave. Vague. Wave (formation of attack).—**Vague (vagues) d'assaut.** First wave or first two waves of assault—**Vague de nettoyage.** Third wave in assault formed of "mopping up" parties.

Vaguemestre. Baggage master (N.C.O., and in higher formations officer of gendarmerie). Postal N.C.O.

Vaigrage (Vaigre). Ceiling plank. Inside planking of a vessel.

Vaillant. Valiant. Value. Worth.—**Il n'a pas un sou vaillant.** He has not got a penny.

Vain. Vain, useless.—**Vaine pâture.** See **Pâture.**

Vaincre. To win. To conquer. To be victorious. To overcome (mechanical resistance, friction, etc.). To break in (a horse).—

Vaincu. Vanquished. Beaten side.

Vainqueur. Victor. Conqueror. Winner.

Vairon. Wall-eyed.

Vaisseau. Ship, vessel (many compounds, as for **navire** and **bâtiment**, etc.). Container, vessel, recipient.—**Vaisseau-école.** School-ship.—**Vaisseau-école des mousSES.** Training ship for boys.—**Vaisseau sanguin.** Blood-vessel.

Vaisselle. Crockery (table).

Val. Vale, valley.

Valable. Valid.

Valdrague, en. In confusion, mixed up anyhow.

Valence. Valency.

Valet. Valet. Servant. Counterweight device for closing a door.—**Valet d'établi.** Dog, staple.

Valeur. Value. Valour. Property of value, stocks, scrip. Importance. Value (mathematics).—**Mettre en valeur.** To make effective, bring into profitable employment, into cultivation, etc.—**Valeur marchande.** Market value.

Valeureux. Valorous. Valiant.

Valide. Healthy. Physically fit. (Legal) Valid.

Validité. Validity (legal).

Valise. Portmanteau, bag. "Portmanteau" (as nickname of shell). Diplomatic bag.

Vallée. Valley (generally of broad valley, or of basin of a great river).

Vallon. Small valley. Dell.

Vallonné. Cut up by dells.

Valoir. To be worth. To be equivalent to.—**Faire valoir.** To make good. To cry up. To boast of.—**Se faire valoir.** To make one's influence or abilities felt.

Vulture. Woolding. Sheer lashing.

- Valve.** Valve. (*Soupape* more usual).—**Valve coulissante.**
Slide valve.
- Van.** Winnowing fan. Sieve.
- Vanadium.** Vanadium.
- Vandalisme.** Vandalism.
- Vaniteux.** Vain. Conceited.
- Vanne.** Sluice in lock gate. Sluice gate. Sluice valve. Air valve.—**Vanne de remplissage.** Inlet closer (of a submarine's ballast tank).—**Vanne de décharge.** Waste water sluice.
- Vanner.** To winnow. To fit with sluices.
- Vantail.** Leaf of folding door or window shutter.
- Vantard.** Boaster.
- Vantardise.** Boastfulness.
- Vanter.** To laud. To vaunt.—**Se vanter.** To boast.
- Vantiller.** To keep out water with planking.
- Vapeur.** Steam. Vapour. Steam engine. Steamship. — **Prise de vapeur.** Steam cock.—**Dôme de prise de vapeur.** Steam dome.—**Échappement de vapeur.** Steam exhaust, steam pipe.—**Machine, etc., à vapeur.** Steam engine, etc.—**Vapeur à basse pression.** Low pressure steam.—**Vapeur à haute pression.** High-pressure steam.—**Vapeur-jumeau.** Twin steamer.
- Vaporisateur.** Sprayer.
- Vaporisation.** Vaporisation.
- Vaporiser, se.** To be vaporised. To vaporise.
- Vaquier.** To be in vacation. To be vacant.
- Varangue.** Flooring. Floor timbers (of a deck). Flat (in warship).
- Varech, Varec.** Wrack. Seaweed.
- Varenne.** Waste land.
- Vareuse.** Blouse. Sailor's blouse, jumper, undress jacket.
- Variable.** Variable. Variable (math.).
- Variante** Variant. Modified or alternative scheme of operations, concentration, etc.
- Variation.** Variation.—**Variation séculaire.** Yearly alterations of *déclinaison* (q.v.).—**Variation diurnale.** Daily variation of the compass. (*Note*—the variation of the compass, as commonly understood in English, is *déclinaison*).
- Varice.** Varicose vein. Spavin.
- Varier.** To vary.—**Varier suivant.** To vary with, to vary as.
- Varirole.** Smallpox.
- Variqueux.** Varicose.
- Varlope.** Jack-plane.—**Rabot varlope.** Rabbeting plane.
- Vasard.** Muddy, mud-bound (coast).
- Vase.** Mud. Ooze. Jar, vase, receptacle.—**Vase en verre (poreux).** Glass jar (porous pot) (of Leclanche cell).—**Vase molle.** Ooze.

- Vaseline.** Vaseline.
- Vaseux.** Muddy.
- Vasière.** Mud hole. Muddy piece of ground.
- Vasistas.** Small look-out or casement window.
- Vasque.** Basin (of a fountain).
- Vassal.** Vassal.
- Vassalité.** Vassalage, subjection.
- Vau.** Old form of **Val**. (See **A vau**.)
- Vaurien.** Scamp; good-for-nothing; waster.
- Vautour.** Vulture.
- Veau.** Veal. Calf. Calf leather.
- Vecteur.** Vector.—**Rayon vecteur.** Radius vector.
- Vedette.** Vedette. Picket-boat, vedette boat.
- Végétal.** Vegetable, plant. (n. and adj.).
- Végétarien.** Vegetarian (person).
- Végétarisme (Végétalisme).** Vegetarianism.
- Végétation.** Vegetation.
- Végéter.** To vegetate.
- Véhicule.** Vehicle of any kind; road, rail, sea, or air.
- Véhiculer.** To transport by vehicle.—**Véhiculé sur route.** Transported by road.
- Veille.** Watch, look-out, observation. Sleeplessness. Eve (of saint's day), and hence evening previous to the day considered. Watchfulness.
- De veille.** On duty on outposts or in the trenches.
- Gradé de veille.** N.C.O. on duty in a trench "segment."
- Homme de veille.** Look-out man (aboard ship).—**Faire bonne veille.** To keep a sharp look-out.—**À la veille.** Just visible above water.
- Veillée.** Evening (after dinner).—**Veillée des armes.** The eve of the battle.
- Veiller.** To watch, to be on the look-out.—**Veiller à.** To look to, to look after (*e.g.*, an engine, a valve).—**Veiller à ce que.** To see that, to take care that.
- Veilleuse.** Night-light. Bye-pass jet.
- Veinage.** Veining, graining (on wood, etc.).
- Veine.** Vein. Vein (of ore), seam (of coal).—**Veine liquide.** In hydromechanics, the vein, or sheaf of "filets," of liquid in a tube.—**Veine contractée.** Vena contracta (hydromechanics).
- Veine d'eau.** Underground spring.
- Veineux.** Venous.
- Vélin.** Vellum.
- Vélique, point.** Centre of effort (of sails).
- Velléité.** Half-wish, half-intention, fancy.
- Vélocimètre.** Ballistic, velocimeter.
- Vélocipédie.** Cycling generally.

- Vélocipédiste.** Cyclist.
Vélodrome. Cycle racing track.
Velours. Velvet.
Vulture. Syn. **Vulture.**
Velu. Hairy, shaggy.—**Pierre Velue.** Rough stone.
Vendange. Vintage.
Vendeur. Vendor.
Vendredi. Friday.—**Vendredi Saint.** Good Friday.
Venelle. Alley, byeway.
Vénéneux. Poisonous.
Vénérer. To venerate, to reverence.
Vénérien. Venereal.
Vénial. Venial, pardonable.
Venin. Poison, venom.
Venir. To come.—**En venir à.** To come to (blows, etc.), to be reduced to.—**Venir sur tribord.** To haul, to incline, to starboard.—**Venir de trois quarts sur tribord.** To alter course three points to starboard.—**Venir au lof.** To come to (sailing).—**Venir dans le vent.** To come round (sailing).—**Venir à bout de.** To prevail over (enemies).
Vent. Wind. Blast (of gun). Clearance (of piston).
Vent moyen. Mean wind velocity at different layers of air.—**Vent balistique.** Resultant of wind factors calculated to give a single correction for the wind.—**Vent debout.** Head wind. Up-wind.—**Vent arrière.** Tail wind, rear wind, following wind, down-wind.—**Vent longitudinal.** Rear or head wind.—**Vent latéral, vent de travers, vent soufflant de côté.** Side-wind.—**Vent contraire.** Contrary wind, foul wind.—**Vent des tenons.**—Windage of studded projectiles at the face of the stud.—**Vent latéral.** The same at the flank of the stud.—**Correction due au vent.** Correction, allowance for wind.
Vents dominants (Vents régnants). Prevailing winds.—**Sous le vent.** Down wind, to leeward of.—**Tomber sous le vent.** To fall away to leeward.—**Côté (bord) sous le vent.** Leeward side.—**Au vent de.** To windward of.—**Côté (bord) du vent.** Windward, weather side.—**Vent dessus vent dedans.** Backing and filling. **En plein vent.** Exposed to all the winds.—**Dessus de vent.** Weather gauge.—**Échelle des vents.** Scale of wind numbers.—**Vent frais.** Fresh gale (British No. 8).—**Vent grand frais.** Stormy gale (British No. 9).—**Coup de vent.** Whole gale (British No. 10). (Note.—The French numbers are one less in the above).
Vente. Sale. Felling (of wood).
Venteau. Sluice-gate. Air hole of bellows.
Ventelle. Sluice of lock gate.

- Venter.** To blow.—**Marée ventée.** Tide banked up by the wind.—**Il vente en tempête.** It is blowing a gale.—**Faux venté.** Shaken by the wind (of tree).
- Venteux.** Threatening wind, windy. Blistered (of casting).
- Ventilateur.** Ventilator. Main ventilator or shaft of large vessel. Fan (motor car). Gun-scavenging apparatus.—**Ventilateur électrique.** Electric fan.
- Ventiler.** To ventilate. To fan.
- Ventiller.** Syn. **Vantiller.**
- Ventis.** Wind-broken trees.
- Ventouse.** Cupping-glass. Air hole, vent-hole, air scuttle.
- Ventre.** Belly. Shaft of blast furnace. Belly (of ship, of sail).—**Ventre à terre.** At full gallop.—**À plat ventre.** Flat on one's belly.—**Faire ventre.** To sag, to bulge, to buckle (of falling wall, etc.).
- Ventrière.** Syn. **Sous-ventrière.** Cross-tie (of timber work).
- Ventru.** Pot-bellied.
- Ver.** Worm.—**Ver luisant.** Glowworm.—**Piqué des vers.** Worm-eaten.
- Verbal.** Verbal.
- Verbeux.** Verbose.
- Verbiage.** Verbiage.
- Verboquet.** Steadying rope for a weight that is being lifted.
- Ver-coquin.** Staggers (in animals).
- Verdâtre.** Greenish.
- Verdet.** Verdigris.
- Verdir.** To grow green. To be covered with verdigris.
- Verdure.** Verdure. Greenstuff.
- Verge.** Rod. Birch-rod. Rod carried by vergers, beadles, etc. Surveyor's rod. Shank of anchor. Footrule. Knife-edge of a balance.—**Sous-verge.** See **Sous-verge.** **Passer par les verges.** To run the gauntlet (old punishment).
- Verger.** Orchard. To measure with a footrule or yardstick.
- Vergette.** Hoop (of drum).
- Verglas.** Thin ice, cat-ice. Sleet.
- Vergne (verne).** Syn. **Aune.**
- Vergue.** Yard, yardarm.—**Grande vergue.** Main yard.—**Vergue d'artimon.** Cross jack, mizen, yard.—**Vergue de grand cacatois,** etc. (see under the names of the sails).—**Basse vergue.** Lower yard (of ship).—**Vergues en pan-tenne.** Yards apeak (in sign of mourning).
- Véridique.** Truthful (person). Trustworthy (information).
- Vérificateur.** Examiner of weights and measures. Auditor. Inspector (of stores, etc.). Gauge, jig.
- Vérification.** Verification, verifying. Test for accuracy or working.

- Vérifier.** To verify. To examine, to audit. To test for accuracy or serviceable condition. To overhaul. To confirm, to prove.
Vérifier une cible. To count and mark the shot holes in a target.
- Vérin.** Screw-jack.—**Vérin hydraulique.** Hydraulic jack.—**Vérin de calage.** Jack used for placing rail supports of railway mountings.
- Vérine.** Rope with a hook.
- Vérité.** Truth.—**Vérité de La Palisse.** Truism, commonplace (so named from a soldiers' doggerel rhyme on the death of Marshal de La Palisse).
- Verjus.** Verjuice, sour grapes.
- Verjuté.** Acid, tart.
- Vermeil.** Vermilion. Silver-gilt.
- Vermicide.** Worm-killer.
- Vermiculaire.** Worm-like, vermicular (movement, etc.). Sinuous, worm-like (trace of trenches).
- Vermine.** Vermin.
- Vermoulu.** Worm-eaten (and hence), decrepit, decayed, rotten.
- Vernal.** Vernal.—**Point vernal.** Vernal equinox.
- Vernier.** Vernier.
- Vernir** (also **Vernisser**). To varnish. To japan. To French-polish.
- Vernis.** Varnish.—**Vernis gras.** Oil varnish.—**Vernis à l'alcool** (spiritueux). Spirit varnish.—**Vernis à la copale** (de copal). Copal varnish.—**Vernis luisant.** Glaze.—**Vernis hydrofuge.** Waterproof varnish.—**Vernis à ballon.** Balloon varnish.—**Vernis laqueux** (à la gommelac). Lac varnish.
- Vernissage** (**Vernissement**). Varnishing.
- Vernissure.** Coat of varnish.
- Verre.** Glass. Watch-glass. Drinking glass. Lens.—**Verre ordinaire.** Common glass.—**Verre cristal** (**verre à glaces**). Plate-glass.—**Verre de plomb.** Lead glass.—**Verre coloré.** Coloured glass, coloured shade of sextant.—**Verre dépoli.** Ground glass.—**Verre optique.** Optical glass.—**Verre d'hublot.** Bullseye.—**Verre d'objectif.** Objective.—**Verre fumée** (**en fumée**). Smoked glass.
- Verrerie.** Glass works, glass shop.
- Verrier.** Glassmaker, glazier.
- Verrière.** Picture-glass. Show-case glass.
- Verrine.** Barometer glass.
- Verroterie.** Glass beads and ornaments used in African trade.
- Verrou.** Bolt. Door-bolt. Clamping screw-bolt.—**Verrou de clavette.**—Safety bolt on piston-pin (of 75 mm. gun).—**Verrou à ressort.** Springstud.—**Verrou de retenue.** Catch breech opening to prevent shell from tumbling back when being loaded in.—**Fusil à verrou.** Bolt action rifle.—**Verrou de percuteur.** Striker shaft of Mills class grenade.

- Verrouillage.** Bolting or clamping arrangements generally.
System of bolts.—**Verrouillage de sûreté.** Safety bolt, safety catch mechanism of rifle of gun-lock.
- Verrouiller.** To bolt, to close with a bolt.
- Verrue.** Wart.
- Versant.** Slope (of a hill, mountain or chain).
- Verseau.** Aquarius.
- Versement.** Paying-in. Instalment of payment.
- Verser.** To pour; to empty; to discharge. To overturn (a wagon, etc.). To pay, to pay in, to spend. To send in, or return, to store. To issue, to hand over (stores, etc.).
- Verso.** Back (of a form, etc.). Left-hand page.
- Versoir.** Breast or mould-board (of plough).
- Vert.** Green. Green forage. Raw (hide).
- Vert-de-gris.** Verdigris.
- Vertèbre.** Vertebra.
- Vertenelle** (-relle, velle). Staple (for bolt).
- Vertical.** Vertical. Adjusting head of Burr Stroud range finder.
—**Verticale.** Vertical line, vertical.
- Verticalité.** Verticalness.
- Vertige** (vertigo). Dizziness. Vertigo. Staggers.
- Vertigineux.** Vertiginous.
- Vésicatoire.** Blistering (plaster, etc.).
- Vésicule.** Vesicle, blister.
- Vessie.** Bladder.
- Vessigon.** Small tumour on horse's hock, wind-gall.
- Veste.** Short undress jacket.
- Vestiaire.** Cloakroom.
- Veston.** Short coat.
- Vêtements.** Garments. Clothes.
- Vétérán.** Veteran (not an official term). (Colloq.) Pupil put back for a second course of instruction.
- Vétérinaire.** Veterinary. Veterinary surgeon. Veterinary officer.
—**Vétérinaire principal.** Veterinary officer ranking as Colonel or Lieut.-Colonel.—**Vétérinaire-major.** **Vétérinaire en premier, Vétérinaire en second, Aide-vétérinaire.** Veterinary officers ranking as Commandant, Captain, Lieutenant and Sous-Lieutenant respectively.—**Vétérinaire auxiliaire.** Student-assistant of qualified veterinary surgeon (ranking as Adjutant).—**Service vétérinaire.** Army veterinary corps and service.—**Service vétérinaire de l'armée.** Veterinary services with the Army in the Field.—**Service vétérinaire des étapes.** Veterinary service on Line of Communication.
- Vétusté.** Decay. Decrepitude. Ruin of age.
- Vexatoire.** Vexatious. (See **Vexer**.)
- Vexer.** To worry. To harass (subordinates).

Viabilité (Conditions de viabilité). Transport and movement conditions (in a country).

Viaduc. Viaduct.

Viager. During one's lifetime (of life interests in property, etc.).

Viande. Meat.—**Viande fraîche.** Fresh meat.—**Viande congelée,** frozen meat.—**Viande frigorifiée (refroidie, réfrigérée, protégée).** Chilled meat ("frigorifiée" is sometimes found in connexion with frozen meat proper).—**Viande salée.** Salt meat.—**Viande demi-salée.** Partially salted meat.—**Viande fumée.** Cured meat. Pemmican meat. **Viande de conserve.** Tinned meat.

Vibord. Sheer strake.

Vibrateur. Buzzer, vibrator.

Vibration. Vibration.

Vibratoire. Vibrating. Vibratory.

Vibrer. To vibrate. To be thrilled.

Vice. Vice. Fault. Flaw.—**Vice propre.** Unseaworthiness (of ship), especially from insurance point of view).—**Vice rédhibitoire.** (See **Rédhibitoire.**)

Vice-Amiral. Vice-Admiral. Vice-Admiral's flagship.

Vice-Consul. Vice-Consul.

Vice-gérant. Vice-gerent.

Vice-roi. Viceroy.

Vice-royal. Viceregal.

Vicier. To vitiate. To render null and void.

Vicieux. Vicious. Faulty.

Vicinal(e) chemin (route). Local road, bye-road.

Vicinalité. System of bye-roads of a district.

Victoire. Victory.—**En pleine victoire.** In the full tide of victory.

Victorieux. Victorious.

Vidange. Emptying. Discharge. Cleaning (of drains, etc.). (Pl.) Slops, sewerage matter. Spoil heap.—**En vidange.** Ullaged (containing a certain amount of liquid, but not full).

Vidanger. To clear, to clean out (cesspools, etc.).

Vide. Void. Empty. Vacuum. Gap. Cavity (of mould).—**Faire le vide.** To create a vacuum, to exhaust the air.—**—Frapper (donner) dans le vide.**—To strike a blow in the air.—**Le vide du champ de bataille.** The emptiness of the battlefield (owing to smokeless powder, long ranges, and use of cover).

Vider. To empty. To throw away (e.g., ashes). To have out (a quarrel). To bale out (a boat). To bore out. To create a vacuum in. To blow off (steam).—**Se vider de.** To relieve one's self of, to set free, to evolve (energy).

Vie. Life. "Life" of gun.—**À vie.** For life (annuity, etc.).

- Vieillir.** To grow old. To spend a life-time (in the service, etc.).
To age. To become obsolete. To make aged.—**Vieilli.** Aged.
Hoary. Old. Old-fashioned. Out-of-date. Obsolete.
- Vif.** Quick. Live. Brisk. Sharp. Vigorous. Fast-burning.
Quick (of nail), core (of tree), etc.—**Eau vive.** Spring water.—
Vif-argent. Quicksilver.—**Pris sur le vif.** Taken from
life, taken on the spot.
- Vigie.** Watch. Lookout. Lookout (sailor or coastguard).
Watchtower. Raised cabin for guard of goods train.
- Vigilant.** Vigilant. Ready to explode on contact (of mine).
- Vigilance.** Vigilance. Watchfulness.
- Vigne.** Vine.
- Vigneron.** Vine grower.
- Vignoble.** Vineyard.
- Vigueur.** Vigour.—**Mettre en vigueur.** To bring into force.—
Être en vigueur. To be in force (of a law, etc.).
- Vilbrequin.** Brace (for bit or drill). Crank-pin (of Maxim gun).
- Vilipender.** To abuse. To insult.
- Villa.** Country house.
- Village.** Village.—**Village irrégulier.** Scattered village.
- Villageois.** Villager.
- Ville.** Town.—**Ville de province.** Country town.—**Ville fermée.**
Town enclosed in enceinte.—**Ville ouverte.** Town without
enceinte. Open, unfortified town.—**Ville franche.** Free city.—
Ville de garnison. Garrison town.—**Corps de ville.** Town
officials collectively.
- Villégiature.** Stay in the country.
- Vimaire.** Damage caused by storms or act of God (vis major).
- Vime.** Osier willow (dialect).
- Vinaigre.** Vinegar.
- Vindas.** Crab. Winch. Giant's stride (gym.).
- Vineux.** Wine-growing (country). Wine-coloured (horse).
- Vingtaine.** Score. Steadying rope for use in lifting a load.
- Vingtième (de degré).** Twentieth of degree (graduation of certain
heavy field gun sights).
- Vinicole.** Wine growing. Wine producing.
- Viol.** Rape.
- Violation.** Violation (of a law or regulation, an obligation).—
Violation d'arrêts. Breaking of arrest.
- Violer.** To violate. (See **Viol** and **Violation**).
- Vipère.** Viper.
- Virage.** Turning, etc. (See **Virer**.) Toning of photograph (also
Virée).
- Virement.** Transfer (honest or dishonest) of an item of expendi-
ture from one subhead or "vote" of accounts to another.
Working (of capstan). (See **Virer**).

- Virer.** To turn (in sailing, etc.). To turn (of aeroplane). To swerve, take a sweeping turn (of a car, etc.). To transfer (a sum to another account).—**Virer vent arrière.** To wear.—**Virer vent devant, virer de bord vent devant.** To tack. To go about.—**Virer de bord lof pour lof.** To wear.
- Vireur.** Drum on a crank shaft, etc., in which a lever is set in order to start the rotation.
- Vireveau, Virevau.** Barge's or boat's windlass.
- Vire-vire.** Whirlpool (in a river).
- Virevolte.** Rapid circling (of horse).
- Virginie.** Virginia tobacco.
- Virgule.** Comma.
- Virole.** Ferrule of tool handle. Collar, sleeve, hoop (in machine part).
- Virtual.** Virtual.
- Virtuose.** Virtuoso and (hence) expert manoeuvrer. Artist in strategy or tactics.
- Virule.** Strake.—**Virure de gabord.** Gasboard strake.
- Vis.** Screw.—**Pas de vis.** Pitch of screw. (See also *hélice*.)
- Vis de pression, vis de fixation, vis de serrage, vis-calante.** Clamping screw. **Vis de réglage.** Adjusting screw.—**Vis d'arrêt.** Set screw.—**Vis arrêt, vis-arrêtoir, vis-butoir.** Screw-stop to limit movement.—**Vis de rappel.** Fine adjustment thumbscrew of instrument (*e.g.*, of vernier).—**Vis à oreilles.** Wing nut screw.—**Vis molletée.** Mill-headed screw.—**Vis à croisillon.** Capstan-headed screw.—**Vis sans fin.** Endless screw.—**Vis globique.** Globoid screw.—**Vis d'Archimède.** Archimedean screw.—**Vis étalon.** Gauge of a screw thread.
- Vis de culasse, (vis culasse).** Breech-screw.—**Vis de frein.** Clamping screw of elevating and similar gear.—**Vis de commande.** Actuating screw or worm spindle.—**Vis à secteur fileté.** Interrupted screw.—**Vis de pointage en hauteur (en direction).** Elevating (traversing) screw.—**Vis d'éjecteur.** Ejector screw (rifle).—**Vis de ridage.** Rigging screw.
- Visa.** Visa (of consul, of provost-marshal, &c.). Countersignature of approval. Certificate of auditor.
- Viscosité.** Viscosity.
- Visée.** Sighting, laying over-sights. (pl.) Views, intentions.—**Erreurs de visée.** Laying errors.—**Appareil de visée.** Sight, sighting gear.—**Capot de visée.** Layer's hood (naval gunhouse or shield).—**Visées réciproques.** Guns laying on each other's sights for parallelism.
- Viser.** To sight, to aim at. To have in view. To vise, to countersign. To shoot (the sun, a star, with instruments).
- Viseur.** View-finder. Sighting tube on signalling lamp. Sight-vane.

Visible. Visible.—**Peu visible.** Inconspicuous.

Visière. Peak of cap or helmet. Sighting aperture of panorama sight.

Vision. Vision, sight.—**Vision directe.** Naked eye.

Visite. Visit. Visit of inspection. Search (of person, premises). Survey (of ship, stores, etc.). Overhaul.—**Visite inopinée.** Surprise inspection.—**Visite des malades.** Sick inspection. **Droit de visite.** Right of search (international law).—**Visite des lieux.** Search of the premises.—**Visite d'inspection.** Round of inspection (of kits, etc.).—**Visite du matériel.** Overhaul of equipment (artillery).—**Visite des hommes (chevaux).** Inspection in billets.—**Passer la visite des armes.** To inspect arms.

Visiter. To visit, to examine, to inspect, to overhaul.

Visiteur. Visitor. Person inspecting or overhauling. Surveyor (of ship). Workman overhauling lorry, railway stock, etc.

Visqueux. Viscous.

Visser. To screw, to screw in, on, or up.

Visuel. Visual. Visible (horizon). Miniature-range target.

Vitesse. Speed. Velocity.

Vitesse initiale. Muzzle velocity.—**Vitesse restante.** Remaining velocity.—**Vitesse restante horizontale (verticale).** Horizontal and vertical components of remaining velocity at any point of the trajectory.—**Vitesse restante tangentielle.** Tangential velocity due to the resultant of the above at any point. (Note.—These terms are specially used of the velocities occurring at the final curve and point of impact.)—**Vitesse ascensionnelle.** Speed of ascent (of balloon). Vertical component of velocity.—**Vitesse de cheminement.** Horizontal component of velocity.—**Vitesse au choc.** Striking velocity.—**Vitesse stricte de perforation.** That striking velocity of an armour piercing shell which will be reduced to zero after perforating the given plate.—**Vitesse de défoncement.** The highest striking velocity of an A.P. shell striking obliquely, which will cause it to furrow and ricochet without penetration.—**Vitesse de propagation d'explosion.** Speed of detonation.—**Vitesse transversale.** Speed across the line of fire (aircraft, warships).—**Vitesse par rapport au sol (à l'air).** Speed (of aeroplane) with reference to ground (to surrounding air).

Vitesse acquise. Impressed velocity.—**Vitesse absolue.** Resultant absolute velocity.—**Vitesse relative.** Velocity of a moving body with reference to another which is itself moving.—**Vitesse d'entraînement.** Velocity imparted by a moving body which has also motion of its own relative to the first.—**Vitesse de rotation.** Rotational velocity (of given sphere, etc., in units of length).—**Vitesse angulaire.** Angular velocity.

(**Train de**) **grande vitesse**. Passenger express.—(**Train de**) **petite vitesse**. Goods train.—**Vitesse aux essais**. Speed (of ship) on trials.—**Toute vitesse**. Full speed (of steamer).—**En avant à toute vitesse**. Full speed ahead.—**Vitesse de régime**. Working speed.—**Vitesse de marche**. Rate of marching. Nominal speed of a train.—**Vitesse commerciale**. Working speed of a train over its journey.—**Vitesse de route**. Sea speed (of ship).—**Gagner de vitesse**. To outstrip.

Viticole. Syn. **Vinicole**.

Vitrail. Stained glass window.

Vitre. Window, etc., pane.

Vitré. Glazed, of glass (*e.g.*, door).

Vitreux. Vitreous.

Vitrier. Glazier. (Colloq.) Chasseur à pied.

Vitrifier. To vitrify.

Vitrine. Shop-window. Show-case glass.

Vitriol. Vitriol.

Vivace. Lively, vivacious. Quick-burning (of powder).

Vivacité. Vivacity. Ardour, liveliness, warmth. Rapidity of ignition (of a propellant).

Vivandier, Vivandière. Butler, canteen keeper.

Vivats. Cheers, applause.

Vivier. Fishpond.

Vivres. Provisions, supplies for men.

Vivres du jour. Day's rations (next day's if supplied by the horse transport columns and not by M.T.).—**Vivres réglementaires**. Supplies in regimental second line transport.—**Vivres du sac, vivres de réserve**. Iron rations.—**Vivres de chemin de fer (de débarquement)**. Rations carried for railway journey (and for day of detraining).—**Vivres-dénrées**. Food supplies.—**Vivres-viande**. Meat rations.—**Vivres de conserve**. Preserved meat rations.—**Vivres-pain**. Bread rations.—**Vivres d'ordinaire**. Food provided by the **ordinaire** (q.v.) as distinct from ration issues.—**Vivres gratuits**. Free rations.—**Vivres remboursables**. Rations issued on repayment. — **Petits vivres (vivres secs)**. Groceries.

Voguer. To pull (a boat).

Voie. Way, track, route, line of transport or communication. Channel. Width of track of a vehicle. Gauge of railway. Line branch of railway organisation. Ramrod or cleaning rod groove.

Voie de terre. Road.—**Par voie de terre**. By march route, by road.—**Voies de communication**. Roads of all classes.—**Voie navigable**. Navigable inland waterway, canal.—**Voie fluviale**. Navigable river route.

Voie ferrée. Railway line, track.—**Transport par voie ferrée.** Rail transport.—**Voie ferrée portative.** Portable light railway (*e.g.*, Decauville).—**Voie ferrée stratégique.** Strategic railway.—**Voie simple (Voie unique).** Single track.—**Voie double.** Double track.—**Voie normale.** Normal gauge track.—**Voie étroite.** Narrow gauge track.—**Embranchement de voie.** Branch line.—**Voie de raccordement.** Loop line. Junction line. Service tramway or railway in a works.—**Voie de garage.** Siding generally.—**Voie de chargement (de déchargement).** Goods siding.—**Voie d'évitement.** Siding for clearance of main track.—**Voie de formation.** Siding for marshalling of vehicles.—**Voie de passage.** Crossover.—**Voie Decauville.** Decauville railway.—**Voie Péchot.** 60 cm. siege railway.—**Changement de voie.** Break of gauge; also standard crossover unit of light railway track.—**Voie d'A.L.G.P.** Track prepared for railway guns.—**Voie de tir.** Portion of a line specially bedded and prepared as firing position of railway guns.—**Agent de voie.** Line engineer of a railway section.—**Voie montante.** Up track.—**Voie descendante.** Down track.

Voie hiérarchique. Official channel.—**Voie circulaire.** Roller path of all-round traverse carriage.—**Voie lactée.** Milky way.—**Voie aérienne.** Overhead rail.—**Voie à caniveau.** Conduit tramway.—**Voie d'eau.** Waterway. Leak. A measure of water (= 2 bucketfuls or 30 litres).—**Voie de bois.** Cartload of wood (2 stores).—**Voie de charbon de terre.** Cubic metre of household coal.—**Voie publique.** Public thoroughfare.—**Voie de fait.** Assault (civil offence).

Voile. Sail (see under *Mât* for the chief names). *Veil.*

Voile d'étai. Staysail.—**Grande voile d'étai.** Main topmast staysail.—**Voile d'étai de perroquet.** Main topgallant staysail.—**Voile d'étai de cacatois.** Main royal staysail.—**Voile mi-lune.** Moon sail.—**Voile aurique.** Fore-and-aft sail. Trysail. **Voile à levarde.** Sprit sail.—**Voile latine.** Lateen sail.—**Basse voile.** Course (*i.e.*, foresail or mainsail of full rigged ship).—**Voile au tiers.** Balance lug.—**Voile-goëlette.** Trysail.

Faire voile. To sail.—**Sous voile.** Under sail.—**A voiles.** Sailing (class of vessel).—**A pleines voiles.** Under full sail.—**Faire force de voiles.** To crack on sail.—**Diminuer la voile.** To shorten sail.

Voile de casque. Puggaree.

Voiler. To veil. To fit with sails. To muffle (drums).

Voilerie. Sail loft.

Voilier. Sailing vessel. Sail-maker.

Voilure. Sails collectively. Suit of sails.—**Réduire la voilure.**

To shorten sail.

Voirie. Commission for upkeep and conservancy of streets.

Voisin. Neighbour. Near. Next man in the ranks.—**Voisin à.**

Approximating to.—**Est voisin à.** Approximates to (math.).

Voisinage. Vicinity, neighbourhood.

Voiture. Vehicle. Carriage. Wagon. Cart. Car. (In official nomenclature, "voiture" is frequently used as the technical designation of a new lightened pattern of vehicle as against **Caisson** or **Fourgon**.)

Voiture réglementaire. Service pattern vehicle.—

Voiture technique. Technical vehicle (of engineers, etc.).—

Voiture requise. Requisitioned vehicle.

Voiture à vivres et à bagages. G.S. baggage and supply wagon (new pattern).—**Voiture à viande.** Special meat vehicle.—**Voiture à eau.** Water cart.

Voiture légère à munitions. New pattern infantry S.A.A. vehicle.—**Voiture légère d'outils.** New pattern infantry trot cart. **Voiture de matériel.** Infantry vehicle for trench warfare stores.—**Voiture forge.** Forge vehicle (infantry and engineers).—**Voiture porte-mitrailleuse.** Machine gun wagon.

Voiture de sapeurs-mineurs. Engineer tool wagon.—

Voiture de station-magazin. Engineer store wagon of L. of C. depot.—**Voiture légère d'explosifs.** Engineer explosives wagon.—**Voiture-cartes.** Map-vehicle of a headquarters.—**Voiture électrogène.** Generator vehicle of searchlight unit.

Voiture de transport de blessés. Cavalry field ambulance wagon.—**Grande voiture pour blessés.** Two-horsed ambulance wagon.—**Petite voiture pour blessés.** Light one-horse type ambulance wagon.—**Voiture de matériel médical.** Vehicle for regimental medical and anti-gas stores.—**Voiture médicale.** Medical vehicle of battalion or regiment.—**Voiture de pharmacie vétérinaire.** Two-horsed veterinary stores wagon (corps headquarters).

Voiture-pièce. Gun, carriage, and limber as a unit.—

Voiture-caisson. Ammunition wagon and limber complete.

—**Voiture-canon, voiture-mortier, voiture-affût,** etc.

Units of heavy gun, etc., equipment, mounted separately on vehicles for transport (sometimes **voiture porte-canon,** etc., are used instead).—**Voiture observatoire.** Artillery observation wagon.—**Voiture dérouleuse.** Cable wagon (telegraph).

—**Voiture tube.** Gas vehicle of balloon company (term also found in the meaning of "voiture-canon," see above).—

Voiture-treuil. Cable vehicle of balloon company.—**Voiture-volière** (or **voiture-colombier**). Vehicle for transport of carrier pigeons.—**Voiture à hydrolithe.** Travelling plant for

the making of hydrogen by the "hydrolith" process.—**Voiture-colombier.** Pigeon vehicle.

Voiture de tourisme. Touring car, light car.—**Voiture de place.** Cab.—**Voiture de commerce.** Country vehicle.—**Voiture à 2 places.** Two-seater car.—**Voiture de livraison.** Tradesmen delivery car.—**Voiture de Vierzon.** A two-wheeled cart used for trench mortars.—**Voiture cellulaire.** Prison van.

Voiture suspendue (non suspendue). Spring (springless) vehicle.—**Voiture hippomobile.** Horse transport vehicle, horsed vehicle.—**Voiture à essence.** Petrol-driven vehicle.—**Voiture à tournaux complet.** Rock-under wagon.

Corps de voiture. Body of a vehicle.—**Voiture à 4 roues.** (à deux trains). Four-wheeled vehicle.—**Armement des voitures.** Cart and wagon equipment, tools of cart and wagon equipment.—**Voiture en avarie.** Damaged vehicle.—**Voiture pleine.** Full, loaded, vehicle.—**Voiture déchargée.** Empty vehicle.—**Voiture directe.** Through carriage.—**Autorisé à monter en voiture.** (Man) authorised to ride on regimental transport (on going sick).—**Pour le transport on constitue deux voitures.** For transport the equipment is divided between two vehicles.

Voiturette. Voiturette (auto.). Light vehicle for infantry machine guns.

Voiturier. Carman, carter.

Voix. Voice.—**À haute voix.** In a loud voice.

Vol. Flight. Theft.—**A vol d'oiseau.** In a bee line.—**Vol qualifié.** Aggravated theft.—**Vol plané.** Glide, volplane.—**Vol piqué.** Dive (if aeroplane).

Volaille. Poultry.

Volant. Flying, rapid, light. Flywheel. Handwheel, actuating wheel. Shuttlecock. Sail of windmill. Upper topsail. Head (of steam).

Volant de pointage en hauteur. Handwheel for giving angle-of-sight elevation.—**Volant de pointage en direction.** Traversing handwheel.—**Volant des hausses.** Elevating handwheel for range.—**Volant de frein.** Brake handwheel.—**Volant de changement de marche.** Reversing handwheel.—**Tourner au volant.** To start (an engine) by turning the flywheel.

Petit volant, grand volant, volant d'artimon. Upper topsails of fore, main, and mizen masts.

Volatile. "Bird" (i.e., carrier-pigeon).

Volée. Shower, volley (of projectiles such as grenades). Chase portion (of gun). Jib (of crane). Shower (of blows). Throw (of piston). Splinter-bar. Flight.—**Pendre à la volée.** To seize (an allusion, etc.) instantly (somewhat as in English "on the half volley").

Voler. To fly. To steal.

Volet. Window shutter. Chess. Signalling lamp or lighthouse lamp shutter. Paddle (of water-wheel). Boat compass. Applied also to various portions of gun carriage equipment which resemble some form of shutter in action (*e.g.*, the carrier-ring of a breech block, the sliding breech block of the 150 mm. trench mortar, the swinging bracket carrying the jacks of heavy railway mountings, etc.).

Voleter. To flutter.

Volette. Fly net (for horse).

Voleur. Thief, robber.

Volige. Strip of thin wood. Batten.

Voligeage. Roof sheeting of wood. Battening.

Volontaire. Voluntary. Wilful. Volunteer.—**Engagé, rengagé volontaire.** See **Engagé, rengagé.**

Volontariat. Period of service as one-year volunteer (candidate for commission in the reserve) (obsolete in the French Army).

Volonté. Will. Strength of will.—**À volonté.** At will, as one likes, independently.—**Tir à volonté.** See **Tir.**

Volontiers. Willingly, gladly.

Volt. Volt (unit of pressure).

Voltage. Voltage, degree of electric pressure.

Voltaïque, pile. See **Pile.**

Voltamètre (or voltmètre). Voltmeter.

Volte. Circle (equitation). Volt (fencing).—**Demi-volte.** Half-circle.

Volte-face. Volte-face. Change of opinions.

Voltige. Slack-rope (gymnastics). Gymnastics of balance, tricks of balance. Trick-riding, mounted gymnastics.

Voltiger. To flit. To dart about. To do balancing tricks, etc. See **Voltige.**

Voltigeur. Light infantryman (formerly). Infantry man not specialised as bomber, etc. (present sense).

Volume. Volume.

Volumétrique. Volumetric.

Volute. Volute. Curl of a wave. Scroll ornament.

Vomitif. Emetic.

Vomique, noix. Nux vomica.

Vomir. To vomit.

Voter. To vote.

Vouer. To vow. To devote.—**Se vouer à.** To devote one's self to.—**Voué à.** Doomed to.

Voussoir. Voussoir of an arch. Similar component of a curved armour structure.

Voûte. Arch. Vault. Vaulted casemate. Roof of a cellar.—

Voûte à plein cintre. Vault, etc., of semi-circular

section.—**Voûte à berceau.** The same but with piers very low.

—**Voûte en ogive.** Vault of ogival section roof.—**Voûte d'arête.** Vault, etc., of which the roof is formed by two half cylinders.—**Voûte arrière, voûte d'arcasse.** Counter, stern-overhang of vessel's deck.—**Voûte-tunnel.** Embrasure tunnel, gun port tunnel (of caponier or other low battery.)

Voûté. Vaulted (building, etc.). Round-shouldered.

Voûtelette. Thin concrete lining for vaults cut in rock.

Voûtin. Small arch; counter-arch.

Voyage. Journey, trip, voyage.

Voyageur. Traveller.—**Pigeon voyageur.** See Pigeon.

Voyant. Bright, conspicuous, loud (of colours). Clairvoyant. Mark, visible portion of a buoy, sphere on masthead of light ship. Coloured plate on surveyor's picket.

Voyelle. Vowel.

Voyer. Employé of Voirie (*q.v.*).

Vrac, en. Bundled together, tied together, anyhow.—**Poudre, chargement, en vrac.** The loading of propellants into the cartridge case by mere emptying, instead of arranging the prism, tubes, strips, etc., symmetrically.

Vrille. Gimlet (also Vrillon).

Vu. Seeing that; in view of, having regard to.—**Vu et approuvé.** Seen and approved.

Vue. Sight. View. (Pl.) Views, intentions, view.—**Vue terrestre.** View from ground level.—**La terre est en vue.** Land in sight.

Vue courte (basse). Short sight.—**Vue de côté.** Side view.

Vue de face. Front view.—**À vue d'oiseau.** Bird's eye view.

Vulcanisé. Vulcanized.

Vulgariser. To spread the knowledge of, to popularise.

Vulnérabilité. Vulnerability.

Vulnérable. Vulnerable.

Wagon. Railway truck or carriage.—**Wagon couvert.** Covered van.—**Wagon découvert.** Open truck.—**Wagon à marchandises.** Goods van.—**Wagon à bestiaux.** Cattle truck.—**Wagon de voyageurs.** Passenger coach.—**Wagon-tombereau.** Ordinary railway truck.—**Wagon à munitions.** Ammunition coach attached to railway-gun truck.—**Wagon-agrès.** Truck carrying mounting tackle for railway guns.—**Wagon à obus.** Truck body containing heavy gun projectiles, carried on bogies.—**Wagon-atelier.** Rail mobile workshop, workshop van of train attached to a heavy railway gun.—**Wagon blindé.** Armoured van.—**Wagon à deux essieux.** Four-wheeled van or carriage (railway).—**Wagon à boggies.** Bogie carriage or van (railway).—**Wagon-restaurant.** Dining car.—**Wagon-lit.** Sleeping car.—

- Wagon-écurie** (wagon à chevaux, wagon-boxe). Horse van.
- Wagonnet.** Railway trolley. Decauville truck. Tip-wagon, tip-trolley. Weighted trolley acting as stabilizer in Zeppelin keel.
- Wallon.** Walloon.
- Water-ballast.** Ballast-tank of submarine.
- Watergang** (watregan) .Small canal (Flanders).
- Wateringue.** Reclamation of land (from the sea, Belgium, Holland and Northern France).
- Watt.** Watt, volt-ampère.
- Wharf.** Wharf.
- Wiski.** High trotting cart.
- Wolfe.** Whirlpool, mill race.
- Wolfram.** Wolfram.
- Yac.** Jack (flag).
- Yacht.** Yacht.—Yacht à voiles (à vapeur). Sailing (steam) yacht.—Yacht de course. Racing yacht.—Yacht à glace. Ice yacht.
- Yatagan.** Yatagan.
- Yataganerie.** Collection of swords.
- Yeuse.** Live-oak.
- Yole.** Gig, galley (boat).
- Youyou.** Dinghy.
- Zagaie.** Assegai.
- Zain.** Whole-coloured horse with no white hairs.
- Zaptié.** Zaptieh (Turkish gendarme).
- Zélé.** Zealous.
- Zénith.** Zenith.
- Zénithale, distance.** Angular distance between a star and the zenith.
- Zéphyrs, les.** Colloquial for the African light infantry. See **Infanterie.**
- Zéro.** Zero, nought, cipher.
- Zérotage.** Fixing and marking the zero of an instrument.
- Zigzag.** Zigzag, zigzag siege approach.
- Zigzaguement.** Zigzagging.
- Zinc.** Zinc. Zinc map-table for artillery fighting map.—**Zinc à souder.** Spelter.
- Zincographie.** Zincography.
- Zinguer.** To line, to cover, etc., with zinc.
- Zinguerie.** Zinc works.
- Zodiacal.** Zodiacal.

Zodiaque. Zodiac.

Zône. Zone.

Zône glaciale, tempérée, torride. Frigid, temperate, torrid zone.

Zône des armées. Zone of the Armies.—**Zône de l'Intérieur.** Country outside zone of the armies.—**Zône de l'avant.** Zone of front areas.—**Zône de l'arrière.** Zone of back areas.—**Zone des opérations.** Front portion of "Zone de l'avant."—**Zone des débarquements.** Zone of detrainment in concentration area.—**Zone militaire.** Permanently reserved ground in and about fortresses, etc.

Zône de surveillance et de résistance. First system of trenches.—**Zone d'action (de manœuvre).** Zone allotted to a particular formation in operations.—**Zone d'action d'artillerie.** Target area allotted to each artillery grouping.—**Zone de marche.** Zone within which a formation may march by any route.—**Zone d'étapes d'armée.** Area assigned as L. of C. to an army.—**Zone de stationnement.** Billeting, etc., area.—**Zone d'exploitation.** Requisitioning area allotted to larger formations.—**Zone d'hospitalisation (d'intérieur, d'armée).** Groups of hospitals (in interior or belonging to armies not engaged) which is told off to receive casualties from an army engaged in an offensive.

Zône dangereuse. Dangerous space (measured along the line of sight).—**Zône rasée.** Dangerous space measured along the ground (musketry).—**Zône défilée.** Dead ground.—**Zône de protection.** Dead ground less dangerous on account of slope exceeding height of a man. Defiladed zone.—**Zône efficace.** Width of front effectively covered by one shell.—**Zône de dispersion.** Zone containing more than 99 per cent. of rounds.

Zouave. Zouave (white Algerian infantry).

Zouzou. (Colloquial) Zouave.

Zymotique. Zymotic.

